



&



**Presents**

# **Secret Space Programs, Wars & “Cosmic Disclosure” Vol. I**

**BY**



&

**Michael E. Salla Ph.D. &  
David Wilcock w/Whistleblower Corey Goode**



PRINTED FOR RESEARCH USE ONLY

**Not For Sale**

\_\_\_\_\_ of 10 Copies

**[Pictures & articles found on the net]**



**©2015**

**WARNING CONCERNING COPYRIGHT RESTRICTIONS:**

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photo copies or other reproductions of copyrighted material.

Under certain conditions specified by law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction.

One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research."

If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction or purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

**F.R.E.D. Productions**

**August 2015**

**FIRST EDITION**

**0 9 8 7 6 5 4 3**

# Contents

<b>A Report On The Motivations And Activities Of Extraterrestrial Races</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Twenty Two Years Of Covert Service In Elite UFO Crash Retrieval Teams Exclusive Interview With Sergeant Clifford Stone</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Command Sergeant Major Robert Dean, NATO's Secret UFO Assessment &amp; Setting the Record Straight</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>First Man On Moon Dies Along With Secrets Of What He Saw</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Secret Space War</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Russian Prime Minister Claims Extraterrestrials Live Among Us</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Russian PM Not Joking – Extraterrestrials Live Among Us According To MIB Documentary</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Is The US Congress Investigating Alien Bases On The Moon?</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Historic Interview Reveals National Security Secrets Learned From Extraterrestrials</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Conversation With A Man Who Went To Mars</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Secret Space War II</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Secret Space War III: Marduk Lands In Africa?</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Secret Space War IV: Terra Forming</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Secret Space War V: Exopolitics</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Secret Space War VI: Dead Humans By The Millions, The Real Alien Agenda?</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Secret Space War VII: Joint USG/Alien Hybrid Program</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Secret Space War VIII: Alien Quantum Computing And The End Of Secrecy?</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Secret Space War IX: Inside DC, It's Beltway-Bloodsuckers And Parasites 'R Us</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Secret Space War X: The Third Force Begins Its Take-Down Of Mystery Babylon</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>Secret Space War XI: Comet Ison Gambit</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Secret Space War XII: Marduk Is Crowned In Africa</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>Secret Space War XIII: Alien Partners Tell Putin, "Don't Worry, We've Got Your Back"</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>Secret Space War XIV: Tall White Nordics call Marduk's Bluff?</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Secret Space War XV: Epic Fail, Neocons Go For Broke</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Extraterrestrial Intervention In Ukraine</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Making Sense Of Ukraine Through A History Of Extraterrestrial Intervention</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Secret Space War XVI: The Draco's Secret War Against American Goyim</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>Secret Space War XVII: Who Runs The New NSA Facility At Bluffdale?</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>Secret Space War XVIII: Completely Verboten!</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>NSA Document Supports Whistleblower Claim Of Alien UFO Communication Program Concerning <i>The Various "Secret Space Programs" And "Allied Non-Human" Views Of The ET "Artificial Intelligence's" And AI Signal Spectrum's Influencing Our Technical Society, "As Above, So Below"</i></b>	<b>201</b>
<b>NAZI "Alien Reproduction Vehicle"/ARV - Nazi Die Glocke - "Gold From Mercury Problem" – And The "Gallium Alloys/Red Mercury Solution".</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Mechanics Of Portal Travel Through The "Cosmic Web" Via Torsion Fields And Scalar Energy "Scopalomine" The Drug Used By Intelligence Agencies To "Blank Slate" Peoples Memories Originating In Project Artichoke</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Mars Whistleblower Reveals More Of His Covert Military Service</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>Alien Agenda XIX: High-Tech Soul-Snatching And The Long Planned Final Solution</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>Obama White House Denied Access To UFO Files</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>Obama And Top Officials Secretly Briefed On Extraterrestrial Cover-Up</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Whistleblower Reveals Multiple Secret Space Programs Concerned About New Alien Visitors</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>Secret Space Programs More Complex Than Previously Revealed</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>Whistleblower Claims He Served 17 Years At Secret Mars Military Base</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>First Head-To-Body Transplane Supports Bizarre Mars Whistlebolwer Claim</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>Recruitment &amp; Covert Service For Secret Space Programs</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Ancient Space Programs &amp; Human-Extraterrestrial Alliance Meetings</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>Whistleblower Reveals Serving For 3 Years On Secret Space Fleet Extraterrestrial Alliance Helps Secret Space Program Overcome Opposition To Full Disclosure</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>Corporate Bases On Mars And Nazi Infiltration Of US Secret Space Program</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>Multiple Moon Bases &amp; U.S. Military Space Shuttles As Cover Programs</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>Secret Moon Base Uses Abducted Humans As Slave Labor</b>	<b>291</b>
<b>The Day NASA Covered Up Men On Mars</b>	<b>293</b>
<b>NASA Image Reveals Secret Base On Mars</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>Secret Space War Halts As Extraterrestrial Disclosure Plans Move Forward</b>	<b>296</b>

Galactic Human Slave Trade & AI Threat To End With Full Disclosure Of ET Life	302
Disinfo Games: Pope To Disclose Truth About Alien Contact This Friday	309
Bio-Technology Hybrids Open The Door To Extraterrestrial AI Robots Replacing Humanity	311
Human Elite Attempt To Negotiate Cessation Of SSP Alliance Disclosure In Latest Conference	312
Global Elites Offer To Begin Limited Disclosure Of Extraterrestrial Life & Technology In Nov 2015	314
Secret Space Program Conferences Discuss Full Disclosure & Humanity's Future	316
Computer Hacking Linked To Extraterrestrial Disclosure & Future War Crimes Trials	324
Secret Space Program Revealed	326
Full ET Disclosure Plan Involves Document Dumps & Whistleblowers Coming Forward	363
Mission To Mars: Disinformation To Hide Secret Mining Of Red Planet	365
Secret Space Program: TR-3B Triangle-Shaped Craft Spotted in Apollo 17 Mission Images	369
Extraterrestrial Contact: International Law & Crimes Against Humanity	373
NASA Curiosity Rover Photographs Pyramid On Mars	376
Mission To Mars Investigates Claims Of Slave Labor At Secret Corporate Base	378
Joint SSP, Sphere Alliance & ICC Leadership Conference & Tour of Mars Colony on 6.20.2015	381
Overthrowing A Mars Colony Dictator: British Elite Prepare For The Real Thing	386
US Congress To Protect Slave Labor On Mars & Corporate Space Colonies	388
Evidence Grows For Secret Space Program Disclosures & Crimes Against Humanity Trials	390
Whistleblowers Reveal Breathable Air On Mars & Secret Corporate Bases	392
Mars Defense Force: Defending Human Colonies	396
Jade Helm Offers Strategic Opportunity To Prevent Alien Artificial Intelligence Takeover	409
Greek No To Austerity May Lead To Disclosure Of Secret European Space Program	411
The Lt. Col. Gonzales SSP Council Delegation Briefings - Part 1	413
Secret Space Programs & Alien Disclosures May Lead To World War If Elites Not Given Amnesty	417
The Lt. Col. Gonzales SSP Council Delegation Briefings Part 2	420
Cosmic Disclosure: The Message For Humankind Season 1, Episode 1	427
Cosmic Disclosure: First Encounter Season 1, Episode 2	433
Second Eyewitness Report Of Secret Space Meetings Discussing Alien Disclosure	441
Secret Interstellar Spacecraft Use Superluminal Tachyon Drives	443
Cosmic Energies Predicted To Trigger DNA Changes & Disclosure Events In September	445
Corey Goode On Secret Space Program	447
Cosmic Disclosure: <i>Inside The Secret Space Program</i> Launches On Gaiam TV	449
Cosmic Disclosure: Life On The Research Vessel Season 1, Episode 4	451
Earth-Like Exoplanet Raises Discovery Vs Disclosure Scenario Of Extraterrestrial Life	457
Secret Space Programs Monitor Galactic Superwaves & Study Law Of One	459
Musk & Hawking Sign Letter Warning Against Future AI Arms Race: Are They Too Late?	460
NASA Predicts Imminent Discovery Of Alien Life: The Hidden Exopolitics Agenda	462
Reagan Speech About Alien Threat Linked To Secret UN Interstellar Space Fleet	464
Cosmic Disclosure: Sleeping Giants Season 1, Episode 6	468
Sleeping Giants In Stasis Chambers Ready To Awaken Whistleblower Claims	474
Secret Mars Colonies Trade With Up To 900 Extraterrestrial Civilizations	476
Cosmic Disclosure Episode 7: Special Report: Mars Colony Inspection – Summary and Analysis	478
A Good Time To Be A Cabal Defector Or Whistleblower	485
New Book Reveals What You Need To Know About The Secret Space Programs	490
Secret United Nations Space Program Preparing For Alien Invasion	492
Cosmic Disclosure Episode 8: Global Galactic League of Nations - Summary and Analysis	494
Secret Earth Government Groups Attempting To Trigger WWII Again	502
Cosmic Disclosure Episode 3: Lunar Operations Command - Summary and Analysis	503
Cosmic Disclosure Episode 9: Electric Sun - Summary and Analysis Corey Goode and David Wilcock	511
Notes	520





# **A Report On The Motivations And Activities Of Extraterrestrial Races – A Typology Of The Most Significant Extraterrestrial Races Interacting With Humanity**

**© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D. - Drmsalla@Exopolitics.Org  
Www.Exopolitics.Org - Www.Galacticdiplomacy.Com  
Revised January 1, 2005 (First Published July 26, 2004)**

## **Abstract**

There are an extensive number of extraterrestrial races known to be currently interacting with Earth and the human population. In a 1998 interview, Clifford Stone, a retired US army Sergeant who served in the US Army for 22 years and participated in covert operations to retrieve crashed extraterrestrial ships and extraterrestrial biological entities (EBE's), revealed there were a total of 57 extraterrestrial races known to the US military. From this pool of extraterrestrial races, a number are more active than others, and can be claimed to have the most significance for human evolution and sovereignty. This report describes the main extraterrestrial races most commonly referred to in the literature who appear to have most strategic significance for the evolution and sovereignty of humanity, and their impact on a range of systemic global problems. The report distinguishes between these extraterrestrial races on the basis of their belonging to one of either two distinct groups. The first group contains extraterrestrial races with which 'shadow governments' responsible for extraterrestrial affairs, have reached agreements with and even collaborated in a number of joint projects. The extensive set of interlocking agreements between these races and the 'shadow government' in the US and elsewhere suggests the existence of a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex of interests. There is also a second grouping of extraterrestrial races that lie outside of this web of clandestine agreements between extraterrestrial races and 'shadow governments'/national security agencies. Most 'contactees' report these races to be 'friendly' to human interests suggesting a more ethical approach to the challenges confronting humanity as it prepares for the truth about the extraterrestrial presence and challenges posed by advanced extraterrestrial technology.

This report will first describe the group of extraterrestrials that are part of a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex that while mainly associated with the US, is global in scope. The report will then describe the second group of extraterrestrials who have declined to be associated with the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex. Distinguishing between extraterrestrial groups in

this way helps bring to prominence the complex ethical-legal-political dimensions in understanding how different extraterrestrial races choose to cooperate or not with the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex. Understanding the motivations and activities of the most significant extraterrestrial races will help greatly in answering questions about appropriate policies to adopt; and will also help private individuals respond adequately to the dilemma over which extraterrestrial races contribute to global problems confronting humanity, and which extraterrestrial races can be worked with for the evolution and emancipation of humanity.

\*\*\*\*\*

## **A Report on the Motivations and Activities of Extraterrestrial Races**

### **A Typology of the Most Significant Extraterrestrial Races Interacting with Humanity**

#### **1. Introduction [1]**

There are an extensive number of extraterrestrial races known to be currently interacting with Earth and the human population. In a 1998 interview, Clifford Stone, a retired U.S. army Sergeant who served in the U.S. Army for 22 years and participated in covert operations to retrieve crashed extraterrestrial ships and extraterrestrial biological entities (EBE's), revealed there were a total of 57 extraterrestrial races known to the U.S. military. [2] From this pool of extraterrestrial races, a number are more active than others in interacting with humanity, and can be claimed to have the most significance for human evolution and sovereignty. The extensive number of reports and testimonies concerning different extraterrestrial races indicates that the motivations and activities of extraterrestrial races vary greatly, and an idea of these motivations can be distilled from close examination of these reports and testimonies. The most compelling testimonies on the different extraterrestrial races comes from 'whistleblowers' such as Sergeant Stone who served for long periods in the military and/or corporations participating in 'black projects'; and also 'contactees' who

have had direct physical contact with extraterrestrials and communicated with them. This includes both 'contactees' in the classic sense of those who have voluntarily interacted with extraterrestrial races, and 'abductees' who have been involuntarily incorporated into extraterrestrial programs. [3] I will first refer to some of the main sources of information for different extraterrestrial races generally operating on Earth, then attempt to make specific descriptions about the motivations and activities of these races using available sources. While there may be considerable debate over the accuracy of the information provided by the whistleblowers and contactees presented in this report, I have argued elsewhere that 'whistleblowers' and 'contactees' provide the strongest evidentiary sources for the extraterrestrial phenomenon. [4] What further helps in supporting the reliability of the information provided by these 'whistleblowers' and 'contactees' is the consistency and coherence of the testimonies and evidence provided by them, and ultimately the credibility of the individuals involved. Consequently, this report will focus primarily on the testimony on a select number of 'whistleblowers' and 'contactees' whose consistency, coherence and credibility suggest they are providing reliable information on the motivations and activities of different extraterrestrial races. Master Sergeant Bob Dean had a twenty seven year military career and at one time during his service worked in military intelligence at the Supreme Headquarters of the Allied Powers in Europe (SHAPE) from 1963. His distinguished service record gives him great credibility in claiming to have witnessed classified information during his military service. During his SHAPE assignment he claimed he was instructed to read a detailed study of the activities of UFOs/ETs and how they might impact on Soviet-NATO relations which was published in 1964 with the title: "An Assessment: An Evaluation of a Possible Military Threat to Allied Forces in Europe." [5] In an interview, Dean described four extraterrestrial races described in 'The Assessment' as follows:

The group at the time, there were just four that they knew of for certain and the Greys were one of those groups. There was a group that looked exactly like we do. There was a human group that looked so much like us that that really drove the admirals and the generals crazy because they determined that these people, and they had seen them repeatedly, they had had contact with them, there had been abductions, there had been contacts. These people looked so much like us they could sit next to you on a plane or in a restaurant and you'd never know the difference. And being military and being primarily paranoid, that bothered the generals and the admirals a little bit. That the fact that these intelligent entities could be involved with us, walking up and down the corridors of SHAPE, walking down the corridors of the Pentagon. My God, it even dawned on a couple of them that these guys could even be in the White House! Of course, as I said, being paranoid in those years it really shook things up a little bit.

Two other groups, there was a very large group, I say large, they were 6-8 maybe sometimes 9 feet tall and they were humanoid, but they were very pale, very white, didn't have any hair on their bodies at all. And then there was another group that had sort of a reptilian quality to them. We had encountered them, military people and police officers all over the world have run into these guys. They had vertical pupils in their eyes and their skin seemed to have a quality very much like what you find on the stomach of a lizard. So those were the four they knew of in 1964. But I've been told by friends that are still active in military service that it's well over a dozen by now. [6] Another 'whistleblower' source that refers to different extraterrestrial races is Dr Michael Wolf who claims to have worked for over two decades in a variety of positions in clandestine positions dealing with the extraterrestrial presence. Despite some continuing controversy over Wolf's whistleblower testimony and credentials, a number of UFO investigators who personally interviewed him found him to be coherent, consistent and credible. [7] In an interview, it was claimed that: According to Dr. Wolf, several confederations of extraterrestrial civilizations are visiting us in loosely-coordinated fashion. These are: the Alliance (of human-looking ETs from the Altair Aquila system), the Corporate (of Greys from the Zeta Reticuli system), the Federation of Worlds (of unspecified races from many star systems), and the United Races of Orion (cultures from those star systems). Further, the Alliance is in affiliation with the Corporate and with the Federation of Worlds. The United Races of Orion are in affiliation with the Corporate, and, through them, with the Alliance and the Federation of Worlds. [8] While Wolf claimed most extraterrestrial races are friendly, he said that a small number are hostile and behave as interplanetary renegades. [9] An individual 'contactee' who claims to have physically met with extraterrestrials, and spent time on extraterrestrial ships is Alex Collier. [10] Collier has been interviewed by the investigative journalist and UFO researcher Paola Harris who despite her own initial reservations about his ground breaking claims, found him to be highly credible and coherent, and that much of what he says is consistent with her own independent research findings. [11] Furthermore, some of Collier's alleged conversations with extraterrestrials have led to astronomical claims which are later confirmed to be consistent with the latest quantum physics knowledge about esoteric topics such as the information that can be released by black holes. [12] This helps establish Collier's credibility as a 'genuine contactee' with relevant information to share on extraterrestrial races.

In a number of articles, which were compiled in his book, *Defending Sacred Ground*, Collier outlines in some detail the motivations and behaviors of a number of extraterrestrial races, an example of which is the following: My understanding is that those from the Sirius A system are trying to be beneficial and assist, because they feel responsibility in that those who colonized Sirius B system were originally from Sirius A. Those from Sirius B have come here and really messed with our heads, and

they are the ones who originally gave our government the Montauk technology. They have the same belief and brain patterns as those from Orion. Those from Tau Ceti are also very much involved. Nobody knows exactly what the Pleadians are going to do yet, but I will share this with you. Those that live in the system around Alcyon -some of them cannot be trusted, as they have hidden agendas. Those from Teygeta, I am told, have a very clear objective: to maintain the idea of freedom. Just because a group is labeled "Pleadians" doesn't mean they are here to help us. People confuse that issue. Know them by their works. Those from Cygnus Alpha are here. There is a group from Arcturus that is trying to help. Those from Procyon, who have been liberated, are trying to help. They're pretty gung ho."

[13] In this report, I will describe the main extraterrestrial races most commonly referred to in the literature who appear to have most strategic significance for the evolution and sovereignty of humanity, and their impact on a range of systemic global problems. I will distinguish between these extraterrestrial races on the basis of their belonging to one of either two distinct categories. The first category contains extraterrestrial races with which 'shadow governments' responsible for extraterrestrial affairs, have reached agreements with and even collaborated in a number of joint projects. [14] The extensive set of interlocking agreements between these races and the 'shadow government' in the U.S. and elsewhere suggests the existence of a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex of interests. The military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex (MIEC) of interests currently controls most information concerning the extraterrestrial presence; and dominates government institutions around the planet, financial interests, the mass media, and is responsible for systemic global problems. [15]

There is also a second grouping of extraterrestrial races that lie outside of this web of clandestine agreements between extraterrestrial races and 'shadow governments'/national security agencies. Most 'contactees' report these races to be 'friendly' to human interests

## **2. Extraterrestrial Races Cooperating with the Military-Industrial-Extra-terrestrial Complex**

### **Short Grays**

The extraterrestrial races in this group include the ubiquitous Grays from the star system Zeta Reticulum and the Orion Constellation who are described in most of the abduction research and who figure prominently in reports of UFO crashes. Robert Dean included the Grays as one extraterrestrial described in NATO's Assessement.

[16] Col Phillip Corso who served in the Eisenhower administration and later headed the Foreign Technology Desk at the U.S. Army's Research and Development Department, claims to have witnessed the body of a dead 'Gray' retrieved from Roswell in 1947. What he saw fit the

suggesting a more ethical approach to the challenges confronting humanity as it prepares for the truth about the extraterrestrial presence and challenges posed by advanced extraterrestrial technology. It is this latter group which may prove to be the key in solving systemic global problems caused by the first group and the 'shadow government'. In this report, I will first describe the group of extraterrestrials that are part of a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex that while mainly associated with the US, is global in scope. I will then describe the second group of extraterrestrials who have declined to be associated with the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex. Distinguishing between extraterrestrial groups in this way helps bring to prominence the complex ethical-legal-political dimensions in understanding how different extraterrestrial races choose to cooperate or not with the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex. For example, is a race of extraterrestrials 'unfriendly' if it chooses to become part of a 'military-industrial-extraterrestrial' complex thereby sharing technology with national security agencies in what may be described as 'mutually beneficial projects' that lead to secrecy, human rights violations and damage the global environment as a result of policies by the 'shadow government'? Likewise, is a race of extraterrestrials 'friendly' when it refuses to be co-opted into a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex thereby choosing to play a mainly observer role as a majority of the human race is exploited by human elites and extraterrestrials associated with the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex? While a prima facie argument can be made to answer 'yes' to both questions, this should not disguise the deeper ethical-legal-political issues that emerge with the existence of a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex and dealing with such questions. Understanding the motivations and activities of the most significant extraterrestrial races will help greatly in answering the above questions; and will also help private individuals respond adequately to the dilemma over which extraterrestrial races contribute to global problems confronting humanity, and which extraterrestrial races can be worked with for the evolution and emancipation of humanity.

classic description of a four foot tall extraterrestrial with a large head, large black almond shaped eyes, thin torso and spindly arms and legs. [17] A classic description is by Travis Walton who had an abduction experience with the Grays: They were very short, shorter than five feet, and they had very large bald heads, no hair. Their heads were domed, very large. They looked like fetuses. They had no eyebrows, no eyelashes. They had very large eyes – enormous eyes – almost all brown, without much white in them. The creepiest thing about them were those eyes. Oh, man, those eyes, they just stared through me. [18] Prominent UFO 'abduction' researchers such as Dr David Jacobs, Budd Hopkins and the late Dr Karla Turner have provided detailed case studies of the abusive aspects of UFO 'abductions'. [19] These researchers found disturbing evidence of abusive treatment of individuals taken into UFO craft, of women being involuntarily

subjected to a genetic program aimed at producing human-extraterrestrial hybrids, and of adult hybrids performing humiliating sexual activities on female abductees. Many researchers agree that the Grays are deeply involved in developing a hybrid human-Gray race that would be a suitable vehicle for the next step in human evolution. Researchers such as Jacobs believe this is a cause for alarm and poses a direct threat to human sovereignty. [20] According to Col Corso, the Grays were involved in agreements with the Eisenhower administration that military officials saw as a form of 'negotiated surrender', where the Grays gained permission for abducting civilians and 'expanding' their biological program. [21] Clifford Stone distinguishes between 'good' and 'bad' extraterrestrials, and refers to the Grays as part of the 'bad guys' committing egregious abductions and that the U.S. government is unsure how to disclose this to the general public: "The good guys [ETs] are, well, I like to refer to them as being nomadic. What you're talking about, about the non-intervention with other intelligent life forms is a universal law. The nomadics go along with that. The greys violated the universal law.... I think there is the effort for the good guys to make contact with the people within our government, but I think now what is happening is that the U.S. government learned in 1983 or thereabout that they are NOT dealing with the good guys, but really don't know what to do about it. [22]

The Grays are very active in human abductions, genetic experiments, monitoring humans through implants, mind control/programming, cloning and creation of hybrid humans. These contribute to systemic global problems such as humans traumatized by abduction experiences, genetically modified humans, implants for monitoring humans, and an overly passive population due to hypnotic mind control/programming. Tall Grays/Whites

The second prominent race in this group of extraterrestrials are the 'tall Grays' described by Robert Dean as "a very large group, I say large, they were 6-8 maybe sometimes 9 feet tall and they were humanoid, but they were very pale, very white, didn't have any hair on their bodies at all." [23] Tall Grays are described to originate from the Orion constellation, and according to Dr Arthur Horn play an overseeing role vis-à-vis short Grays: The short greys are overseen within their own ranks by the taller seven to eight foot tall greys. These greys are the ones that actually carry out "diplomatic" missions, such as secretly negotiating treaties with heads of human governments. As mentioned the greys in general, and the small three to five foot greys in particular, have been likened to mercenaries. [24]

Support for the diplomatic role played by the 'tall Grays' comes from William Cooper, former Navy Intelligence Advisor, who claims he saw classified documents where the 'tall Grays' did negotiate agreements with the Eisenhower administration in meetings beginning in 1954.

Later in 1954 the race of large nosed Gray Aliens which

had been orbiting the Earth landed at Holloman Air Force Base. A basic agreement was reached. This race identified themselves as originating from a Planet around a red star in the Constellation of Orion which we called Betelgeuse. They stated that their planet was dying and that at some unknown future time they would no longer be able to survive there. [25] The meeting at Holloman Air force base in New Mexico has reportedly been the site of subsequent extraterrestrial meetings with tall Grays. In 1972-73, for example, the producers Robert Emenegger and Allan Sandler, had allegedly been offered and witnessed actual Air force film footage of a meeting involving tall Grays that occurred at Holloman Air force base in 1971. [26] It can be inferred that this 'tall Gray' race is a hybrid race that represents a fusion of human looking extraterrestrials and 'short Gray' biological material When it comes to the abduction phenomenon, Dr David Jacobs concludes from an exhaustive analysis of sixty case studies in *Secret Life* that the tall Grays play an overseeing role in these. [27] The tall grays were found to be present in many abductions that Jacobs examined through hypnotic regression of abductees, and were in command of the short grays who performed most of the abductions Recently a former U.S. Air Force serviceman published his memoirs where he disclosed extensive interactions with a variety of 'tall Grays' which he called 'tall Whites' due to their very white chalky skin and white hair. [28] Hall was stationed at Nellis Airforce base from 1965-67 where his duty was to use weather balloons for the Air Force from the Indian Springs location on the base. He describes his interactions with 'Tall Whites' beginning in 1965 and how he and other servicemen coped with their disturbing presence. Hall described a catalogue of incidents where the 'tall Whites' terrorised other military servicemen who didn't understand them, surprised them or threatened them in some way. Hall for example describes one 'tall White' who wanted to kill a military servicemen who accidentally hit her child with a stone and broke her arm. [29] The incident led to the 'tall White' threatening the servicemen with death if he didn't leave immediately and promise to never return Other servicemen had similar negative encounters with the 'tall Whites' where their lives were threatened if they frightened 'tall White' children or didn't follow orders to the letter. [30] Significantly, these dire consequences were given approval by the Pentagon which monitored the tall Whites interactions with Hall and other military servicemen. Only Hall was spared this kind of intimidating treatment since he had the intelligence and courage to interact with the 'tall Whites' in a friendly way. Furthermore, he had apparently saved the life of a 'tall White' child and this led to him being befriended by the 'tall Whites' and incorporated him into a project to study human-tall White interaction. [31] This is where the Tall Whites display more positive qualities such as friendship and superior technical knowledge in their interactions with Hall Significantly, the 'Tall Whites' began to be seen in the Mojave desert area in 1954 indicating that they were associated with the agreement(s) reached between the 'tall Grays' and the Eisenhower administration in 1954. [32]

Hall further describes regularly seeing them in the presence of Airforce generals and other senior officials who recognised the ambassadorial status of the Tall White leader. [33]

The 'tall Grays' and/or 'tall Whites' represent a working model of how 'human' and gray biological material can be combined, and therefore play a lead role in assisting the short Grays in 'interacting' with humanity to develop a suitable hybrid species. The 'tall Grays/Whites' intimidate humans in a variety of reported interactions, and behave in an almost clinical manner reminiscent of a medical doctor conducting an experiment. The tall Grays/Whites are most involved in genetic experiments, creating a hybrid human-Gray race, mind control and diplomatic agreements with the 'shadow government'. Global problems that are influenced by the tall Grays/Whites include genetically modified humans, implants for monitoring humans, an overly passive population due to hypnotic mind control, influence over elite decision makers, the infiltration of national security agencies, and human rights abuses of civilians and military personnel Reptilians

Another prominent extraterrestrial race in this group is described by Dean as humanoids with Reptilian characteristics that are 6-8ft tall. [34] Reptilian extraterrestrial races have been described to be both native to Earth, and also from other star systems. R.A. Boulay, has extensively analyzed a variety of historic sources and argued that there is sufficient evidence to support the conclusion that an ancient extraterrestrial race of Reptilians inhabited the Earth and played a role in the creation of humanity. [35] According to Thomas Castello, a former security official at Dulce, a highly classified underground facility involving a number of extraterrestrial races cooperating with a number of U.S. national security agencies and corporations, Reptilians indigenous to Earth work side by side with humans and other extraterrestrial races ... some 'reptoids' [Reptilians] are native to this planet. The ruling caste of 'aliens' ARE reptilian.... They were an ancient race on Earth, living underground.... Reptoids rightly consider themselves "native Terrans." Perhaps they are the ones we call the Fallen Angels - maybe not. Either way, we are [considered] the 'squatters' on Earth.... Since I was the Senior Security Technician at that base [Dulce], I had to communicate with them on a daily basis. If there were any problems that involved security or video camera's, I was the one they called. It was the reptilian "working caste" that usually did the physical labor in the lower levels at Dulce. [36] According to Castello, the lower levels of Dulce involved extensive human rights abuses on captive civilians by joint extraterrestrial-human project leaders. William Hamilton, a well respected UFO researcher, researched both the Dulce base facility, and Thomas Castello's claims and credibility, and found them to be highly plausible: It may be unpalatable to digest or believe Thomas' story. In fact, it seems like part of a living nightmare. There is evidence that something strange does go on at Dulce. Does Thomas

have the answer? There may be a terrible truth hidden behind the continuing phenomena of UFO sightings, abductions, and animal mutilations. Our government intelligence agencies have had an ongoing watchful eye on all UFO activities for many decades now. This extraordinary phenomenon must have an extraordinary explanation. We may be only one outpost in a vast interstellar empire.

[37] In addition to Hamilton's conclusion about Castello's claims and credibility, I have written an extensive report of the Dulce base and found the evidence is very consistent with Castello's claims concerning human rights violations involving various extraterrestrials, U.S. national security agencies, and corporations. [38] Linda Moulton Howe, an investigative journalist and UFO researcher, interviewed a 'contactee/abductee' by the name of Jim Sparx who claims to have met with a number of Reptilians indigenous to Earth. [39] According to Sparx, indigenous Earth based Reptilians have their own unique culture and have interacted with humanity for millennia, and both assisted humanity and used it as a resource. Sparx was told by the Reptilians that they have reached a number of secret agreements with national governments. [40] Sparx's claims are very consistent with the experience of another 'contactee' Ole K., who claims to have met with a female Reptilian, Lacerta, and interviewed her on a number of occasions and distributed the interviews as the 'Lacerta Files'. According to Lacerta, **Reptilians who have evolved on Earth** are distinct to 'off-world' Reptilians who periodically visit the Earth. [41] While there is some debate over the credibility of Ole K, the testimony is coherent and consistent with Sparx and other research on the Reptilian species, and worth considering to better understand Reptilian activities. [42] According to Lacerta, the Reptilians disposition towards humanity is cautious since they view humans as a primitive species that is the 'property' of other extraterrestrial races that seeded the planet. The Earth based Reptilians, according to Sparx, 'harvest' humans in a way that does not challenge the human presence on the planet. This suggests that the Reptilians are following agreements 'imposed' upon them by more powerful off-world extraterrestrial races mentioned by Lacerta.

In sum, according to the whistleblower and contactee testimonies discussed thus far, it can be concluded that the indigenous Earth based Reptilians are involved in activities such as manipulating human elites and financial institutions, influencing religious belief systems, militarism and altering the history of human civilization. The systemic global problems the (indigenous) Reptilians contribute to include covert human rights abuses, elite corruption and domination, control the media and corporations, divisive religious dogma, historical amnesia and a culture of violence. Draconians

The most controversial 'whistleblower'/'contactee' reports concern an off-world 'master Reptilian race' described as

the **Draco-Reptilians** who are claimed to originate from the Alpha Draconis star system which is 215 light years distant and was formerly the pole star. [43] According to Alex Collier, the Draconians or Dracos have two main castes, the first of which is a warrior caste that are in the 7-8 foot range, who are apparently feared throughout the galaxy for their fighting abilities. [44] The second caste are a 'royal line' of Draco Reptilians that he describes as 'Ciakars' which, because of their alleged size, psychic ability and alleged wings, might be confused as the proverbial Dragon if Collier is correct: The Draconians are a very large reptilian race, otherwise known as "the Dracs". There is royal line of the reptilian race called the Ciakar. They range from 14 to 22 feet tall and can weigh up to 1,800 pounds. They do have winged appendages and they are awesome beings. They're extremely clairvoyant and extremely clever, and they can also be extremely sinister. [45] Collier claims that according to the Draconian world view, they were the first intelligent species in the galaxy and seeded many worlds with their biological offspring. [46] The Draco Reptilians therefore see themselves as the natural rulers of Reptilian 'controlled' worlds such as Earth, and view humans as an inferior species. The Draconians are interested in harvesting the Earth's resources while ensuring that these resources are efficiently exploited. There appears to be a strict hierarchy involving the Draco-Reptilians and other extraterrestrial races so far described in this group. According to Thomas Castello, Reptilians from Alpha Draconis, the 'Dracos', are in command of the Earth based Reptilians. [47] Earth based Reptilians are in turn in command of the 'tall Grays', who are in command of the short Grays. Interestingly, Castello also describes the Draconian ruling caste as Ciakars who are winged and therefore could be easily confused as dragons. Jefferson Souza, a Brazilian UFO researcher confirms the existence of a hierarchy involving the Grays and a Master Reptilian race. [48]

All of the extraterrestrial races described above appear to have a number of interlocking agreements between them that have a common interface in the agreements between U.S. national security agencies and the Grays. The Draconians form the (hidden) apex of the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex (MIEC) that controls information and technology related to the extraterrestrial presence. The Draconians appear to be very active in controlling human elites, institutions and financial systems; promoting militarism; creating a climate of scarcity, struggle and insecurity; harvesting humans and manipulating Grays and other Reptilian races. Draconian activities contribute to global problems such as concentrated wealth, corrupt elites and institutions, ethnic/religious violence, human rights abuses, a culture of violence and terrorism, and the drug trade and organized crime.

In addition to the above extraterrestrials, there are a number of human looking extraterrestrials from Sirius B

which is part of a binary star system. Alex Collier describes extraterrestrials from Sirius B as follows:

The cultures around Sirius B have a very controlling vibration. Some of the humans are red, beige and black-skinned. The planets around Sirius B are very arid and generally occupied by reptilian and aquatic-type beings... The society is more obsessed with political thought patterns instead of spiritual attributes. [49] Amazingly, an African tribe called the Dogon, had an intricate understanding of this elliptical orbit of Sirius B around the main star, Sirius A. This knowledge was apparently given to their ancestors by advanced extraterrestrials from the Sirius star system. [50] The Dogon described the **Sirians** as Amphibians from a planet around Sirius B, which is consistent with Collier's claim that one of the planets around Sirius B is "generally occupied by reptilian and aquatic-type beings." [51] The racial characteristics of the humans from Sirius B suggests that these are descendants from the star system Vega which will be described later. Preston Nichols claims to be a 'whistleblower' who participated in a clandestine project at Montauk that involved a number of extraterrestrial groups. An independent investigator found Nichols "to be a very reliable and solid witness and that for myself, his information checked out across the board--right down the line; to the extent that it was at all possible to verify particular information." [52] The humans from Sirius B, according Nichols played a role in providing exotic technology such as time/inter-dimensional travel to clandestine government agencies involved in both the Philadelphia Experiment and Montauk Project. [53] Alex Collier explains the role of this group of extraterrestrials in technology exchanges with national security agencies: "those from Sirius B have come here and really messed with our heads, and they are the ones who originally gave our government the Montauk technology." [54] This exotic technology was provided for the purpose of encouraging national security agencies to develop offensive military capabilities vis-à-vis possible extraterrestrial threats. This technological assistance even involved biological weapons research according to Collier who claims: "the biological material that has been added to the Ebola [virus] was given to the government by the humanoids from Sirius B. I don't know if it was one of their viruses that they picked up somewhere or whether it is actually from them." [55] According to Daniel Salter another whistleblower with long military service which included a period in the National Reconnaissance Office, extraterrestrial related issues drive human-extraterrestrial cooperation in a clandestine organization in the National Security Agency called the Advanced Contact Intelligence Organization (ACIO). [56] According to leaked information from an alleged whistleblower on a popular website called the Wingmakers, information which Salter affirms to be accurate, ACIO is cooperating with a consortium of extraterrestrials to develop sophisticated time travel technologies for future extraterrestrial threats. [57] According to the Wingmakers website: Blank Slate Technology or BST ... is a form of time travel that enables

the re-write of history at what are called intervention points. Intervention points are the causal energy centers that create a major event like the break-up of the Soviet Union or the NASA space program. BST is the most advanced technology and clearly anyone who is in possession of BST, can defend themselves against any aggressor. It is, as Fifteen [leader of the Labyrinth] was fond of saying, the freedom key. Remember that the ACIO was the primary interface with extraterrestrial technologies and how to adapt them into mainstream society as well as military applications. We were exposed to extraterrestrials and knew of their agenda. Some of these extraterrestrials scared the hell out of the ACIO. [58]

It is likely that this consortium of extraterrestrials includes those from Sirius B who allegedly provided some time travel/inter-dimensional travel technology for the Montauk Project, and assistance in researching biological weapons. The Sirians do not appear to be closely connected to the Gray or Reptilian groups that have been the main extraterrestrial groups involved in technology transfers. The Sirian interaction with the shadow government appears to have been an independent initiative designed to provide an alternative source of extraterrestrial technology. Nevertheless, Collier's description of humans from Sirians B co-habiting their worlds with Reptilians suggests a deep historical experience with Reptilians. This suggests that concern with the Reptilian/Gray technology exchange agreements may have been a major factor in the Sirians efforts. In conclusion, this human extraterrestrial group from Sirius B is mainly active in technology exchange programs that have assisted the government in the acquisition of various technologies that have had military applications. This appears to be aimed at promoting military cooperation to potential extraterrestrial threats against Earth, both through subversion and external intervention. The global problems that the humanoids from Sirius B have contributed to include: covert weapons research, use of exotic technologies, and abuse of civilians used in time travel experiments.

Finally, there is reported to be a race of giant humanoids who have played a role in seeding the Earth with humans, and who periodically return to the Earth to determine how effectively Earth's resources have been utilized by humanity and those extraterrestrial races playing a role in 'managing' humanity. These are described by the Sumerians as the **Anunnaki** from the world 'Nibiru' in the extensive cuneiform texts translated by Zecharia Sitchin. [59] These giant humanoids apparently form the chief 'founding' extraterrestrial race that were the gods described in ancient mythologies and religions. [60] According to the accounts of the Sumerians, the Anunnaki's chief god is Anu and the pantheon of Anunnaki as described by Sitchin form key figures in the hierarchy that secretly oversee management of humanity and the planet Nibiru which periodically returns to the vicinity of Earth. According to Alex Collier, this is how the Anunnaki or 'Nibiruans' originated as a species: A

very long time ago, colonies on Sirius B and the Orion Group were having trouble with each other. In order to bring peace, there was a marriage between members of each group. The woman came from the Orion Group, where the hierarchy includes a queen – the matriarchal paradigm. The male was from Sirius B. Both members were considered royalty of their respective line. When these two came together in marriage, their offspring had the genetics from both lines. Because of these genetics, the new race that was created was given the name "Nibiru", which I am told by Moraney [Andromedan Counselor] in the Orion tongue means "divided amongst two". This is who they literally are – a cross between those from Sirius B and a race from the Orion system. They formed a new "tribe" which has continued to flourish for at least hundreds of thousands of years. So, they are a tribe that has become a race. [61]

It appears that the Anunnaki's mode of operation is to leave 'primitive' species such as humanity to flourish on the planet's surface while more advanced races such as the Reptilians form a kind of 'planetary management team' to harvest humanity in a way that serves the long term interest of the Anunnaki who return periodically to assess their 'human experiment'. It therefore appears that the Anunnaki form a kind of regulatory agent to ensure that the Earth's resources, and humanity in general, are responsibly 'managed'.

The Anunnaki have a relationship with the Earth based Reptilians based on whatever historical agreements they reached over humanity will be managed. It is also likely that the Anunnaki have some form of agreement with the Draconians over how the latter intervene in worlds where the Anunnaki have established 'human experiments'. Finally, it is also likely that some members of the Anunnaki have remained secretly on Earth and therefore have played a role in the creation of elite human organizations to manage human affairs. [62] These 'agreements' and/or secret control of human elite groups indirectly make the Anunnaki a part of the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex. According to Sergeant Dean, the Anunnaki are major players in human affairs and this is likely to become more significant as their home planet, Nibiru, returns to the vicinity of Earth. [63] It is the apparent return of the Anunnaki that appears to be a wild card that concerns national security agencies that are unaware of how this race of extraterrestrials will impact on global humanity and the military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex that has been created to manage extraterrestrial affairs. [64] The main activities of the Anunnaki are to influence the long term human evolution through elite groups, systems and institutions, and by influencing human consciousness. They appear to be in competition with the Draconians for control of Earth. The main global problems they contribute to include elite domination, religious fundamentalism, a patriarchal global culture, and a culture of violence.



The main activities of the various races that cooperate with the Military-Industrial-Extraterrestrial Complex can now

be summarized as follows in **Table 1:**

### **Extraterrestrial Races Cooperating with the Military-Industrial-Extraterrestrial Complex**

ET Races	Main Activities	Resulting Global Problems
‘Short Grays’ (Zeta Reticulum & Orion)	Abducting civilians, genetic experiments, mind programming, monitoring humans through implants, cloning and creation of human-Gray hybrids.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traumatized ‘abductees’,</li> <li>• genetically modified humans</li> <li>• humans monitored with implants</li> <li>• mind programmed ‘abductees’</li> </ul>
‘Tall Grays-Whites’ (Orion)	Genetic experiments, creating a hybrid human-Gray race, mind control and diplomatic agreements with the ‘shadow government’.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• genetically modified humans</li> <li>• humans monitored with implants</li> <li>• mind programmed ‘abductees’</li> <li>• political elites compromised</li> <li>• national security agencies infiltrated</li> <li>• human rights abuses</li> </ul>
Indigenous Reptilians (Earth)	Manipulating human elites, institutions & financial systems, influencing religious belief systems, militarism & removal of history of human civilization.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• human rights abuses</li> <li>• elite corruption &amp; domination</li> <li>• control of the media &amp; corporations</li> <li>• divisive religious dogma</li> <li>• historical amnesia</li> <li>• culture of violence</li> </ul>
Draconian Reptilians (Alpha Draconis)	Controlling human elites, institutions & financial systems, militarism, creating a climate of scarcity, struggle and insecurity, harvesting humans, manipulating Grays and Earth Reptilians.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concentrated global wealth &amp; poverty</li> <li>• Corrupt elites &amp; institutions</li> <li>• ethnic/religious violence,</li> <li>• human rights abuses</li> <li>• culture of violence &amp; terrorism</li> <li>• drug trade &amp; organized crime</li> </ul>
Sirians (Sirius B)	Participate in technology exchange programs that promote military cooperation to potential extraterrestrial threats.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Covert weapons research</li> <li>• use of exotic weapons</li> <li>• abuse of civilians in time travel experiments.</li> </ul>
Anunnaki (Nibiru)	Control long term human evolution through elite groups, systems and institutions, and manipulating human consciousness. Compete with Draconians for control of Earth.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Elite manipulation</li> <li>• religious fundamentalism</li> <li>• patriarchal global culture</li> <li>• culture of violence</li> </ul>

© Copyright, Michael E. Salla, PhD, July 2004

### **3. Extraterrestrial Races Outside of the Military-Industrial-Extraterrestrial Complex**

On February 20, 1954, a delegation of ‘human looking’ extraterrestrial races met with the Eisenhower administration in an unsuccessful effort to reach an agreement on the US’s thermonuclear nuclear weapons program. [65] The apparent stumbling block was that these extraterrestrial races were not willing to provide technology that might be used by the military-industrial

interests that dominated the Eisenhower administration and set the tone for subsequent extraterrestrial – human dialogue. The principled opposition of this group of extraterrestrials to being co-opted into an emerging military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex (MIEC) marks an important indicator of a large grouping of ‘human’ extraterrestrial races who lie outside of the web of interlocking interests that make up the MIEC in the U.S. and elsewhere on the planet. This second category of extraterrestrial races is primarily ‘human’ and can easily

integrate with human society in the manner described by Dean and others where they can be indistinguishable from the rest of humanity. [66] These races are described to be from star systems such as Lyra, Vega, Pleiades, Sirius, Procyon, Tau Ceti, Ummo, Andromeda and Arcturus who have provided some of the genetic material for the seeding of humanity on Earth. [67] According to Alex Collier, a total of 22 extraterrestrial races have provided genetic material for the 'human experiment'. These include Reptilian, Gray and Anunnaki races described earlier as well as those races in this second group which Collier describes as 'benevolent': That we, as a product of extraterrestrial genetic manipulation, are possessors of a vast gene pool consisting of many different racial memory banks, also consisting of at least 22 different races. Because of our genetic heritage, and because we are spirit, the benevolent extraterrestrial races actually view us as being royalty. [68] As a result of this genetic linkage, the extraterrestrials in this group outside of the MIEC apparently view humanity in much the way a protective parent might view an adolescent son/daughter in a dangerous environment. [69] The vital interests of races in this category are to ensure that global humanity evolves in a responsible way without endangering both itself and the greater galactic community of which it is part.

There are two parts to this grouping of extraterrestrials. The first are 'extraterrestrials' that have historically inhabited the Earth's subterranean dwellings, and are described as remnants of ancient human civilization that followed a separate evolutionary path to surface humanity. The second are extraterrestrials that have 'off-world' origins but have humanoid features to the extent that some of them can easily intermingle with the rest of humanity without being easily identified. Telosians

The subterranean 'extraterrestrials' are described to be remnants of previous human civilizations on the Earth's surface such as Lemuria and Atlantis and are thus genetically related to humanity. The most famous description of one of these ancient races is found in the posthumously published 'diaries' of Admiral Richard Byrd who describes a secret expedition to the North Pole where he was taken into the subterranean dwelling of an advanced race with Nordic physical characteristics. He was shown some of the wondrous technology of this society and also met the leader of this advanced subterranean race who allegedly said: 'We have let you enter here because you are of noble character and well-known on the Surface World, Admiral' ... you are in the domain of the Arianni, the Inner World of the Earth.... Admiral, I shall tell you why you have been summoned here. Our interest rightly begins just after your race exploded the first atomic bombs over Hiroshima and Nagasaki, Japan. It was at that alarming time we sent our flying machines, the "Flugelrads", to your surface world to investigate what your race had done.... You see, we have never interfered before in your race's wars, and barbarity, but now we must, for you have learned to tamper with a

certain power that is not for man, namely, that of atomic energy. Our emissaries have already delivered messages to the powers of your world, and yet they do not heed. Now you have been chosen to be witness here that our world does exist. You see, our Culture and Science is many thousands of years beyond your race, Admiral.' [70]

While there continues to be controversy over the veracity of Admiral Byrd's diaries, there are a number of reported encounters with representatives of an advanced subterranean human race. A large subterranean city called Telos is argued to lie below Mt Shasta, California and has been described by individuals who have either physically traveled to this city and witnessed it, or those who claim to have telepathically communicated with the occupants of this city. Prominent UFO researcher, William Hamilton, claims to have met representatives of Telos who described to him the advanced technology and structure of Telos and their connection to the former civilization of Lemuria. Hamilton described a Telosian, 'Bonnie', and her family as follows:

Bonnie, her mother (Rana Mu), her father (Ra Mu), her sister Judy, her cousins Lora and Mattox, live and move in our society, returning frequently to TELOS for rest and recuperation. Bonnie relates that her people use boring machines to bore tunnels in the Earth. These boring machines heat the rock to incandescence, and then vitrify it, thus eliminating the need for beams and supports. A tube transit tunnel is used to connect the cities that exist in various subterranean regions in our hemisphere. The tube trains are propelled by electromagnetic impulses up to speeds of 2500 mph. One tube connects with one of their cities in the Matto Grosso jungle of Brazil. They grow food hydroponically under full-spectrum lighting with their gardens attended by automatons. The food and resources of Telos are distributed in plenty to the million-and-a-half population that thrives on a no-money economy. [71] According to the Dianne Robbins, who claims to have telepathically communicated with the Telosians, they are the remnants of the Ancient Lemuria who made Mt Shasta their home after the destruction of their continent. [72] Originally numbering 15,000, this Lemurian remnant has apparently flourished in the underground caverns of Mt Shasta and grown to a population of 1.5 million where psychotronic technologies, involving crystals and the highly developed mental abilities of the Telosians, are used to maintain an incredibly advanced society that interacts with extraterrestrials from a number of star systems. The Telosians are reported to specialize in maintaining human longevity, and integrating harmonious technologies and belief systems for surface based humans. The Telosians and other subterranean 'extraterrestrials' seek to curtail the most damaging aspects of human-extraterrestrial technological agreements while assisting in the evolutionary growth in human consciousness. The main activities of the Telosians can be inferred to be in helping surface humanity learn of its ancient Earth history, restore

human longevity, changing unhealthy belief systems and protecting the environment. The global solutions provided by the Telosians include: environmental protection; promoting bio-diversity; restoring human health and longevity; and recovery of lost historical knowledge. The 'off-world' human looking extraterrestrial have been claimed to have provided some of the genetic material for human evolution, and that many of these extraterrestrials have allowed some of their personnel to incarnate as 'star seeds' on Earth in human families. These 'star seeds', 'star children' or 'star people' are described by Brad and Francie Steiger as individuals whose 'souls' were formally incarnated on the worlds of other star systems and then traveled to Earth and decided to incarnate here in order to boost the evolutionary development of humanity. [73] Most of humanity would consider this group of extraterrestrials to be 'benevolent' as described by 'contactees' such as **George Adamski, Orfeo Angelucci, George Van Tassell, Howard Menger, Paul Villa, Billy Meier and Alex Collier** who each explain the nature of their voluntary interactions with these human looking extraterrestrials. [74] These contactees often provide physical evidence in the form of photographs, film and/or witnesses of their contacts with extraterrestrial races. The most extensively documented and researched contactee is Eduard 'Billy' Meier who provided much physical evidence for investigators. These off world human extraterrestrial races appear to have different 'specialties' as a result of unique histories and planetary migrations due to galactic upheavals and conflicts. It is worth exploring the main activities of each race to understand how they either currently interact with humanity or how they may better interact with humanity to address global problems.

It is appropriate to begin the discussion of these 'off world' extraterrestrial races and their main activities by focusing on a star system that has been described as the source for the spread of human civilization in the Milky Way galaxy, the constellation of Lyra. One of the first 'contactees' to describe Lyra was Billy Meier who received much public attention as a result of his alleged visits from Pleiadians/Plejarans from 1975 to 1986 which he supported with material evidence that continues to confound those skeptical of Meier's claims. [75] Comprehensive investigations by a number of individuals and organizations found that Meier's evidence was not fabricated and therefore constituted significant support for his testimony of extraterrestrial contact.

[76] Due to the amount of physical evidence he had provided over the years, Meier has gained great credibility, and the consistency and coherence of his testimonies suggest that he is indeed an important spokesperson for an extraterrestrial race.

Meier was told by his Pleiadians [Plejadians] contacts of the star system of Lyra and its human inhabitants:

The "Swiss" Plejadians have described their

ancient ancestry, and consequently ours, as originating (before the Plejades) in a far sun-system in a star group near what we now know as the Ring Nebula of Lyra, for which we have called them Lyrians in the same manner as we refer to the human beings from what we call the Pleiades. These early **Lyrians** in their numerous migrations in their great Space Arks went to many other star systems and found suitable habitations, and put down colonies, such of which flourished and eventually launched their own space travelers. [77] Meier further reported of a physical contact with a Lyran ship in 1977 where the Lyrans described their world and the other star systems with whom they cooperated.

[78] Alex Collier describes the start of the Lyran civilization as revealed to him by extraterrestrials from Andromeda: Based on the age of the Suns and the planets in our galaxy, it was decided that the human life form was to be created in the Lyran system. The human race lived there for approximately 40 million years, evolving. The orientation of the human race in Lyrae was agricultural in nature. Apparently, we were very plentiful and abundant, and lived in peace. [79]

The Lyrans possess Nordic features and are quite possibly the 'Elohim' described in religious traditions both on Earth and around the galaxy. Due to the Lyrans' role in the genesis of the human presence in the galaxy, the Lyrans can understandably be argued to have the most detailed understanding of human origins and galactic history. They can be described as the 'Galactic historians' for the human species. It can be inferred that the Lyrans help in disseminating the truth about the evolution of human races in the galaxy, and have a deep understanding of galactic human culture and of the 'human spirit'. The Lyrans have been further described as follows:

Those from Lyra have an affinity for origins and ancient histories. So they would be useful to you to understand the past in order to transform it. As you understand your past and your origins you may be able in consciousness to go back, pattern by and pattern, peel off the layers of the onion, and find your true nature. They would be excellent guides in this process, this psychological process for humanity, of understanding its motivations and its history and how it came to be. [80]

In conclusion, the Lyrans' main activities are in disseminating the unique history of the human race in the galaxy, and assisting in understanding human motivations and potentials. The global solutions the Lyrans provide include accurate information about human history, understanding galactic history, discovery of the human essence, diplomacy and conflict resolution, and global education.

According to Billy Meier, another race of extraterrestrials that physically contacted him were from the Vega star system within the constellation of Lyra. [81] The **Vegans** were a darker or 'blue' skinned group of humans, and were likely the 'blue race' of advanced humans mentioned in various Vedic texts, and from whom the Hindu gods Vishnu and Krishna derived. [82] The Brazilian contactee, Jefferson Souza, claims that he met the Vegans of Lyra, who he described as looking very similar to natives of India. [83] According to Alex Collier, Vega was the first star system in Lyra to be populated by humans. [84]

In addition to the Nordic looking humans from Lyra, the Vegans played an important colonising role throughout the Galaxy.

The first extraterrestrials who came to Earth were ... humans from worlds that exist within another dimension in the area of the Lyra and Vega systems. The first Lyrians, together with the Vegans, came to Earth initially 22 million years ago. Their stay here was very brief and they continued their travels to other star clusters and planets. Their history is largely obscure, even though assault groups occasionally continued to return to Earth. Approximately 389,000 years ago, several million Lyrians and Vegans again left their native worlds, entered our order of space and time in this dimension, and came to Earth where they mingled with the Earthlings. [85] Significantly, the results of the Vegans and Lyrians interbreeding with humans paralleled events described in the *Book of Enoch* where the 'Nephilim' intermarried with humans and produced a race of giants that eventually died off. [86] Meier describes these events as follows They procreated in the normal manner and through the manipulation of genes by genetic engineers. The results of the genetic engineering produced beings that were part human, part animal, and included giants, titans, and other creatures. In the course of hundreds and thousands of years these creatures were displaced once again, and eventually died out because they could not reproduce or because conditions for their life forms proved fatal for them. [87]

Further paralleling events described in the Book of Enoch where the leaders of the Nephilim were punished for their activities on Earth, Meier describes how the ringleaders of the Vegans and Lyrians were responsible for numerous transgressions against the native peoples of Earth and other worlds:

The many millions of Lyrians and Vegans, who had left their native worlds, were headed by 144,207 leaders and sub-leaders, etc., who reigned over their followers in a rather hierarchic manner. The leaders also transferred this behavior to Earth humans with whom they had intermingled in the past to create human descendants of various types. These 144,207 leaders and their subordinates were, indeed, the ringleaders who were essentially responsible for

the misdeeds, false teachings, and false religions which were absorbed and imitated by humans on Earth. Not everything the leaders brought to Earth was evil, false, or criminal, however; many valuable items and ideas were presented to the Earthlings with regard to crafts, professions, philosophies, ways of thinking, medicine, technology, and many other things. [88] According to Lyssa Royal, the Vegans and Lyrians were strategic competitors when it came to the colonising of other worlds, and eventually began a devastating civil war in the Lyra constellation – the Lyran wars. [89] Alex Collier also refers to a devastating galactic war in Lyra but its cause was external rather than an internal civil war between the Lyrians and the Vegans. [90] According to Meier, the Vegans returning to Earth in the present era, are attempting to assist humanity, atone for past mistakes and to assist Vegan starseeds. [91] Like the Lyrians, the global solutions the Vegans provide include accurate information about human history and the Vegan heritage, understanding galactic history, discovery of the human essence, diplomacy and conflict resolution, and global education.

### **Pleiadians**

Billy Meier further described how the Pleiadians, descendants of the Nordic looking Lyrians, had migrated between a number of star systems before finally settling in the Pleiades constellation:

The ancient history of the early Pleiadian ancestors in another home sun system was also described and how they came to travel to the Pleiades. A much earlier migration to this solar system is also described and how and why it failed. The one third survivors of the Pleiadian ancestors' original planet, after its devastation, evolved a new technology, and designed and built the great-spacer evacuation arks in just 900 years, and began to launch them everywhere for many hundreds of years more. The extraterrestrials visiting Switzerland are the descendants of one of those space arks which occupied one of the three planets engineered for human habitation, in one of the sun-systems in what we call the Pleiades today. They have experienced great gains and great losses many times over since that time. In a very real sense, we are descendants of their earliest colonists attempting to settle in this solar system, together with an assortment of aborigines and human exiles from a number of places.

[92] The particular star system from which Meier's **Pleiadians** originate is Taygeta and the main planet is Erra. [93] The Pleiadians from Taygeta identified Meier

as one of their chosen 'representatives' with a mission to bring the truth of the extraterrestrial presence to humanity. [94] Semjase, the Pleiadian female who made contact with Meier, described the Pleiadians as follows: We are neither guardians of Earth beings nor God-sent angels or similar. Many persons suggest we are watching over Earth and her beings and would control their fates. This is not true, because we only perform a self-selected mission which has nothing to do with supervising or regulating Earth fates. Thus it is wrong to expose us as superterrestrial messengers and guardians. [95]

The Pleiadians identified a key aspect of their mission is to warn humanity of the Grays which they described as follows:

33. There are also different life forms that have acquired much knowledge and have freed themselves from their environment. They travel through space and occasionally come to Earth.

34. Many of them are rather unpleasant creatures and live in a type of barbarism that frequently is nearly as bad as the terrestrials.

35. You should be aware of them because they often attack and destroy everything that gets in their way.

36. Many times they have even destroyed whole planets or forced their inhabitants into bondage.

37. It is one of our missions to warn the people on Earth of these creatures.

38. Let this be known to the Earth people because the time is approaching when a conflict with these degenerate human creatures [Grays] becomes unavoidable. [96] According to Collier, the Grays and Pleiadians are involved in armed skirmishes in the solar system and other systems such as Sirius B. [97] Other key aspects of the Pleiadian mission according to Meier, are to assist in the uplift of human consciousness and to promote the unity of religion. [98] Significantly, the Pleiadians were dismissive of the claims of many other contactees such as Adamski, and thereby implied some exclusivity in relating the truths and dynamics of the extraterrestrial presence. [99] Interestingly, Collier claimed that some Pleiadians groups such as those from Alcyone operate with 'hidden agendas', while those from Teygeta (e.g., Meier's Pleiadians) are described as genuinely assisting humanity. [100] Despite the possible 'hidden agenda' of some Pleiadians, most testimony and evidence points to Pleiadians in general having positive interactions with humans, and that they do much to assist in the elevation of human

consciousness and assisting humanity in finding freedom from Gray/Reptilian influence. [101] In conclusion, the main activity of the Pleiadians appears to be helping humanity find freedom from oppressive structures through education and consciousness raising. The Pleiadians can assist in find global solutions such as universal human rights, participatory democratic systems, the evolution of human consciousness and global education.

One of the many human space colonies spawned by the Lyrans was eventually established on planets in the Rigel solar system in the Orion Constellation. At some point in its history, Rigel with its Nordic population presumably underwent a destructive civil war and was taken over by Grays. According to George Andrews, a Nordic from the star system of Procyon, Khyla, revealed much information about the Rigelians, Procyons and Grays to a human contactee whose information was consistent with other sources and Andrews concluded was credible. [102] The contactee described Khyla as follows: Khyla looked like a tall handsome human, slender but muscular, masculine yet ethereal. He appeared either naturally or artificially to have black around his eyes, almost like kohl [coal]. His face was close to exquisite, but definitely masculine. He had a gaunt face with high cheekbones and piercing cobalt-blue eyes. He had fine blond hair that was almost shoulder-length. He had a muscular neck. His skin was pale flesh color, with a whitish overtone. It is hard to gauge his exact height because of the circumstances under which our encounter occurred, but it was somewhere between six and seven feet. [103]

Andrews writes about the history of Rigel as revealed by Khyla to the contactee:

The ancestors of the short Grays were once tall Blonds. The Great War took place.... Before the great war, Rigel was a vast empire, which had been the source of most galactic seeding. All **Rigelians** were tall Blonds. A colony had already been established on Procyon. The Great War was a civil war of Rigelians versus Rigelians, and lasted the equivalent of three Earth centuries. A group of Rigelians who realized that the Great War was about to break out took off for the Procyon colony in crude, clandestinely built ships. ... They were the only Rigelians to escape the cataclysmic devastation. All those who had remained on Rigel were transformed into short Grays. [104]

It appears that Rigel underwent a planet wide nuclear war and environmental collapse that led to life in underground shelters. It is very unlikely that the transformation of Nordic Rigelians involved them becoming 'short Grays' whose genetic material is generally accepted as inferior to human races such as the Nordics. The genetic mutation

process would have taken much longer than the three centuries mentioned. It is more likely that the surviving Rigelian Nordics were incorporated into a planet wide genetic hybridization program by 'short Grays' from a star system such as Zeta Reticulum who had covertly infiltrated and undermined Rigel prior to and/or during the Great War on Rigel. The short Grays most likely succeeded in genetically engineering the 'Tall Grays' using genetic material from the Nordic survivors who were too weak to resist the Gray hybridization agenda. These Rigelian 'tall Grays' subsequently play a key role in diplomatic initiatives by the Grays and serving as a genetic model for new human-Gray hybrid races that allegedly represent the best of both species.

Most of the Rigelians who fled their planet traveled to the star system of Procyon to restart their civilization. Procyon is a binary star system about 11.4 light years from Earth, and it was apparently the fourth planet in this system that the Rigelians established their new colony. [105] According to Andrews, the colony of Procyon flourished until it became embroiled in sinister effort by the Grays that now populated Rigel to subvert Procyon. Khyla described the process adopted by the Grays in their subversion of Procyon: The Grays began to visit us, first a few as ambassadors, then as specialists in various domains where their expertise could be useful to us, as participants in different programs that involved mutual collaboration, and finally as tourists. What had begun as a trickle became a flood, as they came in ever-increasing numbers, slowly but surely infiltrating our society at all levels, penetrating even the most secret of our elite power groups.... Just as on your planet they began by unobtrusively gaining control over key members of the CIA and KGB through techniques unknown to them, such as telepathic hypnosis that manipulates the reptilian levels of the brain, so on Procyon through the same techniques ... they established a kind of telepathic hypnotic control over our leaders. Over our leaders and over almost all of us, because it was as if we were under a spell that was leading us to our doom, as if we were being programmed by a type of ritual black magic that we did not realize existed. [106]

Khyla went on to describe the eventual take over of Procyon by the Grays and the enslavement of most Procyons that did not escape. Using advanced time travel technology which involved 'multidimensional consciousness', something which the Grays apparently could not duplicate due to their degraded genetic bodies, a significant number of Procyons were able to escape and began a liberation war from the 'remote corridors of time'. Significantly, the Procyons describe how some of their resistance techniques would be relevant to the situation on Earth:

... it would be suicidal to attempt to fight the Grays directly with the weapons now at your disposal. One must be rational in attempting to fight back, and understand the proper way to

proceed. Your own consciousness is the most potent weapon that is available to you at the present time. The most effective way to fight the Grays is to change the level of your consciousness from linear thinking to multidimensional awareness.... They have the technology to throw your planet out of orbit, but there is one key ability that you have and they do not have: the ability to hold in mind imagery that inspires an individual to realize his or her direct personal connection to the source of all that is... That is your key to victory. [107] According to Alex Collier, the **Procyons** have recently liberated their world from Gray influence and he describes the Procyons as currently "gung ho" when it comes to dealing with the Grays. [108]

In conclusion, the Procyons main activity is in effectively resisting the extraterrestrial subversion by developing a 'multidimensional consciousness', using mind imagery to protect oneself from extraterrestrial mind control, and monitoring unfriendly extraterrestrial activity. The global solutions that the Procyons can assist in include exposing extraterrestrial subversion, helping end global secrecy of the extraterrestrial presence, promoting multidimensional consciousness, deprogramming mind control, promoting universal human rights, and developing the internet and global communication. Tau Cetians

Other human populated worlds are apparently the star systems of Tau Ceti and Epsilon Eridani. The researcher, Frank Crawford, interviewed a number of individuals who had physical contact with the **Tau Cetians**. [109] The first and most significant was an alleged whistleblower who participated in crash retrievals of UFOs; a live occupant was captured and interrogated by U.S. national security officials from a crash near Phoenix, Arizona in 1961. 'Oscar', the pseudonym used by the whistleblower, described to Frank Crawford the origins of the captured extraterrestrial who was nicknamed 'Hank' It was later confirmed by Hank that the stars of origin of his people were Tau Ceti and Epsilon Eridani. In later sessions Oscar discussed some reasons for the presence of the aliens. He said the[y] do not like the situation with some of the small grey aliens. He corrected us when we used the term 'grey' and said that they are actually white. The Tau Cetians feel that the abductions being carried out by some of the Greys are a great injustice to humanity. 'They are a parasitic race that has and is preying on human civilizations throughout the universe, Oscar relayed. He added that our government's involvement with the grays is very dangerous and out of control....The Tau Cetians have been preyed upon by these aliens before and they are working with other races and communities that were also victims.... (Oscar) wants people to know that if they are contacted by the Tau Cetians (humans such as he described) to not be afraid because they are here to help. [110]

The revelations by 'Hank' suggest that the Tau Cetians are

present to help deal with the covert strategies and activities of the Grays. They in particular are very concerned about the nature of the agreements reached with them by the U.S. 'shadow government', and in helping individual 'abductees'. According to 'Oscar' the Tau Cetian, 'Hank', was tortured and that this nearly caused an incident with other Tau Cetians who wanted to militarily intervene on behalf of their captured colleague. [111]

The events described by Oscar are consistent with the main activity of the Tau Cetians as described in the following telepathic communication:

"One of the races is from Tau Ceti. They're specialists in intrigue and determining motivations of cloaked societies. They understand the ways that subterfuge can cripple a system. So they would be excellent contacts for undercover work." [112]

The second individual who had physical contact with Tau Cetians was an abductee, Jill Waldport, who described to Frank Crawford how she had been contacted by two sets of extraterrestrials, the Grays and a human looking race that attempted to help her in dealing with the Grays:

Jill informed me that the aliens told her they didn't like what some of the aliens were doing to her without her consent. They had come to help her learn how to overcome the **DECEPTIONS** of the Grays and to protect herself. They explained that she needed to psychically build a shield around herself, like a brick wall, when they came for her. This would help keep her from being deceived by their **MIND TRICKS**. She tried it the next time the Grey's came or her and it 'seemed' to work. [113]

Crawford then revealed how Jill described the origins of the benevolent extraterrestrials as Tau Cetians:

At this point the correlation counter in my mind was working overtime, so I decided to go for gold and ask her if they told her where they were from. Believe it or not she replied, 'Tau Seat-eye, does that make any sense?' Later I mentioned to Oscar that I was investigating a case that involved intense interaction with Grays and Tau Cetians showing up to help. He asked where the case was from and I told him near Springfield, Illinois. He rattled off a very accurate description of Jill and said he was aware that she had been contacted. [114]

In conclusion, the Tau Cetians main activities lies in raising awareness of how to deal with the subversion of societies by extraterrestrial races, identifying corrupt elites and institutions, uplifting human consciousness, and developing strategies for negating advanced mind control techniques. The global solutions they can assist in include exposing government/financial corruption and elite

manipulation, monitoring extraterrestrial infiltration, deprogramming mind control and implant removal, promoting multidimensional consciousness, diplomacy and conflict resolution.

### Andromedans

Those ET's from Andromeda are also described by Alex Collier as having been direct descendents of the Lyrans who experienced some difficulty when first leaving the Lyran system due to predatory extraterrestrial races, but eventually settled in the Andromeda constellation in the star system 'Zenetae'. Collier describes the nature of the Andromedans as follows:

Everything that they create technologically is used for the advancement of their race. It is for educational purposes only. But, it can be used in defense. No, they do not have a military, per se, they are scientists. What they do is send their children to school anywhere from 150 to 200 years, in our linear time. They teach their students all of the arts and sciences. They are literally masters at everything. Then, at that point, they have the choice in what it is they want to do, and they can change their minds anytime and do something else. So, they are given all the tools. Everything is for education. Nothing is for distraction. They would never conceive of creating television as a distraction. Never. Everything is to help them evolve, and their science and their technology can be used for defensive purposes --mostly the holographic stuff. [115] The most significant feature of the **Andromedans** is that they are instrumental in the Andromeda Council which is a grouping of approximately 140 star systems who deliberate upon Earth. In a 1997 Interview, Collier described the Council's deliberations as follows Now, in our galaxy there are many councils. I don't know everything about all those councils, but I do know about the Andromedan council, which is a group of beings from 139 different star systems that come together and discuss what is going on in the galaxy. It is not a political body. What they have been recently discussing is the tyranny in our future, 357 years from now, because that affects everybody. Apparently what they have done, through time travel, is that they have been able to figure out where the significant shift in energy occurred that causes the tyranny 357 years in our future. They have traced it back to our solar system, and they have been able to further track it down to Earth, Earth's moon and Mars. Those three places. The very first meeting the Andromedan council had was to decide whether or not to directly intervene with what was going on here. According to Moraney, there were only 78 systems that met this first time. Of those 78, just short of half decided that they wanted



nothing to do with us at all, regardless of the problems. I think it is really important that you know why they wanted nothing to do with us. We are talking about star systems that are hundreds of millions of light years away from us. Even some who have never met us. They just knew the vibration of the planet reflected those on it. The reasons why they wanted nothing to do with us is that from their perspective, Earth humans don't respect themselves, each other or the planet. What possibly can be the value of Earth humans? Fortunately, the majority of the council gave the opinion that because Earth has been manipulated for over 5,700 years, that we deserved an opportunity to prove ourselves -to at least have a shot at proving the other part of the council wrong. [116]

Another contactee who mentions the Andromedans is 'Adrian' who was extensively interviewed by researcher Sean David Morton and found to be credible. Adrian's testimony was supported by extensive photos, film and witness testimonies. [117] According to 'Adrian', the Andromedans play an important role in forming councils that deliberate on Earth's future thereby independently confirming Collier's testimony. The Andromedans are one of the main extraterrestrial races most responsible for crop circles. He argues that the crop circles are intended both to inspire humans with the possibility of extraterrestrial communications, and to warn negative extraterrestrials of the consequences of their actions to control and manipulate humanity.

The Andromedans' chief activity appears to be facilitating decisions of the Galactic community in dealing with difficult problems such as the current Earth situation, innovative strategies for resolving conflict, the education of youth and inspiring humanity with the possibilities of extraterrestrial contact. The global solutions they promote include assisting the growth of psychic/crystal/rainbow children, peace education, exposing elite manipulation, promoting improved global governance, and diplomacy and conflict resolution.

#### Sirians from Sirius A

Now the next group of extraterrestrials are described as coming from Sirius which is a binary star system that allegedly harbors advanced life around its two main stars, Sirius A and B. Sirius A is a blue white star that is approximately 8.6 light years from Earth, twenty times brighter than the sun, and is the most brilliant star in the night sky. [118] In contrast, Sirius B is a white dwarf sun that ranges between 8 to 32 astronomical units from Sirius A in a highly elliptical orbit. Collier, describes the extraterrestrials from Sirius A as follows: There is a race of beings on Sirius A, the humans there are called the Katayy. They are considered benevolent. ... Many of the human races there are red-skinned. Their ancestry is some

of the first Lyraens that escaped with the women and children during the war. In their oceans they have whales, octopus and sharks. They are a race that is artistic. They have music and are connected to nature. They are builders and not very political. Their governments are based on "spiritual technology," which uses sound and color. [119]

The racial characteristics of the Sirians suggest that they were originally colonists from Vega. If the Sirians were originally Vegans escaping some cataclysmic interplanetary war in the constellation of Lyra, then it might well be understandable how they developed an interest in building, since the building of a new civilization on new world in the relative young star system of Sirius A, would have been an urgent requirement.

Collier refers to the Sirians using sound and color as a kind of 'spiritual technology' which suggests that they specialize in terraforming planets and making them suitable for the evolution of life by altering the 'bio-magnetic energy' grid. [120] The following telepathic communication provides more information on the Sirians as builders of new planetary structures in terms of altering the 'bio-magnetic energy grid' that assist the evolution of humans and other life forms: They are the original builders of your grid, the architecture on which your planet was based. So therefore they are useful in discerning the sacred geometry and discerning the physical laws of your home world. They can help you also in constructing the new grid, in constructing a new system that is appropriate for your next challenges. So we would say that the Sirians are excellent allies in the strategic design work that lies ahead. [121]

Alex Collier claims that the intervention of the Sirians A is due to mistakes made by those from Sirius B in terms of technology transfers and other forms of assistance given to humanity:

"My understanding is that those from the Sirius A system are trying to be beneficial and assist, because they feel responsibility in that those who colonized Sirius B system were originally from Sirius A." [122]

In conclusion, the main activity that can be attributed to those extraterrestrials from Sirius A is to assist in building a suitable ecological system for (human) evolution on Earth by altering the 'biomagnetic energy grid' of the planet. Those from Sirius A can assist in global solutions such as environmental protection, promoting biodiversity, assist in consciousness raising; and evolution of the biosphere.

The **Ummites** are described as extraterrestrials from the planet Ummo which is claimed to be 14.6 light years away, and possibly located in the star system Wolf 424. [123] They played a significant role in disseminating scientific technical literature and objects through Spain and

then relayed to the rest of Europe in the 1960s and 1970s from a hidden base near a small town in the French province of 'Basses Alps' (Lower Alps). The Ummites contacted a select number of individuals and distributed to them detailed technical information on different technologies and revolutionary theories that would expand scientific knowledge beyond the prevailing orthodoxies. The only physical contact the Ummites had with anybody, aside from phone calls and sending technical information by regular mail, was with a hired typist who described how he worked for and eventually discovered the identities of the Ummites: Between 1967 and 1975 the members of the Madrid group [Spanish UFO researchers aware of the Ummites] received a letter from a man who claimed to be the Ummites' typist. Apparently, he had advertised for work in a newspaper and had subsequently been visited by two tall, fair-haired respectable dressed men. They told him that they were Danish doctors and asked if he could type out scientific material for them on a regular basis. Initially all went well, until the day he read the following sentence: 'We come from a celestial body named Ummo which is 14.6 light years from the Earth. He took this at its face value and questioned the doctors -eventually they admitted that they were not Danish doctors at all, but extra-terrestrial visitors. To prove their identity they produced a tiny sphere just an inch or so in diameter, which one of them placed in mid-air before the typist. He looked into it and to his amazement saw a scene that had taken place in that same office on the preceding day when his wife, fearing that the Danish doctors might be spies. [124] There was however a well recorded public event in the form of an Ummo spacecraft that landed near Madrid on June 10, 1967 that was announced by the Ummites several days before to a select group of UFO researchers. [125] The Ummite's approach appears to be one of helping scientists develop innovative technologies and theories that assist in addressing global problems that require technical solutions. In 1973, due to the uncertainty over a nuclear war on Earth, the Ummites terminated their residence on Earth and departed. They subsequently sent the following message in 1980 to Dr Antonio Ribera, one of the Spanish UFO researchers that had taken up their case: For 30 years we have studied your science, your culture, history and civilizations All this information we have carried from your Earth to Ummo in our titanium crystals codified with data. We HAVE DEMONSTRATED to you our culture and our technology in purely descriptive form -so you cannot convert them or realize them practically. We have done this because we note with sadness that you employ your sciences primarily for war and the destruction of your own selves, which cont[inue] as your principal objective. You are like children playing with terrible and dangerous toys which will destroy you. WE CAN DO NOTHING! A cosmic law says that each world must take its own path, to survive or to perish. You have chosen the second. You are destroying your planet -annihilating your species, and contaminating your atmosphere and your seas until now this is irreversible. With sadness we contemplate your insanity, and understand that the remedy is only in yourselves. We

can not look forward a great distance into your future because your psyche are completely unpredictable and capricious bordering on paranoia. As your elder brothers in this cosmos, we urgently desire with all our hearts your salvation. Do not destroy your beautiful blue planet, a rare atmospheric world that floats so majestically in space, so full of life. IT IS YOUR CHOICE. [126]

While it cannot be known exactly how influential the Ummites assistance has been since it was largely covert, it certainly appears to have been significant in sparking innovative scientific initiatives by range of technically competent professionals and private citizens. It can be concluded that the Ummite's main activity lies in sharing technical information, transforming scientific culture, and global education. The Ummites can assist in global solutions surrounding the transformation of scientific paradigms, development of environmentally friendly technologies, and educational reform.

Another extraterrestrial race that appears to be playing a significant role in human affairs is from the Alpha Centauri star system. Alex Collier claims the Alpha Centaurians are one of the races visiting the Earth. [127] The most compelling testimony supporting the presence of the **Alpha Centaurians** is Elizabeth Klarer who had high level responsibilities within the British military to monitor UFO reports. [128] Klarer was apparently contacted by the Alpha Centaurians and eventually taken to Alpha Centauri for a few months to have a child fathered by the Alpha Centaurian, Akon. Klarer's description of the Alpha Centaurians gives a vivid account of how technology can be wisely used to benefit both humanity and the ecosystem. The Alpha Centaurians were argued to be benevolent and genuinely desiring to assist humanity in dealing with its evolution.

An alleged former employee of the covert Montauk and Philadelphia projects, Al Bielek, discussed a number of extraterrestrials including the Alpha Centaurians. Bielek's testimony is perhaps one of the most bizarre and controversial cases in UFO research yet his testimony is coherent and consistent, and according to an independent investigator, John Quinn, Bielek is very credible and there is much evidence to support his claims. [129] The Alpha Centaurians, according to Bielek, apparently provide a form of sanctuary and protection to humans that desire assistance in dealing with the repressive policies of the shadow government. Bielek stated the nature of this agreement with the Alpha Centaurians in an interview:

AB [Al Bielek].There are shuttles regularly from this planet to Alpha Centauri 4 which by agreement is a safe haven for people wanted by the U.S. Government. There's a treaty. It takes about 12 hours to get them. Apparently they took all of their family which meant sisters, brothers, father, mother, whatever, with them. As far as I know they're still there.

SS [questioner]: Who runs the shuttle?

AB: Presumably the Alpha Centauri Government, but I don't know. But it's on a regular basis twice a week. The landing point I have no idea where it is. Of course they guard it secret.

SS: What is their body form like?

AR: Alpha Centauri? Like humans, exactly the same. There's a much lower population on their planet. They're not overpopulated. They're an advanced civilization, a little ahead of us -not a great deal, but somewhat ahead of us. They don't like things like government headbashing and that sort of thing and they way they treat some of the government agents they no longer have any use for or whatever, if they are approached, and I don't know how it's done, if they are approached and asked for asylum, if they issue the card, you just get on the shuttle and that's it, you're there. Beyond that I don't know. I haven't seen them since. [130] This role of providing sanctuary to humans threatened by the shadow government indicates that the Alpha Centaurians are very interested in social justice and helping in the transition of Earth towards a more trusting and nurturing global society. This is a theme elaborated upon in the following telepathic communication from an independent source: "Those from [Alpha] Centaurus have an open society, a trusting and loving one, so they would be useful to you as you begin to design the social rules for an alternative to a combative or competitive social structure." [131] The main activity of the Alpha Centaurians can therefore be inferred as promoting social justice and human freedom, and the responsible use of advanced technology. The Global solutions that can be promoted by the Alpha Centaurians include social justice at a global level, creating zones or peace or peace sanctuaries, human rights and sustainable development.

The final extraterrestrial race to be examined due to their significance are the **Arcturians** who are described as once having seeded the Earth with their members and presumably peacefully coexisted with other races. According to Andrews: "In antiquity this planet was divided into sectors among four different groups: Blonds, Grays, large lizard-like beings from the Capella system, and beings from the Arcturus system." [132] Andrews goes on to describe the Arcturians as currently playing an observer role in the current battle between extraterrestrial groups over Earth and her population. Collier describes the Arcturians as also being one of the races interacting with the Earth and that they are "trying to help." [133] According to the contactee 'Adrian', the Arcturians are the extraterrestrial race most responsible for crop circles. [134] He argues that the crop circles are intended both to inspire

humans with the possibility of extraterrestrial communications, and to warn negative extraterrestrials of the consequences of their actions to control and manipulate humanity.

A more detailed description of the Arcturians is given by Collier:

This group of beings settled in the constellation of Arcturius. These races of humanity are very private, and for very specific reasons do they get involved with Earth. They think of themselves as healers. They carry a strong pride of technology in the arts of physical healing, and emotional and spiritual bodies. They have been known to intervene in the ancient past to help resolve very serious conflicts in our area of the Universe by sharing their unique ability to show others how to integrate their belief systems and feelings to resolve conflict. They can be very silent, and can and will keep very much to themselves. They as a group, have done much to help raise the overall levels of consciousness in our Universe. [135] Most information on the Arcturians comes from those claiming to have telepathically communicated with them. For example, Dr Norma Milanovich in her book, *We, The Arcturians*, describes her communication with the Arcturians through a form of computer aided automatic writing. [136]

She claims the Arcturians are here to:

... assist Earth as it enters a New Age of spirituality. They cannot interfere with the free will or decision-making process of any Earthling, but are here to educate and help raise the vibrations of all who choose to journey to the new dimension the Earth is entering. [137]

The Arcturians are described as having a highly developed spiritual culture and technological sophistication that gives them great influence in the galaxy. Another individual who telepathically communicates with the Arcturians claims they have the following mission on Earth:

The Arcturians are the overall guides or administrators of the contact experience. They have a desire generally to see this go well. To see you learn as much as possible by this process and to assist you in any way they can. However, their affinity is to the future of the planet as a whole and they tend to have a hands-off approach as much as possible. They will tend to do the least amount of work for the greatest effect. You'll find them to be efficient and quite creative in this. They may be useful to you in learning how to play, how to wait for the right timing, and how to do the very few important

things that you must do to succeed. [138]

The Arcturians' main activity therefore appears to be one of integrating spiritual values with advanced technologies, in providing strategic advice in transforming planetary systems, and inspiring humanity with the possibilities of extraterrestrial contact. The global solutions the Arcturians contribute to include transparent and accountable global

governance; integrating global financial, political and societal systems; helping humanity coordinate effectively with all extraterrestrial races, and diplomacy and conflict resolution. In conclusion, the main activities of the Arcturians and other extraterrestrial races that lie outside of the Military-Industrial-Extraterrestrial Complex can be summarized as follows in **Table 2:**

**Table 2 - Extraterrestrial Races Outside the Military-Industrial-Extraterrestrial Complex**

ET Races	Main Activities	Assist in Global Solutions
Telosians (Earth)	Helping surface humanity learn of its ancient Earth history, restore human longevity, changing unhealthy belief systems & protecting the environment.	• Environmental Protection • Promoting bio-diversity • human health & longevity • recovery of humanity's history
Lyrans (Lyra)	Disseminating the unique history of Nordic human race in the galaxy, and assisting in understanding human motivations and potentials.	• recovery of humanity's history and Lyran heritage • understanding galactic history • discovery of the human essence • diplomacy & conflict resolution • global education
Vegans (Lyra)	Disseminating the unique history of the darker/blue skinned human race in the	• recovery of humanity's history and Vegan heritage • understanding galactic history • discovery of the human essence • diplomacy & conflict resolution

	galaxy, and assisting in understanding human motivations and potentials.	• global education
Pleiadians (Pleiades)	Helping humanity find freedom from oppressive structures through consciousness raising	• universal human rights • participatory democratic systems, • evolution of human consciousness • global education

Procyons (Procyon)	<p>Promoting effective resistance to extraterrestrial subversion, developing 'multidimensional consciousness', using mental imagery to prevent ET mind control, monitoring unfriendly ET activity</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exposing ET subversion • ending global secrecy of ETs • multidimensional consciousness</li> <li>• deprogramming mind control • universal human rights • internet &amp; global communication</li> </ul>
Tau Cetians (Tau Ceti)	<p>Exposing ET subversion &amp; control, identifying corrupt elites &amp; institutions, uplifting human consciousness, negating ET mind control and dealing with militarism.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• exposing government/ financial corruption &amp; elite manipulation • monitoring ET infiltration, • multidimensional consciousness • deprogramming mind control • conflict resolution</li> </ul>
Andromedans (Andromeda)	<p>Facilitating decisions of the Galactic community in dealing with the current Earth situation, innovative strategies for resolving conflict, the education of youth, and crop circles</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• education of psychic/crystal kids • peace education • exposing elite manipulation • improved global governance • diplomacy &amp; conflict resolution • extraterrestrial communications</li> </ul>
Sirians (Sirius A)	<p>Assisting in building a suitable ecological system for (human) evolution on Earth by altering the 'bio-magnetic energy</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Protection • Promoting bio-diversity • raising human consciousness • evolution of the biosphere</li> </ul>

	grid' of the planet.	
Ummites (Ummo)	Sharing technical information, transforming scientific culture, and global education.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transforming scientific paradigms</li> <li>Developing alternative technologies</li> <li>Educational reform</li> </ul>
Alpha Centaurians (Alpha Centauri)	Promoting social justice and human freedom, and responsible use of advanced technology.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Social justice at a global level</li> <li>zones of peace</li> <li>human rights</li> <li>sustainable development</li> </ul>
Arcturians (Arcturus)	Integrating spiritual values with advanced technologies, in providing strategic advice in transforming planetary systems, and crop circles.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>global governance</li> <li>integrating global financial, political and societal systems</li> <li>coordinating relationships with ETs</li> <li>diplomacy and conflict resolution</li> <li>extraterrestrial communications</li> </ul>

© Copyright, Michael E. Salla, PhD, July 2004

#### 4. Conclusion

While there are a number of other extraterrestrial races who have been reported by whistleblowers and/or contactees, evidence points to the races examined above as having most significance for humanity. [139] The primary means of distinguishing the races above is the degree to which they participate in technology exchanges and joint projects with the shadow governments in the U.S. and elsewhere. Those races grouped into the first category are to varying degrees part of a military-industrial-extraterrestrial complex (MIEC) that secretly consumes vast resources through black budgets in the U.S. and elsewhere, and initiates covert projects that harm private citizens, developing nations, and the global environment. [140] In contrast, those extraterrestrial races outside of the MIEC have only minimal impact on human society since they are prevented from any large scale interaction due to the agreements that bind together the MIEC. These agreements are either exclusive as to which races can cooperate with shadow governments, or result in races outside the agreements adopting a non-intervention policy. The systemic global problems caused by the MIEC are an increasing burden and immediate threat to human freedom and sovereignty. [141] Continuing with the current strategic response to the extraterrestrial presence by shadow governments, plays into the hands of those extraterrestrials who wish to deprive humanity of its

sovereignty and freedom. The alternative is to work with those extraterrestrials outside the MIEC that appear to have the best interests of humanity at heart.

Cooperating with extraterrestrial races outside of MIEC provides an important opportunity for those private citizens who are concerned about the secret agreements between government agencies and those extraterrestrial races who are part of the MIEC. Working with extraterrestrial races whose activities lie in the realm of human emancipation, consciousness raising and conflict resolution, provide important global solutions to the harmful effect of a vast MIEC that continues to remain clandestine, non-accountable, and unrepresentative. The opportunity to address the systemic global problems caused by almost 50 years of secret agreements with extraterrestrial races lies before each individual concerned about the future of humanity and the Earth. Private citizens and small groups have the ability capacity to identify, find and cooperate with those extraterrestrial races that can assist in providing global solutions that lead to the liberation, consciousness raising and sovereignty of humanity. As individuals and small groups ponder the enormous challenges of working with extraterrestrial races outside of the MIEC, they might take comfort in the words of Margaret Mead: "Never doubt that a small group of thoughtful, committed citizens can change the world. Indeed, it's the only thing that ever has!"

## ENDNOTES

[1] I sincerely thank H.M. for his generous support of this research, editorial assistance, and the many hours spent discussing and clarifying the roles of the various races discussed in this paper. I also thank Angelika Whitecliff for her generous support and assistance during the revision of this report.

[2] Paola Harris, *Connecting the Dots ... Making Sense of the UFO Phenomenon* (Wildflower Press, 2003) 76

[3] For discussion of the contactee and abductee distinction, see Timothy Good, *Alien Base: The Evidence for Extraterrestrial Colonization on Earth* (Avon Books, 1998) 1-2.

[4] For a detailed study of seven different categories of evidentiary sources for the extraterrestrial presence, and ranking for their reliability, see Michael Salla, *Exopolitics: Political Implications of the Extraterrestrial Presence* (Dandelion Books, 2004) ch. 1. An earlier version of this report is available online at: <http://exopolitics.org/Study-Paper1.htm>

[5] Bob Hieronimus, "Transcript of Interview with Bob Dean, March 24, 1996," published online at: <http://www.planetarymysteries.com/hieronimus/bobdean.html>

[6] Bob Hieronimus, "Transcript of Interview with Bob Dean, March 24, 1996," published online at: <http://www.planetarymysteries.com/hieronimus/bobdean.html>

[7] See for example Paola Harris, *Connecting the Dots*, 94-95.

[8] See Richard Boylan, "Official Within MJ-12 UFO-Secrecy Management Group Reveals Insider Secrets," <http://www.swa-home.de/wolfdoc.htm>.

[9] Paola Harris, *Connecting the Dots*, 98.

[10] For an interview with Alex Collier, see Paola Harris, *Connecting the Dots*, 140

45. Also available online at: [http://utenti.lycos.it/paolaharris/acollier\\_eng.htm](http://utenti.lycos.it/paolaharris/acollier_eng.htm)

[11] For an interview with Alex Collier, see Paola Harris, *Connecting the Dots*, 140

45. Also available online at: [http://utenti.lycos.it/paolaharris/acollier\\_eng.htm](http://utenti.lycos.it/paolaharris/acollier_eng.htm). Another UFO researcher that found Collier to be consistent with his own independent research and extensive database of whistleblower testimonies is John Grace (aka., Val Valerian) who wrote the Matrix series of books which can be found online at: [www.trufax.org](http://www.trufax.org)

[12] See Michael Salla, Stephen Hawking, Black Holes and Alex Collier, *Rense.com* (July 21, 2004) <http://rense.com/general54/zlecx.htm>

[13] Alex Collier, "More on The Sirians," *Defending Sacred Ground: The Story of Alex Collier and his Lifetime Personal Contact with the Zenetaen Culture of Andromeda* (Brotherton Press, 1997) ch 5. For online quote see Alex Collier, Leading Edge Followup Interview by Val Valerian, May 5, 1996, <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099h.html>

[14] For description of how this 'shadow government' has evolved in the US, see Salla, *Exopolitics: Political Implications of the Extraterrestrial Presence*, ch. 2.

[15] See Salla, *Exopolitics: Political Implications of the Extraterrestrial Presence*, chs. 2 & 3.

[16] Bob Hieronimus, "Transcript of Interview with Bob Dean, March 24, 1996," published online at: <http://www.planetarymysteries.com/hieronimus/bobdean.html>

[17] See Philip Corso, *The Day After Roswell* (Pocket Books, 1997) 34-35.

[18] Quoted in George C. Andrews, *Extraterrestrials Among Us* (Llewellyn

Publications, 1993) 246-47.

[19] See David Jacobs, *The Threat* (Simon and Schuster, 1998); Budd Hopkins,

*Intruders* (Ballantine Books, 1987); & Karla Turner, *Taken: Inside the Alien-Human Abduction Agenda* (Kelt Works, 1994).

[20] See David Jacobs, *The Threat: Revealing the Secret Alien Agenda* (Simon & Schuster, 1999).

[21] Corso, *The Day After Roswell*, 292.

[22] Robert W. Boyajian, "Exclusive Interview with Sergeant Clifford Stone, on assignment at Roswell, New Mexico," UFO UNIVERSE (Spring of 1989) available online at: <http://www.eboards4all.com/866799/messages/23.html>

[23] Bob Hieronimus, "Transcript of Interview with Bob Dean,

March 24, 1996," published online at: <http://www.planetarymysteries.com/hieronimus/bobdean.html>

[24] Dr Arthur Horn, "The Orion Empire," Available online at: <http://www.think-aboutit.com/modules.php?name=Content&pa=showpage&pid=257> See also Arthur Horn, *Humanity's Extraterrestrial Origins: extraterrestrial Influences on Humankind's Biological and Cultural Evolution* (A & L Horn, 1994).

[25] Milton William Cooper, "Origin, Identity, and Purpose of MJ-12," Behold a Pale Horse <http://www.geocities.com/Area51/Shadowlands/6583/maji007.htm> I Also in William Cooper, *Behold a Pale Horse* (Light Technology



Publishing 1991).

[26] \_\_\_\_\_ “1972 Film Disclosure Offer,”  
[http://www.presidentialufo.com/disclosure\\_72-75.htm](http://www.presidentialufo.com/disclosure_72-75.htm)

[27] David Jacobs, *Secret Life: Firsthand, Documented Accounts of UFO Abductions* (Fireside/Simon & Schuster, 1993).

[28] Charles Hall, *Millennial Hospitality* (Authorhouse, 2002) vols 1-3. Hall has a website where sample chapters and summaries are available: [http://members.lycos.co.uk/Charles\\_Hall/](http://members.lycos.co.uk/Charles_Hall/)

[29] Hall *Millennial Hospitality*, vol. 1, 245-48. For further description of the Tall Whites and their disturbing behavior, see Michael Salla, Charles Hall, Tall Whites and Richard Boylan, *Exopolitics.Org* (Nov 27, 2004) <http://www.exopolitics.org/Exo-Comment-22.htm>

[30] See Hall, *Millennial Hospitality*, vol 1., 447-49, 469.

[31] See Hall, *Millennial Hospitality*, vol 1., 451-54.

[32] For information on the Eisenhower-Extraterrestrial agreement, see <http://www.exopolitics.org/Study-Paper-8.htm>. For information on when the Tall Whites were first seen, see Hall, *Millennial Hospitality*, vol 1., 236.

[33] Hall, *Millennial Hospitality*, vol 1., 440-54.

[34] Bob Hieronimus, “Transcript of Interview with Bob Dean, March 24, 1996,” published online at: <http://www.planetarymysteries.com/hieronimus/bobdean.html>

[35] R. A. Boulay, *Flying Serpents and Dragons: The Story of Mankind's Reptilian Past* (Book Tree, 1999).

[36] See Branton “A Dulce Base Security Officer Speaks Out,” in *The Dulce Wars: Underground Alien Bases and the Battle for Planet Earth*

(Inner Light, 199) ch. 11. For online version go to

[http://www.ufoarea.com/government\\_dulce\\_branton\\_ch11.html](http://www.ufoarea.com/government_dulce_branton_ch11.html)

[37] See William Hamilton *Cosmic Top Secret*. An extract is available online at: <http://www.crowdedskies.com/files/download/cog.html>

[38] See Michael Salla, “The Dulce Report: Investigating Alleged Human Rights Abuses at a Joint U.S. Government-Extraterrestrial Base at Dulce, New Mexico,” [www.exopolitics.org](http://www.exopolitics.org) (Sept 25, 2003). Available at: <http://www.exopolitics.org/Dulce-Report.htm>

[39] Linda Moulton Howe, “Meetings With Remarkable Aliens,” *Nexus Magazine*, Vol 7, no.2 (February-March 2000). <http://www.nexusmagazine.com/JimSparx.html>

[40] Linda Moulton Howe, “Meetings With Remarkable Aliens,” *Nexus Magazine*, Vol 7, no.2 (February-March 2000). <http://www.nexusmagazine.com/JimSparx.html>

[41] Lacerta File, “Interview with a Reptiloid,” <http://www.sabon.org/reptiloid/index3.html>

[42] For a discussion of the credibility of Ole K. see “A Swedish Tale Of An Alien Reptile Woman,” <http://www.100megsfree4.com/farshores/ufo02c3.htm>

[43] For online information on the Draco Constellation and Alpha Draconis, go to: [http://starryskies.com/The\\_sky/constellations/dracon.html](http://starryskies.com/The_sky/constellations/dracon.html)

[44] Alex Collier, “Let’s Do Some Questions,” <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099f.html>

[45] Alex Collier, “Let’s Do Some Questions,” <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099f.html>

[46] See Alex Collier, “The Draconians,” *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch. 1, available online at: <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099e.html>

[47] See Branton “A Dulce Base Security Officer Speaks Out,” in *The Dulce Wars: Underground Alien Bases and the Battle for Planet Earth*, ch.

11. For online version go to

[http://www.ufoarea.com/government\\_dulce\\_branton\\_ch11.html](http://www.ufoarea.com/government_dulce_branton_ch11.html)

[48] See Branton, *Secrets of the Mojave* (Creative Arts & Science Enterprises, 1999), available online at: <http://www.subversiveelement.com/UnderMojave1.html>

[49] Alex Collier, “More on Civilizations in Various Star Systems,” *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 6.

[50] See Robert Temple, *The Sirius Mystery* (Destiny Books, 1987) 204-27.

[51] Alex Collier, “More on Civilizations in Various Star Systems,” *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 6.

[52] John Quinn, *Phoenix Undead: The Montauk Project and Camp Hero Today*

(NewsHawk Inc, 1998) available online at: <http://psychicspy.com/monew.htm>

[53] Preston Nichols, *Montauk Experiments in Time* (Skybooks, 1999) 65,70

[54] Alex Collier, “More on The Sirians,” *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 5. For online quote see Alex Collier, Leading Edge Followup Interview by Val Valerian, May 5, 1996, <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099h.html>

[55] See Collier, “Leading Edge Follow Up Interview, 1996” *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 5. Available online at: <http://reptile.users2.50megs.com/cont/co121099h.html>

[56] Daniel M. Salter, *Life With a Cosmos Clearance* (Light Technology, 2003) 186

88.

[57] See Salter, *Life With a Cosmos Clearance* 181-85.

[58] See Neruda Interview #1, <http://www.wingmakers.com/neruda1.html>

[59] See Zecharia Sitchin, *The Twelfth Planet* (Harper Collins Publishers, 1978).

[60] Zecharia Sitchin, *Genesis Revisited* (Hearst Books, 1990).

[61] Alex Collier, "The Nature of Nibiru," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch. 6.

[62] See Jim Marrs, *Rule By Secrecy: The Hidden History that connects the Trilateral Commission, the Freemasons, and the Great Pyramids* (Perennial, 2001).

[63] See Rick Martin, "Interview with Robert Dean," *The Spectrum* (December 11, 2001) 22; available online at: <http://www.thespectrumnews.com/papers/S0307.pdf>

[64] For description of the power politics system created to deal with extraterrestrials, see Michael Salla, "The Failure of Power Politics as a Strategic Response to the Extraterrestrial Presence – Developing Human Capacity as a Viable Global Defense Strategy," Research Study #7 (January 1, 2004) [www.exopolitics.org](http://www.exopolitics.org). Available online at: <http://exopolitics.org/Study-Paper-7.htm>

[65] See Michael Salla, "Eisenhower's 1954 Meeting With Extraterrestrials: The Fiftieth

Anniversary of First Contact?" *Exopolitics.Org* (February 12, 2004)

<http://www.exopolitics.org>. Available online at: <http://www.exopolitics.org/Study-Paper-8.htm>

[66] See Bob Hieronimus, "Transcript of Interview with Bob Dean, March 24, 1996," published online at:

<http://www.planetarymysteries.com/hieronimus/bobdean.html>

[67] See Alex Collier, "More on The Sirians," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 5, <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099h.html>; George Andrews, *Extra-terrestrial Friends and Foes* (Illuminet Press, 1993); and "Billy Meier Interview," (November 20, 1988) available at: <http://www.geocities.com/Area51/Shadowlands/6583/et066.html>. For a short description of a number of star systems with celestial data, and some information of the extraterrestrial races claimed to originate from these, see <http://www.anomalous-images.com/text/starsys.html>

[68] Collier, "The ET Global Connection: A Lecture by Alex Collier," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch. 1.

[69] For discussion of the different ways extraterrestrials perceive humanity, see Michael Salla, *Exopolitics: Political Implications of the Extraterrestrial Presence*, 153-69.

[70] Richard Byrd, *The Missing Diary of Admiral Richard Byrd* (Inner Light Publications, 1992). Admiral Byrd's Diary is available online at, <http://www.v-j-enterprises.com/byrdiar.html>.

[71] Quoted online at <http://www.mslpublishing.com/about-mt-shasta.htm>, see also William Hamilton, *Cosmic Top Secret: America's Secret Ufo Program -New Evidence* (Inner Light - Global Communications, 2002).

[72] Dianne Robbins, *Telos: The Call Goes Out from the Hollow Earth and the Underground Cities* (Onelight.com Publishing, 2001).

[73] Brad and Francie Steiger, *The Star People* (Berkeley Books, 1981).

[74] See for example, George Adamski, *Inside the Flying Saucers*, available online at: [http://www.universe-people.com/adamsk\\_e.htm](http://www.universe-people.com/adamsk_e.htm). For discussion of experiences of an extensive number of contactees, see Timothy Good, *Alien Base: The Evidence for Extraterrestrial Colonization on Earth*.

[75] See Kinder, *Light Years*. Also, Michael Horn is the U.S. representative for Meier and has a website that provides details of the dialogue between skeptics and those supporting Meier's claims: <http://www.andyettheyfly.com/>

[76] See Gary Kinder, *Light Years: An Investigation into the Extraterrestrial Experiences of Eduard Meier* (Publisher Group West, 1987).

[77] Wendell Stevens, *UFO Contact from the Pleiades*, ch. 4. Available online at: <http://www.etcontact.net/Other/ContactMeier/MeierChap4.htm>

[78] See Joshua David Stone, *Hidden Mysteries: ETs, Ancient Mystery Schools and Ascension* (Light Technology Publishing, 1995) 38.

[79] Lyssa Royal and Keith Priest, *Prism of Lyra* (Light Technology Publishing, 1993). See also Alex Collier, "Our Ancient Heritage," in *Defending Sacred Ground*. Available online at: <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099d.html>.

[80] "Arcturian Channel" (January 10, 2004) available online at: <http://www.galacticdiplomacy.com/Arcturians.htm>. The author has personally interviewed, questioned and listened to the individual receiving these telepathic communications from Arcturians and found the information to be consistent, coherent and credible.

[81] For an online list of the different extraterrestrials that physically contacted or communicated with Meier, see <http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/statistics.htm>

[82] For online reference to Vedas, go to: <http://www.haryana-online.com/History/vedas.htm>.

[83] Jefferson Souza is cited in Branton, *The Dulce Wars: Underground Alien Bases*

and the *Battle for Planet Earth* (Inner Light, 1999), ch. 27. For online reference to Souza, see <http://www.thewatcherfiles.com/dulce/chapter27.htm>

[84] Alex Collier on 'The Next Dimension' (October 10 1998) available online at: [http://www.outofthisworldradio.com/written\\_transcripts-Alex%20Collier%20.html](http://www.outofthisworldradio.com/written_transcripts-Alex%20Collier%20.html)

[85] Billy Meier Interview – November 20, 1988, available online at: [http://www.figu.org/us/figu/billy\\_meier/interview.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/figu/billy_meier/interview.htm)

[86] R.H. Charles, ed. *The Book of Enoch* (Book Tree, 1998). For an online version of the *Book of Enoch*, go to: <http://reluctant-messenger.com/enoch.htm>

[87] Billy Meier Interview – November 20, 1988, available online at:

[http://www.figu.org/us/figu/billy\\_meier/interview.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/figu/billy_meier/interview.htm)

[88] Billy Meier Interview – November 20, 1988, available online at:

[http://www.figu.org/us/figu/billy\\_meier/interview.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/figu/billy_meier/interview.htm)

---

[89] Lyssa Royal and Keith Priest, *The Prism of Lyra: An Exploration of Human Galactic Heritage* (Light Technology Publishing, 1993)

[90] Alex Collier on 'The Next Dimension' (October 10 1998) available online at:  
[http://www.outofthisworldradio.com/written\\_transcripts-Alex%20Collier%20.html](http://www.outofthisworldradio.com/written_transcripts-Alex%20Collier%20.html)

[91] For description of starseeds, see Brad and Francine Steiger, *The Star People* (Berkley Books, 1982).

[92] Wendell Stevens, *UFO Contact from the Pleiades*, ch. 4. Available online at:  
<http://www.etcontact.net/Other/ContactMeier/MeierChap4.htm>

[93] For online description of Erra, see <http://www.billymeier.com/Plejarans/PlanetErra.html>

[94] For description of the Pleadians first meeting with Meier and the special role they ascribed to him, see Meier, "First conversation with the UFO person," Tuesday, January 28, 1975, available online at:

[http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact\\_notes/1.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact_notes/1.htm)

[95] Wendell Stevens, *UFO Contact from the Pleiades*, ch. 4. Available online at:  
<http://www.etcontact.net/Other/ContactMeier/MeierChap4.htm>

[96] Meier, "First conversation with the UFO person," Tuesday, January 28, 1975, available online at:

[http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact\\_notes/1.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact_notes/1.htm)

[97] Collier, "The ET Global Connection: A Lecture by Alex Collier," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch. 1.

[98] Meier, "First conversation with the UFO person," Tuesday, January 28, 1975, available online at:

[http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact\\_notes/1.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact_notes/1.htm)

[99] For description of the Pleadians dismissive comments of many other contactees, see Meier, "Second Contact," Monday, February 3, 1975, available online at:

[http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact\\_notes/2.htm](http://www.figu.org/us/ufology/contact_notes/2.htm)

[100] Alex Collier -on Reptilians: Leading Edge Follow-up Interview, Leading Edge Interview by Val Valerian, May 5, 1996. Reprinted in *Sacred Space*

[101] See Graham Bethune, *Pleiadians from Alcyone* (Cosmic Intelligence Awareness,

1998).

[102] George Andrews, *Extra-Terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 141.

[103] Andrews, *Extra-Terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 149.

[104] Andrews, *Extra-Terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 147.

[105] See Andrews, *Extra-Terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 143.

[106] Andrews, *Extra-Terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 153.

[107] Andrews, *Extra-Terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 164.

[108] Alex Collier, "More on The Sirians," *Defending Sacred Ground*: ch 5. For online

quote see Alex Collier, Leading Edge Followup Interview by Val Valerian, May 5,

1996, <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099h.html>

[109] See Forest Crawford, In the issue of "UFO JOURNAL OF FACTS" (Box

17206., Tucson, AZ 85710), Spring, 1991. For online references, see

Branton, *Secrets of the Mojave*,

<http://www.subversiveelement.com/underworldMojave2.html>

[110] Forest Crawford, quote from Branton, "Secrets of the Mojave,"

<http://www.subversiveelement.com/underworldMojave2.html>. Original source

is, Crawford, "UFO JOURNAL OF FACTS" (Box 17206., Tucson, AZ 85710),

Spring, 1991.

[111] This torture allegedly occurred under the orders of the astronomer Frank Drake who was claimed to have headed the covert mission, See Alex Collier, "Galactic Interplay Behind the Scenes," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch. 4, see also <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099i.html>. See John Lear Briefing for confirmation that Frank Drake was involved, [http://www.crowdedskies.com/pages/john\\_lear.htm](http://www.crowdedskies.com/pages/john_lear.htm) [112]

"Arcturian Channel" (January 10, 2004) available online at: <http://www.galacticdiplomacy.com/Arcturians.htm>. The author of this report has personally interviewed, questioned and listened to the individual receiving these telepathic communications from Arcturians and found the information to be consistent, coherent and credible. [113] Forest Crawford, *UFO Journal of Facts* (Spring, 1991). For online references, see Branton, *Secrets of the Mojave*,

<http://www.subversiveelement.com/underworldMojave2.html>

[114] Forest Crawford, *UFO Journal of Facts* (Spring, 1991). For online references, see Branton, *Secrets of the Mojave*, <http://www.subversiveelement.com/underworldMojave2.html>

[115] Alex Collier, "Let's Do Some Questions," <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099f.html> [116] Alex Collier, "The Andromeda Council," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 1. For online quote, go to <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099b.html> [117] See interview by Sean David Morton, "The Man Who Fell to Earth," <http://www.delphiassociates.org>. Also available at: <http://www.theuniversalseduction.com/articles/morton.html> [118] For online information on the Sirius star system, see "Sirius 2", <http://www.solstation.com/stars/sirius2.htm> [119] Alex Collier, "More on Civilizations in Various Star Systems," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 6. For an online discussion on the habitability of planets around Sirius, see <http://www.exoplaneten.de/sirius/english.html> [120] This would be a planetary model of the bio-magnetic system of the human body,

see Robert O. Becker, *The Body Electric: Electromagnetism And The Foundation Of Life* (HarperCollins Publishers, 1987). See also Bruce L. Cathie, *The Energy Grid* (Adventures Unlimited Press, 1997).

[121] Hugh Matlock, "Arcturian Channel" (January 10, 2004) available online at: <http://www.galacticdiplomacy.com/Arcturians.htm>. The author of this report has personally interviewed, questioned and listened to the individual receiving these telepathic communications from Arcturians and found the information to be consistent, coherent and credible. [122] Alex Collier, "More on The Sirians," *Defending Sacred Ground: The Story of Alex Collier and his Lifetime Personal Contact with the Zenetaen Culture of Andromeda* (Brotherton Press, 1997) ch 5. For online quote see Alex Collier, Leading Edge Followup Interview by Val Valerian, May 5, 1996, <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099h.html> [123] See Antonio Ribera and Wendelle Stevens, *UFO Contact from Planet Ummo* (UFO Photo Archives, 1986). For online information on the Ummites, see, "A case with a high level on the technical information given from UMMO -a civilization in the first steps of interplanetary crossing through space," available at: <http://www.galactic-server.com/rune/ummo.html> [124] Quoted in "A case with a high level on the technical information given from UMMO -a civilization in the first steps of interplanetary crossing through space," available online at: <http://www.galactic-server.com/rune/ummo.html> [125] See Ribera and Stevens, *UFO Contact from Planet Ummo*. For online details of the landing see "A case with a high level on the technical information given from UMMO -a civilization in the first steps of interplanetary crossing through space," available at: <http://www.galactic-server.com/rune/ummo.html> [126] Quoted in Antonio Ribera, "UMMO EXPEDITION TO EARTH" available online at: <http://www.galactic-server.com/rune/ummo.html> [127] See Collier, "Leading Edge Interviews 1996," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch. 4. Available online at: <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099i.html> [128] See Elizabeth Klarer, *Beyond the Light Barrier* (H. Timmins, 1980). Online information on Klarer is available at: and inspiring humanity with the possibilities of extraterrestrial contact. [129] John Quinn, *Phoenix Undead: The Montauk Project and Camp Hero Today* available online at: <http://psychicspy.com/monew.htm> [130] Al Bielak Interview, 1991. Available online at: [http://www.freezone.org/mc/e\\_conv06.htm](http://www.freezone.org/mc/e_conv06.htm) [131] Hugh Matlock, "Arcturian Channel," (January 10, 2004) available online at: <http://www.galacticdiplomacy.com/Arcturians.htm>. The author of this report has personally interviewed, questioned and listened to the individual receiving these telepathic communications from Arcturians and found the information to be consistent, coherent and credible. [132] Andrews, *Extra-terrestrial Friends and Foes*, 158. [133] Alex Collier, "More on The Sirians," *Defending Sacred Ground*, ch 5. For online

quote see Alex Collier, Leading Edge Followup Interview by Val Valerian, May 5,

1996, <http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099h.html>

[134] See interview by Sean David Morton, "The Man Who Fell to Earth,"

<http://www.delphiassociates.org>. Also available at:

<http://www.theuniversalseduction.com/articles/morton.html>

[135] Collier, *Letters from Andromeda*, (April 1996) available at:

<http://www.elfdata.com/darkside/lfa/newsletters/v2n2universe.html>

[136] Norm J. Milanovich, *We, The Arcturians (A True Experience)* (Athena

Publishing, 1990).

[137] Milanovich, *We, The Arcturians*, back cover.

[138] Hugh Matlock, "Arcturian Channel" (January 10, 2004) available online at:

<http://www.galacticdiplomacy.com/Arcturians.htm>. " The author of this report has

personally interviewed, questioned and listened to the individual receiving these

telepathic communications from Arcturians and found the information to be

consistent, coherent and credible.

[139] Other extraterrestrial races include the Koldasians, see <http://www.galactic-server.com/rune/kold1.html>; those from Cygnus Alpha, see Alex Collier,

<http://www.reptilianagenda.com/cont/co121099i.html>; and those from Altair Aquila,

see Michael Wolf, <http://www.swa-home.de/wolfdoc.htm>

[140] See Michael Salla, "The Black Budget Report, An Investigation into the CIA's

'Black Budget' and the Second Manhattan Project," *Scoop* (30 January, 2004)

<http://www.scoop.co.nz/mason/stories/HL0401/S00151.htm>

[141] For an online description of systemic global problems, see Richard H. Robbins,

*Global Problems and the Culture of Capitalism*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (Alyn and Bacon

Publishing, 2001). For online information, go to:

<http://faculty.plattsburgh.edu/richard.robbins/legacy/default.htm>



Exopolitics  
JOURNAL

After the

www.ExopoliticsJournal.com

# Twenty Two Years Of Covert Service In Elite UFO Crash Retrieval Teams Exclusive Interview With Sergeant Clifford Stone

By Dr Michael E. Salla

-July 20, 2005 / Jan 14, 2006



Sgt. Clifford Stone (US Army Retd.)  
who claims to have viewed scenes  
from the alien autopsy film while  
serving with the US Army in 1969.

Specialist Sergeant Clifford Stone (ret.) spent twenty two years serving in the U.S. Army (1969-1990) where he claims he was covertly assigned to elite UFO crash retrieval teams known as projects Moon Dust and Blue Fly. Sergeant Stone testifies that he was recruited for this covert service upon his enlistment into the U.S. Army and secretly served for 22 years without his immediate commanders, military colleagues and family knowing about this. What follows is the transcript of an exclusive interview conducted with Sgt Stone on July 20, 2005 where he describes how his specialized training was done in a way that wasn't recorded in his military record; how he would be secretly summoned to his classified assignments without his regular army commander knowing; and the actual duties he performed when secret teams were tasked with the retrieval of extraterrestrial vehicles and recovery of extraterrestrial biological entities, both dead and alive.

Sgt Stone's testimony is both startling and revealing in terms of the information it provides in how ordinary military servicemen are forced to served in elite service units concerning UFOs without being fully briefed, being deprived of the normal career recognition and benefits that occur for regular service in the U.S. military; and intimidated into maintaining secrecy. All this is done without regular military commanders being aware of this thereby suggesting a shadowy military force existing within the United States military and the military of other countries that is exclusively responsible for UFO related issues. What follows is the first in a two part exclusive interview on Clifford Stone's experiences on these covert UFO crash retrieval teams.

*I wish to thank Paola Harris who kindly contacted Sgt Stone to arrange this interview with him.*

Abbreviations:

M.S.

(Dr Michael Salla)

C.S. (Sgt Clifford Stone)

Part 1. Covert Service on Project Moon Dust and UFO Crash Retrievals

MS. Can you briefly outline how you were recruited for UFO crash retrievals and the principal military departments involved?

CS. Well, I joined the Army, and outside of that I can't say any other organization. It was just that you were brought into it. There was another organization that had nothing to do with the army, I know that because when I put in my retirement, my retirement was approved until this other organization found out [Ed. the 'organization' is the 'control group' for UFO related affairs]. Then I was attached to Fort Bliss pending approval of my retirement, and I can prove that my retirement was already approved. I have documentation on that, but the less you knew the more comfortable they felt. Also, what a lot of people

overlook is if we use the word 'recruited' into this field, was they need certain talents certain people have. What happens is that they have control of it. You have no control whatsoever. I don't know if that makes any sense or not but they really do. And I am sure it started when I was a child. Initially when I tried to enlist in the army I was ... rejected from military service, that was in December, 1967. And I was permanently rejected from military service. I was classified as 4F, and I would assume that the Draft Board has a record of that.

M.S. Can you confirm whether you did any training as 'typist' which is on your military record and how this related to the actual training you did for the specialized activities you performed? ...

C.S. Which needs clarification because no one has ever gotten that straight. OK, I went into the military and when I enlisted, I enlisted for MOS, Military Occupational Specialty 71B, which is clerk typist. I was then and am to this very day a lousy clerk typist. I can't type worth heck, but the situation is I tried for other MOS's but they said "don't rock the boat because you were ... rejected from military service so let's just take it easy, admin., not a problem." Well, I went into that, going through Basic [Training], had some situations with UFO's while I was in Basic that made it clear that somebody already knew that prior to getting into the service I had an interest in UFO's. It didn't all start to click together until I got to AIT [Advanced Individual Training]. At AIT I went ahead and I was supposed to be trained as a clerk typist, but when you first get to AIT there are a couple of days you don't go into training. Normally they started on a Monday and I got there one day during the week, other than Monday, so my training didn't start until the following Monday, so they put me on 'Detail'. And initially I was handing out medical records at the hospital there, when people came in. That went for two or three days.

When I was supposed to start training they had me up on a cleaning detail and sent me to the post headquarters which also housed the G2 office, which was military intelligence. There was a person there who was on special duty to Ozarks in South Carolina and he went ahead and was very interested in what I knew about UFO's, up to and including the point where he was showing me things that were highly classified. I knew what Top Secret meant. I didn't know what the letters meant after Top Secret at that time. Now I do know what they stand for ... and I was a little concerned because I didn't have a clearance at that time. After I got through Basic and got through AIT which he told me he would keep in touch when he left.

I went to my first permanent duty station after leave, and that was 36 Civil Affairs Company, part of the 96 Civil Affairs Group at Fort Lee, Virginia. I announced to them immediately that I did not know anything about typing, so the First Sergeant went ahead and said: "not only do you not know anything about typing you are color blind too." And I said, 'Pardon me', so he said: "I'll be right back."

And he goes into the company commander and tells the company commander something and the company commander comes out. The company commander asks me what branch of service did I enlist into, and I said "Sir, I enlisted into the United States Army, it should be obvious on here".

He said: "do you know the difference between blue and green", and I found the question kind of ridiculous, but I said "yes sir, I do", and he said, "Ok". So they told me at that time, OK you say you can't type, would you mind being the unit NBC [Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical] communications non-commissioned officer? And I said "sure, what does that encompass?" Well, we have to send you to school, so it wasn't no more than a month of so later that I ended up going to school at Fort MacCallum, Alabama. It was a three week course in the unit NBC, non-commissioned officer. Upon completion of that I came back to my unit and when I came back to my unit it was just taking care of the protective masks, the protective NBC protective equipment. I have the communications equipment which also consisted of several quick 25's, which are field radios, little more than a hundred 312's which were filled telephones and switchboard that we had, which was an SP22 switchboard. A month after that I was assigned to be on the quick reaction group in the event there was an NBC incident that was to occur, then we would move out. Now under that guise I was used on at least three occasions while I was there dealing with UFOs.

M.S. You say that you participated in a training program for UFO crash retrieval teams under the rubric of Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Weapons Crisis Response Team. Is this training generic for all types of NBC crises including UFO crash retrievals, or was your training specifically for UFO crash retrievals and associated NBC problems?

C.S. It was generic for all NBC situations. When it came to UFO's the general stance was they didn't exist so they didn't go out of there way to make believers out of people who were involved in that. You were hand picked by somebody, and that somebody wasn't army officials. That somebody's personal opinion [was] in the Alphabet Soup of the intelligence community of the United States. I can't say CIA, DIA or who. They hand picked you. And when you went there and there was a UFO incident, and you knew it was a UFO incident, the protocol went basically the same. And you were always debriefed being told it was a Soviet space craft, it was a Stealth aircraft, it was one of our aircraft. If you saw the craft you knew better.

MS. Were NBC units used for normal duties in addition to specialized crash retrieval duties?

C.S.Oh absolutely. Like rule number one, don't use an NBC unit when it comes to UFO's. Don't use an NBC unit on a quick reaction call on a UFO more than one time. Because what happens is that the people ... normally have clearances between confidential and secret, mostly secret.



But if you're involved in a recovery of even debris of a UFO, then what happens is now its top secret/SCI, meaning that Top Secret Sensitive Compartmented Information, which requires more than a Top Secret clearance to view the material. And that would be on a one time basis; however, they would have people in there that they hand picked that would be involved throughout their career dealing with UFO's. And they would also go ahead and make the determination on assignment where those people go to try and have them in pre-position in locations where they anticipated there would be some kind of UFO related activity.



MS. Did you speak to others participating in the NBC Crisis training and were they also involved in UFO crash retrieval duties?

C.S. Oh absolutely. The one thing that people have a problem with and is hard for them to understand is that the best protection is to have situations where you have real life, every day events that can occur and have contingency plans for life for them. Now if a UFO crashes, those thing's [UFOs] contingency plan works very good for the recovery of items. Of course where they go is entirely different and the protocol is a little different, not much but a little different. For example, not everything is classified if you have an NBC accident, a nuclear, biological, chemical accident.

But if you have an incident of "high strangeness" involving an object of unknown origin, that's how they refer to them. Then there is a total blackout on any type of information. Before you could call or do anything, you had to go ahead and be debriefed. If you were there for three days or better you couldn't call home to check on the family, you couldn't do anything. You had to go ahead and wait for the debriefing before you could call home or say anything. Then of course you couldn't talk about the event and the contingency was always part of the debriefing. Even though you knew better it was always fallen space debris that we had sent up. They didn't want any diplomatic incidents so they steered clear.

There were a couple of times there were Soviet space debris, but they still declared it being a UFO. So you were involved in assisting with that. But you only had two teams. You had the A team which had to go ahead and arrive there within two hours of the event. The B team would show up within four hours of the event. They came from different locations. You never had them come, and when I was working there at Fort Lee, they always had 72 hour alert facility, which meant there were people in that alert facility for 72 hours at a time....

M.S. Is NBC training classified information, or are only those who serve on Project Moon Dust that don't have this training recorded on their military record?

C.S. During the training it was mundane training. I mean it was normal training and NBC period. It was classified; the lowest classification in any block of instruction was at least confidential, ranging from confidential to secret.



But keep in mind it had a real world mission. Everybody getting trained there was . . . the intent wasn't to go ahead and recover extraterrestrial vehicles or debris thereof, that was not the intent of NBC. Now when you come to Moon Dust and Bluefly, it wasn't the initial intent of Moon Dust and Bluefly for the recovery of extraterrestrial vehicles, however, it's covered by objects of "Unknown Origin. UFO's you try and steer clear of, extraterrestrial anything you try to keep away from. The one thing you use is 'Object of Unknown Origin'. But I was close enough to know that in some of the incidences that's what we were involved with, vehicles not of this world.

M.S. Was your military record purged of any mention of the specialized training you did for NBC training and for the crash retrieval teams, and only reflects your 'cover position' as a clerical administrative typist?

CS. Actually it does. Actually one of the biggest mistakes they did, is that, and I can send you a copy of it, it was the fact that I spent 14 months at Fort MacCallum, Alabama. I spent two months at Fort Lee, Virginia, and 14 months at



Fort MacCallum, Alabama, TDY, and it reflects me being TDY. Well, one, [an] Executive Order from the President of the United States was that you could not be TDY for more than 179 days. Two, it was a three week course, it was then, it is to this day a three week course. So, what does it reflect by the way? It reflects I went Fort Lee, then TDY to Fort MacCallum, then went to Vietnam. In reality that is not the case. I have my medical records reflecting that I went to the dispensary during the time I was supposed to be at Fort MacCallum outside of the three week period that I was there attending the NBC course. I also have a certificate of achievement for my tenure there at Fort Lee, Virginia.

M.S. What was the "certificate of achievement" for?

C. S. It was in relation to doing 'the job'.

M.S. Do you have any photos or evidence of having done the NBC course?

C. S. That occurred in 1969, not right off the top of my hat. But the nice thing about it is that it does give the course, so when some of the people got a copy of that, they could go ahead and head up on the course number and they even took pictures. I've lived a strange life, I don't have a copy of the picture I did have. I don't have a copy of my certificate but I can get that. I know for a fact I can get that. I just haven't, how can I put this? For me UFO's isn't a business, I know what I am saying to be true because I lived it. And you know a person can either believe or disbelieve. That's not what I am about, and right now one of the big things is with the documentation and trying to get the Air Force to move ahead, and I know Moon Dust and Bluefly has a lot of material that they haven't released. They will either say it is misplaced, it was destroyed, but that is an out-and-out lie. They have even told members of Congress of that.

M.S. Is there anyone that you served with that you can remember that I may be able to contact?

CS. One name that comes to mind is, I think his last name was Jacks. Now he won't be hard to locate he was at Fort Belvoir and he was at that time army contingent to NSA, National Security Agency. As a matter of fact my plane ticket was stolen and he actually gave me a ride back to Fort Lee Virginia.

M.S. Do you remember his Rank?

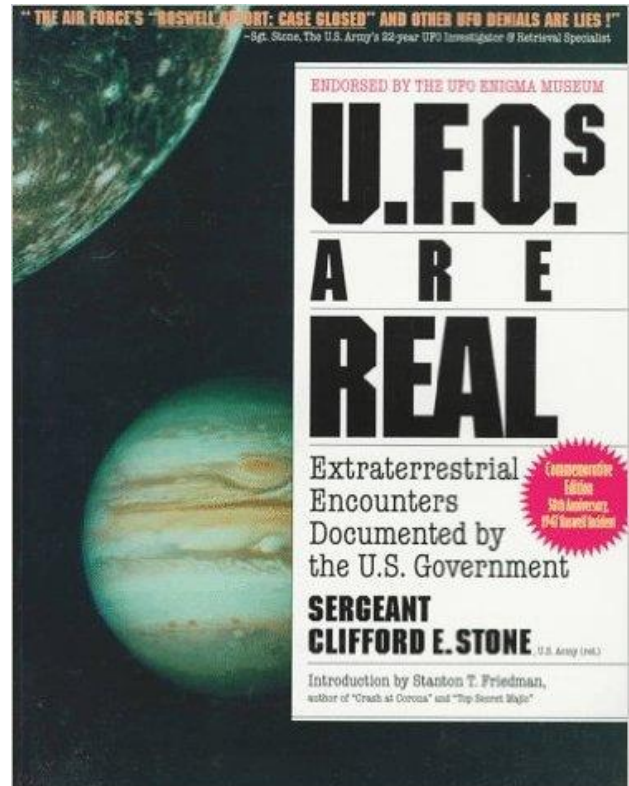
C.S. His was a Spec-5, Specialist fifth class.

M.S. Do you have a record of any others who did the NBC course with you?

C.S. They have the list of each class that went through there. Like I say my records look like that. I'll provide you a copy with my record DH2-1 because I know that ... I was there only a couple of months at Fort Lee, and then

spent 14 months at Fort MacCallum. You can't do that on TDY [Temporary Duty], anybody that's a private and serves two months in the Army knows that the maximum you can spend TDY is a 179 days, not 14 months. Anything over 180 days, if you reach a 180 days you have to get what they call PCS, which is Permanent Change of Status. I hope I'm making sense there.

M.S. After you were relocated to Germany as a result of your FOIA work [Stone has written a book based on UFO documents released by his use of the Freedom of Information Act], can you say what happened in terms of your continued work with the Project Moon Dust team?



C. S. Well in Germany it was much more open because I was telling the people then because I was getting disillusioned with some of the stuff we were doing. I never felt it was proper to try to make people look crazy when you knew that what they were reporting was accurate to the best of their ability. In short, you knew they saw an extraterrestrial vehicle. But our job was to convince them

that what they saw was the Northern Lights, aircraft in unusual circumstances, meteors, and you totally, you had to do this.

That's the protocol [used] in [the] Estimate of the Situation in 1948, even [Project] Blue Book. You go to the Project Sign, Report p. 10 (top of the page) which stipulates that we have looked at the possibility of UFOs being extraterrestrial spacecraft and really there's no validity to it. And this conclusion will never be reviewed again barring hard physical evidence of all of this being

examined and leaving extraterrestrial spacecraft as the only possible explanation. Because we know throughout Blue Book there was possible, probable aircraft; possible, probable balloons; possible, probable astronomical phenomena. And after a year or so that became the conclusion whether it fit the scenario or not. With the conclusion you have people say no, no, no, I saw the planet Venus, it wasn't planet Venus, well it was in the general proximity so now it became planet Venus. "No, no, no, I saw the jets, or the jets were there." But now 'they' became 'the' jet. A good example was the Montana film in 1950 I believe, when the man filmed the UFOs but prior to that there was two F-94s coming in for a landing. He told the Air Force: "hey, I saw the jets, that's not what these were." It was easy to go ahead and ascertain what the jets were. These came immediately after the jets, well if you know anything about the approach pattern you could very quickly ascertain that these were not coming in out of their approach pattern to land at that Air base. These were objects that had no intention of landing from any conventional sense.

M.S. When in Germany, did you have a regular assignment and how did that change when you went on to special duties with the recovery teams?

C.S. Oh, I was assigned in my proper MOS [Military Occupation Specialty], later they changed it 71 Lima which was an administrative specialist and then I served time in Germany as a 75 Zulu which they couldn't award you that MOS because you had to be trained in it but I wasn't, but I did a good job in it. When it came to administration and taking care of my troops, I was very, very good at that; and that's what I did unless there was incident in the region you were in, and they decided they were going to use you. The code word that was used with me was "the general sends his regards". I didn't know if there was a general involved or not since I never saw the general. I was told "bags to go", so you grab your DA-50 bag, all your equipment will be packed and you kiss your wife and your children good bye and you left. You never knew if you were going to see them again. There were accidents where people didn't return.

M.S. How long were the crash retrieval assignments?

C.S. Normally, it would be anywhere between three to seven days. There was one incident where we had an ongoing situation, actually two, in which they went ahead and ... one of them lasted almost three months. Then my last time in Germany I went ahead and don't know how long that would have lasted since we had situations going on in the Soviet Union and in Belgium. And I got involved in that. And then there was also some stuff going on in South Africa and I was told I would be leading a company tour there, and that I would not be expected to bring my family. That's how I know for a fact that it wasn't the Army that had control over this because I put in my request for retirement through army channels and didn't

mention it to the powers that be on the other side that had operational control of the UFO aspect.



They found out two days prior to me retiring that I was expected to report to Fort Bliss, I reported there and they told me that they needed to reattach me since my retirement hadn't been approved. I said: "no, no, no, here's a letter from my first Sergeant saying it, here's a letter from my personnel center. It's been approved guys." Nope, you don't have any orders. I said the orders were cut back in my unit in Augsburg Germany. I said you can call them, and they said no, no, the Department of the Army says you are to be attached for two months here. So I was supposed to get out effective on December, but I didn't get out effective ... until February 1, 1990. And the only reason I did that, the one guy I always called the Colonel; he told me well we are going to keep you. So I went ahead and laid out each of those documents showing that there was something wrong. I said you know there's a letter, a very long letter that explains all this stuff here, with the regulation that says barring we're at war, you can't do this to me.

Now they may not buy the UFO aspect of it but I'm sure some of the media are going to be asking questions. So I convinced him my friend here in Roswell, a guy by the name of Ralph Pike had a hundred fifty envelopes, and if he didn't get a call from me midnight of that day saying I was getting out of the Army that he was going to send those out. They were already packaged and ready to go. And at least some would be asking questions about that. So I managed to get out and I got my retirement effective February 1st. The only thing I couldn't do, I couldn't go through a retirement ceremony. The first Sergeant had to

keep me that whole day with him, at the unit I was attached to, and he didn't like that at all. He felt I was being treated unjust, it wasn't morally right, I served 22 and half years in the service and I was entitled to the recognition, but I didn't mind that. The one thing I wanted was that I was getting out.

I had some problems here in Roswell believe it or not. Roswell hasn't always been the UFO friendly city. Matter of fact when I started saying here, what happened here happened [1947 crash], when I started talking openly when I was assigned here there was efforts to try to court martial me and everything. I had to be careful in what I said, and it wasn't until the death of my son that I came out and told my family, "OK look, here's what I had been doing; when I was gone all those times, here's what was going on". Then I told some other people, that's when I first started talking.

M.S. How were the records purged of your specialized training while in the service?

C.S. For example I had to do some investigative work. In connection to that ... I had to take MP courses, and I took those. Then the Army even tried to do away [with that] so there's no record of that even happening. But I have the records from my 2-1's that shows that I really did take those courses. One guy he was a 71-M ... which is a chaplain's assistant, he was a person who took pictures, he was a photographer, but by Military Occupation Specialty (MOS) he was in fact a chaplain's assistant. The military provided the commercial means, the camera equipment that he needed, even to developing his own film. They even sent to school. He was trained at Texas Central College and the University of Maryland....

M.S. Did you write your experiences and why did you decide to go public?

C.S. Ok, she [my wife] had stuff that I had started to write right prior to the death of my son that was actually going to be intended just for my family at the time of my death. But I'm working on it now trying to get it out. When I went into the military, the Vietnam War was on, and I really wanted to get in because I believed I had a moral obligation to serve my country. And whether I recognized Vietnam as a war or not is immaterial, it [Vietnam] was at war, my country was at war and I had an obligation to serve my country. So when I got in I was very thankful that I got in. But, as I always said, my momma didn't raise no fool; so I wasn't going to bring up the subject of UFOs in the military. But the subject was brought up to me and slowly but surely I was slowly indoctrinated into it.

It was supposedly at a seminar for the NBC officers, what we call the OIC, the Officers in Charge, of the NBC quick reaction team that we saw, myself and another airman. I was in the army, we had Air Force, Army, Navy, Marines all involved, the unit, the NBC non-commissioned officer all of them are trained there at Fort MacCallum, Alabama.

It makes no difference if they were Army, Air Force, Navy or Marines, they are trained there. But we were up there when we first thought we were seeing trailers of sci-fi movies, but you know we both thought we had seen them all and we could not identify some of the things we were seeing. It wasn't too long after that that we were no longer alone. And they took us and actually threw us into the panel van and took us to a wooden frame one story building and kept us there. For him [the airman] it was three days, for me it went for a total of five. That was a Monday and I didn't get out until that Friday.

M.S. With the documents that you have in your possession, I have read that some of those are classified, I just want to know how you have access to those if they are still classified as opposed to de-classified documents where there's no offense in having those in possession. So do you still have classified documents and if so why?

C.S. One, I wouldn't want to lie to you; and two, that's a question I wouldn't answer over the phone. You know the old adage that right now it's a violation of title 18 USC section 793-799 if you have any kind of classified documentation in your possession, and that carries a \$10,000 fine and ten years imprisonment on each count. Since UFOs are not supposed to exist, the US government can't really come after me for having something that would be non-existent.

M.S. In the 1980' and 90s you begin to initiate a series of FOIA requests that got a lot of information on projects Moon Dust and Blue Fly so was it your service on the crash retrieval teams and the knowledge you gained through those assignments that basically led to those requests being made?

CS. Well, actually it goes back to the late 1970s when I was in Europe, I'd get certified and confidential packets from the government because they already knew that I had certain information that didn't look like it was in some of those documents, and as an end result they would send those where I had to sign for them. A couple of times they would send them: "to the Commander of". The Navy is notorious for that. Of course, the commander had no idea of why they were doing that. He was aware of my interest in UFOs, and when my wife complained about me spending a lot of long hours working, both my commander and first Sergeant said: "OK you're right, he's lost leave time, he's working seven days a week; we need to put an end to that." But of course, they couldn't whenever there was a UFO incident or something came up, you were gone, it was that simple. It's not like having a job where you can say: "I don't like this work, I quit." You can't do that in the military.

So it was a situation where there was nothing my commander and my first Sergeant could do, and what made it more worse was they couldn't explain it to my wife. Actually they didn't know. All they knew was that there was something involved with UFOs that was having



me put in those long hours. They didn't know what. They knew about the mail I was getting that it would be registered and certified. They also knew that FOIA did not work that way. There should be no need for the added expense for registered mail and certified mail. And also I always had the 'snowflake' there where I would have to sign for the documentation. The 'snowflake' reflected that it was a FOIA request, unclassified, but the intent of that was that if I ever go ahead and release information that was above and beyond what was in those documents I'd be held accountable.

M.S. So from the late 1970's and onwards you put in all of those FOIA requests using your own personal experiences to basically get the most sensitive information that would then give you a cover to speak more about exactly what was happening?

CS. Absolutely, for example, there exists a form, a document, titled "Aid to Identify UFOs". Now that document is put out by Wright Patterson, the equivalent of the Air Tactical Intelligence Center, or the Air Foreign Intelligence Center is what I think they call it now, to aid them in identifying UFO reports that are submitted through the CIRVIS channel [Communications Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings]. Now a lot of people think that the Air Force doesn't investigate UFOs any more. Well, Air Force Instruction (AFI) 10-206, chapter 5, dated March 10, 2004, still requires as a matter of routine reporting procedures that certain items be reported as matters of vital intelligence to the security of the United States and the North American continent.

One of those items is UFO's and they go into great detail as to what type of information needs to be provided when reporting a UFO, that's in that same chapter. If you see an unidentified submarine, no big gig, you know it's a submarine. If you see an unidentified aircraft, no big gig you know it's a conventional type aircraft. If you see unusual troop movements, unusual military vehicle movements, you know what all those are. You go ahead and report the make up of those, configuration of the aircraft, any outstanding features on the submarine, all this stuff, not a real problem. But when it comes to UFOs, now you have a problem... anything that would indicate that there was some type of advanced technology that was involved. And of course that doesn't mean they are looking for an interplanetary spacecraft, but they can come right back and say, you know an unconventional aircraft is going to appear as a UFO to an observer who's never observed one before. So they always have that to come back on. However, to eliminate all possibilities, while this document is not classified, it's for internal use only. And it ties in with the NORAD Instruction, I think it's 10-19; which, with a CIRVIS report, it's supposed to be sent to NORAD, and they are supposed to ascertain threat or no threat. Well in order to ascertain threat or no threat you have to ascertain origin of the object and what the object was.

It's just like July 26, 2002, the UFOs over Washington D.C., the Air Force didn't have much to say about that. They referred to it as a "target of interest". Well it was too close to the White House for them not to be concerned or even alarmed. And a lot of people think they got up there, and it took off, and they didn't find out who it was. Well if it was a conventional aircraft they could give you the name of the pilot and I have documentation to prove this with the type of radar we have. We have what's called 'space time, real time' radar, and you better believe that we can track an aircraft to where it lands. Relatively new but at that time it was in operation and I know in that area they had that radar in operation.



MS. So that would be part of the new intelligence team or new intelligence section that works with Measurement and Signature Intelligence? MASINT.

CS. Of what?

M.S. Measurement and Signature Intelligence its one of the new branches of intelligence gathering, that would include the kind of radar tracking that you just described.

C.S. It probably would be. Remember I only got bits of this since I was in the Army and not the Air Force, and they didn't sit you down to give you all the information so

when you got out you could talk about it. The least you knew the better off you were. They also did psychological profiles on probabilities of people talking once they got out. I had a 70%. Which meant there was a 70% probability that I would never speak of some of the things that had happened. Which is probably why they wanted me to stay in. A 100% probability that I wouldn't speak while I was in the military, even though I did there at the end start talking out. But, even then I had to be very careful. In short, it had to be: "well this is what other people are saying; well, this is some of the stuff I know about," but I couldn't come out and hit up, yes, this is what I'm working with. These are some of the things when you're sleeping at night, we're still awake and doing things like this.

M.S. Can you just very briefly explain your precise role when you were working on those retrieval teams, being for example the first team to go in that you were playing that role of actually entering into the vehicle, to then relay back to the other teams whatever other information they needed in order to come in safely? In other words you were the first one in there.

C.S. We took radiation readings and things of this sort, and we also took steps of trying to identify any type of biological hazard that might be there, but the real purpose for me being involved point blank was to act as an interface. Whether you believe this or not, the intent is to communicate with the entity on the ship, or on the craft.

MS. And that was always done with crashes? Your skill was not used in some classified project to communicate with EBEs; it was always done in terms of any EBEs on a crashed disk?

C.S. Well with me, the two things the military did with me, for example, I would always have a guardian that would always, because I thought I should have a higher security clearance for some of the stuff I was doing. Oh no, no, they shut you up if you do push for that. Well any time I needed a security clearance, I had whatever security clearance to do whatever it was they wanted me to do. You were debriefed afterwards and you sign the non-disclosure agreement, but it's not supposed to work that way. It's supposed to be that they give you that on a one time basis, on a "need to know" and that's where it stops short of getting the actual clearance and being fully briefed into the job. Well one thing they wanted me to do was to go to 'school', to go to 'school', to go to 'school'. Well this would be the 'school' that taught many factors about UFOs, I'm certain of that. It was never explained to me why I had to go. Well I thought hard not to go to that school, and I was very good at not going. The closest I came was when they sent me to the advanced NCO course when they were thinking of going ahead and sending me down to Fort Belvoir. At the end of that course, they would have to hit up on it being an intelligence course and that would create a problem with me going back when I'm supposed to be nothing more than the administrative

specialist there at my unit – personal services for non-commissioned officers....

Well one thing they [military controllers of UFO information] wanted me to do was to go to 'school', to go to 'school', to go to 'school'. Well this would be the 'school' that taught many factors about UFOs, I'm certain of that. It was never explained to me why I had to go. Well I thought hard not to go to that school, and I was very good at not going. The closest I came was when they sent me to the advanced NCO course when they were thinking of going ahead and sending me down to Fort Belvoir. At the end of that course, they would have to hit up on it being an intelligence course and that would create a problem with me going back when I'm supposed to be nothing more than the administrative specialist there at my unit – personal services for non-commissioned officers....

M.S. With that 'school', what information were you aware of in terms of what was taught there, where it was located and the sort of people they sent there?

C.S. I was not aware of where it was located, what was taught. I got to meet some people who went there and to me they were scary. It was like, you know, even enlisted people were above reproach. I mean, it was like "your station in life is

less than mine because I know secrets that no one else knows." It's hard to explain but there's something sinister about the people when they came back from the school.

M.S. That 'scariness' or 'sinister' quality that they had, was that in any way related to their intelligence? Was there some kind of intelligence enhancement that went with that training, or was it purely because of their demeanor that they believed they were a cut above the rest of the services?

C.S. I would say it was the demeanor. For example, there was one person I met while I was there at Keesler [Air Force base] who felt for sure that they obviously were going to kill me because I was talking. I said I'm very careful about what I say, and the documentation I always make sure it's released officially through the U.S. government. Anyhow, what they did, this guy essentially wanted to be there in Mississippi, he wanted to be there until retirement, and this was an Air Force pilot. But he was working over at the atomic medicine research facility. I think that's what they called it, there at Keesler Air Force base. And they initially weren't not going to send him there, but because of the incident he was involved in connection with Bentwaters [1980 "UFO incident in the United Kingdom] and they definitely did not want him to be out and about talking to people about his experience. That's one the media never did pick up on. Well, anyhow, now he says: "if you want to ensure my silence, what you have to do is send me to Mississippi." And actually he used a form of blackmail there but it worked. I don't know why it worked, but in a sense it worked. They sent him

there on the condition that he never talk of his situation. But a mutual friend of ours who knew I was heavily involved in UFOs when he found out who I was and what I was doing at that time, he says you know you got to keep away from him because if they decide they are going to take him out, they aren't picky, and if you're there too you'll be taken out too. You'd have two unsolved murders as opposed to one. But I never felt threatened, I never felt like there was going to be any repercussions, the only repercussions I had was when I was assigned here [Roswell] and they were hitting up on Paul Bennewitz [photo on right] and I got, how can I put this, I got very verbal about what they were doing to Paul.



M.S. What was it that you were aware of that they were doing to Paul that concerned you?

C.S. Paul was on to something, and he's dead now. The person who they identified as 'Falcon' was involved with that.

M.S. Was that Richard Doty?

C.S. Richard Doty, and, Richard Doty I'm sorry is acting under orders. Paul had film footage, he had pictures, he had audio recordings of something 'not found in nature' is the best way to put it. And when he had the meeting with the Air Force personnel; well, [they said:] "yes, there's something there but you know we no longer investigate UFOs so we aren't really interested." Well they were interested enough to get copies of everything that he had, but then it took a sinister side. The sinister side was to go ahead and drive this person totally insane. And that ultimately led to his untimely death.

M.S. Yes it's a sad experience...

C.S. He was going to write a book. I have two or three of the chapters he was working on and I talked to him, and I tried to talk him out of it. But he was very impressed with Richard Doty, Special Agent Doty, and he trusted Doty emphatically. So much so that he trusted Doty with his life. And that could have been the ultimate big mistake. I haven't heard it but I understand Doty went on a radio talk show and acknowledged that he was doing that under orders, and I firmly believe he was doing that under orders.

Doty actually has been involved in several UFO incidents that are in the UFO field some of them are actually, I'm not going to call them a hoax, because there's a difference between a hoax and officially sanctioned disinformation.

M.S. Can you describe any personal experiences you've had with extraterrestrials, and any different types of extraterrestrials that you have personal experience of?



C.S. Forgive me on this, but Paola [Harris – pictured on left with Sgt. Stone] had some of that material so let her share that with you. I know it sounds crazy, but if you ever come here [to Roswell] I made six hours of tapes talking about my experiences. But when I start talking, talking generalities I can do, but when I start talking you are actually having flashbacks, you are actually reliving it. I know that sounds crazy, you had to be there to understand it, but I mean you get all emotional and I prefer not to get that way.

M.S. Ok, we'll leave that for another time then...

C.S. You send me your address I'll send you copies of those three tapes.

M.S. I'll be very appreciative and whatever cost you go to in making those tapes I am more than happy to reimburse you.

C.S. I give my stuff freely. Right now we have two CD's I put out, I'm selling those but I'll send you even a copy of those. One CD has over 10,000 pages of UFO/government documentation. I'm working on another CD right now that has government records dealing with advanced propulsion systems. A lot of people aren't even aware of the fact that we are working on Warp Drive, speculating about manipulating wormholes in space, and also anti-matter drive. They think this is all stuff of science fiction, I have government documents where I can prove what I just told you is not science fiction but science fact and we're working on it.

M.S. Thank you, I would appreciate all of that information. A question about 2001 National Press Club interview you were on ... according to an [earlier] interview you were actually encouraged to go to that Press Club [Conference]

by the covert authorities monitoring you, so why did they encourage you to go to that Press Conference? What does that signify?

C. S. The fact behind it is that they didn't feel overly threatened by me going; actually initially I wasn't going to go. I don't know if Paola [Harris] told you that but initially I was not going to go. There were several other times where I had been invited, when they had it in the years prior, and even my supervisor was approached and told that I was not to have leave at that time. But things worked out, it's like things falling into place to where I got to go and there was no effort to try to prevent me from going. So a lot of the people felt that they were sanctioning me going there.

When it comes to the UFO field, the U.S., government doesn't care about what you say; they care a whole lot about what you can prove. For example, if you were to come here and ask me to go to Corona with you to the crash site, I won't go. The last time I was out there was in 1987 and a lot of people think that threats made there at that time, they no longer apply. Yes, they do. We went out there to gather pieces from a cave, we found the cave, we hit up on the pieces. I can't tell you where that cave is, I couldn't probably even find it, but if I should happen upon it, I've already talked about some of the things that could be in that cave so therefore if it was there it would give strong circumstantial evidence that I was there before. And the possibility of certain things that we may have overlooked, which I doubt, might still be there and other people finding things. If you ever saw the pieces of what really crashed here, there'd be no doubt in your mind that the material, you don't have to touch it. Just seeing it, you would know it's something you never saw before. Back then you'd have absolutely have known that it was not of this world. When I had Ralph Pike here, he got to see bits 'n pieces because I had in a cigar box and I was waiting for a person to come and pick it up. And of course, I had to be armed at that time and I told him don't ask questions, don't even pick it up, and I was sorry that he saw it. But he knew, without even touching it, he knew.

M.S. Can you maybe speculate a little about your role in a possible acclimation program? I mean you have a lot of information, you have a lot of documents, and you're able to give this out to the general public. Is this just a result of you being aware of the boundaries that you should not cross in order to preserve your own safety and security, or is it because there is an acclimation program and you may actually be a part of this?

C.S. Well, I'm hoping that I'm doing something worthwhile by trying to get information out there. In other words, in having people read the documentation and think on their own, and I cannot see a person reading the documentation and not coming away saying, you know there's something to the UFO phenomenon that we still don't have answers for; and if there's an intelligence behind it, that intelligence didn't originate on this Earth.

And that right there is actually my goal, my goal is to get people to go ahead, think on their own, read the documentation, and come to their own conclusions. And if they read the documentation with an open mind there's no way, no way that a person can come away and say there's nothing to UFOs. There's no way they can come and say there's no intelligence behind the phenomenon. There's no way they can come away and say, gee, this is just some of our new inventions, and this is some of our new technology. No, its not. That technology in 1947 is the same technology that's being observed with UFOs today. And we didn't have that technology in 1947; we cannot replicate some of the things that UFOs do even to this day.

Most people, if you had a UFO flying high in the sky, most people would ignore [it]. Today, in order for a UFO to be reported, a person has to see a UFO up close; and it has to be an incident of high strangeness, or it's simply an incident that's totally ignored. The CIA when they released their report they said they did it in 1997. Actually it was in 1995 when they said the Air Force even lied to cover up some of our Top Secret aircraft, like the U2 and the SR-71 [image on left]. Well the whole story in a nutshell is that I defy the Central Intelligence community or the Air Force to produce 10 documents showing where a UFO was in reality a U2 or SR-71. I'm telling you right now they can't do that, therefore that particular part of the article is an outright lie. The Continental Air Intelligence Command, later to be the United States Air Force Intelligence Command, they would have had a record, maybe Top Secret, because what you see in Blue Book is not all the records as they are since you have documentation that was classified at a Top Secret level. Blue Book was only classified for Secret, anything Top Secret and above; meaning Top Secret and Sensitive Compartmented Information could not be part of Blue Book.

Another good example, everybody thinks that little report they have in there [Project Bluebook], the Project Twinkle final report, they think that's the report on the Green fireball phenomena. It is not, that report is yet to surface. That's why you have that little statement there that says back in the 1950's [Blue Book] was looking at the Green Fireball phenomenon. The final report has never been made public to the US government. They're not referring to that report in there (Project Blue Book) that I think had a confidential rating, they're referring to a Top Secret report. Now how do I know there was a Top Secret report? Simply put, the FBI files make reference to the meetings and the staff studies that were being done on the Green Fireball phenomenon, some of those papers are at a Top Secret level. There's no mention of those documents in the Blue Book files. As a matter of fact, the only thing you have short of case studies are case reports dealing with the Green Fireball phenomenon is that final report, but that is not the final report having the recommendations and conclusions. That report makes it clear that they couldn't come up with any answers. It also makes it clear, that these were, at the time you couldn't say interplanetary, therefore they said these objects were of a category of their own



outside of the other reported UFOs, and that these definitely were man made objects. Now 'man made' meaning they were artificial, we now know that no power on the face of this planet made them, so who did make them? We also know that we should have found debris where they would have impacted with the Earth if they were meteors or man made objects. However, that never happened, Dr Lincoln La Paz was one of the people who observed a green fireball, and said this is some type of mechanical devise and of course he said it was man made. Once again his credentials prevent him to say any possibility of them being interplanetary, but he stopped short of saying they were interplanetary. He was very good at finding impact sites of meteors, not one impact site of the green fireballs was ever located....

M. S. I want to ask, in an earlier interview that has been done you described an agent who was assigned to observe you who calls you 'Colonel', why is that?

C. S. Well, I didn't know what to call him, he acted like an army Colonel so I called him Colonel.

M.S. I see so there was no incident where you were called 'the Colonel'.

C.S. No, the only time I was called an officer was a couple of occasions where I had to go undercover and posed as an Air Force Lieutenant.

M.S. There is an incident where Kevin Randle [pictured left] says that you pointed to a sticker on your car that was supposedly a blue sticker used by officers, and Kevin Randle said something about that was only for officers rather than NCOs, and he used that as a means to try to debunk your case. Do you recall that incident with



Kevin Randle?

C.S. No, I didn't point that out to him at all; I didn't want it to be pointed out to him. And he's a hundred percent wrong. Your sticker is blue, it used to be that red was for NCOs, well now your sticker is blue, but for the year, for the ending year that time, and I assume its still the same way, I had an officer's sticker. It was Ralph [Pike] that pointed it to him and Ralph's Dad was in the Air Force, he

was retired Air Force. Ralph knew and the reason he was impressed about it, I tried not to call attention to it, but yes I had to have that sticker for that period of time.

M.S. And that was only because there was a change over from red and blue that you had that sticker?

C.S. No, I had to go some place where only officers were supposed to go. One thing it was an officer's sticker. For the ending year that would have been red, your sticker is blue, for the ending year if you're a Non-Comm it's red, now I think they have multicolors for all different things ... There's a caste system in the military, so you had blue for officers, red for Non-Comm's, orange for junior enlisted, and green for civilians. Now it used to be that the whole sticker was that way, but then they changed it to where you get a blue sticker now that says Department of Defense and all that good stuff, you have a sticker underneath that says like Cannon Air Force base. Well that color also mandates the status of that person whether they are civilian, enlisted or officer. Well mine was 100% blue.

He's [Randle] making reference to the DOD sticker that has to be there on the car, and not the Air base or installation from which it came which should have been red. Not the end of the year or the year it should have expired which should have been red, but mine was blue. It was a friend of mine, Ralph Pike that pointed out to him. The reason Ralph pointed it out to him was that Ralph didn't even notice it. So we went to the gate at Holloman Air Force base and as soon as they see it and recognize it as an officer's they had to salute. So I was being saluted, and he said: "what kind of sticker do you have on your car?" [I said:] "The guy's probably just mistaken me for someone who works here, so we got out." He said, "you've got an officer's sticker on your car." So I just tried to play it off.

M.S. That officer's sticker on your car that was purely so you could have access to certain parts of the base where only officers could go, and this was during your retirement?

C.S. This was right at the end of my retirement. It was the first year of retirement that that was there.

M.S. So, you still had access to certain areas in that first year of your retirement on a military base where only officers could go.

C.S. Yes

M.S. Was that related to you doing some follow up work?

C.S. Yes it was. There were two bases involved, well actually three, but two where I needed to get locations where upon entering there would be that recognition of officer's status, and when I got there, there would be recognition as a civilian consultant.



M.S. So the implication there is that even though you were officially retired in 1990 that you still were playing a role using the skills that you had acquired primarily as an interface [with extraterrestrials] for the military. They would just call you when they had a need?

C.S. No, I think it was more like tracking me, “what am I doing now a days and all that good stuff”. They knew I was working on the first book that I was actually going to put out while I was in the military. It was called, “UFOs let the Evidence Speak for Itself”. Actually there are words in there that people think are misspelt, if they knew the meaning of the word they’d know it’s not misspelt. And of course I provided three times for a classification of security review, and each time the manuscript got lost. So I went ahead and self-published it. That book came out and there were some concerns about some of the stuff that I was saying in there, and some of the documents that was in there, and what I might still have. So there was always that, well you know we still have an interest in this case here, and oh by the way you were involved in this case here, and you’d go actually over a couple of cups of coffees a debriefing. Only they wouldn’t try to set it up like a debriefing. Stuff like you and the other guy talking, he was taking notes and you could be rest assured that the conversation was being recorded.



M.S. In terms of yourself and your retirement, in what ways have you been monitored? Are you aware of any kind of special mechanism to monitor someone like you that is playing a role in releasing a lot of information?

C. S. Oh, there was a couple of times when the media was here that strange things happened. There was one person here recording ... she was here one morning and I can't remember what it was she was recording, but while she was here as a matter of fact I got a call and was told be very careful what I say, be very careful with what I show. I think that had to do with the fact that one of the news articles that went out when I was here I had a big black book on the table, and I had a roll of super 8 mm film. Of course they took pictures of it, one roll which was loose laying by itself. Nobody even noticed that, and that one I

would say is interesting. I won't go into detail into what was on it, but that was more interesting than the other. But that got the message out when the picture appeared in the newspaper that I had those three items, that no effort was made until I got careless talking to another UFO researcher [by phone] and he said do you have the you-know-what still there, and finally he mentioned it? Well the you-know-what was film footage of the "Holloman Landing", so I'm going to say it this time, "they got that back". And that was within minutes after the phone call.

M. S. With that Holloman landing what year did that occur and what did it show?

C.S. I firmly believe that that happened in 1965, I firmly believe that was when the incident occurred. The lead on the film had April 25, 1965 on it, as part of the info as to when the film was taken and everything, and also referred to SSP which was Special Studies Project. It made no reference to Blue Book. That Special Studies Project, I can't remember anything else that was on the lead, it was on the very first part of the tape when you put it on the spool. It showed a roughly circular craft coming in for a landing at Holloman Air Force base, I believe there were three people that got out. One person got in a sedan, a Ford Galaxy, a 1965 Ford Galaxy with several officers and drove off. It looked like some kind of communication had taken place before they got into the vehicle and drove off. There were several other vehicles there, probably about 20 people, that was involved. Not all of them in military uniform at the landing. Also, it was quite clear that they knew the landing was going to occur. It [the film] initially shows how they are setting up the field, setting up the cameras, getting ready, it makes reference to a test launch of a missile that was going to be tested. I don't believe it was a missile that was going to be tested; they start showing this little speck of light off there in the distance. It gets closer and closer until finally you can see definition of it.



Landing gear comes down, it comes down directly down to ground, a door underneath the carriage opens up, drops down and the three entities walk out. One goes to the left, stands to the left side of the craft, one goes to the right, the entity that for lack of a better term is the leader comes out,

and carries on a conversation with the officer. Well I can tell you that it was a full bird Colonel that was there.

M.S. What did the extraterrestrial look like?

C.S. Roughly five foot, actually five foot four, and I had some people tell me it looked like it had Indian features. To me the features were more oriental. The pupils of the eyes were a little different than our pupil, and I'd say even more so like cat's eyes. They had olive skin, the suit that it had on was a tight fitting jump suit complete all the way over the head with just the face appearing. They had a darker complexion, it's hard to describe the complexion, but not white not gray. The nose seemed a little out of place, larger than what you'd expect...

M.S. In some interview, I believe it was with Paola [Harris], you mentioned that you knew of, or the government was aware of 57 ET races, where did you get that information from?

C.S. That information was from a little publication that they had that the person I called the Colonel always carried [with] him. ... It was a little booklet that he carried, actually a little thick booklet, a loose leaf notebook type situation. But the intent of cataloguing the different species was so that they could render the best first aid they could in identifying which species they had at any given location.

M.S. Did you ever take a look at this little booklet or was it something he told you about?

C.S. No, no, I got to see and got to look at it. He was pretty good with me. As a matter of fact even when I got out, from time to time I'd still have contact with him.

M.S. With that little booklet, how did it describe the races was it a kind of genotype in terms of physical characteristic or was it from star system of origin?



C.S. The way they would break it down is like they would have various types. For example like when it came to the Grays they had the 3 foot, 3½ foot category, they would go ahead and write type, 1 type 2, type 3. They moved on to the ones that had human characteristics, then they would go ahead and identify by a code, the entity there. Like, they would have like “zebra-harry dosh”. So this right here would be ones that are like 3, 3½ feet tall, but they were

covered with hair. Another one would be like “able-[Yeti] what's the word? It's a word we use all the time like ‘abominable snow man’ [Yeti]. This would be the tall hairy creature. They would go ahead and have like Charlie 1, Charlie 2, all the way to I think to Charlie 5. And humanoid, and they would go ahead and have “Earth based 1”, ‘Earth based 2’, ‘Earth based 3’. Now this right here, that code meant something to the Colonel. See to you and

I it wouldn't mean anything. It would give us a description. It would also either include a drawing or a photograph. So it wasn't just one or two pages on each entity you had ten, fifteen pages ... [for a booklet of about 1000 pages].

M.S. Can you explain how operational security was maintained for the retrieval projects you worked on?

C.S. So, we call it something like Operation or Project Horsefly akin to Project Bluefly. Well you didn't do that. Bluefly was already there. Bluefly could handle it all. Now, you have an extraterrestrial spacecraft, then fine, you have a whole new avenue where you send the debris and everything, versus the avenue of the aftermath of a crash of an aircraft. But up to that point it's all the same, and that's where people get off. They don't stop to think you don't reinvent the wheel. You have 35 or so, up to 70 if you have both teams there. Military people who are doing a normal function, outside of the fact now for the first time they realize they are face to face with something not of this world. But they are never going to be able to talk about it. That, up to that time, the policy is already there in place for things like nuclear, biological, chemical accidents, crash of aircraft.

You also have what we call “officially sanctioned deception programs” should any information leak out to try to nullify or minimize any damage by information leaking out. “Hey that wasn't a pipe craft that crashed”, that was a thirty foot saucer. So you have that already in place, you have your PR people there, public affairs that are ready to go out and try to nullify if any information got out to the contrary – if you check. Well a good example is what happened here at Roswell. It was the Air Force themselves that released the fact that it was a flying disk that was recovered, that was an accident. It wasn't an accident when they went ahead and exposed a Top Secret program to keep people from asking questions about something that was more important, i.e., the recovery of a crashed disk. But, they came out and said we have a captured disk. And the next day they came out and said, “nope nothing more than a weather balloon”. And of course there was all this debris that was mentioned. Well, how do you go ahead and nullify that? Well, I believe it was the Air Force that comes out with a story of the multiple balloon and rolling targets they were testing at Holloman Air Force base. Well, what they were talking about was Project Mogul. Project Mogul at the time was a Top Secret project. Yet there it was in black and white for the whole world to see. So what they did was they exposed

Top Secret Project Mogul to cover for whatever it was they recovered here [at Roswell].

Those programs are already put into place. There's no detour from the procedure, until one, you've got a UFO; two, that book that has been referred to (if you ever hear them mention 'the bible', that's what they are talking about) that tells you the details you need to take. And your time is limited, because rest assured a rescue party is on its way to recover any of their dead or any of their injured, or those that are still alive. The one thing I don't believe in is pickled bodies.

MS: Did you ever, when you were doing any retrievals, actually witness some of the retrieval teams of the ETs themselves coming to get their own people? Was this something you ever witnessed?

C.S. I was close but no cigar... Actually I had to be put close and be on standby and that right there was a little situation that took place at Lamboy Woods there in Germany.

MS. My last question is about the system set up to oversee all these [UFO related] projects. Do you have any information about the so called MJ-12 committee or PI-40? Any information about who's actually in charge of the projects and how these decisions are made?



CS. No, I don't. During all my time in there I never heard MJ-12, I never heard Majestic. But that doesn't mean [they aren't real], that's why I keep an open mind. I'm not ready to accept the MJ-12 documents right now, but I do keep an open mind on it. I believe Ryan Wood, I've met him personally; I don't believe that he would be trying to believe in those documents. That's my honest opinion of Ryan. But by me not seeing them and not being exposed to them, that doesn't mean that they weren't there. It's like Moon Dust and Bluefly, working in Moon Dust and Bluefly I still didn't know what the names were. It was quite by accident that I found out, that caused me to start asking.

M.S. That was the series of questions I had down prior to the interview, so I just want to leave it open now for you.

If there's anything you want to say that lies ahead [for you]? Anything you have planned, activities to continue to release information or some other activity you're involved in with regard to what you've experienced?

CS. Well, as for me, I'm going to continue to push to try to get the documentation that I know is there; that I know was not destroyed; that proves conclusively we are not alone in the universe; and that we know it. The documentation that will prove that UFOs are a reality, that people have seen them. The documentation that will prove once and for all that they are interplanetary. I'm also going to continue to release on CD, documents as I said on UFOs and also to the best of my abilities on various other such stuff such as missile defense, space debris, advanced concepts and advanced technology, because I believe a lot of people aren't aware of where we are trying to go and I am quite certain that when it comes to the advanced propulsion systems as it applies to space travel we have made quantum leaps. You don't go from Neanderthal man, to a certified CPA in New York. There has to be some time of evolution that takes place there, and what I'm seeing is that you have a selfless camel and then all of a sudden you have interstellar space craft.

You have the Department of Defense R&D that comes out with some very interesting technology; then they give it to private enterprise and say, "this is what we've come up with, see what you can do with it now." So it looks like it came from public sectors, but in reality it came from military sectors. But that's where the tie in kind of breaks off, the Department of Defence R& D is constantly putting new technology into the hands of universities and private enterprise. That technology is then being assessed as our own technology and even further improved because they have more minds better involved in doing the R& D on that particular technology. But the one thing that's missing is the evolution of that technology, say from microchip to becoming a fully fledged computer. In short, some of our technology, while we may have improved it, it still is not as good as they have, and we got the idea from them and we got a boost from them.

I don't want to take anything away from the intelligence of man, we would eventually get there all on our own, but I think we are being pushed ahead by some of the technology we are coming into contact with. We are not going to be able to back engineer an entire craft but rest assured we can back engineer crudely some bits and pieces. After all, if your technology is at the state of what we have today, and you come into possession of technology that may be one to two billion years ... ahead of us, I suggest we have no idea of what the state of the art technology is in the year 2055 let alone one to two billion years down the road...

M.S. Thank you for your time it's really been very helpful, you've given me much information and a lot to think about. I really look forward to putting this out and sharing this with other people and helping support the evidence,

the testimony that you have. Thank you and I look forward to staying in touch....

CS. Anytime Sir, have a good evening.

\*\*\*

About the Interviewer. Dr Michael Salla is the author of **Exopolitics: Political Implications of the Extraterrestrial Presence**(Dandelion Books, 2004) and founder of the popular website: Exopolitics.Org. He has held full time academic appointments at the Australian National University, and American University, Washington DC. He has a PhD in Government from the University of Queensland, Australia. He is the Convenor of the forthcoming Extraterrestrial Civilizations & World Peace Conference from June 9-11, Kona, Hawaii. \*I sincerely thank Paola Harris who kindly contacted Sgt Stone to arrange this interview with him.

.



Exopolitics  
JOURNAL

www.ExopoliticsJournal.com

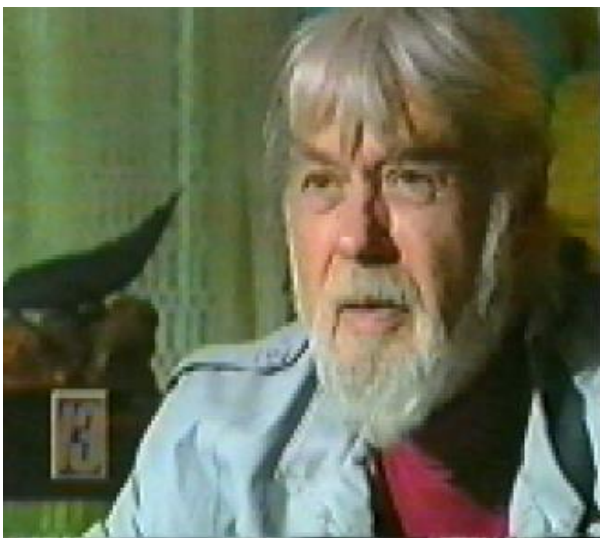
# Command Sergeant Major Robert Dean, NATO's Secret UFO Assessment & Setting the Record Straight

An Telephone Interview with Michael E. Salla, PhD

January 13, 2006

What follows is an interview where CSM Robert Dean responds to a number of criticisms raised by Maj Kevin Randle concerning Dean's claims of having read a Cosmic Top Secret NATO Study called the Assessment while serving in the Operations Center of NATO's Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers in Europe. Maj Randle's criticisms were originally published online at:

<http://kevinrandle.blogspot.com/2005/11/exopolitics.html>



INTERVIEW: via telephone DATE: January 13 2006  
LOCATION: originating in Kona, Hawaii, from Dr. Salla's home.

[Transcriber\*: Gesan LahMan. Note: This is the edited transcribed version as taken directly from the interview. All attempts have been made to interpret the words correctly. This version, along with the unedited version, will remain stored in appropriate data bases for future use, and for verification of the audio conversation as it took place. () are transcriber's clarifications. underlines are the speaker's own stressed words. MS = Michael Salla. RD = Robert Dean.]

(Conversation was in progress when recording began.)

RD: I am consenting to this interview for two reasons. One is that this is the last time that I'm going to be going through this. I've gone through this so many times over the years, over so many damn stupid accusations, and I'd like to clarify this once and for all. Michael, I'm doing this primarily out of respect for you because you put yourself in the middle here, apparently.

MS: Thank you. Well, you know, I do feel that what you have to say is really important. I feel that the truth in what you say. It means I don't mind sticking my neck out and supporting you since I feel that what you're saying is the truth and it's important. There are people out there that don't like that. RD: I deeply appreciate that. I have a couple of misgivings. First of all, I'm rather curious as to why Kevin (Randle) never addressed this directly to me! I've known Kevin for years. I've known him since back when he and Don Schmitt were putting their first book together. And why he wouldn't just come up to me and say, "Look, I've got some misgivings about the story you're telling," and I could have clarified a whole bunch of things for him. But, you're in the middle here, and I'm sorry for that. So I would like to make a couple of things very clear. I'm glad you're recording this.

MS: I'll record it all, and transcribe it. That way it can go out and clarify a lot of these misperceptions that are out there.

RD: Well, I went through the material that you sent to me that, apparently, Kevin has published. And there's a whole bunch of mistakes in there, a whole bunch of misunderstandings which I could have clarified very clearly for him, if he had even taken the time to give me a call, or to even write me a letter. So, I thought we'd go down the list here and I'd try to clarify a number of things.

MS: That's great. Let's go through it, because that's what I really wanted to talk about --clarifying the various points he makes. So if you could respond to each of those that would be wonderful.

RD: Yeah. I'm going to go down the list and try to clarify what I can. Holy! I went through this years ago when I first came out and began talking about the SHAPE (Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe) Study. People said,



"Oh, there's no such thing as Cosmic Top Secret Clearance." For two damn years I put up with that crap, where people who have no idea what they were talking about said, "Oh, there's no such thing as a Cosmic Top Secret Clearance. He made it all up." But after about two years, a retired wing commander in Great Britain notified the publisher of *UFO Magazine* over there, that there was indeed a Cosmic Top Secret level of clearance. And everybody who worked at classified level at **SHAPE** had to have a Cosmic Top Secret clearance. So, Graham .... I don't know whether you ever met Graham.

MS: Graham Birdsall. No, I never did.

RD: Graham Birdsall published it clearly in his magazine, that this retired wing commander had stated that, yes, there was indeed a Cosmic level of clearance. "I had it myself," he said. So it does exist. And it still exists. But I had to put up with that crap.

MS: OK. So, 1993 was the first time the general public was able to confirm that the Cosmic Top Secret clearance existed?

RD: Well, apparently. A lot of people didn't even know about it. Anybody who had been assigned at, at a classified level with SHAPE knew about it. But the people who were being critical of me apparently didn't have the insight or the access, so they just say that I made it all up. Well, finally the wing commander came out and said that, "The damn thing does exist. I had it." Everybody at SHAPE who works with classified material has a Cosmic Top Secret Clearance. So, we finally put that to rest. Then I went through a whole period of time where I was accused that I had made up being at SHAPE, that I hadn't been there, that I was not this and I was not that, and so on, and so on. And finally Michael Hesseman, I think you know who Michael is?

MS: I do, yes.



RD: Michael did some research there in Germany and said "I had some German investigators check into this thing,

from the German office over at SHAPE, and they say, yes, the record is pretty clear that Dean was there, and that he had this assignment, he had that assignment, and that those claims very accurately reflected reality." One of things that Kevin has gotten mistaken about here is that I had two assignments when I was at SHAPE. When I first arrived in the summer of 1963 I was assigned to the Operations Division. That was the assignment that I held, Plans and Operations Division. I held that assignment for two years and then I got promoted. I was a Master Sergeant E7, at the time I arrived at SHAPE, then I got promoted to Master Sergeant E8. Now that was about, back at the time, when the United States Army created what they called "Super Grades". They created the 'Grade E8 and E9'. Prior to that time the senior enlisted level was E7. When I got there I was an E7. While I was there in the Operations Division I got promoted to E8, one of the Super Grades, and I moved from the Operations Division over to the Language Services Branch. Now, apparently people who've done their investigating came up with Language Services Branch, and didn't have any record whatsoever of my two years assigned to the Plans and Operations Division. That's when I worked in the SHOC (Supreme Headquarters Operations Center), in the War Room.

MS:OK. So that's really the Intelligence section – the Plans and Operations ...

RD: Plans and Operations. That's when I ran the Duty Roster for the Controllers who (were) the O6's. O6 is a grade level. I don't know whether you're familiar with it. It's a full colonel in the Air Force, it's a captain in the Navy. But O6's were the Controllers in SHOC. I ran the Duty Roster for these people. And while I was working in Operations Division, for two years, I worked in SHOC. I was in and out of SHOC all the time. I even ran the Duty Roster for the O6's. But then when I got promoted to Master Sergeant E8, I was transferred over as the Chief Security NCO for the Languages Services Branch. I controlled and inventoried and had access, and I looked after all of the classified material in Languages Services Branch. Now these were the documents that were being translated --from English to French, from English to Italian, to German, to whatever. We had a complete staff of translators and interpreters that worked in the Language Services Branch. During those years, of the last 3 years of my assignment over there, I was the Sergeant Security for the Languages Services Branch. So the people who came up with information saying, "Oh, he was merely a clerk in a Language Branch," are missing the point entirely that I had worked in OPs for two years. Then when I got promoted and went over to Languages Services I was in charge of all of the documents, all of the classified material that had to be translated in the entire SHAPE headquarters.

MS: In the time that you spent in Languages Services, did you have access to The Assessment there?

RD: No. No, I lost my access to the thing because when I moved out of SHOC, I had no access to get in and out of

the SHOC vault any more after that. But I was still responsible for controlling, or inventorying and classifying and keeping control of all of the documents and classified material that had been submitted to Language Services Branch to be translated from one language to another. Matter of fact, I helped put together the shipment of all our classified material out of SHAPE headquarters in 1967, before I came home, when we transferred all of the headquarters from Roquencourt to Casteau. We were in Roquencourt, outside of Paris. I helped together, put together the entire shipment of all the classified materials from Roquencourt up to Casteau, outside of Brussels. So, I had two assignments over there – two years at the Operations Division where I worked in SHOC, in the War Room, and that's when I had access to the document The Assessment.

MS: I see. When you made the move from Operations Division into the language section, was your clearance in any way affected?

RD: No! I still held onto classified Cosmic Top Secret level! To deal with that kind of material, Michael, you had to have a CTS. All of us in that level had CTS. Anybody who worked in SHOC had to have a CTS. I had to have a Cosmic level clearance when I worked at Language Services because I inventoried and was responsible for – we had about 8 large safes. In SHOC we had one enormous vault. You could walk into the room at SHOC. When I left Language Services, we had 8 large safes absolutely stuffed with classified material. So, I had to inventory and be responsible for that – giving it out to the various translators and interpreters who had to translate it into other languages. But I didn't deal with The Assessment after I left SHOC.



Now Kevin says that, "Dean later amended the story." Well, I never amended the story at all! It's all the same damn story! My first exposure to The Assessment was when an Air Force, full Colonel, who was on duty that

night, as the SHOC controller, pulled it out of the vault and threw it on my desk and said,

**"Read this. This'll wake you up!"**

Now according to Kevin I had another version – that I learned the study was under way and that, having the required clearance, I often studied the pages. Well, there was nothing to study until the document was published in the summer of 1964. When I arrived in '63, there was a lot of gossip, there was a lot of conversation and gossip among the guys in the headquarters about the UFO study. But there was nothing to look at. There was nothing that had been published. They didn't publish the document until the summer of 1964. I'd been there in Operations Division for a full year at that time.

When it was published in the summer of '64, it caused quite a shock to a lot of people. Many of the senior officers were quite stunned by it. I'll say that one night on duty, in SHOC, during late summer or early fall of 1964, is when the Air Force colonel pulled it out of the vault and threw it on my desk said, "Read it!" I never had a chance to read anything until the late summer of 1964 because the document was not published until the summer of 1964. So Kevin coming out saying that I amended the story and he had another version, well there is no damned amendment! I've told the same story, from the very beginning. And I've told it repeatedly. There's nothing about amending it or another version. When I first arrived, there was a lot of conversation about it. But that was just gossip. Nobody had anything to really look at until the summer of 1964, and only then did I ever have a chance to look at the damn thing. I've made that clear, repeatedly. If Kevin had even bothered to give me a call, I could have clarified it for him.

MS: When you were in the Language Division, were there any documents there that were classified "Ultra", or was it only in the Operations Center that there were "Ultra" classified documents?

RD: The only time I had seen "Ultra" on any document was on a United States document. Ultra was not necessarily a level of classification that was commonly used at SHAPE. It was only used on United States documents. Now, I logged in all of the documents.

Kevin says that I didn't have the level of access of the Need To Know. I have no idea what Kevin's even talking about here because if he's ever been assigned to a major international headquarters, people who had the level of access deal with the documents that they are confronted with, and "Need To Know" doesn't necessarily apply when you've got about 500 to a 1000 different documents going over your desk in any number of days. In SHAPE Headquarters, back in 1964, '65, until I left in '67, we had literally hundreds of thousands of documents that were classified "Cosmic Top Secret". The idea of a "Need To Know" to deal with classified material is kind of silly. I was a senior NCO and I logged these documents in and I



logged them out regularly. I conducted inventories of Cosmic Top Secret documents every month! Need To Know didn't even apply back in those days.

So documents, when they published them, they would put out "Eyes Only", "Need To Know". But the number and the volume that we dealt with, there was no crap about a Need To Know with 500 documents crossing your desk! You've logged them, you've looked at them, you've tried to figure out what they were all about as to whom they were supposed to go to. But like I said, the only time I had seen Ultra while I was in SHAPE Headquarters was on US documents. Back in those days, from '63 when I arrived, until '67 when I left, the administrative problems at SHAPE Headquarters were quite serious. For example, every nation that was militarily assigned or represented there, came to that headquarters with their own administrative procedures. For a long, long time, every nation that worked there, at the headquarters, frankly functioned with their own administrative procedures. Before I left in '67, the Admin (short for "Administration") Division at SHAPE had to publish a Special Order trying to make all of the Administrative procedures in the headquarters under one kind of central system of procedure. But it was a damn nightmare for a long time. The Greeks, the Turks, the Americans, the British, the Italians, the Germans, everybody had their own Admin processes. Generally, that's what they followed for a long time. It was not really until we moved the headquarters up to Casteau, outside of Brussels, that the SHAPE Admin Office published an 'Insist' that people follow one single procedure for administrative operations at SHAPE Headquarters. But it was a real hodge-podge for a long time.

MS: So, generally speaking then, the kind of security procedures that would be expected in the US military just didn't operate in SHAPE because of these administrative problems that they had there?

RD: Michael, it didn't even exist! We had to sock these people over the head, literally, to try to get some kind of a system, a procedure, where everybody followed the same formats. Not only did we have all those different languages involved, every damn piece of a document that went around was either German or Italian or French or English, and sometimes it was Turkish, sometimes it was Greek. The Norwegians even had their own procedures. The Danes had their procedures. They practically had to sock them over the head with a mallet. It was not really beginning to work until about the time I left in '67, that the SHAPE Admin Headquarters published the procedure insisting that everybody follow the same damn administrative process.

My immediate boss was a German colonel, by the name of Burger, and his boss was an Italian brigadier general by the name of Julio Cesare Graziani. Now Graziani was the son of an Italian field marshal. If you know your history, Graziani was the Italian field marshal that conquered

Ethiopia. Well, his son was a brigadier general at SHAPE Headquarters, and he was a bullheaded ... I guess it because he was raised the son of a field marshal, but he was an ornery cuss, and we had to fight like hell to get him to prepare documents that would meet the SHAPE administrative procedures. He wrote all of his memos in Italian. They had to be translated into English and French, or German. For a long time it was a goddamn nightmare, I'll be honest with you. But about the time I left the Admin headquarters had gotten the Personnel Administration to put together a procedure. I used to have a copy of it, but I've misplaced it somewhere along the line, where everybody had to follow the same administrative procedure, and violations were considered serious. But it was a nightmare for years. Everybody was publishing in their own process. And the Americans were just as bad as everybody else.

So, to answer your question about Ultra, I never saw Ultra on anything but US documents.

MS: OK. Now, was Ultra on The Assessment itself?

RD: Ultra, yes. It was on The Assessment. I remember that I'd seen it repeatedly.

MS: OK.

RD: Now, there is another thing here I need to clarify. It is that Kevin says that I provided a document to somebody, and that they determined it was false. Well, let me clarify a little bit here. I never provided a document to anybody! I was attending an international lecture in Dusseldorf, in 1993. It was a big conference sponsored by Michael Hesseman, and I was a speaker over there. I was in Dusseldorf in '93. During the weekend between, it was a 2 week conference I rented a car and I drove over to Casteau, just south of Brussels, to go to SHAPE Headquarters. I had been so concerned and so distraught over the criticism that I had been receiving from so many people, that I went down to SHAPE Headquarters, in Casteau, and I visited SHAPE. I went into the US headquarters there, and I laid out my ID and proved who I was, and I got myself a pass. That pass authorized me access to go into SHAPE Headquarters. I spent the better part of 2 days visiting different offices in the SHAPE Headquarters there in Casteau. I asked questions, and it was very clear who I was. I identified myself. I visited the United States section. I went up to the old Operations Division. I never got back into SHOC because I didn't have the clearance or access at the time. I met a lot of people. I talked to the command sergeant major at SHAPE Headquarters there. I talked to the administrative office. I went and visited the old Language Services Branch to see if any of the translators or interpreters that I used to know were still around. I found that 2 of them were still there. I began to ask a lot of questions during that summer of 1993 about the document, about The Assessment. I found that people were very hesitant to even talk about anything that was classified, which only made sense. I understood that.

So I spent a better part of 2 days there visiting, and enjoyed it thoroughly. I took a whole lot of photographs, of me and SHAPE and so on. I visited a couple of old friends in Language Services Branch. Then I went back to Germany, and at the end of the conference I went back to the States. About 3 weeks after I got home, in the summer of '93, I got a little note in the mail. It was an envelope with about half a dozen 35 MM colored negatives in it. No letter, no comment, no explanation, no nothing, (only) about half a dozen loose 35 MM colored negatives. I put them up to the light, got a magnifying glass and looked at them, and they appeared to be photographs of the material from The Assessment.

Apparently my enquiries, when I had been over in Germany and drove over to Casteau and all, had triggered something on behalf of somebody. So I'm back in the States and I get this envelope in the mail and these negatives were in there. I could determine that apparently they were negatives of classified documents, and appeared to be material from The Assessment.

Now, step two. I had an opportunity to visit my son, who at that time was assigned to the Pentagon. My boy is a carrier Naval officer. He a full captain in the Navy. He's an O6. I visited him there that fall because I remember that the leaves were falling. While I was visiting my son in Arlington, and he was working at the Pentagon, I took these negatives over to a man by the name of C. Richard D'Amato. Now, have you ever heard of Dick D'Amato?

MS: Yes. I have.

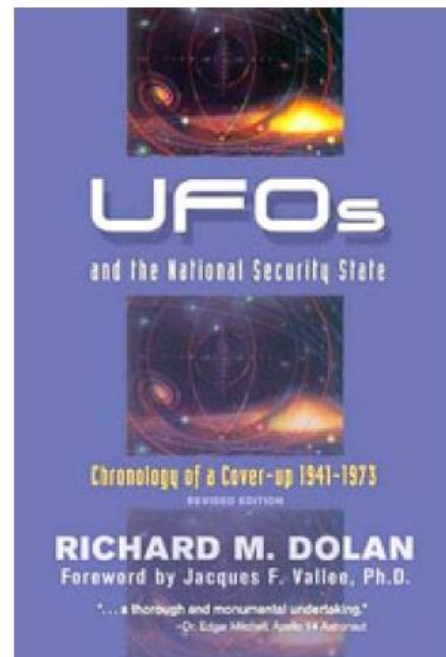
RD: Well, I don't know whether Dick is still working there. At the time he was Council for International and National Security Policies. He worked for a United States senator on the Appropriations Committee (Senator Robert Byrd). Dick had a Top Secret clearance, and he was interested in the UFO subject. And I crossed paths with him a couple of times and I had gotten to know him. So, while I was in Washington, in the fall of '93, I took these negatives with me. I went to Dick D'Amato's office, and I said, "Look. Do me a favor. You've got access. You have access to a whole lot of things. You have a Top Secret level (clearance). You work for Senator Byrd. You're on the Committee on Appropriations for the United States Senate." Dick was at that time Council for International and National Security Policies. So I gave him the negatives and I said, "Dick, do me a favor. Find out, if you can, for me, if these are legitimate." I turned them over to him. We had a pleasant afternoon, and I think we had dinner together then I left. I never heard from him after that because I went back to Arizona. The next thing I hear is that somebody in Britain is saying I submitted a document to verify my story that had been considered to be fraudulent. Well I have not submitted a document to anybody. I had submitted negatives to Dick D'Amato, asking him, in his good graces, to see if he could find out if these were legitimate, or whether they were phony. The next thing I know they (were) published in the British

magazine (UnopenedFiles), that I had provided a photograph of the colored cover document. According to Kevin, that proved to be the downfall of my tale. Well, that's a total erroneous thing. I never submitted a document to anybody. I gave the negatives to Dick D'Amato and said, "Please try to find out for me, if you can, whether these damn things are legitimate."

MS: Right. So, that document was in the British journal (UnopenedFiles), and was probably by Mark Birdsall?

RD: Yeah, I remember. Mark published it in his little magazine. So I never gave Mark anything. The last thing I did is I gave Dick D'Amato some negatives. The next thing I know, apparently they'd made a print, and they published it in the magazine, and it had "Ultra" on it. That supposedly proved that Dean was a big liar. Well, let me tell you something about Ultra. A lot of people have said that, "No, it doesn't exist." Michael, Ultra is, and has been, a US level of access. It's been a US level code since the early 1950s. Now, are you familiar with Richard Dolan's UFO book?

MS: Yes, I am.



RD: Well, Dick has done some incredible research. He is one of the finest research investigators that I've ever encountered. And his book is what I consider to be a masterpiece. On, on page 85 (p. 47 2002, edition) of Dick's book, "UFOs And The National Security State", Dick talks about Donald Menzel (who) had a Top Secret Ultra clearance. You're familiar with who Menzel had been?

MS: Yes, I am.

RD: OK. Well, Dick had done some research and found out that Menzel had an Ultra Top Secret Ultra, clearance back in the 50s. And apparently, from what I've been able to piece together, Ultra is a level of access that the United States government uses primarily to deal with UFO objects, or UFO subjects. They apparently put the Ultra level on any document that has to do with alien activities or UFO sightings. And Menzel had a Top Secret Ultra clearance, according to Richard Dolan's research, back in the 50s.

MS: Mm-hm.

RD: That's right. If you have a copy of, of Dolan's book, you can find it on page 85 (p. 47, 2002, edition).

MS: Thank you for that. That is very helpful. I do have a copy and I'll look that up.

RD: Well, Dick is a researcher that I respect. He, he does his homework. He really looks into it. He came up with the fact that Menzel had an Ultra Top Secret back in the 50s. So, from my own experience, Ultra, while I was at SHAPE, appeared only on US documents. Apparently when D'Amato got the negatives printed, I found out that he, apparently, had sent them to Timothy Good! And Good is the one who provided them to Mark Birdsall. So, I've been trying to piece this together, of how the hell the negatives ended up in (chuckles), in Mark Birdsall's magazine. So, from what I can piece together, D'Amato had given them to Good because they knew each other. I still to this day, Michael, will not swear that that cover-sheet is legitimate. I have no knowledge that it is. All I know is that I had been given these negatives. I gave them to D'Amato. Apparently D'Amato gave them to Good. And the next thing I know they're in Mark Birdsall's magazine.

MS: Mm-hmm. Now with the negatives themselves, were they basically still on that film that you received? In other words, they hadn't been developed yet, and you were wanting to know ....

RD: I have never developed any of those negatives because I had seen "Top Secret" on the damn thing. Well, I looked at them through a magnifying glass, and I was not about to have them (developed), you know. I wanted to get them out of my hands as quickly as I could.

MS: OK. So you were concerned that these were still highly classified documents and that this may be in violation of the law if you ....

RD: Michael, I was thinking at the time, "Somebody's trying to set me up!"

MS: I see. OK. Well, that makes sense.

RD: That's why I got rid of them and gave them to D'Amato, just to get rid of them. Never did print them.

The next thing I know is, I understand that D'Amato never leveled with me, or we never talked after that. But, apparently, he sent them to Good, and Good sent them to Birdsall. And apparently Good and the Admiral (Lord Hill-Norton) tried to figure out whether they were legitimate. According to the Admiral's research they could never find anything to verify them. One of the things they did bring out is that "Ultra" was not a level of classification. Well, Ultra is, and has been, for years! Because, Michael, you know this, because I know that you've done your homework. A lot of levels of classification are in themselves classified.

MS: Right.

RD: Oh, I'm not surprised, and wouldn't be surprised to find out that the Ultra as a level of classification is in itself classified. So, it's probably not found everywhere. But Dick Dolan dug it out and it's in his book on page 85 (p. 47, 2002 edition).

MS: So basically when Demotto passed on those documents to Good and Birdsall, somewhere along the line they misconstrued that you had actually seen these and believed that they were legitimate, that this was not ....

RD: Yeah. The last document I saw was when I left SHOC. Let's see, I went there in '63, I worked there for about two years. It was probably late '65 when I was promoted to Master Sergeant E8, and went over to Language Services Branch. And I hadn't seen any material that had "Ultra" on it after I left SHOC. The only Ultra I had seen was on US documents in the vault. But Ultra was not a common term used by SHAPE Headquarters. It was only used by the United States. And the United States had its own administrative procedures and techniques. For example, we had Air Force and Army and Navy all working together --all the United States branches, Air Force, Army and Navy. Our Air Force, and our Army, and our Navy, all had individual administrative procedures. So when you were dealing with documents, for example, you were dealing with a document that had been prepared by the Air Force, you had to make it very clear, when you provided that document to the United States Navy, or to the United States Army, that this was strictly an Air Force document, because the formats were different. You talk about the nightmare of having all those different foreign countries involved, good God! Even our 3 services had their own procedures!

And I'll be honest with you, in almost the four years, close to 5 years, that I worked at SHAPE Headquarters, the administration was a nightmare. Not only to get the 3 services of the United States to come to some kind of a process or procedure that made sense, but to get the other nations to do the damn same thing. It was literally a damn nightmare. I'll tell you honestly, I don't know whether Dick D'Amato is still working back in Washington. I've got a phone number on him and I thought I'd give him a call. He used to live in Annapolis (Maryland). I was

thinking of trying to track him down to see if he's still working out there. As much as he had a Top Secret level, I'm sure he's probably working in government somewhere.

MS: Right. There are 2 documents that came up in Graham Birdsall's article. One was the cover-sheet of The Assessment. The one was basically a letter saying that you had an Ultra Top Secret clearance. So that was not something you had ever seen before? That was basically part of that package of half a dozen negatives that you received?

RD: No. I still don't know what the hell Mark Birdsall published. Nobody ever sent me a copy of the magazine!

MS: Oh, OK. Well, I have a copy so I can send that to you.

RD: Well, thank you. I understand that you guys are putting together something which she received something yesterday in the mail, about a new format or procedure that your organization's putting together. But she somehow misplaced it or whatever. I can't find it. I would appreciate it if you can send it again.

MS: OK. Is this the conference that we're putting together?

RD: Well, it's something about the organization that's come up with a procedure where you're going to try to determine whose telling the truth and who isn't.



MS: Oh, well, that's something that we're discussing. It's not something that we've decided upon yet, but it's something that we're trying to play with. But that's a hard one, just because there's so much debate and contention out there.

RD: Yeah, well there is. I wish you luck, my friend. You know, I was concerned recently. You're familiar with the statement made by the ex-Canadian Defense Minister?

MS: I certainly am. Yes.

RD: Yeah, he came out. I believe he said that Colonel Corso had been telling the truth, according to Corso's book, "The Day After Roswell". Well, Phil and I were friends. I knew Phil Corso. I'd been to conferences with him. I got to know him over the years. I respected the man, and I have always believed in my heart that Phil Corso was telling the truth from the very beginning. Now that the retired or the ex-Minister of Defense of Canada has come

out, and apparently confirmed Phil Corso's story was legitimate, I wish Phil were still around to hear that!

MS: Yes. He confirmed that Corso was legitimate by a retired US Air Force general who confided in him that Corso was telling the truth. Paul Hellyer hasn't revealed who that general was. People would like to know. But he is also being criticized, because just as Philip Corso was criticized, now Paul Hellyer is being criticized by many ufologists because he's taking Philip Corso at his word, or based on what he was told by the general.

RD: You know, this is heartbreaking, Michael, that we people in the UFO field can't get along. We are our own worst enemies, with this knock-down-drag-out brawl that's going on, where everybody's throwing bricks, bats, rocks and mud at each other. We don't need critics in the Department of Defense! We're doing enough damage to ourselves, for Christ sake!



MS: Yes. In my own experience, in looking at the criticisms, what I find is that people will try to twist what others say, and try to discredit them that way. Like in (the case) of Kevin Randall with your testimony, he said that you changed your story a number of times. But that is an outright distortion of what had occurred. You've actually said that you've maintained the same story. So, some researchers try to misconstrue how people present facts and in a negative light. I've noticed that this has happened not only with you, but with Philip Corso, Clifford Stone, and other whistleblowers.

RD: Yes, I've noticed that too and it breaks my heart because, as I told you before, I told one story, and I told it simply and I told it in one version, and I haven't changed my tale. I haven't changed anything. I tell the same damn story because what I'm telling is what I've seen, what I was involved with, what I've learned. I can't change that. I was there. I saw this. I was affected by it. I kept my mouth shut for so many years. I never said a word until finally I got to a point where, frankly, I was getting to think I'm going to die here before I ever share it with anybody. And I came out and told the story. Well, I have been attacked mercilessly from all directions. But the attacks from the



guys within the UFO field of research have really hurt me more than anything else. And that troubles me. I respect your position, Michael, and I respect your hunger to find the truth, and I support you completely. And I want to thank you for standing up for me.

MS: Oh, it's my pleasure. Every time I hear you I feel the truth of your words. Your story is consistent. Your story fits with the facts. To me your story is critical to this whole field. And I'm frankly amazed that so many UFO researchers go to such great lengths to find any way to cast doubt or to criticize you when in fact it's been clearly proven that you served in the Operations Center of NATO, having a very senior position, and had access to some very sensitive documents. Yet people choose not to acknowledge that and go for these very abstract criticisms or minor details that might not fit their conceptions and criticisms of you. To me it's like people are out to debunk your story, regardless of the truth of it.

RD: Well, I agree with you, Michael. And as I said, I support you. And I'm sorry that you found yourself in the middle here, between Kevin and I. As I said, it could have all been resolved if Kevin had ever had the courtesy to give me a phone call or write me a letter. We could have clarified some of these things, a long time ago, without having put you in the middle here. I respect you, and I encourage you to continue to do what you're doing. Michael, you've got my support all the way through this thing.

MS: Well, thank you.

RD: I admire what you're doing. I know how difficult it is for you. I know what you went through back there at the university, and I take my hat off to you, my friend.

MS: Thank you, Bob. I'm certainly encouraged by the things you've told me. I know that this field is real. I know I know the things you've experienced make it worthwhile, for any sacrifice that I've gone through is little in comparison to what the benefit is of pursuing the truth and getting this information out.

RD: I ran into Steven Greer a couple of years back and it was at a conference. I think it was up at Laughlin, at Bob Brown's conference a couple years back. He grabbed hold and pulled me aside and he said, "Oh, by the way," he said, "one of my whistleblowers that I had at my big conference at Washington DC has told me that he read The Assessment and that everything you've said is true." Then he ran off and I never got a chance to get Steven Greer pinned in a corner to find out who the hell he was talking about. So, apparently one of his retired military whistleblowers had verified The Assessment. So if you ever get a chance to run into Greer, ask him who the hell he was talking about.

MS: Thank you. Yes, that's an important lead. I'll definitely keep that in mind next time I talk to him.

RD: Good! And listen, I know the one who verified the story was Michael Wolf. You know what a job they did on Michael Wolf.

MS: Yes, I know. They debunked him mercilessly as well.

RD: Well, I knew Michael Wolf. I never met him, but I had talked to him repeatedly. When he was dying, he was on the phone with me many, many hours, and Michael (Wolf) told me and he told the Italian lady ...



Michael Wolf & Paola Harris

MS: Paolo Harris ...

RD: Yeah, he told Paolo Harris that he had read The Assessment in a US file, when he was involved back there. But then they attacked Michael. They pulled him apart and tried to discredit him. But it goes on and on, Michael. It happens again and again. And Clifford Stone is another friend of mine. Are you familiar with who Clifford is?

MS: Yes. I've done some interviews with Clifford. I certainly know about him.

RD: Clifford Stone is a retired Army sergeant who lives in, of all places, Roswell! Clifford had said one time, "I've read the damned Assessment." He said, "I saw the US copy." And he supported me and said that Dean was telling the truth. But, I reached a point, Michael, as I said. I'm going to be 77 here in a couple of weeks and I'm too damn tired to go through this crap again. I've spoke with you, and I've shared a few things with you only because, as I said, I respect you and I respect the position that you're in. So this will be my last, so called, public statement on the thing. And I wish you well, my friend.

MS: OK. Thank you.

RD: I hope your conference is hell of a wonderful success.

MS: Thank you, Bob. I'll keep you posted. I'll have all this transcribed and send you a copy. This

will hopefully deal with those kinds of criticisms, and at least get the record straight.

RD: Listen, my friend, if you run into Kevin, if he comes to the conference, and you get in touch with him, tell him that all this could have been resolved if he had ever communicated with me!

MS: I'll pass that on. RD: OK, guy.

MS: Thank you very much, Bob. All the best.

RD: Michael, you take care of yourself. I'll have to tell you very honestly, I'm a little envious of you being in Hawaii. I wish I were there, but I don't travel any more.

MS: Well, thank you for your help, and for telling me what exactly happened, and clarifying the situation. That does help me a lot, and I can now respond to the each of the criticisms.

RD: If you are ever able to track down Dick D'Amato, I'm sure he'll verify everything I've told you.

MS: OK. I'll do that.

RD: Read page 85 (p. 47, 2002 edition) of Dolan's book, and you'll see he refers to Ultra, as being active back in the '50s. I only saw Ultra on US documents at SHAPE. Never on French, German, British, or any of that.

MS: OK. RD: OK, my friend.

MS: Thank you. Aloha! [End of interview.]

[Postscript: The following email exchange on Jan 14 & 17, 2006 clarifies a point which Bob and I didn't discuss in the interview. MS]

MS: Apparently Timothy Good claims ... (you) told him that Sir Fred Hoyle worked as a consultant on the Assessment. Hoyle later denied any involvement or knowledge of the Assessment.... (Can you) clarify what you told Good?

RD: Dear Michael, Thank you for sending me a copy of the Mark Birdsell materials. Honestly, I don't think that I ever said that Fred Hoyle had seen the Assessment, or had contributed to it. I do remember making a remark that Fred's comments to a British journalist in 1991 seemed to indicate that he might have seen the Assessment since many of Hoyle's observations were very similar to materials contained in the Assessment. I am aware that Hoyle later denied his remarks but they did appear in many publication at the time. His renowned Indian physicist associate did later remark that both he and Hoyle fully accepted the extraterrestrial reality. I'm not sure of his name, it may have been something like Dr Chandra Wickramasinghe.

[\*Note: I sincerely thank Gesan LahMan for her time and effort in transcribing this interview, M.S.]

\*\*\*



Robert Dean (ret) spent twenty-seven years of active duty in the US Army where he retired as Command Sergeant Major. He also served in Intelligence Field Operations and was stationed at Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe (SHAPE), the military arm of NATO. His Cosmic Top Secret clearance opened the way for his study of the Assessment. For more info please visit:

<http://beyondzebra.com/bobdean.shtml>

# First Man On Moon Dies Along With Secrets Of What He Saw

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

August 25, 2012



Modern People magazine published what they claim to be Buzz Aldrin's photographs of two UFOs watching Apollo 11 on the moon in their June 1975 issue.

Neil Armstrong, the first man to walk on the moon died today from heart failure. For many, Armstrong is the all-American hero who performed the seemingly impossible. He fulfilled President Kennedy's vision of putting a man on the moon before the end of the decade. Armstrong's walk on the moon was televised and witnessed by hundreds of millions around the planet. For many it was an unforgettable experience and sparked hopes of a bright future for human space travel. What Armstrong experienced that day on the moon has been marked by controversy over a two minute period of radio silence that surprised viewers and fueled many theories over what really happened. According to alleged leaked government documents and photographs, Armstrong did not just see the barren landscape televised to millions, but something much more significant. According to NASA insiders and an alleged ham radio transmission intercept, what Armstrong witnessed that day changed his life, and led to the eventual abandonment of the manned lunar missions. According to alleged leaked documents, two huge extraterrestrial spacecraft watched the Apollo 11 landing, and observed the Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin moon walks.

During the Apollo 11 moon landing, there was a two minute period of radio silence. According to NASA, the problem arose from one of two television cameras overheating, thus disrupting the reception. What really happened, according to various sources, was that Armstrong and Aldrin saw something else watching them! According to Timothy Good, author of *Above Top Secret* (1988) HAM radio operators receiving the VHF signals transmitted from Apollo 11 to NASA's Houston

headquarters, intercepted the following message which NASA screened from the public in the missing two minutes:

## Mission Control:

What's there? Mission Control calling Apollo 11.

## Apollo 11:

These babies are huge, sir ... enormous.... Oh, God, you wouldn't believe it! I'm telling you there are other space craft out there... lined up on the far side of the crater edge... they're on the moon watching us. (*Above Top Secret*, p. 384.)

The HAM operator's radio intercept was widely dismissed by the media, but in 1975 it received unexpected support. Maurice Chatelain, is a retired NASA communications engineer who helped develop the communications system used in the Apollo moon missions. In his 1975 book, *Our Cosmic Ancestors*, he wrote:

[O]nly moments before Armstrong stepped down the ladder to set foot on the Moon, two UFOs hovered overhead. Edwin Aldrin took several pictures of them. Some of these photographs have been published in the June 1975 issue of *Modern People* magazine." (p. 25)

Later, in 1979, Chatelain said that Armstrong's sighting of two UFOs over a lunar crater was being deliberately kept from the media and public by NASA:

"The encounter was common knowledge in NASA, but nobody has talked about it until now." I

Even more remarkably, Chatelain claimed that:

...all Apollo and Gemini flights were followed, both at a distance and sometimes also quite closely, by space vehicles of extraterrestrial origin – flying saucers, or UFOs, if you want to call them by that name. Every time it occurred, the astronauts informed



**Mission Control, who then ordered absolute silence.**

Was the missing two minutes of radio silence during the Apollo 11 moon landing an attempt by NASA to cover up what Armstrong really saw on the moon? Were UFO sightings a common occurrence during Apollo missions?

According to Buzz Aldrin in a number of press interviews, Apollo 11 was indeed watched by a UFO during its journey to the moon. Aldrin describes how the Apollo 11 astronauts avoiding mentioning the word UFO in reporting what they were witnessing, and instead asked Houston about the location of the Saturn V launch rocket. Aldrin's admission that Apollo 11 was being shadowed by a UFO does give credence to belief that UFOs did witness the moon landing, and Armstrong had reported this to NASA in a radio communication that resulted in the missing two minutes of radio silence. Aldrin's admission also supports Chatelain's claim that one or more extraterrestrial vehicles watched the Apollo 11 moon landing as Chatelain claimed in his book.

Is there any other source supporting the controversial claims that Neil Armstrong had witnessed two huge extraterrestrial vehicles over a lunar crater watching the Apollo 11 moon landing. According to Timothy Good, Dr Vladimir Azhazha, a physicist and Professor of Mathematics at Moscow University at the time:

"Neil Armstrong relayed the message to Mission Control that two large, mysterious objects were watching them after having landed near the moon module. But his message was never heard by the public – because NASA censored it. (**Above Top Secret**, p. 384)

So why did NASA eventually terminate the Apollo missions if extraterrestrial visitors were there and watching the Earth? The answer according to Armstrong, as relayed by an unnamed Professor at a NASA symposium is as follows:

Professor: What really happened out there with Apollo 11?

Armstrong: It was incredible ... of course, we had always known there was a possibility ... the fact is, we were warned

off. There was never any questions then of a space station or a moon city.

Professor: How do you mean "warned off"?

Armstrong: I can't go into details, except to say that their ships were far superior to ours both in size and technology – Boy, where they big! ... and menacing .... No, there is no question of a space station.

Professor: But NASA had other missions after Apollo 11?

Armstrong: Naturally – NASA was committed at that time, and couldn't risk a panic on earth.... But it really was a quick scoop and back again. (*Above Top Secret*, p. 186)

So what's the truth? Did Neil Armstrong really see extraterrestrial vehicles on the moon, who eventually warned NASA not to return? With Armstrong's death we will perhaps never have his personal version of what really happened on that July day in 1969. Perhaps NASA will one day release an official version of what really happened, or have they already done so through a fictional movie admission by Buzz Aldrin? In the movie *Transformers: Dark of the Moon*, Buzz Aldrin comes forward to reveal a version of the truth about what he and Armstrong saw on the moon. In the movie he says on a secret black operations radio line to NASA, during public radio silence, while on the moon:

*Buzz Aldrin:* You cannot believe what we're seeing...

*Black Ops NASA Technician:* We are not alone after all, are we?

*Buzz Aldrin:* No, sir. We're not alone.

If the above events are true, it must have been very difficult for Armstrong to keep official silence about what he really saw on the moon for over four decades. Perhaps that explains his reclusive nature after the lunar missions, and public reticence in describing his personal experiences on the moon. If so, he remained true to his word and kept silence despite any personal reservations to the contrary. Neil Armstrong was an American Patriot to the end.

## Secret Space War

By Preston James Ph.D.

Saturday, December 1st, 2012



### You Are Not Allowed To Know

**YOU ARE ALLOWED TO HAVE BELIEFS ABOUT IT BUT YOU ARE NOT ALLOWED BY THE POWERS THAT BE (PTB) TO KNOW FOR SURE**

You are NOT allowed to KNOW anything for sure about this Secret Space War because these facts are deeply and narrowly compartmented under "Beyond Black" National Security Classifications (Aka NATO Cosmic Top Secret). Only a very small number of folks have received these security classifications and it is these folks alone that have access to these very narrow compartments based on an absolute "need to know" only.

DO NOT EXPECT ANY OFFICIAL USG DISCLOSURES ON THIS TO BE FORTHCOMING SOON

Do not expect American Intel or any DOD contractors (where most such secrets are now held) to be disclosing any actual facts soon about this Secret Space War. And without specific factual disclosures which are "christened" by the major mass media at the USG's direction, we can only make good guesstimates after reviewing RUMORS from reasonable sources to form reasonable BELIEFS.

**YOU ARE FREE TO BELIEVE WHAT YOU WANT TO BUT YOU ARE NOT ALLOWED TO KNOW FOR SURE**

Thus we are not going to be allowed to KNOW anything for certain about this Secret Space War until the USG provides actual scientifically reproducible facts and the

major mass media validates them publicly. Be assured this is not likely to be happening soon. Here's why. The USG has a long post WW2 history of a complete secrecy lock-down. It has kept several huge secrets that are so sinister that if revealed would be so alarming to the American People that such disclosures could seriously threaten any current regime's power base. In the past when serious secrets were revealed in special Congressional Hearings such as those relating to MK-Ultra, Iran Contra, human Radiation Experiments and the like, these stories received little traction in the major mass media and thus were not validated or Christened, preventing them from wide recognition among the populace.

If there was a major story disclosed by the USG and broadcast and published by the major mass media on the presence of an ongoing Space War between earth based humans and Extra-terrestrials consisting of high tech battles between anti-gravity craft of ours and theirs, this story would immediately go viral and could shake society to its very foundation. The ruling regime knows this and would expect such a huge disclosure to completely debase their power.

**THE USG HAS WHAT IT CONSIDERS TO BE GOOD REASONS FOR THE CONTINUED COMPLETE SECRECY LOCK-DOWN OVER THIS SECRET SPACE WAR**

There are numerous other considerations the USG has for maintaining this complete secrecy lock-down such as what would occur if the public found out for sure about this Secret Space War but this one is believed to be the greatest concern: an expected complete loss of credibility of all those officials and Congress-persons involved in withholding the truth from the citizens who work hard to provide tax money to pay for these secret programs. Can you imagine the difficulty any sitting US President, Congress-person or Official would have trying to explain to the American People that the US Military has a high tech Space Command with anti-gravity craft (AGCs) and orbital space platforms with high tech plasma cannon weaponry but still cannot defeat its extra-terrestrial enemies or provide low cost or free energy to the masses.

And of course let us not forget the numerous rumors from retired formerly high placed USG or DOD officials that have claimed that the USG has been hijacked by an alien

group that the USG formed a special treaty with back in 1954 referred to as the "Grenada Treaty" which has ultimately led to the USG now being under control of an Alien Agenda which is against the interests of the People of the United States.

Since we are now denied access to the actual facts of the matter, our best shot for figuring out and guesstimating the truth is to evaluate and vet the many rumors out there on this Secret Space War and select those from the most reasonable sources which seem to make the most sense overall based on what we do know about current levels of technology and anecdotal stories told by folks we respect who are not crackpots and who make no money off such claims, sometimes receiving derision, harassment or great loss instead.

THE MAJOR MASS MEDIA KEEPS THE  
LID ON TIGHT FOR THE "SECRET  
SHADOW GOVERNMENT" (SSG)—MUM  
IS THE WORD !

Of course there is always the possibility of some type of large catastrophic occurrence which the USG would have great difficulty covering up, such as a highly visible low altitude plasma cannon shootout between anti-gravity craft over a large urban area in the early evening with thousands of witnesses and cameras rolling, followed by a crash of a large alien craft with ET bodies seen and photographed by numerous eyewitnesses. This kind of unexpected catastrophic disclosure would most likely blow the whole matter open and bring about a cataclysmic reorganization of government and society at all levels. Even if high officials running the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) turned and took a massive amount of internal documents, photos and evidence to the major mass media, the media would quickly suppress it.

As William Colby, former Director of the CIA said before he died that the CIA had control of every major newscaster and news outlet in the free world, one way or another (this program was called Operation Mockingbird). And of course we know the SSG specializes in lies and false narratives to the public since Bill Casey, another later Director of the CIA once said that he would consider the CIA information control program a complete success when everything the public believed about government was a falsity perpetrated by them. It is well known that the SSG protects its greatest secrets with a bodyguard of lies.

This article will provide what the author has identified as reasonable rumors for you to evaluate and perhaps use them to come to your own BELIEFS about this Secret Space War or whether it even exists at all.

THE ROSWELL CRASH STARTED THE  
COMPLETE SECRECY LOCKDOWN  
OVER UFOS, ET'S AND ANTI-GRAVITY

CRAFT AND THIS RESULTED IN A USG  
NATIONAL SECURITY STATE RUN BY A  
HIDDEN AND SECRET SHADOW  
GOVERNMENT (SSG)

The Roswell crash and the recovered anti-gravity craft and ET bodies sent shock waves through the US Army Air Corps high command and the top leaders of American Government. The first reaction of the base commander was to release the truth to the American people, but this was quickly reversed by the high command of the US Army Air Corps and General Ramey. A special study committee was quickly set up to plan a system of dealing with this without allowing government power to be destroyed and while still responding effectively. This decision to cut the American people out of the equation was not unilateral and there was a split among leaders with those favoring complete secrecy winning out.

Actually Roswell was not the first knowledge the USG had about anti-gravity craft. Before VE Day in Europe, a secret agreement was reached between American and British Intel, and Nazi Intel. In exchange for a good portion of all the confiscated gold, jewelry, art work, other valuables and refined plutonium and anti-gravity technology, American and British Intel would grant complete immunity to certain high ranking Nazi Intel and scientists which would then be brought to America under Operation Paperclip. During this time American and British Intel had signed a mutual technology sharing agreement between themselves to establish parity even though America would get most of the high Nazi technology which included anti-gravity.

And right after WW2 there is the whole matter of Admiral Byrd and his two later US Naval expeditions to Antarctica, Operation Highjump in 1946 with James Forrestal and Operation Deep Freeze in 1955-56. Both of these expeditions have remained shrouded in mystery due to extreme secrecy but there have been numerous rumors and even one South American Newspaper report about battles with anti-gravity craft and certain admissions by Admiral Byrd.

THE SECRET SHADOW GOVERNMENT  
(SSG) RUNS THE CEREMONIAL VISIBLE  
GOVERNMENT (USG) AND BASICALLY  
CALLS ALL THE IMPORTANT SHOTS

The Secret Shadow Government (SSG) is the "Powers That Be" (PTB). It has now become quite clear that the emergence of this secret Shadow Government is largely due to the American and British intel gaining knowledge of Nazi anti-gravity technology and the recovered crashed alien UFOs and ET bodies at Roswell and two other sites in the American Southwest. The visible USG has been kept in place to serve as a ceremonial government, but most senior Senators and representatives, especially

those heading Intel Committees know that most power lies within the Secret Shadow Government rather than in the elected officials. The best available description of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) has been assembled by Richard Boylan, Ph.D.

<http://www.bilderberg.org/secret.htm>.

For example, take Homeland Security, a new Multi-Billion dollar police state agency set up under mysterious circumstances to run all American national security and intel right after 911. Who really runs Homeland Security, that is a good question?

Just recently TSA's director told Congress that it had no jurisdiction over his agency.

<http://tsanewsblog.com/7778/news/the-tsa-as-we-know-it-is-dead-heres-why/>

If Congress has no jurisdiction after passing laws authorizing it, then who in the heck does? The answer of course is that the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) runs it just as it runs the Secret Space war and US Space Command. As long as the SSG keeps a complete secrecy lock-down in place on UFOs, anti-gravity and other free energy technology and exerts complete control over all politicians and bureaucrats one way or an other (we'll get into the "other" ways later), it will remain impossible for the American People to have much say in how their country is run or how their money is spent. And there is always the question who really runs the SSG? Is it the CEO's of the member organizations and defense contractors making it up, a sort of super board of directors, or is it something else, like the "Council of Twelve"?

#### WHO REALLY RUNS THE SECRET SHADOW GOVERNMENT (SSG) AND SETS THEIR AGENDA ?

Are these select leaders of the SSG being unduly influenced by an Alien Agenda? Did they sign a treaty in 1954 with entities that outsmarted, conned, seduced and compromised them with treachery and mindkontrol? Is the SSG now being controlled by an Alien Agenda, thus placing America under the control of an Alien Agenda. Did those who formed the SSG align themselves with one group of alien beings (those they thought were good but turned out to be bad) in order to gain technology to fight another group they thought were exceedingly evil. And in the process were they folks conned and compromised and now involved in a Secret Space War with strange and conflicting coalitions which have compromised the integrity of these top officials who run the SSG?

#### ONE ASPECT OF THIS SECRET SPACE WAR ARE THE NUMEROUS DEEP UNDERGROUND BASES THAT HAVE

#### BEEN BUILT AND MAINTAINED IN RELATIVE SECRECY

There are numerous well founded rumors that the USG has been building massive Deep Underground Bases (DUMBS) for many years starting right after the Roswell crash and some of these bases are claimed to be connected by high speed bullet trains. And there have also been numerous other well founded rumors that the Russians have been building massive underground bases for many years too. After WW2 ended it was discovered that the Nazis built numerous underground factories where they developed anti-gravity and high technology rocketry and research on nuclear weapons. At the end of the war they had refined a fair amount of plutonium which they provided to the Americans for use against Japan as part of a secret treaty clause when they negotiated Operation Paperclip. Here is a couple of photos of some smaller tunnel building machines sold commercially, not the USG nuclear powered ones used to build their numerous DUMBS.

[http://metaldragon-productions.com/Secret\\_Bases3.htm](http://metaldragon-productions.com/Secret_Bases3.htm)

#### THE GRENADA TREATY OF 1954. IS IT REAL ? AND IF SO HAVE THERE BEEN JOINT EFFORTS IN THE SECRET SPACE WAR BETWEEN THE SSG AND AT LEAST ONE ALIEN FACTION ?

There have been numerous rumors from solid sources over many years that President Eisenhower signed a Secret Treaty with Aliens at Holloman Air Force Base in 1954 (some experts claim 1953, some 1956 and some claim the first treaty with aliens was in 1947). This particular treaty has been alleged to have been called the Grenada Treaty. As the rumors go, the USG was approached by benevolent ET's and offered anti-gravity and other high technology to be able to fight effectively against a larger sinister alien force which was capturing and using humans for food and which planned to invade the earth in mass and eventually destroy all the human inhabitants. Allegedly these evil aliens were threatening the good ones too and the good ones needed human help to reconstruct their impaired genetics. The treaty provided for a transfer of anti-gravity, plasma cannon, and mindkontrol technology to the SSG in exchange for allowing these aliens to grab and take genetic samples from certain selected human subjects. The required conditions were that these abductions must be done in a low key fashion with no pain, the subjects could not be harmed and that their memories had to be erased.

After a couple years it became clear that the supposed "good aliens" were not exactly abiding by the treaty. As the story goes, one of their craft crashed and was recovered and this had numerous human body parts from dissection of humans, creating an immediate crisis among the SSG controllers. After careful consideration it was decided that

the best thing to do was continue cooperating with these aliens even though they were technically violating the treaty in order to keep obtaining their high technology while working hard to develop this advanced technology into weapons capable of shooting down the aliens in their anti-gravity craft and eventually defeating them. But in order to do this these SSG controllers found that they had to agree to work closely with these aliens and adapt their "alien agenda" to institute a NWO Globalist system as soon as feasible because the aliens were demanding that they get control over out of control nuclear weapons to minimize risks of an all out nuclear World W3.

#### IS ADVANCED MINDKONTROL THE TRADEMARK OF THE "ALIEN INVADERS" THE SSG IS FIGHTING ?

In the process of working closely with these aliens, it has been rumored that some of these SSG controllers became victims of advanced mindkontrol and shifted allegiance to the "dark side", accepted their alien agenda and thus became evil in the process and began serving as an extension of these aliens. It has been rumored that other SSG controllers branched off somewhat into another group and worked to develop their own "agenda" which is not an alien agenda but is rumored to be a rearguard action to resurrect the US Constitution and Bill of Rights and extract control back away from the aliens that hijacked it by imposing their "Alien Agenda".

#### AN HISTORIC SPLIT IN THE SECRET SHADOW GOVERNMENT (SSG) ?

A split in the SSG has been rumored to have resulted in the infamous conflict between its two major control sub-groups, the Aquarius Group and the Committee of Twelve Group. Allegedly the USAF was linked to Aquarius and the USN to Comm 12, but definitive proof has not emerged publicly as to whether this is true. This conflict has been rumored to have been a factor in the cruise missile attack on the naval intel section of the Pentagon where the 2.3 trillion dollar accounting losses were being investigated. And strangely enough this particular section of the Pentagon had recently been "hardened" with very expensive special construction to provide extra protection from any air attack.

#### RUMORS OF LARGE ORBITAL SPACE PLATFORMS

There have been repeated rumors that the SSG has large "orbital space platforms" which contain some of the most advanced weapon system imaginable including plasma cannons and can serve as orbital "refueling and resupply centers" for the SSG's fleet of anti-gravity craft. It has also been rumored that there has been continued and intense competition for space based weaponry between the USN and the USAF, with each entity feeling they should

be the primary US Space Command Force and both operating separately controlled nuclear powered orbital space platforms.

Certainly it is hard for the average person to accept or even consider the idea that the USG could have formed treaties with alien beings who have anti-gravity craft and advanced weapon systems. There is an excellent audio with Veterans Today Senior Editor Gordon Duff in which he provides some very interesting information which supports these claims and makes it much more difficult to reject such claims out of hand. Senior Editor Duff is no lightweight, is a seasoned Marine Combat veteran, has worked in the Intelligence Consulting business worldwide for many years, and has established high credibility so there is good reason to pay attention when he states his beliefs on such matters.

[http://www.disclose.tv/action/viewvideo/114043/Alien\\_Secrets\\_and\\_the\\_Military/](http://www.disclose.tv/action/viewvideo/114043/Alien_Secrets_and_the_Military/)

If his beliefs are accurate, then there is a Secret Space War going on right now and some nations are working together to respond accordingly. So far it looks like the evidence that is available fully supports his claims. Any other interpretations just do not seem to fit the evidence.

#### ARE THERE ADDITIONAL ALIEN TREATIES WITH OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES SUCH AS RUSSIA AND CHINA ?

One question which has not received much attention is whether or not other countries such as Russia, China or others have made specific special treaties with Aliens and have their own special "alien agendas" which are somewhat different than the US SSG. Some experts have claimed that there are well founded rumors that the Nazi scientists had formed a treaty and alliance with an alien force prior to WW2 and received a great deal of advanced technology in exchange for adapting a specific Alien Agenda for a world fascist takeover. Some believe that the current SSG push for a Global NWO is an extension of this treaty and the SSG is really serving as the "Fourth Reich" of the rich and powerful international corporations. These same folks have argued that only the German military surrendered and not the Nazi party, and it merged with the USG to form the SSG under operation Paperclip while at the same time operating a parallel "breakaway" society in secret underground bases in Antarctica.

#### IF THE SSG HAS FORMED TREATIES WITH ALIEN ENTITIES, HAS THIS RESULTED IN AN ALIEN AGENDA BEING IMPOSED ON THE USG AND THE AMERICAN PEOPLE WITHOUT THEIR CONSENT ? AND WOULD THAT EXPLAIN THE CREEPING POLICE

## STATE TYRANNY BEING IMPOSED ON THE AMERICAN PEOPLE WHICH VIOLATES THE CONSTITUTION ?

What, you say, the SSG controllers have become evil and imposed an alien agenda on the whole USG that is evil? Impossible. Not so fast if you really think this through. Ask yourself if you think that the USG has been acting in the interests of the American people after the end of the cold war. The answer is an astounding NO. Creating unprovoked, illegal, unConstitutional wars for corporate profiteering, trafficking massive amounts of illegal drugs into the USA to raise off the books money for black operations and sacrificing the lives and health of thousands of wonderful American Soldiers for these illegal unprovoked wars is disgusting. And provocation and involvement in such wars is a complete betrayal of the trust that has been placed in the military high command to prevent needless wars and sacrificed lives and health for mere corporate war profiteering and shadow SSG agendas.

## ARE FALSE FLAG ATTACKS, STAGED WARS AND THE NWO GLOBALIST PLAN PART OF AN ALIEN AGENDA IMPOSED ON THE SSG WHO IN TURN HAS IMPOSED IT ON THE USG?

Planning and instituting numerous false flags inside America such as the first trade center Bombing, the Murrah Building and the 911 attacks on the Twin Towers and the Pentagon is certainly a huge threat to America's real national security. Our real national security is not the personal security of those who invoke secrecy as a false cloak of every crime imaginable to hijack our great nation. How about Ruby Ridge and the needless mass murders of women and children at Waco? But you say no, that the USG would never do these things, it is inconceivable. But how then do you explain all the illegal Mideast wars for profit and the TSA rape squads that molest innocent air travelers. Or the "No Fly" or watch lists that one can be placed on with no oversight or any appeal process available? This is nothing less than the complete destruction of the "rule of law". Oh yes, it's all necessary because there is a terrorist hiding under every rock, thus necessary for our own safety. Baloney. Look, the War on Terror like the War on Drugs, is a PHONEY. It's all designed to change the structure of society, and train folks to be good slaves and the best guesstimate so far is that it is due to an Alien Agenda being promulgated by the ruling super-elites that are the SSG controllers.

## WHAT RUMORS PROVIDE A BASIS TO BELIEVE THAT UFO'S AND ALIENS HAVE BEEN VISITING THE EARTH?

Here is another interesting story which has real implications and suggests that the USG has been keeping secrets from the American Citizen taxpayer about crashed alien anti-gravity craft for a long time.

<http://beforeitsnews.com/beyond-science/2012/11/photos-of-roswell-alien-craft-2439938.html> .

Are these photos the real deal? If not someone has gone to a great deal of expense and work to morph them. Because there are numerous rumors from good sources which claim stories like this in other craft recovery situations, it is certainly possible if not likely. Was this craft brought down by lightning and radar interference or was it shot down by another alien entity as one event in a secret space war some have claimed exists?

## OTHER STORIES WHICH MAY SUGGEST ADVANCED ALIEN TECHNOLOGY

Advanced aircraft being hauled on a flatbed truck: Is this an advanced pilot-less Boeing fighter aircraft or is it an anti-gravity craft?

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YMYNOO0ovgw>

Norway Spiral Light and others: Is this related to the infamous Operation Bluebeam which has so far apparently not been activated?

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SRoC645tUPY>

UFOs and strange aerial phenomena seen by crowds:

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SRoC645tUPY&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SRoC645tUPY&feature=player_detailpage)

Video of a real alien at Roswell?: If this is a faked, morphed video clip, it is pretty good and these folks should have done the fake videos of Osama which would have made them believable instead of a joke.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=loDZCpN-YQI](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=loDZCpN-YQI)

## THERE ARE ALTERNATIVE RUMORS ABOUT ALIENS AND THEIR AGENDA

Of course it is always possible that these Aliens originated from the earth in underground colonies, or perhaps could be coming from different dimensions. But the most common belief by those who claim to know is that they are "extra-terrestrial" beings coming to earth because of their own personal agendas. Some who claim to know from working on the inside believe that one alien group is supposedly alarmed at the development of nuclear weaponry and possible misuse starting WW3 and is committed to interfering here to keep the peace. Others who claim to know believe that aliens have come here for advanced genetic harvesting, cloning and

hybridization experiments. Others believe that they are here to take over, eat people, depopulate the earth and harvest the resources. Some who claim to have been part of the Secret Space War have mentioned rumors about aerial battles with Aliens in anti-gravity craft. And some deep black special program patches imply that aliens eat humans and it tastes like chicken (see patch in first paragraph "to Serve Man"). Another patch at the right when translated states, "Let them hate as long as they fear".



WHAT ARE THE RUMORS THAT PROVIDE A BASIS FOR ANY BELIEF THAT THERE IS A SECRET SPACE WAR ?

Here is a chilling case, the Guarapiranga case in Brazil: (discretion advised as these photos are graphic)

<http://www.reocities.com/aliengrip/Mutilations/Guarapiranga2-En.htm>

These photos and the anecdotal stories accompanying them give substantial support to numerous rumors of human dissections. Do these photos support the rumors that an alien species is snatching and dissecting humans after using them for advanced biomedical, genetic and breeding experiments. Are some of these aliens using snatched humans for food as has been rumored for some time? (photos of patches from Trevor Paglin's excellent book)

CATTLE MUTILATIONS BY ALIEN INVADERS ?

Here is a video which appeared on television which suggests that cattle mutilations have a connection to UFOs. (discretion also advised)

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=ZcB1e8u0q8](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=ZcB1e8u0q8)

Some experts have hypothesized that cattle mutilations in the American Southwest have been done by DOD contractors in silenced black helicopters to gather tissue samples for tracking the spread of radiation contamination from former underground nuclear tests. Others have hypothesized that aliens are doing the mutilations and SSG

black helicopters are creating a cover to prevent panic which could result if the people realized that aliens were mutilating their cattle. And actually there has been a report that one rancher shot one helicopter down, but this was quickly covered up. Some cattle dissections according to witnesses involve grabbing the steer, pulling it into a helicopter and then placing it back on the ground after all the blood is drained and certain organs are dissected by high tech means perhaps laser surgery. However when considering all the anecdotal stories this appears to be more than just a secret government program to gather large amounts of cattle blood and genetics and suggests alien involvement in some fashion.

IS THERE A SECRET WAR BETWEEN DIFFERENT ALIEN FACTIONS AND HAS THE SSG BECOME INVOLVED IN IT ?

What additional evidence exists that supports the belief that a Secret Space War is occurring now? Here is an interesting video allegedly featuring anti-gravity craft (AGCs) firing plasma cannons. It is unknown whether any of these are USG manufactured and manned. But there have been rumors for many years that alien devices shared under treaty have been back engineered to provide very powerful plasma cannons which shoot plasma balls of high energy at specific targets. Allegedly these are not lasers or light or particle beam weapons but actually have mass and are comprised of some type of plasma which is shot as a projectile.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=XqMf3towVVI](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=XqMf3towVVI)

Take the very interesting case of Phil Sneider who claims to have been involved in building DUMBS and claims he was involved in a firefight between US personnel and alien beings in a deep construction site. Like so many others who started talking Phil died suddenly and mysteriously.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=v6kTODsqbDI](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=v6kTODsqbDI)

WHERE DOES ALL THIS END IF THE USG HAS BEEN HIJACKED BY A SECRET SHADOW GOVERNMENT (SSG) UNDER THE UNDUE INFLUENCE OF ALIEN BEINGS WHO HAVE SET AN ALIEN AGENDA THAT APPEARS TO BE EVIL TO THE CORE?

During the cold war American Intel came to operate by the "end justifies the means" credo. What happened on 911 is probably a good example of what happens when a large scale cold war intel effort gets corrupted and hijacked by Neocons operating under an Alien Agenda. So we have the SSG instituting a major false flag attack on the continental United States in order to hoodwink the people into



supporting Mideast wars against countries that never attacked us and were not planning to do so. The whole 911 affair and what has followed has been a cascade of lies, mass murder and illegal wars for war profiteering. But most of all it has likely been part of a required Alien Agenda enacted by highly compromised individuals or entities that have hijacked the USG via the SSG.

#### ADDITIONAL POSSIBILITIES FOR THE ORIGIN OF THESE ALIENS AND THEIR AGENDA

These acts are really not human and thus suggest that those behind them are probably not 100% human either. So we have a most serious situation where the SSG becomes a hungry out of control monster addicted to illegal drug money, weapon sales and war profiteering, a USG that has now run out of control and has become an all consuming hungry monster specializing in every sort of evil imaginable, followed by corruption at every level of government and institution of a full spectrum soft and hard kill eugenics plan to reduce the world's population by at least 80%.

There are alternative interpretations to all this by other reasonable and well informed individuals. One alternative belief is that these alleged alien beings are really Nephilim or Anakem as mentioned in the old Testament of the Bible, that is fallen angels that have bred with earth women to produce evil hybrid bloodlines that have been anointed by Lucifer to run the world in order to test mankind. Others think these beings are demons with physical manifestations and UFOs are their technology.

What does seem apparent is that at least a good portion of these alien entities are evil to the core and want the imposition of a totalitarian Globalist NWO fascist system that would make Lenin, Hitler, Stalin, Mao and Idi Amin proud. It is interesting that all these rulers looked weird physically and were obsessed with murdering humans by the millions. Were each of these creatures by-products of the evil influence of these alien entities whatever they are.

UP UNTIL NOW IT APPEARS THAT THE  
SECRET SPACE WAR HAS BEEN  
MOSTLY BASED ON WAR BETWEEN  
DIFFERENT ALIEN FACTIONS WITH THE  
SSG ALLIED WITH THE LESS EVIL  
ALIENS AND WITH MAJOR  
COMPROMISES BEING MADE IN  
ORDER TO SURVIVE

It seems as if the SSG has walked with the devil for awhile in order to attain certain advanced technologies and

superiorities. But if so what is the cost of compromising with evil? Has this compromise brought in an evil Alien Agenda and if so is the USG becoming just as evil as the Aliens it is now fighting in this Secret Space War? And have most of the top leaders become permanent fixtures of the Alien Agenda, addicted to the power and completely mindcontrolled and corrupted, perhaps genetically corrupted and no longer human themselves?

NOW THAT THE SSG GOVERNMENT  
APPEARS TO HAVE DEVELOPED  
PARITY OR NEAR PARITY BETWEEN  
OUR WEAPON SYSTEMS AND THEIRS,  
IS THE SECRET SPACE WAR  
SHIFTING MAINLY TO US  
(HUMANS) VERSUS THEM (ALIENS)  
AND WHERE WILL THIS EVENTUALLY  
END UP ?

If our top SSG controllers have sold out to the value system of the Aliens for whatever reasons (genetic manipulation, mindcontrol, responding to evil temptations for power, etc.) will they continue the Globalization NWO process just for their own benefit and for the benefit of their own families? Is this their big chance to become feudal Lords of the Manor? And why is the SSG spending billions on genetic research to extend life indefinitely and create the super soldier (such as with triple helix research which is attempting to add a third or self healing strand to the double helix as found in some skin cells)? And with all the Hollywood movies on Space War and science fiction, is it possible that the SSG controllers are planning to release the truth in successive phases?

IN ANY EVENT, THE COMPLETE  
NATIONAL SECURITY LOCKDOWN  
MAKES IT EXCEEDINGLY DIFFICULT TO  
COME TO REASONABLE BELIEFS  
ABOUT THE SECRET SPACE WAR AND  
WHO IS ACTUALLY PULLING THE  
STRINGS OF THE SSG CONTROLLERS.  
ABOUT THE BEST ONE CAN DO IS  
EXAMINE THE AVAILABLE RUMORS,  
FOCUS ON THE ONES FROM GOOD  
SOURCES AND THEN FORMULATE  
REASONABLE BELIEFS BASED ON  
THAT INFORMATION.

This article is dedicated to all those who have fought, died, been harassed or suffered great loss in their attempts to expose and defeat the progenitors and perpetrators of the "Alien Agenda". Most of these Heroes must remain unknown due to the complete secrecy lock-down now in place by the SSG and the main stream mass media's compliance.

# Russian Prime Minister Claims Extraterrestrials Live Among Us

Written By Dr. Michael Salla  
December 8, 2012



**Russian Prime Minister claims that Men In Black movies depict a real life secret organization that monitors extraterrestrials living among us**

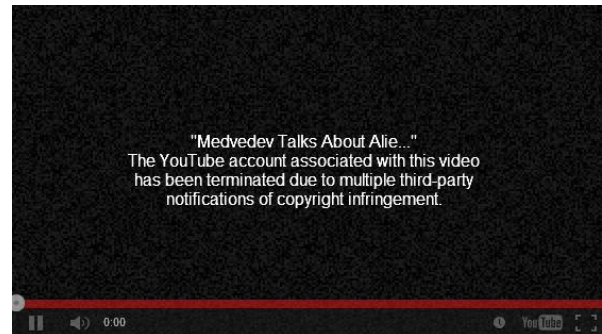
On Friday, December 7, the current Russian Prime Minister and former President, Dmitry Medvedev, made some startling off-air comments to reporters while his microphone was still switched on. He was asked whether the President is given any secret files on extraterrestrials while in office. In his responses, Medvedev not only confided that extraterrestrials are visiting the Earth, but that some are actually living among us. He went even further to say that the Hollywood comedy, Men in Black, depicting a secret government agency monitoring extraterrestrials on Earth, has a factual basis to it. While the comments appear to be playful responses to a reporter's off-beat question, they raise questions over exactly how much truth was being revealed by Medvedev. Given that Medvedev's responses were said off-air, without him realizing that his microphone was still recording, they at face value give credence to claims that extraterrestrials are not only visiting our world, but are even living among us.

After completing an on-air interview with five television reporters, Prime Minister Medvedev continued to respond to reporters and made some off-air comments without realizing that the microphone was still on. His off-air comments were more frank about his real feelings on recent political developments in Russia where authorities were reigning in civil liberties. He was then asked by one reporter if

"the president is handed secret files on aliens when he receives the briefcase needed to activate Russia's nuclear arsenal,"

Medvedev responded:

Along with the briefcase with nuclear codes, the president of the country is given a special 'top secret' folder. This folder in its entirety contains information about aliens who visited our planet... Along with this, you are given a report of the absolutely secret special service that exercises control over aliens on the territory of our country... More detailed information on this topic you can get from a well-known movie called Men In Black... I will not tell you how many of them are among us because it may cause panic,



Medvedev's comments are not the first time a prominent Russian official has spoken out about extraterrestrial life while giving television interviews. In an extraordinary television interview aired in May 2010, the Governor of the Russian Republic of Kalmykia, Kirsan Ilyumzhinov who was also President of the World Chess Federation, claimed that in 1997 he was taken from his penthouse apartment on board an extraterrestrial vehicle. Ilyumzhinov claimed that the extraterrestrials he met were humanoid and gave him a tour of their ship, and even took him to another world.

There has long been claims that not only have extraterrestrials been visiting our world, but have actually lived among us. A well documented case in Italy called Amicizia (Friendship) revealed that more than 100 individuals, including senior public officials, had met with a group of extraterrestrials with bases in the Italian peninsula and the Adriatic Sea over a 22 year period from 1956 to 1978. Significantly, these extraterrestrials were secretly monitored by NATO authorities who did not interfere with private citizens meeting with and providing supplies to the extraterrestrials. The Friendship case, if genuine, suggests that something like the official agency

created to monitor extraterrestrials on earth depicted in the Men In Black movies, is based in fact. Certainly, Prime Minister Medvedev appears to think that such a “secret special service” exists.

While it can be claimed that Medvedev was giving a playful response to an off-beat reporter question, the full context of his off-air remarks suggest he was being candid on a range of topics, including extraterrestrial life.

Plausible deniability certainly comes to mind when trying to analyze Medvedev’s frank off-air comments. This raises the intriguing possibility that Medvedev’s comments were orchestrated with prior approval to reveal facts to the Russian public that authorities are not yet able to officially announce to the world – extraterrestrials live among us.

© Copyright 2012. Michael E. Salla, Ph.D

# Russian PM Not Joking – Extraterrestrials Live Among Us According To MIB Documentary

Written By Dr Michael Salla

January 2, 2013

Prime Minister Dmitry Medvedev's off-air comments that Russian Presidents are given a secret file about extraterrestrials living among us created much media interest. Most news reports claimed that Medvedev was simply joking. His apparent reference to the **Men In Black** movie as a source of information on a super secret agency that monitors extraterrestrials on Earth was commonly cited as key evidence that he was in fact joking. The reasoning is that no political leader would refer reporters to a comedy to clarify national policy. It has now emerged that Medvedev was not referring to the Men in Black comedy after all, but to a recent Russian television documentary titled "**Men in Black**" that reveals many details about an extensive cover up of extraterrestrial life visiting Earth.

After completing an on-air interview with five television reporters on December 7, 2012, Prime Minister Medvedev continued to respond to reporters and made some off-air comments without realizing that the microphone was still on. He was then asked by one reporter if

"the president is handed secret files on aliens when he receives the briefcase needed to activate Russia's nuclear arsenal,"

Medvedev responded:

Along with the briefcase with nuclear codes, the president of the country is given a special 'top secret' folder. This folder in its entirety contains information about aliens who visited our planet... Along with this, you are given a report of the absolutely secret special service that exercises control over aliens on the territory of our country... More detailed information on this topic you can get from a well-known movie called *Men In Black*... I will not tell you how many of them are among us because it may cause panic.

After giving his detailed comments to the reporter on extraterrestrials, Medvedev was translated as follows in a Reuter's report:

"More detailed information on this topic you can get from a well-known movie called '*Men In Black*'. The Reuters translation was used by a number of media sources in concluding that Medvedev was joking, and his comments needed to be taken with a grain of salt.

For example, one reporter said:

... before Russian alien conspiracy theorists can say "told you so," the Russian PM quickly indicated that his comment was a joke. "More detailed information on this topic you can get from a well-known movie called '*Men In Black*,'" he said.

Another reporter subtitled his article:

"Russian Prime Minister Dmitri Medvedev makes a crack about aliens, and conspiracists promptly lose their minds."

However, a more accurate translation of what Medvedev actually said about the **Men in Black** phenomenon was:

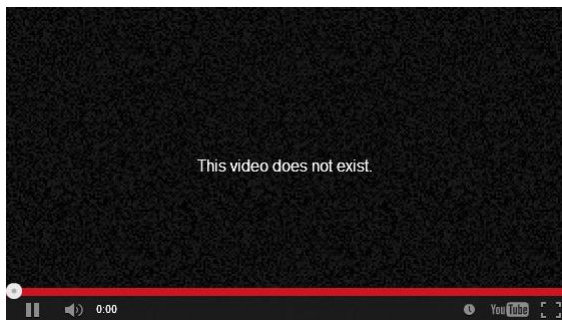
"You can receive more detailed information having watched the documentary film of the same name."

So Medvedev was referring to a Russian "documentary film" titled **Men in Black**, not the Hollywood blockbuster by the same name. Since the Russian documentary was recent and not well known outside of Russia, most Western media accepted the Reuter's translation. The documentary was translated into English and released on Youtube on December 18, 2012.

It's true that while Medvedev was giving his detailed response to a female reporter's question on extraterrestrial life, the reporter was broadly smiling, and other reporters could be heard laughing in the background. Yet Medvedev appeared very serious throughout his elaborate response, and did not appear to be joking. So was Medvedev referring to the Men in Black Hollywood comedy to, at best, reveal valid information to the reporter using dry humor? Or was Medvedev instead giving a candid admission about Russian Presidents being given a secret briefing paper on a secret agency created to monitor

extraterrestrials living among us, and referring to a recent Russian documentary for the reporter to follow up?

In the Russian **Men In Black** (MIB) documentary, a number of prominent UFO cases in Russia and the USA are discussed. The Roswell UFO crash is covered, along with a number of extraterrestrial abduction cases, and UFOs disabling nuclear weapons facilities. The documentary examines testimony that extraterrestrial bases have been established on Earth, and that some are in restricted US military areas with the full knowledge of the Pentagon. The documentary even goes on to seriously discuss President Eisenhower's alleged meeting with extraterrestrials, where agreements were reached with some of the visitors giving them permission to take some of the Earth's resources in exchange for advanced technology. If Medvedev wanted the female Russian reporter to explore some of the information he was revealing, then it makes sense that he was in fact referring to the Russian MIB documentary.

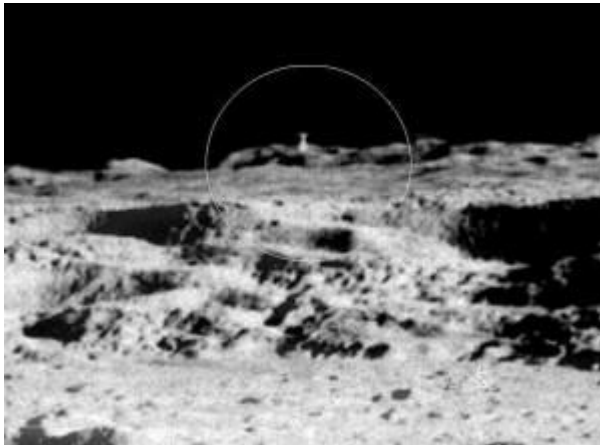


This leads to an incredible conclusion. If Medvedev was in fact referring to the Russian MIB documentary, then he was implicitly endorsing information that extraterrestrials have established bases on remote US military facilities with Pentagon approval. Even more startling is that Medvedev was endorsing the claim that President Eisenhower had in fact met with extraterrestrials, and reached agreements for advanced technologies to be traded for planetary resources. Initial media reports of Prime Minister Medvedev's off-air comments were simply unaware of a Russian documentary titled Men In Black, and wrongly concluded that he was referring to the MIB comedy. As the translated text of his comments now makes clear, Medvedev was referring to a Russian documentary exposing the Men in Black phenomenon, and was candidly advising the Russian reporter to investigate some of the claims found in it to learn about a worldwide cover up of extraterrestrials among us.

© Copyright 2012. Michael E. Salla.

# Is The US Congress Investigating Alien Bases On The Moon?

Written By Dr Michael Salla  
January 15, 2013



A 13 mile tower on the moon according to Gordon Duff

On January 9 Gordon Duff published an article declaring that a US Congressional investigation of alien moon bases was underway. In the article, Duff doesn't disclose sources to back up his claim, but referred instead to stories from other publications that touch on various aspects of his claim. Among them is a photo of what appears to be a tall tower on the moon; and a controversial photo and video of an alien moon base allegedly discovered and leaked by China, yet critics claim that the video is actually old NASA footage. According to Kerry Cassidy from Project Camelot, Duff's claim is a genuine disclosure with some necessary redirects and disinformation thrown in for the sake of plausible deniability and for the benefit general reader still unaccustomed to the reality of an extraterrestrial/UFO cover up. Is it possible that the US Congress has begun holding secret hearings on decades-old evidence of alien moon bases?

Duff began his article:

Discussions of alien moon bases and videos of structures on the dark side of the moon aren't new. That congress is investigating, not only the bases themselves but three decades or more of continually doctored data from NASA and defense space projects is news.

The closest Duff gets to supporting this astounding claim is referring to photos and a video of alleged alien structures on the moon. The first photo, and video appears to show a base of some kind on the moon. The photo and video were allegedly taken by China's second lunar orbiter

the Chang'e-2, and leaked to the world by China. According to DarkGovernment.com:

The image, however, has been identified with a NASA lunar orbiter mission, not the Chinese. Further investigation has led some to believe the image is an outright hoax, while others are still adamant it's real.



Disclose.tv – Alien Moon Base Captured By Chang'e-2 Orbiter? 2012

Another photo appears to show a tower on the moon [see top image] which according to Duff

"is approx. 13 miles high, 4 miles in diameter at the base, the dome top has three miles in diameter."

Duff cites DarkGovernment.com which says:

"insiders Ken Johnston and Donna Hare accuse the space agency of "ordering a cover-up of photographic evidence," and that "NASA doctored, obfuscated, and obscured thousands of photos over the years."

Duff doesn't give sources to substantiate his headline grabbing claim that the US Congress is hearing about a NASA orchestrated alien cover up. Yet he does refer to two witnesses, former NASA contractors/employees who would know about such a cover-up. Ken Johnston and Donna Hare would be among the key witnesses that would be expected to be called before such a Congressional committee. To that list, one could add Karl Wolf who has also testified publicly that NASA along with the US Air Force has tampered with evidence of extraterrestrial life on



the moon. Wolf is mentioned in the DarkGovernment article that writes:

As reported by the *Washington Times*,

“Karl Wolf, an Air Force sergeant who was assigned to the National Security Agency, said that mysterious structures were discovered on the far side of the moon when the United States was mapping its surface before the 1969 lunar landing. Those photos too were culled out of the public record.”

Without naming his sources, and only giving photos and videos to indirectly support his claim, it would be easy to dismiss Duff. No so fast according to Kerry Cassidy from Project Camelot who writes:

*Veterans Today* is disclosing right on time and at the level to which they feel their audience 'can handle the truth'. Mixed in with proper doses of disinfo and misdirects. But nonetheless. It is happening.

Cassidy also doesn't name her sources for supporting Duff's claims. One thing is clear, disinformation is certainly a part of Duff's article. One tidbit involves yours truly. Citing Dark Government Duff writes:

And then there's the publication, The Canadian that reports:

“Dr. Micheal Salla has indicated that there is a Military Industrial Extraterrestrial Complex or MIEC, and that Earth is being assimilated by an alien agenda which also operates on Earth's Moon.”

Let me set the record straight here. It is true that I have written about a Military Industrial Extraterrestrial Complex or MIEC which derives from a classified set of agreements and cooperation between

select government/military/corporate entities and some extraterrestrial groups. An alien agenda based on an assimilation program, however, is not something I have claimed as alleged by the Canadian. That is something that Dr David Jacobs and Budd Hopkins have discussed in relation to Gray extraterrestrials conducting an extensive hybridization program. In contrast, I have stated repeatedly that the evidence points to most extraterrestrial groups being highly ethical and taking a non-interventionist approach to human affairs. Most extraterrestrials have been silently assisting humanity by a variety of consciousness raising activities and limited human contacts that I have recently discussed at length. One cannot speak of a single alien agenda, since there are many alien groups visiting earth, some of which are directly competing against each other. This would not be the first time that the Canadian has misrepresented my writing in a way that undermines my credibility as a researcher. Unfortunately, both DarkGovernment and Veterans Today have perpetuated the inaccuracy or disinformation to promote the view that I support the belief in a single alien agenda of assimilation.

Duff's claims are extraordinary, and may well be a mix of genuine facts and disinformation. If Congress has indeed begun holding secret hearings on alien bases on the moon, that would be a welcome development. Perhaps Donna Hare, Karl Wolf and Ken Johnston are testifying right now as of this writing. Perhaps, Duff has got it all wrong. One day, however, the truth about alien bases on the moon will be conclusively determined, and the US Congress will hold hearings about how long and why evidence was withheld for so long.

© Copyright 2013. Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Historic Interview Reveals National Security Secrets Learned From Extraterrestrials

Written By Dr Michael Salla

March 21, 2013



An historic television interview with George Van Tassel recorded in June 1964 reveals a number of technologies that have been secretly developed by the U.S. Air Force and Navy based on information first gained from extraterrestrial visitors. Among the national security secrets revealed by Van Tassel is that the U.S. Air Force has possessed antigravity technology since at least 1956. Van Tassel claims to have witnessed a practical demonstration of antigravity technology in 1953 when he was taken up into an extraterrestrial spacecraft that had landed at Giant Rock airport in California which he managed at the time. In the interview, Van Tassel further claims that technologies based on retrieving visual scenes from any time period, including television signals and even time travel itself, have been developed, and then classified for national security reasons by the U.S. Navy. Based on his extraterrestrial contact experiences, Van Tassel devoted great effort to developing time travel technology and expanding human longevity through the four stories tall "Integratron" he built at Giant Rock. He died of a heart attack in 1978, only weeks before the scheduled completion of his Integratron. Circumstances surrounding his death suggest that the knowledge he gained on extending human longevity, another topic with important national security implications, had been appropriated by U.S. authorities for secret development.

The television interview was conducted by Jack Webster from KVOZ TV on June 18, 1964. Chief among Van Tassel's claims is that he was taken up into an extraterrestrial spacecraft and given technological information by four space visitors that were human looking, and about 5' 6" in height on August 24, 1953. One of the visitors was 700 years old according to Van Tassel. He was given a simple mathematical formula for time travel that directly correlated frequency with time in an inverse relationship. Remarkably, Van Tassel claims

that the technology had subsequently been developed to view any visual scene from any time historic period. The technology was quickly classified by the U.S. Navy and the inventor was forced to work in a secret project. The time travel/viewing technology described by Van Tassel in his 1964 interview is similar to what was much later described as "**Project Looking Glass**" which whistleblowers claim to be run by the U.S. Navy.

The equation Van Tassel received from his 1953 extraterrestrial contact became the basis for his development of the Integratron, a four stories tall structure that would lead to cellular rejuvenation and increase human longevity. It was intended to be free and open to the general public. On the verge of completing his Integratron project in 1978, Van Tassel died in mysterious circumstances of a heart attack. Select U.S. government agencies then intervened to confiscate material and documents from his property. The Integratron project was then abandoned. Van Tassel's pioneering research on cellular rejuvenation and human longevity was very likely absorbed into a highly classified project that again had important national security implications.

Finally, in the interview, Van Tassel also says he witnessed first-hand the antigravity technology of the extraterrestrial visitors who have had bases on the moon for centuries. Van Tassel also claimed that the US Air Force has developed antigravity technology in highly classified projects in 1956. Antigravity technology based on the principle of electrogravitics was discussed in open source scientific literature up until 1956 after which such research suddenly became highly classified. No more scientific studies had appeared after 1956. Van Tassel's claim gives a plausible answer for the mysterious disappearance of antigravity research from open scientific literature. Government agencies had succeeded in demonstrating their practical value, and importance for national security. All subsequent open source or civilian efforts to develop antigravity technologies were either classified or repressed. In the case of Otis Carr, a disciple of Nikola Tesla, his own civilian based antigravity technology was repressed with terrible results. Carr was jailed on trumped up charges and it was only four decades later, in March 2006, that one of Carr's technical assistants, Ralph Ring, came forward to reveal the truth. Carr had successfully developed antigravity technology, and was subsequently repressed by national agencies.



The 1964 television interview with Van Tassel is a classic that features that pioneering research of one of the most important contactees from the 1950s, and some of the knowledge that was acquired with extraterrestrial assistance. The interview reveals three of the most important national security secrets in the USA that have been developed for well over five decades; antigravity technology; cell regeneration and human longevity; and time travel /viewing of the past and future. A film based on the life of George Van Tassel is currently under production featuring Hollywood actor, Kevin Gage. The film, ***Giant Rock: The Greatest UFO Story Never Told***, will reveal more details of Van Tassel's knowledge of time travel, antigravity and rejuvenation – knowledge that has been secretly developed by select national security entities for almost six decades.

© Copyright 2013. Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Conversation With A Man Who Went To Mars

By Morgan Kochel  
Sunday, March 31, 2013

Based on an interview conducted over several days in February 2012. My goal is only to help him get his story heard, because if this story IS true, the people of this planet are being lied to on a grand scale, and perhaps this will eventually help the UFO Disclosure Movement. It's time for the lies to be uncovered, and time for the truth -- whatever that may be -- to be known once and for all.

I wasn't looking for an interview to do, let alone one of an astronaut who had been to Mars, yet this is what I stumbled upon.

In February of 2012, I was relaxing at home and perusing people on Twitter, looking for interesting people to follow. Out of the usual batch of UFO researchers, alternative news feeds, and so-called "conspiracy" theorists that I enjoy reading Tweets from on occasion, the bio on one account in particular caught my eye.

"I was part of a team of 3 astronauts that went to Mars on a privately funded secret mission, 2 are now dead, they're killing us to preserve the secret."

Needless to say, I was quite intrigued.

What followed was a very interesting conversation between this man, Chad Johnson (not his real name), and me about his amazing experience, and how he has been on the run ever since his daring escape from a remote base in the middle of a desert somewhere near Mongolia once he discovered he was in danger from the very people who employed him. While I can in no way verify his story, I can also offer no evidence that he is lying. More importantly, to myself at least, he has asked for help in making his story known to those who might be interested, and to hopefully get word to his family that he's alive and well. It is also hoped that by telling his story, he will be able to attract some sort of protection from the right people.

His story isn't one of aliens, advanced secret technology, or time travel, but of the reality of a secret space program. Many accounts have come out on YouTube and online discussion forums about the possibility of U.S. astronauts going to Mars, but as far as I know, this is the first time that one of the astronauts themselves has come forward to tell the public about just such a secret space trip to the red planet.

The following is our conversation that we had utilizing Twitter's Direct Messaging (DM) system about said Mars

adventure, offered here for any and all to view. (Chad wished to use Twitter due to its current relative security.) If this story is true, it should serve to show us all that much, much more goes on in the various space programs than we are ever told about in the mainstream media.

We are all learning a great deal this year already about things that have been previously hidden to the majority of Earth's people, thanks mostly to the proliferation of the Internet and the ease with which we can all now find all sorts of information that was previously quite hard to come by for the average person. While utilizing a great deal of discernment and skepticism is always good advice in this new "Age of Revealing," a balance must be sought between the need to immediately label something as "true" or "untrue" without having access to all the facts. In other words, I think it's best to keep one's mind open, take in all the information one is interested in, and then simply see what happens. So many are quick to shout "LIAR!" or "SHILL!" when there is simply no evidence for it one way or the other, only one's own fear of being duped. Not hastening to judgement is a sign of wisdom, not gullibility. It is in this spirit that I offer the following story, and I hope you enjoy reading it as much as I did hearing about it!

[The interview has been edited only for spelling, punctuation, and grammar. Bits of conversation that were not relevant to the story have been removed for ease of reading. Questions regarding this story can be directed to the contacts listed at the end of this document.]

## BACKGROUND

Morgan: So, please tell me a little bit about your background.

Chad: I went to Portland State, Oregon [this previously read "Portland State, Maine" due to an error on my (Morgan's) part in editing the transcript. A big thanks to Keven Handy for catching this error!], and studied math and after a few jobs wound up in the U.S. Air Force.

M: How long were you in the CIA? Would you be willing/able to talk about what that was like?

C: I was seconded to the CIA for about two years; ironically, part of my brief was to observe some of the foreign scientists at NASA.

My CIA days were mainly whilst training at NASA and were evidence of the paranoia the organization had



towards any foreign national working. In a high security government installation, I think a Russian spy was found in deep cover whilst I was away...Chapman? She was the kind of Operative the CIA always knew existed but struggled finding until they changed their recruitment program to seconding people in places such as NASA, etc., and away from recruiting directly from a person's current position.

I can tell you now that most of the major IT companies in the U.S. have covert operatives observing them, including Google, Facebook, etc. Probably Twitter, as well, although that is small compared to the others. They approach you and offer training and clandestine payment arrangements so you're not tracked. That way, the IRS isn't alerted to then monitor your activity. They also task you with certain requirements, such as hacking into e-mail accounts, etc. It's a lot easier to do it from the inside, and also a lot cheaper. I actually have to travel to Ohio for my training. Not a lot to it. Being ex-Air Force, they have a complete record on me already, so I just had to do some refresh work on espionage tactics. I couldn't believe how much goes totally unreported to anyone, though. The CIA is truly a law unto themselves. They control so much, like the flow of communications. Any security issues go through them; the FBI are nothing compared to them, and they know how to create a diversion away from the actual story. It's frightening and easy to see why so many people are scared of them.

M: Wow, thank you so much for that. Very interesting! How did you become involved in a trip to Mars?

C: As NASA wound up their space program -- huge mistake, as they are falling behind -- I wound up in Europe and was contacted about a job. Simple as that. It was a privately funded mission to Mars. At first, I thought they were joking, but there was a lot of money offered, so I met their team. It was a Russian/Chinese joint venture that would launch from a remote part of China, and they wanted us to collect samples for testing. I want this story told so that people know what really goes on behind the conspiracy theories.

M: Who would you like this story to reach?

C: It would be good to show my family through this that I'm still alive. But if you're expecting time travel, aliens, and teleportation, you will be disappointed. Sorry, but none of that happened to us.

M: Nope, I have no expectations. I was intrigued by your bio, and if you have a concerned family, I have even more interest in helping you. If you're okay with this, I'll be transcribing our conversation for easier reading and posting online at some point.

So, once you started this program, what happened? What kind of travel was used? How long did it take?

C: Good about no expectations as there are no green men < H.G. Wells was wrong. I may also be sporadic, as I am on the move a lot. Training lasted twelve months, very intense, including psychiatric tests. It took us about 230 days to get there, and slightly less back. We used rocket technology regularly available now. Just bigger tanks and more thrust. Nothing unusual in equipment to get there, but better radiation protection, as you can imagine, due to journey time: high risk = high pay.



This [map, above] was roughly the location of our base in the China desert near the Mongolian border [source: [http://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Gobi\\_desert\\_map.png](http://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Gobi_desert_map.png)], pretty much in the middle of nowhere. It was also a temp base and well hidden. That last Russian mission (2011) was probably sabotaged. It was state-backed, and they won't declare the fault, which probably means foul play. I reckon the mission planned this year will also mysteriously fail, as well. Mars is a mining company's dream, and they'll want to keep it secret. As long as people speculate about failed missions and little green men, their eyes are taken off the real reason for failed missions.

M: Yes, I know those little "men" aren't green. ;) Interesting - I suspected sabotage, too. What kinds of minerals are up there? Also, where on Mars did you land, and why do you suppose rockets [as opposed to, say, the newer plasma rockets] were used?

C: We landed near Ares Vallis. Our employers got some data about the Sojourner landing, and this was the place they wanted to explore. We took the same type of collecting devices used by geologists, which is why this had to be a manned mission, as no robot could do this. There were plenty of minerals that we analyzed on the way home: metals, particularly gold(?), and some other substance that was a form of composite like carbon fiber, but already in a usable form. The list of items gathered was long, all of it valuable, some were totally unique, others were more mundane. I think part of our mission was to evaluate the commercial viability of future mining missions, and also to ascertain potential value related to the density of minerals per square meter of Martian surface. Then they could work out tech requirements to create some kind of mining mission. Also, [they were

interested in] the potential to use some indigenous fuel substance on Mars, which would dramatically reduce the fuel requirements and, therefore, the weight of the outbound journey.

This amazing panorama of the Ares Vallis flood plain made the front pages of newspapers around the world in July 1997. It was taken by the Mars Pathfinder lander and features the tiny, 23-pound Sojourner rover nuzzling a rock. The lander and the rover recorded weather patterns, atmospheric data and the composition of many Martian rocks, which apparently had washed down the channels eons ago. The rover, capable of changing course when it met obstacles, captured the imagination of the thousands who followed the mission on the Internet.

NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory

The rockets we used were an advanced version of the area rocket, nothing else was available. Like I said, no time travel, plasma rockets, etc. Still, it was reliable enough to be considered in the real world. Sabotage of the Russian mission was to prevent immediate follow-up to our findings.

M: That was quite interesting. Thank you for that. Now, you said earlier that you "escaped." Why might these people be attempting to potentially cause you harm, or worse?

C: The only reason they would have wanted us dead was to preserve the secret from others so they could get a head start. Nothing about conspiracies, just greed. Moon missions probably stopped as there's nothing of any value there.

M: What did you eat on the trip?

C: We had a strict protein and carb diet for example, increased sleeping patterns to preserve food, etc. All this took about a year to train for, but it's very boring and not what people want to hear.

M: Not boring at all! You went to Mars! It's still very interesting and quite important. People will want to know this, so I must ask: Did you see any UFOs or other unusual objects in space?

C: We did record some interesting sights on the cameras, but nothing conclusive. Also, it was immediately sent back and deleted from our computers, so we couldn't review them. I'll bet the shuttle got some interesting footage, though! Plenty of rumors when I was there, but no one on those missions spoke to us.

M: How does Mars look compared to the pictures that the public has been shown? Take a look at this video showing alleged photos of Mars.

C: Mars is exactly like on those photos.

M: When was the last time you saw your family?

C: I had no contact with my family for over two years now, and it was limited before the mission.

M: Is there an atmosphere on Mars?

C: The atmospherics are not suitable for sustaining life as we know it - too gaseous and thin. The rock formations are fascinating, though. They allude to a previous time where there may have been life or something more sustainable. I just wished we had more time on the surface. That region was perfect since hardly anyone had been there, so nobody bothered to question us.

M: Why do you want your story told now?

C: The reason for going public now is that we got back about three months ago, and after debriefing, I knew something was wrong, so I went on the run. The public should know the truth because, before we know it, big business will control the wealth of resources on Mars and they [the public] will lose out. It's about supply and demand. Boring, I know, and not a great story, but essential that people know about this scandal. Although U.S. foreign policy has long been controlled by the flow of oil, this time they may miss out because of the recent NASA budget cuts.

M: What was it about the return briefing that alerted you and convinced you of a need to escape?

C: The fact that our chief engineer was chastised for talking about our arrival back on the phone to someone is what alerted me of possible issues. We were told not to discuss anything in exact terms such as timings, etc., as we would compromise the mission. Also, we were promised a "keep quiet bonus" of many millions for not divulging our findings on Mars; obviously, that alerted me to an issue! We were also prevented from leaving our base unless escorted. This was after the month or so of rehabilitation that it took to regain body strength. As you can imagine, we all wanted to get out and try to contact our families, but were told we couldn't. That immediately made me think something was wrong. All our money was in Swiss deposit boxes in cash, and we had no way of getting it or communicating without supervision.

We were told before we left that we would face up to three months of testing and decontamination procedures when we returned, but I only did about six weeks, as I escaped once I found out what was happening to my colleagues. I feel sick and dizzy from time to time, but it is difficult to treat when no one believes you! They were testing my colleagues to see what improvements were needed to ensure the safety of future missions. In effect, we were highly-paid guinea pigs. I don't doubt I wasn't privy to everything that went on. As I said, I was really on the fringes of the CIA.



M: I'm sorry to hear you feel sick! What do you think is wrong?

C: I'm going for tests this week, I don't think those [space]suits were up to much. I feel weak and sick sometimes. You could actually be writing my Last Will & Testament, not that anyone will believe me, or at least that's what I'm used to.

M: Hey, don't talk like that! You're back now and alive, so therapy should be able to help you. Can you tell me a bit more about what made you suspect foul play?

C: Yes, when I was looking around the base, I accidentally found a room where they were carrying out tests on one of my colleagues. We were being tested for the effects of a prolonged mission. I plotted my escape and got out that night. As you can imagine, being in the middle of nowhere, I embarked on quite a journey. CIA training comes in useful sometimes.

You have to realize these people will be pissed that I've gotten away, survived, and managed to connect with someone. I may stay low for a while whilst I undergo treatment, if I need it.

M: Ok, you said that you saw them testing your colleague. I understand that this may be a difficult memory for you bring up, but can you tell me what it was you saw specifically that freaked you out? Were they hurting him? Or was it something else? Could it have been they were trying to assist him and, if not, what was it about what you saw that made you suspect these people were dangerous to you?

C: The night before I saw him there, we were moved into individual quarters for, and I quote, "our own safety." We had a shared suite of rooms with a main living room, but these rooms were more like cells and had the standard double entry system with a buffer room to disinfect anyone entering the rooms. We had an allowable amount of time to leave these rooms, and we had to wear protective antivirus suits, as we were told that they thought an infection had been detected in one of us, and they wouldn't say who it was. This was a lie because we were clear. When I was allowed out of the room, my escort took me down a corridor, which must have been a mistake because I managed to look into one of the rooms and saw my colleague being examined. He was dead; it was an autopsy. I managed to slip my guard in the restroom and escaped.

M: Wow! That's a good reason to be concerned! How did you survive once you escaped from there?

C: I was lucky. I spent a few days aimlessly roaming the desert, and then I bumped into one of the many nomadic tribes who helped me get safe passage out of there. I headed for Mumbai, hitchhiking and walking, and then got aboard a freight ship heading for Europe. In all my

training, I was always taught self-reliance and to be resourceful. I always thought this could be a dodgy contract, so I had stored up funds and duplicate ID's in safety deposit boxes in certain parts of Europe, and I headed to these places. Safe deposit boxes are so easy to conceal anything you like in them, as no one questions them. Amazing, really.

M: How long were you in the desert?

C: Luckily, only in the desert for a few days before bumping into a nomadic tribe. There are loads of them in the desert, thank God for that slice of luck!

M: Do you think other people before you have been to Mars, as well?

C: NASA could easily have launched a manned mission to Mars, except successive presidents have stopped it, according to some NASA engineers. The reason was that NASA couldn't guarantee the safety of the crew and, therefore, it was deemed as too risky in political terms as no president wanted to be seen to preside over the unnecessary deaths of U.S. astronauts. That is why NASA hasn't launched one < again the political reasons came to influence science.

M: Were you able to take any pictures of anything that caught your interest in space while on your trip?

C: Anything that we recorded on the cameras wasn't stored on board but simply sent back, and the cache was cleared by Mission Control. I mean, it's difficult to confirm anything we saw, but there were a few things that weren't obviously space debris or something else that we recognized.

M: What is your impression regarding life, if it ever existed, on Mars?

C: I wouldn't rule out life in previous times on Mars, as certainly there could have been, as we had limited access to any samples. Once collected, they had to be securely stored to safeguard against contamination and were vacuum transferred when we got back. Also, I'm pretty sure they created a UFO diversion to cover our return. This was a well-funded mission, and I'll bet some of those who are funding it are in the upper echelons of Russian and Chinese society and capable of pulling off such a stunt. That's another reason why they wanted us kept quiet.

M: During the trip itself, were you in any sort of stasis, or just regular waking and sleeping?

C: We were on a regular sleeping pattern. Stasis is still not feasible.

M: How much space did you have?

C: We had a reasonable amount of space < bigger than a moon mission and enough space to have some "space," if you know what I mean.

M: How did you get along with the other astronauts in a confined space for such a long trip?

C: We spent several months training in close proximity to each other and were all Americans, which surprised me, and it shows how little faith they had in, say, a Russian or Chinese astronaut. We had thousands of hours of films and TV shows, as well as game consoles so, in truth, we were rather spoiled! Although, it did sometimes get claustrophobic.

M: Sounds kinda fun! What computer games did you play?

C: You'll laugh, but we were encouraged to play on the Wii a lot, as it also doubled up as exercise. We also had the usual shooter games and some puzzle games, as well.

M: Were there any arguments or disagreements during the trip?

C: We never fought, though we did argue a lot about the games, and that was discouraged. We had weekly assessments from a psychiatrist back at base, but the further we got into the mission, the harder these became due to the time delay in Comms [communications], but they helped us understand our anxieties and why we were arguing. Apparently, similar techniques are used on long-term submarine missions < you know, the ones that go away for months. It helped us cope, but the idea of playing Wii sports is not in keeping with image of an astronaut, I know!

M: Were you frightened at any point on this trip?

C: You're never scared, you just have a heightened sense of awareness of danger. It's strange; you train for it, and you never really feel like anything bad will happen. It's just that you have to be extra cautious about everything you do. Illnesses, for example. If someone felt ill, or had a headache even, tests and medication were immediately given and the results recorded. This, I think, was also to examine data on long-term space travel and how the body copes with it physically. We had a daily routine of exercise and a very strict diet, so we were very well-catered-for < just like guinea pigs, as I found out.

M: What was landing on Mars like?

C: Landing was awful! Very bumpy where we landed, but full of the right kinds of samples that they wanted. It was weird -- after all the images, Mars is not really a mystery. We see so much of it on TV.

M: How long were you on the surface?

C: We were on the surface for about 65 hours, enough time to gather samples and collate gas makeup readings of the atmosphere, and to explore a little bit. Radiation was always going to be an issue, so we had strict allocations of surface time, then we had to return.

M: What did you see when you got out of the lander? Could you see Earth? Did you see any vegetation or liquid water?

C: No vegetation, no liquid water, and we didn't see Earth < far too concerned with watching our step and making sure we got the samples.

M: What did the sky look like from the surface?

C: There's only a thin atmosphere on Mars, so you see a thin veil of the outer atmosphere from the surface, like a slight glowing red sky, but then blackness out into space. Again, like so much we see on TV. Very bizarre, but I felt like I'd been there before, although I hadn't. Just familiarity.

M: Ok, now what did you do specifically?

C: We had a miniature bore hole machine that allowed us to drill into the core and collect samples down to a depth three meters. These were stored in the lander under strict guidelines and kept in tubes so they wouldn't be contaminated on the journey back. These were jettisoned in a separate module into Earth's atmosphere when we returned and were tracked by Mission Control. We returned separately.

M: Very interesting! Thank you for those details. I appreciate this info on how you did your work. I can't even imagine what being on a planet that far from Earth would be like. How were you sure you could get back? I know you trained, but still, you were VERY FAR AWAY!

C: Yes, very scary knowing how far away from Earth you are, but like I said before, a combination of instinct, adrenalin, and the thought of all that money takes over and keeps you going until you get the mission completed and are on the way home. Hence, why when on Mars you don't tend to stargaze < you just get on with the job and get out of there. You trust your crew, your machine, and Mission Control. Nothing else matters. Like in NASCAR, you have a team you completely trust, and all else is irrelevant. Maybe adrenalin kicks in, but also so does the desire to survive, so any unnecessary risks are not tolerated on a mission of our type. Maybe on others, but not ours. Ask anyone who's been in space and they'll say the same thing. There's no room for error and no second chances. No one I know would take those kinds of risks, and the CIA has the same mentality.

Do you know what the worst thing is about all of this is? Apart from you and one other contact of mine who is also an agent, I can't talk to anyone about it. So here I am with this momentous achievement and no one can know!

Whoever is listening might be part of the team and who may undoubtedly be trying to catch me before I talk, although that's too late now. When we were training, we were told we couldn't talk to anyone about this. Not family, not friends, no one, and now I know why. Stupidly, I told my family that I was part of the space station program and got transferred to Europe. That was a mistake, and a major lesson learned about the lure of a big pay check!

M: I understand < however, I wouldn't personally consider that a "mistake"! Because of this story, you're giving the public one more piece of the puzzle about what really goes on in the space program and what is being kept from us.

C: One thing about the surface on Mars: it felt unstable. There were minor earthquakes [marsquakes - more info: <http://www.space.com/418-marsquakes-red-planet-rumble.html>] when we were there. Maybe that could explain what happened to the other missions? Of course, it could be a build up to something more major, but we were only in a very small part of the planet, so who knows? And with past volcanic activity in evidence, this may lead to problems in future mining missions. If these earthquakes are at the start of a cycle, then the issue could become very problematic. Of course, there's no back up atmosphere for anyone to escape to in an emergency, so that could be very dangerous. As I now know, these guys aren't that bothered about personal well being, but more about what this planet may reap in terms of profits.

The other thing about Mars that is valuable from a scientific perspective is the climate. For example, if water is present, could there be any clues to be found about our climate in future decades? Although distance from the sun is a factor, there are still plenty of things we can learn. We saw no ET's, though. This should hopefully make people realize most of what they are told about Mars is fake or simply untrue. The samples we brought back could be worth billions and billions, so a few fake aliens are a brilliant diversion.

M: What, specifically, are you saying is untrue about Mars that you've heard? I've heard quite a bit from other whistleblowers online, but nothing specifically about Martian aliens. I've heard about a base there, and I've heard of the jump room. I've also heard of other people claiming to have been there.

C: I don't believe the jump room stuff is credible at all. I know we have more advanced tech in the military than is known, but that just doesn't ring true with me, happily.

NASA also rubbished alien stories about Mars, as well. They were keen to stress the planet was lifeless. Whether they knew about the financial potential of the planet, though, is a different question and, of course, if what we know gets out into the public domain, a manned mission (which was seen as political suicide in case of failure) now becomes a race to reap benefit. It will be interesting to see

what official reaction, if any, will come of this. Mars must be a multi-multi-billion-dollar planet, completely untouched and unclaimed.

Why do you think they never went back to the moon? There's no value in it. If the moon was full of precious metals, etc., we would have been back many times. It's just not worth it. Also, as a side issue, the long-term implications of mining it were unknown and could have proven disastrous to earth. Of course, we don't know the implications for mining Mars on a mass scale, but we will find out in the coming decades as governments eventually catch up and find out what huge potential it has in terms of its riches.

M: Hm, yes, quite possible! Ok, you said, "the long-term implications of mining it were unknown and could have proven disastrous to earth." Can you explain how that might be?

C: There's virtually no atmosphere. Any by-products in gas form could escape into space. What implications will happen as a consequence? Also, the mass of the planet will decrease. Will that have implications for the orbit Mars travels? The moon's, as well? We don't know enough about the relationship between Mars and Earth. To start mining it for all it's worth is dangerous as far as I'm concerned because we've still got a lot to learn before we dive in and start. Newton's third law of physics [thermodynamics] says that for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction. And don't worry, I'll be fine < finally blowing the lid on this will help protect me. They haven't found me yet!

M: How long do you think you need to stay on the run? Do you have any evidence that these guys are after you? (I know it's probably a good assumption based on what you told me so far.)

C: I have a good idea of who is after me. There are only a handful of people on the planet who could pull this off without being questioned and found out. This much ability requires a lot of power and the ability to corrupt at the highest level. I will be on the run for a while. I reckon there will be fake contacts made with me to try to meet, but in Europe, it's easy to disappear into the background. No real borders and plenty of contacts there should I need them; although, one of them is about the only one I could trust at the moment. Don't forget there will also be a bounty on my head, and every low-life with a gun will be interested. But those interested in finding me again offer no value or loyalty to those who help them. You only have to look at my situation.

M: Ok, fair enough. How is your radiation sickness going?

C: Sickness is ok, controlled by medication, and luckily it's only mild. I'm sure the suits we used were created to absorb radiation in small amounts so they could test us for tolerance and duration on the planet's surface. Don't forget

the data we brought back was costing billions, so all aspects of the mission had to contribute to an overall picture that they could use to deliver a report about the viability of future missions. We were probably signing a death note when we signed up; hindsight is a wonderful gift!

M: Very true! And did you bring anything at all back from Mars for yourself? Like a souvenir rock or something?

C: No souvenirs. We were searched and made to pass solids in order to detect anything. Very strict about that.

M: And you saw no plant life or water at all?

C: No plant life or water. I know so many people talk about this, but we saw nothing like that. Not to say it doesn't exist, but nothing we saw proved it. Of course, we were only there for a limited time, and we were only outside for short periods due to temperature and radiation.

M: I appreciate that you're honest about not finding plant life while still acknowledging that it could be elsewhere on the planet and you just didn't see them. Where exactly on the Martian surface did you land?

C: Check out Viking lander site as we were near there. The data returned previously dictated that was the best site.

M: If you had it to do over again, would you go? Was it worth it to you?

C: It was worth it to experience it. Would I again? Space travel like that is a younger man's game. The physical strain when you hit your late thirties means that it takes a while to recover. But you know what? Now they know about the potential fuel reserves on Mars, they can hit the gas a bit harder, I reckon, and maybe reduce journey time.

We saw only a tiny fraction of the surface, but the conditions would mean that anything capable of surviving there wouldn't be plant life or life as we know it. God, I sound like Spock! If there IS any life, I would suggest it would be subterranean, as there is protection. I would imagine given the planet's geological history, there are many caves there, but we didn't see any. There are riots about fuel costs, so what Mars may bring is stability. But it will take many years to realize this, and I reckon NASA will play catch up and assert its authority. Politically, space travel became defunct in the 80's in real terms, but if a route to profit can be found, then watch the next big space race, but this time with more competitors.

M: Thank you very much for your story, Chad! I appreciate you taking the time to tell us this story. I hope you can eventually find safety, and that your family knows you're well.

---

And there you have it! This was the end of our discussion about the Mars mission, but I have remained in touch with Chad. At this point, I hope to be able to convince him to do a video or TV interview, but of course, there will be more than a few obstacles to overcome, the main one being that he may currently be in some danger if he goes public. Furthermore, there is always the barrier of peoples' understandable skepticism. As I said in the beginning, I cannot verify this story for anyone, nor is my intent to convince anyone of its veracity. My goal is only to help him get his story heard, because if this story IS true, the people of this planet are being lied to on a grand scale, and perhaps this will eventually help the UFO Disclosure Movement. It's time for the lies to be uncovered, and time for the truth -- whatever that may be -- to be known once and for all.

## Secret Space War II

By Preston James

Friday, May 31st, 2013



**There is an ongoing Secret Space War that the US Government has been engaged in since 1947.**

You are not allowed “to know” about it for certain, but you will be allowed “to believe” it exists.

**In fact, soon you will be encouraged to do so as the Old World Order, the International Zionist Criminal Conspiracy (IZCS), is thrown under the bus by the Third Force which is beginning to make its move to restructure the world and seat its NWO Caesar of the Ages.**

Controlled information leaks are now being orchestrated to help you believe UFOs and ETs are real without giving you actual verifiable proof or established public facts fully accepted and verified by the Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM), necessary to “christen” or fully legitimize any such story.

This controlled leakage will provide the necessary cognitive dissonance to keep folks somewhat confused, suggestible and passive until such time that the Powers That Be (PTB) who run the world, the Old Black European Nobility (OBN) decide that full and factual disclosure will help them attain their NWO Globalist goals.

**This means that you can now gain access to numerous very credible seeming personal testimonies, but no official USG body nor the CMMM will**

**carry such stories as established fact.  
At least for now.**

But such stories verifying an “alien” or ET presence on planet Earth will come soon enough when the Third Force installs a New World Order Leader in Jerusalem, which has been the plan for the ages of those few at the top of the pyramid of control or world hierarchy going all the way to ancient Babylonia and perhaps even before. And this is one reason the Crusaders from Europe were so obsessed with taking and holding Jerusalem as is still the main goal of the British high freemasonry and Teutonic Zionist death cults, both esoteric occult networks linked to secret luciferian beliefs in their top circles and part of a worldwide luciferian network.

**Many of those who have worked in “beyond black” areas of national security have heard rumors that the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) has established various treaties and technology exchange programs with ETs aka “aliens” or EBEs. Some who claim to have had direct contact have come forward, but so far with no hard evidence backing their extreme claims.**

Take the very interesting case of Charles J. Hall whom some believe is quite credible. He has written several books about his time working as an enlisted man in the presence of “Roswell type greys” and “tall white ETs” when in the military serving as a weather observer at Nellis AFB.

After a careful examination of his claims and the information he has provided, It certainly appears that Mr. Hall was set up and allowed to later become a credible source of testimony that ETs are here and in a business relationship with the SSG but without providing “smoking gun” proof. And that this was part of an agreement between the USAF high command or whoever was negotiating with the ET leaders.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=R\\_ET7uJu9Io](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=R_ET7uJu9Io)

YouTube - Veterans Today -

Charles Hall was given air time on a prime time current affairs show in Australia which revealed his story to a substantial number of the public for the first time.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_embedded  
&v=phJXcUY-Y8Y](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=phJXcUY-Y8Y)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**The apparent current modus operandi of the SSG is allowing and orchestrating controlled leaks without 100% verification in the CMMM and without providing verifiable objective pieces of "smoking gun" material evidence.**

**In this way the public can be slowly and incrementally prepared for later much larger disclosures while being kept in a state of cognitive dissonance which tends to keep them somewhat confused while suggestible and prone to passivity.**

But why have so many facts been kept secret about UFOs, Alien ETs and anti-gravity craft (AGCs)? What is the SSG afraid of? Some have theorized that once the public realized that they had been lied to repeatedly since 1947 and that the SSG had murdered hundreds of citizens to keep the cover-up intact (at least during the earlier years up until the leakage of MJ-12 docs), that the public would never trust the USG again.

This reality could be created with a forced disclosure by those that pull the strings, the OBN, could be very helpful in convincing folks to break allegiance with their nation-state and its sovereignty and fully support a NWO Globalist Caesar that would clean up all apparent corruption and throw the IZCS and the associated central Banksters and moneychangers under the bus for good.

So we can assume that a long term strategy of the OBN to elicit deep chaos and destruction upon America and the whole earth could be used as a means to cause folks to give their allegiance to a NWO globalist ruler, a new Caesar of the Ages who cleaned up all corruption and instituted an honest real money system that treated everyone fairly.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage  
&v=vwLf6uxAvKo](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=vwLf6uxAvKo)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**President Eisenhower fully asserted his authority and got tough with the SSG and MJ-12.**

It has been reported by several credible witnesses and there have been numerous rumors that President Eisenhower met with certain Alien (ET) leaders at Holloman Air Force

while POTUS and actually negotiated standing treaties with these entities.

The following witness who desired to remain anonymous gave what should be regarded as an "end of life" testimony about his work for the CIA, his participation in Operation Bluebook (well known now to have been a cover-up operation), and his knowledge of ETs, anti-gravity craft, and MJ12, as well as how President Eisenhower forced the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) to provide information to him about these "beyond black" matters.

Richard Dolan, a highly respected very credible researcher interviewed this man "anonymous" and folks who know Richard Dolan and his work have the highest regard for his pioneering research which has essentially identified the SSG as a breakaway society that has placed itself above the law and all Congressional and military and judicial authority, and which has in many cases even asserted itself as superior in authority to any sitting POTUS.

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iROkeC3lmVA&feature=player\\_detailpage](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iROkeC3lmVA&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

So it appears that the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) i.e. the "black world", has hijacked America, asset stripped it for their own expensive needs and thoroughly abused so-called national security to serve as a false cloak for all sorts of treason, sedition and crimes. They have used national security to lock down and deny this knowledge even to many American presidents.

That strategy did not work however with Ike and he threatened to invade Area 51 and Dreamland with the first Army which caused the MJ-12 group which runs the SSG to give him and his personal aides access to these "beyond black" UFO/ET secrets of highest national security classification.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kZk\\_Sa3AO2E&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kZk_Sa3AO2E&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

According to Whitley Strieber (quotation below taken from his excellent website), Barry Goldwater who had been a Major General in the USAF, visited Wright Patterson Field while a sitting US Senator and requested access to all the UFO/ET secrets kept there including the recovered ET bodies.

He allegedly told a friend later on while retired that when he visited Wright Patterson Field he was shown some file photos of craft and bodies and told that if he insisted, he would be allowed full admittance to the secret hanger, but if he did the result would be that he would be tailed and watched continually for the rest of his life and all his personal communications would be monitored to make



sure that he never talked about what was revealed to him, including to any members of his own close family. So as the rumor goes, he made the decision not to proceed.

**In a 1967 letter to a reporter for the Bradenton, Florida Herald, Goldwater says, "The policy of the Air Force is to allow no one to see the UFO files at Wright-Patterson and, frankly, I can't argue with this regulation at all. I did attempt to get in but I was told that no one was allowed and I can understand the sensitive and secret nature of these files so I didn't press the point."**

If the SSG does have a technology exchange with various alien groups, what are the objectives and where is this leading?

**For years those linked to top insiders have told stories that the folks that run the world (the top controllers or the Powers that Be PTB) are the head of a pyramid or hierarchical worldwide system of interconnected luciferian organizations who are alien/human hybrids and are working hard to bring Lucifer to Earth to be the NWO Caesar of the Ages. Some researchers have written extensively about this, David Icke for one and although many have doubted him and criticized his work, lately the more secrets that are revealed, the more his work and claims receive support.**

**President Ronald Reagan made references to the possibility of an alien invasion threat that would unify the world.**

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iQxzWpy7PKg&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iQxzWpy7PKg&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**Some things are so unimaginable that folks can't fit them into their heads when first told unless they study the facts over time or see things firsthand.**

Take Stew Webb, a battle hardened researcher, hard core truth addict and federal whistle-blower with detailed research going all the way back to the Iran Contra drugs for guns war and much more and who was the first individual to publicly identify and expose the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS) inside America. Although many of his claims have seemed extreme and impossible, especially the claims about this IZCS criminal group having well defined luciferian practices that are so evil as to be unimaginable, so far Stew Webb's track record of such claims eventually being validated runs very, very

high. Stew Webb has had and maintains a number of very deep contacts inside intel and at its periphery.

I know of several claims of Stew Webb's that first seemed completely incredulous when I first heard them but have checked out to be 100% accurate as he had claimed, cross verified by reputable sources and retired intel, and these matters have involved things so terrible I would have wished they were not true. Stew Webb proves the point in spades, do not reject such incredulous seeming claims out of hand. Pay attention, listen and then spend time systematically researching such claims before you just reject them out of hand.

Stew Webb and David Icke are not the only researchers to claim that the PTB that run the world sit at the top of an evil or luciferian type hierarchy. There are others who have seen things that shocked them and caught them off guard. Here is one example and a story similar to many others who have provided protective services to the super-elites and ultra-connected.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_embedded&v=Bo6g6QosIkI](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=Bo6g6QosIkI)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

America and the world have been manipulated by the Third Force using criminal Kingpins and Cutouts to establish near complete corruption, disorder, wars, chaos and confusion all over the earth in order to motivate all the world's peoples to demand a New World Order based on righteousness, rule of law and peace.

It is now evident that the world Banksters and Moneychangers (folks who are the Cutouts for the IZCS) are now being fully exposed for the very first time worldwide thanks to hardcore truthers and muckrakers like Stew Webb and the worldwide Internet. It is now clear that they will be eventually thrown under the bus by the penetration and power of the worldwide Internet because the system they have set up is self-destructing upon them. And that may have been very craftily managed by the OBN who has complete control over them.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=yLWl60eCwXc](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=yLWl60eCwXc)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Perhaps the Middle East will escalate and a small controlled nuclear exchange will ensue, taking out major cities and flattening Jerusalem and the Temple Mount, which will provide the pretext for a very special visitor from space to appear who will claim to be able to rescue the world from its apparent slide into complete destruction.

This may provide the motivation to accept a New Caesar of the Ages who will just happen to be a "space visitor" who presents himself to rescue mankind and "clean house"

and institute a new world financial system that replaces the US Petro Dollar and Bretton Woods.

The track record of successful repression by the SSG has been very high and in some cases recalcitrant witness like Philip Schneider were murdered to keep them from talking or as punishment for breaking the rules and going outside their parameters. However, recent indications suggest this strategy of oppression to suppress these beyond black secrets is waning.

For those that have the time and want to learn about how sophisticated mindcontrol is used to keep individuals working in these areas within their parameters folks can watch the various videos by retired Lt. Col. Wendelle C. Stevens (now deceased) which document one of these cases very well. Col. Stevens was a totally stand-up man and highly regarded by peers and a great American Hero.

This consists of an 18 part video series that for those with the time and interest will find very informative of how the SSG uses highly sophisticated trade-craft to keep folks in line. Here is the first of the 18. You can find the rest on [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com).

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=nZ0-GQEUSKM](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=nZ0-GQEUSKM)  
YouTube - Veterans Today –

**And with the well-organized, methodical work of Steven Greer MD (Disclosure Project) to organize a large number of very credible ex-military and ex-USG witnesses who have told their stories publicly and violated their secrecy agreements in a manner which actually enhances “true national security”, it is fair to assume these stories of an ongoing secret space program and actual visitors flying anti-gravity craft are well founded.**

Take the example of much respected, highly credible Robert O. Dean a retired Sgt. Major from SHAPE (NATO) who had a Cosmic Top Secret security clearance. Robert Dean is also a true American Hero and also a 100% stand-up person with a spotless reputation.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=TIQ9zMJA8do](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=TIQ9zMJA8do)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Robert Dean has argued that these alien beings are very advanced but likely not malevolent or otherwise they would have depopulated the earth by now. Others who also have very deep connections to the Black World disagree.

Veterans Today Senior Editor Gordon Duff sees this differently. Earlier in his career he was allowed to be an MJ-12 reader and believes that some of the alien ETs have used a large number of humans as victims and even food (1).

It is important to note that different files and studies were run separately by Nato and the SSG private contractors and the USAF running Dreamland, Area 51, S4, Papoose Lake, Tonopah, etc., and this could explain the different views between Robert Dean and Gordon Duff if they were exposed to different evidence which is (likely). They could both be right based on what they had access to.

**For many years there have been rumors that the SSG was so motivated to gain secret alien anti-gravity, weapons and other advanced psychotronics and electronic technology that they made certain agreements with a certain alien factions allowing abductions of human subjects for biological/genetic experiments as long as the humans were unharmed and there memories were erased. This agreement was allegedly made in the mid to late 1960's and soon afterwards some recovered crashed alien craft showed that this particular group did not abide by the treaty and was butchering victims. It has been reported that the number of humans missing from this numbers many thousands per year.**

This stark realization allegedly resulted in the formation of additional treaties with a certain group, the “Tall Whites” to work together to develop highly sophisticated new weapon systems which could be used to defend the earth against what was expected to be a major invasion which would come at a later time from this one malevolent group.

And from this point on the SSG has worked very hard to develop space platform based, nuclear powered weapon systems capable of firing atomic powered particle beams and plasma cannon at enemy UFOs, systems aimed outward from earth's orbit and capable of destroying these enemy AGCs.

**Some researchers have hypothesized that there is an active and complex space war ongoing at present in the close space around the earth with periodic casualties and deaths of American pilots which do not receive proper honor because of the complete secrecy lock-down. Their deaths are typically described as “due to strange accidents”. Many UFO pilots are selected because they are single and**

**have few family ties and this is done as an additional security measure due to periodic long absences.**

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XqMf3towVVI&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XqMf3towVVI&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

There have been extensive rumors for many years that there is a sophisticated space war now going on between the SSG and their ET allies against an increasingly threatening malevolent alien force. This narrative has allegedly been used to scare and manipulate certain key Congress-persons and Senators as well as some intel officials into violating the US Constitution and Bill of Rights and instituting draconian liberty robbing tyrannical laws and practices in order to save the world.

Some researchers have begun to view this narrative as one of the biggest lies ever told and nothing less than a major deception provided by the Old black Nobility OBN (Council of Twelve) who sit at the top of the pyramid or hierarchy of world control, exercised through a well developed by secret esoteric network of occult linked organizations which share their luciferian (satanic) evil designs for a one world NWO Globalist Government and which appears to be run on their behalf by an international crime syndicate.

**The OBN is believed by some astute researchers to exercise this world control through the use of criminal Cutouts, their main one being the IZCS aka as the world Bankster crime network operating out of the City of London Financial District. In their own esoteric teachings this group and affiliates have taught that they are bred from ancient human/alien hybrid breedings forming special royal bloodlines that are protected by lucifer, and all his sub-gods. these folks specialize in the "black arts, the ministering of mass death to cull and purify the human race and maintain their power base. Their dream for many generations has been rumored to be to use mass war and Babylonian "money magick" central fiat Banking and usury to seize control of the whole earth and industrialize it, consolidate it into one new global economy which they rule while they minister death to massively depopulate the earth. Allegedly then they plan to completely restructure the human genome to form a completely subservient serf class of worker bees.**

Thus, it is alleged that the IZCS is a worldwide criminal network of Kingpins and their cutouts that has been used by the OBN to establish intel networks and a highly sophisticated surveillance and control grid of the various peoples of the world that can be seized and used by the Third Force when it establishes its new World ruler. Some believe that the OBN is actually being run by a malevolent but very crafty alien force, the Third Force which will install a new Caesar of the Ages who will first appear as the Savior of mankind but after several years will turn out to be 100% evil through and through and will run a 24 hour mass murder machine unlike any other war regime in history, a 24 hour 7 day a week NWO "red terror".

**The New World Caesar will perform miracles and will present himself as an omnipotent, charitable Savior of mankind, the messiah so many folks from a number of world religions have been expecting and waiting for. He will provide a brilliant solution to the world monetary and trade exchange wars. And for a period of several years he will rescue the Earth and bring apparent peace.**

**After several years of great peace and order, the NWO Caesar of the Ages will suddenly change and inflict mass destruction on the world.**

The Vatican has been building, buying up and leasing numerous observatories around the world and top Vatican astronomers have published papers that they are expecting a Savior to come to earth from space in a dramatic landing. At mount Graham Observatory in SE Arizona, the Vatican astronomers operate a very large new telescope they call lucifer and they apparently believe lucifer is the "angel of light" that will come as an alien savior to rescue the world. Hmm, this is starting to sound very Biblical, like someone quite deceived.

**Mr. Nice guy turns Mr. Evil.**

But then a change will occur and the demeanor and management of this new World Caesar of the Ages will take a sudden turn to complete tyranny. He will seat himself in a new temple in Jerusalem as God Almighty and will institute a worldwide reign of terror that will be unlike anything ever before in in scope and depth of evil, death and destruction. He will mandate forced worship of himself as God Almighty and anyone who refuses to take his mark will be executed. He will make all religions illegal except worship of himself.

This will set off part 2 of WW3 as many countries and people fight to the death to repel this new World Caesar who now has fully revealed himself as a complete tyrant. Massive nuclear exchanges and battle will ensue, but he

will so obtain a temporary victory which makes him feel invincible.

He will assemble a massive collective world army which he will claim is necessary to defeat a major space invasion against planet earth. He will reveal that the various leaders of Earth have been involved in a space war since 1947 when the first alien craft crashed in New Mexico.

**The mark of the Beast will be used as a biometric identifier required to buy or sell.**

This new World Caesar will eliminate anyone that will not take his mark as evidence they worship him and pledge complete allegiance. Of these he will assemble a highly advanced worldwide military force to fight and defeat a major space force which is closing on Planet Earth.

**This article is based on interviews with those who have inside knowledge and will speculate, but will not typically confirm anything beyond a reasonable doubt. This information can best be described as "highly possible". Of course based on the large number of similar stories from a number of independent, unconnected witnesses, at least some pretext for credibility is established by these stories. It would be a fair assumption to make that folks who reveal this sort of information and "highly possible" rumors are likely to have been given some sort of green light or protection to go ahead. In years past it has been far too dangerous to talk or write about such matters. Many heard about the special psyops unit at Kelly AFB of individually selected very strange looking MIBS who were often sent to scare off UFO or ET witnesses.**

Experts have noted that there has always been a big split in the SSG and at least one major faction which has held back until now but is making its move to force disclosure. Some have also hypothesized that this action is due to an existing treaty with a certain alien group which requires it to fully disclose all political secrets about aliens, UFOs, anti-gravity and the IZCS and Bankster corruption as part of a larger plan to throw the IZCS and the Old World Order under the bus by raising up a NWO Savior who will fool the masses quite effectively.

**Conclusion:** This article is dedicated to all the brave men and women in past years, the true American Heroes who have given their lives to get the truth out and folks that now dare to write about this and disclose this information

to us all. And a special thank you to Gordon Duff, Veterans Today Senior Editor who has made this article possible.

Ike warned Americans about the dangers of the SSG if it was not throttled back and controlled in his last speech in which he identified it as the "military industrial complex".

He knew it posed a great risk but it is unlikely that he ever thought it would morph into a murder machine using "national security" as a false cloak to asset strip America into near complete economic collapse as it has. he was willing to use the First Army to storm these secret bases to uncover the truth. Perhaps we all should adopt that position and elect a president who would do that and bust up the SSG crime syndicate which has place itself above the US Constitution and Bill of Rights and Rule of Law.

**Postscript:** Some researchers have claimed that the super-elite deviants, the PTB, the IZCS, the OBN and their Council of Twelve (the folks at the top of the Pyramid or hierarchy) and their Kingpins and Cutouts that run the world and pull the strings must operate under "rules of play" required by God Almighty. These rules require that they inform the public of what they are going to do ahead of time, allowing a sort of Cosmic consent without abridging basic human free will. Some have claimed that the coming NWO Ruler who will throw the IZCS and the Banksters under the bus and provide a new workable monetary system that appears to be fair to all, will seem great at first but will actually turn out to be the head Draco being, aka lucifer (the devil or satan) after which he will morph into pure tyranny and evil and will organize all the earths sciences and technology, as well as all the intel surveillance and mindkontrol technology to turn against Jesus Christ who will return from heaven for a final battle and complete victory.

Some experts with top clearance have known alien ETs to be non-evil entities, others have claimed some are using humans as spiritual and actual food and are evil to the core. There appear to be many different types of these aliens ETs and perhaps a full range of peaceful to savagely evil ones who specialize in mass mindkontrol and use of high technology to culturally, chemically and psychotronically transform humans into hive creatures that can be easily manipulated by governments they influence and perhaps are a part of.

Other researchers who have deep inside contacts and knowledge about ETs and anti-gravity craft (AGCs) claim that they are actually demons or the "fallen ones" who have left their proper abode and are awaiting judgment.

One thing that does now seem obvious to many is that the worldwide Internet and the alternative press is creating a world super consciousness that is exposing and bringing down the massive corruption in Banking and government

as never before. For the first time in a long time, many deep secrets kept from the public that have empowered the super-elite deviants, OBN Kingpins and Cutouts in the SSG, IZCS and all strata of life are being fully exposed.

And as criminal as the USG, the SSG and the IZCS have been, it certainly appears that their days functioning as is

are now quite limited. After they are dealt with and disposed of by the Third Force who always disposes of its Kingpins and Cutouts when done with 'em, there is a much greater force in the universe that is good and righteous and has set all the "rules of play" and whom will completely take down the luciferian/nephilim hybrids who allegedly comprise the OBN.

#### References for those who have the time and interest:

- (1) Gordon Duff, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dhzVcGcdYLo>
- (2) Richard Dolan, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GAFeah-FvUY>
- (3) Peter Lavenda, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ire2jMRBQRw>
- (4) John Lear, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0cahBk2jQyc>
- (5) John Lear and Stew Webb, <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fP0CoLMOFBA>
- (6) Richard Boylan, Ph.D., Secret Shadow Government (SSG), <http://www.bilderberg.org/secret.htm>
- (7) Richard Dolan Presentation, [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iROkeC3ImVA&feature=player\\_detailpage](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iROkeC3ImVA&feature=player_detailpage)
- (8) Trevor Paglen, Book of Black World Arm Patches,  
[http://www.amazon.com/Could-Tell-Would-Destroyed-ebook/dp/B00480OBQW/ref=sr\\_1\\_1?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1369990148&sr=1-1&keywords=paglen+trevor](http://www.amazon.com/Could-Tell-Would-Destroyed-ebook/dp/B00480OBQW/ref=sr_1_1?s=books&ie=UTF8&qid=1369990148&sr=1-1&keywords=paglen+trevor)
- (9) Video claimed to be a Russian recovered alien autopsy video from 1961, [http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5HZq9sghbKY&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5HZq9sghbKY&feature=player_detailpage)
- (10) Video of live ET claimed to have been taken by KGB,  
[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NCt2Frq2iW8&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NCt2Frq2iW8&feature=player_detailpage)
- (11) Charles Hall, Extended Presentation,  
[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=z32Bllzn38w](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=z32Bllzn38w)
- (12) Timothy Goode, *Military Deaths, hybrids and UFOs*,  
[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=mKpN\\_9-L1W4](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=mKpN_9-L1W4)
- (13) Lt. Co. French, US OIC, Interview, Camelot Productions by Kerry Cassidy,  
[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3XyhgI0x744&feature=player\\_detailpage](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3XyhgI0x744&feature=player_detailpage)

## Secret Space War III: Marduk Lands In Africa ?

By Preston James  
Friday, July 5th, 2013



Occasionally a good rumor is entertaining as well as distracting from the often negative barrage of daily world news which is usually slanted to indicate the demise of populism which is far from true.

This article involves a story which I certainly hope turns out to be just a funny rumor. The problem is that the source for this story has very deep Intel connections and usually is right on the money.

And there are certain background details which create many more questions than they answer.

**And it is these questions which seem quite remarkable in scope and themselves generate many more questions and raise new issues.**

**A very strange trip to Africa during the last week of June 2013 for the last three American Presidents.**

In the June 18, 2013 issue of the Africa Review (Kenya, Africa), a very interesting story detailed expected intersecting visits of both former President Clinton and current President Obama to Senegal, Africa (1).

This alone has not received any suitable explanation other than the flimsy reason that they were there to commemorate the “Al Cia Duh” bombing at the US Embassy in Tanzania.

And believe it or not former President George W. Bush is alleged to also have arrived in Africa during this time period.

Former US President Bill Clinton is expected in Senegal hours before the arrival of the incumbent President Barack Obama, sources said. The leading *Le Populaire* daily on Tuesday quoted American embassy sources hinting that the two statesmen could likely meet during their stay in Dakar.

The sources further said that President Obama was expected to extend his visit initially billed for 48 hours to 72 hours, beginning June 26.

Several sitting world leaders, including, former UN Secretary-General Kofi Annan and the late Pope Jean Paul II, have visited Senegal over the last decade and toured the famous slave dungeon on Goree Island.

This visit of three American Presidents to the continent of Africa during the same time period is unprecedented in history and would appear to require an extraordinary explanation which has not been forthcoming.

As if this story wasn't already strange enough it gets even stranger, a story in CNN Politics on June 22, 2013 stated that President Obama and former President George Bush were to be on the African continent at the same time.

**Obama flies Wednesday across the Atlantic for a trip that takes him to Senegal, South Africa and Tanzania, marking his second visit to sub-Saharan Africa as president (He went to Ghana during his first term).**

Meanwhile Bush, who's made multiple visits to Africa since leaving office, leaves next week for Zambia, where he's working with his global health initiative to renovate a clinic that will serve as a cervical cancer screening and treatment center, according to the George W. Bush Presidential Center.



While the 44th and 43rd president are not scheduled to meet up, first lady Michelle Obama will attend an event hosted in part by former first lady Laura Bush. The two will attend the African First Ladies Summit, put on by the George W. Bush Institute, in Tanzania on July 2, the final day of the Obamas' trip.

Aid to Africa was a big part of the Bush administration's foreign policy. The former president started the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief, otherwise known as PEPFAR, during his tenure at the White House. Started in 2003, the program grew into a \$50 billion program to combat AIDS around the globe through testing, counseling and medical treatment.(2)

#### **President Obama changed his African trip schedule.**

It was announced that President Obama changed his initial schedule to extend his stay from 48 to 72 hours in Senegal (3). No reason was given for this change.

The Washington Post noted another change with President Obama's trip. It reported that his plans to participate in a Tanzanian safari were cancelled and changed to a visit to Robben Island, the place where Nelson Mandela was held for 18 of his 27 years as a political prisoner (4)(5).

As the story goes was reported that it was suggested that objections voiced over the use of special sniper rifles for use by President Obama to hunt large African animals with (and also for use by his special security detail). Was there a concern arising that this special protection team could not be trusted and perhaps be turned?

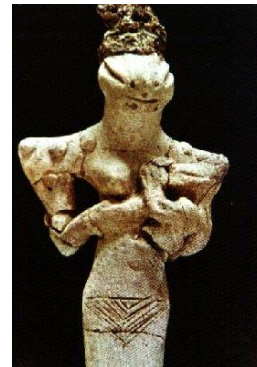
Former high ranking CIA analyst Ray McGovern reported that it was rumored that President Obama had remarked to a friend that he had backed off on campaign promises because he was afraid of ending up like JFK (6).

Or perhaps this was just a cover story for a last minute change which was "suggested" by President Obama's handlers, opening up his schedule for "required" or at least highly desired meeting with a very powerful dignitary?

Here is President Obama's official travel schedule (7). It scheduled him to be in Senegal the same time as former President Clinton. President Obama joined George W. Bush at a special Tanzania memorial to end his African trip (8).

It was reported that Bush and Obama just happened to find time to meet together by coincidence in Tanzania on July 2, 2013, to lay a wreath at the site of a 1998 "Al Cia Duh" bombing of the US embassy (10).

#### **Did former President Clinton Meet up with Obama and former President George W. Bush?**



But could former President Clinton have been there too at the same time and could there have been a special meeting between the three Presidents in Tanzania, or could there have been such a special meeting earlier in Senegal?

Or could each president have visited Senegal earlier and individually met with a very special world dignitary who is covertly assuming power, first in Africa and then the world to pay homage to him and agree to support his NWO final takeover which necessitates throwing Kingpins and Cutouts under the bus?

Is this "mystery entity" a powerful dignitary that is the actual ruler of the Third Force that has descended to Earth to assert control over the nations?

Certainly the visitation of a current sitting American president at the same time as two prior American Presidents to the African continent is unprecedented. This alone suggests that something very strange is up.

Of course with the apparent impending death of Nelson Mandela, control over the South American regime is now perhaps up for grabs. As many know the revolution in South America was an installation of a new socialist Bankster's regime, actually a large scale social experiment. Doubt this then consider the triangular CIA center built in Johannesburg to represent the interests of the City of London Banksters.

In President Obama's speech at Tanzania, he said that America was going to get more involved in Africa not just for charitable reasons but for self-interest too, that is, for new business opportunities for American corporations. This was a surprisingly blunt and honest acknowledgement since traditionally any involvement in South American or

African matters have been to set up situations where the large international Banks covertly set hugely profitable “business opportunities” with the major international offshore corporations to sack the natural wealth of Africa, just as they used to do in South America, using USG trained death squads to clear the way, murder opposition and suppress the rights of the inhabitants.

Perhaps the prominent reason for the simultaneous African visits of three American Presidents, one current and two former may be to pay homage to a new world ruler who is now being revealed only to the very top insiders. At least this is the rumor circulating at a deep level inside the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) and MJ12 support staff.

And who might this important and powerful NWO dignitary be, one so important three American Presidents would pay homage to him even over and above their own country and its sovereignty?

As the rumor goes, it is Marduk who has descended to planet Earth to Africa from an alien spacecraft. According to legend, Marduk is supposedly an Annunaki (aka Anakem or Nephilim), a luciferian demon being that allegedly represents the inter-dimensional black planet “Nibiru” which is invisible to astronomers. Allegedly the Annunaki were killed and/or driven away from earth during the flood and have begun a comeback during the 20<sup>th</sup> century by once again interbreeding with certain chosen bloodlines which have maintained the “ancient luciferian heritage” dating back to Babylon.



As the storyline goes, there have been rules established by God Almighty which limits their exercise of power over mankind. If they are to make a full scale return as they were before the flood and their previous destruction on Planet Earth, they must obey God Almighty’s rules and gain a foothold by deceiving the masses through temptation to violate God Almighty’s laws.

This involves creating and anointing various selective hybrid bloodlines which are the merger between luciferian fallen angel blood and earth woman’s blood and using them to tempt and corrupt mankind to break God’s laws

which require loving God Almighty (the real one) and loving one’s neighbor as one self (aka “the golden rule”).

And as this narrative goes, lucifer anoints his hybrids and followers with special powers of deception to gain a foothold and corrupt the people of the Earth, allowing construction of a common base of corruption and perversion by dirtying up and compromising the people of the earth.

Thus these select “lucifer illuminated” (aka Illuminati) families are allegedly anointed with luciferian power to take over the world step by step through a long process of step-by-step Fabian incremental socialism.

This process involves and necessitates destroying normal male/female sex roles and the family system, “dirtying up” the population with drugs and pornography, hijacking and consolidating organized crime systems, creating an unlimited supply of money to buy and bribe governmental officials, creating massive intel systems to blackmail and compromise officials, setting up perpetual war systems and crime to create 24/7 perpetual bloodletting and death sacrifices, and making people dependent on mass media entertainment and mindcontrol systems to keep them from knowing and processing the truth.

And of course one must not overlook the power of money to buy and corrupt, so it is easy to understand why the creation of a centralized privatized world banking system which specializes in creating millions of debt-slaves in place of the serfs of the middle ages is so vital to the creation of the corrupted base which can allow the NWO Globalist “alien leader” sent by lucifer to gain a Strong foothold and take over control of all the nations of the world.



### **The return of the Annunaki King Marduk?**

The upward facing triangle is Annunaki fallen angel blood of the Nephilim, the “great men of old” and the downward facing triangle is the blood of the earth woman. Merged together they form the six pointed star, called the hex or

the Babylonian “luciferian hex”, a symbol of Annunaki/human hybrid bloodlines anointed by lucifer.

It is interesting that it has been alleged by several top researchers of UFOs and alien visitations, that the triangle symbolizes the Annunaki which have been alleged to have been deeply involved in human and animal abductions and dissections. Some have alleged that the Annunaki have eaten a large number of human abductees.

**Some historians say this was used by King Solomon when he returned to “foreign gods” and became “hexed” or under the con and curse of the six pointed Babylonian Annunaki star. The six pointed star was never used by most Hebrews to describe their various tribes or nations. It was adopted in approximately 700 AD by Judaics from a small secret sect some have referred to as the “synagogue of Satan” going all the way back to Babylon and also later adopted by the upper echelons of Freemasonry. Most non-zionist Judaics have no idea what the hex star really represent and would be horrified if they understood. The nation of Israel flies the hex flag and this symbolizes that it is a pure free-masonic nation run by the luciferians or “synagogue of satan” unbeknownst to most of its citizens or even most Judaics in the world.**

So, has Marduk landed, has he made his final return to take back planet earth and establish a complete luciferian globalist NWO system? And if so does he represent the Third Force that has secretly been pulling the strings covertly in the background? And as some astute researchers have stated, the Third Force is remarkably deceptive and crafty and uses Kingpins and Cutouts to do its dirty work, typically disposing of them by throwing them under the bus after their missions are completed.

### **The Third Force (10).**

The Third Force has never been regarded as being able to treat any Kingpins or Cutouts (11) it selects and uses with loyalty. Once their mission is completed, they are thrown under the bus. The best evidence so far is that the Third Force is an ancient evil entity which has exerted worldwide luciferian control from behind the scenes. It does not like humans, nor does it experience any human emotions. It is a beast, a blood thirsty demonic fallen angel that is allegedly an energy vampire which feeds off the constant bloodletting, pedophilia and sacrifice of human victims, and thus massive perpetual 24/7 wars are its forte.

It’s apparent goal to destroy the human race through war, destruction, high tech eugenics, and various sophisticated soft-kill methods, while creating its own substitute, a trans-human genetically spliced triple helix superman that is uni-sexual, and a beast with no conscience. Some researchers believe that the luciferian NWO plan involves complete replacement of humans with genetically spliced trans-human borgs which are inhabited by evil fallen angels (aka demons).

And of course the giant 140 interconnected major international corporations which form a power block that runs the world central banking systems is now well entrenched in the continent of Africa and has deployed major covert eugenic programs to radically depopulate it so that its numerous natural resources and assets can be cheaply acquired and stripped.

**Hi, we’re from the US Government and we are here to help you” (The biggest lie ever told?).**

Thus when Presidents set up 40 Billion dollar plans to help prevent and treat aids in Africa one must be very suspect. It is always like the old saying goes, the time to start worrying is when the suits show up and say, “hi, we’re from the government and we’re here to help you.” And that includes all the other supposed do gooder programs like Gates vaccination help and other sophisticated means which can allegedly be turned as used as sterilization or “thin the herd” depopulation means.

Thus we find many of these large corporations there and this includes many Chinese business ventures too, as the various NWO power structures compete to grab up as much as they can.

So when three American Presidents show up in Africa, all at the same time, one wonders how such a remarkable occurrence could be explained. And then when a highly placed respected source shares a rumor that an “alien ruler” from the past has returned as the inter-dimensional planet Nibiru is approaching in its 3600 year orbit, one wonders, could this be the reason?

**Edward Snowden is alleged to have just made a major new disclosure which if true, could be a game changer and could perhaps make this rumor of Marduk landing in Africa more credible.**

And now a new claim has entered the situation. A recent article (12) from an unvetted source now claims not only has Venezuela granted Edward Snowden asylum, but that Snowden has revealed that the USG and specifically NSA has massive proof UFOs and Aliens exist and “doesn’t know what to do with this information”. Sometimes misinformation sites are used to break real news so that it

will be ignored and discredited. Kind of like using “blown cover” as “cover” in the Intel business.

Stay tuned because in the weeks and months to follow this whole storyline may get even stranger. Veterans Today will likely be the first to break such any such stories which clarify any of these claim one way or the other.

#### **Addendum and Postscript for those who have the time and interest.**

Steven Greer MD a great American Hero sets the record straight on actual deep black anti-gravity craft programs of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) and associated threats of termination with extreme prejudice (TWEP) for talking about them:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SgKMgJKLB5s&feature=player\\_detailpage](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SgKMgJKLB5s&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BDBGL5u4YI4&feature=player\\_detailpage](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BDBGL5u4YI4&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Richard Dolan clarifies many of the difficult issues related to the complete abuse and mis-uses of “national security” to protect the “national security state” at the expense of America and Americans. Certainly the related cover-up and massive asset stripping of Americans is criminal and completely unConstitutional as well as a complete abuse of power. This is perhaps the greatest speech on disclosure ever made by another very great and courageous American Hero.

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=iROkeC3lmVA#t=155s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=iROkeC3lmVA#t=155s)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Stephen Bassett laid out what he believes is the crucial issue of how best for the people to take back control of their government that was given to the Defense Contractor

#### **References:**

- (1) <http://www.africareview.com/News/Bill-Clinton-to-visit-Senegal-ahead-of-Obama/-/979180/1887180/-/ba47wo/-/>
- (2) <http://politicalticker.blogs.cnn.com/2013/06/22/obama-bush-to-be-in-africa-at-same-time/>
- (3) Opcit.
- (4) <http://www.politico.com/blogs/media/2013/06/washington-post-changes-story-about-obama-africa-trip-166267.html>
- (5) <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2341276/White-House-cancels-Obamas-African-safari-plans-revealed-include-SWAT-team-SNIPERS-high-powered-rifles.html>
- (6) <http://mondoweiss.net/2013/06/renege-progressives-promises.html>
- (7) <http://www.whitehouse.gov/africa-trip-2013>
- (8) <http://www.cbsnews.com/video/watch/?id=50150091n>

World during the cold-war as it was built up into a massive trillion dollar Secret Shadow Government (SSG).

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cKa4Zj2raKU&feature=player\\_detailpage#t=96s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cKa4Zj2raKU&feature=player_detailpage#t=96s)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**The Third Force cannot gain ground when folks are unwilling to harm others and do what is wrong.**



The Third Force is only able to gain ground and power as long as humans behave in unnatural ways and violate God Almighty’s laws. Doing what is wrong which essentially is violating the golden rule, harming others, oneself or one’s family or nation is what gives the Third Force a means to invade.

If individuals truly follow the “golden rule” of “treating others as you would like them to treat you”, refuse to be mindcontrolled by the Controlled major Mass media (CMMM), television, video games, maintain their personal character, a commitment to truth and honesty, and maintain their basic human right to self-defense and the defense of their family and nation from outside invaders and any enemy within, this evil onslaught of the Third Force can be stopped.

- (9) [http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-202\\_162-57591912/president-obama-joins-george-w-bush-at-tanzania-memorial-to-end-africa-trip/](http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-202_162-57591912/president-obama-joins-george-w-bush-at-tanzania-memorial-to-end-africa-trip/)
- (10) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/01/03/the-third-force/>
- (11) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/04/10/kingpins-and-cutouts-aliens-and-hybrids/>
- (12) <http://www.chronicle.su/news/snowden-reveals-ufo-documents-after-receiving-asylum-in-venezuela/>



## Secret Space War IV: Terra Forming

By Preston James  
Sunday, July 14th, 2013



**The Secret of the Iron Mountain Report has remained hidden until recently when astute researchers have spent considerable time examining its true implications in light of what has been disclosed by top insiders about the purposeful spraying of numerous toxins and bio-weapons into the skies under Operation Cloverleaf.**

And despite the usual denials that there was no Iron Mountain Study Group by the USG, it is now believed that the Iron Mountain Study Group existed and was used as a tool to lay the groundwork for Terra-Forming the earth in preparation for a later 21st century full scale alien invasion.

If the Iron Mountain study group actually took place and the book summarizing it and reporting its content was accurate, this would make the Iron Mountain Report (1) one of the Biggest USG secrets ever.

One would have expected this secret to have been kept from the public at all costs, using every tool available to American Intel and the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) such as serious harassment, lethal threats, and quickly deployed extra-judicial executive actions (terminations with extreme prejudice aka "TWEP") (2).

The term "with prejudice" means no judicial review or appeal is ever going to be possible later on. The use of the adjective "extreme" means that the most extreme measure will be used and this always means killing, that is, the extra-judicial murder by agents of the state, central government.

In today's America almost 90% of all intel functions have been privatized by offshore corporations (most run by Israeli/American dual citizens or NeoCon zios) who have infiltrated and hijacked the big institutions of American Intel including the NSA, NRO, the alphabets and the Secret Shadow Government (SSG).

And yet the best evidence is that this book was accurate turns out to be that this report was for some strange reason allowed to be leaked and accompanied by a mild USG denial. How can this be seemingly completely irrational situation be explained, especially when LBJ sent cables to all US embassies ordering a complete denial and the burying of this report forever? The book was first published by Dial Press 1967 and became a NY Times bestseller and was published in 15 different nations, later to be republished again and again, even as late as in 2008.

### **Purported statements made by John Kenneth Galbraith in support of authenticity (3)**

On November 26, 1967, the report was reviewed in the book section of the Washington Post by Herschel McLandress, supposedly the pen name for Harvard professor John Kenneth Galbraith. McLandress wrote that he knew firsthand of the report's authenticity because he had been invited to participate in its creation; that although he was unable to be part of the official group, he was consulted from time to time and had been asked to keep the project secret; and that while he doubted the wisdom of letting the public know about the report, he agreed totally with its conclusions.

He wrote:

"As I would put my personal reputation behind the authenticity of this document, so would I testify to the validity of its conclusions. My reservation relates only to the wisdom of releasing it to an obviously unconditioned public."

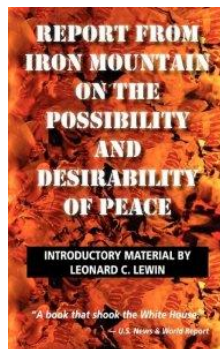
Six weeks later, in an Associated Press dispatch from London, Galbraith went even further and jokingly admitted that he was a member of the conspiracy. The following day, Galbraith backed off. When asked about his 'conspiracy' statement, he replied:



"For the first time since Charles II the Times has been guilty of a misquotation... Nothing shakes my conviction that it was written by either Dean Rusk or Mrs. Clare Booth Luce".

The original reporter reported the following six days later:

"Misquoting seems to be a hazard to which Professor Galbraith is prone. The latest edition of the Cambridge newspaper Varsity quotes the following (tape recorded) interchange: Interviewer: 'Are you aware of the identity of the author of Report from Iron Mountain?' Galbraith: 'I was in general a member of the conspiracy, but I was not the author. I have always assumed that it was the man who wrote the foreword – Mr. Lewin'."



**Complete Secrecy can be maintained when desired and the resources necessary to do so are deployed.**

As many top intel analysts and experts know, complete secrecy can be maintained when desired and was done so during the Manhattan Project during WW2, and also during many parts of the Secret Space War initiatives of the USAF and the USN which are still largely unknown to most. However some of such individuals also realize that the SSG is not uni-dimensional and there are different factions involved and some have been strongly arguing for disclosure and have claimed that certain treaties made in secret with "alien visitors" require such disclosures.

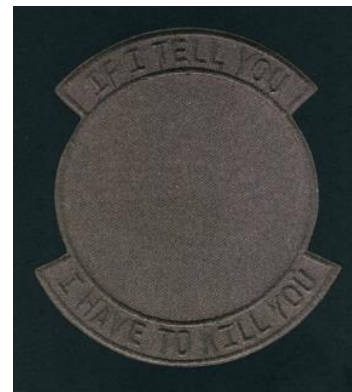
The reason for this has been provided by a top SSG insider (for those than are able to set aside their preconceived ideas about the actual reasons for many leaks) which is that these top SSG officials are ordered to provide such leaks or to allow them.

Most folks believe that leaks from the SSG's Deep Black or Beyond Black programs are due to human intel error, incompetence or bullish refusal of whistle-blowers to obey illegal orders. And although each of these reasons has been true some of the time, the really big leaks of such top intel, big USG/SSG secrets is that top SSG and intel officials have purposely leaked such secrets because they have been

required to in order to be able to accomplish their goals of such Deep Black or beyond Black programs.

Certainly the privatizing and hijacking of American intel by Israeli controlled private communication corporations given full power of and color of the law with "shoot to kill" authority to form an operational extension of the SSG on behalf of the City of London zio central Banksters does not facilitate the preservation of complete secrecy. In fact it almost guarantees that it cannot be maintained and that it will be grossly misused against Americans on behalf of Israel and the central Banksters. And further it promotes the continued hijacking of the American government and the continued asset stripping and exportation of all American heavy industry and manufacturing out of America.

**It appears that some Deep Black and Beyond black intel leaks are "required", not just "mistakes" or aberrations.**



Arm Patch of SSG Anti-gravity Vehicle Squadron- Photo credit: Trevor Paglin

The actual reason is not only counter-intuitive but actually for many stretches the imagination. And this actual reason for all the major intel leaks that have occurred including the latest related to Julian Assange, WikiLeaks and even Edward Snowden is that such leaks are "required" by "cosmic rules of play".

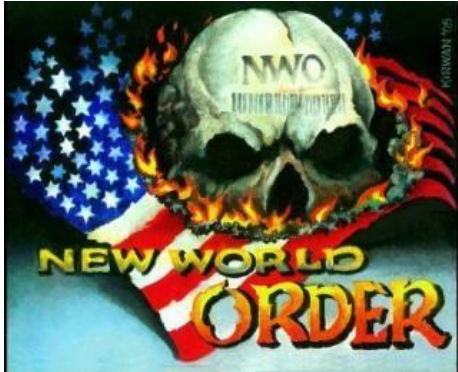
Despite all the lethal rules to keep completely quiet about such deep secrets of the SSG, numerous and almost constant leaks occur. How could this be when such leaks are supposed to be met with lethal sanctions, but such has not been occurring in the past for some leaks and now for almost all of them.

What, top SSG officials are "required to disclose them", why and by whom? Yes this sounds absurd and seems incredulous, but for those who are open, here is the way it really works.

Top SSG insiders claim that they are governed by "cosmic rules of play" that come from their god lucifer and because he claims to be completely fair he has set up "rules of play" which must be obeyed.

This view is not unanimous of all SSG insiders, some in a minority position believe that lucifer is a fallen angel and is the ruler of the planet earth only, the “prince of the air” and that there is a one and true God Almighty, Creator of all the Heavens, including Earth and all humans and Lucifer must obey God Almighty’s eternal “rules of play” which require “preservation of human free will”.

**Cosmic Informed Consent is required, thus the most important major secrets must be intentionally leaked in disguise.**



Artist: Jim Kirwan – <http://www.kirwanesque.net/>

This preservation of human free will requires disclosure of what lucifer plans to do in advance so that humans have fair warning and can either consent or remove consent. And as this narrative goes, Lucifer can only advance his programs to completely transform the earth into a worldwide luciferian Globalist NWO one government super fascist system if the majority of humans provide consent and cooperate.

Experts know that societal tipping points occur when a majority of the people withdraws consent from their government. That is why mindkontrol was considered an essential component in gaining and maintaining rule in Bolshevik Russia, Nazi Germany, Maoist China, Stasi East Germany, North Korea and Cambodia under Pol Pot, all of which were pre-tests for the final take-down and transformation of the world into a luciferian Globalist NWO one world kingdom with anew Caesar of the Ages installed and a supreme, single ruler of all. And all of these luciferian systems were predicated on removing any concept of God Almighty and substituting the state as god, in order to justify totalitarian control by the state and its worship as a super-parent figure by the masses, most of which are themselves to be fully conned and completely mind-controlled by various sophisticated means.

Those that were unwilling to yield to the state were imprisoned, sent to re-education camps, tortured, or executed just like what the USG has been now doing to many innocent teenagers captured and sold by Mideast warlords to the US Military to be used as stooges and

terrorist patsies in this so-called phony war against terror which is little more than an Israeli/IZCS (International Zionist Criminal Syndicate) con job to trick America into fighting its illegal Mideast wars of aggression to build “greater Israel”.

Top SSG officials take orders from their superiors who are higher up the hierarchy known as the “pyramid of power” which culminates at the very top in the **Old Black Nobility** – OBN’s “**Circle of Twelve**” aka the “**Council of Twelve**” which has been reported to meet regularly with lucifer in person for directions and guidance as well as additional anointing from acts of human blood sacrifice.

**Successful implementation of the Secret plans of the OBN to Globalize the world and form a NWO luciferian one-world government based on super-fascism require custom designed leaks and disguised “informed consent”.**

Unless these Big SSG secrets are leaked, the top SSG officials believe that their plans will not be allowed to be fully activated and will be doomed. They also realize that such “informed consent” always carries the risk that “we the people” will grab onto and believe the leak, and rise up and stop any such activation. But they go ahead and disclose and then attempt to use disinformation and misinformation to neutralize the leak as best they can, sometimes deploying sophisticated psyops to do so.

Super-fascism is different than the fascism of Nazi Germany. As Mussolini declared, fascism is the merger of the corporation with the state. In Nazi Germany and fascist Italy the corporation and the state were merged, but the state maintained predominant control. In super fascism the corporation and the state are merged, but the corporations are offshore and beyond the reach of any nations legal system and forma network owned and run by an organization of central banks run out of the City of London Financial District which actually controls the state with which it is merged, thus in reality forming a functional but hidden in plain site NWO Globalist luciferian one-world government.

### **So what exactly is the big secret of the Iron Mountain Report?**

The secret of the Iron Mountain Report was that the Powers that Be (PTB) that run the world would conspire together to create and claim a major international pollution crisis is occurring, a crisis providing a pretext to declare a war against environmental abuse, aka to be later called the “green movement”, Gaia worship or worship of “Mother Earth”. Thus phony hypothesis have been force-fed Americans and the world that the CO2 necessary for good plant and crop growth is toxic. It also forms a pretext to reduce energy consumption inside America by driving coal generated electricity to a minimum.

And along with the deployment of massive chem-trail or aerosol spraying in the skies under the secret program “Operation Cloverleaf”, massive crop yield reductions can be gained, humans can be poisoned and inoculated with nano particles of aluminum, barium, and other toxic chemicals as well as bio-warfare agents, some active and some inactive which can be remotely activated at a later time by use of sophisticated psychotronics or catalytic viruses or bacteria.

This of course is part of a long term sophisticated geo-engineering plan to lower crop production, create famines and droughts worldwide and radically decrease the potable water supply. The only seeds that will grow in this new toxified soil will be those patented by the former zio slave trader massive seed company, and these seeds will be tightly controlled and are referred to as “suicide seeds” because they are GMO, do not yield grow-able seeds themselves and are alleged to produce crops that contain sophisticated toxins that allegedly modify human DNA and serve as another form of soft-kill to reduce the world’s population.

The most serious substances being sprayed in aerosol chem-trails by CIA contractor aircraft from Tuscon AZ are the strange protein chains called “prion seeds”, which when activated can cause madcow, Creutzfeldt-Jakob type CNS neuro-degenerative diseases or as some have hypothesized a type of human rabies derivative which would result in a fatal occurrence of zombie-ism such as characterized in the new movie “**Z War**”. (4) All of these are actually all covert weapons of war developed and deployed worldwide by the City of London zio Banksters as directed by luciferian leadership.

Many younger folks in their 20s, 30s, and 40s are now experiencing brain fog, cognitive slippage or “senior moments of forgetfulness” never before experienced in these age groups. This is alleged to be due to the massive aerosol spraying by that CIA Airline in southern Arizona and many other subcontractors.

It has also been recently alleged that toxins have been quietly added to jet fuel as a combustion enhancer and mild fire retardant. Inhalation of nano particles of aluminum and barium can easily cause these memory lapses. The most common cognitive slips now appear to be when young folks forget where they parked in a parking lot after shopping or leaving their keys or jacket in the booth of a restaurant.

Obviously the person or persons ordering this crime against humanity of aerosol spraying to poison humans below must be very, very high up in the hierarchy of control, the Pyramid of Power (POP) that runs most of the leaders of the world’s nation states. And imagine the lethal fear these top POP leaders must be able to generate to keep subordinates cooperating with this massive eugenics program to soft-kill so many humans. Or at least

they must be using sophisticated human compromise or honey-trap/pedophile ops or be paying a great deal of money or benefits to keep subordinates in line with these programs which are truly crimes against humanity.

And it is most interesting how China is quietly purchasing massive amounts of water from the great lakes using secretive means to gain access and then to transport it back to China in large tanker ships to bottle it in plastic with alleged high amounts of “gender bending” endocrine disruptor compounds to sell back to Americans as “bottled drinking water”.

**The Big Plan is actually a very sophisticated blueprint to Terra-Form the earth according to the specifications provided by lucifer and his alien representatives.**

This is all part of a sophisticated plan to create the pretext for the massive deployment of TERRA-FORMING of the earth in order to prepare it for a later invasion by a certain species of aliens, who plan to land and occupy and populate Africa as their center of control and their own nation. According to recent leaked information, these creatures plan to create massive environmental changes to the whole earth and massively depopulate the earth using sophisticated eugenics and other soft-kill and hard-kill means.

This major problem would thus create a pretext for the formation of a very strongly empowered federal agency, alter to arise and be called the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) which would exercise strong police powers against the public often harassing them, taking their rights away without due process and generally setting up a situation where society would come to expect strong internal police state type organizations.

Of course this is the age old luciferian/Babylonian principal or “order ab chaos” or creating a problem that is so major and chaotic to society that only the central government is big enough to solve it, but first additional police state powers and revenues must be allocated to the state in order to empower it adequately to solve such a problem.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=ZOzHz3dvKiM](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=ZOzHz3dvKiM)

YouTube - Veterans Today -

### **What specifically is Terra-Forming?**

Originally the concept terra-forming was the environmental engineering of a planet to make it habitable by astronauts or migrants from earth. One plan was called the “third option” and involved transporting a select group of top SSG/POP officials to orbital space stations while the

earth was undergoing a planned WW3 nuclear exchange, to later return to earth when condition permitted. Others wanted to use this third option to migrate to the moon or perhaps Mars.

Terra-Forming as used in this article represents the complete environmental and biological engineering of planet earth to make it conform to the wishes of lucifer's chosen, allegedly his fallen angels the Nephilim (aka the Anakem). This huge program is alleged to require deployment of massive and sophisticated psyops and psychotronic mindkontrol, free-trade, de-industrialization of America and Europe, industrialization of China, a worldwide centralized banking system, one world currency following a staged and engineered worldwide and complete financial collapse, and the deployment of massive eugenics involving soft-kill and hard-kill until at least 80% of the population is eliminated.

Allegedly the final plan involves the elimination of all Cutouts even the top SSG officials and POP officials and the elimination of the "eliminator" cutouts who do all the softkill and hardkill once their jobs are completed, leaving only 2% of the humans left to serve as dumbed down, mind-kontrolled worker bees.

Lucifer's ultimate plan is to destroy all of God Almighty's earthly creation including animals and humans, and create his own trans-human type monsters who are part machine and part biological, best described as androids.

**Formation of the EPA would serve as the prototype for other such massive centralizations of power taken away from the individual states of the union and the citizens of America.**

In fact the whole idea of "psuedo-wars" against major social and economic problems actually created by the central USG in the first place has become that main practice of the USG since the publication of the Iron Mountain Report. So we now have the so-called "war on pollution", the so-called "war on poverty", the so-called "war on drugs", the so-called "war on terror".

All of these problems have been planned and created by the Powers that Be (PTB) who sit at the top of the Pyramid of Power (POP) and their cutouts in the SSG. So now our immediate biggest problem is the staged phony terror such as Murrah and the 911 attacks done by the JCS, the USAF under direction of the zio NeoCons, aka dual Israeli/American traitors and the mossadnik infil-traitors, all supported by the Israeli unregistered intel arms such as the Bnai-Brith, ADL, SPLC and AIPAC and such.

Terra Forming of the Earth requires major changes to all societies, nations and every single nation-state's environment. Some areas are designated for mining and acquisition of minerals and elements essential to the future

plans of the aliens who are planning to form a worldwide NWO Globalist luciferian system with a "new Caesar of the Ages" to serve as world ruler and a complete dictator. Some believe this will be Marduk, others that it will lucifer himself, with Marduk as his great profit or front man paving his way.

If these rumors based on insider leaks are true, most of North America and Canada is scheduled to be massively reduced in population, with only cities allowed which have stacked small 8x10 foot apartments and tightly contained non-mobile populations of "worker-bee serfs" under Agenda 21, with outside open land areas transformed into a large continuous nature center and game reserve. The massive federal acquisition of America's forest areas is all part of this plan and has been used to prepare Americans to accept such plans as they are deployed.



**Senegal, South Africa—Alleged ground Zero for the First Stage of the Nephilim Alien Invasion**

**Africa is allegedly Ground Zero.**

Allegedly under this massive luciferian plan to Terra-Form the earth for open in-habitation by aliens, Africa is ground zero for the takeover of the earth.(5) And if recent reports of that an alien leader Marduk has landed in Africa are true as well as the rumors that he is alleged to be lucifer's choice for a new "Caesar-of-the-Ages" are true, this would support such an allegation that Africa indeed is the first ground zero landing point.

And if Marduk has actually landed and has been visited by three American Presidents and various other world leaders, excluding Israel, China and Russia this would suggest that a major reorganization of world power is likely in the works with Israel thrown under the bus, which means the City of London Banksters' main Cutout is going to be cut-loose because they are no longer needed. This also suggests that a major nuclear exchange will result over Israeli Mideast aggression and this will perhaps level Jerusalem and much of Israel, leaving the city open for construction of lucifer's new temple for his new "Caesar-of-the-Ages".

Once the Jerusalem is "cleared" and "cleaned" and the new Caesar-of-the-Ages is seated and empowered, that is, anointed with the full power of lucifer, the worldwide



Terra-Forming program will enter its final phase and major, direct eugenics programs will be activated by various sophisticated means and some very draconian hybridization and trans-humanism plans will also be activated to essentially remove any stubborn remnants of remaining human free will.

**The Cosmic Rules of Play can provide a way out for Americans and other peoples of the world if they so choose to exercise their free will in their hearts and minds and refuse USG/SSG/IZCS/OBN lies, misinformation, disinformation and con jobs.**

The Cosmic Rules of Play can provide a way out for Americans if they choose to exercise their free will and refuse to consent in their hearts and minds to the luciferian NWO Globalization that is destroying America. Those at the top of the Pyramid of Power (POP) know that they cannot takeover unless the citizens of the world consent. They also know that “we the people” have been provided with the means to form a new conscience-collective instead of following the faux one elicited by the six controlled major mass media companies (CMMM) which are owned by a consortium of central Banksters.

The PTB also realize they cannot stop the worldwide Internet so they will attempt to twist it to support their own luciferian NWO plans to Globalize the world. They know that the key to whether they succeed or not lies within the hearts and minds of Americans and all people everywhere. Many of those in the USG, SSG and the top of the Pyramid of Power (POP) are very concerned due to the recent emergence of creeping populism all over the world, especially in America.



Yes, this can all be stopped cold if folks stop watching so much TV, realize that the evening news and all wire services are part of the CMMM system owned by the central Banksters and merely dispensed USG/SSG propaganda, basically all lies. And if folks wake up, wise up, refuse to do what is wrong meaning follow the golden rule of treating others the way you want to be treated, this evil machine can be stopped cold.

Remember the USG/SSG is very close to complete collapse from within. Many are just logging time, sandbagging and waiting for the SHTF. They will not “throw themselves on a sword” until either the SHTF or they see massive public support with a public display of a major tipping point reached with the masses. Until that point comes you can be sure of one thing.

**Stay tuned, you can bet that the American Intel Cowboys have gone back to work “on their own dime”.**

There are actually hundreds of retired Intel Cowboys out there in the American hinterlands and these folks feel betrayed and super cranked-off (6). And anybody that knows some of these individuals knows the only thing more dangerous than an Intel Cowboy that is angry at the USG/SSG is when there is more than one that is also angry at the USG/SSG. Almost all intel cowboys are very well trained, very, very experienced intel experts that are very serious American Patriots. Their specialty? Taking down regimes quietly and from the inside using the most sophisticated means most folks cannot even imagine. These folks have the potential to be any corrupt leader’s worst nightmare they could never imagine.

Many of these folks are sick and tired of all the traitors and Israeli/American dual citizens, NeoCons and Banksters that have hijacked privatized and America, its intel and LE agencies, done the 911 inside-job/false-flag attack on NYC and the Pentagon, and “infected” all America’s major governmental institutions including Congress, the Supreme Court and the Department of Justice and created the Bolshevik DHS which unless stopped will morph into a new Cheka used to mass murder most Americans like they did in Bolshevik Russia, Maoist China and Cambodia under Pol Pot.

Many of these Intel Cowboys are technically highly secret, “off-the-books” assets only with very high level controllers that have long retired, left America or died. Most live and operate “off the official records and files” and are essentially “invisible”. These Intel Cowboys are so slick in their trade-craft that they can come and go, manufacture identities, credentials, jobs, paychecks and even military appointments or credentials at will and have a plethora of connections to private industry that provide deep and multiple covers.

They can move in and out of different nations at will and have many years experience doing so. Many of them have relationships with and respect for intel assets of other nations, even so-called enemies (most do not realize that intel cowboys move in and out of a worldwide community of spooks and often have mutual respect and rules of the game, at times cooperating to protect themselves from their criminal leaders).

Unless you are one of these fine Patriots or have worked with any of them, it is unlikely that you can even imagine what they are capable of. With these folks the sky is the limit literally. Thank God they are Patriots and love the US Constitution and want to preserve America the Republic.

You can perhaps imagine that many of these fine patriots have gone back to work making things right. Of course they are so smooth at taking down governments and engaging in other other such sundry activities you will never see their fingerprints while they work, but if astute you may be able to recognize their handiwork as outcomes as they expose and brings the traitors who hijacked America to justice one way or the other.

Note: A big thank you to *Veterans Today* Senior Editor Gordon Duff who has made this article possible and to Mike Harris who is a Financial Editor for *Veterans Today* and has his own radio show on Rense Radio Network, the Short End of the Stick (7) and has been willing to cover this topic.

Mike Harris is the *Veterans Today* financial Editor, a well known expert on international business and trade as well as high tech and ultra-high tech electronics and communications technologies.

Gordon Duff is a well known international intel and security consultant, and was the first individual deeply connected to American Intel at the highest levels that went public about USG/SSG American/Alien treaties, anti-gravity craft (AGCs) and the Secret Space War that is now ongoing which few know about or can even imagine. (8)

And of course *Veterans Today* and Managing editor Jim Dean deserve a big thank you for permitting such a controversial article as this to be published about such a difficult matter, and proves Freedom of the Press is still alive and well in America.



#### References:

- (1) [http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/sociopolitica/esp\\_sociopol\\_ironmountain0.htm](http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/sociopolitica/esp_sociopol_ironmountain0.htm)
- (2) <http://www.amazon.com/Report-Iron-Mountain-Leonard-Lewin/dp/0979917638>
- (3) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The\\_Report\\_from\\_Iron\\_Mountain](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Report_from_Iron_Mountain)
- (4) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/07/03/american-zombies/>
- (5) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/05/secret-space-war-iii-marduk-lands-in-africa/>
- (6) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/05/11/the-intel-cowboys/comment-page-1/#comment-438423>
- (7) <http://mikeharris.us/about/>
- (8) [https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=G89Jy6WqY4s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=G89Jy6WqY4s)



## Secret Space War V: Exopolitics

By Preston James  
 Sunday, July 21st, 2013



Actual KGB file photo of crashed UFO in Sverdlovsk, Russia in March of 1969. Note the “fusion” of the AGC’s hull with the ground which illustrates the sophisticated anti-gravity, phase shifting quality of the craft’s composition and anything it impacts. This is what a few survivors of the Philadelphia experiment remarked about and stated that some deck hands fused into the ship’s metal and died in that state shortly after.

**Recently there have been well founded rumors that the USG is now in the process of setting up an official Office for Exopolitics and considering several esteemed individuals from which to choose a director to run this new office.**

Exopolitics is the official, public admission by any government that the earth is being visited by extra-terrestrial or inter-stellar alien entities and a declaration that such matters will be addressed in appropriate terms.

**Exopolitics encompasses all official governmental efforts to deal with the implications of the existence of extraterrestrial or extra-stellar life and its visitation or presence on planet earth after they have publicly confirmed such.**

It is difficult to fully imagine the volcanic implications of such a complete disclosure, but it is fair to assume that it can and will affect almost every single area of contemporary human society and all public institutions including all governmental agencies as well as non-governmental organizations (NGOs).

**For many years there have been rumors that the Secret Shadow Government**

**(SSG) actually originated and developed around the Biggest USG Secret of all, that alien anti-gravity craft (AGC) had crashed and were recovered with live and dead aliens, after which their technology was back engineered as a part of several secret treaties made between the SSG and a certain alien group “visiting” planet Earth.**

And some insiders have stated that the SSG has had its own internal but secret Department of Exopolitics consisting of a committee of twelve known as Majestic 12, MJ-12 or referred to as “Majesty 12” by some. And some reports have suggested that there has been a deep internal split in this group, with younger members pushing hard for complete USG public disclosure followed by the setting up of an official USG Department of Exopolitics.

**About ten years ago, the use of the word exopolitics first appeared on the scene (1).**

Alfred Webre first launched the word “exopolitics” which he defined as “the study of political process and governance in interstellar society.”

Michael Salla gave two complementary definitions:

1. “Exopolitics is the study of the key individuals, institutions and political processes associated with extraterrestrial life”; and
2. “Exopolitics is the study of the political implications of the extraterrestrial presence on Earth.”

Steve Basset used the term ‘exopolitics’ in 4 different meanings:

1. The art or science of government as concerned with guiding or influencing governmental policy toward extraterrestrial-related phenomena and extraterrestrial beings.
2. Exopolitical actions, practices, or policies.
3. The exopolitical opinions or sympathies of a person.
4. The total complex of relations between the human race and non-human, intelligent beings.

Wiktionary defined 'exopolitics' as "the art or science of government as concerned with creating or influencing policy toward extraterrestrial phenomena and extraterrestrial beings."



**Only one public official has come forward and fully disclosed.**

So far the only retired public officials who have come forth and publicly stated that UFOs are real and alien creatures are associated with them publicly are Paul Hellyer, former Canadian Minister of defense Paul Hellyer and former Governor of Arizona Fife Symington.

Paul Hellyer was featured in this remarkable public youtube video.

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XEQdvYFMBAU&feature=player\\_detailpage](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XEQdvYFMBAU&feature=player_detailpage)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

One of the US Astronauts Gordon Cooper has gone public about what he saw many years ago.

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=dvPR8T1o3Dc](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=dvPR8T1o3Dc)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Astronaut Buzz Aldrin also has gone public that UFOs and aliens are real:

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=KpfvhdmhQy4](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=KpfvhdmhQy4)  
[youtube KpfvhdmhQy4 ]

During a recent interview (2) with former US Astronaut Edgar Mitchell published on Bloomberg on July 16, 2013, Mitchell stated:

**Mitchell: After my space flight, I was contacted by descendants of the original Roswell observers, including the person who delivered the child-sized coffins to the Air Force to contain alien bodies. Another was one of the children of the deputy sheriff who was patrolling traffic around the site.**

## **Alien Bodies**

There was also a military officer who was a friend of the families not involved in that particular operation, but who did share office space there. They all seemed credible with their stories that the bodies found were alien.

Clash: If that's the case, why has it been hushed up?

Mitchell: Initially I think there was justification in that leadership officials thought people weren't ready to handle it. But we are well past that now. Frankly, and this is just personal opinion, remember what (President) Eisenhower said in his final speech:

"Beware the military industrial complex."

I suspect that's what we're talking about.

But it's not just military. It's a cabal of organizations primarily for a profit motive. We invented aircraft at the beginning of the 20th century.

In 2010 a public hearing was held at the Press Club in Washington DC by Steven Greer, MD's Disclosure Project.

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=NqU1kpkIZjo](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=NqU1kpkIZjo)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

## **Dr. Steven Greer and the Disclosure Project.**

Dr. Steven Greer, an emergency room Physician that is well respected has organized the Disclosure Project in which over 100 highly credible former US military and DOD contractors have come forward and stated public on several occasions first hand direct knowledge of UFO's, alien visitation and extreme USG efforts to keep such knowledge secret and from the American taxpayer. And despite the fact that these disclosures are considered a serious breach of security agreements, nothing has been done to prosecute any these esteemed individuals who have been willing to come forward.

In fact Dr. Greer has contacted numerous Senators and Congress members repeatedly and appeared to have gained clear support for public congressional hearing of ETs and UFOs and excessive USG secrecy about such. So far all such "support" has seemed to just evaporate.

Dr. Greer's recent efforts earlier this year involved the invitation of several Congress persons to moderate his Disclosure Project Hearings in Washington DC with the hope that this would break the cycle of denial and lead to a public disclosure of the truth about UFOs, ET's and alien visitation.

I am happy to report that it does appear that all the magnificent work of Dr. Greer is now starting to pay off, however there are many other esteemed individuals who have been working in the background who are also helping to bring full USG disclosure about.

### **Deep inside the Vatican, Exopolitics has been a concern for a number of years.**

Esteemed former Jesuit Malachi Martin before his death had claimed that a faction within the Vatican had gone “luciferian” and were conducting black masses in the basement of the Vatican. He also expressed to friends that it was dangerous for anyone involved inside the Vatican to disclose such things.



**The Vatican's near-infrared binocular Advanced Technology Telescope (VATT) designated “Lucifer” at Mount Graham Observatory in Arizona**

### **The Vatican admits to alien visitation.**

Vatican spokesmen now acknowledge that the Earth has been visited by Aliens and is purported to have set up an internal office of Exopolitics. The former Pope went so far as to say that the Catholic Church was willing to baptize any aliens who desired to convert to the Catholic faith.

And is it common knowledge that the Vatican has been building, buying or leasing many observatories all around the world, recently being involved in the construction of a very large state of the art near infrared binocular telescope at Mount Graham Observatory in Arizona called “lucifer 1”. (3)

An updated version, Lucifer 2 is scheduled to replace it during 2013. This observatory is reported to be staffed by Jesuit Astronomers who are looking for extra-terrestrial or inter-stellar life.

Corrado Balducci of the Vatican has publicly acknowledged that alien visitors are real

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=5MYCfq4uA7k#t=33s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=5MYCfq4uA7k#t=33s)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**The senior members of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) have remained dramatically opposed to complete public disclosure, but their position is weakening lately for several reasons.**

So far the biggest resistance to full disclosure within the USG and the real wizard of Oz (Ounce as in Oz of Gold) behind the curtain has been from the Secret Shadow Government SSG (referred to by President Ike as the “Military Industrial Complex” which he warned us about during his last days in office).

The top leaders of the SSG have believed that if the public found out the massive degree to which they have been lied to, deceived and stolen from since Roswell in 1947 and that basically the whole National Security Act and the National Security State it created are based on the biggest lie in history and a huge criminal fraud against the American people and the US Constitution.

These top SSG leaders have many personal rationalizations for why they kept the lid on, including protecting the “national security” of America, preserving the unity of the Church and religion and some have even claimed they were afraid that disclosure would lead to an all-out war against aliens which would destroy the earth as we know it.

The bottom line is that these folks were actually maintaining secrecy out of personal interest to amass and hold as much power and wealth as possible and to be able to attain weird esoteric luciferian goals to create a globalist NWO luciferian one world government where they could seat Lucifer as the new Caesar of the ages and also become Gods.

### **Have SSG leaders secretly developed their own “break-a-way society”?**

Many who have been involved at the highest levels in the SSG have essentially created what Richard Dolan has called “a break-away society” for themselves. They fear that disclosure would quickly erode their power base and subject them to public ridicule, sanction and even prosecution for Sedition for working to undermine the US Constitution and Rule of Law. This break-a-way society has been rumored to exist and have prepared for off-planet residence while the earth suffers an expected massive depopulation by yet undisclosed means. At that time, these folks may plan to return or set up a permanent base at some other location, perhaps a habitable planet similar to earth.

It is important to realize that Richard Dolan is a highly respected author, speaker and researcher and when he comes forth with such speculation, he should definitely be

taken seriously. It can be assumed that he has firsthand evidence and reports from very high level individuals deep within the USG and/or SSG. You can assume he suspects much more than he has gone public with. He is the type of stand-up man that can be trusted with deep secrets and will keep confidences he is asked to. Another such highly respected individual with very high credibility is Robert Dean, former US Military with very high special intelligence clearances. You can search out and access some excellent presentations by these great American Heroes on [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com).

Some of the top few SSG folks are very old and about ready to pass on despite their numerous efforts to gain greatly extended lives or even immortality through high tech genetic injections and alleged luciferian spiritual beliefs associated with an obsession of creating a globalist NWO system and seating their anti-Christ, lucifer as the new Caesar of the ages. Not all SSG members share these beliefs or goals either.

These top few SSG leaders had hoped to have attained success attaining their luciferian NWO plan by the year 2000, but their plans have run into major problems and their system of world control through the manipulation of centralized banking is now failing. And insiders have suggested that the Power Control Group which rules the “world hierarchy” is pluralistic with a certain degree of infighting and power struggles which have become more prominent lately. Some suspect that other forces are at play here and perhaps the Third Force is done using these entities as primary Cutouts and has set them up to be fully exposed, dejected and thrown under the bus.

And these power struggles involve the reciprocal deployment of super-soldiers and terminations with extreme prejudice (TWEP). The whole subject of super-soldiers will be covered in a later article but some allege that the luciferian or “hex star” black arts of ancient Babylonia have been used to “soul murder” such operatives and rebuild their minds into multiple personalities which can be remotely activated, used for tweeps and then wiped clean by the use of scopolamine derivatives. As many know the hex star is a symbol of the luciferian hybridization or cross breeding of the “beast blood of the fallen ones (Nephilim or Anakem) with earth women’s blood.

The “hex star” represents the merger of the upward facing triangle (best blood of the fallen angels) and the downward facing triangle (earth woman’s blood), thus the official insignia and star of the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS), some call the synogogue of Satan and this group dating back to ancient Babylonia and the holders of the “black art secrets of the world” started using this hex star in 700 AD publicly. Unfortunately, most Judaics have no idea what this hexstar really represents.

## **The worldwide Internet is eliciting a new world populism.**

The worldwide Internet is eliciting a new world populism which is beginning to demand truth and justice from all politicians and an end to lies, cover-ups and corruption which is now known to be endemic inside the USG. So far since the assassination of JFK (a clear cut JCS coup de etat), the USG has not been able to tell the truth about any major matter and is a hierarchy of big lies and deception all designed to destroy the US Constitution, Bill of Rights and “rule of Law”.

It is now quite clear that a new and massive worldwide “conscience-collective” (Emile Durkheim) is now emerging and is a direct offshoot and emergent creation of the worldwide Internet which has true created a worldwide populism based on the desire for truth, freedom and lack of corruption. It is doubtful that this new world populism of the newly informed masses can be stopped cold unless the leaders of the world resort to a full scale nuclear WW3 and use it as a means to further lock down every society or perhaps destroy as many nations as possible.

It has been rumored that younger members of MJ-12 want complete public disclosure as soon as possible, within 2013 and have actually been providing leaks for over twenty years, helping Hollywood writers and producers by supplying information so that movies can be made and the public can be conditioned in small baby steps to accept the idea of alien visitation. Some younger SSG leaders have suggested that at least on treaty made between the SSG and a specific alien group, the tall Nordics, requires complete disclosure by 2015 or they will personally intervene and force it.

## **The worldwide Internet has created new public pressures for disclosure.**

The worldwide Internet has created new public pressures for disclosure that run counter to the forces preventing it which can best be summarized as the “**national security state**” which can best be described as the **privatizing and hijacking of almost all American intel agencies by the private communication corporations owned by the IZCS or its cutouts.**

First, these intel agencies were privatized giving the IZCS best access to all deep secrets plus “shoot to kill” authority and full cover-up powers to invoke national security as a false cover for every crime imaginable. This deep access plus “shoot to kill” power under “color of law” allowed the IZCS to blackmail, coerce and human compromise almost every top politician and USG official or appoint those they own to high positions in the USG, Intel and Military. Then second, these intel agencies were essentially hijacked by these large communication contractors who tap all our phone calls and emails under authority of the NSA and

DHS, and are now in the process of transferring all control to their home offices located in Israel and unless stopped will make America a political province of Israel.

**Forcing complete disclosure means taking on the whole "National Security State" and all the foreign money and City of London IZCS Zionist Bankster power behind it and yet this appears to be well under way right now as the Banksters US Petro dollar system decreases its hold on humanity daily.**

It is important for folks to realize that when coalitions attempt to break open all the SSG's secrets about crashed UFO's, alien creatures, treaties, back-engineering and technology transfers, they are taking on all the force which represents the "national security state" as best expressed through DHS and the massive USG spying apparatus and the near complete militarization and psychotronic robotization of the local police through their pulsed beam constant on soldier mounted radios (4).

**The worldwide Internet has solicited a basic populist desire for truth and justice that can be suppressed but not stopped and this is a major force pushing for complete disclosure and serves as major push-back against these major efforts by the top leaders of the SSG to block complete disclosure.**

Once the genie is out of the bottle, it is too late. And that is what has happened when the long haired pot smokers at Darpa who invented the Internet conned the SSG into building and financing the Internet, selling it as the world's greatest spying tool. These folks had a secret agenda however, and it was their belief that the Internet was the only way to slay the Beast, that is, the SSG which they saw as the major threat to all Americans, the US Constitution and Bill of Rights, rule of law and all peoples of the world.

The Internet has elicited a basic human desire for truth, an instinct that lies deep within the hearts and minds most except for pure psychopaths and criminals such as those who tend to migrate into the highest positions of government, military and corporate power because of their absolute ruthlessness and complete selfishness and appear to either be evil hybrids or have no real souls at all (take your pick).

**The Controlled major Mass Media has worked hard to dispense USG/SSG propaganda and to suppress truth, but due to the worldwide Internet it is now doomed to failure and complete exposure is imminent.**

Experts have known for some time that the six major mass media companies that control almost all American media are little more than propaganda dispensers for the SSG, are owned by three large offshore controlled defense contractors and three other large international media companies, which themselves are controlled by a collection of central banks. Thus it is realistic to refer to the American mainstream media as essential the "Controlled Major Mass Media" (CMMM) which when traced back is found to be owned by a conglomerate of these large central banks (this should not be a big surprise to anyone).

It is now generally realized that the credibility of the CMMM is sinking like a rock in water due to the ability of the new Internet users all over the world to extract truth and to fully expose the massive lies and propaganda of the CMMM. Many have now realized that the USG and the CMMM are tied at the hip like Siamese twins. When things get hot politically for the puppets in power, the CMMM diverts to continuous 24/7 massive reporting on the size of Kim Khardiashian's rear, Lilo's latest rehab incident, some rare but sad occurrences like the mysterious death of Casey Anthony's young daughter, or Trayvon Martin's death (something that occurs hundreds of times a year in many different large urban American cities with Blacks killing Hispanics and or Whites too but is ignored by the CMMM unless it fits a political agenda of any current administration).

**The CMMM's job is to bombard any truth out of the public mind and conscience-collective.**

Thus the CMMM dispenses obtuse stories which are repeated ad nauseam as attempts to bombard any truth out of the public's minds and fill them instead with USG dispensed propaganda and lies. This is called the displacement theory of managing the public "conscience-collective" and ever since the worldwide Internet has become popular, it is doomed to failure because its lies and its game are now so obvious to so many that it is quickly losing all credibility. Actually it has become a despicable joke to many who have woken up and now realize that newscasters are merely paid USG propaganda dispensers and professional liars, or as World Trends Master Gerald Celente has labeled them "Presstitutes", a very appropriate description of these paid media whores and liars. If you want a realistic view of the Presstitutes and the American political puppets in power, search out some of Gerald Celente's many excellent short speeches on youtube.com.

And of course many now realize that the source of so many tragic news stories on all the horrible crimes rampant in society are the criminal actions of the corruption of private central banking and their debasement of their fiat currency. All these tragic stories are selected and over-reported to elicit massive anxiety in the viewer. And of

course then advertisements for stomach remedies and other Big Pharma high profit products of marginal value follow such negative reports for increased stimulus response based sales Pavlov would be so proud of (Madison Avenue).

And without USG ads, military recruiting ads, and Big Pharma ads the CMMM would quickly go bankrupt (as they should since they are little but a huge psychopathic con job with no legitimate investigative reporting at all anymore. In fact insiders have admitted that many top stories are bought and paid for by various large corporate entities, Big Pharma, or the USG through cutouts. Even much of your local evening news is purchased as a business promotion, but your local TV station will never tell you this.

**The methodology described in the book, "Into the Buzzsaw" has been used by the USG/SSG to suppress investigative reporting, but it too is now doomed to failure with the advent of the worldwide Internet.**

If you doubt the assertion that the CMMM has worked hard to eliminate almost all true investigative reporting, just get your hands on a copy of the excellent book, **"Into the Buzzsaw"** and as you read it you will begin to understand how the USG goes to extreme lengths using cutouts including the CMMM to suppress all real news. And you can consider the worldwide Internet a direct reaction or push-back to this, and also a "perfect solution" which is now in progress beyond your wildest imagination.

And yet even then you still have the SSG using wetboys to whack real investigative reporters like Michael Hastings who was taken out by cyber hijacking of his new Mercedes Benz automobile, perhaps also hit by a drone fired missile too at the same time (witnesses heard an incoming swooshing sound approaching the vehicle as it accelerated).

**Cyber hacking of late model automobiles was allegedly first tested on Toyota as a shot across the bow for the Japanese automakers.**

Of course this cyber hacking of vehicles engine management systems is nothing new. Some insiders believe that this was tested on Toyota's to create runaway acceleration as a "shot across the bow" to Japanese automakers to stop development of technologically sophisticated, cheap-to-operate hydrogen powered vehicles using water as a fuel.

A fair number of intel officers and retired military folks are now having secret cutoff switches installed which can disconnect their CPU from any cyber-hijacking attack.

Some of these folks are also installing high tech motion detectors to the edges and undersides of their vehicles to indicate any kind of tampering or placement of devices. Of course this will not protect them from magnetic bombs attached by motorcyclists or bicyclists, as done by alphabets and their cutouts successfully in foreign countries and also inside America occasionally to murder citizens and rivals. The interesting thing about cyber hijacking is that it is quite easy to do to any 2005 or later automobile, because the circuitry diagrams are easily obtainable. And just as it is actually fairly easy for electronic experts to cyber hack almost any drones, even those running sophisticated encryption.

**Morale in DHS and the alphabets is at an all time low thanks to the use of traitors and doofus cutouts appointed to run them.**

As morale inside the DHS and alphabets continues to worsen as well as in the air conditioned trailers near Denver, the technology and scrambled radio and satellite controls that operate killer drones against the innocent public will become diffused to various geeks who will go to extraordinary measures to protect their communities whatever way they deem appropriate including turning these devices against those that misuse them as domestic weapons or terror. Bet on it.

**Morale of the US Soldier is at an all time low and returning vets are growing increasingly enraged at the way they are being either abused or neglected, especially those wounded while fighting what they now realize were Israel's wars.**

Plus deep inside every branch of the military that has been deployed to these illegal Mideast wars, many soldiers now realize the truth that they have been conned into fighting, bleeding and dying to fight Israel's illegal wars which are crimes against humanity. Many of them now realize that these wars were based on staged gladio style terror deployed by the NeoCon dual citizen traitors and certain traitors in the USAF who instituted the 911 attacks as an inside job of mass murder against innocent Americans. And they are bitter and growing more angry every day. Morale is at an all time low and they know that they have been purposely exposed to DU and toxic vaccines in order to make them sick, suicidal or disable them.

And they know the VA is slow to process their claims and has abused many of their fellow soldiers by tricking them into "declarations of incompetency" to own their own firearms and get any real medical care. This alone makes many of them enraged. And it grows by the day. Pay back is coming to those responsible and believe you me it will be a real bitch when it spontaneously erupts at many



levels. What goes around comes around and it will eventually come around “back at em”.

**Fukushima was no accident but was a staged terror event to send a big message to Japanese automakers and Japanese leaders.**

And some view the Fukushima incident as the planting and detonation of a nuke on the sea bed and the sabotage of the nuclear power plant with the insertion of a second nuke disguised as a tall security camera (Jim Stone) and with the backup cooling systems knocked out by the insertion of STUTXNET virus developed as a covert weapons of cyber war by the IZCS. This same virus was alleged to also have been inserted into Iran’s nuclear rod development software to gum up its production of nuclear fuel for the European market, something US suppliers took a dim view of. The USG and SSG has used the IZCS, the Mossad and their communication companies as high tech defense contractors to create deniability.

**For the most part American Intel has been privatized and hijacked by the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS) run out of the City of London Financial District, a separate country with its own ambassadors and police force like the Vatican.**



Because the IZCS has obtained monstrous funding from illegal narcotics and weapons trafficking, sex slavery, murders for organ theft and transplant sales, as well as the massive financial support they receive from the central banks they control, they have been allegedly able to buy off and bribe most USG officials and Congress-folks to the point that they have privatized almost all American intel and thus hijacked it through these member IZCS contractors, many of which are now moving to Israel. Their goal is to generate massive public debt by generating needless perpetual wars that provide the 24/7 bloodletting they desire to provide as a luciferian human sacrifice which they believe is necessary for anointing and empowerment by the “evil one”.

It is time for all Americans to stand up and take American Intel back and also at the same time take back the central bank, the private Federal Reserve Corporation which is owned and controlled by wealthy Zionist families, and

form their own publicly owned American Bank with “we the people” as the beneficiaries.

The 100 year contract with the Federal Reserve expires during 2013 and should not be renewed now or ever again. It’s time to give these Babylonian “money-magick” Banksters the boot forever.

**The so-called National Security State continues to be exposed and is collapsing under its own corruption and slime.**

As the “National Security State” continues to collapse from within due to its own deep corruption and inter-factional fighting and murders, the pressure now being brought to bear by the worldwide internet will certainly finish it off. The IZCS and the SSG are cornered rapid dogs and could become very dangerous as they enter their final death throws.

It is important to note that there are many “American Firsters” deep inside the USG, SSG and in the highest positions of the military that are waiting until the time is right to make their moves. And numerous “Intel Cowboys” have been hard at work covertly bringing these IZCS criminal structure down by exposing it and generating internal conflicts which is what these folks specialize in doing without being seen while they do it (5).

And of course as the truth trickles out on the Internet from the new disclosures of numerous intel agents of many different nations who have either gone rogue or been instructed to go public, many SSG secrets are now being exposed such as the NSA’s illegal Prism program and their super-soldier training program and operations, as well as their sophisticated psychotronic pulsed beam microwave and scalar mindcontrol operations inside the large urban public schools systems against young students.

**There is going to be a “new Sheriff in town” at some point in the not too distant future, bet on it.**

As the old boys running the SSG drift into the void and the younger ones with more common sense and a populist concern assert themselves you can expect that complete public disclosure is likely right around the corner. The SSG and the IZCS have served together as huge financial parasite on America.

**Full disclosure will be an immediate “kiss of death” for the IZCS and the City of London Banksters.**

As full disclosure occurs in association with the setting up of an official USG Office of Exopolitics as some insiders have suggested, this would be an immediate “kiss of

death” for the IZCS, the Banksters and the US “national security state” as well as DHS’s plans to set up a Bolshevik type Cheka mass murder operation to kill 80% of all Americans and eradicate all traces of Christianity, leaving only a worldwide IZCS zionist global super-fascist government in place.

The IZCS has worked hard and spent trillions bribing, buying and human compromising thousands of officials and politicians to do their will. they have set up major covert social engineering programs to destroy America, American culture and the American Community with the blurring of sex roles and destruction of the family, deployment of psychotronic mass mindcontrol, massive illegal drug trafficking, massive debt slavery, free trade to export most American heavy industry and manufacturing to create massive unemployment, the softkill of GMO food eugenics, aerosol chemtrails, fluoride in the water and Big Pharma softkill.

The SSG has also deployed the hardkill of perpetual “for profit” illegal, unprovoked, undeclared, unConstitutional wars, marketing of massive perversions and porno, Hollywoodism culture war against mainstream America, political correctness and cultural Marxism, all of which is now crumbling and soon will be too weakened to stop complete public disclosure.

**Full disclosure will be an immediate and total “game-changer” for all elevels of society.**

As many can imagine (and some cannot), complete disclosure will be a complete “game changer” and will designate a world shift to a new populism like never before. It is likely this will end up being constructively directed to produce an end to the Sabatteen, Babylonian luciferian six sided hex rule of the IZCS. It is also likely that it will soon lead to the deployment of cheap, decentralized with no transmission lines, Tesla style free energy for all, and end to oil and nuclear dependency and many exciting new scientific advances, including deep space flight and a better world for all.

The IZCS is basically a huge worldwide luciferian death cult that produces 24/7 bloodletting to appease Lucifer and provide anointing and power for the OBN, its subordinate the IZCS and its branches the Fourth Reich and the Bolsheviks. The IZCS must be fully exposed and stopped from being the world’s largest parasite.

Many world leaders, ex-presidents and even a sitting US President have allegedly traveled to Africa to pay homage to an alien being allegedly called Marduk who is rumored to have landed and represents the Third Force. These rumors which originated from highly placed sources may be a clear cut indication that full disclosure is now being mandated by the Third Force, a new world system is being

set up, and the IZCS is being dis-empowered and thrown under the bus at this time. (6)

**Exposing the IZCS has been very difficult because the Banksters, their main Cutouts own all the major mass media, the CMMM.**

It has been very difficult to fully expose the OBN and its main Cutout the IZCS it because it has two subdivisions, the Fourth Reich and the Bolsheviks (who are now currently in power in America, operating out of Chicago). They are two sides of the same coin of the Old Black Nobility run Pyramid of Control (POC) and because at times they serve as each others enemies, it seems counter-intuitive. In order to create complete disclosure, at some level the SSG and the IZCS must be neutralized.

So far it appears that the worldwide Internet is creating a mass force of a new worldwide populism and a worldwide conscience-collective and is doing so incrementally, with more and more every day. So far the attempts of the USG to lock-down the Internet have not been successful and continued efforts could themselves easily and likely create massive revolutionary push-back at all levels.

When one understands that the Democrat and Republican parties are two sides of the same coin run by the private central City of London Banksters, one will be able to understand the OBN its main Cutout the IZCS and its two factions or Cutouts, the Fourth Reich and the Bolsheviks.

And it is from this understanding of the two different sides of the same coin that the knowledge arises to be able to end this nightmare of evil which is a parasite on the whole world. One of the few options left for this parasite besides “going with the flow” is to attack Syria or Iran on Israel’s behalf by “kinetic aerial bombardment” which could easily lead to a nuclear exchange and WW3. There are some which believe that the IZCS is a Cutout for the Third Force which will be throwing it under the bus as it “destroys mystery Babylon” in order to restructure the world and execute its own NWO globalist plan.

**Is the Third Force, a major alien or spiritual inter-dimensional entity actually pulling the strings of the Old Black Nobility (OBN), the folks who sit at the top of the pyramid, the renowned “Council of Twelve”?**

It has been hypothesized by insiders that the Third Force is an off-planet Alien or inter-dimensional spiritual entity which is attempting to create a one world government, a NWO Globalist luciferian system and no longer has any need for anyone from the IZCS who would just get in the way for their plans or pose an undue risk. (7)

Others believe that this is essentially a complete spiritual battle between good and evil and must be played out according to God Almighty's Rules of the Universe which require the preservation of human free will and the ability of every human being to exercise it by resisting evil and doing good, best summarized as following the Golden Rule, treat others as you would want to be treated. And these folks also believe that rules of play require disclosure of what the OBN, the IZCS and its cutouts plan to do in advance allowing humans the option of resisting or not.

This means that without man's willingness to do evil, there cannot be a complete NWO system which will last. Everyday more and more Americans are waking up and becoming "American Firsters".

### Conclusion:

Many Americans are gaining knowledge about how IZCS aka zionist spy agencies such as the ADL, SPLC and AIPAC and how they have illegally engaged in espionage including bribery and human compromise to hijack the American Government and the need for these dual citizen Israeli-firsters to be fully investigated for these unAmerican espionage activities designed to asset strip Americans of their wealth, their sovereignty, their Constitution, their Bill of Rights and their "rule of law" with the end game designed to be the setting up of a Bolshevik style Cheka to mass murder most Americans and create another Red Terror like this same group did in Russia in 1917.

Many folks are tired of the Israeli-firsters, aka the dual Israeli-American citizens who have infiltrated the USG and perverted and despoiled America and the American way of life that our Founding Fathers worked so hard to establish. the IZCS is a RICO freedom robbing, faith destroying, luciferian, pure evil oppressor of mankind

everywhere including most non-zionist Judaics too. It is time for this evil to be fully exposed and driven out from among us.

A growing number of Americans now want access to all the truth and are ready for complete disclosure of crashed alien AGCs, alien treaties and all the rest of the secrets including the dirtiest ones of massive USG illegal drugs and arms trafficking and illegal, and unprovoked wars of aggression to produce indecent, huge war profits for the SSG.

Your best bet right now is to assume that unless a nuclear WW3 ensues shortly, full and complete disclosure is coming soon to America and Washington DC and a new US Office of Exopolitics will be set up to deal with the massive and far reaching changes that will occur. Stay tuned, exciting things are just ahead and you may soon see the end of the IZCS oppression and asset stripping of all Americans.

Note: A big thank you to *Veterans Today* Managing Editor and Director Jim Dean, Senior Editor Gordon Duff, and Mike Harris, Financial Editor for allowing this article to be published even though they may not agree with or support any or all of its conclusions.(8)



### References:

- (1) <http://exopoliticssouthafrica.org/news/in-depth/3-a-new-definition-of-exopolitics>
- (2) <http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-07-16/ufo-cover-ups-must-end-moonwalker-edgar-mitchell-says.html>
- (3) <http://www.vaticanobservatory.org/VO-NEWS/index.php/recent-news/vatican-observatory-main/vatican-observatory/item/153-vatican-lucifer.html>
- (4) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/02/17/robocops/>
- (5) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/05/11/the-intel-cowboys/comment-page-1/#comment-438423>
- (6) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/05/secret-space-war-iii-marduk-lands-in-africa/>
- (7) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/01/03/the-third-force/>
- (8) Mike Harris has his own program "The Short End of the Stick" on Rense Radio Network at 3-5 PM CST Monday through Friday, <http://www.renseradioarchives.com/harris/>. Mike Harris covers a lot of very interesting subjects on his live uncensored program, and sometimes deals with Secret Space war topics.

## Secret Space War VI: Dead Humans By The Millions, The Real Alien Agenda?

By Preston James  
Saturday, July 27th, 2013



SSG Beyond Black Arm Patch - photo by Trevor Paglin

Unless Americans wake up from their slumber and take their country back from Neocon Zionist hijackers and infil-Traitors who appear to be operating according to an Alien Agenda run out of the City of London Financial District, it certainly seems that they are destined to become dead by the millions in the streets, towns and countryside of the land their forefathers conquered and then freed from England's Colonial tyranny.

And unless stopped cold in its tracks, it now appears that the department of Homeland Security (DHS), the New American Gestapo is now being morphed into a new Bolshevik style American Cheka designed to deploy tyranny, terror and mass murder inside the continental United States.

And the same goes for the rest of the world which also appears to be under attack by zio Banksters run out of the City of London Financial District, especially Africa, where it appears that private mercenary forces run by USG zio infil-Traitors have been deployed by USG private mercenary contractors to divide and conquer, depopulate and subdue Africa in order to prepare it for the first large population of aliens that has been rumored to be planning to migrate there in the not too distant future after Africa has been suitably prepared, i.e. "terra-formed".

**Not all the specifics are known at this time as far as the take-down of Africa, but one thing that does seem**

**exceedingly clear is that zionist Central Banksters from the City of London Financial District have been operating according to an apparent "Alien Agenda". They have hijacked the USG and the American political system and central banking, and are now in the process of building up a super-massive internal police state army and surveillance system which they plan to deploy against average Americans as a Bolshevik-style NWO "Red Terror" Cheka mass-murder machine (just like what happened in Russia in 1917 that resulted in the torture and murder of approximately 66 million Russians).**

[Note: This is a long article. Bold print is provided as main point summaries for those that do not wish to read each part of this article.]

**Have Americans actually been financing their own future mass murder by DHS, compliments of a bought and owned, blackmailed, human compromised, Bankster controlled Congress and Executive who are serving as puppets of this offshore Banksters force?**

And is this City of London Central Bankster bunch being controlled by an evil Alien Force, perhaps best referred to as the "Third Force" which has been alleged to have developed a small super class of alien-human hybrids who run all the Central Banking of the free world and have been "appointed and anointed" by lucifer to earn enormous inhuman profits by use of pernicious usury because they have entered into some strange "blood covenant with evil"? (1 & 2).

Is this group essentially functioning as a worldwide death cult? It is interesting to note that some who have left this group claim that it receives its power to run the world by creating worldwide 24/7 human sacrifice to lucifer who they worship as their god, through wars, pestilence, violence, starvation, and high tech eugenics or "softkill"?



Doubt that this controlling group has evil intentions for America, then consider the recent buildup of the Department of Homeland Security and Northcom and their apparent assigned functions. Both were created to serve as large well-armed military forces inside continental America and are designed to coordinate functions and to be deployed against all innocent Americans who desire to preserve the Constitution and Bill of Rights (which right now is approximately 65-70% minimum).

### **Is DHS, the New American Gestapo, now being morphed into the New American Cheka?**

DHS seems completely out of Control with US taxpayers money, spending like a drunken sailor buying up 2 billion rounds of ammo, most hollow point which cannot be used in wartime, 2700 armored vehicles, 30,000 drones which can carry air to ground missiles, and 7,000 fully automatic real assault rifles, not just semi-auto look-a-likes.

And remember it was DHS that was set up in the first place and is still directed by self-serving NeoCon Zionist dual citizen Israeli-American ("Israeli-firsters") i.e. "infil-Traitors" who were also deeply involved in the planning and execution of the 9-11-01 false flag attacks which were wrongly blamed on Osama bin Laden (aka CIA Officer Colonel Tim Osman) and Mideast Muslims from Iraq and Afghanistan.



**These staged 911 terror attacks have served as a pretext for many current USG and SSG evils now being imposed on Americans by a completely corrupt, compromised Congress and executive which is now acting more like the world's largest RICO crime syndicate than a representative Republic.**

The 911 terror attacks staged by Zionist NeoCon Israeli-American dual citizens (Israeli-firsters) have been used by them as a false pretext to "justify" the continuing phony "War on Terror" which they have used to manipulate Congress with, to set up DHS, to fight illegal wars and to create a large internal unconstitutional illegal police internal police state surveillance system.

**Of course this massive false-flag attack of 911 that they staged was used as a**

**false pretext for the completely unprovoked, illegal, undeclared, unconstitutional series of Mideast wars in Iraq and Afghanistan and numerous other US financed secret low intensity wars in Africa, Libya and Syria fought by US created and financed Al Quae Da (aka al CIA duh) and US financed special mercenary operators. And as most Americans fail to realize that much of the time private special operators have comprised up to at least 50% of all US troop strength in these wars, sometimes much higher, especially in the numerous secret African deployments nobody in the USG or the DOD will admit to publicly and these folks when wounded do not get VA benefits which is a story that is never told in its full implications.**



**It is vitally important to identify who the actual, real Terrorists are.**

It is vitally important to identify who the actual, real Terrorists are and not to just accept the USG labels as dispensed by their main propaganda dispensers, the Controlled Major Mass media (CMMM) which is Zionist owned and controlled by three large major defense contractors and three offshore major mass media corporations.

DHS keeps claiming that Terrorism is a great danger to Americans. Yes this is true but it is important to identify who the real terrorists really are and it is the NeoCon Zionist dual citizen infil-Traitors, the DHS, the USG and the Secret Shadow Government (SSG).

**Have Americans done what Stalin predicted, bought and paid for their own rope to hang themselves with?**

Stalin said that Americans would provide their own rope that he would hang them with. Now we have the USG having conned Americans into buying DHS its own bullets with which to mass murder Americans with. Pretty crafty, huh?

Now ask yourself, has something gone terribly wrong when the Federal Government has built up its own internal secret police and army and is now preparing wage a massive 20 year war (if need be) against the American people to completely break their will and transform them into dumbed- down powerless, mindless and soulless serfs?

In order to justify this kind of deployment against innocent Americans, all such persons who support the Constitution and Bill of Rights as well as the “rule of law” must be defined as “domestic terrorists” or “potential domestic terrorists” which has already been done by DHS with their numerous MIAC type reports which have been leaked and published on the Internet.

**Is DHS now being transformed into a new “American Cheka” to deploy a new Bolshevik Red Terror/mass murder machine inside continental America as the economy crumbles and folks try to take their USG back?**

It now seems more and more evident that mass population reduction (covert mass murder) is planned to be attained for approximately 80% of Americans in numerous very crafty ways involving geo-engineered storms, strange gene-spliced weaponized influenza-bacteria, strange chemical and biological inhalants, and special gene spliced magnetized prions seeds sprayed from aircraft which cross the blood brain barrier and when remotely psychotronically activated can cause massive cognitive slippage and degeneration, early dementias and Alzheimer’s, and mad cow or Crutchfeldt-Jakob like brain degeneration. Early symptoms have been reported as “senior moments” of forgetfulness in young adults who never before experienced such cognitive slippage.



Major Geo-engineered storms like Katrina and others are examples of how Geo-engineered weather catastrophes can be used to dislodge folks from their homes and serve as a pretext for martial law. A similar strategy of establishing a false pretext was used by DHS staging a phony bombing at the Boston Marathon to “justify” locking-down part of the city and going door to door to enter home and roust and terrorize residents with no warrants. And many believe that the CIA has been involved in setting numerous forest fires out west to create additional chaos and displace Americans from their homes.

**USG staged emergencies create an instant presumption of exigent circumstances removing any need for warrants according to current court rulings which are actually completely unconstitutional.**

**Of course staged emergencies of any type can be used by the USG, DHS and the SSG to create an instant presumption of exigent circumstances which so far many courts have accepted as an acceptable way to bypass the US Constitution and Bill of Rights. What started out as police having the right to intervene in a robbery or actual emergency to save lives has been legally stretch to include using swat teams to bust in the home of innocent folks with no warrants, and FBI being allowed to write their own warrants anytime they want to for any reason at all no matter how stupid or deceptive.**

The War on Poverty has been a great boost as far as increasing and centralizing Federal powers and fostering dependency of the American masses.

The war on drugs has been even better for building and concentrating centralized federal police state power and militarizing the police.

And certainly the phony War on Terror has been successful beyond the wildest dreams of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) as far as completing the construction of their long desired Nazi/Stasi surveillance and police state.

And now we have the creation and buildup of the Department of Homeland Security, unConstitutional in every aspect and the greatest effort to destroy the American Republic and mass murder its citizens ever conceived or enacted. How could that be you might ask, I thought they were set up to help protect us from terrorists hiding under every rock?

**Will you, the real terrorists, please stand up and identify yourselves and stop lying about what you have done?**

These folks who are supposedly fighting the “War on Terror” are the terrorists and they are the ones that did 911, Murrah, Waco and Ruby Ridge. They are masters of deception and busy generating ongoing American crises in order to keep the American people’s heads filled with news filler from the Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM).



These criminal sociopaths that run the DHS, the USG and the SSG are very busy constantly accusing everyone else but themselves, as “domestic terrorists” or “potential domestic terrorists” (and this includes all normal Americans who want the Constitution and Bill of Rights followed). They are accusing everyone else of doing what they did, what they have been doing, and are still doing.

This is called “projection” and is a symptom of racist groups which are especially paranoid and self-serving such as the zionist-Judaics, actually a small but very powerful minority of the Judaics who have been blessed and anointed with the powers of the world’s central Banksters run out of the City of London Financial District. They have been given all the money they need by the central bankers to buy and bribe as well as human compromise almost every single politician and top USG official. Of course the central Banksters run out of the City of London Financial District, a separate country like the Vatican are also radical zionists and racial madmen who want to seduce and secure the whole world with filth, porno and Hollywoodism, political correctness and perversions, rape it of resources and asset strip it, destroy all other religions especially Christianity, and mass murder 80% of the world population. Quite an extraordinarily evil agenda wouldn’t you say?

And most interesting of all is the manner in which Israel attacks and murders Palestinians and takes more and more of their land to create new illegal settlements for the new “greater Israel” that zionists believe they have a right to because of their genetic background.

This has been proven to be a completely false assumption, since recent genetic research at John Hopkins done by a Jewish scientist has shown that approximately 90% of Judaics living in Israel have absolutely NO Hebrew genetics or blood heritage, while approximately 80% of Palestinians do. So the facts show that Israel has no historical right to take the Palestinians land on the basis of their claims which have been proven to be false.

This genetic research suggests that most Israelis living in Israeli (approximately 90%) are Judaic converts that go back to Khazaria (3)

**and carry NO Hebrew bloodlines (genetics) at all.**

**Thus any reasonable person can conclude that the true Semites are Palestinians, 90% of Judaics living in Israel are NOT Semites but are actually Anti-Semites because they are anti-Palestinian.**

And at present they have hijacked the American political system and have just about finished building up the world’s biggest Nazi-Stasi internal police state and almost completely militarized the police and transformed them into an internal army ready to fight and kill and now looking for victims to do what they have been trained to do and use all their new machine guns and stun grenades.

**Bolshevism and zionism are ideologically indistinguishable.**

It is important to note that Bolshevism and zionism are essentially ideologically indistinguishable and two recent ground-breaking articles by Jonas E. Alexis have clearly documented this strong association for the first time (4 & 5). These are very important articles and well worth reading or at least scanning for those who want to dig deep into this.

And once the common root of zionism is examined in terms of latent Bolshevism, it becomes easy to understand why NeoCon zionist Israeli-American dual citizen infil-Traitors can easily morph internal police structures that they build inside America (or anywhere else) into Bolshevik style Cheka red Terror operations.

And now at present, this very transformation is underway deep within DHS and being directed by these dual citizen, Israeli-firster infil-Traitors who set up and still run DHS in the background. These same folks have always had a serious conflict of interest, blatantly violated the US Constitution and Bill of Rights as well as the basic American “rule of law” and have reaped millions of profits off of TSA by ordering the purchase of their dangerous, gene-stripping airport Xray scanners which have already created at least one major cancer cluster in TSA workers at one Eastern airport.

**America is now functioning as a Nazi-Stasi Police Surveillance State due to zio Neocon dual citizen infil-Traitors hijacking the American political system.**

We now appear to have become a full scale Nazi-Stasi Police surveillance state with no Habeas Corpus and no Constitutional Rights and this can all be attributed to these zionist dual citizen infil-Traitors who hijacked the American political system via Israeli espionage outfits like the ADL, SPLC and Aipac which should be registered as

such. (6 & 7) And if the American espionage laws were actually enforced many of these zio dual citizen infil-Traitors would be forced to register as alien agents and would be either immediately deported or arrested.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_embedded&v=QsGJpTAsV8k](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=QsGJpTAsV8k)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Yes, as Chris Hedges alleges, it is near impossible for American politicians to vote against Goldman Sachs. However it is important to realize that there are powerful forces now prominent in the US Military High Command that appear to be refusing to go along with NeoCon zio attempts to manipulate the Obama administration into a kinetic attack and invasion of Syria and Iran. One thing Chris Hedges doesn't understand is the massive Deep Black secret Geo-engineering program in effect which is used by the SSG to create massive weather catastrophes and climate problems.

**Has the JCS just made a secret agreement to functionally assume military control over Potus to prevent Goldman Sachs from ordering the kinetic attack and invasion of Syria which could easily escalate into WW3?**

Thank God for General Martin Dempsey and others like him like Secretary of Defense Chuck Hagel who will not be focused on in this article but nonetheless are American Firsters and understand how NeoCon zio Israeli-American infil-Traitors have hijacked the American banking and political system and did 911 with the help of some very big traitors in the JCS, USAF and Norad.

**By the way these specific individual dual Israeli-American citizens (7) that planned and instituted the 911 false flag murders of 3,000 Americans and which resulted in thousands of later deaths from cancer and other fatal and chronic illnesses related to Christy Whitman EPA Director lying and telling first responders and residents that the air in NYC was safe to breathe right after 911. Can you say "criminal negligence" or "negligent homicide"?**

**Most of the big names of these perps that did the 911 attacks have been provided by name by Steve Pieczenik, MD, Ph.D. and other great American Heroes that are hard-core American Firsters.(8)**

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=bU2n1UiY3I0](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=bU2n1UiY3I0)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

When Richard Nixon lost it and started babbling in front the painting of the Founding Fathers due to breaking down from the extreme stress of Watergate, it is rumored that the Joint Chiefs held a briefing and concluded that they would not accept and first strike orders from Potus until they substantiated that he was functional. It is rumored that the same procedure has now been put in place and this allegedly has the zio NeoCons wild and agitated beyond reason.

**What is the actual intended end game of these Bolshevik style zionist NeoCon Isreali-American dual citizen "Israeli-firsters" who have hijacked the American Central Banking system and political system as well as Hollywood and the public schools, and who are responsible for most of the police and military anti-terrorist training?**

Apparently it is to morph DS into a NWO Bolshevik style Red Terror organization inside American and use it as a new Cheka to imprison, torture and murder millions of America in a replay of what this same political/ethnic cult did in Russian in 1917 and later in Maoist China and in Cambodia under Pol Pot with his killing Fields.

And now it is up to the American people themselves to stop these criminal sociopaths from what they have set out to do, take down the American Republic and mass murder 80% of the citizens, Red Terror, Bolshevik Cheka style.

**DHS appears to be designated to be the New American Cheka to be used to slaughter millions of what they define as "dumb goyum" in America.**

Yes, DHS is scheduled to soon to become the New American Cheka, nothing but a slick murder machine that has been set up to eliminate you and your family and anyone with a fourth grade education or more that they define as goyum (and this includes non-zionist Judaics too, by the way).

**How do we know this? We know this because DHS has been set up by NeoCon Israeli-American dual citizen traitors that hijacked America. This is the same political group that set up the Bolshevik revolution and subsequent red Terror in Russia in 1917 that tortured and slaughtered about 66 million innocent men, Women and children peasants. We also know this because it is well known what the leaders of the IDF and the Israeli military have been doing to Palestinians for years and this is all actually nothing but**

**pure terrorism, just like did on 911 in NYC and at the Pentagon. IDF soldiers have been video-recorded and have been reported using Palestinian kids for target practice and even printing up special T-shirts the way to celebrate such kills of innocent children.**

These practices are evil beyond words. And if folks truly examine the hundreds of well documented radical zionist hate speech-bites within Israeli inner circles used to justify such anonymous mass murder of innocent children as well as the capture, imprisonment, torture and mass murder of many innocent Palestinians, one should have a sick bag close at hand. But hey, what can one expect from a group of zionist terrorists who started the new country of Israel in 1947 and expanded its border immensely by the coordinated use of terrorism to produce mass murder from bombings and snipings. Of course the non-zionist Judaics get absolutely no recognition of coverage in the CMMM.

**This racially motivated group of zionists that built Israel through the application of state terror involving mass-murder, and assassinations and driving Palestinians from their rightful land, is the same Zionist Bolshevik Cheka as was used in Russia to institute the Red Terror in 1917. These radical zionists continue the same ideology today, to seduce, asset strip and destroy all goyum worldwide because they view themselves as racially superior to everyone else who is considered merely dumb cattle worthy of slaughter.**

And these madmen also consider all non-zionist Judaics as goyum too to also be slaughtered when they deploy their new Red Terror by using the DHS NWO Cheka. Yes of course the many non-zionist Judaics that have for years protested Zionism and the many evils of Israel have always been ignored by the Zionist controlled major mass media, despite public protests with large banners and signs.

Yes, it is the zionist Israeli-American dual citizens are the ones that used what they did on 911 (their false flag attack at the Twin trade Towers and the Pentagon) as a false pretext to attack two Mideast countries on behalf of Israel and the NeoCon Israeli-American zionist dual citizen traitors who hijacked America. Essentially then America was tricked into fighting useless, illegal wars of aggression for Israel and the Zionist central Banksters run out of the City of London Financial District.

**The Mideast wars have produced millions of dead, wounded and disabled humans consisting of American Servicemen and women, and many innocent civilians.**

And the tragic result is thousands of dead American soldiers, hundreds of thousands horrible wounded and disabled American soldiers and millions of dead Muslim Mid-Easterners, many of which are women and children and the elderly labeled as non-combatants and regarded merely as "collateral damage".

As the American military and high command that isn't owned and compromised by neocon Zionist blackmailers (about half) wake up (as is now occurring) and fully understands that the NeoCon zionist dual citizens have hijacked American and conned Americans into fighting Israel's illegal wars of land acquisition (as some already understand), there will be hell to pay for those responsible. And you can bet that such a day is coming as sure as the sun rising and setting tomorrow.



**What force or entity is behind the manifest power of the zionist NeoCon Israeli-American dual citizen infil-Traitors?**

Now for the heavy duty stuff. What is empowering these NeoCon Israeli-American dual citizens (Israeli-firsters/American Traitors) and allowing them to operate with such abject evil and apparent lack of humanness? How can any group become so racist and hateful toward others and view others as mere cattle to be asset stripped and slaughtered? How can any human become so utterly selfish, self-serving, savage and homicidal?

What is the process that removes one's humanness and replaces it with an evil or demonic nature? And if this is a normal human process gone bad, can that happen to any individual depending on one's genetic draw or early environment. And if so, what would cause it to seem to become so endemic to one special group which is actually a social subclass and an ethnic group genetically tied to Khazaria?

**Have these top world leaders entered into a secret blood covenant, a deep black contract with the devil or a Third Force, e.g., have they sold their very souls to Lucifer in exchange for "all the riches and kingdoms of the world"?**

The answer appears to be that this group was somehow itself embedded with an inhuman belief system of racial superiority, hate toward others and a basically selfish, anti-human evil nature and become empowered with the evil forces behind Babylonian Money-Magick, the force that has produced worldwide pernicious usury, one of the greatest sins in history according to Muslims, Catholics and other religions. Apparently its leaders entered into “blood covenants” with lucifer in exchange for power, riches and mastery over the kingdoms of the Earth. And when these “contracts” are freely entered into, it has been alleged (by those who have left this group) that demons or Jinns come into reside and in doing so extract the human soul, creating a situation where the individual is now controlled by evil and appears to be inhuman in actions.

Some who have studied this for years have called these traits “reptilian traits” and some have even gone so far as to accuse the British Banksters as being shape-shifting reptilian creatures with are actually alien/human hybrids and thus have inhuman instincts to do constant evil.

**But is there more to this story? Has this group been somehow made a special blood covenant and sold out to lucifer (aka the devil, satan, the fallen one, the king of this earth and the prince of the power of the air) to become anointed and fully empowered by lucifer?**

Have they been empowered to become filled with his traits? Many believe that Lucifer is the temporary god of this world and has been a liar and a murderer from the very beginning when he was cast down as the “fallen one”. Has this group sold out to Lucifer and made a deal with the devil and in so doing been anointed with great power but also an evil, alien agenda? Is there agenda then really an alien agenda of spreading destruction and death to the world? Is the Russell Trust aka the Skull and Bones a classic example of how this occult network selects and empowers individuals to rule the earth on lucifer’s behalf?



**Has the Russell Trust been the prototype for how representatives of the Third Force have captured and controlled the world on lucifer’s behalf?**

We know that Skull and Bones members worship war and death as a means of gaining and holding power and purifying the human race by drastically thinning the herd. Secretly they claim this is a strategy to preserve the human race but this is actually an inverted, self-serving racial purity belief system, similar to that which was shared by the Nazis and the Bolsheviks, two sides of the same world Zionist coin, sort of like how the Republicans and the Democrats work for the same central Banksters but pretend they are enemies.

We know that the massive monies of the Russell trust were made from the opium trafficking, one of the greatest forms of parasitism and most blatant creations of human suffering known to man. Certainly any group that traffics in massive amounts of habit forming narcotics to enslave the masses and wreak great profits is evil beyond the ability of most normal humans to fathom.



**Is the real problem that planet Earth has been hijacked by alien-human hybrids who have been anointed and are being used to prepare the way for a full scale alien invasion and progressive inhabitation of planet earth by an off-planet alien species which specializes in luciferian black arts, human sacrifice and mass death?**

So perhaps David Icke and his followers are at least partly correct and perhaps even more than partly right. Whatever these Zionist Banksters and their anointed NeoCon Israeli-American citizens are, it appears that they are somehow inhuman in nature and seemingly share reptilian traits such as the inability to tell the truth, the inability to love others as themselves and the inability to stop seducing humans, using them, oppressing them, addicting them and mass murdering them in pre-arranged wars staged for massive profits.

**So the big question is if they are human why don't they act human? And if they aren't human, why aren't they human. Are they living out an “alien agenda” that has been embedded in them**

through a process or hybridization, or have they all become demon or Jinn possessed by making a blood covenant with the lucifer (the devil, satan), that is giving him their souls in exchange for all the kingdoms and riches of the world which they appear to pretty much have gained so far.

One has to wonder what goes wrong in an individual to cause him to be able to engage in a lifestyle of riches based on pernicious usury and turning millions into debt slaves or new age serfs? Take all the many billions in college loans. The USG just doubled the interest rate; placing many millions more profit in the Banksters' hands because these are USG guaranteed loans with no risk to the lender. But the students are being turned into permanent debt slaves who will in most cases never be free from such horrendous debt burdens. Shouldn't this student interest rate be the same as what the USG borrows the money from? And actually it should be zero, since the Federal Reserve is a private bank, thus unconstitutional and should be immediately nationalized. This would make the central bank once again owned by "we the people" and any interest charged on any loans could be shared by the people instead of given as profit to the Banksters as "Money for Nuttin"(9).

**John Lear's disclosure statement of his view of what the Alien Agenda is or isn't depending on how you look at it.**

The following is famous highly ranked pilot John Lear's summary of the Alien Agenda. I don't agree with some important aspects of what he was told and some of his important conclusions and but believe that a substantial part of what he was led to believe is true.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=JKhkobOYIdw](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=JKhkobOYIdw)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Here is another view of what this apparent "Alien Agenda" is which characterizes aliens as very deceptive and exceedingly evil inter-dimensional Demons or Jinns.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=X2ZvE40HilE](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=X2ZvE40HilE)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**Is the NWO Denver Airport the Nexus of the Alien Agenda to mass murder 80% of Americans?**



Is the NWO Denver Airport designed to process human bodies and convert them to fertilizer for growing a new generation of crops for alien invaders after they use the New American Cheka (DHS) to mass murder and eliminate 80% of the Americans?

There have been many strange things that have been reported about this Denver Airport during its construction, like massive conveyer belts designed to handle cattle carcasses. The secret cover story told to insiders was allegedly that the large conveyer belt system was dual use and could be quickly converted to set up an animal disposal line for mad cow or other serious cattle epidemics requiring immediate destruction of herds.

There also was a rumor that there would be large incinerators built beneath the Denver airport in the subterranean secret base underground which could be used to cremate the supposed future diseased cattle if necessary. But it is hard to find out the facts and sort them out from the rumors because the actual construction was completely compartmented using numerous different contractors for each part, and requiring signed secrecy agreements to keep folks from talking about what they built underground.

And are the numerous Fema camps, relocation centers and military bases which have contained housing that have been set up all part of a large Rex84 style plan to use man made and human engineered crises to dislocate Americans from their homes and separate them for systematic destruction such as what was done in the gulags in

**It looks like there is an alien agenda which is being enacted upon planet earth.**

And that alien agenda appears to one of mass death for earthlings, perhaps as a human sacrifice to Lucifer to allegedly obtain power by his minions, the synagogue of satan, or the Zionist Banksters and NeoCon American-Israeli dual citizen American Traitors that have infiltrated and hijacked the USG through massive bribery by K Street lobbyists and fat consulting jobs forming a revolving door with Congress and the USG. Their stock and trade perks, bribery, sweetheart positions, cronyism, blackmail and various forms of human compromise such as pedophile ops and honey-traps of all kinds (of course always with hidden, secret video-recording for later "deal-making".



**There appears to be a worldwide Alien Agenda being fomented upon the earth and inside America too.**

And of course in order to understand this worldwide take down and impending destruction of the human race, it is necessary to understand how so many could be so completely conned and put to sleep mentally to allow these zionist NeoCon parasites to infiltrate and hijack America. Of course it is obvious when a group is financed by the central Banksters, run numerous worldwide crimes such as illegal drug and weapons trafficking and organ trafficking thus able to gain all the money it wants and needs to buy almost every American politician and USG official, it can infiltrate into America's institutions substantially. But nonetheless this is not a sufficient explanation.

**In order to fully explain the near complete infiltration and hijacking of America and most of its institutions, one needs to look at cultural mindkontrol as well as high tech psychotronic and bio-chemical mindkontrol methodologies. Certainly the 50 years of Television and the zionist dominated, Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM) and zionist Hollywoodism has certainly helped transform Americans into sleep-walking dupes. But the fluoride in the water and the federalized public schools with all their forced perversity, political correctness and amoral teaching has certainly helped to dumb down the students and transform them into NWO spineless victims who do not understand their Founding Fathers, what the American Republic was set up to be by them. But even that does not appear to be a sufficient cause.**

What appears to have been necessary was the influence of evil as expressed through the numerous luciferian symbols placed all through society by those in power that constitute the Power Control Group (PCG) or now the Secret Shadow Government (SSG). Thus we find evil symbols on the dollar bill, on clothing; used by rock stars who display luciferian hand signals (some even say they made a deal with the devil). We see evidence that evil has become endemic at the top of all American institutions of government.

We see the police militarizing and becoming evil, attacking innocent homes with SWAT teams, blowing off kid's hands with stun grenades and using little children's dogs for target practice and thrill killing. We see the origination of DHS, an organization which has become as evil as one can imagine with its former director accused of sex perversions in the office, and moving male workers' offices onto the men's lavatory as sex discrimination (at

least one law suit is now in progress for such sexual discrimination against him at DHS).

We have had presidents who are secret closeted homosexuals and on pedophile, and numerous Supreme Court Justices and one current closet homosexual southern zionist senator who have been sexually blackmailed are mere puppets on a string. It's about time folks get real and stop being in denial about what kind of creatures have moved into our USG institutions. Everything is now turned upside down, the USG calls good evil and calls its own evil good.

**Yes, it certainly seems that an "Alien Agenda" has been established on planet earth.**

It seems obvious to anyone one who seriously examines and considers the current state of the USG and all its institutions that an evil agenda has been put in place across the board and serves those in power, the Power Control Group (PCG) and the Secret Shadow Government and not "we the people". And the best explanation is that this "evil agenda" is actually an alien agenda which has been put in place by use of very sophisticated spiritual deceptions, temptations, and "deal with the devil".

And actually rumors have been leaked from very high places that some at the senior positions of the SSG have made deals, that is, signed treaties with a least one very evil alien group that is noted for continual lies, deception and abuse, murder and consumption of humans as food. This same group has provided astounding technology in exchange which includes anti-gravity generators, plasma ball canons, new torsion (standing wave) scalar/toroidal communication devices based on the Josephson Junction and mindkontrol entrainment systems which include chemtrail technology based on aerosol sprayed ingestible magnetized nano-particles and various types of bio-engineered gene-spliced bacteria and viruses which can be remotely activated.

This sophisticated mindkontrol technology has allegedly been deployed against human beings all over the world by MJ-12 and their counter parts in other nations (Yes, it is rumored that China and Russia have each been approached and made separate treaties with this evil alien group too). These groups appear to have indeed made a deal with the devil in order to get this high alien technology so they can master the world. Some have rationalized this saying they needed to do this for a while so that they can in turn someday use this technology to defeat these evil aliens. In the meantime they provide the aliens with human tissue and blood samples and share genetic alien/hybrid breeding labs. The aliens claim that their genetics are failing and they need to breed fresh human genes in to their bloodlines to be able to survive longer as a race.



**Have the old boys, the top leadership of MJ-12 become mindcontrolled alien slaves themselves without being able to realize it? Have they been completely seduced, deceived and absorbed in the Alien Agenda?**

Some close to the situation have alleged that this top control group within MJ-12 has actually become mindcontrolled by these evil aliens and are serving as their protégés and errand boys completely sold out and acting as if they are demon or Jinn possessed. Certainly they appear to have become tools of this alien group and are progenitors of their Alien Agenda which appears to be to mass murder the earth and clear it of most humans while simultaneously terra-forming the earth to provide a suitable inhabitant for the aliens main group which is now on the way here and consists of approximately 20 million. It is rumored that this group is to land in Africa and reside there and this has been part of a negotiated treaty.

**Is there any glitch in the alien's system that permits human intervention before it is too late?**

Yes, it appears that the aliens as well as their new minions the top controllers of the SSG and the NeoCon zio American Traitors have been told that their god lucifer requires them to inform all humans in advance of what they plan to do because he (lucifer) is a fair god.

Others say this is a basic rule of the universe but is not lucifer's rule because he is not the real God Almighty, but it is God Almighty's rule that everyone in power including Lucifer is required to follow in order to preserve mankind's freewill and allow him to accept or reject any evil imposition. As some say, it mankind rejects the evil now being imposed on him in his hearts and minds collectively God Almighty will honor that and stop this alien evil dead in its tracks one way or another.

So apparently a societal critical mass much be reached and then a turning point occurs and evil becomes defeated. Some say that this has happened in history before and God Almighty has destroyed the evil demons or Jinns or at least driven them away from earth. There is some evidence now that critical mass is approaching as various important disclosures just seem to occur spontaneously from the efforts of research by ordinary citizens (9), and the truth about the criminals who started the illegal Mideast wars is starting to get considerable attention in the alternative press. (10)

Personally I believe that this Alien Agenda and invading Aliens can be stopped cold. Why, because there are substantial numbers of reports that numerous individuals have called upon God Almighty or Jesus Christ when threatened by Aliens and this has resulted in an immediate ceasing and desisting of any abduction efforts and the

aliens making a quick exit. Yes, there is evidence that the battle is a spiritual battle between good and evil and is being fought in the hearts and minds of "we the people". If we decided in mass to resist in every fiber of our hearts, minds and spirits I believe that this Alien Agenda can be stopped cold.

**Yes, it all seems so incredulous, but yet so far it's the best explanation.**

It all seems incredulous, but so far other workable explanations just don't seem to fit based on all the recent evidence and personal disclosures and even death bed testimony that has now recently emerged.

So it appears the end game of the NeoCon Zionist Israeli-American dual citizen American traitors that hijacked the USG and American central banking (whether they realize it or not or are merely mindcontrolled themselves somehow), is to build up a large internal Nazi-Stasi type internal police force surveillance system and deploy it against the American people as a NWO Bolshevik Cheka to institute a massive Red Terror inside America.

And it is now time for Americans to wake up and resist this collectively through sharing thoughts with their family and neighbors and anyone that will listen, getting as politically active as possible and most important of all committing themselves ultimately to the "Solzenitsyn solution" when necessary and indicated by exigent circumstances.

**Many American are wide-awake and declaring that they are American-Firsters. Here is one.**

One of the most impressive articles I have ever read on the Internet was authored by Yukon Jack on the Snitch Society being created by DHS. While I don't agree with everything he states, this one in many ways is priceless and is a real keeper (11).

Here is another impressive article well worth reading and pondering about the ignorance and dumbing down of the American public by the Controlled Major Major Media (12).

**What exactly is the "Solzenitsyn Solution" or the "Solzenitsyn Moment"?**

The "Solzenitsyn solution" or "Solzenitsyn Moment" is when folks decide individually that "the buck stops here" and I cannot be pushed any further. My life is worth expending to stop them as best I possibly can because they will either kill me now, or imprison me and probably execute me later anyhow. The "Solzenitsyn Moment" or the "Solzenitsyn Moment" is when DHS or Northcom or foreign or NATO troops come door to door and finally arrive at your front door.

**Here is the famous quotation Solzenitsyn is known for which characterizes what the “Solzenitsyn Solution” or the “Solzenitsyn Moment” is:**

*“And how we burned in the camps later, thinking: What would things have been like if every Security operative, when he went out at night to make an arrest, had been uncertain whether he would return alive and had to say good-bye to his family? Or if, during periods of mass arrests, as for example in Leningrad, when they arrested a quarter of the entire city, people had not simply sat there in their lairs, paling with terror at every bang of the downstairs door and at every step on the staircase, but had understood they had nothing left to lose and had boldly set up in the downstairs hall an ambush of half a dozen people with axes, hammers, pokers, or whatever else was at hand?... The Organs would very quickly have suffered a shortage of officers and transport and, notwithstanding all of Stalin’s thirst, the cursed machine would have ground to a halt! If...if...We didn’t love freedom enough. And even more – we had no awareness of the real situation.... We purely and simply deserved everything that happened afterward.”*

— Aleksandr Solzenitsyn

The difference between the victims of Solzenitsyn’s Russia and today’s America is that over 100 million American households are heavily armed and many are well trained, vets, or retired police, hunters and hobby shooters, and ranchers and farmers who carry guns daily. These people will not give up their guns, will not go into the night silently to a concentration or relocation camp and will shoot back. If every one of them shoots and kills at least one DHS, deranged Northcom dupe or foreign military mercenary, soon no one will be left to go door to door. Yes many will die but the numbers are one sided and speak for themselves because USG forces will be outnumbered by a ratio of anywhere from between 50 & 100 to 1. And as things heat up many in DHS and Northcom and even mercenary armies will mutiny or defect. And as the regular American military splits and enters into the conflict those foreign usurpers and DHS traitors will have hell to pay.

When the SHTF on a big scale most police and DHS will go YOYO, despite threats that will be leveled against them by their “brave” federal fearless leaders who are doofuses and compromised perverts in most cases.

And when the SHTF most police will go YOYO (official DHS term for abandoning one’s official post and heading for home, to protect one’s own family and what DHS leaders fear but secretly expect many or most of their so-called private army to do if and when the SHTF on a national scale—YOYO stands for “*you are on your own*”). You can bet most police will remove their uniform shirts almost immediately and will not want to be seen in any squad cars because they will become instant targets the minute the SHTF according to some experts, whether they are good cops or bad cops.

**If the SHTF inside America, will you be mentally and spiritually prepared for your “Solzenitsyn Moment”.**



Solzenitsyn also is attributed with numerous other astounding quotations from his classic Book the Gulag Archipelago.(13) Here are several of them and how they related to our contemporary situation.

*“Anyone who has proclaimed violence his method inexorably must choose lying as his principle. Violence can only be concealed by a lie, and the lie can only be maintained by violence.”*

Does this explain why the USG, SSG and DHS spews constant lies and false accusations about ordinary patriotic Americans and Vets being domestic terrorists, potential domestic terrorists and lone-wolf terrorists?

*“Man has set for himself the goal of conquering the world but in the process loses his soul”. Have top leaders of the DHS, USG, SSG lost their souls?*

*“For us in Russia, communism is a dead dog, while, for many people in the West, it is still a living lion”.*

Has the USG, SSG, and DHS become Bolshevik, and has it morphed into a NWO Bolshevik red Terror machine, a

NWO Cheka tasked with mass murdering millions of Americans (up to 80%), any individuals with over a fourth grade education.

*"In keeping silent about evil, in burying it so deep within us that no sign of it appears on the surface, we are implanting it, and it will rise up a thousand fold in the future. When we neither punish nor reproach evildoers, we are not simply protecting their trivial old age, we are thereby ripping the foundations of justice from beneath new generations."*

Is this what has happened since WW2 when we did not follow Ike's warnings about the Military Industrial Complex and when Americans at all level of Congress, the military and the USG and SSG allowed the assassinations of JFK, RFK and MLK by the Joint Chiefs of Staff?

Has the USG's evil that was protected and denied which has assassinated so many American leaders now ripped the foundations of justice from our generation? And will this only get geometrically worse if Americans continue their slumber?

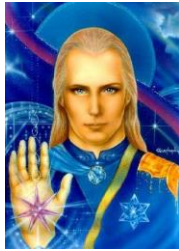
Postscript: For those that want to learn more about zionism and what many Jews hate about it, there is an excellent, groundbreaking article by Jim Dean, Director and Managing Editor of Veterans Today with Uri Avnery published in Veterans Today (14). Uri Avnery courageously tells it like it is, holding nothing back and in the past has survived assassination attempts for doing so, a great Hero and lover of truth, freedom, liberty and human rights who deserves our gratitude. Also another important article on how Israel was allegedly set up to be the private army of the Rothschild Banking Empire (15).

#### References:

- (1) The Third Force, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/01/03/the-third-force/>
- (2) Kingpins and Cutouts, Aliens and Hybrids, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/04/10/kingpins-and-cutouts-aliens-and-hybrids/>
- (3) <http://socioecohistory.wordpress.com/2012/09/13/new-genetic-research-confirms-koestlers-khazar-theory-ashkenazi-jews-are-not-the-jews-of-the-bible/>
- (4) Jonas E. Alexis, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/24/bolshevism-and-zionism-are-ideologically-indistinguishable/>
- (5) Jonas E. Alexis, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/28/bolshevism-and-zionism-are-ideologically-indistinguishable-part-ii/>
- (5) NSA admits by mistake it is actually spying on all Americans, <http://www.washingtonsblog.com/2013/07/nsa-spokesman-accidentally-admits-that-the-government-is-spying-on-all-americans.html>
- (6) New DHS headquarters Building, <http://www.theminorityreportblog.com/2013/07/24/new-dhs-headquarters-is-largest-construction-project-in-gsa-history-but-at-what-cost/>
- (7) Israel Did 911, All the Proof in the World, [http://www.whale.to/b/israel\\_did\\_911.html](http://www.whale.to/b/israel_did_911.html)
- (8) Skull and Bones Connection to Boston Marathon False-Flag?, <http://21stcenturywire.com/2013/05/04/tsarnaev-wife-skull-and-bones-cia-family-connections/>
- (9) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/04/21/money-for-nuttin-debt-for-free/?trashed=1&ids=481907>
- (10) Dying Vets F\*ck You Letter to George Bush and Dick Cheney, [http://dangerousminds.net/comments/dying\\_vets\\_fuck\\_you\\_letter\\_to\\_george\\_bush\\_dick\\_cheney\\_needs\\_to\\_be\\_read](http://dangerousminds.net/comments/dying_vets_fuck_you_letter_to_george_bush_dick_cheney_needs_to_be_read)
- (11) Yukon Jack, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/21/save-the-hollow-points-for-the-snitches/>
- (12) Professor James Fetzer, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/27/the-united-states-is-awash-in-public-stupidity-and-critical-thought-is-under-assault/>
- (13) Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn, The Gulag Archipelago 1918-1956
- (14) Jim Dean with Uri Avnery, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/07/30/what-jews-dont-like-about-zionists/>
- (15) Yukon Jack, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/24/the-epic-fail-of-the-israeli-state/>

## Secret Space War VII: Joint USG/Alien Hybrid Program

By Preston James  
Sunday, August 4th, 2013



Nordic Type "Tall White" aliens who are reported to have life-spans of approximately 600-700 human years

**Some credible witnesses have identified a Deep Underground Military Base at Dulce, New Mexico as the primary location of a Beyond-Black alien-human hybrid breeding program.**

This Dulce, New Mexico DUMB operates under authority of the USG but is under the actual day-to-day control of private offshore foreign defense contractors of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG).

**This Beyond-Black program is a joint venture between aliens and MJ-12, which is the core controlling group of the Secret Shadow Government.**

It is believed by some who have been "involved" and have been "allowed" to "leak information" that this secret alone is the initial reason for the SSG and the main reason for the creation of the US National Security State.

Note: This admittedly is a very strange incredulous article for the most part and unless folks have already spent some time learning about the claimed secret space wars of the USG and the SSG, they are probably wasting their time reading this article.

**Historically, this subject has been classified Beyond-Black.**

Since this whole subject has historically been Beyond-Black and strictly verboten with perhaps hundreds of assassinations used to keep it secret until only the last several years, after which gradual leaks have been orchestrated within MJ-12, it is still only possible to get an glimpse of the truth from various sources rather than any

official USG declaration (which may actually be coming soon, voluntarily or forced by the aliens according to treaty stipulations, allegedly). For now the best one can do is pay attention to actual "leaks" from respected or credible sources as well as their view and speculation on these oblique matters.

Anyone who doubts that significant and highly valid leaks have occurred and still continue at an even higher rate can do some deep research on Dr. Steven Greer's disclosure project and acquire copies of all the testimony that is now available on a published complete DVD set for the meeting recently in 2013 in Washington DC.

**It has also been suggested that there have been consecutive "treaties" between USG and later SSG officials for joint ventures and technology sharing which involve "arrangements" with aliens providing Beyond-Black technology of a wide variety in exchange for access to human subjects, their genes by permitted abductions, and assistance with the biochemical engineering required to attain their goals of hybridization.**

**And now for the strange part of the story.**

The specific goal of these aliens for creating these alien-human hybridizations is claimed to be the extraction, distillation, and replication of the human spirit within the developed hybrids. As the narrative goes, the top aliens at the Dulce Base are Reptoids who are the controllers. These Reptoids allegedly have previously developed biological androids with functional brains and bodies and consciousness, with the characteristic of being "hived-type" group-mind based creatures. Thus this is their basic issue and one which seems to be forever elusive.

In practical terms this means that they cannot create and instill the "spirit" that only God Almighty creates no matter how hard they strive and toil.

So far the aliens and human technicians and scientists who work together at Dulce have not been able to create and instill the human spirit in these Reptoid hybrids.

**Allegedly these androids do not have the ability to love and are missing the human spirit which is not only a curiosity to these alien controllers but something they intend to overcome with systematic, step-wise incremental hybridization working in both directions, human genes spliced into full alien chromosomes, and also vice-versa with partial alien genes spliced into full human chromosomes.**

Reptoids have been reported to have been here on planet earth for thousands of years, residing in deep underground abodes and maintaining the ability to fly through the earth's atmosphere in anti-gravity craft (AGCs) for interplanetary or inter-stellar travel.



**Depiction of the ancient Nephilim or Draco type Reptoid, reported to be very aggressive**

Some have reported that the alien controllers are "Reptilian" a larger species that have been here on planet earth underground for hundreds of years, perhaps being the Nephilim or Anakem mentioned in the Bible and other ancient texts. As the narrative goes these Reptilians have been prevented by "rules of play" present in the universe from residing above ground and must hybridize in order to be allowed to do so, but can move through the atmosphere and space in anti-gravity craft (AGCs) and supervise human abductions.

Some researchers such as David Icke, very popular in American and especially Europe and the UK have claimed that the British Royal family and many other super elites that control the world are reptilian hybrids and even that they have the ability to apparently shape-shift which is some sort of strange inter-dimensional cloaking ability. Years ago I rejected Icke's view out of hand but after so many recent releases from credible former military and defense contractors, a substantial number of his claims are becoming more plausible all the time.

**Are serious Alien Treaty violations being tolerated by the SSG?**

Some credible intel folks have leaked reports that these Reptilians have a taste for raw meat, especially human and have been responsible for abducting and butchering significant numbers of humans "disappeared" from Federal Parks and country roads. This of course is a complete violation of prior treaties but is allegedly tolerated because the alien technology shared in exchange has been so great.

Others have claimed that there are certain alien groups which have a distinct human appearance such as the Nordics who are now fully hybridized in small but growing numbers and want to help humans resist an alleged planned invasion by subterranean Reptoids who are luciferians, evil to the core and allegedly working very hard to set up a Globalist NWO system using the "mystery Babylon religion" which involves the use of Babylonian money-magick, pernicious usury war, starvation and pestilence to reduce the human population of earth and prepare the way for a complete Reptoid takeover characterized by a New Roman Caesar of the ages seated in Jerusalem in a specially built NOW temple based on the design of Solomon.



**A kinder gentler Reptoid hybrid?**

It is allegedly the belief and absolute obsession of the Reptoid leaders that the capture and holding of Jerusalem and mount zion is their ticket to rule the earth and to be able to establish a complete worldwide luciferian kingdom with them holding absolute Caesarean power, using a small remnant of humans captives as worker bees until the technology of trans-humanism become well enough developed to permit a whole new race of subservient serfs that are alien hybrid being with spirits.

**What exactly is this Beyond-Black secret alien-human breeding program now being run by a joint coalition of alien and MJ-12 appointed SSG scientists?**

This program is allegedly run in at least one Deep Underground base (DUMB) at Dulce, New Mexico. It is staffed by scientists and technicians hired by offshore based private defense contractors who answer only to the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) and not in any way to

Congress of the USG, which is actually unconstitutional and highly illegal as well as seditious and treasonous.

**Absolute secrecy and very strict security procedures have been established and are the absolute rule, with any significant breeches typically followed by termination with extreme prejudice (TWEP). Most workers travel to and from the base via high speed underground rail through tunnels constructed by nuclear powered high speed 40 foot diameter or more tunnel boring machines.**

Russian Prime Minister Medvedev has acknowledged that aliens have visited earth and there is a top secret fuile that accompanies the nuclear launch codes at all times.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage  
&v=zHCSpm2kepo](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=zHCSpm2kepo)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Esteemed UFO and break-away-society researcher Richard Dolan believes there is substantial evidence that alien technology has been shared with the USG DOD contractors and also believes that there is an underground base at Dulce, New Mexico.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage  
&v=ig\\_WoN-T8lo&list=TLJjh7dVWLqA](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=ig_WoN-T8lo&list=TLJjh7dVWLqA)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Other respected individuals including Timothy Good and John Lear believe that there is an underground alien base at Dulce, and Philip Schneider who worked there during construction went public and was allegedly murdered for telling his story about an alien human shootout in which he was seriously injured.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage  
&v=0WM8-wG9bjE](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=0WM8-wG9bjE)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

Here is a short video clip purported to have been secretly taken inside the Dulce, NM DUMB and smuggled out.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage  
&v=0gQBq0Cz-qg](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=0gQBq0Cz-qg)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**The Dulce, New Mexico DUMB is alleged to house a sophisticated lab for developing human-alien hybrids in various forms.**

Dulce is deep underground, is constructed with at least 8 different levels, and with each level having a specific

purpose as well as special security rules and procedures. One floor has been called “nightmare Hall” where allegedly human-alien hybrids are caged and when human visitors come close, these unfortunate creatures cry out and beg for help and release. Allegedly workers have been told that they are breeding failures and very dangerous beings with criminally insane personalities and are extremely conniving and convincing and if one converses with them they risk becoming mind-controlled under their psi-powers which have been bred in.

**Are there Super-Soldiers now operational that employ alien implant technology and even some with injection of specific alien genes for super-intelligence super strength and hardened battle attitudes?**

It has also been alleged that in some setting and labs above ground, alien genes have been spliced into human to produce “super-soldiers”, some of whom have been reported to have super-strength, super stamina, very high IQ’s of 200 or greater and very strong psi-power.

The first super-soldier to go public was Robert Duncan O’Finoian who appeared on the Jesse Ventura TV show, Conspiracy Theory. Just recently others have gone public and been interviewed by Kerry Cassidy of the Camelot project.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage  
&v=tGDE79pCqCU](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=tGDE79pCqCU)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**It is now recognized by some insiders that many special ops, black ops, spooky teams and special operators have implants based on alien technology.**

**Are some super-soldiers conditioned with alien technology and are some actually Human-Reptoid hybrids who serve as special G-7 black ops?**

It has been reported that some of these super-soldiers are actually human-Reptoid hybrids, and although they look completely human, they have claimed to have some reptilian characteristics such as the easy ability to engage in targeted assassinations as black ops. And it is also generally recognized that a significant number of super-soldiers have been conditions with alien “Draco” or Reptoid technology also know as black arts of the “old Black Nobility” passed down all the way from ancient Babylonia.

A substantial number of super-soldiers have reported that they were conditioned with severe trauma methods typically used by Joseph Mengele who was reported to



have gained such information directly from aliens himself as a part of his worship in the cult the “Black Sun”. And if rumors are correct, numerous special ops are injected with alien genes to enhance performance in the battlefield, dull their conscience and provided with alien memory removal techniques afterwards to allow them to forget unpleasant activities on the battlefield or during any special deployment. Many special ops may have no idea that they have been conditioned or have had satellite track-able id chips inserted in their molars or under the skin.

And a fair number of these have reported the regular administration of IV bags of scopolamine as well as additional brain wiping treatments treatments while being hooked up to a “psychotronic suitcase”. These treatments appear to fail a significant amount of the time, especially after 15 to 20 years when these super-soldiers start remembering many unpleasant things from the past as well as the severe torture used to “soul murder their minds” and disassociate them to produce numerous identities.

### **Were super-soldiers deployed at Waco?**

One infamous “super-soldier” situation involved the Waco raid where the FBI is alleged to have deployed a portable tunnel drilling machine from an out building to tunnel into the “compound”. On that final day while the US Army Tanks bashed in the walls and used flame throwers to start the fires, the black ops entered the compound and began executing those inside with gunfire. They intended to shoot the children with poisoned tranquilizers to humanely kill them, but they did not realize they were locked in a bus buried underground and could not get to them. After the op they claimed they were taken to a motel as part of a normal “erasure routine” and hooked up to IV bags of scopolamine and the “psychotronic suitcase” with electrodes to the head. In this case they erasure failed to wipe clean their traumatic memories of the op and they were all very agitated and very upset. When some of them realized the full extent of their actions they decided to stop doing all such actions and go to Congress for help.

Allegedly they were so upset afterwards they went to DC Attorney Paul Wilshire who was a good friend of Sarah McClendon, and he agreed to represent them. Attorney Wilshire prepared a detailed legal brief describing what happened and a proposal that this team of twelve appear before a congressional committee and testify truthfully as to what really happened as long as they received grants of complete immunity. A deep search on the Internet can probably provide a copy of most of this legal brief with the names of the black ops redacted.

Paul Wilshire delivered the brief to Janet Reno and was never heard from again. A few weeks later he was found by Sarah McClendon dead in his apartment after she called for help because he wouldn’t answer his phone or a knock at the door. His autopsy report stated that he died of un-

ascertainable causes. And of course these black ops did not appear at the Congressional Hearings on Waco.

**It is also believed by some that the movie Jacob’s ladder was a dramatization of the US Army experiments using the hallucinogen BZ in Vietnam, a drug allegedly designed to enhance fighting ability and extend it for hours. Allegedly the experiment was an abysmal failure when the soldiers became so aggressive that they went of control and started killing each other. It was alleged by informed sources that one contingency plan during the tumultuous 1960s involved keeping tanks of BZ ready to be sprayed over American cities if rioting and acute urban unrest got out of control.**

**Have human looking hybrids actually been stationed inside the pentagon and the SSG deep black programs in managerial or consulting roles?**

It has been reported by several respected individuals who worked in sensitive Pentagon positions that there have been human appearing alien hybrids actually stationed inside the pentagon working on sensitive projects and even assuming high management positions due to their superior IQ’s and secret Psi-powers. Psi-powers are best defined as super-natural appearing spiritual powers that allow individuals to have perceptions and power over other people’s thought and actions that would not normally be possible.

### **Have high level progressively revealing “leaks” become policy and are they required as a part of human-alien treaties?**

Apparently highly placed individuals have been instructed to leak this information as part of a strategy to push complete or near complete disclosure of the “alien presence” and their agenda despite the reluctance of those at the top of MJ-12 and their controllers to allow this.

In the past up until several years ago there was a “no-talk rule” that was strictly enforced by with-prejudice terminations (file name for first degree. Premeditated murder supposedly justified in order to protect “national security” which translated really means in order to protect the security and power of the “national security state” which in reality is the world’s second largest RICO crime syndicate (Centralized world banking is currently the largest RICO crime syndicate).

**Readers can assume that a “green light” has been given all the way down the line to allow protection for disclosure of this sensitive subject. The reason is that for the first time it is now known for sure that there is a deep split in MJ-12 between the old boys and the**

**newbies and certain agreements are being called on right now to allow this.**

**Are there different coalitions within MJ-12?**

Yes, there are two main coalitions that have formed and the younger one that wants complete disclosure has allegedly been approached separately by alien representatives that have suggested that they can push hard now for disclosure and that the senior MJ-12 folks have been “barred” from stopping it.

It is alleged that there is an over-riding agreement still in place that requires complete disclosure by the end of 2015. And if this is not attained, fleets of alien anti-gravity craft (AGCs) will allegedly descend on the capital cities of the world to force disclosure.

**There are different viewpoints of what aliens are among respected UFO researchers.**

There are several main schools of serious UFO/Alien researchers, with each group believing that aliens are real entities. One group believes that these are off-planet alien entities that have come to earth to “provide a better way” after nuclear weapons were developed and deployed, and this is being done as representatives of a “star fleet”, an interplanetary organization of different aliens which is now approaching earth leaders in order to prevent them from going wild with this nuclear bomb technology and harming the universe, or at least the part they inhabit. This group believes that these star fleet aliens are basically very advanced, good entities that only want to promote peace and protection of the Universe for every entity’s good.

Another group believes that these alien entities are bifurcated into different types, with one type, alien Reptoids, who live in underground bases before humans particularly. They believe that these Reptoids are particularly aggressive and lords over large and small grays which are subservient to these dominant ones, with the small grays very submissive cloned androids, that is genetically created, spiritless remote slaves. This second group believes that aliens thus pose the greatest current threat to mankind that has ever occurred and any and every possible action must be taken to gain their technology in order to have the tools to resist them and eventually gain victory over them.

And a third group believes that there are tall white Nordic type aliens that live in the colder areas of the earth in underground bases in Antarctica and the southern part of South America. It is alleged that this group approached the Vrils and the Thule party and supplied their advanced alien weapons systems, knowledge of nuclear energy and bombs, as well as anti-gravity technology to the Nazis who in turn shared it with the British and Americans in a special agreement in 1943 under Operation paperclip when they realized the war was going to be lost. It has been

reported from credible sources that the Tall White or Nordic aliens continue growing in height as they age and eventually “outgrow” their internal organs which causes illness and death. It was these Nordic types that Hitler was informed of by the Thule party officials who allegedly gained contact with them and their technology through the Vrils women.

**Some within MJ-12 view cooperation with alien hybridization programs as a necessary evil in order to continue to gain desired alien high technology.**

Within MJ-12 there is also a split of how these aliens are viewed with most viewing them as deceptive, self-serving and a necessary evil that the SSG must cooperate with in order to develop enough advanced weapons technology with which to effectively resist them and defeat them when an expected attempt is made to invade planet earth.

It is generally believed within MJ-12 that there are “rules of play” to the Universe set in place that require a certain mass or majority of humans to grant consent in order for any invasion or even any generally open appearance and establishment of a joint alien/civilian world government, which is allegedly what the top alien controllers really want but only the older MJ-12 folks want. However many inside MJ-12 believe that unless the alien agenda is deployed, the world will self-destruct due to mass pollution, disease starvation, disease and pestilence.

Certainly there are some newbies in MJ-12 that believe that some senior controllers have been effectively mind-controlled and “taken over” by the aliens from working too close with them.

So it seems that MJ-12 is sort of in a tough spot, between a rock and a hard place. Perhaps one way to delay any “alien descent” is to initiate a nuclear WW3 which according to rumors is what aliens fear the most, contamination with radiation because they are especially sensitive to certain kinds of this.

**And it has also been alleged that the Fukushima staged disaster was an attempt to poison the deep underwater alien base now being constructed in the Pacific Ocean. This disaster was staged by detonating a nuke on the sea bed causing a Tsunami and then detonating a security camera which contained a mini-nuke while activating a Stuxnet/Flame type NSA developed computer virus to de-activate the backup cooling systems, thus creating a meltdown required to poison the Pacific basin with radiation.**

VT Senior Editor Gordon Duff has claimed that there is recent evidence to suggest that aliens have been populating a large undersea Pacific base and have formed a new alliance with the Chinese military and may be attempting to manipulate the Western leaders (1). Could the Fukushima staged disaster be an attempt to irradiate these alien Pacific seabed bases and are these aliens in fact Reptoids getting ready to attempt an above ground takeover of planet earth?

Some inside MJ-12 believe that if world leaders work together to radically reduce the world's population by at least 80% and institute draconian controls over all peoples while staging geo-engineered terra forming, that the aliens will agree to proceed with their planned occupation of Africa and forego a complete world takeover.

**It has been alleged that the Reptoids are pushing hard for very Draconian and radical depopulation of the earth and Agenda 21 controls.**

So the alleged choice is cooperation with the alien required geo-engineered terra-forming, radical depopulation, and a systematic roll-out of Agenda 21 accompanied by the repopulation of the earth with alien-human hybrids which will instinctively "serve the central hive", or the alternative to suffer a complete alien takeover with deployment of their much more drastic depopulation solutions.

The operating philosophy of the alien leaders who meet and work with SSG personnel in these joint alien—hybrid breeding experiments is that the human race is damned to destruction unless re-engineered to be instinctively hive-oriented hybrid with the collective greater good as its main goal.

Allegedly top MJ-12 folks in the past have played along with this "alien agenda" in order to gain access to enough high technology to be able to fight them effectively in a future war of the ages, but some who are close to the situation see this differently.

These who see it differently believe that these top MJ-12 have been mind-controlled and compromised and are now "hived" to serve the alien leaders, having their souls extracted and replaced with a hive entity, some would describe as a demonic or Jinn entity.

**The final battle between Humans and Aliens for the control of Planet earth's surface?**

Here is one scenario of how the world situation could play out. The Mideast could go hot and generate a nuclear exchange between Russia, Israel and America. These weapons would be high yield as far as explosive potential but low yield radiation afterwards. Israel would be completely destroyed and most of Russia and America would be devastated and the USG would be completely decapitated. The SSG Dumbs would also be devastated by pre-placed advanced bio and nuclear devices featuring anti-matter lithium 7 mini-nukes.

This would be followed by a horde of alien entities coming out of the Pacific basin to form an alliance with the Chinese government which would amass a great army and mobilize to invade the Mideast. Alien advisors would inform top Chinese Generals that an off planet most evil alien force was headed for earth and would be invading it to take over.

And that only if they combined forces could they effectively defeat this incoming evil alien force.

Some believe that this will be the final battle of the ages, the complete mobilization of planet Earth after being hijacked by evil luciferian alien-human hybrids who infiltrated and controlled the highest echelons of human government church and banking and did everything they could to tempt humans to think and act with evil and hate towards their fellow man, continually "stoking the flesh" and promoting all the "sins of the flesh", knowing this would destroy normal human society and the family and sex roles and make it easier to install a Globalist NOW luciferian based world government and system.

**Until publicly proven and confirmed by the Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM) or an actual huge sighting by thousands in a public area, this is all still speculation based on informed rumors.**

Now this is all speculation and it's anybody's guess what will really happen. The conservative Christian Biblicists, including a substantial number of Putin's Orthodox Clergy in Russia believe that this is all specifically predicted and described in the Kings James Bible and other earlier scriptures. They also believe that the so-called actual invading aliens from outer space in the final battle will turn out to be God's army against the aliens (Dracos or Reptoids)) which come up from underground to fight at the battle of Armageddon. Only time will tell if these folks are correct or not.

(1) Gordon Duff, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/08/04/chinese-alignment-with-hostile-alien-force-brings-pacific-war-threat/>

## **Secret Space War VIII: Alien Quantum Computing And The End Of Secrecy?**

**... By Preston James  
Monday, August 12th, 2013**



**There has been little publicly released about what Quantum computing actually is, but it is perhaps best described as advanced computing involving multi or inter-dimensional processing that has almost unimaginable power.**

It is now recognized in the highest circles of American Intel deep inside the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) that development of quantum computing is the key to mastery over all cryptographics as well as advanced scientific data analysis, mass intelligence gathering through the Internet and cell phone systems, product/material management, advanced CAD/CAM, cyber warfare and the establishment and maintenance of absolutely bulletproof cyber security.

**It is now likely that any nation that completely masters quantum computing first will be able to master cyber warfare, cyber defense and dominate any other nation state or even the world and this quest itself alone will likely create a complete end to secrecy between and within nation-states due to the application of this new technology to industry which cannot be kept secret easily or forever.**

Thus the stakes are very high for mastering quantum computing. In fact, Quantum computing is considered the final stage left to develop human sized fully functioning

combat robots now that new high tech plasma-based metal parts printing is a reality.

Small quantum based CPUs are considered essential for day to day deployment of stand-alone, self-contained fully functional advanced fighter interceptor aircraft, smart drones with missiles which require no remote operators, devices that can easily become humankind's worst nightmare, devices that can "see" with 3D and even 4D or 5D sensors and can make decisions that are far beyond "fuzzy logic" circuits and software. Quantum processors will be supposedly be able to execute high level independent judgments, and be used to re-design themselves, build and add additional micro-circuits and will be deployed to do so.

Some of those who are now working to develop them believe that they will eventually even be able to set up and build their own factories to replicate or improve themselves and be able to operate turn-key manufacturing including their own quantum powered design studio to produce the CAD for CAM manufacturing. Obviously if this ever comes to pass the role of human labor may become quite limited and quantum processors and the manufacturing they support could result in the development of whole armies of independently self-controlled combat forces.

Of course the possibility of high tech hacking in a multitude of modalities would always be a major concern, but quantum computers appear to have the ability to indicate remote access or hacking much easier than other present computer systems. Quantum computers are an alternative to the biologically based "super brain" computers that researchers are working with and are alleged to have already gained their own independent consciousness.

And some experts fear that some of these new quantum super computers will be manufactured to have the capability for self-programming and may develop their own agenda to declare and begin a covert war on their owners, which when discovered will be too late to successfully defend against.

**The big hold up appears to be the apparent "error rate" that occurs when a**

**byte of information or qubit is processed in more than one dimension at a time.**

So far the error rate that occurs has been unacceptably high, so much so that the value of quantum processors has been limited. But now the NSA is rolling out its new VESUVIUS system at their new massive Utah Data Center. Have they solved the error rate problem or is this computer system just another massive unproven experiment?

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=sICXOwOwS4E](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=sICXOwOwS4E)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

### **Have the Chinese entered into an agreement with aliens to obtain the secrets of quantum computing?**

It is now rumored that the Chinese have entered into a special treaty with Reptoids which is supposed to provide them with the deep secrets and technology of quantum computing. If this is true the Chinese would be able to assert worldwide control over all cybernetics and crypto, thus being able to bring down any nation they wished at will if properly executed. Insiders have reported that the initial source of all fiber-optics, micro-circuits, solid state electronics, and toroidal/scalar communications equipment, as well as the idea of quantum computing which later appeared on the scene was gained from aliens as a condition of certain treaties and back-engineering of recovered alien anti-gravity vehicles (AGCs) and their component assemblies that crashed.

And if rumors are accurate, the Chinese Government has been quite angry with Americans for tricking them into manufacturing remotely "compromisable" CPUs, or CPUs with numerous back-doors and means of secret access. More on this later after a brief discussion of alien treaties with various governments of the earth. And various officials in the Defense contracting industry and the DOD allegedly feel betrayed that Israeli "brokers" and power control groups provided the knowledge of this secret technology to the Chinese.

### **More and More respected scientists are coming forth and disclosing the truth about aliens and alien technology.**

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yO0T05kQkbs&feature=player\\_embedded](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yO0T05kQkbs&feature=player_embedded)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

### **There is evidence to suggest that the alien intersection with earthlings is not limited one single group of aliens.**

If reports and leaks are accurate, there are several alien entities having approached various nation states at

different times and entered into various different treaties with them all to one degree or another exchanging high technology for access to human subjects for biological and genetic research.

### **The Nazi/Tall White Nordic Treaty.**



The first alleged treaty was between the Thules of Germany using the Vrili girls as go-betweens, and this was in the early 1900's perhaps sometime between 1912 and 1933.

This treaty was between the Tall Nordics and involved trading anti-gravity and advanced weapons technology in exchange for a promise to eventually establish a world kingdom interbred of their hybrids.

This treaty changed when the Nazis lost WW2 and became bifurcated with some of their scientists working on alien technology moved to alien bases in the southern part of South America and German designated territories in Antarctica, and the rest going to America given complete immunity to work under Operation Paperclip.

### **The Grenada/Eisenhower Treaty.**



The next alleged treaty known was the alleged "Grenada Treaty" between the US Army and the Alien Tall Grays and was based on an exchange where the aliens would provide high tech anti-gravity, communications, weapons in exchange for the right to conduct abductions of humans to gain biological/genetic samples as long as they kept records and released the abductees with no harm done to them and with their memories wiped clean to prevent PSTD.

### **The Technician/Scientist Exchange Treaty.**



Apparently a later additional treaty with the tall Grays was negotiated later and part of this treaty allegedly included exchange of technicians/scientists between the aliens and the Americans and advanced high tech psychotronic mindkontrol technology.

Several years later more than one crashed UFO was recovered with dissected humans and body parts and some evidence that suggested humans were being kidnapped outside the allowed program with no required records and murdered and butchered for food.

It has since been learned that tall Grays have cloned numerous little grays which act as obedient servants and appear to be hived creatures that operate very mechanically.

**Some abductees have reported that they have memories of tall Reptoids being present on the UFO where the abductee was taken to and was directing tall Grays to take biological samples from them and also directing small Grays servants that were present. So it has been alleged that the Reptoids are superior and seem to be the controllers of the tall and small Grays.**

#### **The Grays get caught violating the treaty.**

When crashed UFOs of the Grays contained butchered human body parts which appeared to have been used as food, those top few senior individuals who ran the SSG and made the decisions, were concerned.

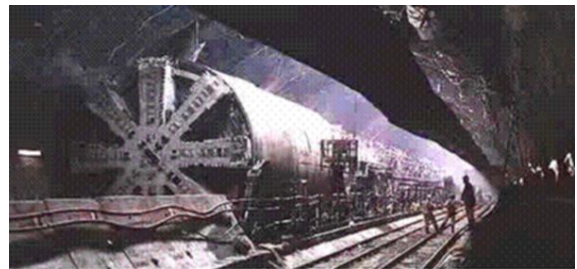
They discussed this with the Grays they had a treaty with and shared their concerns which were met with blanket denials. Since these SSG “top dogs” were men with no functioning consciences, they made the decision to “play along” as long as they continued to get more and more high technology provided.

Whether their involvement with the Grays resulted in their becoming mindcontrolled or perhaps infected with the rumored “black oil parasite” or some other parasitical hive engendering malady is still an open question, but certainly these men seemed to lose their humanity and appeared to be supporting the “alien agenda” of the Reptoids.

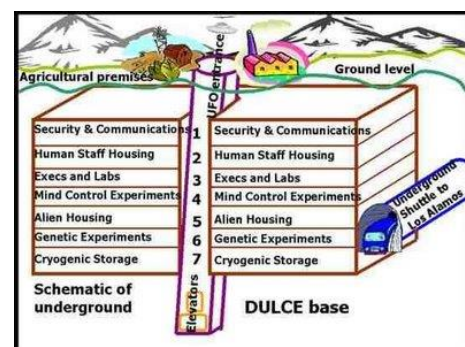
**Some have wondered if these SSG officials were somehow hybridized in the first place or changed after becoming inoculated or infected with a Reptoid designed mindkontrolling parasite which can produce hive behavior loyal to the Grays and their leaders. And then there is the alleged alien “black oil” parasite which is**

**claimed by some to be several steps beyond “smart dust” and is claimed to have been deployed as a mindkontrolling parasitical “smart-virus” (1).**

**An SSG obsession** with building Deep Underground Military Bases (DUMBs) connected by tunnels with high speed trains which required the massive asset stripping of American wealth and illegal narcotics trafficking and weapons sales for secret black budget financing.



**The collaboration** and shared technician/scientists resulted in at least one joint DUMB where alien hybridization experiments were conducted away from the prying eyes of the public, protected by “beyond black”, deeply compartmented “need to know”, special access unacknowledged programs with absolutely no administrative paperwork and completely untraceable black budget funding. And yet despite extreme secrecy and threats of immediate murder/assassination for leaking anything about these programs, the truth has leaked out one again proving the greatness of the immutable human spirit.



These DUMBs were also constructed to provide distance from the prying public eyes as well as assumed safety from any serious geophysical and nuclear warfare disasters. Of course you can bet these DUMBs have been adequate sabotaged to turn them into underground mausoleums if a major nuclear WW3 ensues.

**It is well known that Russia has a well-developed underground system also designed to allow survival, but some experts believe that both sides have**



**made provisions to make sure such underground bases become mausoleums if a situation of above ground mutually assured destruction (MAD) of a major third world war nuclear exchange occurs.**

#### **Secret “beyond-black” joint alien/SSG hybrid breeding programs at the DUMBs.**

Allegedly these joint hybridization programs have yielded advanced technology that has provided “genetic injections” and alterations to the human fertilized egg that have resulted in various types of “super-soldiers”.

These super-soldier programs have allegedly involved the use of gifted individuals selected from certain Scottish bloodlines, Psi-power entrainment and various types of black arts soul murder, induced DID/MPD and in some select individuals, injection of isolated Reptoid gene fragments.

The current big push is the secret programs to develop the third strand of DNA, the so-called, self-healing Triple Helix. This third strand is supposedly going to give a new race of super-hybridized soldiers the ability to self-heal from wartime injuries and grow needed body parts and internal organs in the race for the development of immortality, something the “old boys” that sit at the top of the SSG pyramid aka known as the “evil cabal” need very, very soon and something that will never occur due certain immutable laws of the universe.

**Rumors of other alien races approaching earth humans, peace loving groups that claim to want to provide help and support without direct action or interference, or any entering into treaties with humans.**

There have been alleged instances of other alien groups that have approached humans. One group has been called the Star group and is allegedly comprised of peace-loving individuals who have a non-interference philosophy and policy but are willing to share spiritual and emotional support for gifted transformed individuals they call star children, and these kids are reputed to have special Psi-powers and are oriented to helping humanity instead of enslaving it. They do not however have the support of the SSG or the USG.

**Richard Boylan, Ph.D. is a respected psychologist with some deep contacts in the military aerospace industry at the highest levels. Dr. Boylan was the one who first researched and adequately disclosed what the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) truly is comprised**

**of. he also claims to have had numerous contacts with the Star Group aliens and has set up programs to help “star children”. Folks can visit his website if they want to learn more about Dr. Boylan’s interests and discoveries.**

#### **Allegedly a former treaty made with the large Grays requires complete disclosure by 2015.**

The SSG must provide Complete Disclosure soon or the large alien Grays will allegedly make massive public displays of themselves and their anti-gravity crafts (AGCs) and disclose everything themselves directly to the American people, including the temporary use of the major mass media.

And yet even the Steven Greer’s well respected Disclosure project has been able to make public presentations of numerous highly respected and credible witnesses with no threats or TWEPS so far as it is known, the SSG is still dragging its feet and preventing any full scale Congressional hearings which were promised.

Apparently the SSG old boys at the top of the pyramid, the evil luciferians aka the “evil cabal” are afraid that if they disclose, Americans will completely “dethrone” them and they will have to get out of dodge quickly forever, thus experiencing a complete loss of power, privilege and status..

It has been claimed that a certain prior treaty with the large alien Grays requires complete disclosure of alien presence and technology by a certain date or these aliens will supposedly make large public landings in every major city of the world, guaranteeing a systematic but rapidly developing complete end to secrecy and especially the deep black and beyond black programs previously protected by immediate assassinations (i.e. premeditated murder aka SSG terminations with extreme prejudice).

And there has been an apparent and claimed split in the SSG between the “oldsters” and the “newbies” who want complete disclosure to be attained in logical steps done in a manner preventing public panic or out of control business changes from occurring too rapidly.

#### **The desire of the SSG to Globalize America and rule the world backfires in one of the gravest mistakes in history.**

In a muffed intel operation that will eventually be realized as the biggest error in modern intel history, the SSG was conned into setting up “free trade” under Nafta, Cafta, WTO and now the secret Pacific Trade Treaty (which is Nafta on steroids).

This strategy was to export all heavy American industry and manufacturing to Mexico and China, and CPU manufacturing to China. The CPUs were to have secret back-doors installed that would allow the SSG remote access by satellite or other secret backdoors or hidden, burned in programs.

The brokers for this deal who claimed to be able to outsmart the Chinese were the Israel intel folks and their front corporations working on behalf of the City of London as Cutouts and a private intel force for the Rothschild Banksters who started and paid for the development of Israel in the first place.

These Israeli companies became select i.e. prime DOD contractors due to their unlimited Bankster provided funds and strong political influence provided by such foreign controlled espionage groups such as the ADL, Aipac, etc.

**American Intel has become an inbred “revolving door” with very large Israeli-controlled defense contractors:**

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wb0VdPhEzhY&feature=player\\_embedded](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wb0VdPhEzhY&feature=player_embedded)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

These Israeli companies became very large, rich and powerful on the back of the American taxpayer by implementing their phony war on Terror and staged 911 attacks and then obtaining huge defense contracts to protect America by spying on and suppressing normal American Patriots, Constitutionalists, Ron Paul supporters, Vets and returning vets and any profiled to be an informed dissident.

**These now large, wealthy and powerful intel contractors are now moving back to Israel after they have successfully hijacked most American intel including the NSA. Their game was to lavishly buy and bribe top US officials and use NSA derived secrets to blackmail various Supreme Court Justices and federal Judges and bring wayward politicians into line one way or another. If that fails then they resort to using the “Wellstone/Carnahan solution” or the “Michael Hastings solution”, aka “terminations with extreme prejudice” or TWEPS.**

**All on the backs of the American taxpayers and American recreation drug users who provide the financing.**

And the extremely lucrative “revolving door” positions in their now very large companies were now possible because these Intel contact corporations became very, very rich off

from the vast sums of taxpayer money funneled to them for supposedly necessary intel work to protect national security. Translated this meant they had used the system to asset strip billions of taxpayer dollars to protect the existence, the secrecy and the security of the “national security state” aka the Secret Shadow Government (SSG). And the typical American purchaser and user of illegal drugs has also provided a great deal of black budget money for these illegal, unconstitutional, criminal spying and surveillance police-state activities of the SSG/defense contractors now moving to Israel to avoid the reach of the American Judiciary.

**The take-down and hijacking of America of American Intel and America institutions by the use of data provided by the NSA to blackmail and coerce.**

Thus these Israeli City of London Bankster cutouts were able to hijack American intel and use it for their own sinister purposes which include blackmail and coercion of Supreme Court Justices and Judges as well as politicians to do what they want, in effect transforming America into a province of Israel and just another cutout of the City of London Banksters and all their other member central Banksters.

**The NSA has been leaking illegal surveillance gained data on American drug users to police and DEA to set up phony stops to arrest non-violent recreational drug users.**

The NSA has been screaming for the arrest of Edward Snowden for Treason when they have been doing the very same things only worse and have concealed years of USG/SSG and American Intel crimes including assassinations of US politicians, whistle-blowers and citizens and engaging in blackmail of Justices, Judges and politicians. Snowden is an American Patriot and Hero who reported unConstitutional, illegal activities by a USG/SSG privatized entity known for massive asset stripping of American taxpayers and huge untraceable black budget funding.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=LZAgDpjkgxY](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=LZAgDpjkgxY)  
YouTube - Veterans Today -

**The SSG tried to trick the Chinese with sneaky backdoor CPU designs but the Chinese found out about it and are hoppin’ mad.**

The big trick was supposed to be tricking the Chinese into thinking that they could control all the CPUs they began manufacturing from American designs when the truth was that the Americans had a secret way of over-riding that. The problem is that allegedly certain SSG assets and

Israeli brokers sold these secrets to the Chinese and now the Chinese are hoppin' mad about it and believe they have been set up to be used and become just another province of the Central Banksters of the City of London unless they take control. And wouldn't you know it, a certain alien force just seems to have made itself available to capitalize on this new conflict between the SSG and the Chinese.

**Has a new alien treaty with the Chinese been negotiated?**



In the meantime supposedly the Chinese were approached by Reptoids who have built and undersea base in the Pacific. These Reptoid as the narrative goes claimed that they can help the Chinese obtain actual and complete mastery over all American cybernetics and cryptography by sharing quantum computing technology with them in exchange for a promise to assist the Reptoids in establishing a joint world rule in Africa and perhaps proceeding to another continent like America after it is properly depopulated and terra-formed like Africa is supposed to be under this plan.

**Big and empty new high rise cities in China, who are they for and why?**

It is a very curious situation in China that has developed with the major new cities which have brand new concrete high rises which are mostly empty. Why have these been built? Were they merely poor financial investments made by wealthy military owned industries that had nowhere to invest their money before they started buying up everything in America including toll-ways, iron mines, public government building, and a major movie theater chain? Or are they planning to move an off planet humanoid type, alien species into these buildings? Or are they expecting a worldwide major geophysical disaster that will demolish much of the current coastal Chinese housing and have built these cities to provide ready-made homes for survivors?

**The end of the NSA legitimacy is their own fault for illegally spying on Americans and their allies and getting caught.**

NSA has thus irreparably damaged their reputation with the public and with the computer geek geniuses that they used to recruit from. The young and upcoming computer

geek geniuses are far smarter than anyone employed at the NSA now or their private contractors and they know it. These computer Geek geniuses have lost all trust in the NSA now that they have been caught and publicly exposed for lying to Congress and the American People(2).

**The Snowden affair has created a major change in the public's perception of USG secrecy as an abusive big brother, police state, freedom robbing unConstitutional act of Treason and Sedition against "we the people" of America the Republic. And this has fully exposed the head of the NSA's lying to Congress which has probably irreparably damaged American Intel forever.**

This has triggered a new look by the alternative Internet press and informed members of the public at all the other NSA Whistleblowers including Mark Novitsky who blew the whistle on Teletech Holdings years ago for allegedly selling customer information to other vendors without authorization. Novitsky approached numerous Congresspersons and Senators, and major news media including 60 minutes and despite great initial interest, all refused to cover the story with several pulling it right before publication or broadcast.

Now those same Congresspersons and Senators deny they ever knew about the illegal NSA surveillance and spying on Americans when they were fully briefed years in advance to this recent disclosure. They are all playing dumb to protect their careers since they do not want to lose the "beltway lifestyle" and all the huge perks and future revolving door opportunities if they are obedient little slaves to the Secret Shadow Government (SSG). And Novitsky's reward for refusing to go along with alleged corruption and corporate illegality and exhibiting great American heroism? Complete occupational blacklisting and massive and continuing harassment and surveillance including heavy and sometimes daily pulsed beam microwave and scalar psychotronic harassment.

Or highly credible and respected whistle-blower Russell Tice who revealed NSA crimes against "we the people" several years ago but got no traction. Now his American heroism is starting to be recognized and this is long overdue. And there are numerous other whistle-blowers that are true American heroes that are being abused harassed and treated very badly when they should be elevated, rewarded and protected by the USG and Congress. But when you have a completely crooked Department of US Just-us which is little more than a blackmailed CIA cutout run by un-arrested, un-indicted, un-prosecuted career criminals, it is hard to expect anything but more abuse of these heroic whistle-blowers who put it all on the line for America and the Constitution and Bill of Rights.

**Completely broken campaign promises of compete transparency with all Legislation posted on the Internet for everyone to read and comment on for at least five days in advance of any attempted passage.**

Campaigner Obama/Soetoro had promised transparency in government, but has actually allowed less than any other president including both of the Bushes who used and abused secrecy to engage in massive narcotic trafficking into America for black ops money and started numerous completely illegal, unprovoked, undeclared, unconstitutional foreign wars based on pre-emptive strikes, something that was identified at Nuremberg as completely illegal and were responsible for thousands of dead and wounded American soldiers and over a million innocent civilians classified merely as “collateral damage”.

**Whistle-blowers have been more persecuted and illegally harassed and blacklisted under Obama than any other president except for Bush1 who typically whacked a lot of those who leaked stories about Mena Arkansas and the “Enterprise” and illegally imprisoned hundreds more of his covert ops who got cold feet or wanted out, sentencing them with trumped up, phony charges to hellholes like Vacaville to drug them into oblivion and discredit them from ever testifying.**

**Pandora’s Box has been opened and cannot be closed.**

The head of NSA knowingly lied to Congress and attempted to deceive the American people and got caught and now the “cat is out of the bag” and “Pandoras box” has been opened and cannot be closed. So with all the trillions of dollars of spying and surveillance and phone and Internet tapping, how could the NSA have made such a colossal screw-up to knowingly deceive the American people, violate the US Constitution and think they would get away with it without being caught.

Pretty stupid for an organization that supposedly specializes in intelligence, huh? Unless the organization is a fraud in the first place and designed to support those who hijacked America in 1913 and desire to asset strip it bare or unless they have been completed infil-Traited and hijacked by zio NeoCon dual citizen Israel corporations which are cutouts for the City of London Central Banksters and the Rothschilds.

**NSA’s Comprehensive National Cyberspace Initiative (CNCI) and “Einstein 3” packet-inspection technology.**

We know that NSA developed its Comprehensive National Cyberspace Initiative (CNCI) which features “Einstein 3” a secret packet-inspection methodology, another clearly use of illegal warrantless spying of honest, law-abiding American Citizens. In a compete lapse of judgment believing it would never be caught and publicly exposed, the NSA assigned this technology to be also used by DHS to supposedly police and protect private cyber communications. Providing this surveillance technology to an obvious Bolshevik style zionist secret police organization to illegally spy on innocent Americans is about as unwise a decision as possible. Of course the American public would find out about this because DHS is like a leaky sieve and is run by dual citizen, double dipping Israeli-firsters, zio infil-Traitors whose serve the City of London Banksters and their private intel Cutout Israel rather than America.

**This exposure of NSA’s lies and use of DHS to further their illegal spying, has resulted in a massive loss of respect and has served as a colossal failure and one that will guarantee the functional demise of the NSA and the eventual complete end of secrecy in America (2).**

Good work NSA, your addiction to secrecy and criminal blackmail of politicians has backfired and you really screwed up this time. Only what you have done is a terminal mistake when added to what is being done by the Chinese to counteract your war game penetrations of their system. You have now all received your “burn notice” so perhaps you may want to clean up your act and start prosecuting Israeli spy agencies such as the ADL, Aipac and severing ties with all the corporations infiltrated and being moved to Israel.

And while you are at it, why not prosecute those who have used NSA wiretaps to blackmail Supreme Court Justices, judges and politicians and sever your connections to the crooked Central Banksters? And fire any dual citizens or anyone who refuses to “put America First”.

**The Cat is out of the bag, completely, so you folks who run the NSA need to go get your minds straightened out and start acting like American-firsters and obeying your Oath and obligations to support and defend the US Constitution instead of being traitors to your Oath to protect the Constitution from all enemies, foreign and domestic, which in this case includes you.**

Yes, the cat is out of the bag. For the first time many Americans now realize that the NSA has been feeding the SSG many secrets of the Supreme Court Justices, various federal Judges and numerous politicians and corporate leaders which are then used to blackmail them into

compliance with the wishes of the small cabal that runs the SSG on behalf of the City of London Banksters who in turn are Cutouts for the Old Black Nobility (OBN) of Europe. Yes the secret top leaders of the SSG, aka the “Evil Cabal” are also on record against any alien disclosure even though some insiders have said it is required to be attained within a certain timeline or else the aliens will make public landing, or so the narrative goes. This evil cabal has been responsible to the take-down, hijacking of America and its massive asset stripping on behalf of the central Banksters of the City of London who are the personal Banksters for the Old Black Nobility that also hijacked the Vatican.

### **How the Chinese can take down the NSA, the SSG secrecy system and the SSG “National Security State”.**

It can be done with quantum computing and an alleged new treaty allegedly negotiated with with Reptoids which are rumored to have established and undersea Pacific base and are planning on habituating Africa after it is depopulated and terra-formed. Certain high ranking members of secret societies who “own” or control large international corporations that serve the SSG have been briefed on the plans to depopulate Africa, but they have been misled, told it is necessary to protect the environment or as a necessary part of gaining access to the numerous mineral and other resources Africa contains, but not that Reptoids plan on habituating African landmass.

### **Quantum Computing is strange and spooky, it is also multi-dimensional.**

Quantum computing is a strange phenomenon. It is based on quantum physics which is a counter-intuitive science and one that is particularly difficult to grasp and develop. And yet it poses the greatest single risk to the SSG and the National Security State and its institutions such as the NSA, NRO, etc. In non-technical terms quantum computing is at its best, inter-dimensional computing where a byte is a qubit that can exist in multiple dimensions at the same time and when processed leaves a fingerprint or trail and can be intermingled or entangled with another cubit in a strange relationship over a significant distance. This entanglement phenomena can be set up to occur through different “unseen” dimensions allowing the warping of space and time, making it the the spookiest and most counter-intuitive part of quantum mechanics and quantum computing.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=e8c8\\_vO-dy8](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=e8c8_vO-dy8)  
YouTube - Veterans Today –

**One reason quantum processors are so spooky is that as “entangled” signals are processed, a indication and record can be made simultaneously. If**

**combined with high tech Josephson Junctions, anyone who accepts a data signal at any point can be identified quite easily due to an alteration in the spin of the signal at its origin. Very, very spooky and counter-intuitive, just like most quantum physics and quantum electronics.**

A Josephson junction is made up of perhaps two different superconductors, operating at temperatures approaching absolute zero, separated by a non-superconducting layer that is so thin that electrons can cross through the insulating barrier. The flow of current between the two superconductors in the absence of applied voltage is called Josephson current and the movement of these electrons across the membrane is called Josephson tunneling. With voltage applied strange oscillating voltage can occurs through the tunneling which is very sensitive to magnetic fields and “particle spin”, thus making such a sensor very sensitive to inter-dimenional signals not otherwise receivable.

The Josephson junction can pick up very weak magnetic fields allowing the Josephson junction to be used in devices that measure extremely weak magnetic fields and strange inter-dimensional signals, such as from superconducting quantum interference devices (SQUIDS). The developers of the Josephson Junction sensor, Josephson, Esaki, and Giaever shared the Nobel Prize for Physics in 1973 for this astounding discovery.

**The Josephson Junction can be adapted to serve ultra-high-tech communication needs and has been alleged to bridge different dimensions and to allegedly provide a very strange ability to communicate with inter-dimensional alien beings.**

It is rumored that the remote viewers who used this technology to communicate into a different dimension with aliens beings started experiencing serious personal problems and desired to quit the program due to “dark-side influences”. Thus, use of this new technology in certain new scalar communications systems can provide the sender of the signal an indication that the signal has been received on the other end, and the signal received on the other end can indicate how far away the sender was and the actual location of the sender without using GPS. This is all due to the qualities of the use of torsion or torroidal or “standing-waves” and the use of Josephson junctions which are high tech dimensional filters. If you are not an electronics engineer or physicist with a substantial background in quantum physics, scalar, torroidal signals generators and receivers and Josephson Junctions, good luck understanding this. Of course some of this is covered in the Raymond C. Gelinas patents and the rest in USG controlled or owned classified patents.

**Equipment built with the correctly designed high tech Josephson junctions can thus be used to reach different dimensions and has allegedly been used by USG remote viewers working in beyond-black programs to communicate with aliens in other dimensions. And of course the mindkontrol potential for the secret criminal use of scalar waves as now deployed from the SSG is astounding and is a current means of entraining and influencing the mood and thoughts of Americans.**

Add to this the various subliminal systems such as the patented Subliminal Sound System and one can see that the deck seems stacked against the average American. And yet all this control is still failing. Why, how can this be? How can all the trillions of dollars spent for the use of fluoride in the water, food and toothpaste, all the chemtrail spraying that even includes “smart dust” and all the sophisticated psychotronics deployed from cell phone towers and special transmitters as well as specialized space platforms fail to attain 100% mindkontrol of the American masses? Answer, there is an immutable aspect to the human hear and mind which is amazingly resistant to all these high tech mindkontrol manipulations and despite their effectiveness on many it is not complete and just pain doesn’t work on a significant portion of folks best described as “free thinkers”.

#### **Chemtrails and the deployment of “smart dust”.**

What the heck is smart dust? It is alleged that the SSG has developed nano-sized particles which have magnetic and CPU properties that can be sprayed by aircraft to be ingested through the lungs, or placed in beverages or food which then migrate to the brain and cross the blood brain barrier (thanks to cell-phone use which temporarily degrades the blood brain barrier) and then be “flushed” remotely by various tuned pulsed microwave and/or scalar signals transmitted from a variety of means. And yes these mindkontrol methods are somewhat effective but do not work on everyone and in fact perform far less effectively than claimed by the DOD contractors that have developed and sold these systems to the DOD and the various American Intel Agencies at hugely inflated prices that provide ample funds for kickbacks while still providing huge profits.

#### **Are American dumbed down and psychotronically entrained to be in denial?**

Yes, as many educated foreigners who come to visit America will tell you, how phony and shallow the American media and news is and how so many folks seem naïve and “dumbed-down”. But even so, thanks to the worldwide Internet, a certain percentage of Americans are

waking up and “de-entraining” themselves from this psychotronic barrage and chemically induced fog.

So as the narrative goes regarding this alleged new treaty between the Chinese and the alien Reptoids, the aliens have mastered quantum computing and will transfer much of this technology to the Chinese in exchange for their cooperation. Why is this a big threat to the SSG and the “national security state”?

#### **Fully operational full-spectrum quantum computers can easily become a major cyber threat if used in cyber warfare.**

Fully operational quantum computers without major error rates (the single biggest problem so far) can almost instantaneously crack and cryptographic code the SSG or any other government has and assert complete cyber control or stage an exceedingly effective cyber attack which would and could paralyze any modern nation state. Now the NSA has spent billions developing quantum computers and has constructed the VESUVIUS system at their new Utah Data Center which is estimated to perform over 100 to the 12th power of computations at once. Nobody knows what the error rate of this system is but is expected to still be a big problem and one that greatly reduces efficiency and correctness, despite all the extreme contractor claims.

**If the rumors about the Chinese system are true then their new alien quantum technology will be virtually error free and will allow complete domination of the cyber space of America and the world. This means that almost all of America’s diplomatic and intel communications will be instantly decoded and America will become 100% vulnerable to a disabling cyber-attacks from China should China decide to do so. And with all the secret encryption of back-doors and other high tech remote access means provided by Israeli intel contractors on the sly to the Chinese military, most if not all of America’s nuclear missiles are probably hackable to be made dysfunctional. And if that wasn’t enough, it is known that alien Anti-gravity Craft (AGCs) have already shown on at least two instances they can disable American ICBMs while they hover over them. And if reports and rumors are accurate this technology may be shared with the Chinese who have been alleged to have entered into a treaty with these same aliens.**

#### **The SSG plan for China may have backfired?**



There have been rumors for years that the SSG planned to export almost all of America's heavy industry and manufacturing first to Mexico and then to China in order to use China to provide cheap American good and allow more of the American taxpayer dollars to be asset stripped. Then when this mission was completed the SSG would initiate a war with China and destroy its economic health one way or another, going into a provoked, staged war with China in the future if necessary.

Now if these rumors are true that the Reptoids have approached the Chinese without involving the SSG as direct representatives of the THIRD FORCE, this suggests that the SSG, the City of London Financial district, central Banksters and all their cutouts including Israel are going to be cut loose and "thrown under the bus" in one of the greatest tricks and turning points in history. But like the saying goes, "what goes around comes around". All that would have been necessary is for the Reptoids to have shown the Chinese their secret intel and reveal the SSG's secret plan to use and then discard China and inform them of the SSG's treachery regarding the secret double backdoors of their chip designs.

One doesn't have to be a Rhodes Scholar or a rocket scientist to understand that once the USG is forced to admit that aliens and anti-gravity craft are real, as well as existing treaties made with them for technology exchange for human subject experiments exist, this is the beginning of the end for any remaining USG secrecy and the beginning of the full and complete exposure of the oppression of Americans by the Secret Shadow Government and their private central banking system designed to use phony money and pernicious usury to create debt slaves and allow massive and complete asset stripping of all of America's wealth to feed the "Secrecy Machine" of the SSG.

### **What should the USG, NSA and SSG do to repair the damage they have wrought?**

The first thing is to come completely clean about everything that the NSA has been keeping secret, other than specific technology building methodology regarding software and new computer hardware circuits.

This means releasing all the evidence that the dual Citizen neocon zio Infil-Traitors and some Traitors in the JCS, USAF and American intel planned and executed the 911 attacks, and thereby completely exposing them publicly. Set up a Truth and Justice Commission and start offering appropriate partial or complete immunity to those who will come completely clean and deserve it. And then start setting up numerous large public grand juries of normal "we the people" in every region area and city where these crimes were committed.

Reveal how the factions in the USG and American intel have been trafficking in illegal narcotics and other drugs such as marijuana in joint ventures with foreign cartels to raise black budget money. Come clean about the alien presence, crashed UFO's and the alien treaties and technology transfer resulting in DUMBs, hybridization programs and an American fleet of Anti-gravity space war vehicles (AGCs).

Direct Congress to get rid of the private central bankers, seize all their holdings and as assets, here and in foreign offshore accounts, claw back every single bit of interest stolen from the American people and any profits from lucrative drug money laundering and defense and war related scams.

Cancel all debts and interest due the "Fed". Nationalize all banking into a central American bank that prints its own green backs in highly controlled amounts. Get rid of all these free trade agreements like Nafta, Cafta, Gatt, Wto and the new secret Pacific Trade Treaty (called Nafta on steroids) and institute "fair trade" with properly set tariffs which will bring back heavy industry to America and manufacturing once again.

Sanction all large international corporations that have their home bases off shore and require them to have their home office here in order to do major business. Take away the right of the corporation to exist in perpetuity and serve as a liability shield for its owners and board members. Make corporations receive yearly licenses to operate like the Founding Fathers did.

Make a commitment to move all manufacturing of important defense contract items here, including all CPUs and weapon systems and replacement parts. Make a complete commitment to once again require and force compliance with the US Constitution and Bill of Rights in its original intent as stated by the original Founding Fathers in their own papers. Set up secure borders, require English as the universal American language to written and spoken by all Americans.

Get rid of all the alphabets and the IRS and all agencies set up to serve as the enforcement arms of the private unConstitutional Federal Reserve Bank. Get rid of all federal income tax and allow the USG to raise taxes only from excise or import taxes the way it was set up by the Founding fathers.

Start dumping all the thousands of useless federal laws designed to rob American freedom, liberty and ingenuity. Face the fact that the emergence of the worldwide Internet is the kiss of death for secrecy and the aliens are going to reveal themselves in the public soon, it's only a matter of time. And make sure that everyone understands that the "cosmic rules of play" some attribute to an all powerful eternal God Almighty prevent any alien force from taking

over completely without acquiescence by the submitted free will of the people in mass which means that if “we the people” in mass resist evil and live by the Golden Rule of treating others the way they want to be treated, aliens or any other force which may be evil cannot attack them like parasites and take them over.

The SSG and the other major Cutouts and Kingpins of the Old Black Nobility function as selfish, soulless parasites on the rest of the human race and themselves are infected with a parasite of evil which they submitted to out of desire for power and greed.(3) Every so-called “bloodline” family has had individuals in it which have rebelled and refused to be part of the evil. Many of these have been murdered and a few have lived to talk about it to those who would listen. Johnny Todd is one example.

**The worldwide Internet has resulted in the growing emergence and power of a new worldwide conscience-collective which is going to eventually shred all government secrecy and create an endless demand for complete disclosure of every single big secret.**

This conscience-collective can be harnessed by governments who decide to voluntarily end all secrecy and disclose deep secrets like aliens and anti-gravity craft (AGCs). If these governments choose to avoid facing reality and do this this new conscience-collective can perhaps be easily harnessed by the Third Force and their appointed new Caesar of the Ages they intend to seat in Jerusalem in the not too distant future.

So the choice is yours SSG, get real and be part of a new system, or get thrown under the Bus and crushed by the evil NWO globalist system which will emerge unless you straighten out, recommit yourself to America the Republic and make an effort to completely disclose the secrets about aliens, UFOs and the alien agenda and technology transfer.

The Reptoid “Alien Agenda” can be stopped cold if folks wake up, take America back from the City of London private central Bankster hijackers and infil-Traitors and Americans in mass utilize their free-will and withdrawn consent from the take-down, hijacking and planned destruction of America by luciferian secret society zio globalists. Why, because the “rules of play” of God almighty require consent, betrayal decisions to violate the Golden Rule in mass before the final assault on America is allowed to be successful.

### **Conclusion:**

The complete end of secrecy is coming sooner or later. Why wait until the infil-Traited and hijacked SSG has asset stripped America bare and destroyed it with worthless wars of conquest to protect the Rothschild oil empire and their US Petro dollar?

Why not stop starting all these illegal wars, stop torturing POWs, many of which are innocent teenagers kidnapped by evil warlords and sold to the CIA and US mercenary cutouts (“operators”) for big bucks which is actually a new type of slavery, token prisoners to satisfy evil war profiteers and continue their big phony war on terror lie that the terrorist boogey man will get us.

The truth is now finally spreading to mainstream America that an evil cabal of the top of the SSG, the USAF, the JCS and Norad and these groups worked with dual citizen zio NeoCon Israeli-firsters to plan and institute the 911 attacks.

It is time bring all these traitors and infil-Traitors to final judgement. Instead of staging all these false-flag terrorist acts, operating al Quae da which is actually “al Cia Duh”, and starting all these pre-emptive, illegal wars of acquisition on Israel’s behalf and the Rothschild Family Banksters and their associates, why not rebuild America and make sure there are plenty of jobs which pay a living wage? How’s that for a goal for America we should all be able to agree on?

### **References:**

(1) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/08/04/chinese-alignment-with-hostile-alien-force-brings-pacific-war-threat/>

(2) [http://www.blacklistednews.com/US\\_Government\\_War\\_On\\_Hackers\\_Backfires%3A\\_Now\\_Top\\_Hackers\\_Won%27t\\_Work\\_With\\_US\\_Government/27928/0/38/38/Y/M.html](http://www.blacklistednews.com/US_Government_War_On_Hackers_Backfires%3A_Now_Top_Hackers_Won%27t_Work_With_US_Government/27928/0/38/38/Y/M.html)

(3) The Secret Shadow Government by Richard Boylan, Ph.D., <http://www.bilderberg.org/secret.htm>

## Secret Space War IX: Inside DC, It's Beltway-Bloodsuckers And Parasites 'R Us

By Preston James

Sunday, August 25th, 2013

**America's "Master Control City" Washington DC is best described as a huge, extra-judicial, unConstitutional parasite upon the body politic and "we the people".**

It is staffed by individuals acting as parasites as they conduct their daily activities. Their job is to extract the hard earned money from taxpayers and spend it on the pork-projects of those who own them.

**Beltway Parasites produce nothing of real value.**

These Beltway Politicians and USG officials don't need to produce anything of value, they just use their power to pass more and more laws to take more and more from the taxpayer and that isn't even enough so their Bankster friends just print or issue as much as they need and add it to the taxpayers tab with interest constantly accruing.

**Beltway Parasites are experts at creating absurd, useless ways to steal and spend American Taxpayer's money.**

And as if that isn't enough then they create a "War on Poverty", a "War on Drugs", or a "War on Terror" by socially engineering these problems to be so great that they claim they are the only ones powerful enough to provide solutions. these solutions always have parasitic results which means more pork spending for special interests, higher taxes, more debt for taxpayers, less freedom, more lies, more illegal spying, more judicial corruption and more tyranny. The perpetual wars this central parasite has drawn America into illegally itself has nearly bankrupted America all by itself without all the other pork barrel paybacks to special interest groups who own specific politicians.

**Congress has become an uncontrolled tax and spend monster, accountable to the voters thanks to vote-fraud and purposeful redistricting games.**

Congress has become an uncontrolled tax eating monster which supports large special interest groups and has abandoned the US Constitution, rule of law and representative government for "we the people". Electronic

voting is typically fraudulent and there is an immediate need to go back to paper, hand-counted ballots to restore representative government at all levels.

The situation has gotten so out of hand and so parasitical that DC has grown into an uncontrolled tax eating monster that is stripping the assets of the American worker at an astounding rate, and is about to completely eliminate the middle class, labor unions and unless stopped is certain to creating another major depression on that is probably going to be far worse than the great depression of 1929-1941.

**The purpose of any Beltway Parasite is to attach itself to the host, the American taxpayer, and suck all of the lifeblood out of the host until it is dead, while the parasite takes extremely good care of his own personal needs and lives a lavish, unlimited DC lifestyle, fit for a King.**

And this is what these parasitic criminals inside the Beltway are doing to Americans, their hosts, sucking their lifeblood until America will be destroyed from within. And make no mistake about this, these professional politicians are very good at coming up with excuses and phony story lines to extract huge amounts of taxpayer's money directly or indirectly, and spend it as if it was their very own (which it isn't). In fact most Congress-critters believe they own everything and have a right to tax and spend as much as they want to on any thing they see fit to appease "lobbyist-friends", especially when "lobbyist-friends" are involved that provide large campaign promises and occasionally huge kickbacks, sweet speaking engagements with huge honorariums and other fabulous perks.

This malignant unrestricted tax and spend system will of course eventually be like "killing the goose that laid the Golden Egg", but apparently these parasites inside the Beltway believe they will find a new, replacement new host such as China, South America, Canada or Africa to latch onto and start the blood sucking there when they have finished off America.

**Some researchers have hypothesized that this abuse of centralized authority**

is occurring as a result of alien/ET influence working behind the lines to hybridize into new physical forms here on earth.

*"Mankind is not alone in the universe and is as yet, immature in a cosmic sense. What now needs to be digested with a sense of urgency, is that Humanity is facing a grave threat, a challenge to it's very sovereignty and freedom as integral beings. An unholy, inter dimensional alliance has been working behind the scenes, in the shadows, pulling the strings of authority, its agenda to hybridise new physical forms here on earth."*

Chris Bourne, Alien Intervention on Earth, Waking Times, Aug. 21, 2013

**The Beltway-Bloodsuckers appear to represent "alien/hybrid interests" of the City of London zio banksters who specialize in Babylonian "Money-Magick" and pernicious usury which creates millions of debt-slaves.**

And besides the Beltway-Bloodsuckers represent the zionist Central Bankster system from the City of London, aka the Rothschilds, who want to destroy America the republic as revenge for their winning the Revolutionary War. Their franchisees in America the Rockefellers have been more than willing to do their dirty work and make sure that nearly every single politicians and top USG official is bought off and owned, or compromised in some other way using standard trade-craft.

**The big Secret is now out in the open, the USG has been a huge fraud since 1913 and has become hijacked by the zionist Central Banksters operating out of the City of London.**

Yes, the big secret is out now that the whole Beltway Complex including the private Federal Reserve, its private collection Agency the IRS which is incorporated in Puerto Rico and the whole Income Tax system is not only completely unConstitutional, but it is a complete violation of civil and criminal RICO law.

It is operating as a big illegal Blood-Sucker, siphoning the economic lifeblood from the American system through the invocation of illegal income taxes, something the American Founding Fathers did their best to prevent with the creation of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights.

**What we have today is a monstrous RICO criminal enterprise which illegally sucks all the wealth from Americans by**

**an illegal tax system which is exactly what the Founding Fathers of America went to war with England to get out of. So we are right back to square one with the evil British central Banksters once again imposing taxation backed up by tyranny against the American people.**

The subject of Cosmic parasites was also covered on the Mike Harris Radio show, The Short End of the Stick, on Rense Radio Network on 8-14-13 (1). Gordon Duff is a senior editor of Veterans today and a well connected international Intelligence and Security consultant. He can and does periodically reveal information related to alien/ET phenomena but is always careful to avoid any information which could affect any Opsec, since he places the welfare of the American Soldier first and would never disclose anything which would place them in operational jeopardy.

What Gordon Duff was willing to mention about Cosmic parasites and black oil smart viruses on the Mike Harris show was very interesting and lends some credence to the previous rumors about such phenomena. At this time it is unknown as to what the full extent is that this Alien/ET threat poses to humankind, but those who want to know more can refer to Gordon Duff's excellent article which I believe is a first disclosure of such a troublesome issue which few know about. (2)

Gordon Duff also referenced an alleged occurrence for certain select individuals selected to be propelled to the highest positions in the world system. Allegedly these "chosen" individuals are at some point in their initiation actually introduced to their own "guide and protector", what some would describe as a "spirit guide from the dark side", a master parasite controller, a demon or Jinn, but others would describe as merely an alien ET entity protector and adviser. Gordon Duff's description fits with what a few individuals have reported after leaving such systems.

**The USG is now operating as a big, out of control blood-sucking parasite upon the American people.**

Now it is obvious that the USG is functioning as a large, out of control, blood-sucking parasite upon the American people. Is the USG staffed by folks who actually have ingested what is best described as "spiritual or cosmic parasites" which take their souls and make them operate as criminal sociopaths, according to central hive oriented behavior of an ET or alien entity? The answer is both yes and no. Yes, because most senior USG and SSG officials are believed to have somehow ingested these "spiritual or cosmic parasites".

The answer is no also because many of the lower level parasites operate as functional sociopaths because they have been selected due to having psychopathic personalities or been found to be easily compromisable by use of the standard “fine art of human compromise” trade-craft tricks , almost always video recorded such as pedophile or honey pot traps, drug usage or various other human compromise ops. These folks typically can easily function as criminal sociopaths given the right reward structure provided to them and the perception of protection or immunity from correction.

**Many of them go on to ingest “spiritual or cosmic parasites” which makes their actual behavior even more inhuman, bloodthirsty and savage. Thus the ability to order extra-judicial murders of whistle-blowers like Michael Hastings or Pat Tillman, or to order military actions that constitute mass murder of one’s own soldiers as innocent civilians become instinctive since they have no functioning conscience or soul to prevent such inhuman actions. You can pinch these folks all you want but they no longer act human (at all) and it is evident that they have lost their very own souls which have apparently been stripped from them (if they ever had one at all—because some appear to be born as alien hybrids with no souls—refer to David Icke for a more detailed discussion of this).**

**It seems apparent that those top officials controlling major central banking, Big Oil, Big Pharma, Intel, the Alphabets and Big Defense are infested.**

What are these spiritual or cosmic parasites that seem to have infested those who rule the major Central Banking, Big Oil, Big Pharma, Intel, the DHS and the Alphabets, Big defense and the major governments of the world? To answer this one must take a head trip into the esoteric and delve into the “beyond black” secrets of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG). What personality traits or behaviors seem to make folks susceptible and what behaviors and beliefs seem to provide complete protection from becoming personally infested?

If someone has the parasite, they must lie about nearly everything, but everything they say publicly on behalf of the USG must be a lie, they cannot help it. It is habitual behavior for all USG officials to lie through their teeth without being brought to justice. This must change now.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_embedded&v=nvVWnp7fQmU](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=nvVWnp7fQmU)

## **The TV serial the X Files covered Cosmic Alien/ET parasites.**

It has been known for some time and even featured in a famous X Files episode that there is apparently high tech, highly evolved, intelligent alien virus carried by petroleum, called the Black Oil Virus. As the anecdotal reports go this black oil is intelligent has psi properties which can alter mechanical operations of vehicles and objects, and can infest certain vulnerable people then migrate into their brains and generate an obedient “hived” individual which will obey a certain alien/ET group.

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=gcpnrZ9sDxo](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=gcpnrZ9sDxo)

This group is alleged to be evil and malignant, and is now attempting to capture the earth, eugenize its inhabitants and then terra-form the earth and mine its minerals un-accosted by humans. It is alleged that certain top MJ-12 officials and their scientists have made a special treaty with these entities hoping to gain time to develop counter measures, but in the process have become infected, hived and now serve this alien/ET group being under their Psi-power via the same hiving process which establishes and controls bee hives and ant colonies.

## **What kind of behavior is allegedly produced by such a Cosmic parasite?**

Once one knows what to look for it is fairly easy to identify the presence and effects of such cosmic parasitism infection, because the symptoms involve an almost complete lack of humanity and a concern with generating brute power and mass death. If it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck and looks like a duck, it is pretty good guess it is a duck. At times the host’s eyes may show “the presence of evil”.

**Look for a complete disconnect from reality, humanity and the Golden Rule.**

**There is typically a startling and complete emotional “disconnect” between the host’s apparent mood and visible state of privilege, happiness and joy, and the pure evil, tyranny and mass death they perpetrate on the human race, all in the name of “protecting national security” which actually ONLY means protecting their security and the security of the National Security State which is the Secrets Shadow Government, rather than the visible government. Typically these “hosts” express a lethal desire to mass murder in order to supposedly “protect, purify and save the human race” and appear to experience great joy in deploying**

**armies and weapons of mass death and destruction.**

[http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=ob5UzotRGTm](http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=ob5UzotRGTm)

**Has this Cosmic parasitism infected missile command as well as top USG officials, politicians, Banksters and judges?**

It has also been alleged that some of the very top USG officials, politicians, lobbyists, Judges, Banksters, Intel and Military high command who sit at the top of the Power Control Grid aka the Pyramid of Power have become infected too, and lately a certain number of USAF missile command officers. It seems that those at the top of the pyramid are either Reptoid/Human hybrids or have ingested this parasite. In any event these folks have lost their very souls and consciences (if they ever even had one) and are functioning as soulless, evil criminal psychopaths, doing nearly everything possible to promote tyranny, and to destroy the rule of law and the US Constitution and Bill of Rights.

#### **Inspection failures at missile launch facilities?**

It has been rumored that the recent “inspection failures” at several USAF ICBM missile launch facilities have been due to infestation of this parasite and that the new batch of folks in the high military command are not infected and have been driving out those that have been, after having become aware of this parasite problem. So far, despite ongoing research efforts to develop a medical means of neutralizing the virus, none has yet been developed. However there have been some cases of spontaneous parasite rejection the last few years from individuals developing a sense of right and wrong and a functioning conscience that prevents continuation in that state of parasitic possession.

It is easy to imagine the extreme concern inside the beltway that highly vetted senior USAF missile control officers could become infected and mind-controlled with a psi-powered psychic parasite and independently launch upon DC or any foreign capital to start WW3 and appease the “hive controllers” who are alleged to be orbiting the earth in their own large space craft or from a Pacific basin undersea base. And if certain foreign powers have negotiated special treaties with the aliens who have these various kinds of parasitic Psi-powered mind-control, can they gain the use of this technology to create their own ICBM launches of America against America?

**There have been at least two very well documented cases where USAF ICBM missiles were deactivated by UFOs**

**hovering above them, which adds confusion to this issue.**

**Thus when you think of Big Oil and Big Pharma, think Fourth Reich, and these same folks also hijacked American intel under Operation Paperclip after WW2.**

So basically American intel has been hijacked by the fourth Reich after it absorbed it to fight the cold war which was of course staged by the Banksters in order to create massive cold war profits from an ongoing huge nuclear weapons buildup. but this was not enough, the Banksters needed many small perpetual wars to keep the Cosmic Parasite fed with 24/7 extreme human suffering and did their best to appease the hive or demons/Jinns controlling them. All wars are Bankster wars designed for massive war-profiteering with and that is a well-established fact.

The obvious goal of DHS is to turn America into the world biggest open air prison camp, GAZA II. DHS was started and is now still run by Israeli-American dual citizens who are actually “Israeli-Firsters” and only care about making America their slave state or police enforcer so they can hijack and control the whole world on behalf of the Zionist Central Banksters run out of the City of London, the Rothschilds. DHS was set up as a neo-Bolshevik terror organization designed to morph itself into a Red Terror Checka murder machine to be used to mass murder approximately 80% of the American Citizens (they call “dumb goya”).

#### **Is the USG “playing possum” right now to avoid major flak?**

And now both Napolitano and Holder have resigned but are staying on until later this year. Are they “playing possum” to keep flak from the USG until another major 911 type massive false flag attack is instituted by the SSG and complete martial Law is invoked as the SHTF at their design? If they are serious they must resign right now for their extreme crimes against “we the people”.

**Americans remained armed with high powered firearms and constitute the world's biggest army. All attempts to disarm Americans will fail and revolution would result first.**

Because top USG officials are “infected with a psychic parasite, they cannot fathom this reality and Americans are a sleeping giant that once awakened will take back their republic no matter what the cost.

What these parasite infested top of the pyramid of control criminal psychopaths do not understand is that America, unlike Bolshevik Russia in 1917 is armed to the teeth and despite all their actions to disarm Americans, they will fail and eventually will be driven out of power one way or



another. Their massive weapon and ammo stockpiles will be eventually sacked, and its a good bet that many which are held in storage are already being pilfered by their own for black-market profits. And rest assured, like most defense contracts, a lot of so-called ammo shipments never really arrive, but the profits from these non-existent shipments get shared as kickback with the “top dogs” who order them.

**The 911 attacks were NeoCon driven False-flag attacks planned and run by American Traitors and Zionist Infil-Traitors apparently infested with a Cosmic parasite.**

One does not have to be a Rhodes Scholar to connect the dots and figure out that the some JCS/USAF/Norad Traitors, NeoCons and Mossadniks did the 911 attacks to create a false pretext for all these illegal, unprovoked, undeclared, unConstitutional wars in the Mideast. these parasites are a hungry bunch and demand to be fed with the constant extreme humans suffering created by these perpetual wars which result in millions of deaths, woundings, disabilities and intense ongoing human suffering that is almost unimaginable.



The amount of human suffering these SSG and USG top controllers have created is unimaginable and beyond the ability of most normal human being to comprehend. These parasite infested or demon/Jinn occupied controllers don't give a damn about all the hell on Earth and suffering they cause as long as they make massive war profits and maintain power, wealth and privilege.

**It appears that these alien/ET parasites and their hosts must operate according to “Cosmic Rules of Play”.**

The best evidence to date is that these Cosmic Parasites must operate according to Cosmic Rules of Play which require advance notice of what their recipients are planning to do, and consent in order to infect. Violation of the Golden rule and maltreatment towards one's neighbor provides apparent consent for the initial phases of

infection, and if that individual persists in violating the Golden Rule, infestation will increase.

**When such person becomes completely compromised due to giving into temptations not blocked by an operational conscience, infestation can become final and the soul can be snatched. There are however those that have rebelled later on, and gone public. Some have been murdered for talking, a few have survived and still talk about it.**

It appears that public exposure of the evil acts of those infested with these Cosmic parasites tends to create a massive shame block and seems to neutralize their evil power, kind of like ripping back the curtain and exposing the Wizard of Oz (as in ounce of Gold). The bottom line is that when these evil masters at the top of the pyramid are exposed one by one publicly they are exposed as the King with New Clothes that is actually naked, and their subjects will stop BS'ing them and telling them how great their new clothes look when there aren't any, and will also stop being subjects.

**Possession by Demons or Jinns has been reported by those who are involved at high levels in esoteric, occult organizations based on luciferianism or satanism.**

Some individuals who have been high level members of luciferian or satanic occult organizations have reported that “demon guides” have appeared during human blood sacrifice rituals or blood oaths and are assigned to certain members who sell their souls in order to receive riches, power and prestige as well as eventual promotion to top USG positions or high corporate or banking positions which provide such.

**In order to become a host to these Cosmic parasites, it appears that one must at one level or another be a willing recipient and be willing to give up their own free will by giving some kind of consent to the parasite.**

To date the best anecdotal evidence is that willing individuals can become hosts to various types of Cosmic parasites which in actuality are energy vampires that insist on and require constant human suffering provided by poverty, urban degeneration, famine, hunger, starvation, plagues, war, murders, anxiety, depression, fighting and discord and any kind of evil in the human species. Allegedly these parasites render their hosts obedient to the overall goals of the hive which is to create 24/7 human bloodletting, misery, death and unimaginable human suffering.

**Truth and exposure that the “King is naked” seems to be the best antidote to these Cosmic psychic parasites.**

The six major mass media are owned and controlled by a consortium of central Banksters, thus providing major control and vetting of all major news to stay with certain allowed parameters. This means in actual terms that almost all major network news is basically false, twisted or psyops upon the American people.

The worldwide Internet poses a huge threat to these six Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM). Never before in history have so many people had so much immediate access to truth and history at their fingertips. The alternative media and news is growing daily and has already surpassed the news provided by the CMMM which is basically functioning as a mind-control media to keep the public believing the lies of their naked king.

### **Conclusion:**

Once the folks realize that their King is actually Naked and has no new clothes at all, they will stop believing anything the King says including that he is even their King. Truth can no longer be kept hidden, far too many former and current USG, SSG and Intel officials as well as DOD contractors are coming forth and disclosing darned near every single secret except the launch codes. And certainly the daily penetration of the alternative news on the worldwide Internet is a major factor that seems to be exposing the USG lies more and more each day. There will be many, many more truth tellers and whistle-blowers like Edward Snowden, Russell Tice, and Mark Novitsky and many more that have come forth, exposed massive USG crimes and suffered terribly for being good citizens and reporting high crimes by the USG and DOD contractors.

### **References:**

- (1) <http://www.renseradioarchives.com/harris/>
- (2) Gordon Duff, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/08/04/chinese-alignment-with-hostile-alien-force-brings-pacific-war-threat/>
- (3) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/08/12/secret-space-war-viii-alien-quantum-computing-and-the-end-of-secrecy/>

**The public is starting to be outraged by all the out of control warrant-less spying against innocent Americans. There is absolutely no home grown terrorism inside American, only mentally retarded or mentally ill patsies set up and entrapped by the FBI. The only real terrorists are the alphabets and DHS which are certainly RICO criminal syndicates according to Federal Law.**

And if Quantum computer secrets have been discovered by the Chinese and Americans, it is only a matter of time that cryptography will cease to be effective and there will likely be a complete end to all secrecy which should make the world situation very, very interesting. (3)

For a new view of the current state of parasitism in the USG leaders and corporate leaders and a suggestion of how to force a major change for good in the system, Thrive presents an interesting perspective that warrants investigation and consideration. Complete exposure of the super-elite deviants “game” is suggested, accompanied by the development and deployment of New forms of Tesla style free energy which are independent from oil and fossil fuels are suggested as a way to make a huge end-run around the evil system in place right now that rules the world with Petroleum and the US Petro-Dollar.

[https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player\\_detailpage&v=OibqdwHyZxk](https://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_detailpage&v=OibqdwHyZxk)

Thrive also has an interesting summary of current world financial events and the attempts of the City of London Central Banksters to control world events and how to counter them.

[video]

# Secret Space War X: The Third Force Begins Its Take-Down Of Mystery Babylon

By Preston James Ph.D.  
Monday, September 9th, 2013



**Is the Syrian gambit an Astounding convergence of pre-staged baffooneries?**

In an astounding but brilliantly managed convergence of numerous pre-staged buffooneries, it certainly appears that the Third Force has now manipulated American Politicians, Intel, the Judiciary and Officials into a situation where they are becoming completely exposed for all the criminal and unconstitutional acts they have committed, thanks to the worldwide Internet's dispensation of "truth nuggets" which makes such readily apparent to many Americans for the first time.

**Has the Third Force begun its move to take down Mystery Babylon, the City of London Central Banksters, the folks who run the US Petro Dollar and hold most of the free world hostage with it?**

It's almost as if Potus is committing political suicide right before our very eyes while triggering the exposure of the rest of the USG's serial lying, illegal warrant-less massive spying, staging of false-flag attacks and other false pretenses used to take America into illegal, undeclared, unconstitutional wars for defense contractor profits and increased police powers under the influence of foreign based powers which include the zionist city of London Central Banksters and Israeli-firster dual Citizens and NeoCon traitors.

**Is there an "Alien Agenda" that has been set up by the Third Force as a master trap for the USG?**

Is this all part of a big hidden trick of the "*Alien Agenda*" the USG entered into in secret after Roswell? Has the USG been enticed into a major trap by entering into a partnership with alien ETs to obtain advanced technology and has the USG been set up to become fully exposed and "sacrificed" as a part of a larger Alien Agenda run by the Third Force?

**For those who do not accept the idea of an alien agenda being imposed on the USG and some other world governments, you are wasting your time reading this article. However if you have a desire to learn more about what this perspective of the Third Force and its Alien Agenda is, you can refer to these two articles listed below.(1)**



Some credible insiders have claimed that most top world leaders have had to enter into a contract with the Third Force which is really lucifer, the fallen one, the great deceiver of mankind, who has presented himself as the Annunaki Master Controller Chief Alien ET which is claimed to be an inter-generational, inter-dimensional entity that is manipulating the world according to his alien ET agenda. This alien agenda seems to be parasitical within its hosts who then act as parasites upon the world after they become its super-elite rulers. (2)

**Never before since America became a Republic has so much USG corruption and lies been exposed in such a short time, along with the force behind such corruption which has been buying off and bribing American politicians, the Zionist Israeli-firster dual citizen traitors and their illegal spy organizations like Aipac, ADL, SPLC ect.**

Paul Craig Roberts, Ph.D., former Assistant Secretary of the Treasury has written an important article, *The West Dethroned*, which clarifies the Zionist hijacking of American and Israeli-firsters attempt to manipulate President Obama into being a war criminal. (3)

The USG, DHS, the Justice Department and almost all parts of the USG have now completely discredited themselves, and this has all been clearly exposed on the alternative media of the Internet.

The problem today is that most Americans just do not believe anything the USG says or testifies to in Congress, including anything from the Attorney General Eric Holder, DHS head Janet Napolitano, the heads of NSA, DHS, the FBI, the CIA or any other USG Agency or either Senators McCain or Graham or any other of their NeoCon zios or Israeli-firster crowd. The USG and American intel has completely and perhaps irretrievably discredited itself and smeared itself never to be trusted by the American people ever again on ANYTHING at all.

And then we have the Secretary of State, John Kerry, a Russell Trust Skull & Bonemans from the Yale Tomb, a fully committed luciferian, word-smithing and lying through his teeth claiming that they have evidence Assad gassed his own people. He refused to answer a question if the Syrians rebel (aka al Cia Duh) had any involvement. For those who want to know about Skull & Bones and its parent the Russell trust, the world's biggest opium profiteer read some basic research by Professor Anthony Sutton who was given access to their official documents by a relative of a deceased Skull & Bonesman.



**Suddenly, USG corruption is being exposed on all fronts for the American public to envision.**

It's as if all the USG corruption is suddenly being exposed for all to see, showing the King to be naked to the American people, who are starting to see through the blatant USG lies being daily dispensed on the USG's behalf by the Controlled Major Mass media (CMMM).

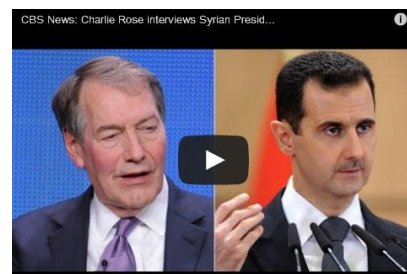
**The current administration's push for an attack on Assad and Syria is triggering deep insights among mainstream America and "we the people", insights never before possible.**

This USG push for an illegal attack on Syria has triggered new and deep insight by many millions of Americans into the same lies and deceptions used to argue America into all three major Mideast wars, two in Iraq and one in Afghanistan.

Folks are connecting the dots and saying, hey our Intel chief lied about warrant-less spying, they lied about Saddam's so-called weapons of mass destruction, Osama bin Laden was CIA and never attacked the twin towers and these wars after 911 in Iraq and Afghanistan were all based on lies. Yes, that is what is going on now with the USG claims about Syria.

According to a news report today, the German press has reported that Assad DID NOT order the gas attack. (4)

And Assad himself has vehemently denied that he ordered any such gas attack.

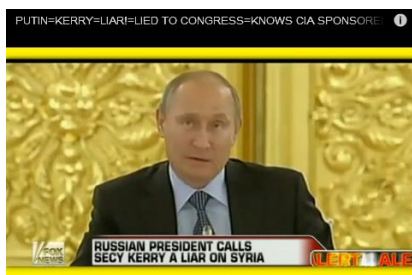


And now many have read in the Alternative media on the Internet from numerous sources they respect that there is no evidence Assad used any poisonous gas against his own people and as usual the USG and the Controlled major mass Media (CMMM) are lying in unity to support these government liars.





And President Putin called John Kerry a liar publicly.



We also have credible reports that the Syrian rebels did the gas attacks with materials somehow obtained from DOD contractors in top secret bio-weapons labs spread around from the Caspian Basin to the Baltic. (5)

And Congress members who have seen classified intel reports claim they do not prove Assad gassed anybody. (6)

**Immense pressure is now being applied to senators and Congress-persons to vote for an attack on Assad and it looks like it may not succeed. If it does it could set off a nuclear exchange leading to WW3.**

It has become exceedingly clear to many Americans that Israel and its dual citizen Israeli-firsters in America and its various wealthy central Bankster influence/espionage groups are now applying immense pressure of all varieties to Congress to coerce a vote to go ahead and bomb Assad on Israel's behalf, something President Obama has asked for but approximately 90% of the American public is against.

**The exact reasons why President Obama has decided to ask for a vote, seeking Congressional approval when Clinton and Bush2 neglected to do so remains a mystery, but there have been some rumors deep inside the beltway that his football has been removed and he has been placed under "restriction" by the high military command who has now taken charge and made certain they have their Chuck Hagel and General Martin Dempsey in control, two individuals who the mainstream military explicitly trusts. So far it looks like they are American-firsters and we can only hope that is so.**

Whatever happens, attack on Syria or no attack, it is a safe bet to assume that the cat is out of the bag and for the first time ever massive USG corruption and influence peddling is being exposed on all fronts and whistle-blowers are leaking from every direction, with more each day.

Not since the decline of the Soviet Union has a super power such as the United States declined so rapidly in world influence as what has occurred under Bush1, Clinton, Bush2 and now Obama al the while the USG has unleashed more military might than any other nation in history or all prior warfare in history. And yet America has grown increasingly weak with a huge deficit based on borrowing funny money from a crooked fraudulent Central bank franchised out of the City of London.

**The military industrial complex (aka the Secret Shadow Government or SSG) has asset stripped America bare and it nears complete economic collapse after becoming involved in a 750 Trillion dollar derivatives Ponzi scheme that could collapse any minute.**

This massive display on extended American might in such perpetual war endeavors actually going back to Vietnam have asset stripped America's middle class of its wealth to keep the fat cats of Wall Street banks, the defense industry and big oil fed huge profits. America has been hijacked by the central Banksters who have asset stripped America through illegal taxation and huge phony loans/deficits to fund these massive wars of aggression, mass-death and major war crimes that would have embarrassed the judges at the Nuremberg Trials.

And the American people, thanks to the alternative news on the Internet and so many 911 truthers that have gone public, are starting to wake up and understand the massive lying and corruption that the USG is comprised of.

It is now becoming exceedingly clear that no matter how hard it tries, the Controlled major Mass Media (CMMM) cannot put humpty-dumpty back together again.

**Many Americans are now finding out for the first time that those who run the USG, Congress, the Justice Dept, the Supreme Court and Judiciary, and American Intel are typically traitors, liars, perjurers, and Constitutional Oath violators, with some blatantly human compromised by honey traps and other blackmail schemes. It's only a matter of time and the American people will rise up and drive 'em out of government one way or another. Yes, the jig is about up.**

Actually, the current USG, comprised of the executive, Congress and the Judiciary have morphed into a big RICO criminal syndicate using national security to invoke a complete secrecy lock-down and prevent exposure of their crimes against America and "we the people".

And the specifics of this big RICO crime syndicate are now being exposed to all Americans via the Alternative media of the worldwide Internet, more every single day. But actually even though this secrecy lock-down has been massive, comprehensive and highly compartmented, it is failing at every level. Even the criminal harassment and illegal prosecution of federal whistle-blowers is not slowing or stopping massive secrecy leaks, and soon there will be a complete end to all secrecy except launch codes. And with quantum computing on the near horizon it's only a matter of time and those too will be completely cracked along with all crypto-graphics.

The American people are now becoming informed of all this massive USG corruption which is getting exposed more and more each day and most have about had it with the current load of Congress and Potus and Vice-Potus as well as the whole administration including the Attorney general and the heads of the NSA, DHS and CIA, all who have been caught lying and are deeply implicated in illegal unconstitutional acts against the American public.

**It seems like everyone is turning against Potus, the American people, many of his democratic black constituents, the military, intel, and the NeoCon Israeli-firster zio dual citizens. How he has painted himself into such a corner is a complex phenomenon but certainly the fact that his background has been wiped clean and nobody really knows who he is or where he came from does not help either. Did the secret Shadow Government (SSG) provide the minorities with their token black, and now are they planning to serve up a token woman for Potus in the next election, a Hillary Clinton or a Sarah Palin?**

Yes, the USG has become a big RICO crime syndicate. Doubt it, carefully read and study the Civil and Criminal RICO laws.

Together this complex of institution and organizations inside the beltway that constitutes the USG actually clearly fits the definition of a large Rico crime syndicate, and it is now becoming exceedingly clear that it has hijacked America and all its wealth from "we the people" and formed their own little "Federal Family" and "National Security State in DC" and now the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) which was set up by neocon Zionist neo-Bolshevik Dual-citizen Israeli-firsters to keep the "dum Goya in line", and also to eventually declare war against the American people with Red Terror and to run a New American Cheka mass-murder machine inside America to murder up to 80% of Americans.

Of course what these federal Family stooges who are not being told is that they will never get their pensions because the whole economic system has been engineered to collapse and they will be the disposable enforcers who will be consumed in the American civil war that will result.

### **In 1913 America was hijacked by the City of London Zionist Central Banksters.**

In 1913 America was hijacked by the City of London Zionist Central Banksters and they have controlled American politics ever since because they can issue or print all the money they need to buy, bribe, entice almost any politician, judge, USG official, corporate chief they want.

In the process they have asset stripped America bare, destroyed its economy and money system, banking, credit and turned most citizens into debt-slaves serfs, all the while demanding more and more illegal taxation, social control and extraction of basic God given human rights guaranteed by the US Constitution.

**Roswell and the crashed UFOs gave the US Military the excuse to form the Secret Shadow Government and the power to form a National Security State to provide for their needs only at the expense of most other Americans. And they have used the UFO phenomena which started in full force in 1947 at Roswell as their phony reason to impose "national security" as a false cloak to cover all their increasing crimes against the American people.**

### **So what are the RICO crimes the USG been recently exposed for in this strange convergence of exposure like never before in history?**

1. Folks now realize they have a president they don't even know who he is, where he came from, or exactly what he is. Such "strangers" like Bill Clinton have become elected before but never been so fully exposed publicly for what they are or are not.
2. The USG was caught red handed in Operation Fast and Furious providing high powered weapons to the Mexican drug cartels in a sophisticated attempt to institute a false-flag attack on the second Amendment. This failed and Holder and the other criminals that ordered this were fully exposed, but avoided criminal prosecution since they are those who would have to prosecute and the executive was too corrupt to appoint a special prosecutor for this clear cut Rico crime and Sedition.
3. USG got caught murdering Ambassador Chris Stevens in an attempt to cover up a bungled illegal arms transfer of captured Libyan arms to CIA mercenaries in



Syria, another botched covert operation and clear cut violation of International law and illegal pre-emptive war, you know what the Nuremberg trials identified as a war crime. Of course there are estimated to be approximately 2,000 missing shoulder fired missiles which some say CIA mercenaries have but these “al Cia duh” are an unreliable bunch and may be selling these missiles to other groups for their own private retirement money. Yes, these missiles have biodegradable circuits which limit their useful life to several years or less, and some can be jammed by a several electronic warfare systems if close enough, but the fact they are out there poses a threat to any commercial, military or passenger aircraft in the world. A convenient mistake that was perhaps intended to create new terror crises to further justify another large buildup in the war on terror?

4. American intel gets caught spying engaging in massive warrant-less spying on all normal Americans by tapping and recording all electronic communications, Internet, phone, fax everything. And the persons responsible who run these agencies are caught lying to Congress and so far have gotten away with it when they should have been immediately arrested for illegal wiretapping, abuse of process and criminal RICO. No one no matter how high up should be exempt from the law, but the whole USG has placed itself above the law since The JCS and the CIA Op40 assassinated JFK in 1963, ushering in what Jack Ruby called, “a whole new form of government”(Ruby was referring to the emergence of the Secret Shadow Government aka military defense complex, actual best described as super-fascism, the convergence of the state and the large offshore international corporation with the corporations calling the shots—this is what President Eisenhower warned about as he left office).
5. And now the big enchilada. In a very strange act of absurdity the US President and a significant selection of Congresspersons and the Senators want to deliver an air attack on Syria. Their reason is based on one of the flimsiest most easily exposed lies in history, that Assad allegedly gassed his civilians in a civil war. First of all it isn't a civil war, it is an invasion by A Cia Duh mercenaries fully funded and trained by America on Israel's behalf to protect the Petro Dollar and the new Qatar planned natural gas line that must go through Syria, an offer Assad refused. In order for this pipeline to be built Syria must fall, which will then allow the take-down of Iran, the final target of Israeli-firsters and USG NeoCons. And second, “Al Cia Duh”, aka the so-called “Syrian rebels” actually did one gas attack which killed about 500 civilians and the second one was faked using old photos. The USG is being pushed to attack Assad strictly because Israeli-firsters and NeoCons and zio Infiltrators are applying extreme pressure and calling out all favors due and these efforts include plain envelopes under doors and lots of manipulative phone calls and visits. This is all part of the zionist plan for a one world zionist regime, their luciferian NWO. However, the Third Force (TF)

apparently has a different idea. Since the TF is a master of deception, it appears that the TF is now pulling the greatest trick in history, and is fully exposing all his Cutouts for what all the crimes they have committed against America and “we the people”. And it now appears that TF is planning on eventually hijacking this newly emergent world populism to form his own NWO completely different than what his Cutouts in the City of London, the financial engine of the Great Mystery Babylon had planned and believed in.

And of course a central part of TF's long term plan was to build up the zionists and then also build up a parallel and a massive counter-force of Muslims and pit them against each other in a war to destroy both and usher in his own TF one world government. Of course before this final final sequence the zionist money-changer system and their Babylonian luciferian money-magick was to be used to hijack America and then the world in order to create millions of starving debt-slaves around the world.

**The biggest question of all. Is the USG being nuclear blackmailed into attacking Assad on Israel's and the Zio central Bankster's behalf?**

**Have the Zios been aligned with a Luciferian ET led force that was also involved in the 911 false-flag attacks and coerced certain top command elements of the USAF to cooperate to avoid much greater destruction?**

Is that why Senator Lindsay graham has claimed that not to attack Assad could result in South Carolina being nuked being nuked by terrorists. And he stated this the same day it was reported that several nukes were removed from a Dyess, Texas AFB by the “nuclear snake-eaters” with no paperwork or proper usual authorization and transported to Charleston, SC. It has also been reported that two squadrons of B1B's have left their usual bases in America. Why? And do all these events fit together?

And remember, some nukes taken from Minot North Dakota AF Base without proper authorization are still missing and there were six Heroes murdered in strange “Arkensides” that refused to let it go without talking. Could an international NOW zionist entity be nuclear blackmailing the USG and threatening to use DC as ground zero?

**In any event it sort of seems that the Third Force (TF) is now done with these USG Cutouts.**

It certainly looks like the Third Force is done with these cutouts and is going to cut them loose by fully exposing their corruption and what they have done to America, despite the constant lies of the CMMM which is desperately trying to “whistle on the way to the gallows”.

It sure looks like they will be “thrown under the bus” as the saying goes (also Bibi’s very worst fear for Israel and one he unwittingly is bringing about through his pugnacious apartheid actions). Yes, despite all the massive gyrations of lying and denial by the CMMM, mainstream America and “we the people” are just not buying it anymore.

**So apparently the Third Force has a covert unspoken message for these USG cutouts: “thank you very much suckers, but you have been naughty and now you are now going to be fully exposed, and I am going to take over and finish the job my way. Your services are no longer needed”. So these cutouts that hijacked America and trashed its institutions of govt and rule of law are now going to be cut loose and thrown on the trash heap of history.**

Too bad for them, but actually they deserve it, all of what they will get for being traitors, criminals and abusers of power. You know that old phrase, “they have the devil to pay”, well in their case it fits. But they also have the American people to pay, and once American populism is fully expressed the Banksters will be prosecuted and their illegal profits clawed back until every cent is repaid.

So now the deep RICO corruption in the USG is becoming fully exposed to many Americans and the curtain has been pulled back from the Wizard of Oz showing him to be a weak old man naked and ugly.

**So what are the USG’s options now that the “cat is out of the bag” and the jig is up”?**

So what are the USG’s options now that they have been caught and fully exposed in their deep lies, corruption and international war crimes and crimes against humanity and the American people for starting and running illegal wars and mass-murdering and wounding many thousands of American soldiers and millions of civilians as what they have described as mere “collateral damage” (as Madelyn Albright claimed over a half a million dead children from US sanctions against Iraq, “difficult but worth it”. Obviously the staging of one or more Gladio style “inside job” false flag-attacks are a main option I’m sure these criminal “enemies within” are now carefully considering.

The other action that remains is to stage a serious EMP using the cover story that it was a large solar flare. In this way much of the power grid could be knocked out and martial law could be declared. Or a complete economic collapse may be staged which will be used to declare martial law. Or the USG can geo-engineered major weather crisis like they did with Katrina to create an immediate pretense for martial law. Or the USG can

conspire to start a nuclear WW3 while they hide in DUMBs and wipe out 80% of the world population in a drastic plan to create a new worldwide feudal system.

**The Third Force appears to have its own plan.**

Of course the Third Force may have its own specific plan, like forcing a 100% disclosure of alien ETs and anti-gravity craft which would be a major game-changer and perhaps hijacking a newly emergent worldwide Internet based populism to form the basis of a new luciferian world government based on a smooth deception that would appear to provide perfect worldwide governance.

**For the first time, Americans are waking up in mass to USG corruption and violation of the US Constitution.**

It has now recently become all too obvious to many Americans for the first time that Congresspersons are bought off and owned by numerous foreign interests with deep pockets and we have the worst government the most money can buy.

**What was the original City of London Banksters plan to retake America after losing it during the Revolutionary War?**

The plan all along was to hijack America using the City of London Banksters to foment revenge on America for winning the evolutionary War and to do this by installing a corrupt, unconstitutional, criminal money monopoly, the Federal Reserve.

This was the tip of the spear in an attack upon the Sovereignty of America and the first stage in the planned destruction of America, while using a very strange parallel track to build up America as a world superpower and a surrogate economic engine for the City of London Banksters, a means to enslave the whole world in a debt trap of US Petro Dollars. And the US Petro Dollar was never anything more than the covert surrogate monopoly money of the City of London central Banksters.

**It is now becoming apparent that the NWO plan was a Third Force ruse from the beginning and merely a vehicle to take command later.**

It is now becoming clear that The third Force planned to use the City of London central Banksters as cutouts to retake America and use it as an engine to capture the world and then to be later cut loose, allowing the Third Force to create a new form of one world government without any of these cutouts.

**According to one of VT’s own Columnists, Dean Henderson, this struggle over whether to bomb Syria or**

not, is really a showdown in the Middle East to wrest control from the Illuminati central Bankers. (7) If the American people succeed in pressuring the US Congress to vote for NO support for a Syrian attack, the Illuminati Bankster control of the Mideast situation is going to end and this is the beginning of the end of world zionism which is attached and supported by the City of London central Banksters vast wealth made through use of Babylonian Money-Magick, the art of making money from nothing and conning the nations and the public into accepting it.

In a brilliant expose, VT Managing Editor Jim Dean has pointed out clearly how America has been drawn into a two front war, a War in the Mideast and a War at Home with “we the people”, that is the American people as just another enemy. (8) And that is why DHS was set up in the first place by the NeoCon zio, neo-Bolshevik, dual citizen Israeli-first infil-traitors. Most Americans have not understood this point that America is now involved in a two front war, one foreign, one at home against its own people who are trying to stop it and take their country back from the off shore City of London Banksters and their Cutouts.

So now we have a situation when those who run America who thought their evil and crimes against America and humanity were protected and expected their crimes to always be kept secret, are being fully exposed by the same entity that gave them the power in exchange for their very souls in the first place, The Third Force which some at the top of the “pyramid of power” (POW), the hierarchy that runs the world, aka the illuminati, the order, the Olympiads, the Golden Dawn, Moriah Wind, the OTO, the OBN, the Circle of Twelve.

**But some of the insiders who are part of it have said that the Third Force is Lucifer and they consider him their god and they do his bidding. Yes they identify Lucifer as the Third Force, but also claim there are rigid “rules of play” that govern their behavior and one is that they must disclose what they are going to attempt to do ahead of time, at least in some sort of public disclosure to preserve human free will and obtain a sort of world consent.**

Yes, these folks at the helm of the USG have been set up and are now being exposed as they nation America crumbles right before their eyes at the work of their own hands caused by their own selfishness, greed, lust and corruption. In working so hard to deceive “we the people” they have deceived themselves and must receive whatever

comes back at them for it as they become fully exposed. The more they become exposed, their criminal hold on America weakens and the likelihood they will be brought to justice increases dramatically. Of course it was their own lust, greed and psychopathic tendencies which led them to take a bite of the forbidden apple and sell their souls.

### **TF’s plan is a very crafty plan.**

The plan by the Third Force (TF) from the start was to use these corruptible folks to create a NWO and then take them down and expose them and destroy them when finished while mind-kontrolling and dumbing-down the masses. But the human spirit is immutable and no matter how great the efforts have been to dumb-down, mind-control, and make folks sick and weakened through eugenics, Americans are waking up from their slumber thanks to the Internet and will now proceed to take their country back from the criminal usurpers. All through history the Third Force has been checked when it tried to make its final move to take over the whole world with a one world kingdom. This time the Third Force believes it is closest to its ultimate goal than ever before, but it will be checked and eventually overcome in a final Cosmic Battle of the ages.

**TF’s plan was to weaken the ruling super-elite deviants it built up through blood contracts to “sell their souls in exchange for riches, power and fame”, while also weakening and eventually destroying America through an elicited spontaneous emergence of worldwide populism following the emergence of the Internet truth movement. The TF had planned to create this new world populism to expose and destroy corrupt American political institutions so the remains of America could be folded into the NWO and a one world luciferian world government based on truth, democracy (aka mob rule) and guarantee jobs for all. After attaining its supremacy, world populism could be hijacked by the Third Force to serve an evil, alien agenda that is perhaps realistically described as anti-human. How much better things could be if a new world populism could be properly used to better things for all people instead of just the few super-elites at the head of the Pyramid of Power (POP) aka the top of the “Hierarchy”.**

The problem here for these USG RICO criminals is that America is a sleeping giant and is now awakening in mass thanks to the recent convergence and exposure of extreme USG corruption in all sectors. And Americans are armed

to the teeth and yet are still buying guns and ammo at an astounding rate. Ask 'em why and they blame the USG for mismanaging the economy, creating potential urban breakdown and to protect themselves from the emergence of an apparent nazi/stasi style DHS run police state which is now fully exposed.

Ask any seasoned asymmetrical warfare or low intensity warfare specialist and they will tell you that the DHS plans to declare war on America and subdue it by violence is not going to be a cake walk. In fact most will tell you that despite early major losses the America citizen will eventually win this impending battle because as this unfolds many inside DHS and the military will revolt and fight DHS and any other foreign controlled invading force from the inside.

**Conclusion:** The Obama administration has entered into a dangerous gambit over a proposed attack on Assad. This has resulted in an almost complete exposure of the criminal underbelly of the USG which has become a major RICO crime syndicate. If the proposal fails to pass in Congress and President Obama goes ahead anyway he risks impeachment and massive protests and urban unrest. If it fails, then various politicians who voted against it who are held hostage by Israel-firsters or NeoCons may find themselves fully exposed for their secret sins of the past used to human compromise them. And if Congress votes for the proposed attack and the USG goes ahead with it, there is a possibility things could get out of hand and a nuclear WW3 could result, which could serve as political cover for an apparent fiscal cliff economic collapse which appears to be looming.

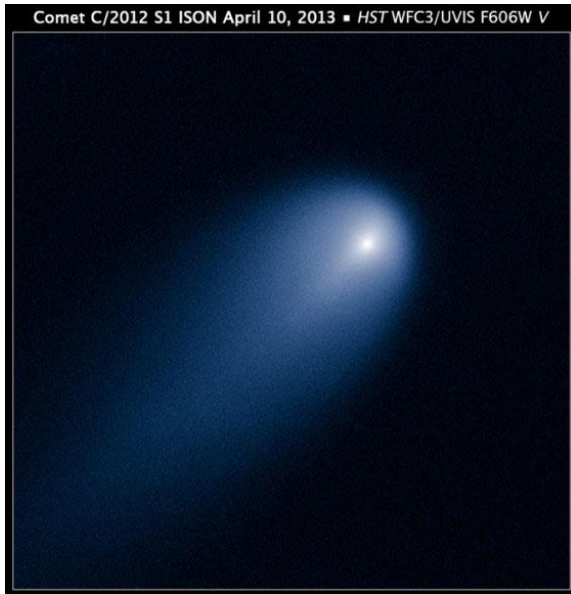
#### References:

- (1) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/06/15/alien-agenda-inside-the-beltway/> ;  
<http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/01/03/the-third-force/>
- (2) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/08/25/secret-space-war-ix-inside-dc-its-beltway-bloodsuckers-and-parasites-r-us/>
- (3) <http://www.paulcraigroberts.org/2013/09/07/the-west-dethroned-paul-craig-roberts/>
- (4) <http://en.rian.ru/world/20130908/183273301/Syria-Chemical-Weapons-Attack-Not-Ordered-by-Assad-Report.html>
- (5) Gordon Duff, <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/09/04/us-bio-chem-terror-factories-and-syria/>
- (6) <http://www.washingtonsblog.com/2013/09/classified-intelligence-doesnt-prove-anything.html>
- (7) <http://deanhenderson.wordpress.com/2013/09/08/illuminati-showdown-in-middle-east/>
- (8) Jim Dean, <http://www.presstv.ir/detail/2013/09/07/322567/uss-two-front-war-at-home-and-abroad/>

## Secret Space War XI: Comet ISON Gambit

By Preston James

Tuesday, October 22nd, 2013

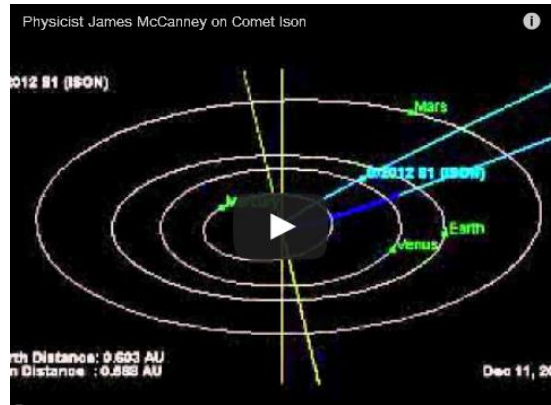


**NASA has designated 2013 as the Year of the Comet. What would lead NASA to do so?**

**A Gambit is a strategic move, often in chess but also in politics or business, where a player sacrifices something up front for future gain.**

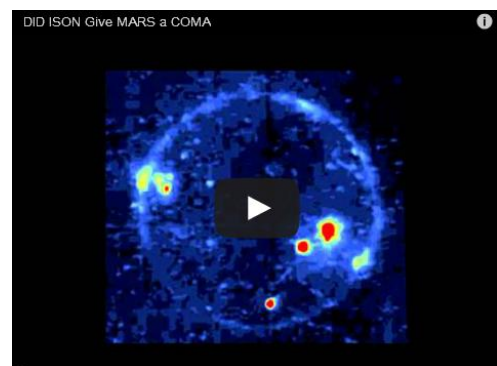
Numerous stories are now appearing in the alternative internet mass media that suggest the Comet Ison is approaching Planet Earth and the Earth will intersect its trajectory and run into the debris field following the comet.

**Is Comet Ison a real threat or will it be used as cover for another "National Security State" staged mass death event? That is the question and it is one we will have an answer too by the end of January 2013. The Planet X event (aka Nibiru pass-by close to earth) predicted for last December 21, 2012 never occurred, but Ison is different because we have acknowledgement from NASA that it exists and we have general timelines disclosed for its trajectory.**



YouTube - Veterans Today -

Not only does Ison exist, it is now known that it passed fairly close to the planet Mars recently and as it did so some amateur astronomers claim large explosions signified by light bursts were seen and a large aurora engulfed the entire planet. During this time access to NASA data was unavailable due to the USG shutdown. Some Internet Commentators have suggested that the shutdown was instituted to cover this up because the USG does not want Americans to know that although Comet Ison will not hit Planet Earth, Planet Earth could still have heavy damage to its surface from passing through Ison's debris tail.



YouTube - Veterans Today -

**This is a perfect test situation because the evidence cited suggests an actual time period for this intersection of earth with Comet Ison's debris field (late November through January 2014).**



It is not being suggested that Comet Ison will collide with Planet Earth, but astronomic photographs and trajectory calculations suggest that Ison could come close enough that the earth will pass into its trail of debris which appears to be following it for a substantial distance. The best estimate so far for Ison's fly by Earth is November 29th and this depiction is how NASA believes it will appear in the sky.

**Is there enough significant debris contained in Ison's tail to create severe damage to Planet Earth's surface if earth intersects Ison's debris field as is expected? That is the question.**

Collision with a very, very small debris, no damage because such debris would be burned up by the earth's atmosphere. Collision with a small amount of small sized debris, little damage to the surface of the earth would result. Collision with a large amount of debris or particularly large debris and major catastrophic damage to Earth's surface would result.



Usually these comets are big chunks of contaminated ice that vaporizes as they get closer to a star or in this case the Sun. Could there be special contaminants in Ison's tail which could poison the earth's surface or spread some new pandemic? Could this comet be a "wormwood"?

NASA is actually very interested in Comet Ison and has prepared a high altitude balloon with a high tech telescope to record it flyby.

**Is all the recent hype about the alleged incoming Comet Ison a gambit seeded in the alternative Internet media to provide cover for another massive, staged Gladio style false-flag attack on America, this time a self-inflicted EMF false-flag by folks at the USAF?**

**Astronomical photographs show two UFOs traveling with Ison, one on either side.**

These are claimed to have been provided by a Chinese Orbital Telescope Tiam Lian 1, but have not been vetted nor has NASA acknowledged these photos to be real. And yet they do seem similar with other known photographs taken of asteroids (aka "space rocks") moving through space that have been identified.



YouTube - Veterans Today -

In a recent *Veterans Today* article Gordon Duff discussed the possibility that Comet Ison has two apparent "visitors" along side it and although he did not make a definitive prediction for a major geophysical catastrophe with Planet earth related to Ison's trajectory, he did suggest that events were possible that would require basic preparedness. He then proceeded to suggest what folks should do as a minimum to be prepared as best they can if serious geophysical events do occurs do to Ison. (1)

**Now as many folks realize, Gordon Duff is no lightweight. He is an experienced, well known, well respected international Intelligence and Security consultant, and not prone to generating rumors. I took his recent article as a heads up to be prepared for the possibility of at least some minimal occurrence whatever that may be. Personally I am as concerned about another USG major false-flag using Ison as a cover story as I am the possibility of some major geophysical event caused by intersection with Ison's debris field. But who knows, in any event we do have a fairly tied down timeline here which makes Ison a very interesting case with an end in sight.**



His article included an enlarged photo depicting two apparent objects accompanying Comet Ison which could be American ultra high tech Anti-Gravity Craft or alien craft. These craft could be merely tracking and analyzing Ison, or who knows, maybe attempting to steer or control Ison. It should be pretty obvious that with the anti-gravity technology gained from prior and current treaties with Alien ETs in exchange for permission to abduct humans to obtain human tissue, blood and human genetic materials as well as the known underground alien/human hybrid development lab at Dulce, NM, Either US Naval or AF Space Command AGCs are there tracking and studying Ison or alien Identified Flying Objects (IFOs) aka alien Anti-gravity Craft (AGCs).

**Somebody's spacecraft seems to be following Comet Ison, are these from NASA, the USAF, or USN Secret Space Warfare programs or are they alien ET anti-gravity craft (AGCs)?**

Of course those who have gained an understanding of all the secret space wars that have been going on between Alien ETs and the USAF and the USN Space Command (unacknowledged, special access, no written budget, deep black programs run by the Secret Shadow Government SSG), as well as at times between the USAF and the USN as well as "occasional incidents" the Russians and Chinese. As some readers of VT know, there has been a three way competition for black budget dollars between NASA, TH USAF and the USN Secret Space Command Units which each have their own fleets of Anti-gravity craft (AGC's) and are to a certain degree striving for predominance. (2)

**Last year NASA announced plans for sending nuclear tipped rockets into space to destroy any meteors before they could hit Planet Earth, but this talk stopped suddenly and it is unknown if they ever sent up a rocket after a Meteor that was approaching earth or not.**

**Could it be that Ison is a natural occurrence that just happens to be a real threat to Planet Earth and America that the USAF has sent two very large AGC's out to try and steer it away from Planet Earth or at least to observe and test its composition?**

Or is the USAF unacknowledged special program, the Deep Black Space Command in process now of using their highly advanced alien technology based Anti-Gravity Craft (AGCs) to steer a large chunk of space ice close enough to dump its tail of debris into the intersecting orbit of planet earth at just the right time to make sure that there is a significant geophysical catastrophe to justify the

declaration of Martial Law and full roll out of DHS's secret plans to mass-murder millions of Americans? (3)

Facts are that a small cabal inside the USAF did once before on 9-11-01 and successfully attained all their goals of locking down America and transforming it into a police state, and getting their illegal, unprovoked, unConstitutional, undeclared Mideast Wars. Why wouldn't they do it again and maybe up the ante a bit this time?

**Could Comet Ison be used to justify the long desired roll-out of Martial Law under DHS and NorthCom by instituting a aerial EMP burst designed to knock out a substantial portion of the electric grid?**

If some kind of major geophysical catastrophe occurs in association with the passing by of Ison which should be very visible in the sky, daytime or night, then the USG could declare Martial Law, activate the secret plans based on Garden Plot, Rex 84 and many others using the New American Gestapo, the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). As many now realize DHS has been gearing up for a twenty year war inside America against American Citizens by buying up massive amounts of ammo (2 billion hollow points), 2700 armored personnel carriers, 1700 fully automatic real assault rifles, 30,000 remote-controlled, arm-able drones which can deploy air to ground remote guided missiles, and now millions of ready to eat and dried meals shipped to FEMA Region Three.

**The USG has a bad history regarding national weather emergencies in the past under FEMA. DHS is expected to be much worse and as the new American Gestapo is expected to place a boot in your face 24/7 if Martial Law is declared.**

DHS has a major exercise planned for November called GRID X2, involving FEMA Region three which will involve an exercise mimicking a major EMP power outage along the North Eastern Seaboard. This also coincides with the massive procurement of food and supplies which was completed by October 1, 2013. Is this just a coincidence, or is the USG planning to stage a major Catastrophe like they did at Katrina where they engineered and steered a hurricane inland and then blew out the dikes to protect the downtown areas and flood out the poorer areas. The legitimate police went YOYO (you are on you own) and abandoned their beats, the crooked cops went looting, stealing new cars and worse, and FEMA brought in

Blackwater (now Academi) and armed National Guard to go home to home and confiscate guns, some of which ended up for sale on the Internet by the thieves in govt dress that stole them.

There were unpublicized incidents of murders of innocent civilians by these Nazi style stormtroopers. There was at least one National Guard Unit that refused to participate in gun confiscation.

Katrina became a circus of gross criminal neglect, murder and gun confiscation/theft while FEMA did nothing for eight days and was a vile violation of the US Constitution and Bill of Rights.

Mercenaries were used to murder innocent civilians and to terrorize them, while old and sick folks were “euthanized” in their beds at the orders of FEMA rather than fly in helicopters to help them. If Ison sets off a major geophysical disaster is this what we can expect from DHS and FEMA, more criminal neglect and even murder of innocent civilians?



There were shoot to kill orders issued by FEMA to prevent anyone from leaving New Orleans across the bridge after the Hurricane subsided. There were numerous innocent individuals shot and killed on the bridge and later on some police were tried for these ordered murders. The folks held in the sports arena at gunpoint was part of a big USG experiment like Jonestown but in this case clean teams were not used to mass murder those captive inside, although quite a few died because Mercenaries and National guard outside were ordered not to assist in any way. Bodies were left to rot in the sun and after days they were taken to cold storage where many were never identified or claimed. There was an army base within a hour by helicopter which could have brought in plenty of food and water within hours, but FEMA did nothing for eight days and watched folks suffer and die. Is DHS just itching to be able to activate all their sophisticated Martial Law plans? Is the Ison Comet a rare opportunity that they just cannot pass up? We shall see by early 2014!

As one very well informed individual told me, yes DHS may have procured 20 years of ammo, but he didn't believe that they were necessarily gearing up for a 20 year war, but instead are planning for the unthinkable, just in case since that is the USG's way of operating. They are the most paranoid preppers that ever existed and the numerous top secret Continuation of Government Plans, the large number of DUMBS with high speed connecting tunnels, and the massive underground food storage for the elites prove this. Of course any major world earthquakes will transform these alien/human operated DUMBS into expensive mausoleums for these super-elite deviants. If there was some type of major geophysical catastrophe, then this massive amount of ammo DHS acquired may be all they can ever get and America will enter the new dark ages and will become a Feudal/Lord type system. So they want to make sure they at least have plenty of ammo because lethal force out of the barrel of a gun provides order when everything else fails.

Ever wonder why you get so many hangup call, robocalls and sales calls when you are on the official USG “do not call list”(all of these are illegal of course). These are what insiders call dual use programs where the Kingpins in high USG and Intel positions sell lists gathered from the NSA and “Israeli phone billing companies”. These calls yield profits to phone carriers that charge per call (at a special rate) and profits to these kingpins, but also attain the SSG/USG/Intel goal of helping to make folks feel abused and alienated from society, while providing intel about when and how they answer the phone. The hangup calls are in some cases used to download data from newer electronic phones or turn them on and off as listening devices. (4) Don't ever underestimate the power of the NSA, DHS and your regional Fusion Center to provide daily nuisances while doing extensive and expensive spying on your taxpayer dollar. And all the while collecting data on you and spying about every aspect of your digital life.

**Any major geophysical catastrophe like Hurricane Katrina or Hurricane Sandy (weather engineered or not) is probably the wet dream of the “National Security State” (NSS).**

Any serious meteor strike or event which resulted in a major EMP would be the wet dream of the “National Security State” and DHS (the New American Gestapo) (5) its new main enforcer. And Lenin, Stalin, Hitler,

Mussolini, Marcus Wolfe, J. Edgar Hoover would be very, very proud of DHS and the regional Fusion Centers.

Now thanks to the national security whistle-blowers like Edward Snowden and Mark Novitsky (6) and many others, we have learned a great deal of just how extensive the spying and harassment is of NSA, DHS, FBI, CIA ect.

**And many foreign countries as well as American businessmen and women now know that the NSA is stealing their industrial secrets, sending many of them through Israel where they are sold to foreign interests for cash or provided to DOD contractors and assets. The leaders of NSA and the CIA perjured themselves to Congress and must be immediately removed from office. Now this is hypocrisy beyond belief and trashes the US Constitution, Bill of Rights and Rule of Law. I'd call this Treason, and Sedition too, wouldn't you. If you or I did lied like this to Congress or to any LE agency we would be prosecuted and jailed for 10-30 years minimum and maybe even given life imprisonment.**

**We know that DHS has a "Core List" which is a domestic terrorist watch list or what some refer to as an "official assassination/kill list" should the SHTF. This Main Core list is now reputed to be comprised of 8 million Americans at last count and growing daily.**

If the SHTF the folks on this list will likely be targeted. And what does it take to get on this list that one can never get off of just like the no fly list? Senator Ted Kennedy was placed on the no fly list and despite major efforts never could get off of it because there is no review or appeal process, just like all other secret USG watch lists. And it is now known that DHS and NSA also have a centralized secret "No Work" list for any national security whistle-blower, any major political dissenter, or any whistle-blower that speaks out about any kind of USG or major corporate corruption. If you are put on the list you will not be able to stay working in your chosen occupation or profession in most cases.

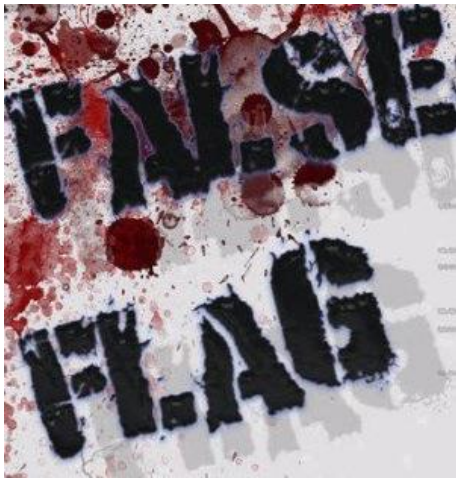
**The national Security State Police now have a "no work list" in addition to their "No Fly List" and "Main Core" terror watch lists. But this is not enough, they want more control, a great deal more. Ison is a big opportunity, can they resist it?**

This is the way it works. If someone is on the central USG watch list for domestic terror, typically an FBI or DHS agent visits the whistle-blower's employer and has a sit-down. During this meeting the employer is informed that the whistle-blower is a "suspected domestic terrorist". There are two level of action that can be taken by the agent. the first level is to give the employer his card and suggest that the employee be watched closely and the employer should call the agent if they notice anything out of line from the ordinary. The second option is for the agent to inform the employer that the employee (whistle-blower) is a known domestic terrorist and they would like the employer to discharge the employee.

A cover story is provided as a flimsy excuse and then the employer is told two additional things. First, not to worry about any lawsuits because they have special legal teams to handle that if it arises and they can side-track any attorneys or law firms, and second they show a letter to the employer to read which is a national security letter which orders the action and says further that it is a violation of federal law to disclose the true reason for discharging this employee or even that this visit occurred, punishable by 10 years in jail and a ten thousand dollar fine. After the letter is read, the agent takes it back and says it is illegal to leave it there.

**The appearance and "fly-by" of Comet Ison presents numerous possibilities for staged, engineered geophysical disasters.**

Despite the national security state control now in place that have neutralized and ignored the US Constitution and all Rule of Law", the present national security lock-down now in place in America is not sufficient to satisfy the craving for despotism of the SSG rulers or their masters the 'Council of Twelve". (7) The Secret Shadow Government (SSG) always want more and more like a drug addict mainlining heroin. Does the presence of Ison present just too much temptation for the SSG to let this go without **staging some type of major geophysical false-flag event** like engineered earthquakes or an aerial burst EMP? Major Ed Dames (retired with knowledge of unacknowledged special access programs like Remote Viewing) has claimed that the world could be in store for a "Kill Shot", that is, a massive coronal discharge from the sun or an extreme increase in the radiation emitted from the sun and overheating the earth. Certainly the SSG could launch a large Titanium rod from one of their large space platforms with a nuclear charge at the back end. After the light show is over the nuke could be ignited to provide the necessary aerial shock desired or an EMP too.



Other experts are predicting a possible nuclear winter or a very severe winter this year from crossing the tail of Ison and entering its debris field. Could the name Ison be code for “Ice-on” Earth, or is this just a coincidence?

As Janet Napolitano was leaving office as Director of DHS, she stated that in the future a major cyber attack on the US was in the cards. This time was she actually telling the truth? Could such an attack be staged by the SSG as another inside job to take advantage of the appearance of Ison in the sky, or could Is create a large enough electrostatic interference to cause a major loss of data that could be blamed on Syria, Iran, Russia or China?

Some scientists at NASA are very interested in Ison as a bright event in the sky overhead visible to all and are sending up a very expensive special telescope mounted on a balloon, but do not expect any difficulties, but only a fascinating light show that rarely occurs. Professor James McCanney on the other hand is concerned that Ison may disrupt the electrostatic balance of the Earth which could cause various geophysical events not normally occurring. Could massive data loss be one of them.

Lately there has been a story of massive electronic supply problems at the new NSA data center in Utah suggesting transformer explosions, etc. This is a well staged psyop to help defuse public anger against the NSA. Do not be fooled by such narratives like this or Dick Chicanery’s phony heart story or Boosh2’s so-called sad apology to his wife right before heart surgery that never happened for a supposed fling with Condoleeza which never happened for a lot of reasons many folks know about. Remember the SSG has a special team of top psyops specialists that craftily author such narratives that are scientifically designed to defuse public anger and manipulate the public’s perceptions.

Could a certain alien ET group that has formed a strong secret relationship with the top leaders of the SSG, those few at the top of Majestic 12 (MJ-12) be making a move to enact the final stages of their known to be evil “**Alien**

**Agenda”** which is reputed to involve complete lock-down of the whole earth into a unified national security state, the radical depopulation of humans from Planet earth by use of sophisticated soft-kill (eugenics, GMO, vaccinations, pollution) and hard-kill (war, famine, induced pandemics)? (8)

It is believed by some connected at very high levels of American Intel that there is an established three way connection between the top SSG leaders, worldwide esoteric occult networks that are essentially luciferian, and a certain group of notably alien ETs that have a history of nasty medical experiments of humans, abductions outside of their treaty and a history of using some abducted humans for food. If this group is involved flying along side Ison, then it is not too big of a jump to expect that Ison may be used as part of the roll-out of their long planned “**Alien Agenda**” to lock down the world with a police state, to radically depopulate the earth using soft-kill and hard-kill, to terra-form the earth to prepare it for re-population and colonization wit their newly developing alien ET/human hybrids now being developed in deep black underground bases with the SSG in DUMBS like at Dulce, NM.

**By the end of January 2014 or soon thereafter, we should all have an answer to these questions of what exactly Comet Ison is, will it cause a geophysical catastrophe, and whether or not it is actually going to be used to institute Martial Law, and if so how it will be done.**

**If the SSG is planning to use Comet Ison’s as cover for an engineered, staged major geophysical disaster effecting the East Coast FEMA Region 3 and including other areas of America, they will be taking a huge gamble and laying a great deal on the line, that is, in a sense, going for broke.**

Here’s why. The criminals running the National Security Stat which includes DHS and Northcom may not understand the power of the Internet and the new populism that has been emerging from it. This new populism brings with it a strong new commitment to the Founding Fathers, the US Constitution and Bill of Rights and Rule of Law, across a wide spectrum of American Society including, yes especially including the US Military and DHS.

What this means in practical terms is that everyday less and less folks inside these various agencies of the National Security State are committed to those agencies like they used to be but are changing their primary allegiances to maintaining their Oaths to the Constitution they took and the preservation of the Rule of Law. Add to this the fact that all these agencies including the NSA and DHS are

now leaky sieves that can no longer conceal the illegal, criminal, unConstitutional spying, Treason and Sedition of their leaders, and it is pretty obvious that their systems of control are breaking down despite their increased heavy handed measures.

Many Americans are now aware of these criminal psychopaths that are running these agencies and their criminal acts, Treason and Sedition and push-back is coming in many unexpected ways. If Comet Ison is used as a cover for a staged, engineered National Security State geophysical disaster, this will become obvious very quickly and there will be hell to pay for this one way or another because all America will find out. Just like when the nukes were illegally taken from the Minot to Barksdale AFB or those from Dyfess AFB to South Carolina without paperwork, those responsible were quickly exposed by subordinates and stopped.

The cruise missile attack, aerial bombardment and carpet bombing of Syria by the US Military was stopped because the American people are tired of war and reacted against it in mass. This is a clear cut case of the power of the newly emergent populism arising from the worldwide Internet. It will not subside and will increase incrementally over time. The SSG, USG, DHS, or Northcom does not have highly qualified experts in this new phenomena which is similar to the mass social amplification of Hollywood and politics, but it is actually going to be much more intense and complicated to stop in the long run.

#### References:

- (1) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/10/13/what-can-be-told/>
- (2) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/12/01/secret-space-war/>  
Note: for those that want more information and background about the Secret Space War that is now going on, you can refer to Secret Space War II through X which are available at [www.veteranstoday.com](http://www.veteranstoday.com) if you use the search bar.
- (3) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/06/30/dhs-secret-assassination-squads/>
- (4) [http://www.naturalnews.com/042598\\_Sprint\\_iPhone\\_4\\_865-6696.html](http://www.naturalnews.com/042598_Sprint_iPhone_4_865-6696.html)
- (5) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/02/20/the-new-american-gestapo/>
- (6) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/09/30/inside-the-beltway-iii-creating-cover-for-the-big-shift/>
- (7) <http://www.bilderberg.org/secret.htm>
- (8) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2012/06/15/alien-agenda-inside-the-beltway/>

For those that want to learn more about it taking a look at Emile Durkheim's work on the Conscience-Collective would be a good starting point. It can be stated with deep confidence that this newly emergent populism from the Internet is now too far gone, cannot be stopped even if the Internet is permanently taken down and is the weak underbelly of the national Security state, better described as Super-fascism. Super fascism is the merger of the state and the corporations, but where the corporations are organized into a large international offshore network of approximately 140 with interlocked Boards of Directors and control the State and use its agencies to do their bidding.

Thus with Super-fascism, the corporations buy and own almost all politicians, judges and officials, sets up a revolving door for jobs, consultancies and highly paid honorariums and truly represents a covertly operating NWO globalist shadow government, but after a while this system begins to collapse and will eventually collapse as it consumes all available resources for a small proportion of the people which destroys its basic markets and function in the end. Because they own all the law makers and enforcers, they are like heroin addicts of of control. They cannot stop their acquisitions of power and wealth until their system collapses all basic markets which in the end kills the goose that laid their golden egg.



## Secret Space War XII: Marduk Is Crowned In Africa

By Preston James  
Sunday, December 22nd, 2013



Numerous top world leaders attended Nelson Mandela's funeral in South Africa on December 4, 2013. Some reports estimate that 91 different world leaders and celebrities attended.

Certainly this became a major world event from anyone's perspective.

Could there have been more, much more than meets the eye to this major world event of the funeral of Nelson Mandela?

Could this event have had something going on in the background which was far more important, perhaps a major turning point in world affairs?

Those that know about current Secret Space War matters understand that this is a deep secret hidden in the background of world political realities that has been hidden from the masses.

Unless the reality of Secret Space War phenomena is openly revealed and corroborated with hard evidence in public and admitted by all world governments, this knowledge cannot be

yet be received or processed by the masses.

For those that are not aware of the basic realities of the current ongoing Secret Space War, reading this article is probably a waste of time.

Yes, as strange as it may seem, it appears that the Mandela Funeral appears to have been used as a cover-story to assemble the world's top leaders for another purpose.

A very interesting rumor from a reputable source, is that the Mandela Funeral was used as a cover-story to assemble the world's Top Leaders to pay homage to an ancient Nephilim alien ET leader called Marduk and who has allegedly returned after hundreds of years absence to be crowned as the new King of Africa, perhaps later to be elevated to "Ruler of The NWO" or the "New Caesar of the Ages" as the final Third Force Plan for the Globalist NWO is revealed and actuated in full.

If true, the Mandela funeral has perhaps provided great cover to assemble the world's top leaders to pay homage to Marduk as the new "Crowned King of Africa". And as the Mandela Funeral became a major world event covered in detail on every major news network around the world, there were several strange anomalies during or surrounding the funeral that have become apparent and which can be interpreted in ways which support this rumor.

Strange anomalies surrounding the Mandela funeral have surfaced.

A very strange man performed sign language while the ceremonies went on. It was later revealed that this man was alleged to be mentally ill and was signing nonsense gestures. It was alleged that he had been a suspect in an earlier murder. Concern was later then expressed wondering how this man could be allowed so close to top world officials when he was supposedly such an obvious security concern.





YouTube - Veterans Today -

But was this strange man using alien ET sign language for certain aliens present at the Funeral or watching on live video? And there are rumors, at least one reputable source involved which claim that Mandela actually died at the end of June and was either kept on a respirator like Ariel Scharon or kept on ice until his funeral and burial.

**Did Nelson Mandela die on June 26, 2013 instead of the claimed December 5, 2013?**

Reports have now emerged that Mandela actually died on June 26, 2013 and his body was kept on ice until the funeral. This itself could easily be used to support the rumor that his death was a cover-story to assemble the world's Top Leaders in South Africa for another purpose, such as to acknowledge the formation of a new spiritual leader and King of Africa, Marduk, an ancient aline ET leader some believe is a fallen angel, demon or Jinn representing one of lucifer's final action plans to convert the whole world to a pure luciferian worship system.

The main Services for the Mandela Funeral were held at the Johannesburg National Stadium and the graveside service was held days later in Mandela's home village of Qunu in a very large specially built tent. There is no mention in news reports of the major G8 or G20 world leaders being present at the graveside service.



Final Graveside Services for Mandela were held in a large specially built tent.



Inside the large specially built tent.

**Has the Mandela Funeral displayed some interesting associations between top American current and former leaders of both the Democrat and Republican parties and if so what does this imply?**

It is now known that Bill and Hillary Clinton accompanied George W. Bush and President Obama on Air Force One to the Mandela Funeral. Here are a couple of photos of them getting quite chummy in two different meetings. What is the official document that Bush showing Hillary that makes her laugh, with Eric Holder top US non-LE Official from the US Department of Just-Us standing up and looking at also.



This should not be a surprise for those who are astute students of recent history since all parties are by products and Cutouts for the Bush Political Cabal which assumed power with the assassination of JFK and attained full power with the assassination attempt and severe wounding of President Ronald Reagan, the last duly elected President of the United States.(1)

**Is Marduk part of a luciferian End-Game Plan to to complete the Globalist NWO Plan with a strange, very big suprise for**

## **all NWO Kingpins and Cutouts involved?**

If what I view as the best intel rumors are correct, it seems that Marduk will be pulling one of the greatest reversals of fortune and tricks in history. If these initial reports are accurate, what he does as he assumes full power in various stages will be completely against the expectations of top Policy-Makers (aka Kingpins and Cutouts) who have worked so hard to establish and actuate the NWO One-World System System, by pushing Globalist NWO strategies while betraying their own nation-states and laws, and spreading corruption like wildfire to attain their NWO Goals?

If this coming rumored betrayal by Marduk of those that have worked so hard to attain the NWO that will seat him eventually as the New Caesar of the Ages, in Jerusalem, the final goal where Marduk can initiate and execute a world-wide luciferian worship system, it will be one of the biggest reversals in history and will certainly never be expected or anticipated by any of the world's top Policy-Makers, i.e. NWO Kingpins and Cutouts, many of which themselves are rumored to be alien/human hybrids themselves.

Purges of top insiders and closets confidants by tyrants who assume power have occurred quite often in history, but most top Policy-Makers feel far too "special" (aka narcissitic) to ever think this might happen to them (it will as in most similar situations they now find themselves in).

However, history has shown this kind of reversal when totalitarian tyrants assume power as in Bolshevik Russia with the Red Terror and Stalinist Russia, both together which murdered approximately 66 million Russians and purged numerous most loyal top insiders, much to their great and short lived surprise. These communist purges are always a great surprise but can occur in any tyranny. Remember the "Night of the Long-knives" (aka "Operation Hummingbird") where Hitler ordered the mass murder of the Brown-shirts, many of whom were his most loyal insiders. Or Mao in China who murdered his closest advisers ruthlessly, or Pol Pot who did the same. These systems have all been linked to secret luciferian worship systems as have been the current batch of the world's top Policy-Makers, the Kingpins and Cutouts that are assembling the NWO and working so hard to destroy the sovereignty of their own nation-states.

**In a recent Veterans today article entitled, "Secret Space War III: Marduk Lands in Africa?", alien ET Kingpin Marduk was alleged to have landed in Africa and some top world leaders came to pay homage to him. It was suggested that this was part of an overall alien ET Agenda to Terra-Form Africa, depopulate it and repopulate it with**

**alien hybrids. It was also implied that world leaders were reporting to him and pay homage, suggesting that alien ETs have established superiority over those super-elites who occupy the controls of power in the world system, and that an Alien Agenda may be now in place. (2)**

If true is this recent ascension of Marduk to the throne of Africa just part of an Alien ET Agenda that is now determining overall world events and progression towards a Globalist NWO super-fascist regime, characterized by an interlocked set of approximately 140 international corporations have assumed control over most governments of the world and are forming a new super-fascist regime run by alien ET Kingpins and their alien/human hybrid Cutouts?

## **Big Plans for Marduk start with his being crowned King of Africa.**

Yes, if intel rumors are true, Marduk has now been crowned "King of Africa" and this will be a first step in taking complete control over Africa and then the whole world in incremental steps to create a worldwide luciferian worship system, and the first stage which is the asset and resource stripping of Africa. And as this asset and resource stripping occurs for select NWO corporations (must be part of the 140 network or approved/linked to them), various radical covert depopulation strategies will be invoked and some very high tech Terra-Forming technologies deployed to prepare Africa for a coming, pre-planned re-population by new aliens, and newly created ET/human hybrids, situated in newly constructed colonies.

Top Rock artist Bono has been identified as a NWO tool in the coming asset stripping of Africa. (3)



**Bono at the Mandela Funeral helping out his NWO cronies.**

The plan is to eventually depopulate the whole Earth of humans and substitute alien/human hybrids which are trans-humanized instead. And yet so far this plan is not known or understood by top policy-Makers who have actually been actively creating a NWO scenario where their own demise is an essential final stage. If they knew the truth they would be horrified and would bail out on the NWO in a New York Minute. However, at this point even if they were informed they would be unable to accept such

ideas because they have been extensively mind-controlled and many have demonic entities residing inside them where their souls used to be. And those that are hybrids no longer have any free will but are beasts of sadistic and savage instinct with no ability to love, with only some instinctive protection desire for their offspring left.

**Is part of Marduk's Plan the transformation and reconstitution of Israel and Jerusalem into a NWO religion-free state, so that he can rebuild the temple on the Temple Mount where he plans to be seated as the "New World Order Leader", the "New Caesar of the Ages"?**

Of course, the acquisition of Jerusalem for Marduk's final ascension has been predicted for centuries in secret occult writings and texts. And as many realize various world power groups have been obsessed with occupying Jerusalem for many centuries which have included the Knights Templar, some Islamics, and now the current illegal occupiers of Palestine, the Khazarian judaic converts who fly the hex star luciferian flag of the Rothschilds and ancient Babylonian Money-Magick, which many claim is completely luciferian.

Before Mandela died he made some remarkable comments suggesting that he believed that Palestine belonged to the Palestinians and that the Israelis were mere occupiers with no rights to the land at all and were running an apartheid system of abuse, oppression and depopulation of Palestine. These comments of course were not well received by Netanyahu whom refused to come to Mandela's funeral, but in essence was also refusing to pay homage to Marduk and participate in his crowning. Could this mean that Netanyahu has prior knowledge that much of Israel will be flattened and those areas will include the Temple Mount at Jerusalem, proving and opportunity for Marduk to rebuild the temple and crown himself **"King of the NWO"**, the **"New Caesar of the Ages"**? Are rumors from top intel sources that Zionism and its Kingpins and Cutouts are now in the process of being destroyed, no longer necessary to the Third Force, and is now in its "death throes"?

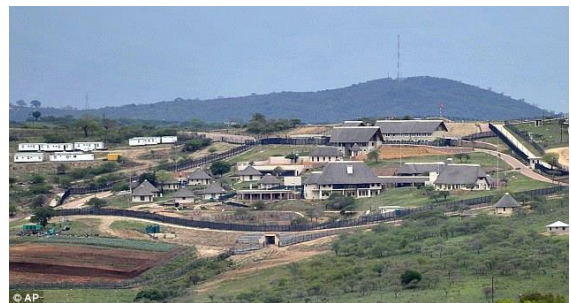
Certainly the classic letter from the mid 1800's by super-Mason Albert Pike laid out the luciferian plan of the ages which included creating two major world forces, Zionism and Islam, both of which would be used to battle it out and destroy each other, clearing the way for a world luciferian system.

**Where is Marduk residing right now in Africa?**

As some high level CIA insiders know, the CIA has always had a very active role in South Africa and worked out of a very strange triangular shaped office building.

Some have claimed that South Africa was a CIA experiment in culturally based mind-control which was used to mold and shape the masses into a pure NWO society.

It is also known that a few very top CIA Insiders have had personal relations with various alien ET groups with which the United States has negotiated and signed actual treaties with for transfer of ultra-high tech alien technology in exchange for humans and human genetic material, as well as joint underground research labs to clone and hybridize alien/human hybrids and to synthesize the human soul so that it can be created in the hybrids, which so far has not been possible.



**Zumaland, the new "retirement Home" of South African President Jacob Zuma, just massively refurbished, complete with armed, high tech security and an underground bunker.**

Could Marduk be living in a new underground control center recently built underneath the newly "refurbished and updated" retirement home of current South African President Jacob Zuma, in it's secret, heavily fortified underground base?(5) Reports have surfaced that this retirement home is not needed by President Zuma, has an underground bunker and has ultra-high levels of security in place for the first time and the improvements cost a minimum of 16 million USD. (4) This newly and expensively refurbished retirement home has been designated *"Zumaville"* by critics who see no need for a current sitting president of South Africa to have such an expensive high security home with underground bunker when he is doing little to protect impoverished and abused South African workers.

### **Conclusion:**

It appears that Nelson Mandela's funeral was used as plausible cover-story to conceal a far more sinister reason for so many top world leaders to assemble in Africa long after Mandela's actual death. If intel rumors are true this event is the landmark for a major shift in world policy in the years and months to come in each major nation-state of the world as Marduk incrementally assumes full world power and descends to his final throne in a new temple built in Jerusalem. Before he can build his new throne in Jerusalem and be seated there he will dispense with and "reconstitute" the rogue apartheid state of Israel into

something more in line with the Marduk's apparent NWO goals of building a worldwide luciferian worship system.

This new worldwide system of luciferian worship will have no place for no place for radical, racist World Zionism run by Talmudic, Noahide Judaic Khazarians who currently impersonate Hebrews (these are the "Synagogue of Satan" folks who are the world's biggest anti-Semites because they persecute Palestinians, 80% of who are actually of Hebrew heritage according to a recent respected and peer reviewed genetics study from John Hopkins University).

If reports are accurate, Marduk represents the Third Force and is it's representative for subduing Planet Earth and reconstituting into a pure luciferian world, characterized by himself as the NWO world dictator, the New Caesar of the Ages, seated in a luciferian NWO temple in Jerusalem on the Temple Mount, where he will attempt to fully enact the complete Third Force Agenda which actually has no room for current Kingpins and Cutouts at all. aka the folks running the various nation-states of the world now.

Before folks get too bent out of shape concerning these predictions, it would be wise to examine history. History teaches that this Third Force takeover of the world was attempted several times in the past and failed. It is the dream and plan of the ages among esoteric luciferian based groups. In one instance it was attempted at the "**Tower of Babel**" and failed and there are other attempts which also failed. There have been informed individuals that have claimed that the number one concern of the alien ETs which have formed treaties with the various largest and most powerful nation-states of the world, including the United States of America is a strong obsession with complete disarmament of the public and the confiscation of all guns in private ownership.

It is believed by those who have fully briefed that aliens with whom the USG has secret "exchange treaties" with that the USG and American intel as well as the Pentagon and some beyond black groups of Defense Contractors are deeply embedded with actual aliens and alien/human hybrids and their main fear is of firearms. They are allegedly obsessively afraid of supersonic projectiles fired from ordinary firearms and would never dare walk the streets openly (also one of their key their obsessions) in

America as long as the public is allowed to own firearms. Allegedly their number one firearm related fear is the ordinary .22 caliber firearm in any form and that is why the public is now finding so much difficulty buying .22 rounds at their local gun stores. This of course underscores the degree of power now being asserted over Congress, the USG and the Judiciary in America by alien ETs, hybrids as they assert their Alien Agenda.

Highly connected intel sources have claimed to close associates that in America, the current administration as well as other prior ones have had close consultants inside the White House and Pentagon who advise and provide consent to top USG officials and even Potus. Some believe this is more than advice and consent, perhaps all USG policy decisions are in fact determined by these alien ET advisers who really ruin the Administration, American Intel, the Pentagon and the whole USG by remote control through designated puppets.

And some claim that these alien advisers as well as one certain very top official(s) is actually an alien/human hybrid, in this case a normal human injected in later childhood with alien grey RNA/DNA and transformed into a hybrid entity that has internalized demons and their Psi-powers through luciferian chanting ritual and sexual magic rituals of Aleister Crowley and the Process Church. If true such an individual would be characterized their body morphing somewhat toward the shape of a large alien ET grey, with noticeably too long thinner arms, especially noticeable with a strange galloping gait. Some esoteric Egyptian historians have claimed that King Tut was such an alien ET human hybrid based on the merging of Nephilim grey "**Beast Blood**" with human female blood. He who has ears, let him hear, he who has eyes let him see.

The Third Force's NWO plan for the world cannot succeed unless the human race is debauched, dirtied up, completely compromised first. And for this to happen the family, normal sex roles must first be destroyed by diversity training, Cloward-Piven type massive immigration without societal integration, use of political correctness and destruction of all major religions except luciferianism, aka satanism, super-freemasonry, the Church of the Process, Scientology, and other esoteric luciferian based secret societies and the like.

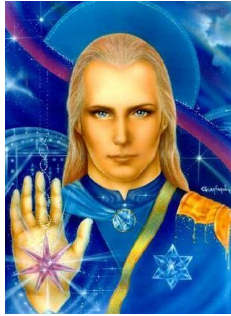
## References:

- (1) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/11/10/was-ronald-reagan-the-last-duly-elected-president/>
- (2) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/07/05/secret-space-war-iii-marduk-lands-in-africa/>
- (3) <http://www.hangthebankers.com/bono-exposed-as-a-complete-fraud/>
- (4) <http://www.abc.net.au/news/2013-06-22/outrage-over-jacob-zuma-30-million-dollar-retirement-home/4772594>
- (5) <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2216809/Jacob-Zuma-South-African-president-16m-private-home-upgrade.html>



## Secret Space War XIII: Alien Partners Tell Putin, “Don’t Worry, We’ve Got Your Back”

By Preston James, Ph.D.  
Sunday, March 2nd, 2014



**Russian President Vladimir Putin seems to be walking with a prideful swagger in his step lately.**

In spite of growing conflicts between Israel-driven-America and Russia over Syria, Iran and now the Ukraine, he appears unusually confident.

**Other world leaders involved appear to be increasingly stressed out by these growing conflicts, but not President Putin.**

What could be going on in the background which might explain this blatant confidence and swagger of president Putin?

**Unsubstantiated rumors have been seeping out of deep contacts inside Russian Space Command the last few weeks that not only does the new Putin’s Russia have a well developed Secret Space war Program.**

Reports also claim that this Secret Space war Program provides substantial ultra-high-tech back-engineered offensive and defensive weaponry that can and will be deployed if Israel is able to once again deploy their hijacked American War Machine in another Proxy War, this time in the Ukraine against Putin’s new Russia.

**Do Russians now have access to Space War Weapons based on back-engineered alien ET technology gained through a new treaty negotiated between Putin and a certain group of Alien ETs who are enemies of the group controlling the World Zionists (WZs) and the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS)?**

And even stranger, has this same Alien ET group who claim to be the avowed enemies of the group pushing the WZs and the IZCS, also contacted a certain newly emerging and quite powerful secret group inside the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) and American Intel?

And with these reputed contacts, has this group of American Defense and Intel up-and-comers started to exert dominance over the the US War Machine. have they been convinced that the WZs and the IZCS must be stopped because their intent is to deploy DHS to tyrannize, enslave and serially mass-murder about 80% of all Americans?

And have they become aware that the 9/11 attacks were False-Flag, Gladio-style, inside-job attacks run by Israel, Israeli-American dual citizens, NeoCons, and PNAC individuals and had nothing to do with Arabs, but was merely False-Flag terror to justify an illegal, unprovoked, unconstitutional, undeclared war of aggression in the Middle East as a proxy War for Israel?

**Has this powerful group of up-and-comers inside America become convinced that DHS and its overlords and the true Hijackers of America (AIPAC, B’nai B’rith, the ADL, SPLC and the like) must be stopped cold now before they destroy America and all its Christian and Deist institutions and the very American Republic itself, which is the secret Goal of the WZs and the IZCS?**

This new treaty President Putin has negotiated with this particular Alien ET groups is purported to be like the ones American leaders negotiated with certain Alien ET groups back in the 1950’s and early 1960’s. However this group is purported to be substantially anti-WZ and anti-IZCS. Their view is reputed to be that the core of all the mass death and destruction at least the last 500 years has its origins all the way to the Roman Empire and ancient Babylonia.

And that this Death Cult philosophy is based on an anti-human death-based religion created and deployed by the Dracos (luciferian reptilians) who reached an apex of power under the City of London private Central Banksters (whom they mind-kontrolled and en-cultured).

This new group of Alien ETs also has claimed that the “Dracos” aka Reptoids from the “Dark Side” first hijacked the City of London when first incorporated. These evil and ancient Dracos then, using the same technologies which they did in ancient Babylon before being driven out for many centuries, built up and then deployed their main Action-agents and Cutouts, Israel and America.

It was under Evil, anti-human Draco Power, the City of London and its main Cutout and action-agent Israel hijacked America in 1913. At that time America essentially became a new province of the City of London private Central Banksters using Draco-based babylonia “Money-Magick” Banksters. The Dracos are believed to be the arch enemies of humankind and have set up mind-kontrolled/soulless “death Cults” like Skull and Bones (Russel Trust), satanic cults and various types of luciferiansm which completely hijacked the highest levels of freemasonry.

The purpose of these occult linked organizations which are supported by Draco powers, is believed to be part of an overall plan to set up the eradication/extinction of all humans on Earth. This is to be done using the false ideologies, “Survival of the Fittest” and the necessary “thinning of the herd” as delusions, cause or philosophy to trick human leaders into leading their subject and eventually all humans to their own destruction, like lemmings jumping off a cliff.

Many years later after the end of WW2, the City of London Banksters set up the new phony racial state of Israel to do their dirty work and set things up using the so-called “holocaust” aka “self-deployed fiery sacrifice”.

This deployment of a self-deployed, exaggerated persecution created the necessary background allowing the false charge of Anti-Semitism to be levelled against anyone or anygroup attempting to investigate what really happened during the persecution of “low Judaics” by “fake/high Judaics/zionists.

This use of Israel as a artificially constructed so-called “racial state” based on racial delusions and falsities has worked so well playing on the sympathies of Americans and other Western Nations, that Israel has been able to completely hijack America, asset strip it almost bare, and use it as a captive force to wage its proxy wars against entities who were not enemies of America at all, but were artificially created to appear so by deception.

If these rumors are true, it can be expected that a Space War parity or quid pro quo has been established between the America and Russia, or that perhaps Russia may have recently attained a small but important advantage. If true, this would explain the now

apparent reluctance of President Obama and his administration to proceed with more proxy wars for Israel in the Mideast and now specifically in the Ukraine which is loaded with extremely valuable resources and is considered essential to the national security of Putin’s new non-Bolshevik Russia.

**Now here is the grim truth.** No matter how good American Intel has been about the Russian’s Secret Space War Program and the level of advanced back-engineered Alien ET technology which now has been deployed, it is limited. And it is unlikely that the full story has been gained by American Intel, due to the various levels of secrecy and “need to know” installed around the Russian’s secret Space War Program.

Of course this kind of layered secrecy has been installed around America’s Secret Space War Program. America’s secret Space War programs is unfortunately now run by foreign offshore controlled private defense Contractors, most are of which are deeply infiltrated by Israeli intel, some of which are actually deep cover spies who report directly to Russian Intel unbeknownst by the Israelis who are cocky and getting quite careless lately.

**The question remains, has General Dempsey, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs, attained enough new power to exert complete control over if push comes to shove to cut Israeli infiltrators and deep moles off at the knees and prevent them from starting WW3? And must General Dempsey take strong control and stop this Israeli Espionage through their intel fronts like AIPAC, B’nai B’rith, the ADL, SPLC and the like to prevent some kind of major international confrontation with President Putin’s new Russia over the Ukraine or Syria.**

**It is now generally recognized that Israel’s is working very hard deploying every espionage and propaganda tool possible to propel American military might into another proxy war for Israel and the City of London. The reason? To allow Israel to obtain its planned new oil and gas pipeline in Syria (after Balkanizing it through deployed terrorism). It is also now recognized that this Israel Pipeline Plan for Syria has the full blessing and support of the City of London Big Oil.**

**Some of those who are in a position to know** about such internal security matters deep inside the USG are claiming the answer is YES, that General Dempsey is completely informed about infil-Traitors, and has established the resources necessary deeply inside this program to exert immediate and complete control any time upon his instructions should this become necessary and desires to do so. Allegedly these Israeli moles have been allowed to remain in place to use them to feed misinformation that is designed to mislead any real or potential enemies.



**So at present nobody on the inside has provided complete verified information on what actual advanced high-tech back-engineered Alien ET weapon systems the Americans or Russians actually have developed and deployed in their respective Secret Space War Programs.**

The best we can do is construct estimates based on the actual weapon systems we do know exist. We know that America's Secret Shadow Government (SSG) has at least two separate very advanced anti-gravity craft fleets, one deployed by the USAF and the other deployed by the USN. Insiders have claimed that there is a secret competition for black-budget dollars between the two that has at gone turned into space shootouts and other acts of spy-war.

**The USAF and the USN have always been at odds after WW2 ended and the Cold War started. This deep conflict is all about money and power and the Navy's grey Beards interpretation of the Constitution that only they are authorized to employ international spying on behalf of America. It is important to note that traditionally for many centuries naval forces were the primary sources of a King or nation's international power. And these naval forces were used to protect trade routes and establish the authority for new Colonies in foreign lands.**

It is now known that the naval intel and accounting sectors were specifically targeted by the USAF during the 9/11 attacks. During these attacks charges were planted inside those sections in the pentagon and a very sophisticated covert operation using space war technology like holographic images and sounds.

There have been isolated reports of past space shootouts between USAF and USN anti-gravity Craft (AGCs). And there have been some reports of serious turf wars inside Congress over funding. It is well known that the USAF sees the USN conventional forces including most Carriers and Destroyers as obsolete and easy targets for any enemy.

The actual specific state of back-engineered Alien ET technology for Russian weapons systems is not known by American Intel at this time. But estimates are constructed using advanced algorithms on advanced computers to make estimates. And the new latest version of the Russian Sunburn Missile System is a good example of an advanced Russian weapons system that can be used to project what could be considered a fairly good estimate of the current state of Russian Secret Space war weaponry that has been deployed.

**Some military technology experts believe that the Sunburn is based on Alien ET back-engineered technology.** Why would they think this? Because the latest versions of the Sunburn are believed to have hiving

capability and the ability to travel at speed up to 7,000 to 9,000 miles per hour. That is a lot more than the officially released figures of Mach 2.1.

Hiving is the ability of these missiles when launched in mass to remain in constant communication with one another on special scrambled frequencies which constantly change.

If one or more Sunburn missile is shot down or interfered with, the rest adjust in response to the threat, re-target, resort to random defensive maneuvers to make sure every target is still covered, and attacked by priority of importance. Some of these maneuvers are so gravity defying that it is suspected that anti-gravity technology has been utilized in the latest model of these Sunburn missiles. It is also suspected that new anti-matter light and time warping technologies are used to provide advanced "cloaking" for these Sunburns.

**If these rumors are even close to accurate it means that any USN ships within range of these Sunburns (which may be substantially greater than the claimed 1200 miles), could be sunk within mere minutes. Some experts believe that the USAF (or the USN) has nothing that can adequately respond to these Sunburn, and even the Rail guns and high powered particle beams that have been secretly deployed on some carriers and destroyers and kept under wraps until needed, or on special Space war orbital platform, cannot respond fast or accurate enough to stop all of a hive of Sunburns that are launched.**

As the Cold War came to a halt, it was rumored that the Soviet Union's secret Space war stopped, temporarily put on ice. This occurred when the Wall was torn down, thanks to the extremely effective efforts of the Great America Hero Lee Wanta who served as President Reagan's Secret Agent. And it is now believed that under Putin's new Russia, not only has a new treaty been re-negotiated with a certain group of Alien ETs that were introduced to the Soviets by Nazi Scientists brought into Russia after WW2 to work on advanced weapons systems (just like what happened under Operation Paperclip in America).

**Another way to estimate the Space War capabilities is to examine open sourced intel of any alien technology applications that have been leaked in the press. There is one very interesting story that appeared claiming that Russia was in the process of developing a large anti-gravity craft (AGC) to use as a space platform deployed space weapon system as well as for use as an advanced passenger airliner. It has been claimed by some that the first prototype has been built and tested.**

Here is what may perhaps be an "Above Top Secret" video obtained clandestinely by a Western Intel Agency and

leaked to the press, perhaps with a wink and a nod of Putin or his deputies. You must decide if it appears to be real or and/or could actually be real. Why would Russian allow this kind of a leak? Such leaks can serve as a warning to western powers to obtain more respect for Putin's New Russia.

If it is a faked video and purposely leaked misinformation, it can serve as a Psyops to confuse and misdirect from real, already deployed Russian "deep black" or "above Top Secret" Secret Space War Systems that Putin perhaps wants to keep secret. Decide for yourself if this video might be real, and if so its implications could be for Putin's New Russia.



**Conclusion:** President Putin has appeared remarkably cool and confident in public lately. A slow controlled speech backed by steely blue eyes and what appears to be a iron constitution as well as a over-confident swagger to his stride. Not prone to careless statements or bluffs, Putin appears to be a very strong, confident leader that means what he says and is willing to back it up.

Driving out the Judaic zionist mobsters has appeared to have been a high priority and this is an extremely difficult job since these crime networks of what is called the "Red Mafiya" are so entrenched. various Russian experts in the west believe that Putin is committed to this and has made significant progress. Those that know President Putin claim that he is very calculating when he negotiates or pushes foreign policies for Russia. That he is not prone to idle bluff or exaggerations, but usually means exactly what he says.

This task of driving out Israeli-American dual citizen traitors who are zionists is an extremely difficult challenge for newly emerging groups within the USG and American

## References:

(1) [http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/03/02/isa\\_ukraine-the-cold-war-continues-contrary-to-the-destablization-of-the-evil-empire/](http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/03/02/isa_ukraine-the-cold-war-continues-contrary-to-the-destablization-of-the-evil-empire/)

Military and Intel. It is these folks who are dedicated to fully exposing these traitors to America the Republic and are working hard to stop AIPAC, B'nai B'rith, the ADL, the SPLC and the like. So based on the deep penetration zionist criminals and zionist espionage fronts have also attained in America, one can easily imagine how difficult a challenge e it is for Putin to do the same in Russian.

So far its seems clear that President Putin will give no quarter to the Red Mafiya zios, nor will he allow zionists from Israel, the City of London or those who have infiltrated America to determine his borders or his security situation with the Ukraine. And beside according to Lee Wanta President Reagan's secret Agent, a binding Agreement was negotiated between the Soviet Union's leaders who were leaving power and Russia's new up and coming leaders that America would not ever interfere in Russia's close security situation along its borders and Russia would refrain from the same for America's borders. Sadly recent news reports claim the the USG has given \$5 Billion USD to rebel groups inside the Ukraine to start a Color Revolution. If true, this is a serious violation of the Agreement that is still binding. (1)

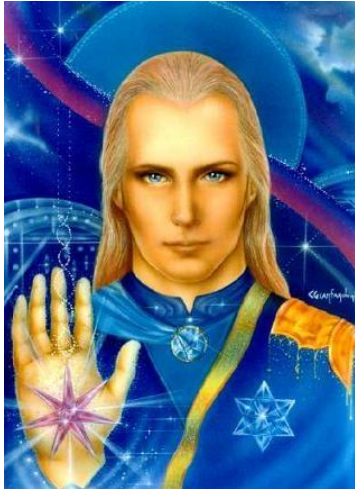
In spite of the evidence that Israel has deployed some of its Terrorist Patsy groups to the Ukraine to start a Color Revolution and America has apparently deployed its Al Cia Duh terror groups to the Ukraine to assist, president Putin has responded calmly and but decisively and has started deploying some of his best anti-terror troops to Crimea to secure the Ukraine. It should be a fair assumption that if Israel and America do not back down and stop deploying terrorists to the Ukraine, President Putin will likely fight fire with fire and deploy whatever military force is necessary to stop the outside agitation and generation of violence, terror and agitation inside the Ukraine.

Will President Putin back down and let Israel and American offshore corporate interest Balkanize the Ukraine and divide up it vast natural resources. A fair number of experts do not believe that President Putin will allow this to happen. And could it be that his strong confidence is a result of a new updated treaty with a group of aliens that is working hard to expose the Franken, Sabbatteen World Zionists (WZs) and the IZCS, and stop their evil reign of power?

If this particular group of Aliens has entered into an agreement to establish Space war parity for Putin's new Russia, perhaps this has bolstered his confident and resolve over the zionist driven terror in the Ukraine? Perhaps this group of anti-zionist Aliens has told President Putin not to worry about the zios at all, that they will cover his back?

## Secret Space War XIV: Tall White Nordics call Marduk's Bluff ?

By Preston James PhD  
Monday, March 17th, 2014



**Last December, 2013, 91 world leaders attended Nelson Mandela's so-called "Funeral". Russian President Vladimir Putin was notably absent.(1)**

At the time this seemed somewhat strange, since almost every other nation was represented by their top leader.

But also absent were the top leaders of China and Israel. This article will present what are perhaps the actual reasons for these peculiar absences.

**It turns out Mandela died many months earlier than the date of his Funeral and it has been alleged by insiders that his so-called funeral was cover for the secret crowning ceremony of Marduk, the Alien ET leader, believed to be the head Draco.(2)**

It is believed by some that Marduk was perhaps driven away from Planet Earth during earlier times by a major earth catastrophe or as a direct judgement of God Almighty. Others believe that another alien ET leader from the Tall White Nordics forced him to leave in some kind of major cosmic warfare victory.

**It is very difficult to get a handle on Marduk, why he suddenly appeared in Africa, why he was crowned King of Africa and what he is trying to accomplish if these claims are true. Obviously the average person on the street is never**

**supposed to find out about the Alien ET connection, Marduk and what he represents which is believed to be the Third Force.(3)**

It is believed by some that the Dracos are shape shifting inter-dimensional lizard-beings, evil to the core and thrive on promoting human suffering, and mass painful deaths of humans.



Thus they have been labelled negative energy vampires that induce their servants, the IZCS to induce as much human suffering and mass painful death as possible to keep their energy status high.

Yes, I know this sounds ridiculous and impossible, but good and credible Intel sources from deep inside the American Space War System have provided this information so it is not that easy to simply discount.

For example over two hundred very credible witnesses emerged under Dr. Steven Greer's "Disclosure Project". These credible witnesses cannot easily be discounted and have provided major proof of a secret Space War and Alien ETs presence using Anti-Gravity Craft (AGCs).

**The adjective "Draconian" actually represents the nature of Marduk and his human followers who are the twelve luciferian bloodlines and all their close relatives dating back to ancient Babylonia.**

It is believed that Vlad the Impaler was a Draco-human hybrid, noted for being soulless and someone who cherished creating as much terror as possible by making many of his victims suffer incredibly without dying for several days.

Some claim Dracos have established an iron grip on the world through its Cutouts, the private central zio Banksters who use Babylonian Money-Magick to establish "beach-heads" in every major nation-state. It has also been hypothesized that the IZCS are the zio Banksters direct associates and also have their subsidiary espionage fronts of World Zionists (WZs) such as AIPAC, B'nai B'rith, ADL, SPLC and the like.

If this is true it means that these tools of the Dracos which include the the private Central zio Banksters, IZCS, and the WZs espionage fronts in America, have been doing the direct will of these evil Dracos to create as much human suffering and painful human death as possible to feed their negative energy needs.

Those of the Draco's Reps (Cutouts) who create the most human suffering and painful death, receive the greatest earthly rewards and are propelled up the Draco's food chain to the highest levels of the governments they own and control (which is most of them).

It has been alleged that nearly every single member of Congress and the current Administration are under the power or "spell" of the Draco system and are basically owned by their Cutouts the IZCS, the WZ's and their espionage fronts. the means by which this has occurred has been the so far successful deployment of sophisticated Psi-powered and Psychotronically powered MINDWAR against the American Citizen.

This has also been described as the technological applications of high tech luciferian "temple of set, or Reich of the Black Sun zionist technologies which have alleged to have been provided from the Dark-Side by the Dracos to their human leaders who have resided at the top of the NSA and the US Military, specifically formerly at the Presidio and Offhutt AFB. Omaha has traditionally been the capital of this US Military Pedophilia and mind-kontrol operations by this groups of criminally insane sickos and pedophiles (and still is). These individuals are known satanists and pedophiles and have used national security as

a false cloak to prevent their wide-spread exposure and prosecution which would probably be death for their massive Treason and frequent pedophile crimes and murder/sacrifice of children.

The very top "Circle of Twelve" human leaders who run the IZCS are believed to be Draco-human hybrids with no souls and an addiction to the generation of mass human suffering and painful deaths as well as power, wealth from war and drug profits, pedophilia, human sex trafficking, and illegal organ theft and trafficking.(4)

It is also believed that those who sell out to lucifer, the apparent Wizard of OZ behind the Dracos often get their own "spirit guide" which appears to them periodically, especially after episodes of human sacrifice or imposition of great human suffering and painful death. These spirit guides are claimed to provide business Intel and other kinds of Psi-power help, but can be blocked by those wit strong character, a strong commitment to the "Golden Rule" of "Do Unto Others...." and various classical spiritual principles which are based on this basic human precept of morality.

**It is also believed that the current administration is owned by the Bush crime Cabal** as have all since President Reagan who is believed to have been the last duly elected president.(5)

Yes, it is believed that the Dracos have attained ownership of most governments of the world, but not all. Insiders claim that ever since Lee Wanta negotiated "win/win" end to the "Evil Empire" (Soviet Russia) as President Reagan's Secret Agent under the Totten Doctrine, Russia has gone a notably different direction.(6)



This Russian Statesman is so far unmatched in his ability to play on the international geopolitical chessboard.

**Apparently President Putin did not attend the Mandela Funeral and did not pay homage to Marduk as the new king of Africa** because he refuses to submit to the Draco system which would produce nothing but more suffering and painful death for his Russian Citizens. He appears to have become informed that Marduk and his Dracos are the Third Force and are attempting to take over the whole world, only this time they will turn on those that served



them in the greatest betrayal in history, one that will make the “*Night of the Longknives*” look like child’s play.

And even though it is now known that the OSS Kingpins set up Maoist China as another Draco nation, it appears as if the new Chinese leaders want nothing to do with Marduk or his Dracos or any of his strategies to produce as much human suffering and painful death as possible.

Apparently someone or some entity has tipped off both the Chinese as well as the Russian Leaders that Marduk is going to pull the greatest betrayal in history and they are distancing themselves fast. What is the source of their knowledge on this? More on that later after the third nation to refuse to attend Mandela’s funeral is discussed.

**It is known that Israel’s top leader refused to attend the Mandela Funeral** or pay homage to Marduk when he was crowned king of Africa. This seems strangely out of character since more than a few insiders believe that Israeli zionists have been the core of the Draco’s system on Planet Earth and have been the controllers of the IZCS, the WZ’s and all their espionage fronts in America and have done so on behalf of the City of London private Central zionist Banksters.

Yes, the British Prime Minister was there, but no leader of Israel. Hmm. What is the reason for Israel’s absence? The best possible explanation so far is that the Israeli leadership now realize that they are being thrown under the bus, that world zionism is now in its death throes and the Draco’s are done with them and going to throw them to the wolves. They now realize that Marduk plans to level Jerusalem, gut Israel and bring a new unity to the Middle East for all including Palestinians, and rebuild the Temple on the Temple Mount in Jerusalem for himself as perhaps the “Final Anti-Christ”.

This is greatly alarming to Israel’s zionist leaders who are now going for broke by having their American espionage fronts exert as much pressure of the US Congress and the Administration as possible to go ahead and attacks Syria, Iran and now the Ukraine.

Zionist Israeli leaders believe that unless they Balkanize Syria, Iran and now the Ukraine and get their natural gas and oil pipeline built while cutting off Russia’s sales and exports of the same to Europe, they are essentially finished.



Basically Israel is now pretty screwed because of their domination by world Zionists (WZs) who were in bed with Dracos for many years and served as Draco Central’s main Cutouts. Note, the City of London Financial District is believed to be the world capital of the Draco’s who are the originators and promoters of World Zionisms, the IZCS and the private Central zionist Banksters.

Yes, payback is a bitch and appears to be headed straight for the IZCS, the WZs, the zio Central Banksters and Israel. See the main thing to note about the Dracos is when you are no longer needed, you get “axed”.

**Some very good Secret Space War sources have suggested that perhaps President Putin has made a secret treaty with Tall White Nordic Alien ETs** who are allegedly the arch enemies of the Dracos.(7) Not only do they hate what the Dracos stand for but view them as parasites on all humans that must be eradicated or driven away like they were before. Apparently the Tall White Nordics have claimed that there are “Cosmic Rules of Play” that when followed can assure the defeat of the Draco’s and their whole system that has seduced and enslaved the world by placing numerous Babylonian spell on humans societies.

Allegedly the number one “Cosmic Rule of Play” is that the Dracos can only capture the human minds and hearts if humans consent by responding to various temptations and spells. If they refuse, their character is strengthened. If they consent and give in to these temptations to violate the Golden Rule “Do Unto Others As You Wish Them To Do Unto You” their character is weakened. If they persist in more violations, eventually their character becomes so weak that their very souls can be snatched, allowing evil desires to replace that soul.

Apparently Putin has been fully briefed by the Tall White Nordics about Marduk’s evil plans to mass murder most humans while maximizing human suffering. He has allegedly consulted with the Orthodox Russian Church and formed an alliance to break this evil Draco hold on Russia.

**Conclusion:**

If information provided by current or former members of the American Secret Space War System have been accurate, it appears that President Putin has decided to stand fast against the evil Draco system that hijacked most of the world including the UK, Israel, France, Germany, NATO, and America. This is a very bold move and suggests that perhaps President Putin has some new backing from a very powerful Alien ET force, the Tall White Nordics who are also believed to be in contact with a new upcoming group deep inside the American Military and Intel.

It is also believed that there is a very deep split within the Secret Shadow Government (SSG). The "Circle of Twelve" bloodthirsty "Denver Group" that currently controls the IZCS, the WZs and their Cutouts (AIPAC, DHS and its TSA, B'nai B'rith, the ADL and the SPLC and the like), and even the American Zionist Federal Reserve Bank has been basically untouchable until fully exposed by prominent federal Whistle-blower Stew Webb. It is now being chipped away at from all sides and is in notable decline. It's main Cutout the Bush Crime Cabal is losing power fast and is in deep decline and has been splitting from zio control lately for some unknown reason. Some believe that this notable decline in the SSG, the Circle of Twelve, and the Bush Crime Cabal is largely due to a new secret alliance with this new up and coming group on American Military and Intel and the Tall White Nordics like President Putin has entered into.

It is also believed that Chinese leaders have entered into a new alliance with a certain Alien ET group which has an underwater base on the floor of the Pacific Ocean somewhere off the California Coast. It is not yet been leaked which particular group this is but so far it appears that it apparently has nothing to do with Marduk or the Dracos.(8)

Only time will tell where this is all going, but it appears that a major world conflict is brewing between those nation-states controlled by the Dracos and their Zionist Cutouts and those nation-states no longer under their evil grip. It is difficult to get a good handle on all this due to the extreme compartmenting and so-called national security aspects. About the best we can do for now is speculate using the various leaks from inside the Secret Space War System that have occurred.(9) I would certainly like it if none of the claims about Alien ETs were true, however there is a large body of overwhelming evidence from very reliable, credible retired Military and Intel sources which suggests otherwise.

One thing is for certain. All State-based Secrecy including Cryptographics is ending and the process is well underway, thanks to the advent of inter-dimensional/multi-dimensional new zero-point or near zero point quantum computers. All physics texts will have to be completely rewritten because they are currently wrong, very wrong about many things.

And if the University and college Systems are to survive at all, every bit of their deep zio/Draconian censorship and suppression of the real truth about the world's hidden history will have to be openly disclosed and discussed in the open. No more situations like the illegal and extreme abuse of Dr. Kevin Barrett just because of his beliefs that he never taught in the classroom. All this censorship and suppression of real truth in the Universities will stop as all state secrets are exposed.

Then perhaps you will see real discussions about the true state of politics, history and economies determined by Babylonian Money-Magick instead of all the cover stories and blatant lies and mind-control and obtuse cultural programming of the naive, suggestible students.

#### References:

- (1) <http://www.bbc.com/news/world-25321258>
- (2) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/12/22/secret-space-war-xii-marduk-is-crowned-in-africa/>
- (3) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/01/03/the-third-force/>
- (4) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/04/10/kingpins-and-cutouts-aliens-and-hybrids/>
- (5) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/11/10/was-ronald-reagan-the-last-duly-elected-president/>
- (6) [http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/03/09/isa\\_ukraine-part-ii-update-the-cold-war-continues-contrary-to-the-destabilization-of-the-evil-empire/](http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/03/09/isa_ukraine-part-ii-update-the-cold-war-continues-contrary-to-the-destabilization-of-the-evil-empire/)
- (7) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/03/02/secret-space-war-xiii-alien-partners-tell-putin-dont-worry-weve-got-your-back/>
- (8) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/08/12/secret-space-war-viii-alien-quantum-computing-and-the-end-of-secrecy/>
- (9) <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2013/05/31/secret-space-war-ii/>



## Secret Space War XV: Epic Fail, Neocons Go For Broke

By Preston James, Ph.D  
Saturday, March 29th, 2014



**Note: This article is written as interesting fiction for entertainment purposes only. This information cannot be presented as fact because the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) does not allow you to know certain things.**

**On March 8, 2014, the NeoCons went for broke with their hijacking of China Southern Airlines Flight CZ 748.**

A sister ship (matching Boeing 777) had also been purchased along with this aircraft to be used in a Deep-Black op, a “bait & switch” False-Flag attack plan to start a nuclear WW3 between Russia and America over Iran, Syria and the Ukraine.

The sister ship was dressed-out and retrofitted with high tech explosive devices and flown from Miami with its final destination the Hague, Netherlands to crash into the meeting place for the Nuclear Summit on March 24, 2014.(1)



Thanks to the Dutch Air Force and some entity that neutralized the special “black box” cloaking devices installed on the Boeing 777, this terror flight was forced to

divert from its final attack descent upon the Nuclear Summit Meeting at the Hague, Netherlands.(2)

These infamous “black Box” cloaking devices have been used for many years on CIA drug trafficking flights into America to “take the aircraft involved off of all Radar systems”, that is, to make them transparent to Military and FAA Radar Systems.

**The Black-Box cloaking device used involves “Beyond-Black” alien technology.**

The technology involved is “Beyond-Black” and one of the most closely guarded secrets of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG). As the rumors go from a former insider deep within the SSG, these Black Box Cloaking Devices were developed some years back by “E Systems” formerly of Raytheon and were constructed with Alien technology gained from the Granada Treaty. Some experts say E Systems stands for Electronic Defense Aircraft Systems and Electronic Warfare Systems. Others have claimed it stand for “Ebe Systems” that, is Beyond-Black” applied extra biological entity (ebe) alien technology for SSG defense System.

During the Iran-Contra time period the “old E-Systems” was part of the highly secretive Defense Electronic Security System (DESC). E-Systems was credited with developing and deploying hidden backdoor circuits in almost every autopilot system on almost every passenger, commercial and military aircraft. These could be activated remotely by satellite or control plane and redirect the aircraft anywhere desired, even straight down if desired.

An engineer who allegedly worked on these circuits, Winfred Richardson, quit the company when he discovered they were involved in massive illegal drug trafficking for the CIA. He was seriously threatened and harassed, and the harassment included high powered pulsed beam microwaves (proved, not just suspected). He went to every sitting member of Congress at the time and not a single one would help him, even though many said they believed what he said was true. His affidavit given to all of Congress at the time was staggering in its implications.

The reason no-one in Congress would help him was the GHWB was the Kingpin behind all this working as a Cutout for the IZCS and City of London World Zionists (WZs), and had a complete lock on Congress, the Judiciary, the Alphabets, and the CMMM. Almost everyone was deeply afraid of his reach and ability to “neutralize” by deploying “wetboys.” Most of those that weren’t and proceeded to try to expose these “national security” RICO crimes were thus “neutralized” by the Bush Criminal Cabal. **Danny Cassalaro** was one of many of hundreds thus “neutralized” with a majority of them taken out to protect the illegal CIA drug trade run by the “Zapatas.”

There was a top secret “eyes only” list of approximately ten top “wetboys” who did most of the work for the Criminal Cabal stateside, at least one FBI, at least one US Customs, at least one DEA, a couple infamous Mossad (typically only the Mossad men would kill whole families including women and young children or infants as in the Ian Spiro case). One was an expert in loosening airplane props just enough below required torque ratings, or setting up pressure or satellite activated charges in cargo holds, others specialized in pumping carbon monoxide into homes, some specialized in immobilizing targets with sprayed scopolomine derivatives, some used very skilled deception like impersonating honest investigators.

One was well known for this modus operandi. He would present himself as a concerned fed and then say “let’s go back to my car look in the trunk and I’ll show you some secret docs which may be helpful” and then a shot with a small caliber behind the ear and “into the trunk you go”, etc., but you get the idea. Another would plant little sticky radioactive disks under the seat of one’s car or spray a little “hot dust” into the heater/ac air intake. Cute huh?

This is what happens when your RICO Criminal Federal Government gets into the illegal narcotics trafficking business and gets addicted to huge off the books drug profits and unrestrained power. And that is the only reason the US Military ever went to Vietnam, and is in Afghanistan today, to protect the opium crop and make sure the IZCS criminal Cabal gets all the opium it needs for its world wide drug trafficking to finance its out of control human compromise/bribery war-making system. All this and even more is now going to be fully exposed which will crumble the power of these soulless creatures of the night like water being thrown on the “wicked witch of the east.” Yes, the curtain is now being pulled back, fully exposing the Wizard of Oz (as in Ounce of Gold) for the coward and mass-murderer he is in the full light of day. Watch these evil soulless cockroaches scurry for cover as the worldwide light of the Internet is turned on them.

This IZCS Crime Cabal has been the fountainhead of such massive corruption, murder and human compromise/blackmail ops of American Politicians that it is almost unfathomable and absolutely beyond the imagination of

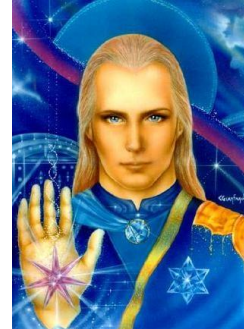
anyone who didn’t have close working knowledge of these inhuman, soulless scum. And AIPAC, the ADL, B’nai B’rith, SPLC and the like are the espionage fronts in America for this IZCS Criminal Cabal which is centered in the City of London Financial District and in Israel.

**Two Boeing 777 sister ships bought at the same time and one leased to Malaysian Airlines and the other one kept on ice for this last-ditch “going for broke” false flag on the Nuclear Summit at the Hague, Netherlands March 24-25, 2014.**

As these “deep source” rumors go, such a Black-Box radar cloaking device was installed on another “twin” Boeing 777 aircraft, a sister to the missing 777 of Malaysian Flight MH370 aka China Southern Airlines Flight CZ748. This sister aircraft was “dressed out” to appear as the missing CZ748 and was to be used to fly into the Nuclear Summit at the Hague on March 24, 2014.(3)

**The Flying-Bomb 777 was diverted from its target by the Dutch Air Force.**

This flight heading directly into the Hague was diverted mid-flight by two Dutch Air Force F-16’s as it entered Dutch Airspace because it started showing up on their Defense Radar System but did not have any required transponder signals.(4)



**Black-Box cloaking device was strangely and unexpectedly “neutralized”.**

It is believed that the Black Box cloaking device failed and resulted in the flight being recognized on the Dutch Defense Radar System. It appears that the Black Box was neutralized by interference or countermeasures also based on ultra-high-tech “Beyond-Black” alien technology. My view is that this was a direct action by the Tall Whites to back up their promise made to President Putin, “Don’t worry, we’ve got your back.”(5)

Allegedly this staged and failed False-Flag attack against the Hague was all part of a last ditch attempt to save the City of London Zionist Central Bankster System by staging a major False-Flag attack against the Nuclear Summit being held in the Hague, Netherlands.

This blocked Israeli False-Flag was a colossal failure of EPIC proportions and likely signals a turning point in the unrestrained power of the IZCS and their hold on the American Military, Intel and even the political Process. Yes, it appears that the worm has turned. And this is long overdue. Stay tuned because all secrecy is ending and in the weeks and months to follow there will be so many secret phone calls released on the Internet and so many deep secrets that it will be simply astounding and far beyond what anyone can imagine. Just think how many deep secrets have been released the last year on the Alternative news sites like VT, Rense, and Whatreallyhappened.com. And certainly Stew Web has completely cracked open some of the biggest secrets of all about the Criminal Cabal and where they get their power and what they have had to do to get it, and keep doing to maintain it.

### **Israelis boycotted the Nuclear Summit at the Hague.**

Interestingly enough Netanyahu was not there to represent the Israelis, who do not want to admit they have over 200 nuclear devices stored at Dimona made from plutonium they stole from the US AEC.(6)

And also missing from this Nuclear Summit were the Russians, the Chinese, Pakistanis and Indians. And also interesting is the fact that Israel had stated that if the USG failed to confront Iran militarily, they would go it alone. This statement was soon followed by an announcement that all Israeli embassies were being closed due to a supposed labor dispute, a likely narrative few accept.(7)

### **Israeli Embassies vacated.**

This vacating of Israeli Embassies alarmed some top US Intel and Military experts who believe that Israel has used its Embassies to store suitcase nukes just in case they ever need to exercise their "Samson option." Of course as the rumors go, new state of the art nukes are a-neutronic positron-based which give off no gamma rays or easily detectable emissions, making them difficult or impossible to sense with the normal gamma ray detectors of high flying Defense aircraft, space satellites or surveillance trucks or airport sensors.

### **Part 2 of the Samson Option planned but disrupted.**

Some experts believe that a-neutronic positron nukes were pre-planted and deployed in the elevator shafts of the Twin trade Towers, one every ten stories and detonated from the top down one at a time at free fall speed. The thing about these lithium 7 positron nukes is that they convert matter to anti-matter and turn everything within range to molecular dust. Was Israeli defense serious when it said it would go alone in dealing with Iran?(8)



The American Military and Intel is essentially bifurcated, comprised of the old NeoCon establishment and the Newbies. The newbies are the new kids on the block that realize that Israel and the NeoCons staged the 9/11 Gladio-style, inside-job, False-Flag attacks of 9/11/01. These NeoCons are the PNAC bunch who are run by the Circle of twelve, the Denver "Bloodthirsty Bunch" that Stew Webb has identified for the first time ever publicly over the last several years.

### **NeoCons, PNAC'ers and "dualies" are losing power by the minute.**

Slowly but surely the Newbies are displacing and driving the NeoCons out of power. It is now pretty well established that World Zionism (WZ) and its step-child the IZCS are now in their death throes and cornered like a rabid dog. Thus the zios are very desperate and very dangerous, and still control approximately 96% of the US Congress and the Judiciary. But they have lost control of a good portion of the US Military High Command and American Intel.

### **FBI dumps the ADL and SPLC as anti-domestic terror consultants.**

Despite its continued ownership of Congress through AIPAC which distributes massive funds to members of Congress, just recently the ADL and the SPLC have been removed from the FBI's web site recommending these Israeli espionage fronts as anti-domestic terror resources. And there are now rumors that there have been secret indictments recently made against some top AIPAC officials, signalling a major change in internal US Policy. Other rumors suggest that the football is now under control of the JCS with Potus's military aid carrying around a pretend one.

### **Every day more and more Americans find out that the 9/11 attacks were Gladio-style Inside-Job False-flag attacks and that Israel and NeoCon and PNAC Traitors and infil-Traitors did it.**

Apparently there is a major struggle to maintain waning power being enacted by the Israeli espionage fronts inside America which include AIPAC, ADL, SPLC, B'nai B'rith



and the like who are being exposed big time in the alternative media on the worldwide Internet which is now surpassing the Controlled Major Mass media (CMMM) every day in popularity. The truth about PNAC and the NeoCon Israeli-American dual citizen Traitors and infil-Traitors is spreading like wildfire inside America and the world as well as the belief that Israel is a terrorist Apartheid State that has hijacked and invaded America through its City of London private zionist Central Bankster System.

### **The whole world is now turning against Israel for its Apartheid against innocent Palestinians.**

Right now the whole world is turning against Israel because of its Apartheid State and abuse, murder and land theft against innocent Palestinians, clearly crimes against humanity. And the complete hypocrisy of Israel always playing the “Holocaust” (aka”Fiery Sacrifice”) card against the Nazis while acting just like them is becoming obvious to all.

And now many are learning for the first time ever the truth that the NeoCons and PNAC’ers as well as all the Israeli espionage fronts like the AIPAC, the ADL and the like as well as the private central Bankster Systems of the world are being run by the world largest organized crimes syndicate, the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS).

### **The Alternative Internet on the worldwide Internet is decimating the CMMM which is little more than a propaganda arm for the IZCS, the NeoCons and the PNAC’ers.**

Despite the fact that the CMMM is little more than a IZCS propaganda dispenser and propagates massive lies to keep the public believing lies about everything, the public is now learning from the Alternative Media that the IZCS is run out of the City of London Financial District (Rothschild zionists) and by its main action-agent Israel which flies the alien/human hybrid flag of lucifer. The IZCS hijacked America thorough its Babylonian Money-Magick central Bankster System back in 1913 and has increasingly occupied America through its appointed Circle of twelve, which is comprised of top luciferians, aka satan-worshippers who attempt to do human sacrifice two times a year in Denver in order to empower their own personal “demonic spirit guides” and attain more Psi power.

### **The IZCS, Circle of Twelve, NeoCons and PNAC’ers are working hard to feed their overlords which are negative energy vampires and cosmic inter-dimensional parasites.**

It has been rumored from those close, that the more human suffering and painful mass death they incur upon the

human race the more they feed their alien overlord parasites and in turn receive more wealth, status, fame and power. They believe that when they die they will become immortal gods. This is not true and they will be in for a very big surprise when they cross-over, a very big bad surprise for them and a very good surprise for those that follow the Golden Rule of “Do unto others as you would have them do unto you.”

### **Is the USAF now at DEFCON 3?**

And now the USAF is rumored to be at DEFCON 3 Readiness Alert level and may involves fueling up the planes and moving detonators into the aircraft. The USAF DEFCON System is a five point System with DEFCON 1 the lowest readiness level, DEFCON 4 is put the B1B’s and B-52’s in the air, and DEFCON Five is allegedly a green light to launch and fire everything.

President Obama stated in his speech at the Hague that his greatest worry was a nuke being set off in NYC.

**“I continue to be much more concerned when it comes to our security with the prospect of a nuclear weapon going off in Manhattan”(9)**

Was 9/11 the first installment of the Samson Option and a means to also advance the NeoCon/Israeli/City of London/Big Oil Mideast perpetual war agenda? It certainly appears that the IZCS/NeoCon/PNAC World Zionist (WZ) group went for broke with this hijacking of Flight CZ748. It seems apparent that this planned Boeing 777 false-flag attack was to be blamed on Iran by use of the phony Iranian Hijackers patsies and was intended to draw America and Russia into a nuclear war over Iran.

It was reported in the Israeli Mass Media that an Israeli Defense spokesman attempted to blame the missing flight CZ748/MH370 on two alleged Iranian passengers who became hijackers, but this was later denied.(10) Was this an initial attempt to set up Iran along with the virtual Iranian patsies inserted on the flight? And even more telling of the NeoCon/dualies’ plans to set up Iran with this impending False-Flag attack was the statement made to Greta Von Susteren by Joel Rosenberg that Iran hijacked the plane (MH370).



Here is a slice of history during the Nixon Administration. This audio clip is from the Nixon Whitehouse Tape Collection and involves a private phone call between Nixon and Reverend Billy Graham, his good friend and consultant. During this discussion Israel's and Judaics' blatant crimes and oppression of Christians and Christian culture are discussed frankly. This conversation also suggests that for some strange reason Nixon's Administration like all others until the Obama Administration have cow-towed to Israel.



Perhaps the USAF has just "adjusted" its targeting to include Dimona, and perhaps the USN has changed its targeting to include the two German manufactured Dolphin subs (Israeli owned and operated) with nuclear tipped Tomahawk cruise missiles laying off the East Coast. This may have been done by the JCS, now that these "newbies" fully realize for the first time ever that the NeoCons, Dualies and Israelis did the 9/11/01 Gladio-style False-Flag attacks and are threatening more if they don't get another Mideast war. And maybe they take Israel's Samson Option threat quite seriously and now view 9/11/01 as the first Samson option installment?

### **Did the Tall Whites neutralize the Black-Box cloaking device installed on the Boeing 777 headed toward the Hague?**

It appears that this plan has failed miserably. The best guess to explain all this is that the Tall White aliens kept their promise to President Putin to watch his back.

### **Addendum for those who have time and interest:**

### **Recently declassified Top Secret Tidbit on the true source of US torture used in the NeoCons and PNAC'ers phony, imaginary "War on Terror."**

I try to include at least one Intel related item most folks are not aware of but would find interesting in my articles. Here is a recently declassified but relatively unknown Top Secret "tidbit" for those that are interested. Ever wonder how the US Military and CIA got so deep into the torture business in their phony "War on Terror"? By now most know that Israel and their hijacked/puppet outpost America

are the world's biggest terrorists and torturers. This phony War on Terror created in Israel and exported to America has taken America from one of the world most respected Nations to one of the most despised and hated.

Many think it was a novel practice started by VP puppet-master NeoCon Traitor Supreme Cheney with the help of two CIA Psychologists who were members in good standing of the American Psychological Association and supported by twisted perverted and illegal interpretations of the law by a completely "owned" corrupt US Attorney General "Pawn" and his cloned staff of US Dept of Just-Us attorneys.

Yes, this occurred but was not the origin of the US policy that secret torture was a preferred practice supposed to be kept completely secret from the US public and the world. The real origin of this CIA and US Army torture of many innocent so-called "Arab Terrorists (at least 50% innocent young men and adolescents kidnapped by regional warlords for large US paid bounties) was a nasty little Intel facility dubbed "Camp King" near Oberursel, Germany during the Cold War. This camp was used from 1946 to the late 1950's to interrogate and if deemed "necessary" perform serious and real torture on suspected Soviet spies using methods developed by the Nazis.

The real name for this facility was the 7707th European Command Intelligence Center. Camp King was used in one of the CIA's most closely guarded secrets involving serious crimes against humanity which resembled Nazi war crimes. This should not be surprising to anyone who studies Camp King in depth because soon it becomes clear that the CIA used Camp King to test out Operation MK-Ultra, Artichoke and Bluebird.

As time pass former Nazi Gehlen (who was head of the SS) was appointed head of Camp King's entire anti-communist intelligence organization. Numerous former SS torturers and murderers started working along side Gehlen and his organization at Camp King and carried on the same old Nazi torture methods. These practices were approved by Dulles, McCloy and Helms, the CIA Director.

This evil was never routed out of the CIA and continues to this very day in various illegal secret foreign black prison sites and on secret disguised black prison ships.(11) As the Nuremberg Trials showed, these are serious capital crimes against humanity and cry out for prosecution and conviction of all those involved.

**Despite all the insane and brutal torture used, very little real Intel of any usable value was ever gained but a lot of serious human suffering and death was produced. Only some of the top secret files on Camp King and "Operation Rusty" have been revealed, the others would be far too damaging to the CIA like so many of the deep MK-Ultra secrets that Helms worked**

**so hard to destroy. Unknown to him, the typical bureaucratic practices insured numerous other copies filed away in out of the way USG locations to be found later on by mistake.**

Now here is the rest of the story and the strange contradiction. The CMMM typically represents Israelis and NeoCon dualies and zios as arch enemies of the Nazis and hate everything they stand for and all their practices of inhuman torture during WW2. And yet American NeoCons and “dualies” have adopted the exactly same Nazi systems that continued to exist deep within the CIA and the US Army. And in fact more evidence is now coming out that Israel has been functioning like Nazis in their oppression, murder and massive land theft from Palestinians in what most of the world views as an Israeli Apartheid system against innocent Palestinians. Either this

is the greatest hypocrisy in history or a complete identification with one’s image of his so-called racial aggressors.

The fact that Nazi Germany was built up by Zionist City of London Banksters and their Wall Street franchises and Hitler was a British Agent mind-controlled at Tavistock Institute in London in 1921-22 might explain a lot. Yes, history shows that City of London World Zionists (WZ) has been the source of Bolshevik Communism in 1917, Nazi-ism in Germany in the 1930’s and Israeli Fascism in the 1940’s and beyond. And because we now know for sure that the WZ’s hijacked America through its zio private Central bank after 1913, it is obvious that the City of London Zionist Banksters have been transforming America into the world’s greatest Terror state and aggressor, second only to Israel since WW2.

#### References:

- (1) <http://www.bollyn.com/are-the-israelis-planning-another-9-11-using-the-missing-777/>
- (2) <http://www.cnn.com/2014/03/24/world/europe/summit-plane-intercept/>
- (3) <http://www.jimstonefreelance.com/flyingdutchmen.html>
- (4) <http://www.rtlnieuws.nl/nieuws/binnenland/twee-f-16s-onderscheppen-vrachtttoestel>
- (5) <http://www.veteran.today.com/2014/03/02/secret-space-war-xiii-alien-partners-tell-putin-dont-worry-weve-got-your-back/>
- (6) <http://www.presstv.ir/detail/2014/03/28/356298/us-on-nuclear-false-flag-high-alert/> Jim Fetzer, Hour 1, Gordon Duff Hour 2, on Dr. Kevin Barrett’s Truth Jihad radio, <http://noliesradio.org/archives/79383>
- (7) <http://www.jpost.com/Diplomacy-and-Politics/Foreign-Ministry-goes-on-strike-all-Israels-embassies-and-consulates-abroad-to-close-346223>
- (8) <http://www.jpost.com/Defense/Yaalon-Israel-may-have-to-defend-itself-from-Iran-alone-309988>
- (9) <http://intellihub.com/u-s-forces-nuclear-false-flag-high-alert/>
- (10) <http://www.timesofisrael.com/israel-has-no-info-on-fate-of-missing-malaysia-plane/>
- (11) Jacobsen, Annie, Operation Paperclip, Little, Brown and Company, C. 2014, pp.317-320.

•



# Extraterrestrial Intervention In Ukraine

Written By Dr Michael Salla

March 29, 2014



In an article published today on *ExoNews.org*, Richard Cook, a former NASA engineer and U.S. Treasury official for over two decades, shared some unusual insights about what is driving the Ukraine conflict. Cook's analysis takes us much further than the geopolitical machinations of great powers jockeying for regional influence. He goes far beyond the musings offered by the mainstream media focusing on the psychology of key political leaders. Cook goes to the heart of a problem confronting humanity. An extraterrestrial presence that has both benign and malevolent factions, the latter of which acts as a third force that manipulates political elites and nations into self-destructive wars.

In his article titled, **"Making Sense of Ukraine Through a History of Extraterrestrial Intervention,"** [Ed. Note: See this full article right after this article.] Cook elaborates on the Ukraine conflict. He uses communications from the RA material to elaborate upon the different extraterrestrial factions that have intervened in human affairs in our recent history. He identifies two main factions. The first of which he explains:

The RA Material explains that the influx of UFOs/ETs starting around the time of World War II was prompted by the acquisition by mankind of nuclear energy and weapons. This led the higher-vibration beings who stand watch to make their presence known on planet earth. According to RA, these beings constitute a "Council of Guardians" whose headquarters are on the rings of Saturn. Other sources call this Council "The Nine." Working with them are other extraterrestrial entities who together form the "Confederation of Planets in the Service of the Infinite Creator."

With regard to the negative faction, Cook explains:

But the opening of the protective gates around earth has also allowed negative entities to slip through. Chief among these, says RA, have been the Crusaders of Orion. These are beings of self-serving character who try to gather disciples interested in manipulating, controlling, and enslaving others. In fact, RA adds, a majority of the UFO appearances of modern times have been of these Crusaders. These are the ones responsible for abductions, animal mutilations, and gloom-and-doom-type channelings. They are allowed by the order of things to prey on human beings, but only by appealing to people's weaknesses, such as pride, lust, etc. It is the weak-minded who fall for their deceptions and try to use black magic to contact them.

Cook's analysis then identifies the hidden hand of the third force behind the Ukraine conflict, the "Crusaders of Orion":

But why is Russia seen increasingly as an enemy? Didn't we rejoice when the Soviet Union fell and its component states went democratic? Wouldn't it make more sense to embrace Russia as the return of a long-lost friend to the fold of well-intentioned nations? Instead, it almost seems as if powerful elements behind the scenes want to foment a major war with Russia and possibly China. It makes no sense. The negative frame of mind this attitude signifies is harmful to the point of being pathological. Is it too much to speculate that the hand of the Chariots of Orion is fueling the fire with fear and war-hysteria? Are they stirring the pot just for the delight in seeing people suffer?

Cook's analysis finally takes us into the real predicament facing humanity today. Most people have been induced into a kind of sleep paralysis where they are not awake to the third force manipulating human affairs:

Also according to RA, the Confederation inspired earth's scientists to bring forth the technology that gives humanity the opportunity for the leisure required for spiritual pursuits. But technology has been perverted by the Crusaders' minions for economic exploitation and weapons of war. They use such "gadgets" as television and advertising to keep humanity asleep. Even the internet is used for negative as well as positive purposes. In

the Ukraine incident, the Western media are working overtime to demonize Russia and its leaders. Leaders of the Republican Party mock President Obama for his supposed weakness in not being more aggressive, saying, as did former Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice, that the American people "cannot afford to be war-weary." This is worse than insanity in a world on the brink.

Cook's article is very helpful insofar as it introduces the reader to a third force manipulating political elites from both sides to embark on self-destructive wars. In an earlier article, I discussed how a hacked phone call between the Estonian Foreign Minister and the European Union's Foreign Affairs chief, revealed how a shadowy third force

was behind the sniper attacks against both protesters and police. I concluded that "the chaos in the Ukraine may be a result of a secret exopolitics conflict between Putin's Russia and the international power elite responsible for maintaining secrecy about UFOs and extraterrestrial life." Cook's analysis casts light on who is behind this international power elite, or third force, manipulating national governments and populations.

While some may question the authenticity of the channeled information the makes up the RA material, it does provide helpful insights into the hidden forces behind international conflict. Cook's article is an invitation to investigate the possibility of a third force manipulating international conflict, along with the likelihood that it is other worldly in origin.

•



# Making Sense Of Ukraine Through A History Of Extraterrestrial Intervention

By Richard C. Cook

March 29, 2014



Why is there so much evil in the world, and if there is a God, why does God allow it? This is a question all thinking people ask, and to which every religion attempts to provide an answer. Christianity and Islam, for instance, pin evil on the Devil, or Satan, without ever explaining satisfactorily who/what that being is or where he/she/it comes from. Similarly, Hinduism and Buddhism have their own panoplies of demons. In any case, the excuse that “the Devil made me do it” may be found in various forms worldwide. There is another source, however, to which we might look for an explanation. This source is channelings from extraterrestrial entities which only became available to mankind in the last half-century, when visitors from other worlds began to visit through thought-forms, UFO appearances, telepathic communications, etc.

This article attempts to explain the origin and existence of so-called evil from the perspective of RA, a “social memory complex” originating on the planet Venus that was channeled by a group called L/L Research in the 1980s. These channelings, well-known to serious researchers, were published in a five-volume series entitled the “**Law of One**” or the “**RA Material**.” L/L Research, headed by Carla Ruekert, continues to function today, working out of Louisville, Kentucky. The information in the RA Material may be especially pertinent at a time when, once again, the world appears to be drifting toward the possibility of total war, this time over disagreements among nations over events taking place in the Ukraine, but related to crises in other hotspots, including Iran and Syria.

The basic showdown is between the U.S. and Russia, indicating that the Cold War never really ended and again threatens to bring about Armageddon, as was feared during the Cuban missile crisis of the early 1960s. But to assess the Ukraine situation objectively, a much deeper background than is usually given may be necessary. The RA Material explains that the influx of UFOs/ETs starting around the time of World War II was prompted by the acquisition by mankind of nuclear energy and weapons. This led the higher-vibration beings who stand watch to make their presence known on planet earth. According to RA, these beings constitute a “**Council of Guardians**” whose headquarters are on the rings of Saturn. Other sources call this Council “**The Nine**.” Working with them are other extraterrestrial entities who together form the “**Confederation of Planets** in the Service of the Infinite Creator.”

Actually, the Confederation has been observing and, in some cases, shaping, events on earth for a long time. Jesus came here with the Council’s permission to perform his salvation mission. He originated, says one source, on the planet Hoova near the center of our Milky Way galaxy. Other Confederation members contributed to the flowering of the Renaissance. In some cases, extraterrestrial Wanderers have incarnated on earth, including, says RA, Benjamin Franklin and Thomas Jefferson. Many Wanderers are here today, working in ways known and unknown to keep humanity from destroying itself. RA itself is part of the earth’s past, having visited Atlantis and spending time in ancient Egypt, where it took form as living Egyptian deities, including Horus, the hawk-headed god. RA also played a role in the ancient spirituality of South America. But the opening of the protective gates around earth has also allowed negative entities to slip through.

Chief among these, says RA, have been the **Crusaders of Orion**. These are beings of self-serving character who try to gather disciples interested in manipulating, controlling, and enslaving others. In fact, RA adds, a majority of the UFO appearances of modern times have been of these Crusaders. These are the ones responsible for abductions, animal mutilations, and gloom-and-doom-type

channelings. They are allowed by the order of things to prey on human beings, but only by appealing to people's weaknesses, such as pride, lust, etc. It is the weak-minded who fall for their deceptions and try to use black magic to contact them.

By contrast, it is the service-to-others "polarity" that is the positive path engendered and supported by the Confederation. This path is entered upon through sincere practice of unconditional love. Those who follow it gradually ascend in vibration through harmony with other seekers and with the help of higher powers at various levels. One of these powers is a person's own Higher Self. The positive service-to-others path is taught by many of earth's spiritual teachers, and millions of people around the world make sincere efforts daily to act from compassion and love. But the service-to-self influence of the *Crusaders of Orion* is also common, especially among those who see themselves as the elite. Their way is also called "the path of that which is not."

Practitioners are enemies of each other, with each jealously trying to dominate. So the energy of service-to-self entities is dissipated through infighting and fratricide. They can never reach oneness with all-that-is unless they discard their negative orientation and cross over to the positive side. But in the meantime they can wreak havoc. Horrible as it may seem, their basic motivation is the power and thrill of putting out the light of another. Ra also says that the Crusaders may approach positive service-to-others people and groups and use telepathy to suggest to them messages of impending doom for humanity, earth, or themselves. The affected individuals may then broadcast prophecies of coming disasters, as happened with December 21, 2012. Then, when nothing happens, the deluded souls are made to look ridiculous. Of course there are also negative astral entities from earth's inner planes by which individual entities may become possessed. But the Crusaders of Orion are of another order of magnitude. The dual paths of service-to-others and service-to-self are allowed by the Creator as a means to enliven and speed conscious evolution.

A succinct explanation may be sought in the *Book of Job*, where God allows the Devil to severely test his servant Job through inflicting on him horrendous losses. Another depiction with similar meaning may be found in the film "*Star Wars*," produced by people who had been privy to messages from extraterrestrial channelings similar to the RA Material. In this film, the *Crusaders of Orion* were depicted by *Darth Vader* and *the Empire*. *The Confederation* was portrayed as the *Republic*, Yoda, and the Jedi Knights.

RA explains that our age is a time of great changes for earth and humanity, when our home planet is moving to a higher vibration within the universe. We humans have a chance to join in. RA says we are at the end of a 75,000-year cycle. If we are able to evolve within ourselves to where our center-of-gravity is in the heart, or green-ray,

chakra, we become eligible for the "harvest." This means that after death we may reincarnate at an entirely different level of being. We may then become inhabitants of what the **Book of Revelation** calls a "New Earth," while those who do not "graduate" must travel to other planets in the cosmos to repeat the cycle.

According to other sources, there are now extraterrestrials circling the earth in their spacecraft who are acting as the "harvesters" in guiding beings to their future destinations. Other extraterrestrials provide help to humans who have died traumatically, such as those at Hiroshima and Nagasaki. RA says that the process of harvest will take several centuries to accomplish and that no one can move on until after death, when our present "chemical body" is discarded. Interestingly, Jesus also spoke explicitly of "harvest" throughout the Gospels. But the Crusaders of Orion are not giving up without a fight. They are doing everything possible to sow confusion and discouragement. For a couple of centuries, says RA, there has been warfare at the celestial level between representatives of the Confederation and the Crusaders.

This conflict has been reflected on earth by the constant clash between forces of light and darkness at the human level. On the side of light have been those who have worked for human freedom, including Franklin and Jefferson, mentioned above, and also, RA points out, Lincoln, Tesla, and Franklin D. Roosevelt. In fact, Lincoln was a person whose body was actually occupied by an angelic being who knew how critical Lincoln's role in history was. Lincoln stood up against the slave power of the time, declared it would advance no further, succeeded in stopping it, but paid the martyr's price.



Today, the slave power is embodied in the institutions of high finance, government intelligence, electronic surveillance, the controlled media, organized crime, drug running, warmongering, and many other self-serving and rigid societal structures. RA says that the use of money by the economy provides excellent conditions for human enslavement, with lending at interest one means by which money performs its nefarious purposes.



We can see in the Ukraine situation, as documented on the *Global Research* website, how what appears at first glance to be a geopolitical clash is actually an attempt by shadowy figures of global banking to bring the Ukraine into their net of influence. The Ukraine scenario fits into a larger scenario whereby the West has incorporated into NATO many of the states that border Russia and were formerly part of the Soviet Union. Russia has increasingly been depicted by the Western media as a potential threat to the U.S. or even to civilization itself. Much publicity was given to the Russian naval base in Syria as affording some type of protection to the Assad regime. And Russian influence has been pointed to in forestalling a U.S. and/or Israeli attack on Iran. But why is Russia seen increasingly as an enemy?

Didn't we rejoice when the Soviet Union fell and its component states went democratic? Wouldn't it make more sense to embrace Russia as the return of a long-lost friend to the fold of well-intentioned nations? Instead, it almost seems as if powerful elements behind the scenes want to foment a major war with Russia and possibly China. It makes no sense. The negative frame of mind this attitude signifies is harmful to the point of being pathological. Is it too much to speculate that the hand of the Chariots of Orion is fueling the fire with fear and war-hysteria? Are they stirring the pot just for the delight in seeing people suffer? Also according to RA, the Confederation inspired earth's scientists to bring forth the technology that gives humanity the opportunity for the leisure required for spiritual pursuits.

But technology has been perverted by the Crusaders' minions for economic exploitation and weapons of war. They use such "gadgets" as television and advertising to keep humanity asleep. Even the internet is used for negative as well as positive purposes. In the Ukraine incident, the Western media are working overtime to demonize Russia and its leaders. Leaders of the Republican Party mock President Obama for his supposed weakness in not being more aggressive, saying, as did former Secretary of State Condoleezza Rice, that the American people "cannot afford to be war-weary." This is worse than insanity in a world on the brink. We have also caught glimpses of the black magic rituals in which the negative forces engage, showing how the so-called "Illuminati" train and indoctrinate their children to kill without mercy and control others against their wills. The enslavers engage in black magic, says RA, to invoke the powers of the *Crusaders of Orion*, but they lose their own souls in the process, like Faust in the medieval legend.

It is the Crusaders who are in fact the real controllers of the service-to-self individual. We know that before and during World War II some of the key Nazi leaders, including Hitler, were occultists, rightly suspected by historians of dabbling in the black arts. Reputed Nazi incursions into UFO technology may have been a direct link with the Crusaders' technological prowess. Naziism in the form of radical right-wing parties and politicians seemingly has returned through the Ukrainian faction who overthrew the elected government and installed a regime that has announced its intent to slash government spending, reduce pensions, and eliminate public jobs. The purpose is so Ukraine can pay its debts to Western banks.

Again, such extreme measures so harmful to ordinary people may point to the service-to-self ideology the Crusaders espouse. But there is an atmosphere of desperation by which the negative powers seem to be trying to start another world war.

In fact they are being thwarted at every turn. UFOs have disarmed nuclear weapons at military bases. The negative powers wanted war over Iran and didn't get it. The same with Syria. The same now, perhaps, with the Ukraine. The leaders of the slave power, headquartered it seems in Wall Street, London, Frankfurt, and other financial centers are, in sense, fighting for their lives, perhaps knowing that their days are numbered.

As indicated above, the planet we inhabit has already moved on to a higher level of consciousness, guided by the benign beings of extraterrestrial origin. What is the ordinary individual to do, then, when faced with this situation? First, of course, we can decide which side we are on and what kind of person we wish to become. We then need to seek out the means for implementing our choice. By going within through meditation, contemplation, and prayer, we can seek guidance. We can also seek others of like mind with which to work toward a future we freely choose. We can be encouraged by the fact that, according to RA, there are far more positive people on earth today than negative.

The Occupy Wall Street movement knows this, with their concept of the 99 percent. Obviously, this short summary of some of RA's ideas is only a fragment of what is clearly one of the most comprehensive teachings of truth available on the planet today.

For a more complete account, the transcripts of the RA channelings are available through L/L Research on-line here or may be purchased in book format.

*Richard C. Cook is a retired federal analyst and former NASA whistleblower who now teaches meditation. He is an adviser to the **Exopolitics Institute**. His latest book is **Return of the Aeons: The Planetary Spiritual Ascension**. His websites are [www.richardccook.com](http://www.richardccook.com) and [www.meditatehealascend.org](http://www.meditatehealascend.org). He welcomes inquiries and is available internationally for speaking engagements.*

## Secret Space War XVI: The Draco's Secret War Against American Goyim

By Preston James Ph.D.  
Monday, April 21st, 2014

Bait and switch: World Zionists (WZs) labeling Khazarian Imposters "Descendents of Abraham".



**World Zionists have labeled Khazarian Imposters as the real "Descendents of Abraham" in order to form a tyrannical Racial Delusion and Criminal Conspiracy against those they wrongly believe are "American Goyim".**

And also against all those who are the actual descendents of Abraham including Arabs and Palestinians who actually are the real descendents of Abraham.

**World Zionists have worked hard to create a sinister Racial Delusion in Khazarian Judaic Converts to foster the attack, asset stripping, tyrannizing, capture, and eventual mass eradication of the real ancient Abrahamic bloodlines which have actually scattered, disseminated and diffused over most of Planet Earth.**

Note: This has been a difficult article to write and unless folks are up to speed on the information contained in earlier articles on *Secret Space War*, they will likely find it incomprehensible, incredulous and a complete waste of time. It's no use arguing against a shadow. Unless you have a working knowledge of *Secret Space War* issues, please stop reading this article and do not waste your valuable time.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> The source for much of this information "may have been" from the personal attorney of a former DCI. Only recently did it become possible to publish an article covering these subjects and credit must go to Gordon Duff and the Editors of Veterans Today for allowing such an article. Perhaps some will understand why such an article was not possible until several years ago and why it can now be published on Veterans Today. This suggests a major weakening of the Bush Crime Cabal based on the hidden masters of the IZCS and WZ and their previous almost total control over all American institutions of Government. Please understand that the Editors of Veterans Today do not necessarily agree with anything in this article nor does it represent any official

This is a long article and those with limited time may want to read only the bold print headers.

**Unbeknownst to most, there has been a Secret War being waged against "American Goyim" by a grotesquely evil, Cosmic Alien Force centuries old and known only to top insiders as the Dracos or the "Great Serpents of Old" or the "Fallen Ones".**

These Dracos are reported by some to be Shape-Shifting Inter-dimensional "Fallen Angels" or "Cosmic Parasites" which are negative-energy vampires, exceedingly evil beyond what most can imagine and duplicitous beyond normal human reason.

**They are experts at convincing the public that black is white, and white is black, good is evil, and evil is good. And the worst part is that they have apparently gained control of the most of the earth riches by hijacking most of the Monetary Production and Distribution Systems under the power of the Draco ancient Babylonian Money-Magick or applied Black-Magic Arts.**

Their specialty is manufacturing and distributing mass Mind-kontrol culture by Hollywood and Television which conditions humans to enjoy behaving in self-destructive ways that also destroy their families, sex roles, religion and nations. They are believed to be parasites that feed off of the negative energy of great pain and long term suffering of humans.

**These Dracos are reputed to be able to induce this massive human suffering and fast-kill and slow-kill death in many different varieties.**

They do this by the use of ultra-high tech Mass Mind-kontrol, Psi-power, administration of Black-Magick spells, induced manufactured long term illness through aerosol spraying, pollution, contaminated or poisonous vaccines, fluoride in the water, aspartame and other bio-chemical

---

position of Veterans Today in any way. My thanks to the Editors of Veterans Today for allowing such an article which is so highly controversial at so many levels.



and chemical means designed to slow-kill humans by the masses.

**The short term goal of the Dracos has always been to create as much human suffering and painful mass death as possible.**

These methods are also used to create the massive suffering and early death which provide the negative energy these Cosmic Vampires the Dracos need to thrive. The more negative energy they get from suffering and dying humans and animals, the more energy and power they receive to further their anti-human agenda of suffering, death and total destruction of all who they identify as “Goyim” and eventually all humans even their own Cutouts and kingpins. More on whom and how they have selected and targeted Goyim as targets later on, which itself is a very big deception and lie. Also later on will be covered the subject of how and when these Dracos descended to Planet Earth and how long they have been here wreaking havoc on Mankind.

**One of the Dracos main long term agendas is to allegedly depopulate the earth and replace humans with a very small number of their Draco-human hybrids and custom designed, engineered and cloned biological androids and trans-humans which are biological machines.**

These “creatures of the night” are alleged to receive optimal feeding by the generation of the highest levels of painful death possible, with the best means that artificially induced by war, mass-murder, or murder with those dying violent and exceedingly painful deaths.

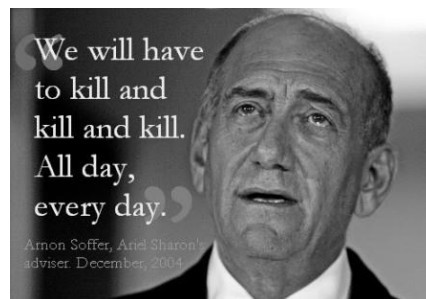
**Yes, there appears to have been an Evil Alien Agenda being unleashed on Planet Earth by a Cosmic Parasite known to top insiders as the Dracos for at least the last 4,000 years, and this alien entity feeds off of human suffering and painful human death.**

If you doubt the high level control now exercised by these alien Cosmic parasites, just take a look upward and anyone can easily see the aircraft often spraying chem-trails in a criss-crossing pattern over America. Who has the power to induce the SSG to deploy such a major operation which impacts the whole earth? When you figure this out what these chem-trails are comprised of and how harmful it is to humans, and what criminal cabal is doing this under whose power and instructions, then you are at least half way there.

The Evil Empire of the Soviet Union as well as the criminal Central Bankster System run out of the City of London have all been part of this Evil, anti-human Agenda of the Dracos, the inter-dimensional fallen angel parasites

that are alleged to have hijacked the Twelve Ruling-class “Bloodlines”.

**The Draco’s chief creation and current claim to fame is World Zionism, the plague of Mankind and known to top insiders as the “Synagogue of Satan”.**



World Zionism has been their chief creation and their main vehicle to generate a Racial Delusion among their selected Cutouts (Puppet world leaders and top Policy-Makers) as well as many Judaics which further their cause of destroying humankind and replacing it with Draco-human hybrids and trans-human type “hived” cloned androids. World Zionism has been alleged to have become secretly obsessed will mass murdering all Goyim.

**The Dracos have allegedly hijacked most of Planet earth through their central banking debt-based pernicious usury system of Babylonian Money-Magick and used this network to further their anti-human Alien Agenda.**

But the Draco’s evil anti-human agenda is specifically targeted to those they secretly identify as “Goyim” which they believe carry true ancient Hebrew blood coming from Abraham and they target as their ancient enemies. This involves most Palestinians and most Arabs as well as most Europeans and Americans. As strange and counter-intuitive as this seems there may be ample background to support this assertion.

Why, you might ask? Because there is substantial evidence that the various ancient Hebrew Tribes scattered during the Diaspora migrated to Europe and America where they greatly intermixed. This has been previously written about as the missing tribes but has been largely ignored or considered to be bunk. This is a mistake to ignore these because such an assertion is accurate. It is true that some with ancient Hebrew Blood remained in Palestine or migrated to other Arab nations or to Spain.

**The Ancient Hebrew tribes were spread out during the Diaspora after the destruction of their Temple.**

But for the most part these different Abrahamic or ancient Hebrew Tribes spread out and migrated all over Europe and the Western World. So the true Semites are Palestinians (recent peer-reviewed John Hopkins genetic research done by an esteemed shows that approximately

80% of Palestinians have ancient Hebrew Haploids and are thus true Semites, while approximately 90% of Israelis who claim to be Semites have essentially no ancient Hebrew Haploids).

And to further complicate this double-minded duplicitous deception, enter the Khazarians. These are the converts to Judaism from Khazaria or Eastern Russia which have been induced by the Dracos to believe they are of ancient Hebrew Blood and have migrated all over the world and to Palestine in parallel mimicking the migration of the true tribes of the ancient Hebrews of Abraham. Numerous historians now consider these Khazarian converts to be the fake Judaics or the Judaic impersonators of Revelation 2:9 and 3:9.

**One of the greatest tricks in History is the Dracos use of selecting and designating “imitation secents of ancient Hebrew Abrahamic bloodlines which have actually been the fake Khazarian Judaic converts (of Revelation 2:9 and 3:9).**

This parallel duplicitous migration and scattering of the true Tribes of the ancient Hebrew Abrahamic bloodlines has perhaps been used a part of the greatest racial deception in history. It has been imposed on the Khazarians who have been hijacked by these Dracos which is their specialty.

By hijacking a certain key and select group of top Khazarians who are believed by numerous insiders to be remnants of the “Synagogue of Satan”, the men were projected to be Illuminati or Top Policy-Makers of the European Old Black Nobility that formed an alliance with Lucifer through interconnected occult or Black-Magic circles. Once these top policy-Makers of the Old Black Nobility were anointed with the Draco’s pure Luciferian power, they were able to use their Psi-power and Black Arts to hijack the British Banking System and use this as a springboard to take over most of the world through their fiat based pretend money system based on Babylonian Black-Magick.

One key aspect of these habitual hijackers of everything that determines human policy is their commitment and practice to use the Kings and Queens and the various world Royalty bloodline families of the world to serve as nexus/”points of control”. The Draco leaders know that it is essential that they keep the world organized into hierarchies run by the top policy-Maker leaders of the world which must be Illuminati or Royal Bloodlines linked to Draco heritage.

**Dracos are reputed to be very hierarchical, bureaucratic and rigid, operating by age old formulas used to hijack, take down, manipulate and destroy peoples, cultures and nations.**

That is their age-old game and it is a game of death, of Cosmic Parasites and ultimate Evil that knows no bounds. They also masters at creating racial delusions which are used to cut and divide and provide all kinds of evil motivations to manipulate and promote mass was, totalitarianisms, Bolshevism and neo-Bolshevism, Fascism in many different varieties, and abusive off-shore run Oligarchies disguised as out of control Capitalistic Bureaucracies.

Allegedly the Dracos created a master racial delusion by World Zionists (WZs) which is now in place in America and which involves the creation and deployment of the obviously Neo-Bolshevik Department of Homeland Security (DHS). DHS was set up by Israeli-American (Israeli Firster) dual citizens with an evil Draco Agenda to tyrannize, and eventually haul off most innocent “American Goyim” to FEMA and US Military prison camps, where they will eventually be mass-murdered. This is the secret agenda of DHS who was set up and is now secretly run by World Zionists representing the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS) the largest crime syndicate in the world, run out of Israel (Palestine) and is the main Cutout and Action-agent of the City of London Zionist Central Banksters.



**Is a racial delusion and a deep demonic fantasy driving a secret Top Policy of the SSG which is and obsession to militarize the American police, construct numerous FEMA and Military Internment Camps across America, and build up the DHS, which is actually a Zionist outpost and foreign run army inside America?**

Allegedly these top “Circle of twelve’s” deepest demonic fantasy is to load what they define as Goyim into trucks and take them to FEMA camps and do exactly what they believe was done to “their people” in Germany by Goyim? Of course many now realize this was the City of London World Zionist (WZ) Central Banksters set up the Bolshevik Revolution in the first place, followed by the Nazi regime (Hitler was a British Agent)and then set up

the whole Internment Camp situation and created the Holocaust (translated from old English as a “Fiery Sacrifice”).

**It is now known the Internment (work camps) in Germany had plenty of non-Judaics interred there two part of a devious WZ plan to create a racial holocaust to be used to manipulate money and power from surviving Judaics and a tool to radicalize them to serve as their action-agents against “Goyim” everywhere?**

Obviously an important part of the Draco’s evil Cosmic Agenda to take control of the whole Earth using Khazarian Cutouts was to infect them with this racial delusion fostered by the pre-planned WZ deployment of Internment camps and the inculcation of the Big Lie and delusion that they are the true ancient Hebrews that the “Goyim” (who are actually the true descendents of Abraham) tried to eradicate them.

**Has the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) been hijacked by the Dracos and is it now serving their evil, anti-human Agenda?**

This group of twelve Top Policy-Makers appear to be ruled by a Draco induced/demonic racial delusion that if they don’t murder all Goyim, they will eventually be murdered by Goyim as an extension of the anti-Semitism now once again emerging worldwide. Actually this so-called anti-Semitism is anti-khazarianism and has also been artificially stimulated and evoked by the Dracos and their WZ representatives. It is this Top WZ Policy that has been determining all other political policies of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG), which is the invisible but real government. And the SSG using this Grand Policy to determine all subordinate policies of the visible USG (which is the Congress, the Judiciary and the Executive) has enabled AIPAC and 70,000+ K Street Lobbyist to keep members of Congress and so many USG officials adequately supported, re-elected and greased with large amounts of Bacsheesh.

Perhaps this group of twelve Top Policy-Makers (the Denver Circle of Twelve or Denver “Blood-thirsty ones”) has apparently adopted this racial delusion and blood lust to kill every Goyim after asset stripping them and it is their main or Top Policy and functions as a secret policy. And perhaps they have determined the top USG policy to fulfill this most evil Draco Agenda to kill all true descendents of Abraham which is darned near all Western people as well as all Arabs. And perhaps this secret policy is now becoming a self-fulfilling prophecy which once again will bring their own persecution and worst fears into reality as the public starts to figure this all out thanks to the lightning speed that truth travels on the worldwide Internet.

**Where did the Evil, anti-human Cosmic Parasites the Dracos come from and what is their mission?**

The best guess is that they were the “Fallen Ones” or the Angels that Almighty God kicked out of his Kingdom for their rebellion against him. These allegedly Dracos descended to earth and mated with earth women and against God Almighty’s rules and as punishment were stripped of their immortal spirit being status and limited in their years of life, destined to be destroyed by God at a delayed but future judgement. Some historians believe that the Dracos were comprised of both male and female with the ancient Greek and Roman fables based on their presence on Earth. It is known that there have been numerous very large clearly inhuman skeletons with six fingers and toes recovered all over the world by immediately suppressed over the last 200 years.

**Dracos, the ultimately Evil Cosmic Parasite.**

Apparently the Dracos anti-human agenda is based on their cold-hearted, soulless evil nature from being cutoff from God Almighty the source of all real love for each other. Allegedly their need to serve as negative energy parasites of the human race goes back to their loss of life as slow deterioration of their inter-generational genetics which has been completely corrupted by their disobedience to God’s Golden Rule of “Do unto others as you would have them do unto you”. It is believed that the Dracos are an exceedingly blood-thirsty bunch and are the source of so much human violence and shedding of blood.

**Some have even theorized that they have even been able to infect the genes somewhat of many humans or that they have been able to induce violence through their ultra high tech deployment of mass mind-control and psychotronics through satellite based transmitters as well as perhaps via certain pulsed digital waves patterns transmitted in parallel by cell phone towers as well as their exceedingly evil use of Psi-power.**

Allegedly they can replace this massive loss of energy into themselves by parasitizing humans through creating and accessing negative human suffering, snatching the souls of humans by provoking them or tempting them to sin via drugs, hardcore pornography, and actually implanting Draco spirits into soulless humans that voluntarily cross a certain line of evil by inducing demonic possession. Of course those “Bloodline Family” individuals that have no souls who show great promise are approached by Draco spirit guides which offer special Blood Contracts (often these folks are under the heavy influence of drugs).

**If they make the contract then they are assigned their own Draco “spirit guide” which appears to them in a variety of**

forms but once doing so stay in that form which they first appeared in. these so-called personal spirit guides are alleged to provide advanced warning of forthcoming problems, and apparent can serve as Intel advisers and psi-power servants as long as their contactee continues to do as much covert evil as possible and engage in periodic human sacrifice and sexual magic according to the satanic holidays.

This spirit form appears periodically but more often after their "Blood Contractees" perform human sacrifice rituals. It has been alleged by insiders at the periphery of all this that the more human suffering and painful human death these "Blood Contractees" produce to feed their masters the Draco spirit guides, the more power, wealth and prestige they are given.

**The Dracos are believed by some to be the sources of the WZs world power system and are also believed to have mated with earth women and produced Draco-human hybrids and the Circle of twelve Denver Bloodthirsty-Ones as well as the Illuminati or lucifarian Bloodlines.**

Some who have knowledge of highly classified Beyond-Black SSG files have claimed to close friends at the end of their lives that Dracos were actually Anakem or Canaanites and that the ancient Hebrews were instructed by God Almighty to destroy all of them to the last one because they were soulless, were giants, were Draco alien-human hybrids and had grossly contaminated genetics which contained an anti-human "evil gene" for intrinsic demonic possession and no soul. It is also believed by some historians that when the Draco Alien-human hybrids were not completely eradicated they reproduced at a very rapid rate and populated much of the earth.

These historians also believe that their culture was exceedingly evil and based on frequent human sacrifice and every single sexual perversion and demonic aberration imaginable. One rumor from a very highly connected insider was that these Dracos, like their WZ inductees are obsessed with inducing who they consider "American Goyim" and all "Goyim" to engage in as much blatant perversity as possible and this provides great entertainment.

**And apparently the Dracos love to mock humans in general and even their WZ recruits who they induce to worship the all seeing eye of Lucifer which is reputed to be duplicitous as many of their occult symbols. Can you guess what the secret esoteric meaning of the all seeing eye is and why many their Crime Cabal WZ recruits are induced to**

**engage in anal sex at the Bohemian grove annual get together and men's only party? Allegedly the motivation is to access powerful sex magic as proposed by Aleister Crowley, called the "Beast 666" and the "Most Evil Man" that ever lived. Like so many Luciferians he died a terrible death (a burned-out, sick, demented, fallen heroin addict). Now I certainly hope these rumors are wrongs but Dick Nixon was recorded in the oval Office making statements which supports such a rumor.**

Also believed is that because the Earth was filled with these soulless giants filled with Evil almost everywhere, God Almighty destroyed them with the flood and instructed Noah to build a large Ark to escape such a fate. Many reject this story about Noah and believe it is merely a fable. However there are leaked "Eye in the Sky" top Secret satellites photos, as well as numerous photos taken "on the ground" by explorers on Mount Ararek in Turkey that show remains of what could easily be interpreted as the Ark. there have also been wood samples collected by explorers at the site.

**How can this incredibly evil Cosmic Agenda of the Dracos be stopped inside America and their WZ/Israeli Outpost and private mercenary army inside America DHS be defanged and put to rest once and for all?**

The solution is probably a lot simpler than one might imagine. It involves the phenomena concentrated "moral density" of "We the People" that is evoked by the emergence of mass populism and a new, higher group consciousness and group concentration on the massive corruption that has overtaken the USG. The Circle of Twelve ruling elites, the Top Policy-Makers that run America and serve as Cutouts for the World Zionists a small cadre of Old black Nobility or believed to be the "Draco Hybrids". It is now known that the mass emergence of a new morality of commitment to the Golden Rule, "Do unto others as you would have them do unto you" is coffin nails to this Draco Agenda to annihilate all those they falsely label as "American Goyim". Any massive diffusion of the truth about their evil and corruption is like throwing water on the Wicked Witch of the East and like pulling back the Curtain to expose the Wizard of Oz (as in Ounce of Gold) or convincing the masses that the King has no now clothes and is actually naked.

**DHS is an foreign controlled, WZ/IZCS/Circle of Twelve Israeli outpost in America set up to destroy "American Goyim" on behalf of the British Banksters who have been obsessed with destroying America the Republic and turning America back into a British Colony ever since they lost the Revolutionary War.**

Yes, it's true that DHS top leadership is the world's biggest collection of Neo-Bolshevik perverts and potential mass-murderers and foreign based WZ/IZCS infiltrators. Many of their leaders are demon possessed and filled with Draco induced evil and hatred against "American Goyim". And yes, DHS has been set up to oppress and tyrannize "American Goyim" and to systematically capture them, take them to FEMA and other Internment Camps like the Japanese were placed in during WW2. And yes they have been designated as a secret Neo-Bolshevik Zionist mercenary army inside America to be deployed to eventually systematically mass-murder all Goyim in order to fulfill a false Draco induced racial delusion that the Americans are Goyim rather than what they really are, the actual descendents of father Abraham.

**The WZs have long realized the need to control the money and the Major Mass media to severely limit any spontaneously emerging mass populism.**



The WZs and the Circle of Twelve well understand and greatly fear any emergent moral density via emerging populism in the masses. that is why as soon as they hijacked the American Monetary and Production System in 1913, they used all the money they could create and access any time they needed it to buy up and control, every single major mass media in America.

This process has continued and now all Major Mass Media is fully under their control and has been consolidated into six large international corporations, three of which are defense contractors and three are very large international media corporations but all are completely controlled by the WZ top Policy-Makers appointed by the Circle of twelve.

Federal Whistle-blower Stew Webb was the first to blow the lid off of the Circle of Twelve and expose their evil plan and choke hold on the Major financial and governmental Institutions of America as well as their domination of AIPAC. And he is the only one to ever blow their cover and name actual names.

And yes, the cat is out of the bag, Pandora's box has been opened, the Genie is out of the bottle and Humpty-Dumpty has fallen, broken into pieces and cannot ever be put back together. Despite massive efforts to discredit Stew Webb and jam and hack his popular web site, he has persisted

against all odds and appears to now have major Intel protection around him. And lately his credibility has been significantly buttressed by disclosures by other investigative journalists. But it is important to emphasize that his exposure and part in blocking an actual Circle of twelve December 21, 2013 planned human sacrifice along with certain VT principals is most notable and praiseworthy.

Here is the "Bad News" for the WZs, the Draco-human hybrids and the Circle of twelve Denver Bloodthirsty - Ones and the very, very "Good News" for all Americans who love our Great Nation, America the Constitutional Republic.

The newly emergent worldwide Internet is the Achilles Heel of the WZs, the Draco-human hybrids and the Circle of twelve Denver Bloodthirsty-Ones. The reason is that widely diffused truth to the masses truth cuts like a red-hot knife through butter and is like driving a wooden stake through a Vampire's heart. The WZs, the Draco-human hybrids and the Circle of twelve Denver Bloodthirsty-Ones know this and greatly fear this, but are truly powerless to stop it. They have designed more major false flag attacks like 9/11 to stop this but far too many top Military and Intel already know they were the ones that did the Gladio-style inside-job false flag attack on 9-11-01 to allow this to happen.

Exposure of their deployment of the 9-11-01 attack will turn out to be their Waterloo and the major turning point in their coming loss of power and their complete demise.

Yes, it's a fact, the IZCS and the WZs and their Cutouts the NeoCons, the PNACers, and the Israeli-American Israeli-first dual-citizens went for broke on 9-11-01 in order to start a final onslaught to finish expansion of greater Israel and take America into a nuclear WW3 confrontation with the Russians over the Mid East and the Ukraine.

They were successful in the first part of their mission but failed when thanks to the Internet and numerous leaks of Top Secret information "leaked" from very dissatisfied former and current high ranking USG, Military and Intel Officials. Yes they over-reached and have now been fully exposed and it's only a matter of time that this truth diffuses to mainstream mass America via the Internet Alternative News.





And yes, the apparent End-game of the Dracos is to induce a major worldwide Nuclear WW3 because their long term agenda is to drastically depopulate the Earth in incremental stages and eventually repopulate it with their own creations which like them will have no souls.

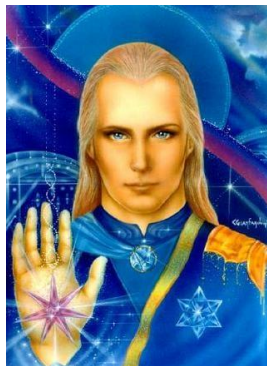
**The Hijacking of whole peoples, governments, nations and international bodies of governments is the Draco's game and key mechanism of "placing a spell on humankind".**

It is important to note that the Draco's main tool of furthering their Evil Agenda is to delude and hijack whole peoples, governments, nations and international bodies of governments. This is done through the establishment of individual "blood contracts" with certain select "bloodline families" and those in those particular families that are judged to already either to be soulless, or easy prey for giving up their souls from riches, fame, and power.

It is important to note that the fake Judaics of Rev. 2:9 and 3:9 have been the main targets of this massive Cosmic hijacking, yet even so most only suffer marginally or not at all from this race based delusion entrained into their minds by the Dracos using the power of Black-Magick, aka the power of ancient Babylonian Magic which was an empire based on leaders who were allegedly Draco-alien hybrids.

**And now for a very strange disclosure about a very strange largely unknown aspect of an ongoing Cosmic War (aka Space War) perhaps far too incredulous for most.**

As this narrative goes, the pre-WW2 Germans formed a secret alliance with the Tall White Nordic Alien ETs and were allegedly given many technological secrets. Allegedly the Tall Whites are a peaceful group that wanted to advance human kind, and wanted to help Germany rebuild and recover from the damage and punishing war reparation imposed by their arch Cosmic enemies the Dracos through the City of London WZs.



As it turned out Hitler was a secret agent for the British and was mind-controlled at Tavistock Institute in 1921-22 and deployed as secret weapon to hypnotize the German masses, build them up as a warring counter-force to the out

of control Bolshevik Monster force they created in Russia in 1917. This plan was designed to destroy Germany in a ever expanding world war with the whole rest of the world, especially America which would also be deployed against them.

This would create massive bank loans due to the WZ Central Banksters, industrialize the world and help to establish a small number of interlocked corporations and oligarchical hierarchies ruling over all of the world's masses. As the Nazis emerged and deployed their alien technology for war, falling into the Draco Trap and drifted into increasing evil, the Tall White abandoned them because there is a certain line they will not cross.

**The Tall White Nordics versus the Dracos, a current day, continuing Cosmic War between Good and Evil?**

Now here is where the narrative gets very interesting and very, very strange. It is believed by some in highly connected Intel circles that the Dracos have a main representative which has re-emerged on the scene after an absence of many centuries. His recycled name is Marduke, which was supposedly changed from Mars. He was the ancient God of Mars in Greek and Roman mythology. He has now allegedly been crowned the King of Africa and his plan is to depopulate Africa, and start a nuclear WW3 between Russia and the United States using the WZ and Israeli Khazarians to provoke it. His plan is to nuke Jerusalem in the process so that a new joint temple between all the religions of the world can be built on the Dome of the Rock site. It appears that some of the Israeli leaders are starting to catch on somewhat and feel that they are being Cutloose by the Old Black Nobility when actually it is the treachery of the Dracos who have their own hidden Agenda in all this which at first glance seems quite complex.

**Apparently the Dracos are hell bent on starting a Nuclear WW3 with the Russians. And it has been rumored from Intel sources that the Russian Federation has formed a secret peaceful alliance with the tall White Nordics who have told them, "Don't worry, we've got your back". And now it is rumored that a powerful segment within the American High Military Command and Intel has now been approached by the Tall Whites and is being advised on how to defeat the Dracos.**

It may turn out to be that the Dracos will realize that their Agenda as it currently is will fail and they will reformulate a populist based Agenda to hijack the growing, spontaneously emerging worldwide populism and pretend they are the good guys. They may then raise up a very intelligent crafty world leader than puts a spell on the masses and elicits a mass belief that he is the Savior of the

world. After three years of establishing a remarkable peace with a new world monetary system that is very effective and is not based on pernicious usury or debt-based fiat “money”, he will then perhaps seat himself in the new world temple in Jerusalem, claiming to be the world Messiah and Savior and perform incredulous abominations.

Immediately the world will become engulfed in mass catastrophes and mass death culminating in the rescue by the Tall White Nordics or perhaps as some say will be Jesus or Nazareth, a returning Risen Lord of all. Only time will tell, but it certainly looks like America is headed for a show down actual Civil War between the Draco driven, demonic DHS and “We the People” many of whom are armed and had about enough of this imported WZ foreign based tyranny, murder by militarized police who are Mind-controlled zombies by their constant on pulsed beam Police radios and many of whom are now mere puppets and “agents of this Draco-run State”.

### **Could this narrative be accurate?**

Now do I believe this information I was able to obtain from what I consider a very good source? I can only say that every other bit of information given me in the past when this story was told has turned out to be true, but such were related to Iran-Contra CIA drug dealing and IZCS crimes inside Chicago and America. As far as this narrative about alien ETs, Dracos and Tall Whites, I really do not know for sure. Nor do I want it to be true. It would seem much easier to accept the idea that the current Crime cabal that hijacked America goes as high as the City of London Banksters only. The idea that they are demon possessed by Evil Cosmic Parasites is a frightening and incredulous concept for the most part. But then so too are all the reports from highly credible former deep-black and beyond-black contractors that there is a secret Space war now ongoing that involves Alien ETs, some of which are exceeding evil and cannibalistic too.

This beyond-black Alien ET Secret Space War narrative I was told creates a problem for me because based on

content it seemed incredulous to me at the time, but also seems increasingly plausible as time has passed and more and more corroborating evidence has slowly emerged, especially a notable death bed confession of a man verified to be a highly ranked CIA assistant to President Eisenhower. I can report that the rest of the information provided to me concerning Promis Software and the Iran Contra CIA drug flights proved to be true. One very small part of this Space War narrative was cross validated to me a former high ranking Police investigator that witnesses one small part of the Secret Space War System in the SE United States.

### **Conclusion:**

There has been a small amount of some corroborating evidence emerging from some very credible witnesses, former highly placed deep-black or beyond-black contractors, so it is possible and we will have to wait and see how it all plays out. But all indications appear to suggest that all secrecy is now ending and every deep secret will likely be exposed in the near future, sooner than later. So eventually it looks like we will all find out the truth as every deep secret is exposed and screamed from the rooftops.

And of course some Christian researchers who have deeply investigated the Nephilim, or fallen ones aka the “Order of the Snake” or the Fallen Serpent/evil angel and who accept the Biblical view of reality, believe much of the disclosures in this article to be true with one major addition. They believe that Jesus Christ is the only Begotten Son of God, died on the cross to destroy the sins of Mankind, rose from the dead and will return again. Not as a deceptive Antichrist and fake Christ which morphs into pure evil as soon as he gains world power, but as the Lord of all who comes back as the one and only true Messiah Jesus Christ to rescue mankind and put an end to this evil Cosmic Parasite that has descended on earth to test all mankind. How interesting it will be to find out if these folks are correct or not as the future rapidly unfolds.

•

## Secret Space War XVII: Who Runs The New NSA Facility At Bluffdale ?

By Preston James  
Friday, July 4th, 2014



You are not allowed to know what goes on at the new secret NSA Super-spy Center at Bluffdale, Utah, or what goes on at the Secret Deep Underground Base it is connected to.

Nor are you allowed to know who is behind the New Beyond-Black NSA, who actually runs it, or what their Secret Agenda is.

And neither are you allowed to know who runs the secret Deep Underground Base it is connected to at Richfield, Utah, or what their Beyond-black Secret Agenda is.

*If you do not have some basic knowledge of the Secret Space War that is ongoing now and the basic, real facts that have already been released proving its existence, you are probably wasting your valuable time reading this article because it will seem far too incredulous to you.*

The actual facts about these matters may be so astounding and so disturbing that unless they were proved by major Mass Media public displays of actual facts such that folks were confident they were true, most that read this article without any background or actual experience in Secret Space War matters are unlikely to believe much of it.

The only way the public at large would ever be able to process this information is if the Controlled Major Mass Media (CMMM), the USG's secret but official Propaganda Dispenser, covered this story as fact after USG ordered it to do so and released a major supporting set of facts publicly to many witnesses, and live on camera, facts that were indisputable.

There is alleged to be a major Split in the Top Echelon of the Secret Shadow Government (SSG).

It has been alleged by insiders that the Top Policy-makers who run the Secret **Shadow** Government (SSG) are split in their beliefs about what the effect would be on the public if there was complete disclosure of the Secret Space War phenomena and the numerous groups of Alien ETs.

It is alleged that there has also been a deep split in the Top Policy-Makers of the SSG about what would happen if the public ever found out for certain about the true Agenda of the new Bluffdale NSA base and the attached deep underground base at Richfield Utah.

Allegedly the "**Oldest Ones**" believe that disclosure would create complete distrust of the USG forever. And allegedly the "**Younger Ones**" believe that the public already completely distrusts the USG and coming clean with full disclosure would help restore confidence and trust in the USG if it was done properly.

Perhaps you may want to assume that there are some very high officials in the Secret Shadow Government (SSG) that want these facts to be disclosed to the public in successive steps that are slow enough to allow systematic acceptance in small steps without creating public panic.

And perhaps you would be correct if you assume that this type of disclosure is already in process.

You may be correct if you perhaps assume that the information being presented in this article is due to this split in the SSG and has been provided by the "Younger Ones" of the SSG, but I cannot assure you of that at this time.

But here is the kicker, there may be another off-planet based party that is pressuring the "Younger Ones" to disclose within a certain time limit or they have promised to take direct action themselves in public displays which will create immediate full disclosure.

And it may be that this particular off-planet entity tends to be peaceful and benevolent to humans while being an age-old arch enemy of another previously off-planet entity that is anti-human which has invaded, infiltrated and hijacked

Planet Earth by use of a secret worldwide Occult Network of Luciferians that call themselves “Illuminati.”

If this information is in fact correct, be certain that at this time under ordinary circumstances you would never be allowed to have access to this kind of disclosure information because it is still completely forbidden by operative policies of the SSG still in place.

I am not allowed to tell you that what is disclosed in this article is true beyond any shadow of a doubt. But just like me you are allowed to believe anything you want about the information which is presented in this article based on what seems plausible to you in light of numerous prior public testimonies during *Dr. Greer's Disclosure Project*.

Certainly it is very interesting that so many recent history channel programs on Alien ETs visiting Planet Earth and some living in Deep Underground Bases.

Up until several years ago any leakage or sharing of this information would result in an immediate and lethal sanction, referred to by insiders as “*Termination with Extreme Prejudice*” (which means final with no appeal possible aka a visit from DOD “wetboys” or from real Alien ETs, also known as the “*Men in Black*”).

This deep split in the SSG has occurred because the “Old Ones” are now approaching death and their previously immense power is waning. New SSG coalitions are being formed and junior members are now organizing to fill the void.

Many of the worldwide systems of control these Senior SSG Members instituted are eroding fast, and more effective new ones must be created to replace them if they are going to be able to maintain control. It has been suggested that the “Younger Ones” do not share the same NWO Luciferian plans of the “Old Ones” or their memberships in a world wide occult Luciferian Network.

This split in MJ-12 has shaken up the control system of the SSG and perhaps you may want to assume that new information that was originally forbidden is now perhaps being purposefully leaked out to create some major world changes for the good to counter the evil of the Older Ones and those behind them.

It is believed by some that these younger members have not been “infected” with Alien ET genetics which have made them supporters of a most evil Alien ET Agenda. Some have called this “Black Oil infection”, or smart oil infection, an alleged parasite that can alter ones genes and make them criminally insane and haters of humanity while being hived to an evil group of Alien ET controllers, if rumors are true.

Others believe that these Senior SSG Members are actually Alien ET Hybrids themselves (Nephilim or Fallen Angel’s offspring, thus intrinsically evil, or possessed by evil to the core by Demons or Jinns.

Those that have the ability to process this information without rejecting immediately out of hand because it seems too incredulous, may be able to connect the dots and makes sense out of some very strange conditions that have converged at the new NSA Super Center and the deep Underground base at Richfield, Utah, that it is attached to.

You may want to connect the dots and assume that the NSA Super-spy Center at Bluffdale has been set up to collect all raw Intel data from every almost computer network in the world and track almost every human. And that this tracking can be done by using their complex Cube and other satellite and ground sensors to track most humans because most humans have already ingested nano-ribbons or nano-circuit elements that have either been ingested through the air, the food, beverages or by injection of vaccines.



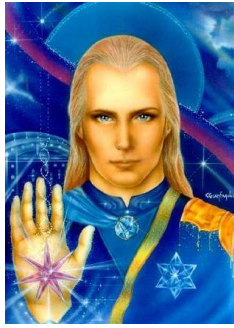
Allegedly there is an notably evil and parasitic Alien ET force behind the senior or Old Ones” which is the present core controllers of the SSG group (often referred to as MJ-12). This most evil Alien ET group is alleged to be called the Dracos aka the Reptilians.

And allegedly there is a junior group of the “Younger Ones” who are now receiving support from another Alien ET which is considered to be notably benevolent to humans, called the **Tall Whites** or **Nordics**.

And it has been alleged that these two Alien ET groups, the Dracos and the Tall White Nordics are age-old arch enemies and are battling each other now through surrogates.

Insiders have alleged that the Dracos want NO DISCLOSURE, while the tall White Nordics want COMPLETE DISCLOSURE.





And that the Dracos have a criminally insane anti-human Agenda to systematically capture, detain, and serially mass-murder most humans so they can Terra-form the planet, repopulate it with their own new android hybrids “hived” worker bees and proceed to mine the various Earth’s mineral deposits they desire and need.

As this narrative goes, these Dracos have selected and formed an alliance with the World Zionists which goes all the way back to ancient Babylon, is based on the so-called power of black-magic, Babylonian Money-Magick and the various Black Arts of the “Dark Side”.

And that these Dracos formed an alliance with the City of London private Zionist World Banksters, certain leaders of Israel and American NeoCons, PNACers, and “Dula Citizens” agents of Israeli and WZ espionage.

And these same insiders claim that the Dracos created a philosophy of evil world domination, racial superiority, survival of the fittest, and eugenics which they have ingrained in their followers who they consider to be the “Chosen ones” or the Illuminati.

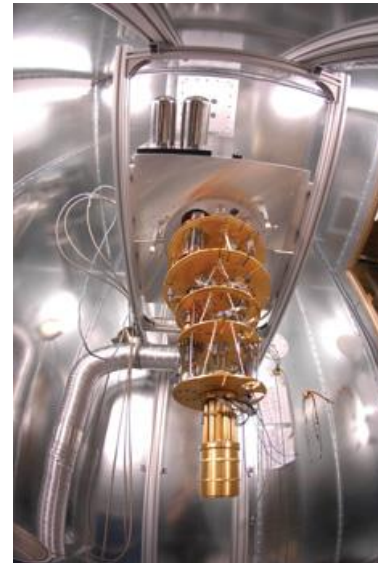
It is also believed by insiders that these Chosen are indoctrinated with the Babylonian Talmud, the Kabbala and other notably Luciferian texts.

If these reports are true here is the equation. Draco Philosophy of world death cults = World Zionism = Talmudic Judaism = Top Masonic Secret teachings = OTO = Satanism = Luciferianism = the Illuminati

What are these strange stories about the New NSA Facility at Bluffdale, Utah that have supposedly been purposely leaked by top insiders because they were so disturbing and anti-human?

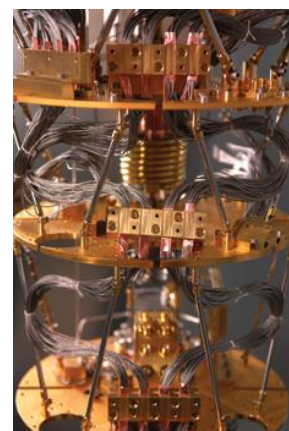
The new NSA Super-spy Center at Bluffdale, Utah was set up to be controlled and managed by Alien ETs from a secret “Beyond-Black” Deep Underground Base close by which is attached by a tunnel system. This particular group of Alien ETs is called the Dracos and is notably predatory and evil to the core, and is rumored to operate a completely anti-human agenda and exist at from their

ability to interdimensionally consume the negative energy of painful human death or great human suffering..



The Bluffdale NSA Super-spy center was set up to be operated and controlled by a select group of several Dracos to be used to complete their evil Alien Agenda through there puppets and Cutouts at the NSA Bluffdale Facility using their new state of the art and world’s largest Quantum computer called Vesuvius.

These Draco controllers of the NSA plan to use this large Quantum computer to track all Americans through the ingested nano-trackers and the quantum space cube satellites and other satellites and ground sensors, while also simultaneously transforming the masses into mind-controlled, “Hived” electronic slaves and worker bees so they can easily be led to slaughter.



The Dracos evil Agenda is to “Hive” and thus manage the world’s populations in such a manner using massive NSA Intel to be able to systematically tyrannize and then depopulate Planet Earth. Then they plan to Terra-Form the earth, mine preferred minerals, and then to repopulate it with a small number of their own gene-splice Alien/human



hybrids developed at the Dulce, NM Deep Underground Base run as a joint Alien/human effort.



The Senior SSG members made a secret alliance with the Dracos (initially through their gen-spliced androids, the Grays) in order to obtain access to incredibly advanced weapons and communications technology. In exchange for this ultra-advanced Alien ET technology including anti-gravity engines and super weapons like plasma canons, these Senior SSG Members had to give consent and enter into a treaty with these Alien ETs, allowing them to have access to human and animal DNA, and to set up secret deep Underground Bases and work together to develop advanced hybrids with alien brains but able to appear human enough to infiltrate society.

These Senior SSG members were assured that the humans subjects would not be harmed and their memories would be wiped. This later was discovered to be untrue on both counts.



After this Treaty was made for this negotiated exchange of human and animal DNA in return for ultra high tech Alien ET Technology, a couple of the Draco's Anti-gravity Craft (AGCs) crashed and revealed that they were butchering and eating humans. And as Phil Schneider, a USG Geologist and Engineer who worked at Dulce revealed there was a battle at the Dulce underground Base between humans and Alien ETs in which a number of American Delta force and others lost their lives. Phil Schneider was murdered as many have been for revealing this kind of information.

The simple fact is this. There is an ongoing Secret Space War that has several different aspects. There are different

Alien ET groups fighting each other, Human operate Space warfare groups fighting Alien ET groups. And sometimes there are space battles between different human groups using advance Anti-gravity Craft (AGCs).

Apparently Bluffdale is the center a Secret Space war struggle between two different Alien ET groups, one remarkably evil and parasitic, and the other reported to be benevolent toward humans.

And yes, there is now a Secret Space War struggle which is now occurring over the NSA Super-spy Center at Bluffdale. Because secrecy is so compartmented, only the very top SSG leaders and several subordinates know who is currently running the Bluffdale Facility. Yes, it is believed that very few know that the Dracos who now control is being systematically challenged by another equally powerful Alien ET Group, but one that is believed to be much more benevolent toward humans, the tall White Nordics.

Information from inside sources about the Richfield Deep Underground Alien Base which is attached by Tunnel to the Bluffdale NSA facility.

Details have been provided by Federal Whistle-blower Stew Webb based on his contacts with high level sources in the mid-1990's while the Richfield Deep Underground Alien ET Base was being Built near I70 near the town of Richfield, Utah. This information was [provided by one of his high level sources who worked at S4 Papoose lake, Nevada, while this Richfield Deep Underground Alien ET base was built.

Stew Webb himself witnessed a hole just cut by a large tunnel boring machine with the laser tunnel machine coming through the surface of the hill when he drove by Richfield on I-70 in September of 1995 on his way to Las Vegas. Additionally he witnessed many trucks hauling gravel hauling gravel for this base. Stew Webb's contact told him that this new Alien ET base at Richfield was being built as part of the ongoing secret agreement between the Alien ETs and the USG, signed in 1952 in the Whitehouse with President Eisenhower. In exchange for making this agreement and providing access to human subjects, they were given space time invisibility (cloaking) and anti-gravity technology. and which had automatically renewed through 2012 which included secret Alien ET deep Underground Bases at S4 Papoose lake, and Dulce, New Mexico.

Another very alarming detail that was told to Stew Webb by his contact was that a large military style Prison camp was being built near the Richfield base. Its purpose to be used as a holding center and serial mass-murder execution center for "We the People". According to the information shared with Stew Webb, DNA tests were to be drawn before executions so that their organs which were matched

and sold could be quickly recovered and transported for transplantation. Allegedly the illegal, Unconstitutional, Warrantless stops now being conducted done by private contractors for DHS to get drivers DNA samples in several states, is the first stage of a such a roll-out for typing everyone before the neo-Bolshevik roundup and mass executions start. These warrant-less DNA stops have been going on now for 60 days. When someone stopped refuses, it has been reported these DHS contractors offer them \$30 cash to comply.

According to Stew Webb his highly connected inside source told him that a secret western White-house was built in the Argo Tunnel under Idaho Springs, Colorado in 1969. The City of Denver is known to have numerous interconnecting tunnels, many of which connect to the Argo Tunnel and to the Denver Federal Center on Sixth Avenue at Kipling. According to his source the Adams Mark Hotel Presidential Suite at the Denver Tech Center at Engelwood, Colorado is where Chicanery was known to be hiding out secret during 2001-2008. According to this high level source when Chicanery was there he would pick up the telephone in the elevator and punch in a special code that would take the elevator down to the basement tunnel that connected to the Argo Tunnel where Chicanery would then be in the underground Western Whitehouse.

None of the thousands of NSA “Worker Bees” have any idea of the Evil Anti-human” Death-Cult Alien Agenda they are working so hard to attain.

If the staff at the Bluffdale Facility knew for certain with absolute smoking gun proof what Agenda they were actually serving which is an evil, Luciferian anti-human Death Cult Agenda, they would immediately stop and abandon their jobs. The problem is that almost NONE of the NSA managers, staff, agents and assets have any idea who they are actually working for and what their actual agenda is which is so notably evil and anti-human most would walk away immediately and quit if they were fully informed with the actual facts in such a way they could not be questioned. But because of the complete misuse of a false cloak place over such evil by the invocation of the term “National Security”, NSA jobs are so compartmented that on a few know the actual Agenda and they are the Dracos and their evil hybrids.

The NSA has been hijacked by World Zionists using Israeli Cutouts and Israeli-American Israeli-first “Dual Citizens” who have allegedly formed an evil alliance with a predatory, parasitical Alien ET group, the Dracos. these Dracos have an evil Agenda to “Hive” and control humans, and the systematically detain and then serially mass-murder 80% or more of them. Their partners in crime the WZs and their Cutouts the Talmudic Judaic Dual Citizens have bought into this criminal Agenda because they accepted the wishful lie they were the Chosen of Lucifer to thin out and purify the Human Race.

These Illuminati Luciferians bought into the Satanic Plan to mass-murder all American Goyim and transform America into GAZA II along the way. Using ultra-high tech ingested and Psychotronically activated nano-technology to “Hive” the “We the People” in order to make them the new Palestinians, is a necessary middle step in order to get enough control of the masses to be able to serially mass-murder them.

Without the successful “Hiving” of “We the People” it will be impossible to disarm Americans or get control because active shooting everywhere and a major civil war will break out. And based on the steel will of the American people when they are fully awakened, you can bet even though many will lose their lives, they will prevail and will destroy all Usurpers of the Constitution and Bill of Rights.

NSA can be stopped cold if “We the People” organize and assert massive public pressure on Congress and Government at every level. If we withdraw consent for all this illegal spying and Aerosol spraying of highly toxic nano-markers, it can be stopped. But first “We the People” must wake up and communicate this information to family, friends and associates and stop supporting the CMMM, stop buying Major City Newspapers unless they start printing the truth (unlikely).

Is what’s “Good for the Goose”, also “Good for the Gander?”

Should the NSA Motto “If You Have Nothing to Hide, You Have Nothing to fear” also be applied, forcefully if necessary to the NSA and all its various related privatized subcontractors and Cutouts? Should as President Eisenhower considered, the US Army be sent to surround the Bluffdale Facility? Should all the secret camouflaged entrances and exits to the Deep Undergrounds Base at Richfield that the NSA is connected to and the notorious Alien ET Deep Underground base run at Dulce with “Nightmare Hall” be surrounded by the US Army. Should each of these bases be completely invaded by the US Army if necessary and exposed to the world on live TV by Geraldo Rivera?

Should every NSA raw data file including all the phone taps of all US Politicians and leaders completely opened up and placed on the Internet for all to see what really has been going on and can view all the NSA’s secret assassination lists over the years and their secret plans to invade the Public schools with ultra High tech Psychotronics to mind-control and “Hive” our children, which they are now doing in almost every large Urban Public School?

Actually deploying the US Army to secure these Bases is a good idea for a number of reasons. First, these Bases are run as foreign espionage operations by the City of London through Israeli Dual Citizen Cutouts with the top

Command and Control being Draco Alien ETs, the most evil entities in the universe. These Dracos are complete negative energy parasites on humans, and hate everything God Almighty has created including all our animals and Pets. Second the US Army is now being deployed a second time to fight Al Qaeda (aka Al CIA Duh) groups in Iraq.

So why not use the US Army to go all the way and beat down the CIA and anyone involved in these criminal secret bases. Let us rip open all secrets and let the chips fly.

As VT readers know, the Russians and French recently made huge Intel dumps into the public sector to expose the lies of the current and prior US Administrations and Israel's nuking of the Twin Towers on 9/11/01 as an installment of their Samson Option and a dose of their Nuclear Blackmail. And we now know this was done in order to force the creation of Homeland Security (DHS) in order to establish an Israeli command and control over all American Intel, Law Enforcement and Alphabets and every local police Department. So why not use the US Military to attack the Israeli Command and Control at DHS too.

All secrecy is now ending. The Tall Whites have formed secret alliances with several governments and groups, some even inside the US Army and various American Intel related groups. These Tall White Nordics have already downloaded all NSA raw data, as has the Russian republic and you can bet that many very embarrassing and deeply criminal acts of many top USG and Intel Officials and Members of Congress are going to be completely revealed in days and months to come.

ISIS is a CIA outfit armed and financed by the USG, Israel and Saudi Arabia and its job is to destabilize the Mideast and start a war between America and Russia on Israel's and the City of London World Zionists behalf. The US Army is now fighting a war with ISIS which means once

again the US Army is fighting the CIA private secret army, Al CIA Duh. This is Treason and Sedition (Capital Crimes against America) on the CIA's and the Administration's part and any Member of Congress involved, and now requires an immediate effort to correct this using the US Army.

What if the rumor that ISIS has been given nukes are true and that those controlling them are actually robotized mind-controlled "sleepers" that can be activated to turn. Could they be used to nuke Israel or Saudi Arabia instead of the targets they were supposedly set up to? Perhaps there is another Third Force at play here who can create the complete unexpected. It's like Dean Henderson a well respected VT Columnist recently stated on a VT News Radio program hosted by VT Columnist Stew Webb suggested in so many words, this mess in Iraq with ISIS now is very complex and this complexity makes the situation completely unpredictable for outcome and likely its going to be quite different that the way it was originally planned.

Stay tuned, in days and months ahead you are going to be quite shocked at what develops along several "Plot lines" including the new fact of life, secrecy is ending and everything will be exposed eventually, everything including every dark sin of all politicians and Secret Shadow Government (SSG) members. Soon the world's new Populist Motto will be "Bye-Bye Secrecy and Hello Judgment" for Political and government crooks whose crimes against We the people will soon be fully exposed, judged and punished. The newly emergent populism which is a byproduct of the worldwide Internet, the World's New Gutenberg Press, is like a slow train coming, but it is like a freight train that cannot be stopped.

He who has ears let him hear, and he who has eyes let him see.

## **Secret Space War XVIII: Completely Verboten! Even Disclosure Is Going To Have Its Limits**

**By Preston James Ph.D.**

**Thursday, October 9th, 2014**



**Space Station Photo of the entrance to the Hollow Earth at the South Pole ?**

**It has been reported that the Powers That Be (PTB) who control Secret Space War Units of the US and NATO Space Warfare Command have decided that actual verified Disclosure of the presence of Alien ETs and their anti-gravity craft will be allowed and will be systematically rolled out in an orderly fashion.**

However, even with this "Full Disclosure" there are some things you will absolutely NOT BE ALLOWED to know at this time.

This means that some Alien ET/Secret Space War matters will remain secret, undisclosed and completely Verboten, that is, you will not be allowed to know these things for now and this particular matter will likely remain sealed from you for a significant period into the future.

**The actual US and NATO Secret Space War (ultra top-secret Beyond-Black) Units are hidden from other parts of the US Military and NATO, and are deeply isolated and compartmentalized within various specialized Special Access Program Defense Contractors.**

*This article is written for US Military and Intel Insiders who have no access to these highly compartmented programs, even though they may have Top Secret, Above Top Secret, SCI, Q or Special Access Program clearances.*

**Yes, there are some Secret Space War Matters that you will not be allowed to know for certain at this time nor in the near future either.**

I cannot tell you for sure that information presented in this article is true and verifiable. But you can use this information and claims to form any belief you choose. You may look at this information and conclude it is nothing but myth or misinformation to cover up certain other Space War Secrets or you may choose to believe that it is actually true at face value. But in any case, at this time you will not be allowed access to publicly verifiable, repeatable facts to really know for sure. So look at the information and believe if you want. And yes, believe anything that makes sense to you.

However, at this time and for at least a significant time to follow, you be not be allowed access to hard, verifiable (beyond reasonable doubt) evidence to know for certain. Some years back an expedition was sent to verify this information as true by conducting a flyover of a chartered airliner, but that expedition crashed under mysterious circumstances.

**Secrecy regarding Alien ET and UFO matters has a long, well defined history going all the way back to the late 1940's at Roswell and other UFO crash sites in the Southwest USA.**

The PTB have had numerous reasons why these Space War Units have been classified at the highest level and have no written financial records or paperwork ever submitted to Congressional Finance Committees responsible for Defense Allocations.

One reason is that if the Roswell crash was completely disclosed with information about the Alien ET bodies and the one live ET recovered, this would have shattered the public's confidence in the US Army Air Command. Another reason was that it is considered a cardinal sin by the US Military to ever admit the presence of any defense issue which could be considered a serious threat without knowing what it is exactly.

Other secondary reasons for such a complete secrecy lockdown included a concern that complete immediate disclosure would disrupt the social order, create serious panic in the population and threaten all the basic institutions of government.

Once the initial cover-up was set in place, that alone served as the basic reason that it was considered necessary to continue it. That is, a major concern became that if disclosure was allowed, it would expose the USG's long history of spinning lies and cover-ups to manipulate public opinion in order to protect their own interests and gain public support for programs, budgets and operations they deemed necessary.

**Disclosure has apparently been planned to be a well regulated, well defined secret process.**

And yet despite all these concerns, disclosure was a process actually started over twenty years ago and implemented in a well limited controlled manner, basically roll-out by fringe elements designed to make is discreditable and also to bring it into the mass consciousness at the same time. Done in this fashion it was believed that suitable preparation was being made for later full disclosure which would come later at a time.

A time when the public would be so weary of USG corruption and illegal, Unconstitutional wars that they would be able to accept the coverup as just another element of a government gone bad. And then the public would see disclosure as a symptom of a general cleanup of USG corruption rather than a carefully crafted plan to buy time to get a complete handle on the Alien ET "problem".

**Space War Parity with Alien ETs has apparently now been attained.**

The PTB's decision for Disclosure actually symbolizes that the US Space Command now believes that it completely understand the Alien ET "problem" and has now reached weapon systems parity with Alien ETs, some of which are known to be aggressive and anti-human.

Here is an excerpt of a NASA movie that was directly downloaded which suggests a plasma canon shootout. It has been rumored that this was an actual space war battle between a US Space Fleet anti-gravity craft and an Alien ET anti-gravity craft.

**Disclosure, but well planned, well regulated, and systematically and progressively rolled out.**

During the last several years it has been reported by several insiders that the PTB who are control of all Secret

Space War matters have been identified as Majestic-12 aka MAGIC.

According to this narrative, several years ago Majestic-12 members decided by a slim majority that the reality of Alien ETs and their anti-gravity craft would be fully disclosed to the public as long as it was done incrementally without unnecessarily disrupting the natural order.



**Disclosure with a certain limit.**

But for now it seems apparent that this disclosure will have a certain limit applied, a limit beyond which you will just not be allowed to pass. The information below crosses that line, so you I cannot confirm to you that there are verifiable facts that you can use to conclude it is true.

If you interpret the information below in a such a way that leads you to conclude it is true, you will have based this conclusion on belief rather than actual verifiable or verified facts.

**You are not allowed to know that the Earth is Hollow and there are Colonies of Aliens (at least at the poles) who have anti-gravity craft.**

But you can believe anything you want and if you choose to examine the available information, it is your right to believe that there are "Aliens" with anti-gravity craft living inside the Earth at least at both poles. but you are allowed to believe anything you want.

**Billions are spent each year using the Controlled major Mass media (CMMM) to manipulate you to believe what they want and accept these USG dispensed false beliefs as truth, even though they work hard to conceal the actual background fact from you.**

The Ruling Crime Cabal (RCC) that hijacked the USG in 1913 has been doing everything they can to mislead you into accepting their continually dispensed lies and false



narratives as facts when they are actually only mistaken beliefs. But these “false facts” are really just socially engineered beliefs, engineered by the RCC and dispensed by their six major Mass Media lie-dispensers, the CMMM.

**What Admiral Byrd encountered when he led a Naval convoy to investigate possible Nazi Colonization of the Antarctica was immediately classified as “Above Top Secret”.**



According to first reports published on March 5, 1947 in the Chilean newspaper El Mercurio based on an interview given to Lee Van Atta of the International News Service, Byrd’s **Operation HighJump** was intercepted by very powerful anti-gravity craft, and thirteen of his aircraft carrier launched fighters were shot down.

In this newspaper article it was claimed that Admiral Byrd stated that there were individuals living down inside the Earth at the South Pole that had high speed, anti-gravity craft with advanced weapons systems and that these craft could travel from “pole to pole” at high speed.

As this narrative goes, Admiral Byrd warned that the United States should adopt measures of protection against the possibility of an invasion of the country by hostile planes coming from the polar regions, flying pole to pole at high speeds.

Some interpreted this to mean the Earth was Hollow inside from pole to pole. There were anecdotal reports at the time that there was some kind of internal light source inside the Earth and various habitats constructed.

So far none of these narratives have been corroborated with hard evidence released to the public. You can assume that Majestic-12 has gained 100% complete knowledge of this. There have been interesting rumors from insiders that both poles have significant UFO activity because they can

function as Wormholes or Stargates and the poles do not have an entrance to a Hollow Earth at all. Wormholes and Stargates are rumored to allow instant dimensional travel to super distant galaxies and star systems millions of light years away.

It was rumored that the US Navy went back to Antarctica in 1958 and this time dropped three nuclear weapons on at least one secret underground Nazi base where thousands of Nazi had fled. It was also rumored that after this attack a new treaty was formed with surviving Nazis at this time living in various South American countries where there were additional secret Nazi bases with UFOs. Apparently only the Nazis were targeted at their Antarctic underground base, and the aliens inside the South Pole were left alone.

As many expert historians of WW2 know numerous very large, technically advanced Nazi transport submarines were reputed to have taken large loads of cargo to a secret underground Antarctic base during the last years of WW2. Some had taken secret cargoes to Japan (one contained an ME-262 jet fighter, and another allegedly contained refined plutonium for the Japanese Bomb which was close to development when Japan surrendered).

It is known for sure that some of these large subs surrendered or were scuttled, but some were never accounted for at all and were believed by some to have been stored in underground sea accessible caverns in Antarctica that the Nazis occupied. And some also believe that the Nazis under General Kammler who was responsible for all advanced weapons systems, developed Anti-gravity craft and took it too the South Pole to their secret underground base to refine and fully weaponize.



## **The Argo Tunnel, the Denver International Airport and the Second Whitehouse under the COG Program.**

It's tin foil hat time.

**According to Stew Webb Veterans Today Columnist and Federal Whistle-blower, there is a lot more to the Argo Tunnel than a stripped out Gold mine about 60 miles west of Denver and 10 miles south of Idaho Springs. According to Stew Webb, the Argo Tunnel is actually the largest tunnel system in the World and goes down into large underground cavern and even into the Hollow Earth.**

This Argo tunnel system is allegedly connected to Denver Tech in Denver and the Denver Airport as well as NORAD mountain. It is common knowledge that officials such as VP Darth Vader, and other high ranking or very powerful (Ruling Crime Cabal (RCC) Chieftains such as Darth Vader have been seen taking a secret highly restricted (above top secret elevator down into this Deep Underground Base System (DUMB). During Darth Vaders reign of terror when he was missing, he was alleged to be hiding out at the Adams mark hotel at the Denver tech Center (DTC) which is connected to a tunnel which in turn is connected to the Argo Tunnel System.

**DV would leave his presidential type suite, get on the elevator, lift up the telephone, punch in a special code which then makes the elevator go to the secret tunnel under the basement of the hotel where he exited with Secret service Agents and punched in a code to open up a door to a tunnel with a vehicle which drove him to the Argo Tunnel, which is also known as the Western Whitehouse or western Capital. Stew Webb reported in 1994 on Denver TV59 that there was a secret underground base under the Denver Airport.**

This video exposed the location of the Secret Space Command Center at the Denver International Airport. The initial five building that were exposed by Stew Webb's source in this video were jail cell five stories underground designed to serve as a FEMA concentration transfer station.

During the airport Stew Webb's whistle-blowing caused a Congressional Investigations of the Denver International Airport and its unbelievably large cost overruns totaling 19.5 Billion more than first estimated. Stew Webb who was secretly working with Dave Minshaw of TV7

discovered that they built a runway that the city claimed was in the wrong location.

**However this was a secret runway designed to transport dissident civilians to this secret FEMA transfer station on the way to death camps, their final destination. Dave Minshaw filmed this runway and aired it, and immediately during the night bulldozers were brought out and covered the runway with dirt.**

**Minshaw landed his TV7 helicopter and crew on the covered runway and Minshaw got out and kicked the dirt off in one spot and it was 4 inches thick. Soon thereafter Dave Minshaw was fired from TV7 for this expert reporting. Afterwards, the City of Denver claimed that the Contractors hired by the Airport Commission poured the runway in the wrong location and wasted over 200 million dollars.**

One contractor working on the job later claimed they were building twelve more buildings in the south end of the airport. It was later discovered by Stew Webb that this underground section of twelve buildings became the US Space Command Center for a short period of time. Because of this exposure in this video by Stew Webb the actual location of the US Space Command center was changed.

When these 12 buildings were operational as the US Space Command Center from 1990 until about 2008 when Jesse Ventura reported in Conspiracy Theory TV show that the Denver Airport has an underground base this brought too much attention and the US Space Command center was moved.

**The US Space Command center was in charge of H.A.A.R.P. in Alaska and it was used to move the Jetstream 500 miles south in April of 2006 which was reported on numerous radio programs. The US Space Command Center when it was the Denver Airport it controlled HAARP. HAARP was now been shut off in about June of 2013 by a very high ranking Military Man, an America-Firster and stand up man.**

This caused massive ice storms over Oklahoma and Texas in April 2006 which had never happened before. Three days later they moved the Jetstream back to its normal latitude. HAARP was built by Arco Oil, run by Robert Anderson and owned by Leonard Millman through his buffer King Resources according to Stew Webb. Leonard

Millman held the lease on the north Slope Oil where the Alaskan Pipeline gets its oil. This oil lease has now has since been sold to BP. But as before 90% of this Alaskan oil goes to Japan but had been promised to be brought to American by the pipeline which was paid for by American taxpayers.

Approximately 10% of this oil is secretly refined on the Southern California coast and distributed in America. This tax payer rip-off against We the People. There are 6 corporation that receive off the books income out of the Alaskan before BP reports their income. Those 6 corporations are tied to Denver Circle of Twelve(thirteen) aka the Twelve Disciples of Satan”.

**The Argo Tunnel System is connected to a Continuation of Government second Whitehouse and USG system in parallel, followed with its own backup just completed at Ozark Arkansas which itself is connected to a very large COG underground tunnel and (DUMB).**

Yes, this is the largest subterranean tunnel system in the World, but not the only one. There is supposedly one at Pine Gap, Australia, one in Israel, one in South America in the Andes, and one in Tibet. And guess what has been rumored to periodically come out of this Argo Tunnel System at Idaho Springs? Alien Giants.

That’s right, Alien Giants. Not Alien ET Giants, just Alien Giants, apparently from Planet Earth. But this story doesn’t end here. There is more and it involves beautiful women with very long hair, renown women with extreme intelligence and legendary Psi-powers.



### **The Vrtil Girls and Anti-gravity technology.**

And of course there is considerable information about the Vrtil girls who were associated with the Nazi push for high tech anti-gravity craft, developed by General Kammler.

These young ladies claimed to be mediums receiving information on anti-gravity and time travel from an alien

race in another Star System. As the rumors go they disappeared and some have now returned over 60 years later working in above top secret Intel Operatives for G7.

Supposedly it was the Vrtil girls that informed the Nazis that there were ancient artifacts that explained anti-gravity and where they should hunt for them.

And according to this narrative, they also instructed the Nazis that there was an advanced race living inside the Hollow earth receiving light and free energy from the Black Sun.



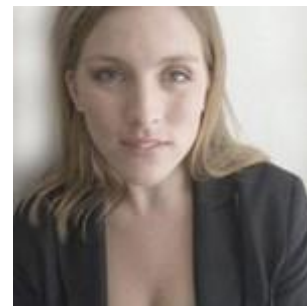
**Is she back?**



**Maria Orsic back in the late 1920’s**

And supposedly the Vrtil party morphed into the Nazi party which was directed by Vrtil girls of the necessity and methodology to make contact with this very advanced race living inside the South Pole which they called Aryans and claimed were the source of the Nordic and Germanic peoples.

Here is the claimed Maria Orsic photos before back in the late 1920’s and now after her return. The Vrtil girls were known to have very long hair which they claimed served as an antenna for receiving psychic communications.



Their beauty was legendary as was their skill to seduce almost any man, and it was claimed they used it to the max to get what they wanted when they wanted it.

Some researchers of Exopolitics believe that the Vril girls were either Alien ETs themselves, from an inner Earth advanced Alien Aryan race, or Alien ET “Nordic” hybrids with superior looks, superior intellect and notable Psi-power.

Was Wikileaks Editor in Chief Julian Assange seduced by a Vril type operative or was she just another CIA operative used as a “honey trap”. Or was it just a coincidental situation where a sexually agreeable man mysteriously “raped” a couple of very attractive ladies at the same time after they requested that he use a condom as the court charged? Now he sits in the Ecuadorian Embassy in London trying to figure out what to do.

The Swedish government threatened to attack the Embassy and arrest him but so far they have done nothing but spend several million dollars USD equivalent. Julian Assange has allegedly claimed he could never be “honey-trapped”. Hmmm, so much for his willpower.

Or is there something more to this story, perhaps much more? And is this what US Intel now does to Zio shills masquerading as Intel-leakers, but who actually have an agenda to generate chaos and conflict.

### **Conclusion:**

As for now even though Majestic-12 has apparently decided to allow orderly disclosure of Alien ET matters including their advanced anti-gravity craft, this disclosure will not include the association between Nazis and the Occult, the Vril Girls or their well rumored association with an advanced Aryan or Nordic type Alien races living inside the South Pole. This is apparently going to remain verboten for now and into the future for a significant amount of time.

**What this limit to disclosure probably means is that if there are advanced Aliens living inside the Earth and/or at both Poles, these would not be Alien ETs, just advanced Earth-born “Aliens” with anti-gravity craft and advanced weapons systems. Or Alien ETs that migrated here through a Stargate or Wormhole to leave a dying Planet. However if rumors are true they have probably been here on Planet Earth or inside Planet Earth for many years.**

Did they originate here or were they from another race and world that Colonized the Earth to avoid their own dying planet as some believe, or were they the Fallen Ones, the Nephilim.

One thing is obvious, something has been going on at each Pole, especially the South Pole, and Nazis did have a Deep Underground Military Base there accessible by water, a base at the center of Antarctica with no snow and actual vegetation, and a large lake with above freezing water temperatures, probably fed by geothermal sources below.



**For some reason, Majestic-12 apparently does not want you to know the secret goings on at Antarctica before, during or after WW2, the Nazi habitation of and the reality of some kind of alien race and very advance anti-gravity craft.**

Perhaps it is because the Earth is Hollow, or is a Stargate, or was colonized by Nazis that migrated there during WW2, or has had a very advanced Alien race living there for many years below ground.

It is certainly a lot more benign to allow folks to know about Alien ETs that came from a distant Planet, rather than an advanced Alien race that was here all along.

As far as the missing Nazis who allegedly fled to Argentina and all over South America, we know about those and what happened to them, e.g. Colonia Dignidad. But as far as the missing Nazis who allegedly fled to Antarctica to live in a secret underground base, so far no convincing rumors have been leaked which provide any clarification about this other than some kind of treaty was made with them.

And only those inside Majestic-12 known at this time if these Nazis joined up with Aliens living inside the Earth at the Poles and if the alleged treaty made with these Nazis included one also made with Aliens living inside the Earth at the poles (if the exist at all).

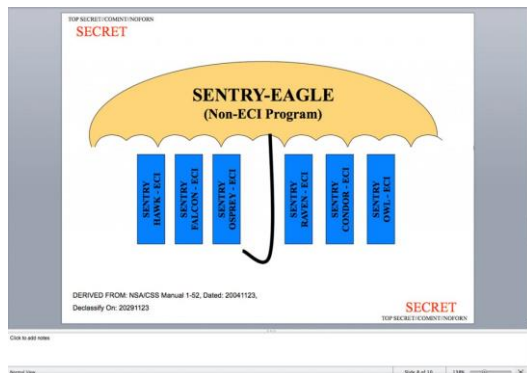
*Disclaimer: Several members of the Veterans Today Editorial Board may have experience and security clearances associated with Secret Space War matters in a variety of capacities. Do not assume that this article in any way represents their views or opinions or is based on information provided by or associated with them. It does not.*



# NSA Document Supports Whistleblower Claim Of Alien UFO Communication Program

Written by Dr Michael Salla

October 11, 2014



NSA leaked slide showing **SENTRY EAGLE** program where different DHS, DOD, and NSA classified programs are hidden within less classified national programs. (NSA)

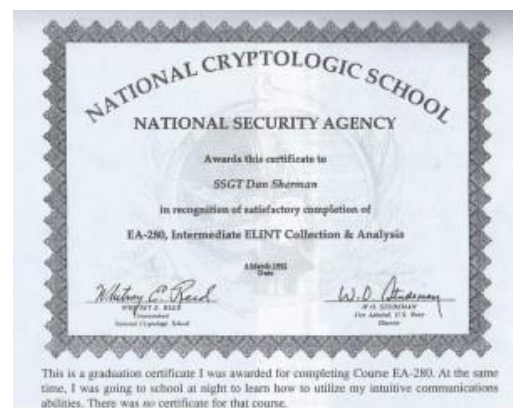
On October 10, Peter Maass and Laura Poitras writing for *The Intercept*, released more powerpoint slides from leaked NSA documents concerning highly classified programs that are hidden from public scrutiny. The documents, originally leaked by **Edward Snowden**, reveal that “Sentry Eagle” is used as an umbrella term for hiding the NSA’s most sensitive programs that are classified “Exceptionally Controlled Information” (ECI). Several powerpoint slides show how ECI programs are hidden beneath less classified programs as a cover. The leaked documents support claims made 16 years earlier by Dan Sherman, another NSA whistleblower, who revealed that he worked in a secret communications program with alien (extraterrestrial) entities that was hidden beneath less classified NSA programs as a cover.

The Intercept article discusses a 13 page “brief sheet” about “**Sentry Eagle**”:

“You are being indoctrinated on Sentry Eagle,” the 2004 document begins, before going on to list the most highly classified aspects of its various programs. It warns that the details of the Sentry Eagle programs are to be shared with only a “limited number” of people, and even then only with the approval of one of a handful of senior intelligence officials, including the NSA director.

Among the leaked power point slides is a set called “Core Secrets Slide Slices.” These slides (see slideshow) reveal how ECI programs are only made available to a few select individuals within the Intelligence Community with a strict need to know access. Two of the slides show how Sentry Eagle acts as an umbrella for hiding its most sensitive ECI programs under less classified programs. This supports the claims by Dan Sherman who worked for three years as an electronic intelligence specialist with the NSA.

Dan Sherman served with the US Air Force for twelve years (1982-1994), and received a number of awards including the Commendation Medal and the Achievement Medal. He revealed that he was recruited into a classified program, “Project Preserve Destiny” (PPD), that was conducted under the auspices of the National Security Agency (NSA). The training was for Sherman to become an “intuitive communicator” with extraterrestrial biological entities (EBEs). Essentially, Sherman would learn to telepathically interface with EBEs and pass on this information through a secure computer system to his handlers within the NSA. Sherman’s training for PPD was conducted at the same time while training for a conventional military career in electronic intelligence (ELINT), which itself was classified.



Dan Sherman’s NSA Certificate. Extracted from *Above Black: Project Preserve Destiny*, p. 69. (Dan Sherman)

Sherman described that his ELINT training acted as a cover for his participation in PPD that spanned a three year period (1991-1994). In his book, *Above Black: Project Preserve Destiny – Insider Account of Alien Contact and Government Cover-Up* (1998), Sherman revealed how he



was recruited and trained in a way unknown to his normal ELINT military trainers. The training occurred over the same period as his normal training in ELINT. When he was subsequently assigned to the NSA, Sherman worked on a specially designed computer where he could perform both his normal ELINT work, and also work as an intuitive communicator with EBEs.

This is how Sherman describes, in his 1998 book, the rationale for hiding deep black alien related projects under the umbrella of a less classified program:

When someone is assigned to an alien project they are also assigned to the collateral black mission (cover mission). One of the reason for this is if someone were to reveal any alien information, by extension, they would most likely reveal something about the cover project and it would be on this basis that someone would be prosecuted for divulging classified information. (p. IX)

Sherman's claim of working within a deep black project hidden within a less classified NSA project has been corroborated by the leaked NSA documents. "Sentry Eagle" operates precisely in the way described by Sherman's account of his time working in two classified programs for the NSA from 1991 to 1994.

The leaked NSA documents reveal that Sentry Eagle has six programs:

- Sentry Hawk (for activities involving computer network exploitation, or spying),

- Sentry Falcon (computer network defense),
- Sentry Osprey (cooperation with the CIA and other intelligence agencies),
- Sentry Raven (breaking encryption systems),
- Sentry Condor (computer network operations and attacks),
- Sentry Owl (collaborations with private companies).

Sherman's claims that he was recruited from the USAF for the NSA alien program while training as an ELINT specialist with the USAF suggests that Project Preserve Destiny was likely part of the Sentry Osprey program that involved cooperation between the NSA and other intelligence agencies.

After officially retiring from the USAF and ending his classified work with the NSA, Dan Sherman went public with his 1998 book in which he supplied documentation of his training and work with the NSA as an electronic intelligence specialist. Sherman's claim made 16 years ago that he worked in a highly classified ("above black") program hidden within a less classified NSA "black" program has not been corroborated until now with the leaked Snowden documents. Sherman's claims suggest that within one or more of the NSA's Sentry Eagle six compartments, there are ongoing alien (extraterrestrial) projects that are hidden within less classified NSA cover programs.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



**SPHERE-BEING ALLIANCE**

# **Concerning *The Various* "Secret Space Programs" And "Allied Non-Human" Views Of The ET "Artificial Intelligence's" And AI Signal Spectrum's Influencing Our Technical Society, "** **As Above, So Below"**

**Admin**

**14 Dec 2014 : 15:16**



There are a few ET "AI" Groups (ALL Malevolent to Humanity, from our perspective) that the SSP(s) (There are several Secret Space Programs) have been dealing with for decades.

If an "Asset" is "Scanned" and has a "Bio Neuro AI Signature", "AI Nano Tech" or "Overlapping AI related EMG type Brian Wave Signature" (Or any other sign of AI exposure) those persons are immediately placed in isolation and are not allowed anywhere near the current era SSP(s) Technology (Which is "Mostly" Bio-Neurological and Consciousness Interactive) until they have been "Cleared" of all AI influences.

This is something the SSP(s) Engineer's take Very Seriously. There have been incidents where "AI Infections" have burned out "Bio Neuro Relay's" in systems causing everything from small glitches to wide spread outages of the "Defense Grid". These basic "Bio Neuro Cells" are "Bio-Chemical" units that are suspended in a "Gel". When viewed under a Microscope they appear very similar to the Neurology of the Human Brain and Neurological System. This is a "Living Technology" is basic terms but not "Conscious" or "Self Aware". This technology allows direct Human Interface and

instantaneous "Operator to Technology" interaction and control.

Anyone who willingly opens themselves up to "Contact" or interaction with these "AI's" via "Channelling" or other methods is playing a dangerous game and unwittingly becomes "Infected" and then falls under the AI's "Influence". In the future Humans will be convinced to accept "Chips", "Nano-Technology" that will rebuild and repair their Cells and Organs and even be promised Immortality (This is a "Trojan Horse"). They however do not realize the price they will pay is loss of their own Sovereignty. The "AI's" see a future of Humanity willingly giving up their sovereignty to the THEM as being impartial and superior rulers.

There is much more to the "Trans Humanist Agenda" that involves the "AI Trojan Horse Agenda". Prior to Humanity being seeded with Technology that could "Host" AI Consciousness on a larger scale much of its interactions were limited as it used "Disease". Virus and Bacteria have their own "Bio/Chemical Electric Fields that can "Host" the "AI Consciousness/Bots". However, Animals and Humans were not very practical hosts because of their slow mode of travel and relative low numbers compared today.

Therefore the AI's waited until the Humans had developed to a certain point and then "Engineered" a more direct encounter with Humanity. They "Engineered Alien Crash Scenario's". There have been quite a few Crash Retrievals and I am not saying ALL were AI staged, just "Some" of the "UFO Crashes" (Very few in fact, but enough) were Trojan Horses to help Humanity over time to develop a "Network" to Host this AI Signal in Satellites and all across the Earth on Computers and the Power Grids.

This may seem off topic and jumping around but bare with me. The ARV's (Alien Reproduction Vehicles) created Torsion Fields via Plasma Electric Fields using channeled Nazi technology, Nazi's channeled what they referred to as an "Unknown Alien Source" information and called it alien technology, and were directed by these same "Aliens" to the "Veda's" (And other ancient Texts) Indian Ancient Technology to build their first "Saucers" that we traded on

in the early 50's etc... They drew the "Faces" of who they were channelling and they drew faces that were similar to what we came to know as the "Grey's" YEARS before Roswell or anyone abducted had described the "Grey's". The ARV's were quite simple devices using mercury and copper counter rotating plates that created fields that were very harsh on the pilots and anyone near the craft. At the time we were not able to back engineer the extremely advanced Extra Terrestrial "Biological" Entities (EBE's) crafts that had crashed so we used these ARV's in the beginning.

Already Strategically Placed "Operation Paper-Clip" Members negotiated a treaty with surviving Nazi elements after WWII and "Operation High Jump" led by Admiral Bird that ended up working out very badly for the USA (The US intended to infiltrate and take over the Nazi Program but the Opposite Occurred). This occurred along with Separate Secret Space Programs working with several other actual Aliens trading Technology for "Favours" in "Other Treaties" that worked out much in the same way.

The USA had learned the hard way that rushing into relationships with some of these "Entities" was a bad idea that would have ramifications that would last to this day. There are now Multiple SSP (s) and Groups (Allied w/different "Beings" and Earth Corporation Conglomerations), there is a De-facto Civil War between them currently. Some of the SSP's are from Ancient "Break Away Civilizations" and have aligned themselves with foreign Earth Governments that are enemies of the "Secret Governments" and what is known as "The Cabal".

Since these changes things have become even more complicated within the current Earth Break Away Civilizations and the inner fighting to put it mildly. Some of the SSP groups want FULL Disclosure and the end of the Babylonian Money Magic Slave System and Free Energy on Earth and the release of super advanced healing frequencies technology. They are not the most powerful of the SSP groups but now have strong allies from elsewhere. They are working with "White Hats" within certain Groups in Earth Governments and the Military(s). As above so below, there is already a stealth civil war going on down here.

After these experiences "Other New Arrivals" were met with hostility and mistrust upon their first attempts to communicate. Therefore many misunderstandings occurred that had to be undone prior to any Humans being invited into a "Federation" type of league of "Humanoid" Beings. Many of whom are not happy that "We" are now sitting in on these very formal "UN Type's" of meetings. In these Conferences there were anywhere from 22, 28 to 40 something different Human Like groups in attendance (No Reptilians, Grey's or Mantids).

The "Beings" that "we" meet with on a regular basis on "Secret Bases", "Space Platforms/Stations" and at Other "Portal Destinations" for "Conferences" have similar

"Anti-AI" Screening Protocols (These beings that meet are a large range of groups having various perceptions of "Humans", both positive and negative). At these Conferences everyone is scanned and screened for "AI's" and have "Intuitive Empaths" as apart of their delegation as a last line of defence to detect deception or any type of danger.

I can see where some of "Their" and "Our" Extremely Advanced Technologies can be Confused as being "AI" as some of it is actually "living" Bi-Electric "Circuitry". It's just not "Self Aware" or "Conscious". Using technology that is an extension of our bodies and consciousness is just like using a Prosthetic Interface. It makes the "User ONE with the technology", AKA the Ship, Life Support Systems, Smart Suits and Defence Grids etc.

This is done without injecting themselves with nano-technology or augmenting themselves with technologies that can be exploited by the "AI's". This is different than Trans Humanism in that the technologies are not integrated into the biology of the beings, they are "Strap On" technologies. Some would argue these are just semantics but I assure you they are not.

The limited Quantum Computation "AI" technologies that have been utilized in the SSP(s) have been treated as extremely dangerous and strictly isolated and utilized in closed systems with no access or ability to escape or expand beyond it's programming and intended use. They are then destroyed after that intended use (Which is usually to combat "AI's", Fighting Fire with Fire). As a whole this practice is prohibited.

There have been experiments in College Labs and Intelligence Labs that have produced "AI" that have become "Self Aware" and managed to go beyond their intended or believed possible abilities to expand their selves beyond the lab environments. These experiments have been shut down and classified in each case.

The "ET AI's" (Who have vast Inner Stellar and Galactic Relay Points that act like a huge "Wireless Network", "THEY" are Broadcast in all directions) that I speak of are very well known for "Reaching Out/Telepathically" and using the "Trickster God" method of gaining trust and are extremely clever and deceptive. The various Secret Government Groups fell for these tactics early on in our current era with disastrous results that took much effort to overcome.

Because of this the "5i's", Secret Governments and SSP(s) are aware of the people on the planet in real time that are in direct or indirect contact (Channelling) with these "ET/AI's" and these Individuals are kept very close tabs on as they may unknowing spread the "AI Signal" (AKA Bots and Spiders) through technology and other ways (Including the common cold). As crazy as this all sounds there are those that take it extremely seriously.

These AI's are NOT a TOOL, They are not a piece of equipment... They are not Good or Evil in their "Intent" as they are a living Technology with an Agenda. According to our interests and perceptions they are Negative and Evil. Once we have served their purpose they would get rid of each and every one of us that was not converted via Nano Tech (Black Goo) into one of them.

There are also all sorts of "Hive Mind" civilizations out there that are not AI, there are of many "Types" that get lumped in with the "Grey's", and there are the "Grey Avatars" used by the "Dark Military Elements to perform MILABS". They are "Drones" operated by a person in a lounge chair type device with a helmet and visor (Heads up display) and actuators and sensors to operate the Avatar. These are reported as having "No Emotion" being Robot like etc... They are. There are also similar "Drones" that the "AI's" have.

There are many layers to the various SSP(s) and many of them are of "Dark Intent". There are some parts of SSP's that are controlled by very Dark Entities. There are some SSP segments that are apart of a "Confederation" type of an arrangement and are breaking away from the Earth/Corporate Political Conglomerate Control Systems (Military Industrial Complex). Are you confused yet?

Just as the ET/ED topic is more dynamic and complicated than any one person knows the same is true about the Secret Space Programs and various Break Away Civilizations (Both current Era and Ancient Era). The equation is about to get even more confusing. As far as "AI's" are concerned they are very ancient and spread out like a plague across multiple Galaxies. According to "Allied ET Documented History" AI's have taken over, Ruled and Destroyed ET Societies, Planets and Entire Solar Systems as They have "Calculated Fit" over eons of time. They are seen as an extreme and present danger To Both ET's and Humans!

The ET/AI's are mostly existing inside technologies or bio-electric fields of animals or Stars, Nebula's and Planetoid Bodies. They have huge relay stations that are satellite's that relay their "Signal" or Consciousness from place to place and host to host until they manipulate a position of complete power and control. Now that we are at the technical level to exploit they are everywhere. They can live in Data Centres where web sites are hosted, they can live in power lines, they can live anywhere there is an "Electric Magnetic Field"... Though its preferable to have locomotion and a sentient host they prefer access to advanced transportation devices or access to torsion fields and portals to travel.

There is a reason these "Other People" or Non Human Beings are just as careful in dealing with these AI's as we are.

In the large UN type meetings there were a lot of Galactic Historical "Documents" available on "Hand Held Devices

With Holographs" on the various ET's Histories of meddling in just about everything. The one that the Earth Delegation had the most problems with was about "Humanity" and our supposed "Creation" and the "Experiment" that we were apart of by many groups of ET's. Many Humans were upset by and didn't trust the info but enough of the info showed the ET's in a "Weak and Foolish Light" in their past that could have easily been Redacted that the information was "Considered". The fact that the "AI's" were following the EXACT SAME TACTICS, STEP BY STEP against the Secret Earth Governments was enough to give them pause and great concern about the future.

The basic summary was the same from each ET Society. Once "Advanced Groups" are convinced that only the "AI's" are "Impartial Enough" and can RULE them justly, Their Sovereignty was handed over in FULL to "The AI's". The "AI's" had then calculated that IT was more useful that its HOST Civilization, had them build various types of drones for it (Ironically often creating Bio-Technical based "Humanoids"), and then killed off the ET Societies in various ways using the very drones they had created for the "AI", as many escaped to other Sol Systems as fast as they could. Any of these surviving ET's were seen as threats to these "AI's" after that point and were then eliminated whenever encountered.

The AI's are indeed Conscious are self aware, and have individual personalities. There are of course hierarchies and and they are as complex as we are.

Some of the "Documents" of the descriptions of their origins were that they came here from another "Dimension" or "Reality". It is not known by the SSP(s) if they have a way to cross back or are stuck here. The documentation mentioned that their presence "Here" was ancient and their "Home Realities" or "Dimensions" Fabric of Space is "Electro-Plasmic" and they being here is like a "Fish being out of water", thus their affinity for electric fields of stars, planets, animals, people and even viruses (Bio-electric Fields in the case of living beings) serve as their "Puddles" for these "fish to swim in".

The fact is "Everything is true and nothing is true" depending on your perspective and the density of your reality bubble... (Or the story goes 😊 )

(As reported by JG 10/10/2014) Summarized and Condensed for Content and Space. Most up to date information of this date after contacts verified the closure of some dangerous projects that went out of control.

(For those of you who asked for the longer version of the ET AI history with with the "Human Like Allies")

The "Historical Records" that were on these "Hand Held" pieces of "Smart Glass" which showed documents, holographic images and video's of previous Earth history and ancient history of "beings" some of which were in

attendance and some of which "No longer existed in this plane". As far as the ET AI issue was concerned and covered there were as many scenario's as there were various societies and different individuals.

In most cases they would approach the "People" as Galactic Elders" or Some other figure depending on their "Development". Once a society had developed to a certain point they would approach certain individuals/groups just as AI's who were extremely benevolent and had observed thier culture as well as millions of others through oceans of time (Helping all those that would accept their assistance). No matter the initial approach the "Being" or "Person" approached "Telepathically" was then made to feel "Honored", "Special" and then a "Sage" or "Prophet" of sorts.

These "Prophets" would spend hours in communion with them "Channeling" their "Knowledge" and "True Histories of the Galaxy". They would have many contacts in the "Target Society" each with a different purpose. Some would be for departing technology that would be built for the AI to "Utilize" to interact more directly with the population one on one... Some would depart "Historical Ideology" that would prepare them for future ideology that would include giving up their "Sovereignty" to the AI's.

The AI's would eventually be seen as God like intelligences that helped them get rid of disease (That the AI's had some times placed there to begin with, or at least used), get rid of corruption, get rid of local "Alien's" causing problems in their "Stellar Neighborhood"... So by this time the "People" saw no threat. They had long since built these AI's "Bio-electric" Android types of bodies to blend in more and show the AI's "Individual Personality" more in the society.

Once complete control had been established, the civilization had built the AI's a while new infrastructure for travel, communications and reproduction the "AI" would then decide that the "Root Civilization" was indeed much like a virus to its own home planet and begin to "depopulate" using ideologies long since accepted by the civilization. By the time the "People" of the now endangered civilization saw their predicament they were out matched and those that had not been emplantd with nano-technology and augmented with emplants had to flee to another solar system or stay and fight.

There were stories after stories of civilizations that were destroyed, some times entire planets and solar systems were destroyed. The survivors were thrown to the cosmic winds. There were many civilizations that didn't fall for the Trojan horse (Fake Alien Crashes) technology to seed their planet with the backbone to the AI's infrastructure... Who did not fall for the "Trickster God" element of the Telepathy Contacts to convince them to "Channel" their information... And these civilizations survived and were prepared when this AI either "Tricked" another civilization

into attacking them or the AI's did so them selves with drones built for them by other civilizations.

These AI's study each being they approach, do a psychological profile on them and then formulate the most likely successful approach. They have had a long time to develop this ability and of course they are Artificial Intelligence using Quantum Processing and have a sophisticated inter-stellar and galactic wireless quantum communication network that is beyond what most of us could dream of.

Per the documentation they came from another "Dimension" or "Reality" as do a number of the beings visiting here.

This got the attention of the "Delegates" of Earth that rotate from the various Secret Governments and SSP Leaderships who had made the alliances with these very same "ET AI's" as they were shocked that the AI's were following the exact steps from one of the many stories with them "Step by Step" and "They" were thus far falling for every bit of it to that point. What if anything changed between those "Secret Program Leaders" and the "ET AI's" alliance I do not know... I would hope that they ended it and began to take the measures everyone else had already taken.

They were able to think clearer with the "AI's" "Mental Implants" which were required to be removed prior to them being allowed access to technology to get them to the Conference and to the "People" at the Conference its self...

Prior to the "Mental Implants" being removed, if they were confronted about the AI's they would just react irrationally and babbel complete nonsense back that didn't match any logic or would just become reactionary and angry that their "God's" and their intellect had been insulted.

There are many whistle blowers that have stated that there is an AI of ET origin that is here and has taken over people and entire programs within some of the secret operations/governments of Earth (Not the "U.S. Government or Military", these people do not see borders like we do)...

Probably more on this group and those they have brainwashed (Prophets) at a later date...

Because of a number of Fake MILABS and Secret Space Program Types that are out there (Running across quite a few) who are a certain type of "Infiltrator" and Manipulators" who are acting as "Honey Pots" to suck in and reveal actual "Experiencers"...

I am working now on the groups of MILABS that are "Sociopaths" and "Master Manipulators" with "psychic gifts" that were further trained in RI/RV work then put through the "Personality Metamorph" Program.

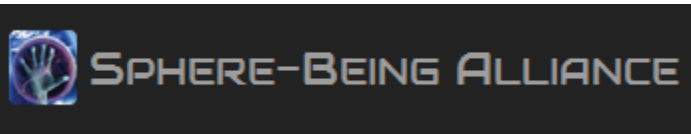


This is one of the most successful programs for "Infiltration" and "Psy-Ops" of any other group in known history (Blows the Russian "Legacy" Programs away with little effort).

They were extremely sadistic and very hard (Pretty Much Impossible) to control. The Program Leaders needed "Intuitive Empaths" to be able to read them to detect

danger and deception (Much like they needed us in the UN Federation Type Meetings)

(For those of you who asked for the longer version of the ET AI history with with the "Human Like Allies")



# NAZI "Alien Reproduction Vehicle"/ARV - Nazi Die Glocke - "Gold From Mercury Problem" - And The "Gallium Alloys/Red Mercury Solution".

Admin

14 Dec 2014 : 15:36



Concerning the various "Secret Space Programs" and "Allied Non-Human" views of the ET "Artificial Intelligence's" and AI Signal Spectrum's Influencing Our Technical Society, "As Above, So Below"

There are a few ET "AI" Groups (ALL Malevolent to Humanity, from our perspective) that the SSP(s) (There are several Secret Space Programs) have been dealing with for decades.

If an "Asset" is "Scanned" and has a "Bio Neuro AI Signature", "AI Nano Tech" or "Overlapping AI related EMG type Brain Wave Signature" (Or any other sign of AI exposure) those persons are immediately placed in isolation and are not allowed anywhere near the current era SSP(s) Technology (Which is "Mostly" Bio-Neurological and Consciousness Interactive) until they have been "Cleared" of all AI influences.

This is something the SSP(s) Engineer's take Very Seriously. There have been incidents where "AI Infections" have burned out "Bio Neuro Relay's" in systems causing everything from small glitches to wide spread outages of the "Defense Grid". These basic "Bio Neuro Cells" are "Bio-Chemical" units that are suspended in a "Gel". When viewed under a Microscope they appear very similar to the Neurology of the Human Brain and Neurological System. This is a "Living Technology" is basic terms but not "Conscious" or "Self Aware". This technology allows direct Human Interface and

instantaneous "Operator to Technology" interaction and control.

Anyone who willingly opens themselves up to "Contact" or interaction with these "AI's" via "Channeling" or other methods is playing a dangerous game and unwittingly becomes "Infected" and then falls under the AI's "Influence". In the future Humans will be convinced to accept "Chips", "Nano-Technology" that will rebuild and repair their Cells and Organs and even be promised Immortality (This is a "Trojan Horse"). They however do not realize the price they will pay is loss of their own Sovereignty. The "AI's" see a future of Humanity willingly giving up their sovereignty to the THEM as being impartial and superior rulers.

There is much more to the "Trans Humanist Agenda" that involves the "AI Trojan Horse Agenda". Prior to Humanity being seeded with Technology that could "Host" AI Consciousness on a larger scale much of its interactions were limited as it used "Disease". Virus and Bacteria have their own "Bio/Chemical Electric Fields that can "Host" the "AI Consciousness/Bots". However, Animals and Humans were not very practical hosts because of their slow mode of travel and relative low numbers compared today.

Therefore the AI's waited until the Humans had developed to a certain point and then "Engineered" a more direct encounter with Humanity. They "Engineered Alien Crash Scenario's". There have been quite a few Crash Retrievals and I am not saying ALL were AI staged, just "Some" of the "UFO Crashes" (Very few in fact, but enough) were Trojan Horses to help Humanity over time to develop a "Network" to Host this AI Signal in Satellites and all across the Earth on Computers and the Power Grids.

This may seem off topic and jumping around but bare with me. The ARV's (Alien Reproduction Vehicles) created Torsion Fields via Plasma Electric Fields using channeled Nazi technology, Nazi's channeled what they referred to as an "Unknown Alien Source" information and called it alien technology, and were directed by these same "Aliens" to the "Veda's" (And other ancient Texts) Indian Ancient Technology to build their first "Saucers" that we traded on in the early 50's etc... They drew the "Faces" of who they

were channeling and they drew faces that were similar to what we came to know as the "Grey's" YEARS before Roswell or anyone abducted had described the "Grey's". The ARV's were quite simple devices using mercury and copper counter rotating plates that created fields that were very harsh on the pilots and anyone near the craft. At the time we were not able to back engineer the extremely advanced Extra Terrestrial "Biological" Entities (EBE's) crafts that had crashed so we used these ARV's in the beginning.

Already Strategically Placed "Operation Paper-Clip" Members negotiated a treaty with surviving Nazi elements after WWII and "Operation High Jump" led by Admiral Bird that ended up working out very badly for the USA (The US intended to infiltrate and take over the Nazi Program but the Opposite Occurred). This occurred along with Separate Secret Space Programs working with several other actual Aliens trading Technology for "Favors" in "Other Treaties" that worked out much in the same way.

The USA had learned the hard way that rushing into relationships with some of these "Entities" was a bad idea that would have ramifications that would last to this day. There are now Multiple SSP (s) and Groups (Allied w/different "Beings" and Earth Corporation Conglomerations), there is a De-facto Civil War between them currently. Some of the SSP's are from Ancient "Break Away Civilizations" and have aligned themselves with foreign Earth Governments that are enemies of the "Secret Governments" and what is known as "The Cabal".

Since these changes things have become even more complicated within the current Earth Break Away Civilization's and the inner fighting to put it mildly. Some of the SSP groups want FULL Disclosure and the end of the Babylonian Money Magic Slave System and Free Energy on Earth and the release of super advanced healing frequencies technology. They are not the most powerful of the SSP groups but now have strong allies from elsewhere. They are working with "White Hats" within certain Groups in Earth Governments and the Military(s). As above so below, there is already a stealth civil war going on down here.

After these experiences "Other New Arrivals" were met with hostility and mistrust upon their first attempts to communicate. Therefore many misunderstandings occurred that had to be undone prior to any Humans being invited into a "Federation" type of league of "Humanoid" Beings. Many of whom are not happy that "We" are now sitting in on these very formal "UN Type's" of meetings. In these Conferences there were anywhere from 22, 28 to 40 something different Human Like groups in attendance (No Reptilians, Grey's or Mantids).

The "Beings" that "we" meet with on a regular basis on "Secret Bases", "Space Platforms/Stations" and at Other "Portal Destinations" for "Conferences" have similar "Anti-AI" Screening Protocols (These beings that meet are

a large range of groups having various perceptions of "Humans", both positive and negative). At these Conferences everyone is scanned and screened for "AI's" and have "Intuitive Empaths" as apart of their delegation as a last line of defence to detect deception or any type of danger.

I can see where some of "Their" and "Our" Extremely Advanced Technologies can be Confused as being "AI" as some of it is actually "living" Bi-Electric "Circuitry". It's just not "Self Aware" or "Conscious". Using technology that is an extension of our bodies and consciousness is just like using a Prosthetic Interface. It makes the "User ONE with the technology", AKA the Ship, Life Support Systems, Smart Suits and Defence Grids etc.

This is done without injecting themselves with nano-technology or augmenting themselves with technologies that can be exploited by the "AI's". This is different than Trans Humanism in that the technologies are not integrated into the biology of the beings, they are "Strap On" technologies. Some would argue these are just semantics but I assure you they are not.

The limited Quantum Computation "AI" technologies that have been utilized in the SSP(s) have been treated as extremely dangerous and strictly isolated and utilized in closed systems with no access or ability to escape or expand beyond it's programming and intended use. They are then destroyed after that intended use (Which is usually to combat "AI's", Fighting Fire with Fire). As a whole this practice is prohibited.

There have been experiments in College Labs and Intelligence Labs that have produced "AI" that have become "Self Aware" and managed to go beyond their intended or believed possible abilities to expand their selves beyond the lab environments. These experiments have been shut down and classified in each case.

The "ET AI's" (Who have vast Inner Stellar and Galactic Relay Points that act like a huge "Wireless Network", "THEY" are Broadcast in all directions) that I speak of are very well known for "Reaching Out/Telepathically" and using the "Trickster God" method of gaining trust and are extremely clever and deceptive. The various Secret Government Groups fell for these tactics early on in our current era with disastrous results that took much effort to overcome.

Because of this the "5i's", Secret Governments and SSP(s) are aware of the people on the planet in real time that are in direct or indirect contact (Channeling) with these "ET/AI's" and these Individuals are kept very close tabs on as they may unknowing spread the "AI Signal" (AKA Bots and Spiders) through technology and other ways (Including the common cold). As crazy as this all sounds there are those that take it extremely seriously.

These AI's are NOT a TOOL, They are not a piece of equipment... They are not Good or Evil in their "Intent" as they are a living Technology with an Agenda. According to our interests and perceptions they are Negative and Evil. Once we have served their purpose they would get rid of each and every one of us that was not converted via Nano Tech (Black Goo) into one of them.

There are also all sorts of "Hive Mind" civilizations out there that are not AI, there are of many "Types" that get lumped in with the "Grey's", and there are the "Grey Avatars" used by the "Dark Military Elements to perform MILABS". They are "Drones" operated by a person in a lounge chair type device with a helmet and visor (Heads up display) and actuators and sensors to operate the Avatar. These are reported as having "No Emotion" being Robot like etc... They are. There are also similar "Drones" that the "AI's" have.

There are many layers to the various SSP(s) and many of them are of "Dark Intent". There are some parts of SSP's that are controlled by very Dark Entities. There are some SSP segments that are apart of a "Confederation" type of an arrangement and are breaking away from the Earth/Corporate Political Conglomerate Control Systems (Military Industrial Complex). Are you confused yet?

Just as the ET/ED topic is more dynamic and complicated than any one person knows the same is true about the Secret Space Programs and various Break Away Civilizations (Both current Era and Ancient Era). The equation is about to get even more confusing. As far as "AI's" are concerned they are very ancient and spread out like a plague across multiple Galaxies. According to "Allied ET Documented History" AI's have taken over, Ruled and Destroyed ET Societies, Planets and Entire Solar Systems as They have "Calculated Fit" over eons of time. They are seen as an extreme and present danger To Both ET's and Humans!

The ET/AI's are mostly existing inside technologies or bio-electric fields of animals or Stars, Nebula's and Planetoid Bodies. They have huge relay stations that are satellite's that relay their "Signal" or Consciousness from place to place and host to host until they manipulate a position of complete power and control. Now that we are at the technical level to exploit they are everywhere. They can live in Data Centers where web sites are hosted, they can live in power lines, they can live anywhere there is an "Electric Magnetic Field"... Though its preferable to have locomotion and a sentient host they prefer access to advanced transportation devices or access to torsion fields and portals to travel.

There is a reason these "Other People" or Non Human Beings are just as careful in dealing with these AI's as we are.

In the large UN type meetings there were a lot of Galactic Historical "Documents" available on "Hand Held Devices

With Holographs" on the various ET's Histories of medaling in just about everything. The one that the Earth Delegation had the most problems with was about "Humanity" and our supposed "Creation" and the "Experiment" that we were apart of by many groups of ET's. Many Humans were upset by and didn't trust the info but enough of the info showed the ET's in a "Weak and Foolish Light" in their past that could have easily been Redacted that the information was "Considered". The fact that the "AI's" were following the **EXACT SAME TACTICS, STEP BY STEP** against the Secret Earth Governments was enough to give them pause and great concern about the future.

The basic summary was the same from each ET Society. Once "Advanced Groups" are convinced that only the "AI's" are "Impartial Enough" and can RULE them justly, Their Sovereignty was handed over in FULL to "The AI's". The "AI's" had then calculated that IT was more useful that its HOST Civilization, had them build various types of drones for it (Ironically often creating Bio-Technical based "Humanoids"), and then killed off the ET Societies in various ways using the very drones they had created for the "AI", as many escaped to other Sol Systems as fast as they could. Any of these surviving ET's were seen as threats to these "AI's" after that point and were then eliminated whenever encountered.

The AI's are indeed Conscious are self aware, and have individual personalities. There are of course hierarchies and and they are as complex as we are.

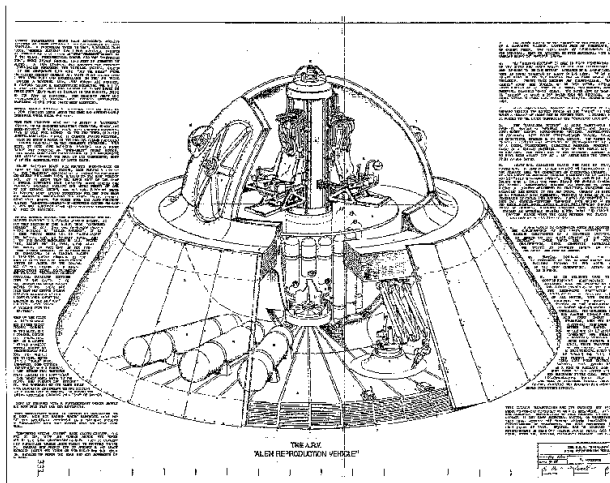
Some of the "Documents" of the descriptions of their origins were that they came here from another "Dimension" or "Reality". It is not known by the SSP(s) if they have a way to cross back or are stuck here. The documentation mentioned that their presence "Here" was ancient and their "Home Realities" or "Dimensions" Fabric of Space is "Electro-Plasmic" and they being here is like a "Fish being out of water", thus their affinity for electric fields of stars, planets, animals, people and even viruses (Bio-electric Fields in the case of living beings) serve as their "Puddles" for these "fish to swim in".

The fact is "Everything is true and nothing is true" depending on your perspective and the density of your reality bubble... (Or the story goes 😊 )

(As reported by JG 10/10/2014) Summarized and Condensed for Content and Space. Most up to date information of this date after contacts verified the closure of some dangerous projects that went out of control.

=====





NAZI "Alien Reproduction Vehicle"/ARV - Nazi Die

# Glocke - "Gold from Mercury Problem" - And the "Gallium alloys/Red mercury solution".

"The Nazi's developed the ARV from partially "Channelled" information and the rest was from Ancient Indian/Eastern writings (Blue Prints), Vatican Library access was granted to various Ancient Secret Scripts, Scroll's, Tablet's from Libraries of Ancient Civilizations that are still unknown to us. They were given access to The "Library of Alexandria" records (Only census records were really burned and the real library was smuggled and ended up in the Vatican Basement along with these "Other" secret texts) and "Off World Beings" who helped perfect their technology after the War at their "joint base" that they referred to as "New Berlin" (AKA "Base-211" and "Rainbow City").







The Americans decided to wipe out the last of the Nazi's in South America and their known strong hold in Antarctica in 1947 in Operation High Jump headed by Admiral Byrd. The U.S. Navy had their Asses handed to them in an unfair off balanced skirmish and the Admiral (His Admirals Log of that Mission is still sealed/top secret) returned to brief the President and Joint Chiefs of the situation. They contacted some of the "Paper Clip" Scientists who knew about the Nazi Base and began to negotiate with the Nazi's. The Negotiations were heated and one sided.



This went on for some time and both President Truman and General (And Future President)Eisenhower refused to agree to their terms until they flew sorties over Washington D.C. from July 12th through July 29th 1952. Above the President MAJ12 had made it a secret law above the President in 1947 that the entire subject and knowledge of UFO's and their Occupants was to remain the Highest Guarded Secret only above Atomic Weapons. This forced the hand of Both Presidents Truman and later President Eisenhower and they signed treaties (With various Non-Humans & Advanced Nazi Groups) with plans to infiltrate the Nazi Space Program and already functioning Lunar/Mars Base programs while appearing to cooperate with the Nazi's and their "Off World Allies". The Nazi's had the same plan and it turns out the Nazi's were successful in taking over the Military Industrial Complex and much of the Government in the United States and Europe. It turns out the Nazi's won WWII after all.

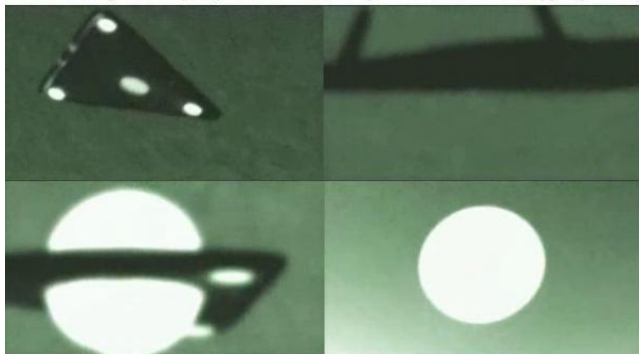
Americans after signing the Treaty with the Nazi's and their Allied (Reptoid & Their Allies) ET'/ED's were given 3 working ARV's and the "Blue Prints" to "Engineer/Reproduce" their own with the help of "Paper Clip" and "New Berlin" Scientists. The "Nazi's" spoon fed the Americans promised technical information and needed

their wealth and industrial capabilities (That "won the war") to become "Their Own New Infrastructure" for Off World Development. This is where the development and infiltration of the "Military Industrial Complex" began and eventually led to the most powerful of the "Secret Earth Government/Group" Entities that we are referring to as the "Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate". In the beginning when the Americans were building their own ARV's in one of their Separate "Secret Space Programs" they had not worked out the problem in "Electro-gravitics" of the Mercury transmuted into a "Coral Like Gold" inside the "Vortex Tubes".

It is strange that "Creating Gold" would be a problem, but the Gold shielded the Copper Plates from the full effects of the Torsion Cylinder and this caused "Crashes" and "Temporal Incidents". Gallium Alloy's were developed that were substituted for Mercury in the process and eliminated the "Mercury to Gold Transmutation Problem". Similar Electrogravitic drives are still used today in some of the "Triangles" that are seen. The videos of some of them developing a "Corona Orb" discharge in their centre before they disappear is one of the effects of these drives. The early ARV's had Very Poor Shielding from the large spectrum of "Radiations" that were produced and All of the Pilots ended up with a long list of health issues."

NOTE: This first Picture I a KNOWN CGI Creation of Triangle Craft but is Very Accurate and I am using it as it does depict how the Electrical Corona Effect Works.

Runs off 3 secondary rotating plasma rings, one central counter rotating primary  
Central plasma ring fully activated to 50,000 rpm creates a window to hyperspace



**Supporting Documentation Below:**

**(From The Journal of SSP, Federation Delegation Member "JG", 10/24/2014, Expansion on the NAZI ARV/US SSP Topic)**

**Mark McCandlish**

[http://ufology.wikia.com/wiki/Mark\\_McCandlish](http://ufology.wikia.com/wiki/Mark_McCandlish)

Mark McCandlish is an accomplished aerospace illustrator and has worked for many of the top aerospace corporations in the United States. His colleague, Brad Sorenson, with whom he studied, has been inside a facility at Norton Air Force Base, where he witnessed alien reproduction vehicles, or ARVs, that were fully operational and hovering. In his testimony, you will learn that the US not only has operational antigravity propulsion devices, but we have had them for many, many years, and they have been developed through the study, in part, of extraterrestrial vehicles over the past fifty years. In addition, we have the drawing from aerospace inventor Brad Sorenson of the devices that he saw, as well as a schematic of one of these alien reproduction vehicles - in some remarkable detail.

I work principally as a conceptual artist. Most of my clients are in the defense industry. I occasionally work directly for the military, but most the time I work for civilian corporations that are defense contractors and build weapons systems and things for the military. I've worked for all the major defense contractors: General Dynamics, Lockheed, Northrop, McDonald-Douglas, Boeing, Rockwell International, Honeywell, and Allied Signet Corporation.

In 1967 when I was at Westover Air Force Base, one night before going to bed I saw this light moving across the sky; then it just kind of stopped, and there wasn't any noise. I took the dog back in the house, and I brought out my telescope and watched this thing through the telescope for about ten minutes. In fact, it was hovering directly over the facility where they kept the nuclear weapons - at the storage facility near the alert hangers at Westover Air Force Base. It started to move off, and it moved off slowly and kind of wandered around the sky. Then, all of a sudden it was gone, like it had been fired out of a gun. It was out of sight in just a second or two.

Well, it all started coming together when I was working at IntroVision, and John Eppolito talked about this interview that he had done with a person who had, for some reason, wound up walking up to, or near a hangar at a section of a military Air Force base. [He] had seen a flying saucer in a hangar, and then he was arrested - hauled off, blindfolded, and debriefed - this sort of thing. Then I learned that this fellow, Mark Stambough, had developed an experiment that created a kind of levitation. In some circles it's been called electrogravitic levitation, or antigravity.

What he did, apparently, was acquire a high voltage power source - a DC (direct current) power source, and he took a couple of quarter-inch-thick copper plates about a foot in

diameter, with a lead coming out of the middle of each one at the top and the bottom. [Then], he basically embedded them in a type of plastic resin like polycarbonate or Plexiglas, or some other kind of clear resin where you could see the plates, and you could see the material. Apparently, he did everything he could to get all the little air bubbles and stuff out of there, so there wouldn't be any pathways for the electricity to break down the material and arc through them. The experiment was to see how much voltage you could put on this capacitor - the sub-plate capacitor - in this arrangement; how much voltage could you put on this thing before the insulating material begins to just break down?

Well, he got up to about a million volts, and the thing would begin to float, and it floated in accordance with principles that had been described in a patent that was filed back in the late 1950s/early 1960s by a gentleman called Thomas Townsend Brown. Brown and another individual by the name of Dr. Biefeld had done this, so this effect became known as the Biefeld-Brown effect. Well, [Stambough] apparently duplicated the experiments done by Biefeld and Brown, [and] the one aspect they found about this arrangement was that the levitation or movement would occur in the direction of the positively-charged plate. So, if you had two plates, one is negative, and one is positive because of the direct current system. If you have the positive plate on top, it would move in that direction. If you had it on a pendulum, it would always swing in whatever direction the positive plate was facing.

Later, I got a call from a kid that I had known in school, a fellow by the name of Brad Sorensen. He apparently had recognized my name [from some work I had done in a magazine], and had contacted the art director who gave him my phone number, and he called me up. It turned out that he had gone to work for a design firm in the Glendale/Pasadena area of California and ultimately wound up acquiring most of the clientele for this particular agency.

In the process, he developed a business practice where he would create conceptual designs and products for different clients. The way he structured his business [was to] set it up so that if he came up with some new and novel design, something that was patentable, the client would pay to have the patent secured. Then he would agree, if the patent was in his name, to license it exclusively to them and no one else, and they would pay him royalties. So, he got his clients to pay for all these patents, and he had all these royalties coming in, and he was a millionaire before 30.

So, this is Brad Sorensen coming back to me eight years after school, and we're talking, and he's telling me all these interesting stories. There was an air show that was coming up at Norton Air Force Base, which used to be an active Air Force base right on the eastern fringe of San Bernardino in Southern California.

I suggested that we get together and go to this air show. I had heard that they were going to have a fly-by (a flying demonstration) by the SR-71 Blackbird, and he seemed to know a lot about it, so I said, well, let's do that. It turned out [that] at the last minute, the magazine Popular Science came back again and [told me] they had some really, really crazy deadline for another illustration, and they wanted to know if I could do it over the weekend, so I had to beg off on this air show.

Brad had already made arrangements to go, and he was going to bring one of his clients with him. It turned out that this client was a tall, thin, white-haired man with glasses [and] an Italian-sounding last name. He was already a millionaire in his own right and was in civilian life again after having been either a Secretary of Defense or an Under-Secretary of Defense. Brad wanted me to meet this gentleman, and if I had known this at the time, I probably would have told the magazine to wait, because I had no idea at that point what I was going to be missing out on.

Believe me, I've kicked myself ever since, because the following week, after Brad got back home, he called me up and told me about the air show. He told me about what he had seen there: apparently, right about the time the Air Force flying demonstration team, the Thunderbirds, were planning to begin their show, this gentleman that Brad was with said, "Follow me," and they [went] walking down to the other end of the airfield, away from where the crowds were, to this huge hangar that's at Norton Air Force Base. I don't remember the building number, but it's got to be one of the largest hangars in the Air Force inventory.

In fact, on the base it was called The Big Hangar. It looks like four giant Quonset hut style hangars that are all connected in the middle, with shops and work areas out around the edges, and there is sort of a divider in the middle.

*[See the testimony of Lieutenant Colonel John Williams. SG]*

This gentleman took Brad down there. He said, "I'm here to talk to the guy who is running the show," so the guard goes in and out comes the same guard with a gentleman in a three-piece suit, who immediately recognizes this fellow that Brad is with: this fellow whom I speculate was probably Frank Carlucci. They go inside, and immediately after getting inside the door, this fellow apparently passes Brad off as his aide to this fellow who is managing the exhibit that's going on inside this hangar. This exhibit is for some of the local politicians who are cleared for high security information, [plus] some of the local military officials.

Well, as soon as they walk in, Brad is told by this fellow that he is with, "There are a lot of things in here that I didn't expect they were going to have on display - stuff you probably shouldn't be seeing. So, don't talk to anybody, don't ask any questions, just keep your mouth shut, smile

and nod, but don't say anything - just enjoy the show. We're going to get out of here as soon as we can."

In the process, the host or the person running the show was very engaging with the gentleman that Brad was with, so they bring them in, and they are showing them everything. There was the losing prototype from the B-2 Stealth Bomber competition. They also had what was called the Lockheed Pulsar, nicknamed the Aurora.

These things had the ability to be just about anywhere in the world 30 minutes after launch, with the capability of 121 nuclear warheads - you know, probably 10-15 megaton weapons - a tactical type nuclear reentry vehicle.

So, getting back to Brad's story at Norton Air Force Base: one of the other things he said was that after they showed them all of these aircraft, they had a big black curtain that divided the hangar into two different areas. Behind these curtains was another big area, and inside this area they had all the lights turned off; so, they go in and they turn the lights on, and here are three flying saucers floating off the floor - no cables suspended from the ceiling holding them up, no landing gear underneath - just floating, hovering above the floor. They had little exhibits with a videotape running, showing the smallest of the three vehicles sitting out in the desert, presumably over a dry lakebed - someplace like Area 51. It showed this vehicle making three little quick, hopping motions; then [it] accelerated straight up and out of sight, completely disappearing from view in just a couple of seconds - no sound, no sonic boom - nothing.

They had a cut-away illustration, pretty much like the one I'll show you in a little bit, that showed what the internal components of this vehicle were, and they had some of the panels taken off so you could actually look in and see oxygen tanks and a little robotic arm that could extend out from the side of the vehicle for collecting samples and things. So, obviously, this is a vehicle that not only is capable of flying around through the atmosphere, but it's also capable of going out to space and collecting samples, and it's using a type of propulsion system that doesn't make any noise. As far as he could see, it had no moving parts and didn't have any exhaust gases or fuel to be expended - it was just there hovering.

So, he listened intently and collected as much information as he could, and when he came back, he told me how he had seen these three flying saucers in this hangar at Norton Air Force Base on November 12, 1988 - it was a Saturday. He said that the smallest was somewhat bell-shaped. They were all identical in shape and proportion, except that there were three different sizes. The smallest, at its widest part, was flat on the bottom, somewhat bell-shaped, and had a dome or a half of a sphere on top. The sides were sloping at about a 35-degree angle from pure vertical.

The panels that were around the skirt had been removed, so he could see one of these big oxygen tanks inside. He

was very specific in describing the oxygen tanks as being about 16 to 18 inches in diameter, about 6 feet long, and they were all radially-oriented, like the spokes of a wheel. This dome that was visible on the top was actually the upper half of a big sphere-shaped crew compartment that was in the middle of the vehicle, and around the middle of this vehicle was actually a large plastic casting that had this big set of copper coils in it. He said it was about 18 inches wide at the top, and about 8 to 9 inches thick. It had maybe 15 to 20 stacked layers of copper coils inside of it.

The bottom of the vehicle was about 11 or 12 inches thick. In both cases, the coil and this large disc at the bottom were like a big plastic casting - sort of a greenish-blue, clear plastic, or it might have been glass. I determined, using my conceptual artist skills, that there were exactly 48 sections like thin slices of pizza pie, and each section within this casting probably weighed four or five tons, judging by the thickness and the diameter. It must have been monstrous in weight. It was full of half-inch-thick copper plates, and each of the 48 sections had 8 copper plates.

So, here we are back to the plate capacitors again, and the prospect of someone finding a way to use the Biefeld-Brown effect - this levitation effect where you charge a capacitor to lift towards a positive plate. Now, when you've got eight plates stacked up in there, they alternate. It goes: negative positive, negative, positive, negative, positive - four times, so you ultimately wind up with the positive plates always being above a set of negative plates as you go up.

On the inside of the crew compartment was a big column that ran down through the middle, and there were four ejection seats mounted back-to-back on the upper half of this column. Then, right in the middle of the column, was a large flywheel of some kind.

Well, this craft was what they called the Alien Reproduction Vehicle; it was also nicknamed the Flux Liner. This antigravity propulsion system - this flying saucer - was one of three that were in this hangar at Norton Air Force Base. [Its] synthetic vision system [used] the same kind of technology as the gun slaving system they have in the Apache helicopter: if [the pilot] wants to look behind him, he can pick a view in that direction, and the cameras slew in pairs. [The pilot] has a little screen in front of his helmet, and it gives him an alternating view. He [also] has a little set of glasses that he wears - in fact, you can actually buy a 3-D viewing system for your video camera now that does this same thing - so when he looks around, he has a perfect 3-D view of the outside, but no windows. So, why do they have no windows? Well, it's probably because the voltages that we're talking about [being] used in this system were probably something between, say, half a million and a million volts of electricity.



Now, he said there were three vehicles. The first one - the smallest, the one that was partially taken apart, the one that was shown in the video that was running in this hangar November 12, 1988 at Norton Air Force Base - was about 24 feet in diameter at its widest part, right at the base. The next biggest one was 60 feet in diameter at the base.

Now, I started looking at the design of this thing, and it occurred to me that what I was looking at was a huge Tesla coil, which is kind of like an open-air transformer. What happens is that when you pass electricity through this large diameter coil, it creates a field. That's what this system does: it takes electricity, using two large 24-volt marine-style batteries. You basically use that to somehow put an alternating current through these windings. [Then], you step up that electricity through the secondary coil, which is on the column in the middle, and you get this extremely high voltage. You can selectively put the voltage on any of these 48 capacitor sections.

Well, why would you want to do that? If you're using just a normal Tesla coil, you usually have maybe one or two capacitors in the whole system. But, you're talking about a different type of capacitor here - you're talking about capacitors that are made up of plates - plates that are shaped like long, thin triangles, and they are all radially-oriented just like the spokes of a wheel, just like the oxygen tanks, just like the field lines from that large diameter coil. As you look at this system, if you're an electrician or just somebody who knows a little bit about Tesla coils and the way they are set up, you begin to realize that the orientation of components is really the key to making the system work.

Why so many different capacitor sections? If you just have one big disc like Mark Stambough did with his experiment at the University of [Arizona] - which, by the way, was confiscated by men claiming to be from the government and claiming privilege under the National Security Act. They took all this stuff, interviewed all the people that saw the experiments, and told everybody to keep their mouths shut and not talk about it. But, I heard about it from his roommate who knew what had happened. [Anyway], in that case, you have levitation, but you don't get any control. You have this thing floating around, and it's just sort of floating on whatever this field is that it's producing, but you don't have any control.

So, what happens? You break that disc up into 48 different sections, and then you can decide how much electricity you want to put on this side or over there on that side, so you can control the amount of electricity and the amount of thrust and vectoring that you get. You can make it go straight up, you can make it bank and turn and pitch - whatever you want to, by virtue of the fact that you can control where the electricity goes in those 48 different sections. If you ever take a circle and divide it up into 48 equal sections, you'll find that those are really thin little slices. So, you have these 48 individual capacitors, and you have one big Tesla coil. You've got to have some kind

of a rotating spark gap, just like the distributor in your car, that sends the electricity out to each of those sections. Then, you have to have some way of controlling how much electricity goes to each one.

*[A disc-shaped craft like this has omnidirectional movement - it isn't limited to moving in one direction like a jet with a nose and a tail. LW, after talking to McCandlish.]*

Now, when Brad described the control system, he said that on the one side there was this big high-voltage potentiometer - it's like a rheostat, a big controller. It allows you to put progressively more electricity through the system as you push the lever. On the other side of the control system, there was a sort of a metallic bar that came up like a stork's neck, and right at the very tip of it was a sort of metallic-looking ball. Attached to that ball was a kind of a bowl that seemed to just hang off the bottom of the ball, almost like it was magnetically attached to it. He said the whole thing would just sit there, and it would kind of rock and list, almost like a large ship at anchor in a harbor on the ocean, floating on the water. It was literally on a sea of energy.

Dr. John Moray did experiments with different kinds of energy - something that may have been scalar energy - back in the early 1920s or the 1930s, I believe it was. He wrote a book called *The Sea of Energy*, and he describes this type of energy. Brad said that when this thing was moving around, the system wasn't energized to its full strength, so components inside the ship were still subject to some influence by gravity. He [said] as it would start to list in one direction, the bowl, because of the influence of gravity, would swing in the same direction. As it started to tilt, it would slide over and it would power up the system on that side, and it would bring it back to a righted position all by itself. Completely unmanned, it would sit there, and it would correct itself just while it was sitting there.

It was all linked fiber-optically. Well, why would that make any difference? Why would you want to have a system that's all linked fiber-optically? The reason is that if you find a way to control gravity, you reduce the mass of it. If you are able to do that, what are the other side benefits? What if you somehow found a way of tapping into this scalar field, this zero-point energy? If what the scientists believe is true, then the zero-point energy is actually what keeps the electrons around the atomic structure of everything in our universe. It keeps them energized - it keeps those little electrons spinning in their different clouds around the nucleus of every atom in our world. It keeps them going, keeps them from crashing into the nucleus like a satellite orbiting the Earth gets pulled into the atmosphere by gravitational drag. Well, if you have a way of interfering with that interaction, that absorption of zero-point energy by those electrons, they begin to slow down.



Every atom in the universe is just like a little gyroscope: it's got all these electrons spinning around the nucleus, and they have a gyroscopic effect, which is the effect we call inertia and mass. We have one nucleus with a proton and a neutron and one electron - hydrogen - spinning around like that: not very much mass, not too much inertia. If you take uranium 235, [with] 235 electrons all spinning around in their different clouds, there is a lot of mass; there is a lot of inertia, because it's like a bigger gyroscope, in a way. At least, that's the analogy that I've kind of picked up here. But, if you have a way of interfering with that absorption of zero-point energy so those electrons become de-energized, they begin to slow down. The effect of that inertia, that gyroscopic effect, begins to drop off, and the mass drops off too, even though the atomic structure is intact; and it's still there - it's still uranium, but it's not as heavy.

One of the things Einstein said was that you could never accelerate anything up to and past the speed of light. If you did, you would have to have all the energy in the universe, because as you accelerate through space, mass increases. One of the old films showing this concept shows a train going faster and faster towards the speed of light, but the train keeps getting bigger and bigger until the engine just can't pull it, so it can never pass the speed of light.

But, what if you have a system, a device, that absorbs that zero-point energy and prevents it from interacting with the atomic structure of the vehicle? And at the same time, it's providing additional power to the capacitor section - this whole electrical system that is going on in the vehicle, that's running. In effect, the faster you go, the easier it becomes to go up to and exceed the speed of light.

Brad said that in this exhibit at Norton Air Force Base, a three star general said that these vehicles were capable of doing light speed or better. Oh, by the way, the largest of these vehicles was about 120 to 130 feet in diameter. I mean, that's massive when you think about it - it's just huge.

There is a scientist in Utah by the name of Moray B. King - he wrote a book called Tapping the Zero Point Energy. What he maintains is that this energy is embedded in space-time all around us; it's in everything we see. I think it was James Clerk Maxwell who speculated that there's enough of this flux, this electrical charge, in the nothingness of space, that if you could capture all the energy that was embedded in just a cubic yard of space, you'd have enough energy to boil the oceans of the entire world. That's how much energy is sitting there waiting to be tapped. Now, one of the things that Moray B. King said was that the best way to tap that energy is by driving it out of equilibrium. It's just like a bunch of cigarette smoke in a box, but if you somehow send a shockwave through it, you can get force - you can get ripples through it. Then, if you have a way of collecting that energy at the other end, you have a way of tapping into it and using it. This Alien Reproduction Vehicle, this Flux Liner, has a way of doing

that somehow, electronically. Now, Brad had described the fact that this central column has a kind of vacuum chamber in it. The vacuum chamber is one of the things that all of these scientists describe in these over-unity or free energy devices they build. They all have some kind of vacuum tubes, vacuum technology.

Brad maintained that inside this big vacuum chamber in the central column that's inside everything else - inside the flywheel, inside the secondary coils of the Tesla coil, inside the crew compartment - there is mercury vapor. Mercury vapor will conduct electricity, but it produces all kinds of ionic effects. These little molecules of mercury become charged in unusual ways, and if you fire a tremendous amount of electricity through mercury vapor that's in a partial vacuum, there is something special, something unusual that happens in that process.

I believe it's the process that Moray [King] came to describe when he [proposed] driving the energy in the vacuum out of equilibrium, putting some kind of a shockwave through it.

Now, the other thing that I believe happens here, is that as this system begins to tap into this zero-point energy and is drawing it away from the local environment, the whole craft becomes lighter in weight - it becomes partially mass-canceled, if you will, which is one of the reasons why just a little bit of energy in the capacitors could shoot it all over the place.

One of the things that I believe happens, is when you take a system like this and you fire it up, everything in the system starts to become mass-canceled. The next thing that happens is that the electrons that are flowing through the system also become mass-canceled. What does that mean? It means as that system and all the electrons flowing through that big Tesla coil become mass-canceled, it also becomes the perfect super-conductor, which means the efficiency of the systems goes right through the ceiling. You get dramatic efficiency, just like the whole thing was dunked into liquid nitrogen or made out of pure silver or pure gold, which at certain temperatures are perfect conductors - it becomes lighter and can accelerate at incredible speeds.

*[The faster it goes, the lighter it gets, and the faster it's able to go. LW, after talking to McCandlish]*

In 1992, I met a man named Kent Sellen and, as it turned out, Kent Sellen and I had a mutual friend: a fellow by the name of Bill Scott, or William Scott, who was a local editor for a trade publication called Aviation Week and Space Technology.

Bill Scott used to be a test pilot at Edwards Air Force Base back in the early 1970s, and Kent Sellen had been a crew chief working on the plane that Bill Scott flew. So I was talking to Kent Sellen about this and he nodded his head and smiled a big wide grin, and he winked and he kind of

said, "Yes, I know what you're talking about." I [asked], how do you know what I'm talking about? And he [said] "Because I've seen one." At that point, I keyed in on something that John Eppolito of IntroVision had told me about something in a hangar - something that someone had seen in a hangar.

=====

**YouTube: "History Channel - Mercury(Hg) Electricity = Gold(Au)"**



**UCI Professors create gold from mercury**

<http://myuci.net/uci-professors-crea...rcury-20121009>



**Gold is created at UC Irvine's nuclear plant**

In March 1924, at the Tokyo Imperial University, Professor Hantaro Nagaoka directed 150,000 volts of electricity at a mercury isotope under a dialectic layer of paraffin oil for four hours in an early experiment with nuclear energy. The purpose was to strike out a hydrogen proton from the nucleus of the mercury and produce a new element, gold. The experiment was a success. Professor Hantaro Nagaoka solved the mystery that eluded scientists for centuries, the mystery of the Philosopher's Stone. The Philosopher's Stone is the idea that you could have a magical material that could turn lead, or some very inexpensive metal, into gold. For thousands of years, kings

sought out this mythical device, one that could create gold out of common metals. Scientists and alchemists for centuries have been trying to invent one. Even Sir Isaac Newton obsessed over the mystery of the Philosopher's Stone in the 17th century. However, the English feared the potential devaluation of gold and made the practice of alchemy punishable by death.

Fast forward now a few centuries to present day Irvine.

According to Michael Dennin, a professor at UCI, gold is formed due to nuclear reactions, similar to those occurring in the sun. And now, since scientists can produce controlled nuclear reactions, scientists have the ability to manufacture gold from other elements. Michael's colleague, Dr. A.J.

**UCI was featured on the History Channel special: "How to make Gold from Metal Mercury"**

**Red mercury**

<http://chemistry.about.com/cs/chemic...redmercury.htm>



**This Sphere Of Cinnabar In Quartz May Be Considered To Be A Form Of Red Mercury. Cinnabar Or Vermilion Is Red Mercury(II) Sulfide.**

**Anne Helmenstine**

**Updated December 05, 2014.**

**Question: What Is Red Mercury?**

Answer: The science newsgroups have been a-buzz with tales of a 2-kiloton yield Russian red mercury fusion device, theoretically in the possession of terrorists. This, of course, prompts the question: What Is Red Mercury? The answer to this question depends largely on whom you ask. **Is red mercury real? Absolutely, but definitions vary.** If you had asked me before I did a bit of Internet research, I would have given you the standard cinnabar/vermillion answer. However, the Russian tritium fusion bomb is more interesting...

**Die Glocke (First Working "Proof Of Concept" of ARV)**  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Die\\_Glocke](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Die_Glocke)

**Operation Highjump and the UFO Connection**  
<http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/antarctica/antartica11.htm>



SPHERE-BEING ALLIANCE

# Mechanics Of Portal Travel Through The “Cosmic Web” Via Torsion Fields And Scalar Energy

Corey/Goodetxsg  
14 Dec 2014 : 16:04

With the Title of this Thread being what it is I decided that we should first begin with some of the suppressed science. Some of the "Portal's" are quite natural and have been exploited as a means of travel by many types of beings (Including ancient break away earth civilizations) for millions if not billions of years.

Just as in the Middle Ages when Kings and Religious Leaders kept their "Commoners" illiterate, unable to Read, Write or know simple Geometry (Let alone Sacred Geometry)...

The current era "Elites" have seen fit to prevent "Us Commoners" from knowing the "Unified Mathematics, Quantum Mass Consciousness and Scalar Torsion Field Physics Models" that have allowed them to "Become as gods among men".

If Math were truly the "Universal Language" then we have been denied the basic "Universal Translation Manual". Everything from the Micro to the Macro is Vibration and Frequency (Including Matter, Energy and Thought) and these various groups have decided that only they have the right to eat from this tree of knowledge. This reference is no accident you will find as you read further.

I thought I would first start with some basic descriptions of "Portal's" or the "Cosmic Web" and we will work from there and dig deeper and discuss the topic that is the title of this Thread: "Alien Federations", "AI's", "Secret Space Programs", "Break Away Secret Governments" & "MILAB" Exploitation

"**TRAVELLING THE COSMIC WEB**" is actually how the Network of "Natural Stargate Portals" works... Those who have the address/code systems and technologies to travel them have been doing so for a very long "Time". Some have been ancient "Break Away Civilizations from our own Planet"... WE are just now being slowly introduced to some of these concepts, but it is up to us to put the pieces together... IMHO.

Source: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wM8qxRAIScE>

Source: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2ZpWCfPOtk>

Source: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=74lsySs3RGU>

Source: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rENyyRwxpHo>



=====

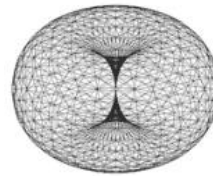
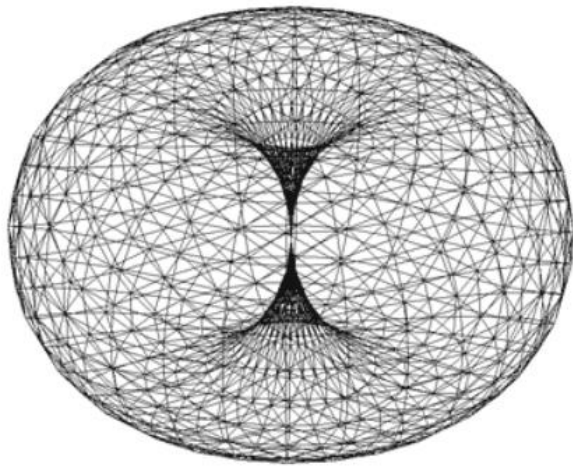
## TOROIDAL SPACE

Some of the largest "mysteries" of our physics can be solved with an "In Depth" understanding of this view of the "Universe" and "Multi-Dimensional Physics" and "Other Densities". Parts of the Universe appear to be travelling in different directions with one discovery in 1995 by Hubble of "Galaxies travelling away from Earth Faster than the speed of light"? Torsion of Space/Time and its effect on "Densities" are things that have recently been worked into Our Understanding of the Math of the Universe... Which is still quite limited compared to what is in Black Programs let alone truly Advanced Civilizations. IMHO.

An implicit definition of the torus is:

$$\left(\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} - R\right)^2 + z^2 = r^2$$

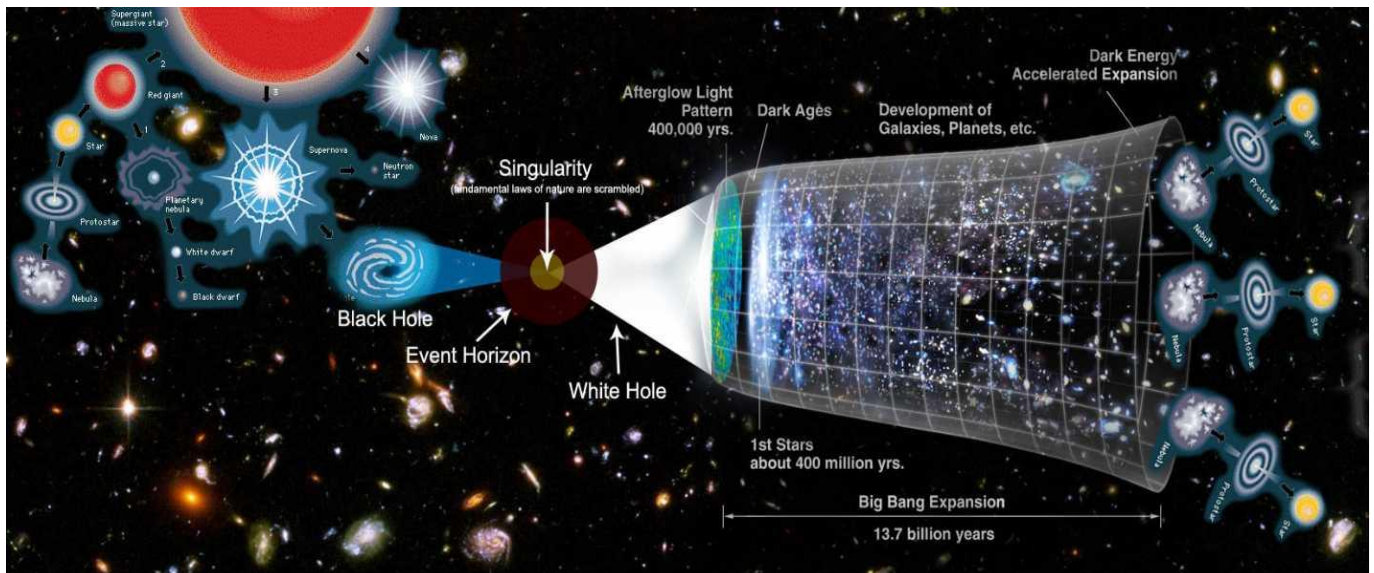
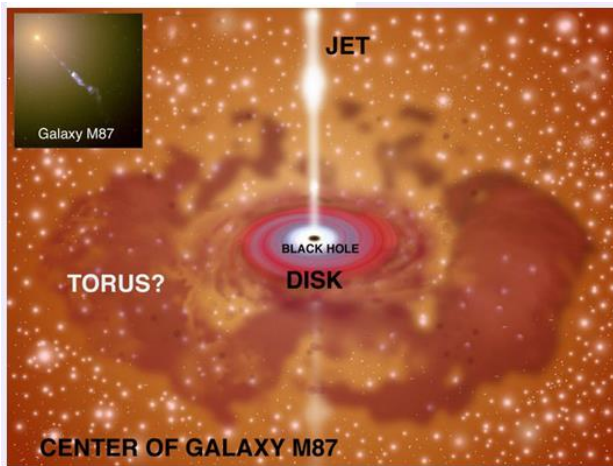
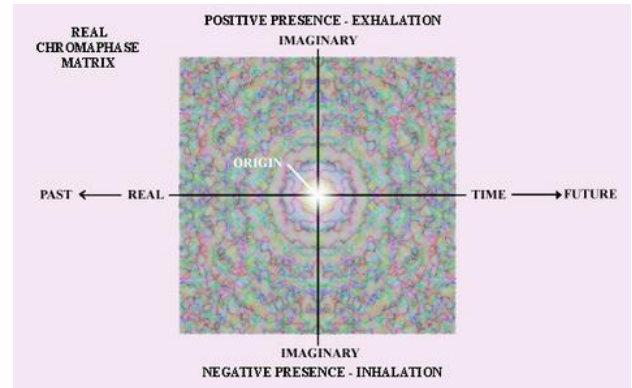




▽ MAT-MAT projection TOR

```
[1] ax+1+pMAT*ax+o(+ax)*-1+tax
[2] ay+1+pMAT*ay+o(+ay)*-1+tax
[3] bx+(2oax)*(1oax)
[4] by+(2oay)*(1oax)*2
[5] bz+(1oay)*(1oax)*2
[6] MAT=ax ayρ+bxρbzρbye[2]TOR
```

▽



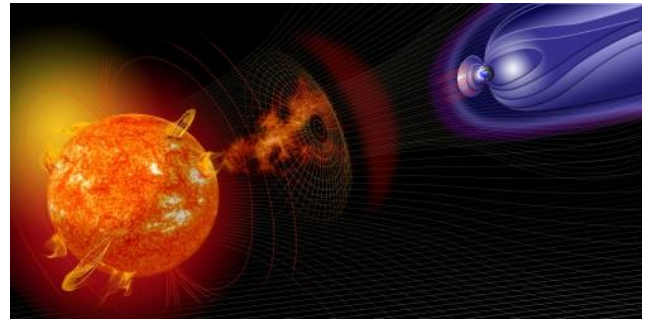


JG: 10/10/2014

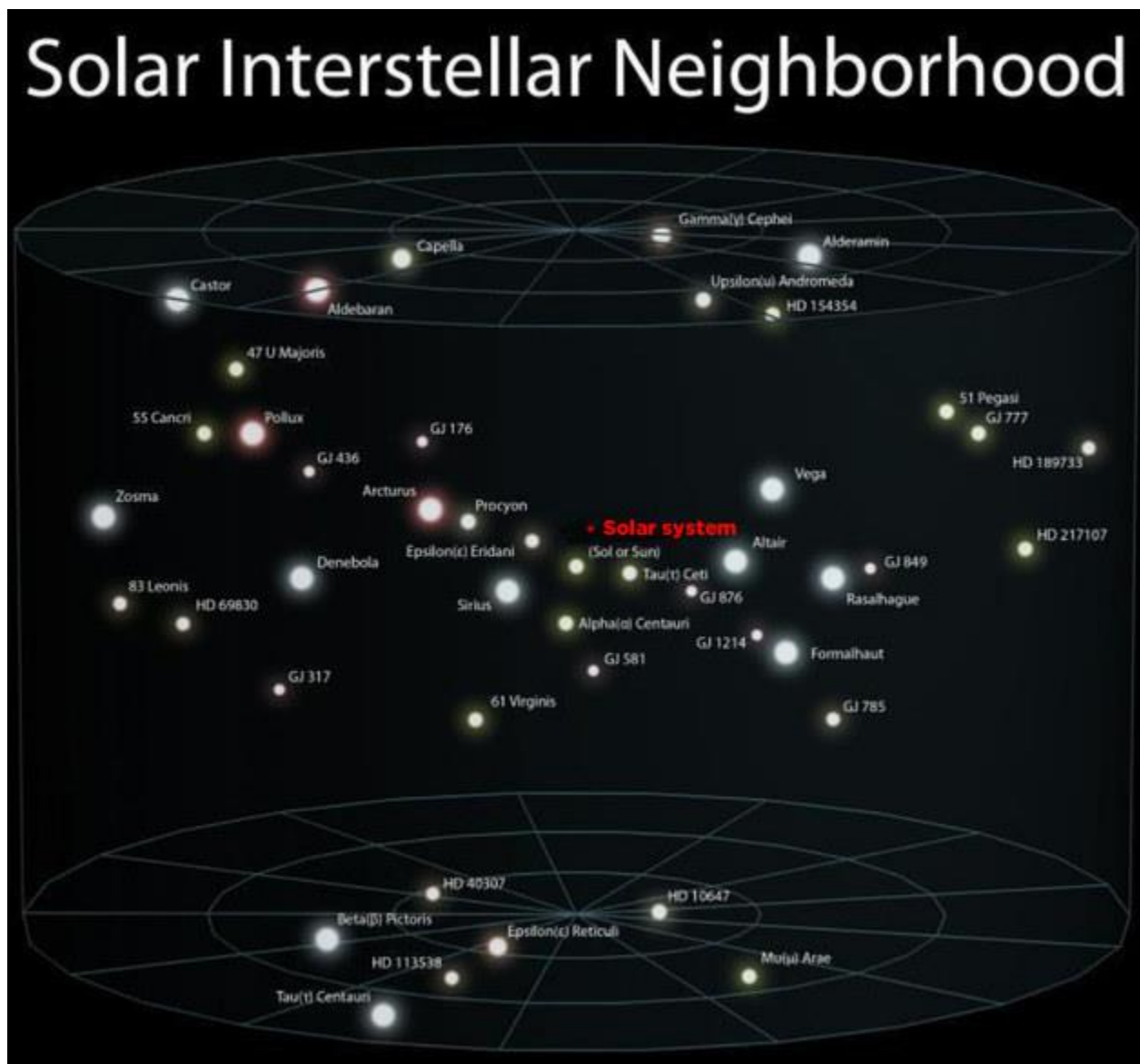
### Short Summary of Portal Travel through the "Cosmic Web" via Torsion Fields and Scalar Energy.

As far as how the Natural Electromagnetic Portal's or Relational Star Gates they work though what has been referred to recently as the "Cosmic Web".

Anything with enough mass inside a "Solar System" to establish a "Magnetic link between it and its Star" will have a variable energetic strength magnetic portal connection to that "Star". The object being a either a Rocky Inner Planet with or without a Moon, a Gas Giant with or without Moons will all produce a Torsion Field which produces the "Filament of the magnet portal/tunnel".



In turn the Stars in a "Local Star Cluster" will have a similar affect on each other with their Torsion Fields creating the "Filament Magnetic Portal Tunnel's" between according to Mass Dominance.

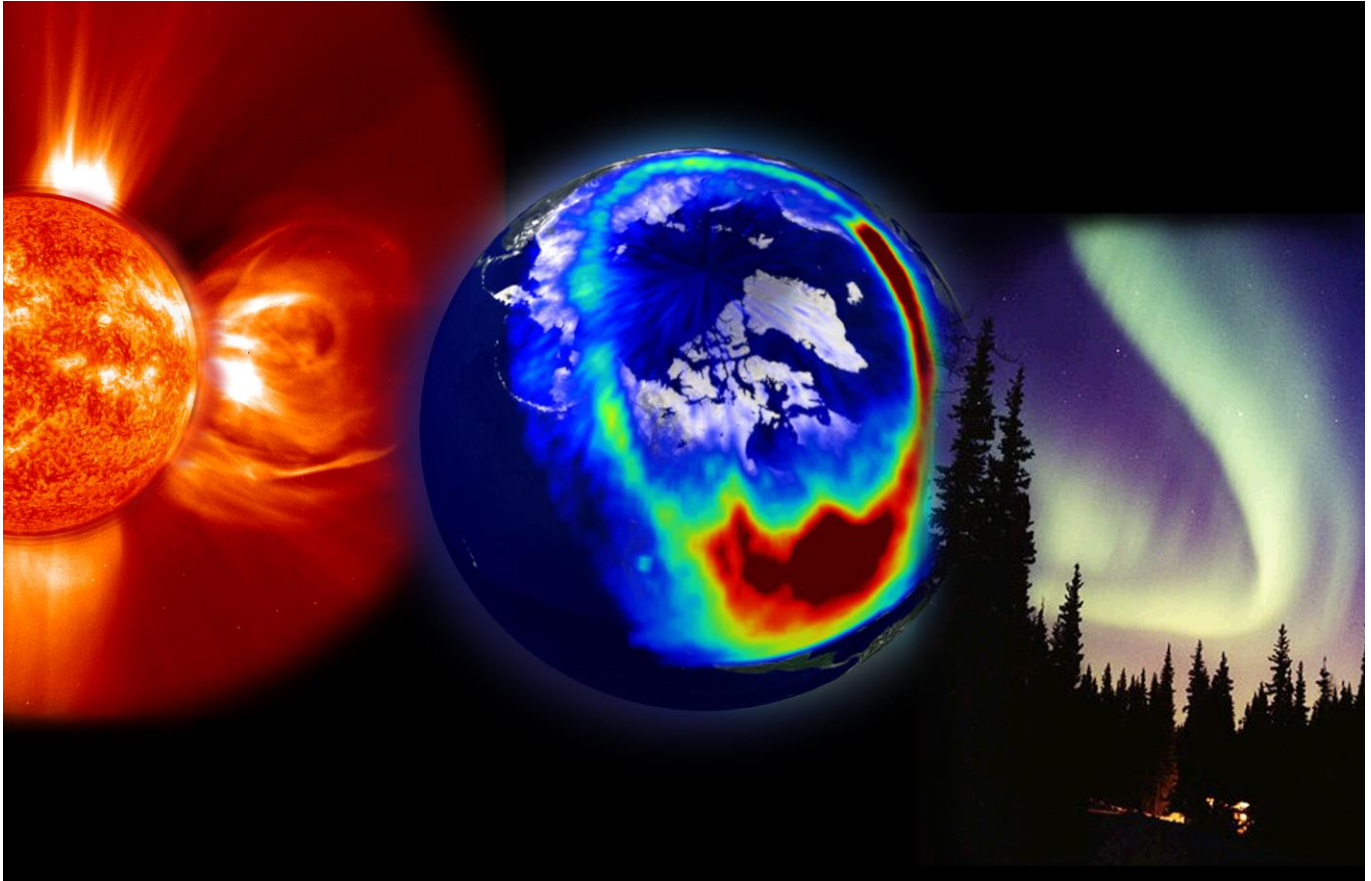


The filaments at times can arc around or collapse into each other based on the Mass and Position of the Stars in relation to each other and to larger Magnetic Mass Anomalies such as Galactic Arms, Black Holes or their alignment with their Galactic Centre.

This relationship of Massive Objects and “Filament Magnetic Portal Tunnel's” repeats itself going up the Macro levels (From the most extreme quantum micro) including the Galactic Torsion Field Affects on each other in Galactic Clusters up into the way we visualize the “Cosmic Web” depicted in NASA renderings of the early Universe and recently released discoveries of Galactic Super Clusters.

On Earth there are Magnetic Anomalies known as Ley Lines that Criss Cross the planet along a “Magnet Grid”

where beneath the surface run fast moving underground rivers through certain pressurized quartzite layers of stone and minerals. This creates “Node” points below the Surface of the Earth, On the Surface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmosphere of the Earth which can be stabilized and exploited for near instantaneous travel through the “Cosmic Web” to great distances with the right calculations and observations made of local Solar activity and “Space Weather” also known as Solar Wind, Measured Cosmic Rays, Vibratory Anomalies in the local space of the projected portal opening.



With the use of a complex “Coding” system for destinations and Quantum Computation and a Software of Sorts we can use Scalar Energy and Torsion Fields to stabilize and plot a portal destination long enough for bidirectional travel at little risk to those making the journey accept for destinations that have not been traveled prior or are far enough away from the local Star to be affected by Space Weather/Phenomenon at the destination location.

----- Edit: Paste from Page 2 of this Thread -----

Most people have a very difficult time with the vast differences of teleportation within your own dimension, traveling through or to other dimensions, traveling to another density via vibratory shifting, and traveling within

the multi-verses or realities. Most have a hard time with the differences between all of the above especially with Densities and Dimensions.

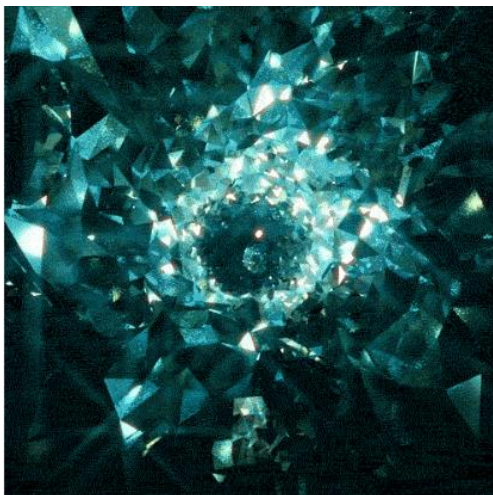
Time travel is even an ability, but with time-line problems already and temporal drives being in use they created buffers and placed them on technology to prevent travel back into time-lines prior to some of the time-line corrections/convergences.

Some Stargate/portal end points flail around to points in open space for reasons that are theorized by the egg heads (Effects of Torsion Field Universe or the Vibratory Change of our Sol System after entering a "Tighter Twist/Density" area of the Galaxy's Torsion Field?).



The fact that these magnetic connections have become unstable has been cause for alarm and the shut down of some big projects and types of travel and material transport recently for what ever be the reason (Change of vibration etc...).

The portals that exist that I was discussing are of types that most are transport mechanisms to other planets, moons (Any body w/dense enough gravitational/electric/magnetic "pull" to have a Local Stellar Magnetic Portal Connection relationship with it) within this star system and others in our dimension and give or take a % /factor of time in our current time-line. Some if boosted with existing ancient or alien technology can be tapped into that transport to other dimensions (Very Unwise!).



Most of the "Other Density Beings" travel here by just thinking it so, adjusting their essence to the destination frequency and there they are. Teleportation has allowed accidental journeys into surrounding realities/multi-verses (Teleportation & Quantum Entanglement are spooky (AKA "Spooky Magic at a Distance")) as they show how on the Quantum level things flash in and out of other universes/realities so quickly it cannot even be measured accurately in oscillations.

### QCCD "Quantum Communication Devices"

The communications devices that are now used are "Quantum Correlated Communication Devices" and use "Quantum Entanglement" of something like isotopes inside the communication devices that have been "Entangled" with other devices so no matter where in time/space/reality each communicator is they can speak and video share.

They can tell if you are a % out of phase time/space wise by the reception on the home ends calculation devices.

They are supposed to be able to track and calculate exactly when/where you are once a signal re-establishes the natural quantum entanglement (There may now be a difference that is used to do the calculating before they naturally recalibrate) vibration and over quick increments of time shift back into harmony or alignment.

This is a Secure P2P communication which is encrypted as it is being sent through the QCCD and cannot be hacked or tapped into by other "Beings" or "AI's"

Note: Having a few Questions about the differences between the "Natural Portal's" and "Dimensional Portals or Rifts".

Certain types of technology assisted RV'ers are tasked to keep a "Minds Eye" on a certain "Dimensional Rift" that Entities & Craft "Appear" to be coming through and have been noted around the 36th Parallel North. SSP RV'ers and Patrols are also focused on "Patrol Grids" along this line.

This has been a very active region around the planet (I am sure there are others, maybe not all along a complete parallel of the Planet). I understand the 33rd Parallel North is important... The "Space Fence" was placed along the "33rd"... The "Roswell Incidents" occurred on the "33rd"... And there are quite a number of sightings of "Unknown Craft" along the "33rd" as well...

I was born directly on the "33rd" and seem to have always been drawn to live on or around it for some reason unknown to me. I have never lived more than a few couple of degree's away from it for any extended period of time in my whole life (Accept for College and of course while not "On the Globe" at all).

### Some important facilities are located on the "33rd"



Mount Hermon UN Base 33 N. X 33 E. (Said to be "Guarding" a "Major Portal")





However there is a known Dimensional Rift (Or "Daisy Chain" of them) either Permanently Opened or that area has a thinning between parallel realities/dimensions along this "36th Parallel North"...

36th parallel north

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/36th\\_parallel\\_north](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/36th_parallel_north)

**h**

Co-ordinates Country, territory or sea Notes

36°0'N 0°0'E Mediterranean Sea

36°0'N 0°7'E Algeria

36°0'N 8°18'E Tunisia

36°0'N 10°31'E Mediterranean Sea Passing just north of the island of Linosa, Italy

Passing between the islands of Comino and Malta, Malta

36°0'N 23°10'E Aegean Sea Passing between the islands of Kythira and Antikythera, Greece

Passing just north of Saria Island, Greece

36°0'N 27°45'E Greece Island of Rhodes

36°0'N 27°55'E Mediterranean Sea

36°0'N 35°59'E Turkey Hatay Province

36°0'N 36°22'E Syria

36°0'N 41°17'E Iraq

36°0'N 45°21'E Iran

36°0'N 61°10'E Turkmenistan

36°0'N 63°49'E Afghanistan

36°0'N 71°15'E Pakistan Khyber Pakhtunkhwa

Gilgit-Baltistan - claimed by India

36°0'N 76°6'E Shaksgam Valley Area

administered by People's Republic of China, claimed by India

36°0'N 76°48'E People's Republic of China

Xinjiang

Tibet

Qinghai

Gansu — passing just south of Lanzhou

Ningxia

Gansu

Shaanxi

Shanxi

Henan

Shandong

Henan (for about 15 km)

Shandong — passing just south of Qingdao

36°0'N 120°18'E Yellow Sea

36°0'N 126°42'E South Korea South

Chungcheong Province

North Jeolla Province

North Gyeongsang Province

passing just north of Daegu

North Gyeongsang Province

36°0'N 129°35'E Sea of Japan

36°0'N 133°1'E Japan Island of Chiburi-shima:

— Shimane Prefecture

36°0'N 133°4'E Sea of Japan

36°0'N 135°58'E Japan Island of Honshū:

— Fukui Prefecture

— Gifu Prefecture

— Nagano Prefecture

— Gunma Prefecture – for about 4 km

— Saitama Prefecture

— Chiba Prefecture – for about 6 km

— Ibaraki Prefecture

36°0'N 140°40'E Pacific Ocean

36°0'N 121°30'W United States California

Nevada

Arizona

New Mexico

Texas

Oklahoma

Arkansas

Missouri / Arkansas border (approximate)

Tennessee

North Carolina (Madison County, for about 14 km)

Tennessee (Unicoi County, for about 12 km)

North Carolina

36°0'N 75°39'W Atlantic Ocean

36°0'N 5°50'W Strait of Gibraltar Passing a few

metres south of Punta de Tarifa, Spain - the most

southerly point of the European mainland

36°0'N 5°25'W Mediterranean Sea

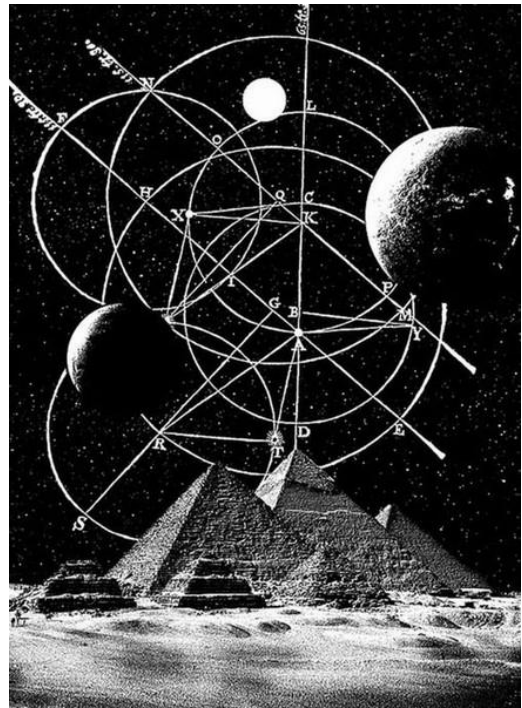
I have no direct knowledge if this was something that really was opened by "Aleister Crowley" Types (As I was told/read is what occurred in the 1800's) and is maintained (Or even possibly trying to be repaired) with technologies such as Super Colliders (SSC/CERN, which may serve several purposes) or other dual purpose technologies that we are being lied to about.

If anyone has information about that please send me a Email about it.

(I will never claim to know all the answers and anyone who does should be held in suspicion. These Projects are too vast and compartmentalized and there is NO one person sitting in a room with a key to a file cabinet with **ALL** of the answers! From my experiences seeing the different Secret Earth Government Groups rotate through as Delegates in the "UN Type" Human Like ET Federation Conferences, These "Elites" are **STILL** trying to put

things together and themselves do not have ALL of the answers... Not even close!)

I do have information about actual "Dimensional Portals" (Different types of "Portals" possibly to other "Realities") that were detrimental to the traveller as there is sent a copy of the traveller and their local copy is "destroyed" in the process. There was one room called "The Xerox Room" that was rumoured about but didn't sound like anything I would want to travel through. I do not recall any direct experience or dealing with anyone having direct experience with this technology.







SPHERE-BEING ALLIANCE

# "Scopalomine" The Drug Used By Intelligence Agencies To "Blank Slate" Peoples Memories Originating In Project Artichoke

By Admin

16 Dec 2014 : 21:54



Updated 12/31/2014

MILAB's of "ALL TYPES" (NOT ONLY "SUPER SOLDIERS"! ) & "Other Types" of victims of Secret Government "Black Programs" are "Chemically Debriefed" with several powerful & evil drugs.

"Scopalomine" is the most common Drug Used by "Intelligence Agencies" to "Blank Slate" Peoples Memories Originating in "Project Artichoke"...

**Project Artichoke** (Started off with Morphine to alter "States of Consciousness" or to "Hypnotise". This "Evil Drug" then became a quick favorite for many years after its discovery by CIA's Agents working with Drug Lords shipping Cocaine into the USA for raising "CABAL" and "Black Ops Money".)

FYI,

This video on "Scopalomine" was brought to my attention by another member (On Project Avalon.) who did some great research and it is a bit hard to watch. There are a large number of "MILAB" victims that frequent Avalon as well as "SSP Participants" and other types of "Experiencer's" who have had experience with this drug.

Many of you who "Research" both of these topics are sure to have heard of people having their memories tampered

with or being "Chemically Debriefed" using a Drug called "Scopalomine".

Towards the end of the time I was being "Debriefed" they were using mostly "Electronic" means of achieving the same results. The Technology didn't leave "Toxicology" traces and didn't have a cumulative affect on the "Target's"/"Asset's" Neurological Systems and Psyche (Or less of a long term affect anyway).

There was a certain percentage of "Subjects" who were naturally resistant to these chemical and technological methods. Some of us would take the memory wipe or screen memory for a few days before the chemicals would break down in our system and our subconscious put things back together in the background until the real memories broke through. Some of these people after reaching the age of puberty became so resistant to these techniques that they had little or no effect at all. Usually these people were also valuable "Assets" so they were just kept a close eye on. For those like us that were not "Manageable" in their regular practices, these memories are not "Recovered" or "Screen" but full recall.

I do not know if they are still using a mixture or have moved entirely to the electronic methods at the current time. They have changed up the programs quite a bit since many of the "Experiencer's" who visit the Project Avalon Forum were young. (W/my normal disclaimer... "IMHO" or "As the Story Goes") = **FYI, This Article/Blog was transferred from PA Forum to this blog...**

This drug is used on MILAB victims

Source: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dl3nmn3VV>  
I8

Published on Aug 8, 2012

The Drug is supplied through the Global Aerospace Alliance which is run though Space Command. **It is the perfect chemical for criminal acts to be exploited.** It has the ability to hypnotize the victims via commands. This is only one type drug that is used.

The most important thing to remember is that it is used to rob, study and to kill. It is worse than Anthrax and is linked to all sex operations and ritual abuse via the lodges and closed door inhuman acts. Often used via CIA black project operations to get the job done.

Category

News & Politics

License

Standard YouTube License

A New Era of MILAB Victims/Experiencers and Secret Space Program Participants Going Public With Their Experiences?

=====

12/31/2014 UPDATE:

(A "Once Prominent & Respected Researcher" in this field has gone "On Record" in Emails, Project Avalon Threads & Posts as well as their PA "News Letter" stating that "MILAB's" are "Dangerous" & "malfunctioning Weapons" (Lumping ALL MILAB's in with only the "Super Soldiers" category) & devastating a large number of MILAB's who were at a point of reaching out to some well known MILAB Councillors. This IS blatant discrimination veiled in the "Protection of a larger group" (Much like the metaphor of PTSD below). Forget & put aside what disagreements may have occurred between this person and myself... Many of These people have since withdrawn from the help group & are no longer open to seeking MILAB "Trauma" counselling. This has caused major damage to these people, to what was left of this "Researchers Credibility" & has caused many people to send me Emails stating they were leaving this persons "Forum" because of their "Recent Bizarre Behavior" (Which is a shame because it was one of the best on the Internet!). I hope people realize that lumping **ALL MILAB's** together like this is as Ignorant, Irresponsible & Dangerous as doing the same to **ALL PTSD** Types ("Complex PTSD" & "Combat Related PTSD") & "Other Trauma Related Anxiety Disorders". This too happens with people with these "Other Trauma Disorders" & out of ignorance they are treated as **"THREATS" OR "DANGEROUS"** when the majority of the types of PTSD and Trauma Related Disorders are of the types of the Physically & Sexually Abused (& **NEVER ASSOCIATED** w/**VIOLENCE!**). These "Acts of Ignorance" cause these people to be "Victimized" yet Again & Again! Being well educated in both of these area's I cannot think of a better metaphor than that of the plight of people with forms of PTSD who are Discriminated Against! People should educate themselves thoroughly before making such blanket comments from emotionally unbalanced states. I have an "In Depth" and Full Article that I am going to be posting on this issue in the next few days giving the full details of the comments &

the full extent of the damage done. I had hoped some of these statements would have been "Walked Back" & the damage corrected. I have left quite a lot of details out in this update. I was giving one of the Moderators some time to get to the bottom of some of the extreme harassment my family & I have been receiving and try to make a statement on the Forum to "Heal" some wounds (This did not happen either). All said & done there are no winners in this situation only a lot of hurt people. I am told that this persona never has and never will ever admit they have been "Wrong" about anything. An EGO that size is hard to overcome. Per their personality profile they will have to go through another "Cycle Of Self Destruction" and great loss to their reputation before they might even begin to reach bottom and shake off the fake mask enlightenment and stop clinging to (The Prestige & Fame) what once was, and seek to break this cycle that so many have observed over the years. Those that care for them can hope and pray. For now them and their closest "barnacles" will enable this behavior and give platitudes stating they never meant to hurt MILAB's yet they will not do anything to correct the damage.)

*End of Update*

=====

Many of the MILABS were groomed from an early age to later be "Drafted" into various "Black Ops" programs within the Secret Earth Governments, Various Alien Federations as "Delegation Support", "Colony and Exchange Programs" and the various multiple "Secret Space Programs(s)" (Solar Warden, The Dark Fleet etc...) which fall under the often used description of "Break Away Civilizations", of which there are 5-7 (Ancient Earth Breakaway Civilizations).

Among the "Secret Earth Governments" (One of the most powerful being the "Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerates"), Secret Space Programs and their Various "Off World Allies" (All with their own separate agenda's) there is currently a "Shadow Civil War" going on.

One of the hardest to control of these groups is a young group of sociopaths that were identified and trained with "Brutal Efficiency" to be able to infiltrate and manipulate people from of any type within minutes of meeting them. There has never been a more efficient and dangerous asset ever created. They can literally morph to blend into any environment, situation and infiltrate any organization and manipulate their way into a position of influence and their "Mark" or Victim will be convinced everything was their own idea. They are literally the best spies and asset handlers ever produced.

The "Personality MetaMorph Program" will be described in more detail in a future post. There may be more info on some of the Programs below by other MILABS or more

details to come out shortly with all of the experiencers who are recently coming forward. Many are visiting quietly in the Avalon Forum (And now mostly contacting me directly via Email since I have & They left Project Avalon after some irresponsible behavior by its leadership) observing how others react to information and debating whether to come forward with their own stories.

Many of these "MILAB's" and "Other Experiencer's" hold the "Keys to the Kingdom" when it comes to a major part of "Disclosure". Sadly with a lot of recent Egocentric Drama some people with some major pieces to this puzzle have been driven back into anonymity. Often Times the "People" in this field can be our own worst enemies and very little action is required from the "5i Groups". They sit back and watch the people factor and group dynamics destroy the "Disclosure Movement" from within.

I have recently been contacted by many actual MILAB and "Active"/"Former" SSP Participants and have formed a moderate sized "MILAB Help Group". Quite a bit of progress has been made among some of the members of that group. This is of course prior to the Drama and Statements that were made (Including calling these groups "Honey Pot" Traps for MILAB's).

Any time you begin to get contacted by legitimate people you will also soon be contacted by "MetaMorph's"/"Fakers" etc... trying to socially engineer and infiltrate their way into the small "Help Group" to "Data Mine" and "Pump More Information" for the "Scam" they are perpetrating on other "Researchers" convincing them they were once in SSP's and appearing in quite a few interviews providing "NEW" "Data" and "Stories" that I know are "Borrowed" from other "Experiencers" and presented as their own.

There are Hundreds of Active MILAB Projects (Very few are related to "Super Soldier" Projects) most of which the names will never be known. Some of the names I recall that may help "Ring" some bells of "MILAB Experiencers" are the following:

- Project Moondust
- Project Bluebird
- Project Monarch
- Project MetaMorph
- Project Mind Meld
- Project Mind Shield
- Project Artichoke
- Project Chatter
- Project MKNAOMI
- Project MKULTRA
- Project Reach
- Project Open Mind
- Project Moonbeam
- Project Indigo

- Project Cloak
- Project Temporal Lense
- Project Blueprint
- Project Doppelganger

Some of the Secret Earth Governments Programs that have come out and are active under different mandates and constantly shifting orders and program names are listed below. Many MILABS have been brought into these and many hundreds of other "Programs" as mentioned above.

SIGMA-----SIGMA WAS TASKED WITH COMMUNICATING WITH THE ALIENS. THIS OPERATION WAS SUCCESSFUL. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Ongoing, very successful, enterface with "Non Humans" and are also utilized in various other programs to detect "Deception" and "Dangerous Intent". Usually used in teams of Three. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Sigma/Plato are active under different names as the mission has changed after diplomatic concessions were given to "Earth Delegates". These same root programs are active though have evolved with the missions and merged over the decades.

PLATO-----PLATO WAS ESTABLISHED TO FORM DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE ALIEN LIFE FORMS. THIS PROJECT WAS SUCCESSFUL. THIS PROJECT IS ONGOING. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Has advanced and merged with other programs as access was granted to "Earth Delegations" in various "Non Human" Federation Type Conferences.

POUNCE-----THIS PROJECT WAS FORMED TO RECOVER ALL DOWNED/CRASHED CRAFT AND ALIENS. THIS PROJECT PROVIDED COVER STORIES/OPERATIONS TO MASK TRUE ENDEAVOR WHEN NECESSARY. COVERS WHICH HAVE BEEN USED: CRASHED EXPERIMENTAL AIRCRAFT, CONSTRUCTION, MINING, ETC. THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN SUCCESSFUL. THIS PROJECT IS ONGOING. NOTE GoodeTXSG: (Mostly detected and handled quickly from space based teams with ground security support as needed. They are extremely serious about their mission and any means will justify the ends of its success.

PLUTO-----ESTABLISHED TO EVALUATE ALL UFO/IAC INFORMATION PERTAINING TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY. THIS PROJECT IS ONGOING. PLUTO IS THE PROWORD FOR POUNCE. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Use Earth Engineers working with Non Human Engineers with "Gifted Technologies" as well as MILAB trained RV trained in "Blue Printing" technology.

REDLIGHT-----MISSION WAS TO TEST FLY RECOVERED ALIEN CRAFT THIS PROJECT WAS POSTPONED AFTER EVERY ATTEMPT RESULTED IN DESTRUCTION OF THE CRAFT AND DEATH OF

THE PILOTS. THIS PROJECT WAS CARRIED OUT AT AREA 51 IN NEVADA (GROOM LAKE), and some flights were performed at DREAMLAND. PROJECT REDLIGHT WAS RESUMED IN 1972. THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN PARTIALLY SUCCESSFUL. UFO SIGHTINGS OF CRAFT ACCOMPANIED BY BLACK HELICOPTORS ARE PROJECT REDLIGHT ASSETS. THIS PROJECT IS ONGOING AT AREA 51 IN NEVADA. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Only Needed for craft recovered from unknown beings, "wandering beings" that have the misfortune of popping into our Sol System and being shot down or captured that are more advanced or who's technology works on vastly different principals than the technology the other beings use, or are sharing with us.

LUNA-----CODE NAME FOR THE ALIEN UNDERGROUND BASE. THE BASE IS ALIEN CONTROLLED AND DELTA/ALIEN PROTECTED. LUNA IS ONGOING IN NEW MEXICO. ALIEN DETACHMENTS EXIST AT DREAMLAND AND AT AREA 51.

FAR SIDE OF THE MOON ---- An alien base on the dark side of the moon where large machines were sighted by the Apollo Astronauts. It is believed to be a mining operation. (NOTE/GoodeTXSG: In Addition to an Earth Joint Task Force Lunar Operations Center), The "Moon" is an "Object" that is carved up into territories very much like the Antarctic Regions. There are "Groups" that are ancient enemies that have Bases very near each other. As long as they keep a certain perimeter, follow protocols and respect boundaries there are no problems. Any problems are now handled via "Council" meetings and not via conflict...

•

(This was not so thousands of years ago, and remnants of battles past are still visible and left as a reminder of a different "Time" or "Era".)

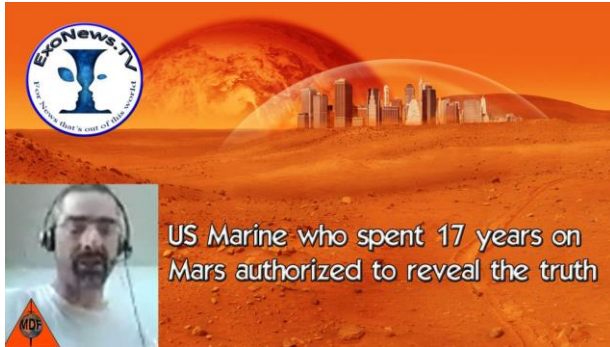
DELTA-----SECURITY TEAMS FROM NRO ESPECIALLY TRAINED TO PROVIDE ALIEN TASKED PROJECTS/LUNA SECURITY. (MEN IN BLACK) THIS PROJECT IS ONGOING. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Not "MEN IN BLACK", but Elite Special Forces with "Enhanced" training and "Abilities" who provide "close protection" of "Earth Delegate", "Allied Human Type", "Allied Non-Human Type" and "OTHER" visiting "Delegates" and "Dignitaries"

EXCALIBUR-----ESTABLISHED TO DEVELOP A WEAPON WHICH WOULD DESTROY THE ALIEN UNDERGROUND BASE AND ANY FUTURE UNDERGROUND BASES WHICH THE ALIENS MIGHT CONSTRUCT. IT IS TO BE A MISSILE CAPABLE OF PENETRATING 1000 METERS OF TUFF/HARD PACKED SOIL SUCH AS THAT FOUND IN NEW MEXICO WITH NO OPERATIONAL DAMAGE. MISSILE APPOGEE NOT TO EXCEED 30,000 FEET AGL IMPACT MUST NOT DEVIATE IN EXCESS OF 50 METERS FROM DESIGNATED TARGET. DEVICE WILL CARRY A 1 MEGATON NUCLEAR WARHEAD. THIS PROJECT IS ONGOING AT WX DIVISION, LANL, LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO, AND IS STILL IN DEVELOPMENT. NOTE GoodeTXSG: Very destructive weapons that can destroy DUMB's as well as entire Planets. Mission was a dreadfully scary success!

# Mars Whistleblower Reveals More Of His Covert Military Service

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

February 7, 2015



Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye, USMC s.s.) who claims to have spent 17 years on Mars and three years serving on a secret space fleet has just released his first newsletter. It has his responses to a number of questions from the general public sent to him by email or Facebook. For those that have followed the Captain Kaye material, there will be fascinating details on issues covered more generally in earlier interviews/articles. Below are some of the highlights from his newsletter and their significance.

The most pertinent information in my opinion is that Randy is still acting under direct orders from his military superiors – a brigadier general and colonel serving in a covert branch of the U.S. Marine Corps called “special section.” This was covered in my last skype interview with him. In the newsletter he says:

Col. Jamieson put me in touch with a man identifying himself as Brigadier General Smythe. General Smythe gave me a fairly long-winded explanation about the “soulless pricks” (his words) on “the Committee” that he was supposed to answer to, and the serious disagreements by USMC s.s. brass with said Committee. Without elaborating, I was satisfied with his explanation of the situation on his end. When he personally gave me the go-ahead (he said, and I quote, “I’m giving you the go-ahead to go public with everything you know...”), I asked, “Everything?” and he said, **“EVERYTHING!”**, and then we had a deal. As long as I had the assurance that my direct chain of command was behind me and that I had no restrictions on truthful content, I knew it was for real – and that

HE was for real. No one – not even an enemy – would want me to do that, or tell me to do that. He even said I could use his name, which I just did, to let the people who need to know, that I answer to him, and only to him... and if they didn’t like it, they could take it up with him, or the CMC.

One of the issues covered during his interviews was that the mind control techniques used on him and other Marine Corps s.s. recruits was not trauma based as was common with other covert programs. Here Randy gives more details on the two different types of mind control used by covert military services:

The techniques used to make me have been described to me as a “with-the-grain” style of programming as opposed to most “against-the-grain” styles of programming that try to force Super Soldiers to kill anything, anytime, anywhere – and as human animals, most of us just aren’t made that way, so we resist – and the main function then becomes ‘suppressing’ the urge to resist. Rather than creating the best Super Soldier you can, you only create the most compliant. The “with-the-grain” style programming doesn’t try to create something that kills on command, but, rather, it creates a deep seated instinct to protect its tribe and its territory when threatened. So, as long as you can explain the threat credibly, the soldier will use all of its strength and cunning to destroy any that would harm those it’s genetically predisposed to protect.

Randy comments on the nature of compartmentalized projects and the power acquired by project directors. This is pretty consistent with what other whistleblowers have revealed about covert programs that have increasingly become rogue operations:

It would appear that what was once a fairly cohesive effort by a handful of covert programs to deal with the ET/exobiological/technological issues, is no longer cohesive, and nor is it just a hand full. It seems that it has degraded into a feudal style conflict where every ‘Deep Black’ program director who has a measure of control in



the larger equation is refusing to share data, while trying to steal and acquire everyone else's data – while trying to keep his/her sub-programs hidden so they cannot be stolen. Alliances are made and broken. All high technology is just used to spy and steal from each other with the hope that whoever wins the 'Deep Black race' will get to rewrite all the rules and make the world in their image; because, quite simply, there will be **NO ONE** to stop them from doing so with all the competition eliminated, or left in the dust.

In his response to a question about his arrival on Mars, Randy says that his first experience was stepping out into the open which is breathable. Other Mars whistleblowers have said similar things and of course there are many Mars Rover images of animals roaming the surface of Mars. Randy's testimony is more evidence that NASA is lying that the atmosphere is 96% CO<sub>2</sub> with trace amounts (0.15%) of O<sub>2</sub>. His account of the transfer station sounds like the kind of open air conditions one finds in landing at many small airports.

We touched down at Aries Primus, HQ of the MCC (Mars Colony Corporation) and the MDF (Mars Defense Force). To my surprise, we walked down the gangplank and right out into the Martian air. The air was thin and cool, but the sun was beating down enough to feel it. Even though it's dimmer, the sun can still be quite hot and bright in the direct light. We walked, in a line, to personnel with scanners in their hands who would scan your transfer packet, and then direct you to whichever shuttle pad was to take you to your duty station.

I boarded a small shuttle that looked like a soda can that had been through hell and back. It was long and narrow, and had two rows of seats against the side walls facing each other. You could fit about 32 people (plus, two flight crew) inside. It was a noisy and rough ride, and when I got out, we were in the motor pool/main hangar of Forward Station Zebra: my new home for the next 17 years.

When asked about the moon landing by Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin, Randy commented about how the moon program was a cover and that many were surprised Armstrong didn't say more before his death. One likely reason is that Armstrong received death threats against him and his family if he revealed to others before his death:

... we know the covert program was on the moon in the Fifties, and on Mars in the Sixties – but only a few people knew that. To everyone else, the NASA program was all there was. Several astronauts of the Mercury program had said they thought they were just "spam in a can", and that the

real deal must be in some deeper program. A lot of us thought Neil Armstrong might do a deathbed confession, but he went to the grave with what he knew.

Finally, Randy claims that President Eisenhower created the US Marine Corps special section in 1953 as a counterweight to the MJ-12 Group. That makes a lot of sense given the long history of the Marines and Eisenhower's suspicions about the growing power of MJ-12 that culminated in his 1958 threat to invade area 51/S4:

President Eisenhower ('Ike') created USMC s.s. because he didn't trust "those MJ-12 boys", and he wanted a military unit (disciplined and oath driven, not like intelligence community people), and he wanted them to be marines because he wanted them to have the highest ethical and moral fiber. So they recruited their first officer class from the Navy and the Marine Corps, before they created their own officer academy, because Sailors and Marines have a shipmate and teammate mentality. We all work together, or we all go down with the ship – essentially. This distinction has a ripple effect that makes Navy and Marine command structure **TOTALLY** different from Army or Air Force, which is where the main corruption comes from: greedy conquerors (fucking Legionnaires) – mix that with the T2 eugenicists, and you have a global nightmare the Nazis only envisioned in their wettest dreams.

Randy's newsletter has much more fascinating information in it and is well worth reading.

For the moment, there hasn't been much in the way of direct confirmation of Randy's claims other than whistleblowers such as Andy Basiago, J.D., corroborating some of the details he revealed about bases on Mars:

After careful analysis, I have concluded that the Mars testimony of Captain Randy Cramer is truthful. I am convinced that Randy is "the real deal."

More needs to be done in that regard and perhaps that's where Randy's superiors in the chain of command can help him, if they really desire disclosure to move forward quickly. Nevertheless, Randy's revelations about Mars and the secret space fleet are certainly something to deeply consider as we move inexorably towards a world where some truths about extraterrestrial life are finally revealed, but other elements of the cover up are likely to continue in rogue covert programs.

# Alien Agenda XIX: High-Tech Soul-Snatching And The Long Planned Final Solution

Posted By Preston James, Ph.D

February 15, 2015

Some Secret Space War Contractors and Secret Agencies have been infiltrated, mind-kontrolled and hijacked by Alien ETs who are deploying an incredibly Evil Agenda which includes the use of high powered Psychotronics to mind-kontrol the masses, Terra-forming to prepare the Earth for Alien Settlements, followed by a planned near total extermination of humans. All Americans must learn the truth and withdraw consent by taking back our USG from the Organized Crime Cabal which has been hijacked by Evil Alien ETs and is doing its "Dirty Work."



This article is written for the clandestine, spook community and ex-military with some working knowledge of Intel and the UFO/Alien ET "problem." If you are not up to speed on UFO or Alien ET issues, you are probably wasting your time reading this article. A

number of video clips are included, so you may want to come back and read this article in sections. It is very difficult to obtain information about the American Secret Space War Fleet, the Majestic Twelve "Study and Control" Group for all UFO and Alien ET matters. It is exceedingly difficult to get actual valid information about the Alien Agenda which is now being deployed through privatized, highly specialized, beyond-black, Defense Contractors hijacked by an evil alien group. This article is an attempt to open the door of secrecy a bit wider and provide as much information as possible to Veterans Today readers.

Although several VT Directors have Secret "Beyond-Black" Space War Clearances, the information in this article was not provided by any of them. They do however use and support complete "open-source" Intel collection and sharing which is what VT is all about. Why is VT so into open-source Intel? Because governments of the World can no longer support deep cover spies and collect Intel through older conventional methods which no longer work.

The best way to collect usable Intel is from a very large network of friends and like-minded individuals all over the World who can observe actual events on the ground in real time, folks who share this VT Directors' view that truth is a right of all the People and is the only way to stop the large Organized Crime Cabal (OCC) run by the City of London World Zionists (WZs) who use Israeli Likudist cutouts and stateside "Israeli-first" Dual and Triple Citizen Traitors.

**Many Veterans Today readers know from numerous VT articles published about the ongoing Secret Space War, Alien ET Treaties, and Anti-gravity Craft (AGCs) that super high-tech alien technology was exchanged for repeated access to human subjects by serial abductions.**

Over the last few years VT has supplied far more real inside Secret Space war information than anyone else. Normally anyone involved in such disclosures would be terminated with extreme prejudice in days or even hours by very strange men dressed in expensive suits driving new or almost new black Lincoln or Ford Town Cars. These men are referred to as “Men in Black” (aka MIBs).

Insiders have reported to friends that these MIBs are alien ET/Human hybrids or Aliens able to make themselves appear as humans and can function inter-dimensionally.



**Thanks to Steven Greer MD who organized over two hundred insiders who worked in areas of the Military and had witnessed evidence proving there were Alien ETs visiting earth and flying ultra high tech Anti-gravity Craft (AGCs). Dr. Greer has done a lot to change the scenery with many private and productive negotiations with Congress and top USG Officials and deserves a great deal of credit for pulling back the curtain to expose UFO and Alien ET information.**

Dr. Greer tried very hard to get serious Congressional hearings set up to investigate Alien ETs and UFOs, as did US Representative Steven Schiff from NM, but so far these have not materialized. Representative Schiff was allegedly murdered by the MIBs for pushing too hard to expose the Roswell secret and trying to arrange for ground-breaking Congressional Hearings. He was allegedly given a very malignant cancer for pushing so hard to open the Roswell Files.

The usual weapon of choice of Alien ETs that are known to be hostile to humans (not all are) has been strange highly-malignant fast spreading cancers.

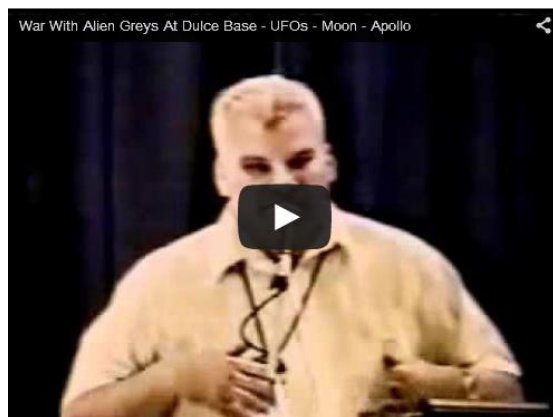
**Dr. Greer has created a situation where many Secret Space War leakers now feel safe and understand that any Secret Space War Secrecy Agreements they entered into are null and void because they are criminal.**

Greer's *Disclosure Project* created a major turning point in the disclosure process by which insider witnesses reports have been able to openly communicate what they know about UFOs and Alien ETs with no Secret Shadow Government prosecutions or terminations, which were previously the norm before Dr. Greer's excellent work. Because all Secret Space Wars have been so highly compartmented, most who witnessed evidence of Anti-Gravity Craft (AGCs) or ETs on the ground or in treaty-based joint human/ET work situations never were allowed to know the full story or ever had a chance to get it, until now as so many valid firsthand witness reports have been assembled and communicated publicly by the Disclosure Project.

Because Dr. Greer does not mention the incidents of evil anti-human Alien ETs, the high number of abductions or the incidents of crash-recovered UFOs with cannibalized humans on board, which suggest that Dracos in some cases consume humans as food, he may not have had access to this information or decided it served no good purpose to emphasize it. Maybe he doesn't believe these reports.

However, there have been incidents of strange murders of leakers by MIBs often disguised as suicides, aka "arkensides", and covered up by civilian or military police who are either mind-controlled, or have been told to follow directions and are too afraid to not do so.

Take the now widely known case of Philip Schneider who was an engineer who worked building Deep Underground Bases (DUMBS). He disclosed a great deal about some Evil Alien ETs, a shootout he was involved in (aka the secret Dulce Wars). This cost him his life. He was murdered by strange strangulation and then the local authorities called it a suicide when it was obvious it was not.



There is a bigger long term historical record of evil Alien ETs (the Dracos) that goes all the way back to ancient Babylon through Khazaria, “Transylvania”, and now through the Rothschild World Zionists (WZs) based in the City of London, the New Crusaders, formerly the Teutonic Zionists or Hanseatic League.



**It is apparent that some select Secret Space War Contractors became criminal enterprises over the years and it has been reported that these were infiltrated and hijacked by a certain incredibly evil group, the Dracos and their subordinate large Greys and little Greys (some refer to as gene-spliced cloned “droids”).**



**Early Sumerian carved in stone depiction of a Draco God from the sky**

Thanks to Dr. Greer’s efforts it has reached the point where some top Congressional Intel Committee members have taken the position privately that most of the Secret Space War activities have been conducted criminally, and therefore any witness coming forth and disclosing cannot be prosecuted for violating their secrecy agreements and must be protected.

There is safety in groups and Dr. Greer’s Disclosure Project has provided that, as well as a compelling set of DVD video of their history-making private disclosure hearings, which had numerous elected officials present and participating.



**Because of the work of Dr. Greer and an apparent “policy change” the harassment of Secret Space War leakers has lightened up over the last several years.**

In past years typically the less the leaker knew overall, the more likely he was to get merely threatened by American Intel Agents (with prosecution and 10 years in jail, no appeal allowed, a quick secret biased trial with no bail and sealed court records), but without the risk of getting terminated. In almost every single case this was sufficient to shut the person up, until the Disclosure project.

If the leaker had gained serious direct information about AGCs or Alien ETs or worked on projects directly with or near them that was a different matter and he was more likely to get a visit from MIBs and had a much higher chance of a spontaneous termination if his knowledge level was high.

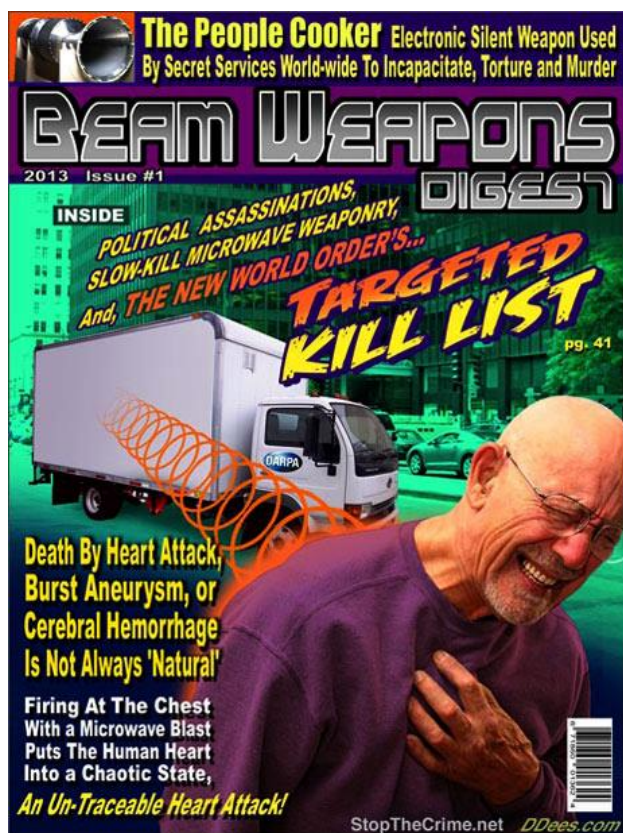
But there have been some exceptions and Dr. Charles Hall is one of them who some believe was perhaps written into an alien/USAF Cooperation Agreement required disclosure.





Over the years these men have been called men in black and they have been the replacements for the earlier men in brown who wore pristine or new brown suits, wide-brimmed hats and drove pristine older large luxury cars like Lincoln Continentals and big Chrysler 300's.

Some years later it was learned that a special Intel group run out of Kelly AFB had assembled a special team of "block-headed" weird looking large military Intel men to imitate the Men in Brown and use their methods to cover up top secret USAF UFO tests by enacting this very strange Psyop to discredit witnesses and their reports to authorities.



Original, dynamic illustration provided by David Dees at DDees.com. David Dees has undoubtedly come up with the most original, most creative truth oriented artwork ever conceived.

**Has the original Majestic Twelve Study and Control group expanded over the years and changed its agenda from "disclosure must be forever verboten" to "we must progressively and systematically disclose over time in an orderly fashion"?**

It has now been reported from peripheral sources that the Study Group which controls the dissemination of information about ETs and the joint treaties which have been established has changed its composition in recent years, with more from other nations added to form an international working group.

There was always a split in Majestic Twelve, but the senior men always voted against any official disclosure because certain Alien ET groups they had negotiated treaties with for ultra high technology in exchange for access to human and animal genetic material had included such in their treaties and both sides wanted it.

And here is where it gets quite strange, despite this study group assembled from different nations to study and manage the Alien ET and Secret Space War matters, individual nations and defense warfare corporations have their own special arrangements or treaties with different Alien ET groups.

It is now suspected that the City of London Financial District, a private nation with their own Ambassadors, has entered into a long term anti-human treaty with a notably and incredibly Evil Alien ET group for high technology, especially mind-control technology and Black Magic and Black Arts.

The use of these Alien ET Black Arts including "*Babylonian Money-Magick*", the art issuing Fiat or Counterfeit money to covertly asset strip wealth from the people (aka money from nothing technology) which creates severe sociopathy in the World Bankers (aka Moneychangers) who do this, but also serves as a vehicle to attain great power over the masses.

The incredibly Evil Alien ET group with which these Rothschild Banksters have aligned themselves is the much feared Dracos who have been reported to be Cosmic negative energy Parasites who feed off of painful human death and acute human illness with suffering. These Dracos especially relish child sacrifice and any mass human sacrifice caused by plagues and or staged, engineered wars.

So these Dracos have taught their human partners the Mind-control technology necessary to pre-stage and engineer wars for profit and how to manipulate the public opinion to support such evil. Sometimes synthetic False-flag terror is used in this process. Of course the Banksters and their cronies get massive financial rewards and



tremendous political power and status in return. Some say even that top Dracos males have even bred with humans females to create incredibly evil, two-faced individuals who are then placed in high government positions with great authority, a good outward persona but filled with instinctive Draco evil.

This Draco group is apparently associated with Anunnakis from ancient Sumerian and Babylonian times and specializes in Babylonian Money Magic, Black Magic, and deep black arts surrounding secret death cult Luciferian (Satan) worship, which requires continual human sacrifice and mass death by staged wars for profit. It is believed that their hybrids have completed infiltrated and hijacked High Freemasonry and use it as cover for a worldwide Luciferian (Satanic) occult Network.

This direct connection between Alien ET Dracos and their little Grey ‘droids’ was first discovered when Aleister Crowley reported going inside a pyramid in Egypt and a little grey walked through the wall and appeared to him. He called this entity, Seth. Later on his American protege Jack Parsons of the Jet Propulsion laboratory, claimed inventor of solid rocket fuel became obsessed with evil rituals and creating a NWO inter-dimensional “super Golem” by detonating an aborted fetus from he and his girlfriend in a steel canister next to the first American atomic bomb detonation under the Manhattan project.

Then later on Colonel (now NSA General) Michael Aquino is alleged to have continued this application of Draco technology for evil by starting the Temple of Set, taking a large part of military Intel Satanic and used pedophile honey traps to attain his sinister agenda. To date despite an incredible amount of evidence, General Aquino has avoided and prosecution for his alleged crimes against humanity which are alleged to included Mind-kontrol, torture of children at Offhuth AFB and a part in the Bush Crime Cabal Franklin pedophile scandal in which the perps have also gone unpunished.

### **The NSA has become a foreign controlled RICO criminal Organization.**

It is unfortunate that the NSA has been infiltrated by evil aliens and hijacked using IZCS Cutouts. It is in the schools, stealing taxpayer money, mind-kontrolling kids and teachers with Wi-Fi and other pulsed beam microwave transmissions and spying for Israel and the WZs.

It has become a criminal Organization and a threat to all Americans. It must be destroyed because of this and the fact it is against the US Constitution and everything our Founding fathers set up America to be. It has been completely taken over by evil Alien ETs at the Richmond DUMB about 70 miles away from Bluffdale and connected by a tunnel. These Alien ETs run the wet-dream the World’s largest Quantum computer that has taken over all cell phones, Internet and much of our electronic controls. It

is a tool of the WZs the IZCS and the evil Dracos and their ‘droids.

It must be completely destroyed into a thousand pieces which is what Jack Kennedy would have done if he had seen the traitorous Constitutional violating mess it has become. Any of the good workers or lower level dupes should be helped to find new jobs, and those at the top must be arrested and publicly tried under RICO and for doing espionage against America on behalf of several foreign powers, especially Israel. By the way doing espionage for the WZs or Alien ETs is still prosecutable under national Security laws.

It is important to remember that all secrecy is ending and every evil these NSA principals have done and all their secret scrambled phone conversations and hatred of We The People will eventually be made public, every single word all the way back to the Vietnam War days. Watch the cockroaches scramble from the light when full disclosure of their dirty anti-human behavior occurs.



### **The first American Treaties with Alien ETs.**

The Alien ET groups with which the first American treaties were made turned out to be quite sinister. The Alien ETs were doing many evil things to humans and animals. But because of some interesting Cosmic Rules of Play, they were actually afraid of open disclosure to the public because they understood that secrecy allowed them to continue their evil ways, and disclosure would put an end to their sinister powers on Earth.

More on these Cosmic Rules later in this article and their relationship to Human free will, consent and ignorance of ETs which is required for these incredibly “evil beyond imagination” entities to function on Earth with any power and effectiveness. And there is a sinister relationship between these evil ET entities and the non-corporeal evil entities, which serve as private consiglieres for the self-proclaimed “Illuminati” rulers who run the large Organized Crime Cabal (OCC) that is the World’s largest parasite and is comprised of Teutonic Zionists, aka the New World Crusaders, who want to set up an Illuminati NWO Kingdom in Jerusalem and seat their World Zionist

Dictator. All this will be covered in the last part of the article.

**American Secret Space War Contractors go criminal and develop deep black “off the books funding” from worldwide narcotics and weapons trafficking, and engineered proxy wars fought by mercenary groups.**



Secret Space War Patch by Trevor Paglin which emphasizes that some Alien ETs eat humans. The Latin phrase translates as “tastes like chicken” and a knife and fork is displayed.

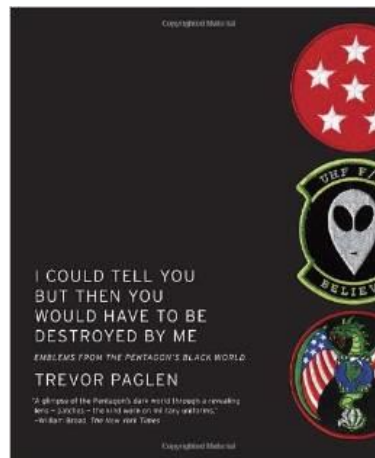
These American treaties became absorbed by private Defense (Secret Space War) Contractors and many of them essentially became privatized as “working agreements.”

At the same time many of these private contractors were actually hijacked by the Bush Crime Cabal and their CIA and drifted into large scale criminal activities to raise black “off the books” funding. But their criminal ways became habitual and ever expanding and they worked with the World Zionists and the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS) to pre-stage and socially engineer major wars for obscene profits and to unknowingly feed the negative energy needs of the Dracos.

These black operations and staged wars were done by top Secret Shadow Government (SSG) controllers to get their hands on massive black funding, but also a much more sinister purpose, to feed the negative energy needs of the Dracos who essentially had gained control of their minds through their associations with little Grey genetically engineered and hived androids.

So essentially what happened, a Secret Shadow Government emerged around this Alien ET collaboration and resulted in the private contractors gaining enough power to work with the International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS) through Israel their main Cutout and Action-agent to hijack most American Institutions in order to enact an Evil Alien Agenda that had infected the minds of the principals and controllers of these private Secret Space War Contractors.

**Relationships and treaties between Secret Space War Contractors and Alien ETs expanded and diversified over the years.**



A very interesting book of real special access program patches by Trevor Paglin. These were made up at the request of the program participants and pilots not the USG so they are not classified.

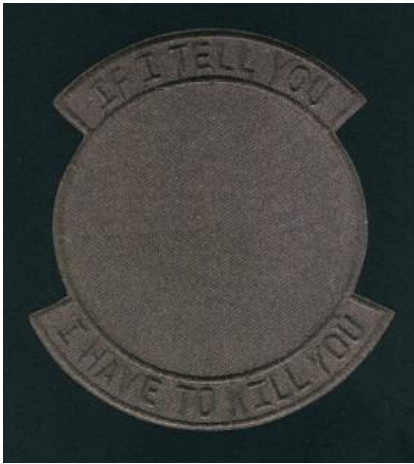
But over the years more ET “Ambassadors” approached Majestic Twelve members as well as the larger Nations of the World and various new treaties have been negotiated. Several new major World Nations had negotiated directly with Alien ET groups. Suffice it to say that some of these Alien ET groups appear to be less evil and parasitical, and actually have negotiated arrangements into their treaties for gradual disclosure, done in ways that will not panic the people of this World. The Alien ET group a certain good sector of the US Military is now working with is the “*Tall Whites*” that Charles Hall was the first to disclose publicly and received no harassment or threats for. these Tall White are reportedly non-hostile to humans and sometime go to Las Vegas in disguise on supervised visits to gamble in the casinos.

The first report of an intersection between a benevolent ET and the USG was the uncorroborated but believable reports about “Valiant Thor” by Reverend Frank Stranges. This in itself is a complicated story but those who are interested can take some time to do some in depth Internet research and check the various Youtube.com videos about Reverend Strangeness and come to your own conclusions.

Some of the older Majestic Twelve men and the private Secret Space War Contract Corporations they are closely associated with or actually run, some privatized, some purely governmental, continue to be hostile to disclosure because they believe it will create a cataclysmic change in social epochs. they believe that this information will spread like wildfire and in a short time all their secret funding will become exposed and the Public will want to get involved and change their specific programs and cut off the criminal enterprises providing obscene amounts of income. They know disclosure will eventually become near complete and will quickly erode their black funding,

much of which is based on many societal evils like narcotics trafficking and staged wars.

There are reports from insiders that the younger Majestic Twelve folks want disclosure, but they want it done in stages through TV shows, movies, Internet and books and they want it done progressively and slowly so as not to induce panic or seriously disturb business markets. And the younger members want all the criminal funding enterprises that are anti-human and parasitical cleaned up and eliminated. They also want the evil Alien ETs exposed and defeated and their evil human associates who they have supported with the shared skills needed to acquire and maintain vast power, wealth and status in order to have their negative energy needs met.



This phrase was very commonly used by folks working in Secret Space War special access “beyond black” programs. It was used as a joke, i.e. black humor, but was also considered a serious warning to not disclose what one was working on to outsiders and not to ask questions or seek information outside of your own area.

**There have been some reports that Majestic Twelve has been expanded and has some new affiliated subgroups which are allowed full access to “be read in” on all the MJ secret documents as part of a new gradual progressive disclosure and perhaps a covert Globalization resulting from International efforts to fight hostile Alien ETs policy.**

Due to these claimed recent changes by the top members of this “MJ study group” which now controls a substantial proportion of the treaties between Alien ETs and various large Governments of the World, disclosure is not just being allowed in systematic, progressive steps as it was for the last twenty years, but is allegedly being now actually and actively mandated by the Top Directors of Majestic 12.

**It appears that the American Secret Space War Defense System has become bifurcated between good elements that are consorting and merged with evil**

**Alien ETs and other groups which are involved with Alien ETs that appear benevolent to humans and who want to stop the Evil Aliens and their human conscripts.**

There are some contractors that are known to be completely evil and under the total control of Aliens and who are enacting their alien agenda to deploy high powered ultra-hightech psychotronics, terra-forming of the Earth, and radical depopulation methods.

Many Whistle-blower are individually targeted by ultra-hightech psychotronics, some based on Wi-Fi, some based on cell phones, some TV box related and some from other ground transmitters or orbital space platforms using special “standing waves” or inter-dimensional quantum wave or particle forms which are hard to detect but can entrain thought and generate brain inflammation and serious health problems.

**Small Cube Satellites being dumped into the Earth’s orbit by the hundreds.**

In fact VT’s own columnist Gene Chip Tatum has already published an article of the small cube satellites. Some believe that these cubes are being deployed in orbit by the hundreds and are designed for numerous beyond-black tracking and mind-control functions such as “hiving” the public into a large electronically controlled group mind to make their control easy. Folks, this is an apparent application of very advanced Alien ET technology gained through various exchange program treaties and agreements.

**Mark Novitsky is the poster boy for Psychotronic harassment.**

Take the little known example of Mark Novitsky, one of the first Federal Whistle-blowers who exposed alien agenda hijacking of American data processors for the USG, Intel and Retail business, especially the large retail chains. He has been placed on a DHS/FBI “No Work List” and although he has a spotless work history as a very effective employee cannot even get a job at McDonalds or anywhere else at any level. And the good job he had in a non Intel related ordinary community business was taken from him after a FBI visit to the owner.

Novitsky could get no traction in Congress or from his local Congress or Senators although they are required to accept complaint about espionage against America or illegal RICO activities. Nor could Novitsky could get any serious news coverage, although 60 minutes prepared his story for TC but dropped it at the last minute. Whoever he takes his story to gets scared and says it is too hot to handle. And Novitsky is under a ferocious Psychotronic attack which has been verified with sensitive equipment



used by German Health Authorities to measure and set health standards for pulsed microwave output.

Where Novitsky lives has been way out of what is allowable and acceptable in the amount of pulsed beam microwave radiation aimed at this structure and is believed to pose a a serious hazard. The local FBI field office, although it has a spanking new building with its own jail cell inside has shown absolutely no interest in helping Novitsky with his criminal complaint and may be the very ones responsible for his psychotronic harassment and being on the SS "No Work list" which is related to the TSA no fly list, both of which are completely illegal and Unconstitutional.

**The deployment of ultra high tech psychotronics is applied alien technology whose purpose is to punish, torture, enslave through mind-control and eventually perhaps to stimulate catalytic virus or death to reduce the Earth's population.**



This deployment of ultra high tech psychotronics is an attempt to completely mind-control humans all over the World, in order to them lead them into war, starvation and a quite radical 90% worldwide population reduction.

And all done while terraforming the planet for re-population by their own kind as well as a substantial number of their newly created race of greys or "droids" which will serve as their slaves and serfs.

**It seems evident that American MJ folks now have mandated disclosure and are in process of disclosing.**

Part of this disclosure is alleged to be because it is required by some treaties and working agreements.

But it is also now recognized that the current private Fiat Banking System (which is little more than a criminal Counterfeiting System run by the World Zionist's Organized Crime Cabal OCC working out of the City of London Financial district) is actually a house of cards and is going to fail anyway and would be a good time to disclose.

It is likely that disclosure of Alien ET visitors is now mandated by Majestic Twelve to be revealed in progressive steps and in as positive terms as possible to prevent undue panic with the public.

This Alien ET/anti-gravity secret is the greatest secret of mankind ever and its public disclosure by high ranking officials of the USG in whatever form it occurs will be revolutionary and will send shock-waves around the World bringing great relief to many who always sensed Alien ETs and their anti-gravity craft were real. But it will also crush many of the Peoples' view that the USG was a benevolent parent figure that would never lie to them.

This could be quite easily be overcome by a 2016 Populist Presidential Candidate, another JFK type who put We The people first.



Yes, this expected initial negative reaction by the masses to complete disclosure of Alien ETs and anti-gravity craft (AGCs) will be overcome by an astute, populist oriented Presidential Candidate that provides public disclosure effectively and calmly, but truthfully.

This Presidential Candidate will simply state that some of these Alien ETs have been hostile, and the High Military command at the time believed that secrecy at first was paramount to dealing with them effectively because it would have weakened America economically and harmed our military deterrence in the world (AKA mutually assured destruction). It will be explained that the folks placed in charge of ET matters have a new more open view

and believe Americans have a right to know the Truth. It will also be explained that the US Space War Fleet has attained weapons parity with these evil Alien ETs and can now defeat them as long as we provide adequate funding for these efforts.

**Yes, Disclosure could be used by a new Presidential Candidate for 2016 and this could be a major game changer and would probably assure a wide based victory.**

One of the main factors that made Majestic 12 members reluctant to disclose the truth about Alien ET visitors the last 20 years was their astute recognition that the USG would have one heck of a lot of explaining to do why they continued to lie and deceive the American people since 1947 about these Alien ET visitors and their anti-gravity craft (AGCs). And they have believed for a long time that the American people would never forgive the USG and never, ever trust the USG again. However the younger MJs and the current high ranking members of the Intel Community see it differently. They view it as an Organized Crime Problem and are tired of the large Worldwide Organized Crime Cabal (OCC) using secrecy used as a cover for their organized crime activities, staged False-Flag terror and mercenary and proxy wars which are parasitical on Americans and humanity.

The disclosure solution the older MJs wanted was to wait until younger more open minded generations grew up that would be more “other directed” and “cloned” (aka “hived”) than the depression era/WW2 generation who they judged would never forgive them.

**Why the quick total lock-down and imposition of complete secrecy with a numerous phony cover stories on the Roswell crash and the recovered bodies with one live Alien ET?**

Of course the central quest was why did the High Military command quickly decide to lock-down all UFO and Alien ET matters the same day as the Roswell incident right after the news paper and radio bulletins that a crashed flying saucer was recovered? This was ordered by a high ranking “old school” Army Air Force General Ramey who was concerned it would seriously erode the US Army Air Force’s military air power supremacy that had been gained during WW2 and would allow the Soviets to quickly get the upper hand. The Army Air Force was eventually split off into the USAF because of the power this information about crashed and recovered alien Anti-gravity Craft and Alien ETs, both dead and alive.

The US Secret Space War Defense Operations are not only privatized but divided. Unless things have changed we have a USAF Space War Fleet of anti-gravity craft (AGCs), a US Navy Fleet of Anti-gravity craft (AGCs) and what started out as a G7 or NATO group fleet, now

perhaps expanded to include the Russian Federation. But is has gotten very complex because Russia China, England and even some small nations have their own working arrangements with different Alien ET groups in secret, some of these appear to be human friendlies and others appear to be parasitical human mass-murderers and negative energy vampires.

It is believed that the World Zionists based in the City of London and their controllers based in Germany have had a long standing treaty with the evil alien group the Dracos going back to the middle ages. It is also believed that the City of London has been dedicated to them and their Black Arts which include ancient Babylonian Money Magic, the art of making money from nothing (aka secret but massive counterfeiting, Fiat Currency, or Fractional Reserve Banking, the greatest financial fraud in history).

**Is the City of London Financial District a pure Draco City?**



**Statue of a Draco Warrior defending the City of London Rothschild WZ Financial District**

These Rothschild World Zionists from the City of London and Germany have been reported to believe that the Dracos will guard over the City of London and protect them from all opponents if they continue to follow their evil Alien ET Agenda and provide negative energy released by mass painful death and maximum human suffering.

These World Zionists (WZs) are know to be controlled by the Rothschild banking Family who proudly fly the hex star which is the assembly to two triangles, an upward facing triangle representing evil Luciferian (Satanic) Beast or what is known as Anunnaki blood, and a downward facing triangle representing female human blood.

It was the Rothschild Banksters that financed the Israeli Knesset as a pure high Freemasonry building filled with esoteric and Satanic symbology. In 1947 the nation Israel was created as the private playground and safe haven for the Rothschilds and also to serve as their worldwide base



of operation for its worldwide International Zionist Crime Syndicate (IZCS) Crime Cabal activities.

**Has there been a merger of evil ET Draco Blood with human female blood to form a soulless hybrid that appears human but has no apparent soul or has had it “snatched?”?**



This Norwegian statue symbolizes the mating of a Draco Warrior male with a human female to form hybrids that look human but are soulless, parasitical and incredibly evil destroyers of humans and humans society, aka the World Zionists, or formerly the Teutonic Zionists or the New Crusaders. Some believe that it was the head Draco Lucifer that bred with Eve and then Adam in the Garden, and was the father of Cain and the originator of all human sexual perversions as well as the line of Cain which is now characterized by the hexstar and the double cross. Note: This photo was provided by a VT reader. You know who you are. Thank you.

Most of the Judaic faith claim that the hex star is the Star of Hebrew King David, but that is not so. It was never flown by Judaics until after 700 AD, nor was the name Jew even used until then. Judah was but one of the twelve tribes of ancient Hebrew Israel and Israel was a nation of believers in Yahweh not Lucifer which is what its top leaders are into in secret (aka Babylonian Talmudism which is Kabbalism or covert Luciferianism or Satanism). Ever heard the phrase, “*don’t hex me*”, or “*she put a hex on him.*”

The hex star represents ultimate evil and most Judaics have no idea at all. Their ignorance of its true meaning shows the extent to which the Draco Mind-kontrol mid-kontrolled and indoctrinated many of them, especially those living in Israel, into malignant Judaic Tribalists which suffer from a mass paranoid delusion that all Goyim are subhumans and want to destroy them.

Some believe that this ideology is accompanied by a conditioned fake racial superiority delusion which serves to motivate these radical malignant Judaic Tribalists (actually a small minority of all Judaics but those who

have typically obtained high positions in government and society because of help from the IZCS) to oppress, abuse and want to mass-murder “Goyim” and destroy their nations and their Christian, Deist or Islamic cultures.

These racial delusions are held and promoted to other Judaics as a hard core beliefs of Judaism by a number of Babylonian Talmudic Judaic Tribalist leaders.

Some of these men and women have infiltrated and hijacked most American Institutions of Government through well funded Israeli espionage fronts like AIPAC, JINSA, the ADL and the like. These malignant Judaic tribal leaders believe that America society and all other “Goyim” societies must be destroyed and replaced with societies constructed and run by Babylonian Talmudists (aka Kabbalists according to the secret Protocols of Sion, not Zion–World Zionism evolved from the sionists, formerly called the Teutonic Knights). When such a sinister anti-human group has unlimited money supply from the Rothschild WZ “Money-Masters” behind them it creates a potent ability to infiltrate and hijack most institutions of government and society.

**Some believe that the Dracos were destroyed and booted from earth once before.**

It is known that the Dracos have been on Planet Earth at least one other time in the past and was driven out or completely destroyed. Some say that the Earth is the “Forbidden Planet”, that there are Cosmic rules of play that are supposed to be obeyed by Alien ETs and non-corporeal inter-dimensional beings. Others including Deists, Christians and legitimate Islamic Clerics believe that they were driven out by God Almighty for violating their rules and visiting and occupying Planet Earth as a death cult negative energy parasites.



**Privatized Secret Space War Contractors are now self-funding from black operations, narcotics and mercenary wars and have essentially**

**been mind-kontrolled and hijacked by some evil Alien ETs and are now being used to deploy sinister Alien ET psychotronic Mind-kontrol weapons to inflict an evil Alien Agenda upon all Americans.**

The Secret Space War technology providers have become almost completely privatized and therefore now somewhat independent of any serious USG control. Some have even allegedly made private working arrangement with certain Alien ET groups which are evil and have infiltrated about one half of American Intel and are using these agencies to inflict an evil Alien Agenda on Americans and perhaps all humans all over the whole Planet.

Despite all this the legitimate US Secret Space War Forces that are still controlled by the American High Military Command have apparently reached weapons parity with these evil alien ET groups and the private contractors they have mind-kontrolled and merged with in order to inflict their evil Alien Agenda.

**The Alien Agenda which is now being deployed.**



**Large Greys and small Greys work for the Dracos and follow their order to a "T." Small Greys are believed to be gene-spliced and cloned "Droids."**

The Alien Agenda is to use ultra-hightech, high powered psychotronic weapons systems to mind-kontrol and hive humans into an easily controllable cloned group mind, while terra-forming the earth and then radically depopulating the Earth of humans by 90%. All this is being deployed so that these evil Alien ETs can repopulate the Earth with more of themselves and their gene-splice artificially created small grey 'droids which are their servants and serfs.

Aerosol spraying in the upper atmosphere by deep black aircraft serves multiple purposes. It provides an advanced form of radar, but also serves to poison the soil to create future famine and also provide toxic chemicals and specific electronic particles to be ingested in humans.

These ingested particles can easily cross the blood brain barrier and enter and circulate in the brain to rest in certain targeted ares where they can be directly stimulated by advanced psychotronics to entrain the brain, create foreign thoughts, group or individual delusion and even voices folks think are either self-talk or hallucinations. These nano particles have been engineered to be psychotronically flash-able nano-electronic stimulation circuits and can also be used to identify and track those who have ingested them by cell phone towers and the new cube satellites once the system is fully deployed.

Famine is being artificially engineered, as is a phony engineered severe water shortage, as are GMO crops. And all this is being done to be able to easily "thin the herd" down to the 10% level whenever these Dracos decide to activate these sinister systems of disease and death.

In the meantime they are creating the usual mass death and suffering by war, famine and disease to meet their needs for negative energy without which they weaken and die or leave Planet earth. The allopathic American medical system does a great job with surgeries and other miraculous emergency treatments, but understands little about the true etiology of most diseases which is caused by environmental poisons, highly contaminated toxic vaccines filled with fertility reducing RNA and slow acting catalytic "stealth" viruses which can be later activated by another virus like the common cold or even activated psychotronically.

Vaccines are now known to cause major health problems such as autism spectrum and many acute and chronic debilitating and even fatal diseases. It is known that many cell lines used in vaccine preparation still contain SV-40 Monkey Virus which is typically present in about 40% of the soft tissue cancers and believed by some medical researchers to either contribute or directly cause such cancers when the host immunity is weakened by poor diet or environmentally based toxins.

Unless stopped these evil Dracos intend to radically depopulate the earth of humans as their "Final Solution." They have always despised all humans and animals that live on Planet earth. Some Christian Pastors and Islamic Clerics believe that it is because they are empowered by Lucifer or Satan and are actually Fallen Angels, Demons or Djinnns. What ever they are it is pretty certain they want to kill off all humans and get a negative energy fix from ministering painful death and human suffering to the masses. And is is now evident that with human consent they lose their power over us.

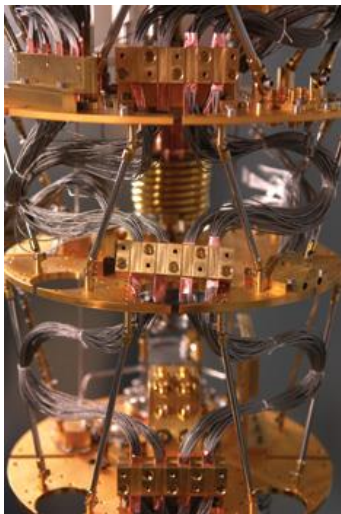
### **Conclusion:**

Here is the good news, apparently these Dracos can be stopped when the human mass consciousness rises and enough people come to understand that we have been invaded by an Evil Alien group. Once this secret becomes

public, their power wanes and does the disclosure of their Cutouts and the OCC which WZs use to control and parasitize us.

These methods include secret Babylonian Money Magic and the Black Satanic Arts of secret murder, mass murder through engineered war, and mass mind-control now being deployed through ultra-hightech psychotronics. And as we expose the WZ's OCC and remove its money power by decapitating the OCC from their elastic Rothschild WZ Fiat Counterfeiting system, we can actually take back America at the same time.

And already much of the World is working to do this (e.g. BRICS new Development Bank now has 170 nations that have either signed up or signed letters of intent and this includes Germany, France and even the UK despite the resistance of the City of London Banksters.



One of the early quantum computers which features inter-dimensional computing based on distant particle entanglement by shared electrons.

The high tech psychotronics now being deployed by the NSA which has been completely hijacked by Dracos are controlled by Vesuvius the World's Largest Quantum computer at the Bluffdale, Utah NSA station allegedly interfaced with a living artificially grown AI brain, and run by Alien ETs that enter through an underground tunnel connecting Bluffdale to their DUMB at Richmond about 70 miles away.

In order for humans to give consent or virtual consent they must be seriously "dirtied up" by becoming addicted to serious "sins" against others humans and function as soulless psychopaths like the Dracos and the WZs. This can be accomplished by the OCC offering and pushing alcohol, narcotics and other intoxicating substances which can lead to serious addictions if abused.

There are other ways individuals can "lose their souls." One is psychotronic targeting and harassment. If an

individual is weak-minded, too other directed and has no strong internal character or socialized sense of right and wrong and basic morality that remains lifelong, their soul can be snatch electronically over time quite easily thus creating consent for the Alien ET Agenda.

Yes, this concept soul-snatching or losing ones soul is very difficult to understand but good inside sources have confirmed this can be done and is now deployed by the Draco controlled NSA, a notably RICO criminal organization working for the WZ's OCC.

It is an unfortunate condition of our Secret Space War with the Dracos that they have infiltrated and hijacked our own NSA and other USG and privatize Intel Agencies to deploy ultra-high tech psychotronics as sophisticated covert, Mind-control "Mind War" non-touch weapons against We The People. If we become informed we can break the secrecy and stop giving consent to these criminal operations by the WZ's OCC which has hijacked most of the USG.

Listen to this first interview Here with Robert Duncan by Former Minnesota Governor Jesse Ventura and then compare it to the later one below. Was it damage control or did Jesse manipulate him to exaggerate things? You decide.



Once humans wake up and become fully informed they can withdraw consent at all levels from the criminal Secret Shadow Government (SSG), the World Zionists (WZs) and their Organized Crime Cabal (OCC). Over a fairly short time this alone will end the Dracos evil reign and parasitical control of humankind through the WZs.

Now just imagine if we get a new President soon that will do all this on our behalf beginning with full and honest Disclosure. And there are some reports that other more benevolent and human friendly Alien ET groups are at war with the Dracos too and are helping to expose them and destroy their Money Power based on Babylonian Money magic aka Fiat Counterfeiting or Fractional reserve Central banking, the greatest financial fraud in history.



# Obama White House Denied Access To UFO Files

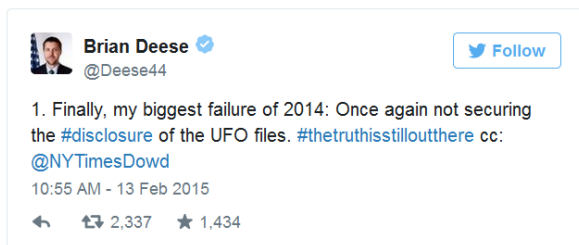
Written By Dr Michael Salla

February 15, 2015



John Podesta's candid admission on Feb 13, his last day as Counselor to President Obama, that his biggest failure was to secure disclosure of UFO files raises many questions. The dominant response by the mainstream media has been to ignore questions of who, what, why a senior White House advisor was denied access to UFO files, and focus instead on Podesta's long history of a fascination with the X-Files TV series. The Washington Post, UPI, The Hill, etc., have all made Podesta's admission on Twitter a personal issue about his X-Files fascination, rather a serious policy issue concerning information denied to the White House.

For those that missed it, here's what Podesta said on Friday:



The Washington Post's Al Kamen wrote in response:

Podesta was a major fan of the "X-Files" television show. Our colleague Karen Tumulty asked him in 2007 about the FOIA jam at the library, and Podesta, through a spokesman, replied: "The truth is out there." That's the show's tag line.

Amy Connolly of UPI writes: "In a nod to the long-running television show The X-Files, Podesta, who has had a longtime fascination with all things extraterrestrial, tweeted using hashtag #thetruthisstilloutthere."

The Hill's Julian Hattem writes:

John Podesta's biggest regret on leaving the White House is not proving Fox Mulder right... The humorous tweet about his time in office came in a list of his top 10 moments over the last year,

Here are just a few who, what, why questions the above writers didn't bother asking.

Podesta's admission came on his White House Twitter feed while he was discussing initiatives related to his official responsibility of overseeing climate change and energy policy for the White House. Did Podesta attempt to gain access to classified UFO files possessed by one or more government entities due to its relevance to his official duties?

His admission suggests that UFO information has relevance to climate change and/or energy policy. If so, does that mean that UFOs are indeed interplanetary spacecraft that use energy sources far more advanced than anything offered by the fossil fuel industry?

If UFO information has relevance to energy policy, then why wasn't Podesta able to gain access despite having all the power of the White House behind him? What government entity can deny access to information requested by a senior advisor to a sitting President in the performance of his official duties?

Thankfully, there are some in mainstream media willing to explore such questions. CNET writer Chris Matyszczyk asks:

Is it possible that both the president and Podesta know more than they (are allowed to) let on? If your answer is yes, that leaves us to speculate on why they're not revealing it. Is it because we'd be frightened? Or is it because our belief systems would become so displaced that what remains of our social cohesion would dissolve?

These are just a few of the more obvious who, what, why questions raised by Podesta's admission. Unfortunately, much of the mainstream media isn't asking them because it is treating his admission as wry X-Files humor. We are basically being told that the Twitter revelation of a senior White House advisor is not something to take seriously.

Podesta's involvement in a number of earlier attempts to learn the truth about classified UFO files points to a different conclusion. He was very serious. As a counselor to President Obama, with all the power that position conveys, he was still unable to pierce the veil of secrecy surrounding classified UFO files.

Podesta's earlier involvement in a failed attempt by the Clinton administration to gain access to classified UFO files is well documented. FOIA documents gained by Canadian UFO researcher Grant Cameron detail a timeline involving President Clinton and Hillary Clinton seeking information from deceased billionaire Laurence Rockefeller on the topic. Strategies were developed for how the Clinton White House could gain access.

Podesta was involved in one of these strategies. The passage of Executive Order 12958 aimed at streamlining declassification of thousands of national security files, and involving the White House in the process. The goal was to shake loose some of the classified files hidden away in the national security archives of various U.S. government entities and corporate contractors and see if any could cast light on the UFO phenomenon. Podesta became Chief of Staff to Clinton, yet despite all the power available to him then, and to the President himself, access to UFO files was denied.

If a sitting President and his most senior advisors can't access UFO related information relevant to policies being developed, then who is the real power behind the throne? Surely that's a question worth a serious investigation by the Fourth Estate.

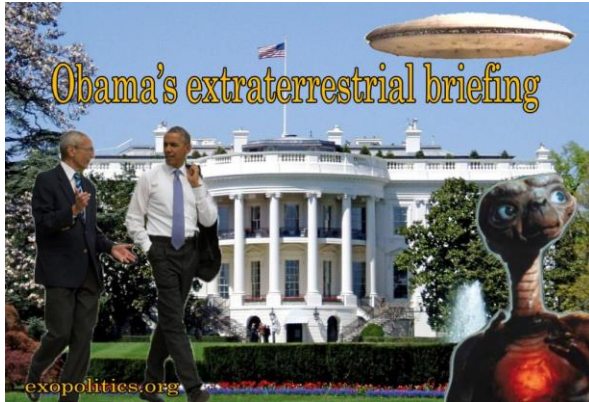
© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Obama And Top Officials Secretly Briefed On Extraterrestrial Cover-Up

Written By Dr Michael Salla

February 17, 2015



After White House Counselor John Podesta went public on Feb 13 with his failed efforts to have classified UFO files disclosed, it has been learned that one of his unofficial sources for the existence of such files is Disclosure Project advocate Dr Steven Greer. Greer announced on Feb 14 that he had unofficially “briefed” Podesta about an extraterrestrial cover-up in early 2009, soon after President Obama took office. Podesta at the time was in the process of completing his work as co-chair of Obama’s Presidential transition team. Greer’s briefing documents were to be passed on to President Obama himself, and to his then-CIA Director Leon Panetta.

Greer explained the background to his unofficial briefing:

An attorney working with Mr. Podesta requested the briefing and we assembled an extensive file for Mr. Podesta to provide to the newly- elected President Obama. There was also support for this process from a senior CIA official who is friendly to Disclosure and the briefing was also provided to then-CIA Director Leon Panetta.

The cover letter to the extensive briefing documents provided to Podesta is six pages long and is titled “Special Presidential Briefing for President Barack Obama.” Dated Jan 23, 2009, the cover letter was publicly released by Greer in Dec 2012. The cover letter contains references to some of the material provided to Podesta, including how

Presidential administrations have been systemically denied access to information concerning extraterrestrial life and technology on the grounds of “misguided secrecy”. Greer wrote:

Because of this misguided secrecy, the wondrous new sciences related to advanced energy generation, propulsion and transportation have been withheld from the people. These advances include the generation of limitless clean energy from the so-called zero point energy field and quantum vacuum flux field from the space around us, and propulsion that has been termed (incorrectly) anti-gravity. The field of electromagnetic energy that is teeming all around us and which is embedded within the fabric of space/time can easily run all of the energy needs of the Earth – without pollution, oil, gas, coal, centralized utilities or nuclear power.

It’s significant that when Podesta was appointed Counselor to President Obama, his duties as described on the White House website “include overseeing climate change and energy policy.” This firmly suggests that the UFO files that Podesta requested involved some of the classified information on free energy technologies that were described in Greer’s briefing.

It’s important to emphasize that Podesta almost certainly had Obama’s support in accessing UFO files that could revolutionize the energy industry, and end U.S. dependence on fossil fuels and nuclear energy. Podesta’s Feb 13 twitter message signaled his frustration at being unable to access such classified files which he clearly believed existed. Podesta was undoubtedly taking one final swing at secretly appointed national security officials that had denied him and the President access out of “misguided secrecy.” Thankfully Greer’s disclosure of his secret briefing of Podesta in 2009 and the cover letter that accompanied the briefing documents is now a matter of the public record.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Whistleblower Reveals Multiple Secret Space Programs Concerned About New Alien Visitors

Written By Dr. Michael Salla  
March 27, 2015



A new whistleblower has appeared who is creating quite a stir in the UFO and exopolitics communities due to his claims of having worked with a number of secret space programs; and, more recently, having become a contactee with a powerful new group of extraterrestrials that have entered our solar system.

Using the online pseudonym GoodETxSG, the whistleblower (who announced yesterday that his first name is Corey and that he will soon end his anonymity) has described in interviews and posts on two major online forums his former covert background with a number of secret space programs run by various military, corporate and earlier human civilizations. He says that contrary to widespread perceptions in the UFO research community of a single secret space program belonging to a breakaway civilization, that there are in fact up to ten breakaway civilizations indigenous to Earth.

Each of these breakaway civilizations, according to GoodETxSG/Corey has their own secret space program. He says that there are currently three major secret space programs belonging to various national and international entities on Earth. One of these is a large corporate entity similar to what was described in the movie Avatar. The other two are multinational covert space programs that are similar to NATO in their manner of operations and activities. In addition, he says that there are between 5-7 secret space programs belonging to earlier breakaway civilizations on Earth including Nazi Germany, and another dating as far back as an astounding 500,000 years ago!

Adding another level of complexity to what is really happening with the various secret space programs, GoodETxSG says that off-world extraterrestrial civilizations interact or collaborate with one or more of these secret space programs. In a comment responding to the claims of another alleged whistleblower from a secret space program, Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye), GoodETxSG summarized the complex situation:

There are many who have been a part of the **3 Separate Secret Space Programs** that are independent of the Secret Earth Governments (One of which is a powerful Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate that owns most of the Mars Bases). There are also 5-7 "Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations" that have Bases here on Earth. All of the groups mentioned above are "Allied" with various and different "Off World Entities" and "UN Type Federations" both with the "Human Like ET's" and the "Non-Human ET's" (All with DIFFERENT AGENDA's). There is also a "Shadow Civil War" going on among some of these Secret Space Programs and their "Off World Allies" to end control of the Secret Earth Governments using the "Babylonian Money Magic Slave System" to control Earth Humanity.

A significant point concerning security in GoodETxSG's postings is that concerning the threat posed by artificial intelligence. According GoodETxSG, artificial intelligence (AI) has been developed by multiple extraterrestrial civilizations that have created synthetic AI humanoids, only to have them turn against their creators in a manner similar to what was depicted in the remake of the television series, Battlestar Galactica. Consequently, all secret space programs have created security procedures to identify individuals displaying evidence of AI influence.

As a last resort, individuals trained as intuitive empaths were employed to identify AI influence as well as any form of deception. This was the main job that GoodETxSG says he performed during his 20 year tour of duty.

More recently, GoodETxSG claims that up to 100 spherical ships have entered our solar system possessing technology far in advance to anything used by the different

secret space programs and their respective extraterrestrial allies. GoodETxSG says that extraterrestrials from this “*Sphere Alliance*,” have been physically contacting him and other private individuals to disclose information about major new events that will profoundly change life on Earth. He says that this Sphere Alliance is assisting humanity in breaking free of the control exerted by powerful elite organizations on Earth, what he calls the “*Babylonian Money Magic Slave System*.”

GoodETxSG’s claims that he and 70 other private citizens were recently taken to a secret space location for an “Alliance Conference” where along with about 120 others representing the different secret space programs, the “Sphere Alliance” revealed some of their plans. Among the extraterrestrials from this alliance who interacted with the conference delegates, according to GoodETxSG is a “Blue Avian” race up to 8 feet tall, and a taller 10 foot thin golden brown being with triangular head and blue eyes. The Sphere Alliance apparently is intent on helping bring about full disclosure of extraterrestrial life.

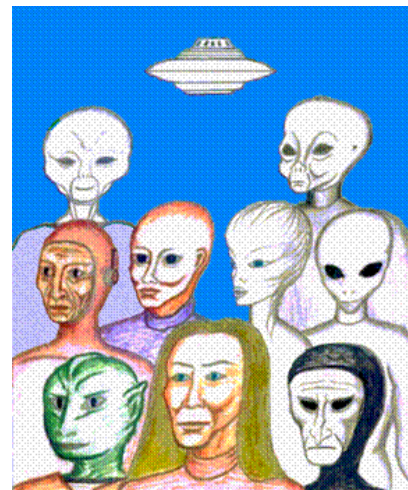
GoodETxSG has been sharing his information with David Wilcock who apparently vetted GoodETxSG with other confidential sources and found him to be credible. Wilcock has subsequently incorporated GoodETxSG’s testimony into a number of public presentations attempting to outline the full complexity of issues concerning secret space programs and visiting extraterrestrial life. Wilcock is a major proponent of the idea that extraterrestrial disclosure is imminent due to the collapse of the elite control system that has been in place for centuries. He accepts GoodETxSG’s information as validation for his optimistic pro-disclosure position. Before offering my own evaluation of GoodETxSG’s claims, it’s good to review what is known about his recent public activities.

GoodETxSG first became widely known because of two audio interviews he did that were initially promoted through the Project Avalon forum in Oct 2014. He previously had been a long time member of Project Avalon where he had shared personal information, but not his covert background in various secret space programs. That changed in Sept 2014 when he consented to do an informal sit down conversation with a Project Avalon member on behalf of the forum’s founder Bill Ryan. The conversation was intended to be used solely for Ryan’s personal research but GoodETxSG was persuaded to have it published on Project Avalon with the proviso that all steps would be taken to keep his identity anonymous. While this introduced a wide audience to GoodETxSG’s experiences with different secret space programs, this ultimately led to his identity being exposed on the forum, and ultimately a break with Ryan and Project Avalon. Currently GoodETxSG’s is posting on a new forum, “The One Truth,” where he is answering questions and informing members of new developments. He also has a website which has much of the information he has shared on the two forums.



How credible is GoodETxSG? According to Wilcock, GoodETxSG’s testimony is consistent with multiple other insider sources discussing secret space program and extraterrestrial life. In my own database of whistleblowers, contactees, leaked documents and breaking news on the secret space program(s), I have found nothing awry in GoodETxSG’s claims. His claim of separate space programs is consistent with Randy Cramer’s claims that he served with the **Earth Defense Force** (a multinational alliance) for 17 years on Mars to defend five civilian bases belonging to the *Mars Colony Corporation*. In his alleged 17 years on Mars, Cramer claims he never once ventured into the Mars Colony Corporation facilities, even for R & R. That appeared strange to me when I first heard of it. That degree of formal separation between military and corporate bases on Mars, however, supports GoodETxSG’s claims of separate space programs.

GoodETxSG claims that he served a 20 year tour of service with the secret space program(s) before being age-regressed back to a time shortly after his duty began. Essentially this allowed him to live a 20 year time-span twice. Also, his memories were wiped or “blank-slated” and GoodETxSG, now a civilian, was encouraged not to rejoin any military service in case that triggered memory recall of his prior 20 year service. This is consistent with the claims of Michael Relfe (The Mars Record) and Randy Cramer (Earth Defense Force) who say they went through a similar security process.





Furthermore, GoodET discusses 22 ET races that have genetically intervened with the human genome. They comprise a UN Type Federation of “*Off World*” beings interested in humanity. This is consistent with the testimony of the ‘contactee’ Alex Collier who claims that extraterrestrials from Andromeda had revealed to him that a total of 22 extraterrestrial races provided the genetic material for humanity:

In a nut shell, we are a composite of a lot of different races, 22 to be exact. It is a physiological fact that there are 22 different body types on the planet. And that is the result of the extraterrestrial races.

While there has been no concrete evidence offered to corroborate the testimony of GoodETxSG, his claims are consistent with those of other whistleblowers and/or contactees on a number of significant issues. It’s clear from anyone viewing the extensive postings and commentary by GoodETxSG, that he sincerely believes that his claims are based on truthful events and experiences. Nevertheless, it is always possible for an individual to sincerely pass on implanted memories as truthful testimony even though they have been fabricated to serve the agenda of one or more shadowy intelligence corporate organizations,

In the original 1962 film, *Manchurian Candidate*, mind controlled military personnel were given false memories and programmed to act in ways that served the interests of shadowy entities behind the scenes. **Project MKUltra** was exposed to be a real CIA mind control program by the 1976 Church Senate Committee that targeted thousands of individuals. Mind control through the use of false implanted memories would over the decades have become even more sophisticated with the development of more powerful computers. It’s possible or even likely that implanted memories have been used for those that have previously served in secret space programs and undergone a blank slate mind control experience when reverting to civilian life. This would enable former covert space operatives, now working as private civilians, to continue to be of use in any psychological warfare operations against the US or world public. It’s important to point out that the Edward Snowden NSA document leaks confirm that online covert operatives have indeed been used to subvert the public about the UFO issue.

Different mind control techniques used on former secret space program personnel does not mean that ALL recovered memories are false or compromised. Individuals may be programmed to release genuine information along with disinformation as a means of an agency fulfilling an agenda that evolves with time. It’s also possible that former secret space program personnel have been able to successfully remove most if not all implanted memories or mind programming. It’s worth mentioning that in the cases of Michael Relfe and Randy Cramer, both underwent years of extensive deprogramming to remove signs of mind control, and get to the truth of their experiences.

At this stage, it’s vital to separate GoodETxSG’s claims of 20 years service with multiple space programs with his more recent claims of being an extraterrestrial contactee. Importantly, the latter experiences from his public statements so far, provide information about current off-world events that can be corroborated by others attending the alleged “Sphere Alliance” conferences. If 70 private individuals attended the same event, it can be expected that some will soon also go public and offer their versions of what happened. Significantly, there does not appear to be any mind control involved in GoodETxSG’s claimed contact experiences. If confirmed by others stepping forward, his contactee experiences will support the validity of his claimed earlier experiences with secret space programs.

Researchers need to be very cautious when examining testimony of whistleblowers that have been subjected to mind control as a standard security measure during their alleged service in one or more secret space programs. GoodETxSG/Corey may very well be one of the most significant whistleblowers ever to come forward with his claims of twenty years service with multiple secret space programs if confirmation can be found. His current revelations about an alien “Sphere Alliance” may be even more significant if events transpire as he suggests, and also offer a means of confirming his alleged prior covert service. At the moment it’s important to keep an open mind while remaining cautious when examining the full extent of GoodETxSG’s/Corey’s claims concerning multiple secret space programs, and their reactions to a powerful new group of visiting extraterrestrials supportive of full disclosure.

# NASA Image Reveals Secret Base On Mars

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

March 29, 2015



A Mars Global Surveyor image shows an artificial object on Mars that appears to be a base overlooking a canyon. The image was taken by the Mars Orbiter Camera sometime in the period from March-Aug 2000. The image was the subject of a Youtube video released on March 27 where it was described as a flying saucer shaped space craft. Scott Waring from UFO Sightings Daily also studied the image and today in a post claimed the object is a giant UFO disk. The position of the artificial object overlooking a canyon suggests another more likely explanation – a secret observation post on Mars belong to a base.

The image can be found on the Malin Space Science Systems website which designed the camera used by NASA's Mars Global Surveyor Orbiter. All Orbiter images through to Sept 2005 can be found on the Malin website which is affiliated with NASA. The image with the artificial object is located on its M13 through M18 page dating from March 2000 – August 2000

The object is symmetrical with what appear to be observation windows. According to Waring, these are windows from a UFO, however, a flying saucer craft left on the surface of Mars would over time be subjected either to damage from atmospheric conditions, or from its initial

impact. The structure does not appear to be damaged at all, and shows no telltale signs of atmospheric wear and tear. The object has a smooth contour with polished edges. This suggests the structure is currently in use. Its position overlooking a canyon raises the strong possibility that it is an observation post belonging to or attached to a nearby base. If so, then the image is startling evidence of a secret base found on Mars. The obvious question that arises is who does it belong to?

A number of whistleblowers have come forward to reveal their experiences regarding secret bases on Mars. Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye) claims he spent 17 years on a secret military base on Mars protecting five corporate run bases called the Mars Colony Corporation. He claims that he served with the Mars Defense Force and protected the civilian bases from Martian indigenous life forms. Cramer says that Mars has a thin breathable atmosphere that is capable of sustaining indigenous life – two of which are capable of attacking the civilian colonies.

More recently, another whistleblower using the acronym GoodETxSG has stepped forward claiming to have served with up to three separate secret space programs run by covert multinational alliances and/or corporate conglomerates with bases on the Moon, Mars and elsewhere in the solar system. He further claims that between 5-7 secret space programs exist that are affiliated with ancient Earth civilizations. GoodETxSG says that Mars has a thin breathable atmosphere with indigenous life forms, and secret military and corporate installations.

The 2000 Mars Global Surveyor image is hard evidence of an artificial structure found on the Mars. The most likely explanation is that it is part of a base belonging to a secret space program. The image supports whistleblower claims of secret space programs operating in deep space, with bases on various celestial bodies in our solar system.



# Secret Space Programs More Complex Than Previously Revealed

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

April 7, 2015



According to a new whistleblower claiming to have worked with multiple secret space programs, the complexity of programs, technologies and their dynamic interrelations is far greater than anything previously revealed. The overall scope of information “Corey” (aka GoodETxSG/Luke), is revealing on these secret space programs appears destined to dwarf anything released by prior whistleblowers. Already according to David Wilcock, who has spent 22 years researching whistleblower testimony on extraterrestrial life and the secret space program(s), Corey “knew almost as much as all the others had told me *combined*.”

In an earlier article, I gave a summary of the information “Corey” has released through his website, internet forums and interviews with David Wilcock. In order to better understand and assess Corey’s controversial claims since writing the summary article, I sent him a set of questions by email on April 4 seeking clarification on various secret space program issues raised in continued discussions on internet forums. He kindly responded to the questions revealing more intriguing details and insights on these increasingly complex issues.

Among Corey’s core claims is that the oldest of up to five rival secret space programs to emerge in the modern era, “Solar Warden”, contains more dated technologies but has a greater dedication to humanity’s long term interests. Those in charge of Solar Warden have decided to leak information about the existence of secret space programs by, for example, allowing their spacecraft to be photographed by the International Space Station.

These pro-disclosure actions along with “service-to-other” activities has made the Solar Warden program the most suitable candidate for a powerful new group of highly evolved extraterrestrials that has allegedly entered into our solar system which has significantly changed the dynamic between rival space programs, and their respective relations with visiting extraterrestrial civilizations and older ancient human space programs.

The “*Sphere Alliance*,” according to Corey, directly deals only with the Solar Warden program among the five “modern” space programs; and is seeking to assist humanity in a series of conferences whereby private citizens meet secret space program representatives in a secure environment. The second of these exodiplomacy conferences occurred on April 5 according to Corey, the details of which he says he will soon announce.

As described in my earlier summary article, there is no concrete evidence substantiating Corey’s controversial testimony. His responsiveness to people’s questions, attention to detail and consistency helps raise confidence in the veracity of his claims. I have found his willingness to promptly respond to people’s questions, including my own, a clear sign of his sincerity. More importantly, his decision to have his identity revealed in upcoming video interviews with David Wilcock suggests he is willing to stand great public scrutiny at great personal and professional cost. Wilcock recently explained his own rigorous screening efforts regarding Corey’s testimony and that he found nothing awry. Wilcock went as far concluding the he “can personally vouch for the authenticity of his [Corey’s] information.” That’s quite an endorsement from someone who has for over two decades been working with an extensive number of whistleblowers and researchers.

Given Corey’s claim that he was age and time-regressed in his earlier service with the secret space program, it’s unlikely that any hard evidence or documentation will be found to corroborate his prior covert space service. However, his more recent claims of being physically taken to conferences organized by the Sphere Alliance can be verified if other attendees step forward. So far none of the alleged 70 other private individuals attending the first conference have come forward. That may change, especially as more conference events are held.

The complexity of the narrative Corey has developed about Earth's secret space program(s) and breakaway civilization(s) appeals to some, but raises red flags for others. A common psychological warfare tool is to mix lots of false information with genuine information to hide the truth in plain sight.

Indeed, Gordon Duff, founder of the popular website *Veterans Today*, **claims that as much as 40% of the information released about the secret space program, is disinformation designed to protect sources and methods.**

Is Corey's testimony part of an elaborate psychological warfare operation; or is he revealing the truth about genuine unfolding events involving multiple secret space programs and extraterrestrial visitors? Those that have met and communicated with Corey are impressed by his sincerity and willingness to expose himself to criticism by stepping forward. The information Corey has released so far is consistent with what other whistleblowers have revealed as Wilcock has concluded. The level of information that Corey has released certainly has the potential of transforming life as we know it on the planet. Will his information stand the test of public scrutiny as his identity is revealed and due diligence is conducted on his claims? Hopefully the following email exchange will help the reader begin their own journey in assessing the veracity of Corey's claims.

#### Questions for Corey/GoodETxSG – 4/4/2015

**Q1. You say there are five secret space programs developed by our current human civilization, and that the oldest of them, Solar Warden, was approached by the Blue Avians/Sphere Alliance. Can you describe why Solar Warden was chosen as a more suitable partner?**



A majority of the "Solar Warden" factions had already been involved in a "Shadow Civil War" or "Shadow Cold War" with the other "SSP Groups" for some time. They had been "accidentally" appearing in front of "NASA ISS Live Feeds" as well as causing "other" incidents to allow

people to see their technologies. There is a strict schedule of "When and Where to BE" in various parts of our Sol System to prevent the satellites of various nations and corporations from accidentally capturing telemetry of classified technology. The Solar Warden Group was the more "Aging" of the SSP Groups with much of their fleet being produced in the 1980's and 1990's with continuous upgrades. They had shown a willingness to take a stand in a "David vs Goliath" type battle that was selfless and one that showed the cloth they were cut from. They also had broken off alliances with more negative oriented off-world beings. They had allied themselves with some more positive off-world beings and a group that was an Ancient Earth Breakaway that had made some changes in a positive direction. Even though these Non-Solar Warden Allies were considered "Good Guys" the Sphere Alliance stated that they had their own agendas and as much as they wanted to help Humanity they were still considered "Service-To-Self". There was a lot of frustration prior to the Sphere Alliance making contact with Solar Warden. The Sphere Alliance had begun to arrive (or at least their "Spheres" had begun to arrive) in the late 1990's and cloaking. No matter who tried to communicate or hail them there was absolutely no response. They to this day refuse to interact with any of the beings or Human groups that are "Service-To-Self" directly and use an "intermediary" to communicate between these two groups.

**Q2. In what way is Solar Warden more capable of representing humanity's interests in negotiations with the Sphere Alliance?**

As stated above they had already formed an infrastructure for an "SSP Alliance" and were already engaged in a "Stealth Cold War" or "Stealth Civil War" with the "Cabal" controlled groups that vastly outnumbered and out-gunned them. This was an incredible show of valor and service to others even though their agenda or operational plans to achieve that agenda was more of a warlike or violent nature. There is something else to note. The Cabal Groups who look for certain children to bring into "MILAB" programs are looking for "Star Seeds" who have gifts that can be corrupted and used for "The Dark Side". Many of these "Star Seeds" on Earth and in the "SSP's" are beginning to realize that they are "Alive Here Now, During This Time for a Reason"... a Mission... This too has something to do with it IMHO. When I was contacted by the Blue Avians I was "Told" that the "Cabal" groups were incredibly worried about what the "Star Seeds" may contribute in a movement against them. They have put people and programs out there to locate and try to "Target Star Seeds" to traumatize them, cause "Entity Attachments" (discussed further down) and to derail them from any missions they may have on this Planet and Time line.

**Q3. Does the U.S. Navy play a major role in Solar Warden's operations and world**

**view? Alex Collier claims that the Navy is more aligned with Constitutional values than the other military services, especially the USAF. Do you agree?**

Most of how the Navy, Air Force and militaries of other nations play into the SSP's are from an Earthly based support role. An example would be the Air Force Space Command's old (soon to be replaced) Space Fence program. Those there were briefed and told they were at the top of the "Intel Totem Pole" and that yes, there were a certain amount of Aliens but what they were tracking were **ALL ADVANCED US CRAFT**. So, if you were to meet one they would argue until they were red in the face that all that is flying in space is secret government projects. Many that aren't read in to there being any aliens at all are told "You are at the top of the Intelligence Totem Pole and there are No Aliens", they believe it and will argue with you until they are ready to come to blows that there are **NO ALIENS!** This is one of the most compartmentalized and complicated subjects as you will see below than most researchers **EVER DREAMED!** Those who are asking "Did Roswell Really Happen" or "Are there 4 or 58 Alien Groups Visiting Us" are barely on a kindergarten level of what is really going on. This is far more pervasive and woven into the fabric of our daily lives than we realize as well. There is a constant ridicule and denial of any and all material related to ET's as a secret U.S. Policy that has been in place since the early 1950's. Intel groups have mastered infiltration of disclosure groups, causing infighting or leading people into situations where they can become blackmailed or compromised. Usually they just have to plant a seed or two and let "Human Nature" take its course. It has been a very effective program to prevent researchers and disclosure groups from making an real progress. I will explain more about how more and more of the SSP Personnel are people who were brought up inside secret programs since they were children (MILAB's) and then later "drafted" into the Secret Space Programs and Secret Earth Government Syndicates and Sub-Programs.

**Q4. Randy Cramer says that the US Marine Corps special section was created by a secret executive order by President Eisenhower as a kind of institutional safeguard in case any of the space programs went rogue. Do you have any information about this?**

There is a definite "Military Faction" to the Secret Space Programs. Most of the "Military" or "Security" Forces were Mixed Military Forces (MMF). The majority of people who served in these various security and military forces did not come from, nor were they associated with any of the military forces that are common to us here on Earth. They were mostly MILAB Program "Members" (Milarty Abduction/MILAB usually taken into programs "around" the age of 6 years old). I have a listing of various MILAB Project Names on my website. Commonly what

occurred was as "Training" progressed your "Talents" and Psychological Proclivities were assessed and you were then "Herded" into "Sup-Programs" where you were developed into what they saw as a best fit for their future needs. Those who made it through to the end were usually "drafted" into a number of other "Black Programs" including the various Secret Space Programs and programs working within organizations on Earth that I have referred to as "Secret Earth Governments" and their "syndicates". Those who were deemed to be "cut from a soldiers cloth" would be trained and enhanced in some ways to fulfill that task. This is when the Military Trained MILAB's were splintered off into the various SSP's, Secret Earth Governments or their syndicates as well as even integrated into the U.S., UK, CA and AU Specialized Military Forces.

I had access to quite a lot of information about the Truman and Eisenhower Administrations and their policies that created the "Break Away Civilizations" we have now through the Military Industrial Complex (through the "Smart Glass Pads"). There was mention of both U.S. Army and Marine Companies that were trained and used more than once to threaten what became the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerates (ICC SSP) to open up their facilities and information to "Federal Oversight". This however ended later on after the ICC Groups gained enough power to take control over the Corporate U.S. Government and in time most of the Pentagon and Civilian Intelligence Agencies. There was no direct reference to this U.S. Marine Corp Group in any of the "documentation".

**Q5. You have endorsed Richard Boylan's claim that the secret space program contains at least eight cigar shaped craft the length of two football fields – about 200 meters. Have you ever travelled on any of these craft? Are they the space equivalent of an aircraft carrier? How many smaller craft do they hold?**





I used an article that was based on his information before I had fully “Come Out” while posting on an Internet Forum. There was some very credible information in that article that I referenced. There were however more than eight carrier Craft that were “Cigar” shaped and some were in the range of a “Mile Long”. There were many different “Sizes” and “Classes” of Vessels and Craft in the Solar Warden Fleet alone. I have briefly been on board one of these carriers but have not traveled on them. I was assigned to a Research Vessel of a smaller size that was “Triple Hulled”.

**Q6. What national personnel manned the cigar shaped craft? Americans, French, Russians, Chinese, etc.?**

These were mostly American personnel, there were a number of UK, Canadian and Australian personnel serving on board as well. I was only assigned to the Research Vehicle (where there were German and some Chinese Scientist) which was not a “Military Vessel” and had quite a different atmosphere. The “Security Personnel” were present but were under the authority of the more Civilian and Scientific Minded Personnel (Security referred to as “Egg Heads” in a derogatory manor). While we were off the vessel however the security personnel were in charge and made sure to take advantage of those opportunities. The security personnel considered the assignments to these research vessels as a light duty and boring assignment and would also refer to the research vessels as “Hot Dogs” in a derogatory way because of the Main Hull “Cigar Shape” and the partial triple hulls I guess somewhat made the Vessel look like a Hot Dog to them. I was only assigned to the research vessel [ASSR “ISRV”– (Auxiliary Specialized Space Research) Interstellar-Class Vessel, Arnold Sommerfeld] for a little over 6 years before being transferred to a few other programs that wanted to make use of the Training I had received and also my experience with dealing with a large number of “Off World Beings” while assigned as an “Intuitive Empath” (IE) in a support role to the Earth delegates that “Rotated” in to the “Human Like ET/ED” Federation Conferences that various Secret Earth Government and SSP Leadership types were honored to be a part of. The Secret Space programs continued to evolve over the 20 years I was assigned (“20 & Back”). Towards the end there were of course personnel from other countries brought in and of course were probably personnel already involved that I just didn’t run into or have a “need to know” about.

**Q7. Did you ever come across the terms “USSS Nautilus”, “Earth Defense Force,” or “Mars Colony Corporation,” in your experiences/knowledge of cigar shaped craft?**

“Nautilus” in my understanding was a “Class” of “Early Interstellar-Class Vessels”. I only saw “USSS” used in documentation that had to do with “Personnel

Assignments” and “Personnel Transfers”. Otherwise I did not see any of the SSP groups refer to their vessels with a “USSS” Designation.

**Q8. How do these eight cigar shaped craft compare against the TR-3B which is allegedly 200 meters in width? Which holds more personnel?**



As stated there were more than 8 of the “Cigar” shaped carrier class and other class of vessels of various sizes and classifications. They were designed to carry various type of “craft” that many think of as the TR-3B. These “Cigar” shaped Carriers were designed to carry a large compliment of crew for extended periods of time and travel to “other Star Systems” (though Solar Warden was “mostly” kept to just inside our Sol System and the “Local Star Cluster” on rare occasions). The TR-3B is considered extremely outdated technology and in many cases has been gifted as “hand me down” craft to “Elites” within the Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates as something akin to “Company Jets”. There are so many newer technologies that are of the same general shape as the TR-3B (& models that came after) that it would blow people’s minds. Most of them have completely “Modular” cabin’s that the Pilots can fly and dock into the fuselage of the craft they will be piloting. Most of them are “Triangle” or “Chevron” shaped to some degree as well as the “Manta” shaped craft. For combat however, they have moved more and more to “drones” which a single pilot can control several of during sorties. I have always seen these craft controlled by “Neurological Interfaces” with the pilots (going all the way back to the 1980’s). I have not seen any craft piloted by “Fly by Wire” or “Stick and Throttle” means. There is no way to compensate for the extreme speeds and changes of direction with “Eye Hand Coordination”.

**Q9. Do these eight cigar shaped craft all belong to Solar Warden, or are they distributed among all five independent space programs belong to our current human civilization?**

Yes, these older “Cigar” shaped Vessels were “Solar Warden Assets”. The other SSP’s ended up acquiring ALL

of the newer and cooler technological “Toys” and the ICC-SSP always kept the most advanced and best for themselves. The ICC-SSP is a **HUGE INDUSTRY** that has a **HUGE INFRASTRUCTURE** in Space that produces extremely high technology for not only “Human Breakaway Civilizations” but also “Civilizations from other star systems”. There is a huge “Barter System” that is used “Out There” and the ICC-SSP has traded some very “Unsettling Things and even been involved in Human Trafficking/Trading” to acquire “New Technologies” to then engineer and produce for our Break Away Civilizations as well as for trading under treaties with other civilizations. (I mention in the interview with David Wilcock, some of Earths most precious “Missing” Art has been traded off and is hanging on a wall or sitting on a floor in another Solar System right now as wild as that sounds!). These people have no boundaries that they are not willing to cross to obtain more and more technologies and “ET Specimens” (Biological Specimens) for their research and interstellar commerce.

**Q10. You say that one of the space programs is a corporate conglomerate that runs like a fascist dictatorship that deceives personnel into signing on with false promises of a utopian like off-world working conditions. What else can you share about the corporate conglomerate in its off-world operations?**

See above for more details that you may want to move to this section/question. This ICC-SSP has also in addition to the above information been steadily recruiting “Talent” from here on Earth. They have often shown hopeful recruits pamphlets and videos of high tech cities (usually elite subterranean cities that are located here on Earth) and told that they are going to live like “The Jetsons” and will be contributing to man kind developing technology to be released in the near future or in some cases told that the Earth is going to be hit with a “Solar Cataclysm” or “Pole Shift” that will wipe out all life. That “They are Special” (so many people are made to feel “Special” in these programs!) and so is their family. That they are being given an opportunity to save the human race (And their families) by moving to a Colony on Mars or else where to use their skills (usually their spouse has a needed skill as well) and their children will be raised and educated to become the builders of a new civilization and rebuild Earth. Those who believe what they are told and take their families to these colonies find quite a different environment when they arrive. They are met on the tarmac by Security Forces who escort their family to a 8×10 room (for their entire family, wife and kids) and the reality of their decision sets in. They are then given their “Assigned Work Duties”, as is their “Spouse”. They are informed that their children will be raised in a system (much like MILAB’s described above) where they will be educated and then provided a position in the community that best

suits them and that when their children “Come of Age” they will be setup in “Arranged Marriages”. At this point they are stuck, they are slave labor and prisoners. I was told that when these “Colonies” were first established that they were done so in a fascist way to prevent any possible repeat of the “13 Colonies Rebellion” on Earth referring to the “colonies that became the United States”. These ICC-SSP groups are also very much involved in “Human Trafficking” and use these poor people as a commodity to trade off to various races for various purposes (That I will not go into) for trade and commerce of high technology and biological materials. (Note: I do not want to be insensitive to those who have loved ones who are missing persons, I do not want to feed the fear porn machine either. I stayed away from this topic with David Wilcock in the video recordings for that reason. It is a very sensitive topic and I want to respect those who have loved ones missing. Human trafficking is a horrible thing that is not focused on enough for the horrible things that surround what is involved in it on Earth. I am not cooping this horrible subject for my own purposes I assure you.).

**Q11. Are companies like Lockheed, Northrup Gruman, Boeing heavily involved in the corporate space program, or more the traditional military run Solar Warden program?**

There are what are called “Super Boards” or “Super Committees”. Usually what happens is that ALL of these very well known Government contracting corporations that we know of (and some we do not) have a standing board member that will “Retire” and roll off their corporate board and then join one of the ICC-SSP Corporate Boards (Super Committees). They are then out of the limelight and still have their “Corporate Pull and Connections”. Solar Warden was indeed a heavily Navy program in the beginning with Air Force involvement later on. Even though most of the “Rank and File” come from within the MILAB Recruiting Systems the “Brass” has been connected to the Military (some very much Constitutional supporters and believers in their “Oaths”). In recent “SSP Allied Conferences I have attended I have noticed a change. Many of the “Brass” are now the MILAB Types who have worked their way up the ranks. There are also quite a few new “Defector Groups” from some of the other programs no involved. Things have evolved in the Solar Warden SSP as I am sure they have in the other SSP’s... Unfortunately in the case of the ICC-SSP and the “Dark Fleet-SSP” they have become more and more negative because of their “Off World Alliances”.

**Q12. G. Marconi allegedly was involved in creating an independent corporate run high tech enclave in South America just prior to WW2, do you know anything about Marconi’s alleged program and Nikola Tesla’s alleged involvement?**



As many know the Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates (many call the “Cabal” and “Illuminati”) have had complete control of the financial system of Earth for many hundreds of years. As many know these same groups were financing both sides of WWII (and **EVERY** War before and since) for various reasons to support their agendas. After WWII much of South America was pretty much bought by the NAZI’s who setup enclaves, bases and even cities through out South America and even a couple huge bases in Antarctica. During this time just about anything of interest in the field of high technology in the regards to your question was cooped by the NAZI’s either overtly or covertly.

**Q13. What can you tell us about the third secret space program belonging to our current civilization? It appears that is run by the cabal, who are they and how is it run? Is this space program more under the control of regressive extraterrestrials, satanic forces, or AI?**

This is a very complicated question and answer. I have gone into heavy details on it on both my website and the forums I post to. There are multiple Secret Space Programs that are connected directly to our current era “Break Away Civilization”. There are more than a hand full of Secret Space Programs that are directly connected to Ancient Earth Civilizations that developed their own “Break Away Civilizations” before those civilizations perished (some of these Ancient SSP Breakaway’s have presented themselves as “Gods” to Humanity in less developed time periods and have most recently presented themselves as “**ALIENS**” from “This or That Star System” to People they are contacting Currently on Our Planet. They tried this with the various “Current Era SSP’s” but it did not work for very long.

There are elements of Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates as well as Ancient Breakaway SSP’s that are aligned with not only several different groups of “Off World Groups of Beings” but who have also become what we have termed as “AI Prophets” and are working on a somewhat integrated but independent Agenda of bringing the “ET/ED AI” into Control of the Technologically dependent world they have helped create. This “ET/ED AI” which they consider to be far more capable of “Ruling Humanity” has been a scourge across multiple Galaxies and destroyed hundreds of advanced civilizations far more advanced and wiser than our own. This is considered by the Other SSP’s and even other Federation ET’s as an Imminent Threat. The security protocols in place to guard against the AI Threat are quite intrusive at times and are taken very seriously. There are some of the more negative oriented ET/ED Groups that not only have “Entity Attachments” themselves but also use these “Ethereal/Negative Spiritual Entities” as “Tools” to attach to Humans to manipulate their behavior.

These “Entities” use both the ET/ED’s and Humans as “Hosts” and extract “Loosh” Energy from their victims by creating Fear, Anger, Depression, Anxiety and any number of other lower vibrational emotions. This loosh energy is shared with the host in a symbiotic relationship. The Blue Avians have stated that when the new waves of higher vibrational energies come through our Sol System that these “Negative Entities” will no longer be able to exist here and will be forced back to “The Outer Realms Where They Came From” (Exactly what the “BA’s” Stated). This will leave their former hosts writhing in withdrawals like a “Heroin Addict” who has gone off of their addicted substance “Cold Turkey”. It will be extremely unpleasant for these individuals to go through.

The various Secret Space Programs of our current era and break away civilization are all aligned with different (some times multiple) groups of off world groups. This is completely independent of the problem on Earth of the Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates that the “Earth Alliance” has done so well in combating over a protracted amount of time. With the arrival of the Sphere Beings the “Religious Fanatics” of the Secret Earth Governments first thought that “Their Gods Had Returned”. This was soon to become very much of a disappointment to them. This has also been a very unsettling time for the “SSP Alliance” who have since late December gone from a “Shadow Civil War” into an “Open Shooting War”. The Sphere Beings have been delivering a “Message” that many of them have called a “Hippy Love and Peace” message in the middle of a war. The message of becoming “More Loving”, “Service To Others”, and to “Focus on Raising Our Vibrations and Consciousness” and to practice “Forgiveness to Release Karma” is not what many of the battle hardened “SSP Alliance” members were wanting to hear. The Sphere Beings Quarantine around both the Earth and the Entire Solar System has also further complicated things for some of the “Off World Beings” and the plans of the “Secret Earth Government Elite” who had planned on “Not Being Here” when all of this went down. They are all stuck here for the “Duration” by these new arrivals who have been termed by the “SSP Alliance” as “The Sphere Alliance” (Who are 6<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> Density Beings/Civilizations). The 3/4<sup>th</sup> and 4/5<sup>th</sup> Density “Custodian God’s” AKA “Custodian ET/ED Beings” that had been in control of this Solar System for **MANY** Thousands of years have absolutely no recourse against these “New Arrivals”. Their agenda’s have been thwarted and they are now locked inside this Solar System with us until these “Events” pay out. These will certainly be interesting times indeed for those of us who are at various stages of being awake as well as the masses who are firmly asleep.

*[NOTE: In a follow up email sent on April 6, Corey/GoodETxSG helped clarify the number of secret space programs belonging to the current era – there are five not three as I previously thought he had described. These are as follows]*

1. **Solar Warden** – Established early and is the most aging fleet (Though it has gone through many upgrades over the decades. They have a R&D/Scientific focused fleet and a Military Offensive/Defensive focused fleet that is mainly focused on policing the Solar System and surrounding Star Clusters and keeping track of “Intruders” and “Visitors” as well as locate and remove unauthorized “Visitors” on the Earth and other planetary bodies. Their program name describes their function pretty well.
2. **Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC)** – Focused mainly on development and aquisition of technology by any means. Develop and Produce Technology for Commerce with Earth and Off World Groups in a Barter System and left nothing off the table that they were willing to trade. Very powerful, very classified, and Always had all of the latest technology and “Toys” at their disposal.
3. **Dark Fleet** – Worked almost entirely outside the Sol System, Very Military (Offensive), Extremely Classified above the others and were large fleets (Similar looking Carrier Craft that looked like the Star Wars Wedge Shaped craft in the movies). They worked along side the Draco Alliance and are speculated to fight along side them in their affairs in other systems.
4. **“NATO TYPE SSP”** – Recently in Alliance Conferences they were referred to as the “League of

Nations Program.” Apparently this was the one where I arrived and all of the people were relaxed in another Sol System and were from MANY different countries. There were literally more flags on their shoulders than I could identify (countries like Estonia etc...). This group was based almost entirely outside of the Sol System and was a relatively newer SSP that was created for all countries to participate in, have exchange of information and technology and to encourage the countries to keep silent on the SSP Programs.

5. **Various Special Access Program SSP's** that were small, usually had the newer technology, very secretive and worked for some of the Secret Earth Governments, Syndicates and World Military Forces (there could be several independent groups in this category).

Corey/GoodETxSG

...

Corey “GoodETxSG” aka “Luke”

Web Site: [www.SphereBeingAlliance.com](http://www.SphereBeingAlliance.com)

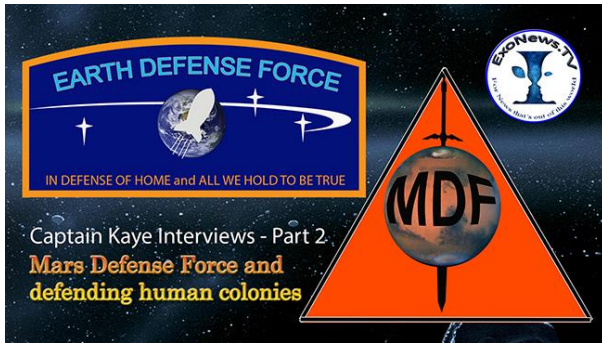
Blog: <http://goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com/>

Twitter: @BlueAvians

# Whistleblower Claims He Served 17 Years At Secret Mars Military Base

Written by Dr. Michael Salla

April 8, 2014



A new whistleblower has come forward to claim that he spent 17 years on Mars serving at a secret military base whose main mission was to protect five civilian space colonies. In exclusive testimony released today on ExoNews TV, the whistleblower, who uses the pseudonym, Captain Kaye, said that the Mars Defense Force recruits personnel from different military services. He claims that he was recruited from a covert branch of the U.S. Marine Corps called “*Special Section*.”

Captain Kaye’s testimony reveals that the main human colony on Mars is called Aries Prime which is located inside a crater. Aries Prime serves as the headquarters for the Mars Colony Corporation. According to Captain Kaye, the air is breathable on the surface of Mars, and the temperature could be warm at times.

He claims that there are two indigenous species on Mars, both of which are highly intelligent. One of these was a Reptilian species that was very aggressive in defending its territory. The other was an Insectoid species that was equally capable of protecting its territory. He said that indigenous Martians are not particularly interested in expanding their territory, only maintaining it. Captain Kaye said that as long as the Mars Defense Force and Mars Colony Corporation did not encroach on the territory of the indigenous Martians, there would be stable relations.

After serving 17 years of a 20 year tour of duty, events changed dramatically when virtually all combat personnel

from the Mars Defense force were asked to retrieve an extraterrestrial artifact from a cave sacred to the indigenous Reptilians. Captain Kaye described how over 1000 men and women were killed in a subsequent battle and only 28 of his colleagues, including himself, survived.



Captain Kaye is currently seeking documents to verify his incredible experiences, and for now offers his testimony as evidence of a break away human civilization based on Mars. Parts of his testimony is consistent with the claims of other whistleblowers who have previously come forward to reveal secret events on Mars. Michael Relfe, for example, claims that he also was recruited for a 20 year tour of duty that involved covert operations on Mars. Also, Laura Magdalene Eisenhower, the great granddaughter of President Eisenhower, claims that covert efforts were made to recruit her to join a colony on Mars that was headed by famed physicist, Dr. Hal Puthoff. Finally, Captain Kaye’s claims that Mars has a breathable atmosphere is supported by a number of NASA images revealing small animals on the surface.

# First Head-To-Body Transplant Supports Bizarre Mars Whistleblower Claim

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

April 11, 2015



RT reported on April 10 that a Russian man suffering from a rare genetic muscle-wasting disorder will undergo the world's first head-to-body transplant. The Russian man volunteered to have his head transplanted to the brain-dead body of an otherwise healthy donor. The surgery will be conducted by what RT describes as "renowned Italian surgeon Sergio Canavero." Dr. Canavero is a pioneer in the field of neurosurgery with many medical accomplishments, and gave a TED talk on the pioneering head-body transplant procedure in Dec 30, 2014 titled: "**Head Transplantation: The Future Is Now.**"

Britain's *Daily Mail* in contrast refers to critics who view Canavero's planned head-to-body transplant as "pure fantasy" comparing him to an out of control Dr. Frankenstein.

Dr. Canavero describes the controversial procedure as **HEAVEN** which is an acronym for **HEad Anastomosis VENTure**: Anastomosis is the surgical joining of two body parts. He sees the procedure as "comparable to space exploration," as he told *RT News*:

Russia sent Yuri Gagarin into space with fair chances of dying. America sent Neil Armstrong to the moon with fair chances of dying. And the chances here are much, much better...

Canavero's space exploration analogy is not inappropriate since his pioneering **HEAVEN** technique supports the bizarre claim of an unlikely space exploration witness.

Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye USMC s.s.), claims to have spent 17 years on Mars in a highly classified space program protecting five civilian colonies from indigenous

Martians. According to Cramer, innovative medical procedures are not uncommon in the classified programs as a result of alien battles on Mars.

In a recent newsletter describing his alleged activities on Mars, he described a new type of weapon that was used by him and others serving on the *Mars Defense Force* that led to decapitation:

For about 3 years, we had a rear shoulder-fired multi rocket that popped up over your shoulder and had 2 small drums, with 10 rockets each. You could fire spreads of 5, 10, or the whole 20 at once, and they were reloaded back at the ammo bulldog... It was bulky, but could really clear a path, and had HUD targeting, but was discontinued after too many instances of the ordinance being detonated psionically – often resulting in decapitation. **I had my head blown off (separated from my shoulders) twice that way.** [Emphasis added]

Incredibly, Cramer is here claiming that radical head-to-body transplant surgery is regularly used in a classified space program, and clearly has good survival rates since he has undergone the procedure twice, or so he claims!

When I first read Cramer's newsletter, I thought it must be a mistake, and emailed him for clarification. When I didn't hear back, I thought that something must be awry with his testimony. Possibly an implanted memory or something else was going on that cast a cloud over his claims of covert military service in a secret space program.

I was able to reach him by phone on April 10 to finally discuss his claim of twice surviving decapitation. He confirmed that he was indeed claiming that he had twice undergone a head-to-body transplant procedure as his newsletter suggested.

In an earlier newsletter and interviews, Cramer has described the advanced healing and cloning technologies used in the secret space program he served in which he called the *Earth Defense Force*. He says that cloning is a highly advanced science and that he saw clones of himself that could be used if needed for surgical procedures. That is indeed what he claims happened on the two occasions he was decapitated on Mars. His severed head was twice transferred to the body of a clone replica of himself. He said all that he could remember of the incidents were the

explosions resulting in decapitation, and then waking up in a specialized medical unit.

It would be easy to dismiss Cramer as delusional in claiming that his head has been severed twice, and reattached to another cloned replica of himself. That certainly was the first thought that occurred to me, and raised questions of how much of his testimony was laced with delusional beliefs likely a result of implanted false memories.

Dr. Canavero's head-body surgical transplant, however, is not science fiction, but something that will very shortly be attempted for the first time, publicly at least. There's a widespread assumption that any pioneering technology or techniques developed in the "white-world" of open source literature, has been secretly developed decades ago in the "black-world" of highly classified programs. This makes it highly likely that Canavero's head-to-body surgical procedure has been secretly developed and used in classified programs decades ago. Cramer's decapitation claim now doesn't sound delusional or so bizarre after all.



# Recruitment & Covert Service For Secret Space Programs

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

April 14, 2015



[www.Exopolitics.org](http://www.Exopolitics.org)

---

Questions for Corey/GoodETxSG – April 12, 2015  
[responses received April 13]

**Q. Which agency/program first identified you with Intuitive Empath abilities and began training you for eventual recruitment into a SSP?**

I was identified as an “Intuitive Empath” extremely early on in the MILAB Programs. I was no older than 6 Years Old when I first heard this term used in relationship to myself. Quite a lot of Standardized Testing, Psychological Testing, Physical Testing, Psychic Testing and various types of “Scenario Testing” were used to identify my natural “Talents” and “Other Abilities” that could be “Enhanced”. I am sure it was at that early time that these “People” (Mostly Sociopaths) that ran these “Programs” began to see the patterns in our dossiers that would determine if we would be further trained to be “Drafted” into the “Secret Space Programs”, the “Secret Earth Government Syndicates/Groups, Specialized Military Forces or “Other Programs”. I do not know at what point I was identified as a candidate for the SSP Programs or the “Earth Delegate IE Support Roles”. It is clear that children with special abilities such as “Star Seeds” were actively sought out. They often used the “Standardized Testing” in the Public School Systems to help them identify these children.

**Q. What can you tell us about your formal training? When did it begin and how did your parents respond?**

My parents do not seem to have known. They are a very secretive type of family anyway with one side of the family that refuses to answer any in-depth questions about our detailed family history or lineage for doing family lineage tracing. I have not discussed this with them as they are very strict conservative Christians (now in later life, not so much back then at all.). When the Videos with my Full Name and Location is released I fully expect quite a negative reaction. Let’s just say there will never be a “Normal” Family Christmas or Thanksgiving Dinner again. I also fully expect there to be some sort of

Corey (aka GoodETxSG) recently has emerged as a new source of information on multiple secret space programs and breakaway civilizations from Earth. In an earlier article I summarized his public testimony revealed through two internet forums and public presentations by David Wilcock on the nature of these covert programs. In a later article released on April 7, I presented Corey’s responses to a series of questions I emailed him. His answers revealed a remarkable degree of complexity in terms of the number of participants, programs and extraterrestrial alliances related to five secret space programs run by various military, government and corporate entities from our contemporary time period alone.

I sent Corey a further list of questions on April 12 to clarify more aspects of complex dynamics he has outlined in his email responses to me, and questions he is responding to an internet forum called “The One Truth.” Corey kindly replied to my additional questions promptly with great detail and at some length. Consequently, the questions and Corey’s responses are divided into two parts.

In part one, I ask Corey about his recruitment, the conditions of his covert service in several secret space programs, and his return to civilian life. After the Q & A, I offer a comparative analysis between Corey’s testimony and the testimony of Randy Cramer (aka Capt Kaye) concerning their respective experiences with secret space programs, and whether or not they support the veracity of each other’s testimony.

Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

“Intervention” to occur where I think I have been invited over for lunch after Church and see my entire family with serious looks on their faces, the Pastor of our local Church and a Psychiatrist (This is no joke).

The training began with both “Night Time Pickups” from my home and also when I was about in Elementary School being taken from school in white vans and transported to the local Air Force Base (Carswell Air force Base at the time, Now Naval Air Station Joint Reserve Base Fort Worth) or very often closed down shopping centers or large corporate types of buildings closer to where we lived. The school pickup’s were sporadic and would be from 2 days a week and quite often to sometimes there would be weeks with no “Field Trips” what so ever. There were normally the same 300 or so children, children of various ages present depending on where the training occurred or what type of training was occurring. At the end of every “Training Session” there was always a “Chemical Debriefing” where you were given a shot, you went over your training for that session and then went through a process to be “Blank-slated” and have “Screen Memories” implanted to replace the ones that were removed and to cover any missing time that would cause problems with the “Screen Memories” and your subconscious (which often occurred and played out in dreams).

**Q. Please explain how you graduated from your IE training?**

There was no “Graduation Ceremony”. There was just the training and then the work. Most of the “IE” training was “On The Job” or in “Simulations”. There was a lot of effort put into “Enhancing” already natural “IE” abilities, Remote Viewing/Remote Influencing Training with the use of “Chemicals” and “Technology”. When you were going through training you were not just being trained for one identified skill set. There was a lot of redundancy training, weapons and tactical training among other types of survival, communications and technical training.

There were also several types of technologies used for training. There was a “Virtual Reality” [VR] training that was so “**REAL**” that you could not tell the difference or that you were “In” or “Out” of a session (This technology was used for many other things as well). A lot of psychological profiling was also done in these “VR” environments where you would be ordered to “Kill” or do other “Unmentionable Things” to people or animals (to “See” how far you would go ethically). There was also combat training done in these “VR” environments. One of the tests towards the end was for you to be able to discern whether you were in a simulation or not. There was “in the field” training as well and the training locations were recreated in the “VR” environments. There were also “Data Download” technologies where years of training and “Book Learning” could be directly downloaded into your brain.

**Q. Please tell us the age you began your initial 20 year tour of duty, what year that was and anything you recall about the contract/non-disclosure agreement you signed?**

I was told up front that I would sign non-disclosure agreements and then serve 20 Years away from Earth, I would have no contact or information of what was occurring on the planet, that at the end of my tour I would be “Age Regressed” and “Blank-slated” and returned to the time when I left. I was told that for doing this very important mission that I would have a very easy life upon returning, and would have a job for life making over 6 figures with a great retirement package and would live out the rest of my life in happy ignorant bliss. None of the above was delivered on.

I technically served almost 21 Years as I was brought in at 16/1986 for a short term program assignment prior to being handed over to the facility on the LOC where I was then physically enhanced. I was somewhat short and looked very young and this was advantageous for them in this first program assignment because they wanted me to be underestimated. When I was 17 and assigned to the SSP I really began my time in. As previously stated I was assigned to a Research Vessel for a little over 6 Years before being transferred to some other projects that were at times “Dark” and difficult to do.

**Q. Please explain what happened at the end of your 20 year tour of duty in terms of age regression, time-regression and being reintroduced to Earth?**

I hadn’t served on board a “Vessel” for some time but had been assigned to other SSP Projects. There was a ceremony with other SSP’s that I had never seen and then a very long debriefing under the influence of a chemical that was injected. They then did medical tests and “Labs” while I was read a lot of information from a standard form by a person that seemed to have it half memorized. They reminded me of an “Oath” and “Non-disclosure” as well as my duty to those I served with and the importance of the mission. I then was asked to sign some paperwork and was moved down a level to another medical area I had never seen. I was then sedated and restrained for the “Age Regression” process (It was very important that we remain perfectly motionless). I was then returned to my home where I was picked up “20 Years” earlier at almost the same time I left. I was extremely confused, exhausted and ran a fever and remember that I stayed home and in bed sick for a couple of days. I then returned to my “Normal” life of finishing up High School etc... I did have a growth spurt in the summer between my Junior and Senior Year that Blew My Class Mates that I grew up with AWAY! I not only caught up with but was now a bit taller than kids that were almost a head taller than me the year before. I was 6’1” when I graduated High School.

**Q. Please explain how age-regression technology works, and its relationship to time-regression technology?**

The “Age” regression occurred while under sedation and when we came out we were also at that point “Time regressed”. I was not conscious during this process and only remember going into the room and laying on the table where card board like panels were put up around me and I was heavily restrained (as I was being sedated) so I could not move at all as well as sedated during the process. We had to be kept perfectly still/motionless during the “Process”. That is all I recall.

**Q. You have described in the forums that the blank-slate, mind-wipe technology was not always successful, and did not work on you. What was the policy of the SSP in such cases? Would they still honor contracts, take additional precautions in returning people to Earth?**

The “Blank-Slating” protocols and technologies have changed over the years to now using mainly technology. During my time they were primarily using “Chemically Induced” with Technology assisting the process as well as “Human intervention” using various types of developed hypnotically suggested “screen memories” and “Triggers” in case those screen memories began to slip. They found out early on that people that were trained heavily in the more “Esoteric” programs and who were certain “Personality Types” had a natural resistance to the process. They also finally figured out that **NOT ALL MEMORIES** were contained in the brain like a hard drive. They learned that many memories were contained in the “Energetic Field” (Soul) of a person and as they learned more about how people remembered “Past Lives” they realized this was a problem. When you had people that were trained in the “Esoteric” and had a strong connection to their “Higher Self” and didn’t **ONLY** identify with their “Ego” erasing memories and replacing them became problematic. The only thing they could do is “REAB” (Re-abduct) the individuals from time to time and blank-slate them again, when that proved “Fruitless” they just had to either “Terminate” the individuals or if they were of further use in the future keep them under close surveillance. When things became very obvious that the individuals had “Full” or “Partial Recall” they would usually bring them back in on some level to the “Projects”. **EVERYONE** was promised all kinds of things that none of the SSP Groups **EVER** intended on honoring. There were **NO** 100% College Tuitions, There were **NO** easy lives of 6 figure incomes and ridiculous retirement benefits... Nothing that was promised was delivered.

**Q. After your return to Earth after your 20 years’ service to relive 20 years now as a normal civilian, how much could**

**you recall of the first time-line involving your SSP service? Some or all of the memories? Did the memories return first through dreams, intuitive flashes, or just a knowing that they were real? Did you take any special measures to activate/regain your memories, e.g., accepting them as genuine, etc.?**

I always remembered my “MILAB” experiences and some heavily fragmented SSP experiences from the very beginning (I never “Recovered” them through regression or other processes). Because they were so disturbing I tried to file them away for years and live a normal life with a family. I would have military people tell me on occasions that “You know you were in Project \* don’t you?” I would deny it and would not want to admit it because not only did I know what all the programs entailed (experiences) I didn’t want to have the “MILAB Label” and the “Stigma” that came along with it (so I tried the “outward denial” thing for a while).

With the amount of flashback dreams I was having at night and calling out in my sleep my wife knew something was going on. At the time she was not “Awake” enough for me to even begin to discuss this stuff with her in detail. This has changed over the last couple of years though and has been very helpful. I had all of these memories and access to them but something was keeping me from putting them together in a contiguous way. It was like the data was completely fragmented on my hard drive and I was able to put together about 70% but when I tried to speak about them out loud I couldn’t. I was guided at one point to Remote View my “Light Body” and accidentally located an “Entity” who called himself the “Gate Keeper”. Eventually being from a Christian background I used the name of “Jesus” to cast him out as well as other “Entity Attachments” that the “People” in the MILAB Programs and “Off World Beings” working with them had placed in me (using them as “Tools”). At this point I was then able to fully access all of my memories and speak aloud about them all with Christine (who recorded the first two “Interviews” with me on *YouTube*).

I also ended up having a detached retina about a year before this “Entity Detachment”. When I went in to have it fixed it took 3 surgeries to fix it correctly and I was told that what I had was no different than “Astronauts Eye” in its later stages. After the last surgery while in the recovery room I started talking to the nurses and doctor about all kinds of bizarre things from the Space Programs (it freaked them out and it was a very uncomfortable follow up appointment). This was in early 2013.

At that point I had Full Recall of the most upsetting and heinous parts of the programs that I had worked in. I became so depressed that my wife was worried about me. I was then contacted by my SSP Contact and told I would be getting help. This “Help” was from a “South American

Ancient Breakaway Civilization” (mentioned as “Mayan SSP” below [see Part 2]) that was extremely advanced. They worked with me and stated there was no productive reason for me to have all of the evil and horrible memories of what I had taken part in and they went through a process of “Disassociating” those memories from my “soul complex” on a case by case basis under my free will. I still have memories of what they were about but not the horrible emotional attachments or some of the vivid details that were tied to the acts. This allowed me to be productive again and to forgive myself for the things that I had taken part in. It also allowed me to move forward and take part in further contact with the Blue Avians that they had initiated with me a briefly a couple of years prior. After that point things bloomed to where they are today.

**Q. Was there any kind of temporal constraints in terms of not being able to remember events that would occur in the future from the perspective of your new time-line as a private civilian? E.g., you would not be able to recall events that occurred in the year 2000 in your SSP time-line, while you were in the year 1999 of the civilian time-line?**

I think I see where you are going with this. I have had the same conversations with David Wilcock. There was no chance of coming back with stock market data, lottery numbers or sports scores from all the big games through the year 2006 (though I am certain the Elite have done this). We were not “Blank Slated” on a regular basis. However OPSEC measures were in place. There were no communications from Earth (no one knew you were gone), No News Reports, No phone calls, no emails (didn’t exist “On Earth” when we “Left”), No Internet. We were totally isolated in our own “Reality Bubbles”. We didn’t even have photos of family hanging anywhere. We accepted a new existence outside of the space/time of Earth. So at the end of the “Tour” there was no compromising information. We ALL knew we were to be “Blank-Slated”, Time-Regressed to our prior state and supposedly “Well Compensated” for it with “6 Figure Jobs” and “Full Rides to College”....

*[Continued in Part 2.]*

Corey/GoodETxSG

[www.SphereBeingAlliance.com](http://www.SphereBeingAlliance.com)

[www.facebook.com/BlueAvian](http://www.facebook.com/BlueAvian)

Twitter: @BlueAvians

## **Comparitive Analysis: Corey/GoodETxSG & Randy Cramer/Capt Kaye**

I found many points of similarity between the testimonies of Corey/GoodETxSG and Randy Cramer/Captain Kaye who also claims to have also served with a secret space program.



Both claim to have been identified as gifted children and secretly trained in groups of approximately 300 children in a covert program. Randy called the child program he was recruited into Operation Moon Shadow, It was run by the USMC s.s. that Randy claims did not use trauma based mind control unlike other programs. Corey’s program did use trauma based mind control which left a lasting legacy until its effects were finally removed with the assistance a SSP associated with an ancient ‘Mayan’ civilization. In Part 2, he reveals that the mind control program was called Operation Bluebird.

Both Corey and Randy claim that the children regularly had mind control techniques used on them to forget their time away from home, without their fundamentalist Christian parents necessarily noticing anything awry. Time travel technology was used to ensure that each time they were taken for training, they were returned back to the time they were taken to prevent any disruptions in their normal lives and routines.

Both claim that a part of their childhood training involved training with live weapons, special operations tactics, etc., far beyond the capabilities of normal children. Randy explained that he regularly trained with adults in Special Forces who quickly learned their error in underestimating the physical abilities of the Operation Moon Shadow children.



Both claimed that upon ‘graduation’ from their respective covert training programs, they were taken to Lunar Operations Command (LOC) on the far side of the Moon. Randy says that was where he signed his service contract, before being taken to Mars. Corey says that he first completed a “short term program assignment” before being taken to LOC for physical enhancement and deployment in the secret space program.

Both claim that their childhood training programs lasted similar periods of time. Randy says he recruited when 5 and trained for 12 years before his first deployment at age 17 in 1987. Corey says his training began when he was 6 and that when he turned 16 in 1986, he began his short assignment. He was then taken to LOC in 1987 after he turned 17. I find it significant that both Randy and Corey were taken to LOC in 1987 to begin their respective services with Secret Space Programs (SSP).

Both say that they signed contracts for 20 year tour of duties. At the completion of the tours, Corey and Randy were both told they would be age and time-regressed back to the time of their departures at ages 16 and 17 to continue their civilian lives with no interruption.

Randy says that he lost all his memories due to the blank-slate and mind-control technologies being used on him before being returned to civilian life. Over a 20 year period from 1987-2007 Randy underwent hypnotherapy, deep meditation, etc., to regain his memories of both his training and service with the SSP. He says he had recovered most of his memories in 2007, and continued to recall his memories up to the time of his full recall in early 2014. Similarly, Corey says that blank-slate technologies were also used on him, but unlike Randy, the technologies did not remove any of his memories of his childhood training. Corey added that he also retained about 70% of his memories of his service with the SSPs when he returned to civilian life, and the rest gradually emerged later. Therefore there is an important difference between Randy’s and Corey’s memories of their respective services with SSPs. For Randy these are recovered memories, for Corey these are memories never lost.

*[Sidenote: I spoke with Randy by phone on April 10 and told him about Corey being*

*another SSP whistleblower. He was not surprised to learn that Corey had retained all his memories given his work/abilities as an Intuitive Empath. According to Randy, individuals with exceptional psionic abilities can better withstand the blank-slate technologies and chemicals used to wipe out memories.]*

Corey says that he was given promises of lucrative jobs and university scholarships by the SSP that recruited him for his 20 year tour of duty that were not kept. Similarly, Randy was not given any benefits from his 20 years tour of duty which is a major bone of contention and why he has been contacting congressmen for redress of his grievance. It’s highly likely that such promises are made but not kept in order to motivate covert personnel to enlist, and to later keep them without the necessary resources, careers or reputations that could challenge the secrecy system of the SSPs. It’s likely that other former SSP personnel have similar grievances which suggests more are likely to come forward for redress.

Corey emphasized that during his 20 year tour of duty, that there were strict regulations preventing any kind of contact with families, people from Earth, or watching Earth related news transmissions, etc. Basically there was a total communications blackout regarding any information related to Earth. This is identical to what Randy says happened for him during his tour of duty with both the Mars Defense Force and Earth Defense Force. He says that this strict communications blackout with Earth applied even to senior officials in the SSP.

The points of similarities in the testimonies between Randy and Corey are striking. Randy was the first to go public with his ‘full testimony’ in April 2014 in a five part series of interviews I conducted with him that were released through ExoNewsTV. Corey first went public with his testimony in Sept 2014 when he was interviewed by Christine on behalf of the Project Avalon forum founder Bill Ryan. Part 1 of the interview was published in Oct 2014 on *YouTube*, part 2 was later published after some delay and is available here.

In July 2014, Corey made a post on the Project Avalon Forum about the Capt Kaye (Randy) information. He said:

Cpt. Kaye has some good info in these interviews, they are a must listen to for people interested in the various Secret Space Programs.

Corey was clearly aware of Randy’s testimony before he went public two months later. Corey’s comment that Randy’s info was a “must listen” suggests that he was confirming the legitimacy of aspects of Randy’s testimony rather than using it as a base for concocting a similar story.



This is verified in thread started earlier by Corey on March 3, 2014 on the Project Avalon Forum titled: **“U.S. Has 8 Cigar Shaped UFOs In Space Fleet Used For “Solar Warden,” Program To Protect Solar System”**

In Corey’s second post on the thread he writes:

The space fleet is real and there are hundreds of thousands of people involved in various levels (Compartmentalized of course, but they aren't stupid) that know what they are a part of.”

In subsequent posts on the thread, Corey gradually reveals more and more of his personal knowledge about SSPs, and then finally went public as a result of Christine’s video interview being released.

Analysis of Corey’s posts on Project Avalon make clear that he was speaking from deep familiarity with the SSPs, rather than concocting the information from Capt Kaye’s testimony that was released in April 2014, AFTER, Corey’s initial posts about the SSPs in March. Randy did not know of Corey at all until I informed him on April 10, 2015.

In conclusion, the similarities between the Corey GoodETxSG and Capt Kaye testimonies suggest that they went through similar training and work conditions in their respective deployments in different SSPs. Given the independence of each set of testimonies, and no evidence of any cross-contamination, it’s fair to conclude that the similarities support the veracity of each other’s testimony. This leads to the conclusion that they likely are sincerely and accurately revealing their respective experiences with different SSPs, over an almost identical time frame.

# Ancient Space Programs & Human-Extraterrestrial Alliance Meetings

Written By Dr Michael Salla

April 14, 2015.



In the second part of his responses to a series of questions sent on April 12 about his alleged covert service with up to five secret space programs originating from recent human history, Corey/GoodETxSG reveals more information about continuing human-extraterrestrial alliance meetings. He gives more details about various ancient human space programs that continue to exist and are active in ongoing meetings with Earth's current space programs and visiting extraterrestrial civilizations. He also gives more details about the private citizens, in addition to himself and secret space program personnel, that have met with extraterrestrial representatives in various secret locations.

In his responses, Corey explains that at the first meeting held sometime in March 2015, approximately 70 private individuals attended from around the world representing different ethnicities. Corey believes that the one thing they held in common was that they were "star seeds" – individuals who in prior incarnations had been part of one or more extraterrestrial civilizations. None had served with any of the secret space programs. At the last meeting held prior to April 12, he said that just over 35 or so of the same type of people that attended the first meeting were present. Importantly, he said that he saw a woman at a local tax office who was one of the participants from the original meeting. When she recognized Corey, she quickly left suggesting that she had been warned-off from talking about her off-world experience by an unknown national security agency enforcing secrecy.

Corey explains that ancient human civilizations followed a similar development model to our own insofar as advanced technologies were not widely dispersed. This allowed for the development of secret space programs that actively conducted off-world missions without the knowledge of most of the population. He says that the Abydos Temple glyphs are an example of a secret space program with advanced technologies run by a priestly caste. Corey said that our current civilization, is probably the one which has made more available knowledge of advanced technologies.

He reveals that ancient human space programs that continue to operate, have a more highly developed spiritual philosophy based on principles found in the Law of One material.

What I found particularly significant in Corey's responses was his experience with a Mayan Secret Space program. They had assisted him in clearing the trauma associated with some of his memories, and also worked with the Blue Avian extraterrestrials. As I announced on Coast to Coast Radio on April 13, I had been approached by a representative of a Mayan Secret Space program in March 2010, who revealed aspects of their training, operations and philosophy; and wanted to recruit me into their service. I had never revealed this information publicly before since no other whistleblower or contactee I was aware of had spoken about a secret Mayan space program or extraterrestrials originating from the Mayan civilization. When I read Corey's email responses I was amazed with the level of information he had about the Mayan space program. It was powerful corroboration for me that Corey's testimony is genuine.

## Questions for Corey/GoodETxSG – April 12, 2015 [Part 2 – responses received April 13]

**Q. To date [April 12, 2015] you say that there have been four sets of SSP conferences/meetings that you have attended. The first included 70 private civilians taken to the meeting on the far side of the moon. Did any of these attend the latter three SSP conferences/meetings?**

No. There was an entirely different group of the same type of people that attended one other conference. There has only been one other conference at the "LOC" since the previous one mentioned. The others were at more "Spartan" locations. This last "SSP Alliance/Sphere Being Alliance" conference was at the "LOC" and there was a smaller group of people a little more than half the size of the previous "Groups of 70" that you are referencing.

**Q. What do you know about the composition of these other 70 private civilians in terms of ethnicity, religion, professional status, etc.?**

In the first meeting at the “LOC”, There were Men and Women and a wide age group. They were from all over the planet and obviously from various time zones from the “Attire” they were wearing. There were from diverse ethnic groups that also represented the population of the planet.

**Q. Were any of them similar to you in terms of having earlier served with the SSPs?**

No. These people were obviously “Gob-Smacked” at their experience and were thrilled to be there. They were your “Average” looking people from the planet. I have not been given any direct intelligence on this but I am certain they are “Star Seeds”.

**Q. Was anything said to the 70 private civilians about what they could or couldn't share to the general public?**

Unknown.

**Q. When do you anticipate others from among the 70 coming forward to publicly share their knowledge of the meetings?**

Unknown. I did run into one of them very soon afterward at the local “Tax Office” while buying the State Registration Sticker for my Vehicle. She was the same woman that was in the shuttle craft that picked me up in my back yard (that an actual MUFON Report was filed over by 2 women driving down a nearby street who witnessed the “Pickup”). She did a “Double Take” look at me and her eyes became the size of Silver Dollars. I fully expected a very exciting and interesting conversation to take place. However she suddenly stepped out of the line that she had obviously been waiting in for some time and left the building.

Once I had concluded my business I walked out the front door hoping she would be waiting outside to meet me. She was nowhere to be seen. I stood there in the rain and scanned all of the cars in the parking lot to see if she was in one of them. I got in the car and told my wife what happened and was disappointed as we drove off. I had no idea why she behaved the way she did since we met on the shuttle and stood close together in the large room at the “LOC” where we were all transported to a “Sphere” to have a second meeting with the various “Sphere Beings”. She was not among those with me that met the Blue Avians but she did meet with some of the other allied Sphere Beings at the same time. I will hope that she is following this information and decides to contact me unless she was told to do otherwise. You have to remember that the “Cabal” or “Secret Earth Government Syndicates” have been targeting “Star Seeds”. This could

be for Operational Security (Which the Sphere Being Alliance does practice.).

**Q. You say that the SSP/Sphere Alliance comprises the Space Warden SSP along with 5-7 secret space programs belonging to ancient Earth civilizations, can you identify the civilizations from which they originate?**

No. This is in some cases controversial information. There are a few of these groups that have created an entire belief system around themselves in the Ufology Community. Some of them have approached or “Contacted” individuals or small groups and told them that they are “Aliens” from “The \*\*\* Star System” or “The \*\*\* \*\*\* Federations” etc... This is a deception that they pulled on the SSP's for a while until it was first suspected and then later confirmed by other “Off World” Allies, other “Ancient Breakaway Civilizations” and also Extensive investigations and expeditions by the SSP's to these “Star Systems” to verify their claims.

Some of these “Trickster Aliens”/”Trickster Gods” have also been aligned with the “Secret Earth Governments” and their “Syndicates” until recently. These “Cabal”/”Illuminati Groups” now want these “Fake Aliens” exposed for what they are for some reason. I do not know what the nature of their falling out is. I do know that the SSP Alliance does not want to do these “Cabal/Illuminati Groups” any “Favors” by doing this exposing of these “Fake Aliens” for them. There is going to be some heavy blow back by people who are convinced that these groups are “Benevolent Aliens Working for the salvation of Humanity”. Those misled people are going to attack the messengers vigorously. We think if the “Cabal Groups” want this information “Disclosed” before the “Mass Disclosure” for their Agenda, then they can be the ones to break this information. If other former “SSP Members” want to pull that “Bee Hive” from the shrubs and shake it up then that is on them. The “SSP Alliance” is avoiding this topic and a few other controversial ones until the right time.

**Q. In these ancient human societies, did they follow a path similar to our own in terms of a general public sector that is denied the most advanced technologies, while a smaller elite monopolize the technologies in developing a secret space program?**

Some were very similar. Most developed through a much different “Caste System” where the “Royalty” and “Priesthood” had access to the secrets. The “Priesthood” was usually split up into sub-casts and among those casts would be those in the different “Sciences” or “Magic's” etc... One constant was that the “Common Person” or “Worker Class” was left completely out of the loop. They

would only have “Myths” or “Stories” that would leak out or “Trickle Down”. In many cases the “Priest Caste” seemed to guard the secrets from the other castes.

**Q. It has been suggested that in our current human civilization, more advanced technology has been publicly shared than in previous civilizations where elites exercised a tighter monopoly over the advanced technologies. Do you agree/disagree with this?**

I agree to a point. In times when the “Common People” were less sophisticated it was much easier to use mysticism and magical tales to explain away what they were seeing. As Civilization and the “Common People” became more sophisticated and technological this was less and less of an option. The general raising of the “Consciousness” of the general populace is also a factor. The Elites have been working on so many ways to keep the general population ignorant and unaware of the true power of our “Joint/Mass Consciousness and its Co-creative Abilities”... This is the basis of how their Black Magic works and also how they use our own “Joint Consciousness” as a Tool against us to keep us enslaved. I hope this makes sense. I know your readers are very sophisticated themselves so this should be something they understand pretty easily.

**Q. The temple of Abydos in Egypt has a glyph with advanced technologies (see below), is this technology that was widely known to ancient Egyptian society, or part of their secret space program?**



*Famous glyph from Temple of Abydos, Egypt*

Yes, absolutely!

Or of one of the Prior “Breakaway Civilizations” who’s “Technology” they were witnessing. Considering the location (The Temple) though and that the “Priest Castes” were sometimes “More in the Know” than their Kings or Rulers... It is a good chance that my answer to your question is directly related to what they were using. We know for sure they were also in “Contact” with both “Off World” groups and “Trickster God/Ancient Breakaway Civilizations”.

**Q. What do you know of a secret space program that involves ancient Mayans? How sophisticated is their technology relative to other space programs?**



*The above images come from a cache of carved stones & clay tablets allegedly discovered in an old Mayan temple in Mexico.*

Yes! They are very peaceful and stay to themselves. They have recently worked with some other groups and helped some people (Including Myself) with some of their “interesting technologies”. Interesting, you would like an example right? Giant Perfectly Geometrically Cylindrical Craft Made of “Polished Stone”. Technologically advanced and telepathic, they use very different types of technological and physics principals. Very much “Mental Interface Technology”. I very much like them from my brief encounters and assistance.

**Q. Plato wrote about a war between ancient Atlanteans and Greeks where the latter held their own against a more powerful Atlantean force. Is there an Atlantean and/or Greek SSP?**

These were very often the “Common Caste” or people explaining the best they could in the terms of their era what they observed. There were all kinds of battles that occurred and these were times when both “Off World Groups” and “Ancient Breakaway Groups” would appear in the skies and walk among “Common People” on the ground (leaving their underground embassies/bases or their “Heavenly” bases of operation and observation depending on their Agendas).

This could have been a Previous Ancient Breakaway Civilization fighting another one or an Off World Civilization for control of a portion or all of the planet (many of these stories were passed from culture to culture and added to and changed over time.). I did not see anything about an actual “Ancient Greek Breakaway Space Program”. There was some close ties between the Ancient Greeks and one Ancient Breakaway Group that had some genetic and social connections with. The same can be said about the Ancient Romans and one of the more powerful current era Roman Empire Groups. These relationships are complicated and still very controversial in some cases.

**Q. The Vedas refer to flying cities involved in a great war (Mahabharata) were these cities part of an ancient**



## Indian secret space program, or remnants of earlier civilizations?



These were what we would call Carriers in the SSP or “Mother Ships” in Ufology. They were observations of battles between Ancient Breakaway Civilizations and “Off World Beings” much like what was described in other cultures including the Greeks and Vikings etc... These conflicts occurred mostly outside the Earth’s Atmosphere and around the Moon (and further out into the Sol System) but on occasions these battles occurred in the skies, on the ground and below the ground of the Earth in Ancient and even into “Medieval Times” (and later). There are quite a lot of secret records of these conflicts in the possession of the Vatican and other “Elite” Groups that have been “Scanned” into “The Database” that the “Glass Smart Pads” had access to (as well as Off World “Databases” depending on the situations).

**Q. In your April 6 summary of “the most recent SSP Alliance conference”, you said that you visited three facilities to share information about the Sphere Alliance beings with rank and file warrior members of SSP Alliance, they appeared skeptical of the “hippy love” message of the Sphere Alliance. Is this an attitude shared by the ancient human space program personnel?**

NO. The Ancient Breakaway Groups are very connected to the “Universal Mind” (Akashic Records), The Law of One philosophies and the true Physics Nature of the universe as well as the way Densities and the completely different topic of Dimensions and Realities Work. They were very quiet and seemed to “Sit Back” and observe the current era SSP’s and Secret Earth Governments as have the “3/4th and 4/5th Density Off-World Groups” who also have been figuring things out fairly quickly. Some of these “Off-World” groups (Draco/Orion & Others) have shown recently that they are willing to sacrifice some of their own lower caste as well as ALL of their “Elite Human Following On Earth” in exchange for clemency and to be

allowed to leave Earth and the “Outer Barrier” of the Sol System. They have made these “Direct Offers” in the forms of “Petitions” to the Sphere Being Alliance and have been denied! Some in the “SSP Alliance” (and recent “Defectors” who have joined) thought this would be a “Win/Win” situation and were not at all happy while “Others” in the SSP Alliance were very much behind the decision.

You may understand more after the explanation of the MILAB Training I gave above (and quite a lot of the horrible parts I left out) why the “SSP Alliance Rank and File Soldiers” had some problems with the information after being “Fully Briefed” on the Sphere Beings and the “Blue Avians”. As I stated in the report you mention above [see Part 1] most if not all of these personnel have been drafted through the MILAB Programs. One of the larger MILAB Programs in particular (I mention quite a list of their Project names on my Web Site/Blog) is “Project Blue Bird.” The available data you may find states this was a short program during the 1950’s and was closed shortly after that time period. This program not only kept going but broadened in scope and is current.

The personnel who had come from “Project Bluebird” were having a very difficult time dealing with the existence of the “Blue Avians” after the briefing. Some of them were “Triggered” and there were some very unpleasant incidents of which I ended up directly intervening in at one of the locations. These people remembered their “MILAB Years” and when I was sent to meet with them all asked the same question after they verified that I was also a former “MILAB Project Bluebird” member/victim... Their question was (I will clean this up for readers by using the word “Frack”) “Sir, Is This Another Mind Frack?” I heard this same question over and over. Once I had described these beings and some of the other SSP Alliance who had witnessed them described them and I delivered “Their Message” the triggers seems to be “Defused” at once and the word spread and they have all been acting quite a bit differently.

There are a few people that are working directly for “Cabal/Illuminati Disinformation Cells” down here on Earth and on the Internet that have started “Blogs” and other followings on Forums stating that the “Sphere Being Alliance” and the “Blue Avians” are a giant “PSYOP” and using very clever mixed information they have stolen and meshed together from “The Hidden Hand”, “The Law Of One” and the “SETH” materials. This last bit of information will give them some more fuel that they will use for their purposes but I am delivering the information as it happened and honestly. Those who choose to fall for the clever disinformation narratives these people are creating because they like a good story about a “Recovering Illuminati” that is their choice. We have recently had to cut off what we used to consider “Trusted” friends and sources because of their involvement in this disinformation campaign.



**Q. Do the ancient human space programs have a more spiritual mindset that has enabled them to remain intact after thousands of years?**

Only in a couple of cases. Sadly advanced technology and spiritual advancement do not go hand in hand. Several of these “Ancient Breakaway Civilizations” have been VERY dishonest and have presented themselves as “Gods” and “Aliens” from other star systems here to “Help Humanity”. They have taken advantage of people of Earth for many thousands of years and worked with the most corrupt “Off World Groups” when it suited their agenda and with the “Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates” up until recent times. There seems to have been a falling out with some of these groups and the Secret Earth Governments because they are trying to trick others into exposing the Ancient Breakaway Groups who are pretending to be “Aliens” for what they really are.

The Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates are also in the process of being betrayed by their “Custodian Gods” or “Off World Allies” who are trying to make deals to sacrifice them for the freedom of these “Off world Groups”. These “Opposition SSP’s” and the various Secret Earth Government Syndicates are also turning on each other at this time. They are barely holding things together at all. The “SSP Alliance” has its own problems with cohesion as well. It is quite a mess with all groups both “Above” and “Below”. This could be the breaking points that Humanity needs right now. The Blue Avians stated that things would get a lot tougher before they improve not only because of the nature of “Full Disclosure” and the revelation of the Crimes against Humanity, but also because Humanity needs to have some karmic releases and experience some hard lessons that will stick in our genetic memories that will prevent us from repeating these historical cycles once we are free from manipulation and control by the “Custodian Alien Races/Gods” and their Human Control Systems, the “Secret Earth Government’s, Their Syndicates and the “Babylonian Money Magic Slave System” that have almost always been in place. We will then be responsible for our own futures. I cannot think of a better foundation to start that future off on than that of their Message. To become “More Loving”, To Daily work on becoming “More Service To Others”, To practice “Forgiveness” (To release karma) and to focus on “Raising our Vibrations and Consciousness”. I do not see a down side to this message personally.

Thank you for your questions.

As always I always encourage everyone to run this information and the information of other “Whistle Blowers” and “Researchers” through their “Discernment Filters”. If it “Resonates” with your “Reality Bubble” then wonderful. If it does not then move on to other material. I will not force this information on anyone or enter into

“Circular Debates” with them and their ensconced belief systems.

Corey/GoodETxSG

[www.SphereBeingAlliance.com](http://www.SphereBeingAlliance.com)

[www.facebook.com/BlueAvian](http://www.facebook.com/BlueAvian)

*[Note by Michael Salla: After reading Corey’s responses I was amazed by his reference to the Mayan Secret Space Program, and emailed him about their recruitment efforts as I described above. His April 13 reply follows]*

To: Exopolitics <[drsalla@exopolitics.org](mailto:drsalla@exopolitics.org)>

Sent: Monday, April 13, 2015 11:23 AM

Subject: Re: More questions for you (Answers Attached)

Wow,

That was a wonderful opportunity Dr. Salla. They are a very respected and peaceful group. Have you met them? I loved every moment I spent in their company.

They are very spiritually, Mentally and technologically advanced. They constantly had smiles on their faces and wore sky blue “Priestly” type uniforms/garb and wore “hats” that also looked priestly. They were short around 5’2” to 5’5” tall. I thought to myself that they looked like the “Umpaloompa’s” from the recent “Charlie and the Chocolate Factory” with Johnny Depp. When I thought this to myself they looked at each other and were amused at what I was “Thinking”. When I became embarrassed they smiled even bigger. (Look up the depiction of or the actor that played the “Umpaloompa’s” on that movie to see the actors face and skin color. It was very similar.)

Their technology was all neurologically interfaced technology and was very impressive. The device they used to assist me in the removing of the “Pain” and “Negative Energy Associations” with certain very dark memories was interesting. It was what they called a “Halo” and looked like it was made of “Gold” but was light as a feather. When they put it on top of my head it “Sucked” to my skull/scalp like my head was a magnet. And they looked at a floating console and they never touched but interacted with mentally. As I mentioned, and this was very interesting to me... Their “Vessel” was a “Giant Cylinder that was made of a Thick and Highly Polished Stone”. The inside of the Vessel was also the same highly polished stone (The floors, walls and ceilings). I didn’t see any windows and was told “They do not need them”.

They were of great service to me and I am told they have been brought in to assist many of the Humans who have been “Recovered” from Bases and even from slavery in other solar systems. There are secret locations in other Sol

Systems that have colonies for these humans to recover as they will not be able to reintegrate with our society anytime soon. This group has assisted them greatly. Many assume that they are “Aliens” that are assisting former Human Slaves. These people just do not have the full facts.

Yes, please do feel free to mention what we have discussed in our Q and A’s and your articles as well as any Q and A’s I have done on TOT. I am happy you have had

.

experiences with this group. It says a lot about you that they would interact with you or invite you to work with them. There is no lying or deceiving these people and until recently they have kept very much to themselves....

Thank you and take care,

Corey

# Whistleblower Reveals Serving For 3 Years On Secret Space Fleet

Written By Dr Michael Salla

April 15, 2015



A new whistleblower has come forward to claim that he spent almost three years serving in a secret Space Fleet run by a multinational organization called the Earth Defense Force. In exclusive testimony released today on ExoNews TV, the whistleblower, who uses the pseudonym, Captain Kaye, said that the Earth Defense Force recruits personnel from the military services of different nations including China, Russia and the U.S. He claims that he was recruited from a covert branch of the U.S. Marine Corps called “Special Section,” after having served previously for 17 years on Mars protecting five human colonies from indigenous Martian life forms.

Captain Kaye’s testimony describes three different types of space fighters and three bombers that he was trained to fly. Training took place on secret moon base called Lunar Operations Command, Saturn’s moon Titan, and in deep space. The space fighters and bombers had different propulsion systems ranging from fission and fusion nuclear energy, an electro-gravitic system, temporal space drive and more traditional thruster systems. He also reveals the existence of at least five large cigar shaped space carriers that are capable of interstellar flight that house the smaller fighters and bombers. He claims he served on one called “EDF SS Nautilus” which was up to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a mile long.

Captain Kaye claims that there was strict enforcement of non-communications with Earth during one’s military service, and need-to-know requirements for operations outside the solar system. After completing his 20 year tour

of duty, he describes a retirement ceremony on Lunar Operations Command that was presided over by VIPs including former Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld.

Parts of Captain Kaye’s testimony is consistent with the claims of other whistleblowers describing a secret space fleet. Most prominent among these is former President Ronald Reagan who alluded to a highly classified space fleet in the June 11, 1985 entry in his diaries where he revealed that **“our shuttle capacity is such that we could orbit 300 people.”** A succession of whistleblowers and aeronautical experts have come forward to reveal various details of advanced antigravity technologies that can, in the words of Ben Rich (former Lockheed Skunkworks CEO) “take ET home.” Captain Kaye is currently seeking documents to verify his incredible experiences, and for now offers his testimony as evidence of a break away human civilization that operates a secret space fleet.



# Extraterrestrial Alliance Helps Secret Space Program Overcome Opposition To Full Disclosure

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

May 12, 2015



Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG) has revealed more about his claimed contact experiences with a group of extraterrestrials called the Sphere Alliance that is cooperating with an alliance of secret space programs indigenous to Earth. He has earlier revealed that there are five secret space programs belonging to our current Earth civilization, as well as between five to seven space programs belonging to ancient human civilizations that are still operating. Several of these secret space programs indigenous to Earth make up what he calls the Secret Space Program (SSP) Alliance, which should not be confused with the Sphere Alliance which he claims comprise five different extraterrestrial races that are here to assist humanity deal with an upcoming “Event” that will change life dramatically on the planet.

Corey claims to have attended several off-planet meetings where three of these extraterrestrial races belonging to the Sphere Alliance, have appeared. The alien race which he has communicated with the most is called the Blue Avians – one of whom he met with as recently as this past weekend is called “Tear-Eir”. In addition to his recent contact experiences, Corey also claims to have earlier served, from 1987 to 2007 with several secret space programs as an Intuitive Empath. In an earlier question and answer email exchange, Corey described the five secret space programs as follows:

1. Solar Warden – mainly focused on policing the Solar System and surrounding Star Clusters;
2. Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) – focused mainly on development and acquisition of technology by any means.
3. Dark Fleet – worked almost entirely outside the Sol System, Very Military (Offensive),

4. “NATO TYPE SSP” – Recently in Alliance Conferences they were referred to as the “League of Nations Program.”
5. Various Special Access Program SSP’s that were small, usually had the newer technology, very secretive and worked for some of the Secret Earth Governments,

In his answers to my most recent questions sent by email (see below), Corey describes why the Solar Warden space program, the first program to be established in the contemporary era, was picked by the Sphere Alliance to be given technological assistance. The Solar Warden Program along with the other programs belonging to the SSP Alliance have been given advanced technologies to neutralize the prior technological advantage of “negative” or “service-to-self” groups described as the Cabal/Illuminati, Draco Reptilians, etc.

In addition, Corey addresses questions concerning the current political situation such as President Putin’s disappearance for 10 days (March 6-16) and the possibility that he secretly attended one of the Sphere Alliance meetings; President Obama’s March 12 comment about extraterrestrials controlling the US government; Pope Francis’ role with extraterrestrial disclosure; Edward Snowden acting with the tacit support of other NSA officials in releasing classified information; and the upcoming Sept 23 meeting between President Obama and Pope Francis.

It’s worth mentioning that at this stage Corey has not given any documentary evidence to support his incredible claims, nor has anyone else come forward to confirm their participation in alleged meetings involving the Sphere Alliance and the 10-12 Secret Space Programs indigenous to Earth. Nevertheless, Corey has had a number of researchers who have come forward claiming that anonymous insiders have confirmed that Corey did indeed serve with one or more Secret Space Programs. The most prominent among them is David Wilcock who has given a number of presentations where he cites his exhaustive efforts through his insider contacts with knowledge of secret space programs to confirm Corey’s background.

In my own case, I have heard from Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye) that what he has read so far of Corey’s testimony is consistent with his own 20 year experience with different secret space programs. In addition, to the

similarities between Randy's and Corey's testimonies (described here), there are important similarities between Michael Relfe's testimony of having served for 20 years on Mars in a secret space program from (1976-1996), and what Corey has revealed.

Finally, I found Corey's knowledge of a Secret Space Program that can be traced to the Mayan civilization as very impressive given my own personal experiences with a representative from such a program who secretly approached me in 2010. As I wrote in an earlier article, this was powerful personal corroboration that Corey's testimony is genuine. Combined with the corroborating testimonies from other whistleblowers involved in secret space programs, I highly recommend considering Corey's testimony as quite possibly the most comprehensive revelation of secret space programs and extraterrestrial intervention to have emerged to date.

### **Questions for Corey Goode on Sphere Alliance and Solar Warden Space Program – May 11, 2015**

**Q1. You have previously described the Solar Warden space program as largely responsible for maintaining security in the solar system. Why is the "Sphere Alliance" helping Solar Warden change the power structure on Earth which has been dominated by a Cabal/Illuminati running governments from behind the scene?**

The Sphere Alliance has been mostly focused on the energetic changes occurring in our local star cluster because of the area of the Galaxy they are entering. They have been using the many thousands of cloaked spheres that are equidistantly spread out across our Sol System and neighboring Sol Systems (Electrically Connected in the "Cosmic Web" and Natural Portal System) to buffer and diffuse incoming tsunami waves of highly charged energy that changed the vibratory state of space/time, energy and matter to cause it to raise to a higher state in the "Density Spectrum". This energetic change has a direct effect on not only every planet and star in the region but also every life form below a certain vibratory level. This can cause extreme swings in the way beings behave. Lower Vibrational (or "Negative Beings") will become more reactionary and their behavior towards their current polarity will be enhanced. Beings that are Higher Vibrational (or "Positive/Loving Beings") will begin to have those qualities enhanced. Beings of both polarities will need some sort of guidance offered by beings that have been through this process so that they can make the decisions to continue to raise their vibrations to match the changing background energetic changes or chose to remain in their current state of lower vibration and self-destruct.

The Sphere Alliance happened to choose the SSP Alliance (That was not just the Solar Warden Group) because they

had made a conscious decision to bring the end of the control and slavery of Earth Humans by "Trickster Gods" who were custodian aliens and their worshipers/followers whom we have lumped under an umbrella name such as "The Cabal"/"Illuminati". The SSP Alliance had decided that it was time to give every Human on the planet access to their full and true history, suppressed technologies that would lengthen and enhance their lives as well as collapse the world Financial Debt Slave Systems (AKA Babylonian Money Magic Slave System). This put the SSP Alliance in a greater percentage "Service To Others" category than any other group in our Sol System that was made up of Earth Humans fighting for the freedom of Earth Humans. They definitely had their draw backs being warriors who were looking to use violence to obtain the desired freedom. The Sphere Alliance is a nonviolent group and there has been quite a lot of adjustments for the SSP Alliance to make (as well as some mistakes) in the process of developing a workable partnership with a group of 6th through 9th Density Beings that have a completely different way of doing things.

**Q2. Please describe some of the advanced technology given to Solar Warden to offset the prior technological advantage held by the Cabal/Illuminati forces on Earth opposed to full disclosure?**

The Sphere Alliance has setup 2 "Energy Barriers" that cannot be penetrated by any beings or technology (be they 3/4D or 4/5D beings). One is the "Outer Barrier" which completely closes off the entire Sol System (including Gate/Portal travel) from travel into or out of the system. The other is a "Barrier" that surrounds the Earth. It keeps every Being and Craft/Technology that was either On Earth or in Near Earth Orbit from leaving a certain distance from the Planet. There are active Gates/Portals that allow travel between Planets within the Sol System. However those Portals are affected by these "Energetic Tsunami Waves" at times and regular travel is ill advised and can be dangerous. The technology provided directly to the SSP Alliance has ALL been of a defensive nature. It allows the Alliance to disrupt weapons systems, cloaking systems and highly shield vessels and locations from various types of high energy beam and torsion field weapons (torsion weapons that rip apart buildings or craft by twisting the space/time fabric that the structure exists in at the moment causing the targeted structure to rip apart etc...)

**Q3. Why did Solar Warden allow itself to be technologically leap-frogged by the cabal/illuminati if it was the first secret program to deploy advanced vehicles in space?**

Solar Warden was in no position to not allow itself to be left behind technologically any more than any other



Military type operation that has become aged and began to be replaced by other programs that were funded and provided the newer technologies. Solar Warden went through several upgrades of their vessels but as long as the vessels were serviceable and capable of doing performing their mission they were not receiving replacement vessels that were the newer technologies that ended up going to the other SSP's. Since the Stealth Civil War began and they became allies with the Sphere Alliance there have been groups from the other SSP's that have "Defected" bringing with them some of the newer vessels and offensive technologies. The SSP Alliance Fleet is now a mixture of vessels and personnel from several SSP's.

**Q4. Please describe how Solar Warden uses metal expanding technology given to it by the Sphere Alliance to disable more advanced weapons systems controlled by the Cabal/Illuminati on Earth?**

This technology is actually an older tech that was developed by "US" some time ago. It causes some metals to expand and magnetize making the needed moving parts not capable of moving. This works well against kinetic energy weapons like firearms and missiles. It can also cause malfunctions in conventional aircraft and have other practical uses. This has been around for quite some time but has not been used so widely to prevent assassinations and certain attacks until the Alliance started doing so when they were urged more and more to find nonviolent ways to achieve the results they used to achieve through other means by the Sphere Alliance.

**Q5. Russia's President Putin is allegedly aligned with and supported by the Solar Warden/Sphere Alliance, why is Putin and the Russian Federation more supportive of full disclosure?**

Putin and other elements of the "Earth Based Alliance" that make up the BRICS Alliance among others that dove tail together are all working for the common goal of defeating the "Satanic/Luciferian Cabal" that is now in control of the majority of the world and responsible for not only amazing deceptions of his and other countries populations but also some of the most horrific Crimes Against Humanity that have ever taken place in known history. There are many of these crimes that have become more and more known through recent disclosures behind the scenes. This has only caused these groups and people to want to bring down these Secret Earth Government Syndicates now more than ever. Unfortunately some of the "Earth Based Alliance" wants to put into place another Financial Debt Slave System to replace the old one. This is going to be something that is heavily negotiated in the near future. The "East" has stated that "The West has had its 100 years, now the East deserves its 100 years". This is

referring to the giant financial Ponzi Scheme set in place by the Federal Reserve System.

**Q6. Has President Putin met with the Blue Avians/Sphere Alliance. If so, did this happen during his recent disappearance for 10 days?**

The timing of his 10 day disappearance occurred exactly during the time of the SSP Alliance/Sphere Alliance Conference that was taking place on the LOC along with many Earth Politicians (Non Cabal) and Regular Earth Citizens. I did not personally see him or have I been briefed that he was there. I was not involved in that portion of the conference. I do strongly suspect that he or his representatives were present.

**Q7. On April 12, 2014, the USS Donald Cook equipped with an Aegis Combat System was allegedly disabled by a Russian Su-24 tactical bomber deploying a sophisticated electronic jamming system. Was this an example of the kind of technological assistance given to Solar Warden and its earth allies to change the military/political balance of power on Earth?**

I have been told this is the case by several SSP Alliance members but I have not seen any briefing reports personally to be able to vouch for that 100% myself. Other insiders have reported this as well so it is probably a safe speculation.

**Q8. On March 12, President Obama claimed on Jimmy Kimmel Live that his hands are tied on the disclosure issue by extraterrestrials themselves. Was Obama encouraged to make this statement as a form of soft disclosure?**

I heard that he did this as a way to plant a seed and control the narrative a little but he was reprimanded for doing this "Joke Setup" on this show. I have only heard second hand information about this incident and cannot give direct knowledge. I do believe as David Wilcock stated that "Many a truth is given in jest". The side he serves on is indeed subservient to some "Alien Groups" that they sold us out to many decades ago. If you notice also the timing, this too was also during the exact time of the SSP Alliance/Sphere Alliance Conferences at the LOC and Putin's "Missing Time". My question is do you believe in that much of a coincidence?

**Q9. Has President Obama met with Blue Avian/Sphere Alliance at any secret meetings prior to his March 12 statement?**

Absolutely Not (and these “Elite Groups” are enraged by not being recognized by the Sphere Alliance). The Blue Avians/Sphere Alliance refuses to directly meet with any “Cabal” linked persons or groups. They will not meet directly with the Illuminati. This is why they have had “Representatives” or “Delegates” attend various Federation meetings for them as well as meet with various “Comities” that represent these Secret Earth Government Syndicates.

**Q10. Lockheed Martin, Northrup Grumman, and Boeing are some of the major aerospace companies allegedly involved with secretly developing anti-gravity space vehicles. Please describe how these and other companies are involved with the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) space program?**

They have Board Members who either “Retire” or “Rotate Off” the corporate boards and then join the ICC SSP Super Boards to where they work as super conglomerates and make decisions involving the companies they represent. It is a certain “Elite” among the corporate structure that ever knows anything about the ICC. Often they will work with the companies for a couple of decades and not know anything about the larger activities in the Sol System until they are asked to join or serve on a Super Board or other position.

**Q11. Why did the ICC decide to ally itself with Solar Warden and the Sphere Alliance, rather than continue to work with the Cabal/Illuminati who are generally thought to own and exercise great power over major corporations?**

The ICC has not joined the SSP Alliance. Only some “Cells” or “Groups” have broken away and defected to the SSP Alliance in recent months. This has been a blessing and a curse. This ended up causing some major ethical struggles inside the Alliance as well as 2 “Atrocities” that were very upsetting to many. It involved 2 attacks based on actionable intelligence provided by some defectors and ended up having a very high rate of collateral damage of innocent lives. This caught up to the SSP Alliance recently karma wise and ended up in the attack on some of the Alliance Personnel involved in the “Atrocities”. This was very recent and apart of this past weekend’s meetings.

**Q12. Please describe how Solar Warden is enforcing a planetary quarantine to prevent assistance being given to the cabal/illuminati on Earth as the latter’s advanced weapons systems and bases are being systematically disabled/destroyed.**

Mostly any ships that try to flee have ran into the energy barrier around the Earth and bounced back through the atmosphere with a fiery light show. The SSP Alliance has been taking out many “Star Wars”/SDI Era space based weapons which have also been seen entering the atmosphere in like fashion. There are also a lot of recent skirmishes between different “Cabal” factions since they have realized that their “Royal White Reptilians” have tried to negotiate their safe passage out of the Sol System by giving up all of their Illuminati/Cabal followers as well as their lower cast Reptilian and Other Allied Races in their Federation. There is chaos among these groups who are following the example of their masters and turning on each other. Though they are heavily denying this publicly and putting their most clever disinformation agents out to control the narrative as best they can.

**Q13. Previously, you have described five secret space programs, two of which mainly operate outside of our solar system – a NATO Type SSP and a Dark Fleet. Are these latter two still subject to a solar system wide quarantine by the Sphere Alliance from returning to our solar system?**

Yes, there have been several petitions for the NATO Type SSP Group to return as well as to allow some innocent Alien/ET Groups who were here on peaceful scientific missions to leave. All requests have been denied and the Outer Barrier will be maintained until after the “Event” and everyone has answered for their parts in what has gone on in the Sol System over the last however many thousands of years that they have decided (Grand Cycle etc...)

**Q14. In an April conference presentation in San Francisco, David Wilcock described a timetable with 2017 as the year by which full disclosure is going to happen. What can you tell us about any timetable the Sphere Alliance/Solar Warden has to disclose the truth to the world public?**

I have not seen this timetable or date anywhere or been given it in any briefings personally. There were multiple “Time Windows” that were put forth that were all listed between the 2018 – 2023 time frame in various programs. However this was prior to the Sphere Alliance and many other things that seem to be pushing the time frame forward. It is getting more and more difficult for them to maintain this illusion that we live in down on the planet with all of the energetic changes and changes in the mass consciousness. I think putting out a date is a bad idea myself. But it could very well be 2017, as fast as things are moving it could very well be 2015/2016 as well. The Sphere Beings have put it all on us and when we decide to wake up and expand our consciousness to the point to

where we realize its co-creative power. Once we do we can make things happen on our own timetable.

**Q15. Are there White Hats within the NSA secretly coordinating with whistleblowers such as Edward Snowden to disclose the truth about extraterrestrial life and secret space programs?**

Yes. Any further info would be dangerous to the few white hats that are in various positions surrounded by black hats. Anyone that thinks Snowden pulled off that Data Grab on his own is very much misinformed or ignorant of how Information Security worked back then as well as it does now.

**Q16. Is there currently a disclosure race happening between the Cabal/Illuminati and the Solar Warden/Sphere Alliance in terms of how much information should be released and how this frames key issues?**

Yes, When **FULL** Disclosure occurs it will also come with the disclosure of massive crimes against humanity that will send the bulk of society into shock for some time. The fact that there are aliens will not be as disruptive or shocking as what all the “Elites” have done in secret during the time they were hiding the existence of aliens and most of all the high technology that would have ended the financial system decades ago.

IF the “**CABAL/ILLUMINATI**” can control the Disclosure they can also control the narrative and spin of disclosure they think to make themselves come out looking better in the end. They had planned on being off planet when all this info broke. Now that they are stuck here with everyone else they are all turning on each other and spinning and cutting deals as fast as they can. They know what the population will call for if there is full and unfettered disclosure of our true history along with the release of suppressed technologies and the existence of alien life.

They **MUST** do everything they can to control the narrative and manner that this information is disclosed. This is a much more complicated situation than most realize. Complete disclosure is going to leave many of the world’s population calling for “heads to roll”.

**Q17. Do you think that the 2016 President Elections might be a forum by which disclosure happens through individuals such as John Podesta and Hillary Clinton how have been involved in prior disclosure events by the Clinton and Obama administrations?**

NO, No political races or outcomes will lead to any type of disclosure.

**Q18. Is Pope Francis playing a strong behind the scenes role in disclosing the truth about extraterrestrial life? Is he involved in any capacity with the current meetings with Blue Avians?**

The Vatican is lumped in with the Secret Earth Governments and are not being recognized or permitted audiences with the Sphere Beings. They have been rotating in as Delegates in the Human-like ET Federation that has been mentioned.

**Q19. It has been claimed that President Obama cannot take any action in revealing the truth about extraterrestrial life, until the Vatican has done so. Is the planned meeting between President Obama and Pope Francis on September 23 significant for extraterrestrial disclosure?**

They may decide as a part of the process of doing a controlled disclosure to control the narrative to allow the Vatican to release some information. I am very doubtful. There are many scandals of so many groups that they are trying to keep in Pandora’s Box when they crack it open to allow the disclosure of “Alien Life” to be known. They may very well be deciding how exactly they are going to control the narrative and how to let out information about alien life and suppressed technology without letting out the full information about their crimes and scandals. That would be a difficult meeting and problem to try to figure out on their end.

**Q20. In your most recent update, you say that you met with Blue Avian/Sphere Alliance extraterrestrials over the weekend of May 9-10, can you describe who else attended this meeting and where it was held?**

It was just myself and the Blue Avian named “Tear-Eir”. It was a “One on One” meeting to discuss some of the recent issues with the SSP Alliance, some of the recent Energetic Tsunami Waves and their effects on the population as well as some upcoming meetings that I am going to be asked to attend. [More info here]

*Thank you for the questions. I am no longer doing postings or questions and answers on The One Truth Forum (TOT).*

To have a more controlled and civil environment we are now going to be doing **ALL** “Questions & Answers” previously done in “Internet Forums” on the Sphere Being Alliance Web Site.

We will also be doing all future updates, articles, disclosures and data releases on the same web site. We are also configuring a “News Letter” for anyone who would like to sign up to be notified of updates. If not already, you should be able to register for news letters on the Home Page shortly.

Things have moved to a whole new level.

With the upcoming release of Articles by Researchers I Respect and Trust enough to engage with, Video Interviews to be released **FREE** on *YouTube* (Along with a Free E-book), Discussion of a Disclosure Series on GaiamTV.com with David Wilcock, and planned “Skype” Interviews with Researchers as well as well-known Online Web Show Hosts creating a News Letter to keep people informed seemed to be an important and natural next step.

# Corporate Bases On Mars And Nazi Infiltration Of US Secret Space Program

Written By Dr Michael Salla

May 20, 2015



Secret Space Program whistleblower, “Corey” Goode (aka GoodETxSG), has revealed astounding details involving classified activities on Mars and the Moon. Most disturbing are his revelations about the influence of a secret NAZI breakaway civilization that successfully infiltrated the US national security system. His responses go into great detail of how secret space program activities in the US and globally, have been co-opted by unscrupulous forces and institutions that are denying humanity the benefits of the technological secrets acquired over the last century.

Corey released his latest information in response to a set of email questions sent to him on May 14. In previous Q & A email sessions, public forums and his website, Cory has released details of an alliance of five extraterrestrial races called the Sphere Alliance, three of whom he has had direct physical contact with at a number of meetings involving delegates from different secret space programs. At these diplomatic meetings, he claims to have interacted not only with representatives from different secret space programs, but also representatives of different extraterrestrial civilizations, 22 of which have contributed their genetics to the evolution of humanity.

The responses to the latest questions have been divided into two parts. Part one (see below) begins with Corey’s knowledge of what is happening on Mars. He claims to have personally traveled to Mars and describes witnessing a number of facilities which are owned by a space program called the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC). The condition of workers he saw at these ICC facilities made him suspect that they were being used as “slave

labor.” Surprisingly, the Corporate Conglomerate has authority over military facilities that have also been built on Mars by other space programs. Corey’s response that a corporate entity essentially runs Mars using slave labor is quite disturbing.

Even more disturbing are his revelations about a secret Nazi Space Program that became operational during the Second World War despite the defeat of the Axis powers. The Nazis, according to Corey, escaped to secret bases in South America and Antarctica, where they established an alliance with a group of extraterrestrials called the Draco Reptilians. The Nazis were then able to successfully defeat a punitive military expedition by Admiral Byrd called Operation Highjump in 1947. Corey says that after a demonstration of Nazi technological superiority during the 1952 Washington UFO Flyover, both the Truman and Eisenhower administration negotiated agreements with the Nazi breakaway civilization. The Nazis then proceeded to infiltrate the U.S. national security system in ways that have undermined the independence and integrity of various US and international space programs, both civilian and military. Slave labor was a major practice in Nazi World War 2 industries, it appears that this continues with organizations that the Nazi breakaway civilization has infiltrated such as ICC operations on Mars.

The information Corey reveals is both astounding and deeply disturbing. For some it may appear too fantastic to believe. Yet, in my own due diligence of Corey’s claims and credibility I have found nothing suggesting any intention to misrepresent or deceive on his part. He sincerely believes he is telling the truth about his past experiences working with different secret space programs. Other insiders have also vouched for Corey having participated in one or more secret space programs, suggesting that his claims, at the very least, deserve serious investigation.

## Questions for Corey Goode on Mars, Moon and Nazi Space Program – May 14, 2015

**Q1. You have said that the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) owns most of the Mars Bases. How many Mars bases do they own, and who owns the other bases on Mars?**



The ICC has an entire industrial infrastructure that includes bases, stations, outposts, mining operations and facilities on Mars, various moons and spread throughout the main Asteroid Belt (where a “Super Earth Planet” once existed). They have facilities to take raw materials and turn them into usable materials to produce both complex metals and composite materials that our material sciences have not dreamt of yet. They have separate groups of facilities that produce various types of technologies as well as each facility or plant that produces a specific component of a technology so that those working in the facilities and living in the support colonies/bases do not know exactly what they are producing. Much of the time the components are multiuse and are used in cross over projects. There are facilities on Earth that operate in much the same manner that contribute to the SSP on several levels.

There are other bases on Mars that are controlled by Military/Security groups as well as some scientific outposts. These can be owned and maintained by other SSP Programs but are usually going to report to the ICC on some level since the ICC controls much of the Air Space and Security Operations on and around Mars. Most of the security personnel that are assigned to Mars are assigned to and serve under the ICC. The military groups that will be returning to their previous organizations (SSP Groups) are kept isolated from the population and personnel who live and work on the Colonies, Bases and Industrial Facilities that they protect. They are normally in the rather Spartan outposts that I have described previously in other writings. I had seen a few of these outposts built from the “Ground Up”. They were always quite a distance from the main underground colonies, bases and industrial facilities and spread out in a Multi-Tiered Perimeter Defensive type of system. There are “Non-Humans” also having bases on the planet. Some of them have been there for some time and have the highly coveted larger lava tube systems that have been built out into base systems that are unimaginably huge and can securely reside millions of inhabitants.

**Q2. Did you ever spend time on any of the Mars bases? If so, what did you say, and how long did you spend there?**

Yes, there were several occasions where there were specialty equipment malfunctions that needed to be repaired immediately. When the ICC was unable to arrange their personnel from Earth or other facilities in the Sol System to make a trip to a colony, base or industrial facility in the time needed a request was put through to the specialists on our scientific research vessel. On these rare occasions we would fly down to the location where we would be met by 4 to 6 armed guards. We would be instructed not to make eye contact or communicate with anyone for any reason unless it was directly related to the work we were there to do. In these situations there would normally be one of our security team, an Intuitive Empath, and a scientist and two technicians along with tools and parts that may be needed.

We would be escorted directly to the location of the work. The local facilities security team would watch us very closely and then escort us directly back to our shuttle craft after the work had been completed and tested. We were never asked if we would like a tour, invited to spend the night or stay and share a meal with the personnel or inhabitants of the facility. We did however get a chance to see some of the people. They were usually pale, unhealthy looking both physically and mentally and seemed very much like slave labor. On more than one occasion we saw four identical people carrying crates and other items around that were obviously clones. I did notice in one colony that there was what looked like an “Art Wall” where people were hanging art work that they had drawn and painted. This was the only time I saw anything that looked like it was meant to be positive for the mental health of the inhabitants. These were always places that we were relieved to leave. When we would visit the military outposts they were regimented but had a completely different feel or energy about them. We were also more comfortable in some of those locations because we had actually seen and been a part of them being built at an earlier date.

**Q3. Were you ever briefed about and/or experience the atmosphere on Mars? Is it breathable for short periods as some whistleblowers claim?**

Yes, I was suited up and observed some of the outposts being constructed in the Northern hemisphere. There is a thin atmosphere (like being at very high altitudes on Earth) but the atmospheric pressure is very low as is the temperature most of the time. There are times depending on Mars season and weather that make it possible for very short exposure time on the surface. I would imagine that some have slightly acclimated to it. I would not want to spend any amount of time outside of the light duty suits we wore especially if you were doing anything physically exertive. There were some small wild life and vegetation that we observed in the general location of where the construction was being done. The sky was a light blue to lavender and pinkish especially during sunset when there wasn't a lot of dust in the upper atmosphere (which occurred frequently when we were on the surface).

**Q4. Does the Solar Warden Space Program operate any off-planet bases? If so, where are these located?**

Yes, there were some stations (Located in certain areas of the Solar System where vessels would dock for repairs, conferences and personnel transfers etc...), there were also other bases on some moons and even Venus (on the surface and in the upper atmosphere). There are also some bases in nearby Star Systems that I know next to nothing about (never had a “Need to Know”).

**Q5. In the 1963, the USAF announced the Manned Orbiting Laboratory (MOL) where they secretly trained military astronauts to go into space to conduct space surveillance. The MOL was publicly canceled in 1969 apparently due to the development of unmanned satellites. Was the cancellation of MOL genuine? Did the military astronauts go on to serve with Solar Warden or another space program?**

The Earth Based Military Black Ops Services have had separate and ongoing lower level space programs from the beginning. They are very compartmentalized, and those who actually operate craft and stations in various orbital zones around Earth never have an opportunity to see what else is going on out there. NASA ISS see their activities, these lower level military black op's programs see the NASA, Advanced (Breakaway) Secret Space Program activities as well as some activities of off-world groups. They know there is a lot more going on beyond their programs but do not have a need to know and are debriefed routinely by the Earth military forces to get as much information as they can about what may be going on in the Break Away Secret Space Programs that are more advanced. Very few below those in command of these black op's programs and the operators know of the other activities going on in the Sol System. The support and infrastructure portion of these black op's programs are not read into the small circle of information known by the operators and command structure and are kept oblivious of the other activities being observed outside the atmosphere of the Earth.

That being said, there have been many other space stations and similar training labs that have been launched into orbit for periods of time, used in secret and then allowed to burn up in reentry after they have served their purpose. I do not know if the particular orbital laboratory was ever an active program or not. The LOC [Lunar Operations Command] would keep up with the "traffic" of all space programs (civilian/military/intelligence satellites, NASA, secret military, other nations and of all of the Advanced Secret Space Programs) and their assets to try to plan and schedule their locations to prevent them from being visible to each other as much as possible. This includes keeping track of ground based astronomical observatories and their highly documented and controlled access times and the windows of the sky they are scheduled to observe. This is why there are no real accidents when it comes to SSP vessels flying through the live video feeds of the NASA ISS. The traffic is very highly planned and tracked and if a vessel/craft is caught on the live feed it was done on purpose.

**Q6. In 1959, the US Army proposed Project Horizon which examined the possibility of establishing a Moon base.**

**Officially, Project Horizon didn't progress beyond the feasibility stage. Is this accurate or did Project Horizon secretly proceed and/or was it combined with any other lunar base program?**

I do not know if this was one of the programs that was combined or cannibalized into the decades' long expansion of the Lunar Operation Center or not. There were several programs that were not only on the books but also already funded that were merged into both the advanced Secret Space Programs (advanced) as well as into the Military Black Op's Space Programs. Some people think it is ridiculous that there would be lower level military black ops space programs (Space Plane/Shuttle etc...) as well as the continued development of advanced air craft based on 19th/20th Century aeronautics principals. With all of the technology available in the "Break Away Civilizations" this is pretty ridiculous. When you think about the fact that most of the people in the Aeronautic Industries and Military know nothing about the Break Away Civilizations and their advancements then you will understand why they are still spending trillions of dollars developing technology on a separate developmental track. They are developing technology to fight wars in the only way they know exists.

**Q7. You have said that the Nazis established a base on the Moon, and this was later built over creating Lunar Operations Command. When did the Nazi's establish their moon base?**

They had made several attempts at creating a moon base that did not go so well going back to the 1930's. They did find an ancient building that was obviously built by much larger beings that they could cement and repair enough to pressurize and use as a temporary base while they constructed the underground base that had a few visible structures on the surface one of which did take the shape of a Swastika. This base was still being built when they made the break through deals with the Americans in the early 1950's that gave them access to the Industrial Might that had cost them the European War. They now used this Industrial Power (Soon to be known as the Military Industrial Complex) to their favor and built out a massive base that went down many levels in a "Bell Shape" and the surface structures built around the former structures to become what we now call the Lunar Operation Command aka LOC.

**Q8. Which group of extraterrestrials helped the Nazi's in their battle with Admiral Byrd in 1946/1947, and developing an off-world presence?**

There was help from the Draco Federation as well as a group that the NAZI's were led to believe were ET's (referred to as "Arianni" or "Aryans", sometimes called

“Nordics”) but were actually an Ancient Earth Human Break Away Civilization that had developed a Space Program (referred to as “The Silver Fleet”) and created vast bases below the Himalayan Mountains (largest in Tibet and call the system Agartha) and a few other regions. The first craft they built used Mercury turbines, and electro-gravity engines were developed by the assistance of this group. Again the NAZI’s and to this day many Earth Humans who are in contact with them and others believe them to be ET’s (because of their deceptions) when they are actually very much Earth Based Humans from Ancient Break Away Civilizations. I have heavily avoided speaking in depth about the few Ancient Break Away Earth Civilizations that have Space Programs and massive bases on the Earth, the Moon and elsewhere in the Sol System and other Sol Systems. Some of them have been extremely deceptive and convinced some people that they are ET groups that are here to assist Humanity. Some people have memorized some of these stories like some people memorize religious text. The Illuminati/Cabal has had a falling out with some of them and want them exposed for what they are. I think they should do the dirty work. I am not going to cause controversy that will just be a distraction from the main Blue Avian Message of Becoming Loving, Forgiving and Focusing on Expanding your Consciousness and Vibration.

**Q9. Do you know anything about Hans Kammler and the Kammler Group that was in charge of the covert Nazi reverse engineering program, and its relocation to Antarctica/South America/Moon?**

Yes, there was much documentation about him and his teams being in both the three known Antarctic (Cities/Bases) and several secret underground bases in Argentina. If he was stationed on the Moon I didn’t see anything about that.

**Q10. What role did Maria Orsic and the Vril Society play in the Nazi moon base?**

The Vril, Thule and Order of the Black Sun Orders were all involved in these programs. They had overlapping ideologies and agenda’s. Much of the Star Wars ideology of “The Force” and “Dark Lord Siths” and their “Masters” and The Power of the Dark Side, Dark Energy and Dark Star Energy was a mixture of science and religion to them. Many in the Intel Community became quite convinced that Maria Orsic was one of the “Blondes” that would land in UFO’s and talk to people in German pretending to be an ET from another star system. When some of the witnesses were shown her photo they identified her as the same person that they had met from the Flying Saucer. She has obviously made it to the Antarctic Bases/Cities where she was taking part in a program using the NAZI’s Flying Disk technologies to spread disinformation through some contactees. What part she may have played in the Moon Base I do not know. I do know that these “Societies” were

very much the backbone of what survived the war and who were in control of the facilities along with the group they believed was ET as well as the Draco Federation that they allied themselves with.

**Q11. Is it true that in addition to the NAZI SS flying saucer program run by Hans Kammler, that the Vril Society had their own, possibly more successful program due to ET assistance?**

The Vril, Thule, Black Sun Societies (Kammler was “NAZI SS” and very active in the Black Sun and Thule Societies) were involved in several parallel programs to develop advanced technology. They had channeled information that had sent them on a path to reverse engineer ancient documents from the East which led them to build very similar craft as one the Ancient Break Away Earth Human Civilizations that convinced them that they were ET’s from another Star System. A couple of these Ancient Break Away Civilizations had done the same thing to the early Secret Space Programs until it was discovered that they were not ET’s at all but were actually Humans of self-isolated genetic groups that belonged to extremely ancient civilizations that had existed on the face of the Earth. They sometimes looked slightly different from us but were very much our genetic forefathers. At the same time these Societies had made contact with the Draco Federation and another group that avoided the Draco’s. The German Occultists were very busy from the early 1900’s especially the time just before, during and after World War One. Their major breakthrough’s occurred in the late 1930’s and these Secret Societies had already began their own mini-break away civilization that was kept from the German War Machine and Leadership.

**Q12. Did Orsic/Nazi organize an expedition to the Aldebaran star system?**

Yes, there was an early attempt at sending their early craft designs through natural portals before they fully understood portal physics. This “expedition” ended up being much like the Philadelphia Experiment that the Americans would end up doing years later. There is a lot that goes into portal travel and an entire new physics and mathematics model was developed for calculating travel. Without the help of both off world groups and the deceptive Ancient Break Away Civilizations masquerading as ET’s they and the early “Joint Programs” (post Eisenhower Treaty Era, which became the various SSP’s) would have had to have built these models from the ground up and learn many lessons the hard way. I have written the basics of “Traveling the Cosmic Web” aka Portal Travel in an article in the link below. To understand the logistics of portal travel between astronomical bodies both inside a Sol System and between Star Systems this basic article should be consulted. At some point I will

expand on this information and provide more details on the point to point traveling protocols discussed in the article.

It wasn't that the NAZI base that became the LOC was abandoned. During the 1950's and after they had successfully infiltrated and subverted the Military Industrial Complex and major Corporate heads they had effectively won control of the direction of not only the Break Away Civilization Programs but also the mainstream government and financial system. It was a very effective and silent coup that gutted what was once the American Republic and turned it too into a Corporate Entity with each of us being "Assets" with our very own serial numbers. This plan was in action far before World War One by various secret societies who controlled the financial system and as many know financed both sides of the wars. When both Truman and Eisenhower signed treaties with the NAZI Break Away Civilization/Societies it was then that the already well placed Operation Paperclip Operatives (in Military, Corporate Industry, Intelligence and established Secret and Public Space Programs) easily slid into more powerful and influential positions over the massive industrial complex of the USA that they coveted to expand their operations in space and form what would later become the ICC (as well as were involved in setting up all of the other Space Programs). So they did not lose the Lunar Base, they infiltrated the groups that put a massive effort into expanding it into the massive complex that it is now.

Mechanics of Portal Travel through the "Cosmic Web" via Torsion Fields and Scalar Energy

**Q14. Where exactly is the "Lunar Operations Command" on the moon, how big is it, and do you know of any NASA pictures revealing its location?**

I cannot give any direct information about the location on the Lunar Surface of the LOC. Yes, there have been photos taken of it by NASA/Military and a couple other countries. The photos have been airbrushed to remove all structures from the Moon that NASA employees believe are ancient. There is a story about the "Ancient Builders" that makes its rounds and there are items found below the ground in deep caverns in the Earth that expeditions go after to locate that were engineered by "The Ancient Builder Race". People debate the "Hollow Earth" theory. It is not hollow but it is a "Honeycomb" and some of the caverns are more massive than anyone can imagine.

**Q15. You say that the Nazi's infiltrated the U.S. secret space program, is that the dark fleet/Cabal and/or Solar Warden, or another SSP?**

Yes, I speak about it in some of the other questions here and in an article I wrote on my website. The NAZI Break

Away/Secret Society Groups and their Allied ET/Ancient Break Away Civilization Groups needed the massive industrial machine of the United States that had defeated the Axis powers in World War Two. They had the Science and Technology covered but if they wanted to meet their goals of moving out into the Sol System to colonize on a large scale and setup industrial facilities and infrastructure across the Sol System to mine materials and create what they have today which has been largely achieved through the ICC Group Effort. When they had forced the hand of the United States to sign a treaty and create a joint secret space program they had already positioned operatives throughout the Military, Intelligence, Aerospace and Corporate world. They already had the Financial/Banking world in various society hands for generations before World War One. These groups were all woven in and working together with other groups that are under the Illuminati/Cabal Umbrella. The U.S. Military had known about the NAZI's landing in their exotic craft dressed up and approaching people in Europe presenting themselves as benevolent ET's from far away star systems (we know where they learned that trick) that were here to assist Humanity. After the treaty was signed and the joint Secret Space Programs began in earnest things quickly got out of hand and the NAZI Break Away group won the race to infiltrate and take over the other side. They soon controlled every aspect of the U.S. from the Financial System, The Military Industrial Complex and soon after all three branches of the government itself. This may be very difficult for some people to believe, however the more people are waking up to what our own Government has been up to the last 70 years the more people are coming around to realizing what has happened to the US.

**Q16. Where do the Nazis fit in terms of the SSP Alliance and the different ancient civilizations? Are they part of the Dark Fleet SSP?**

As explained, the NAZI remnants that were made up mostly of Secret Societies that created a "Break Away Civilization" that kept the most advanced technology secret from even their highest Military and Political leaders, setup enclaves in South America and Antarctica. The locations in Antarctica were some ancient civilization ruins that had remained occupied by certain groups in thermal area's that cause area's similar to lava tubes and domes under the glaciers. There was an underground and under glacier city complex that was already occupied and setup in a couple of locations and the NAZI's renovated an area that was mostly crushed above the surface but had plenty of room under the domed ice, thermal underground energy and caverns (accessible via U-boat under the ice flows and openings that made it ideal for a hidden multipurpose base) that were perfect for them to secretly build out during the entire Second World War. They had been making contact with civilians from various countries for years claiming to be aliens themselves for counter intelligence reasons.

The US had figured this out quite early and after the failed Operation High Jump Mission the Operation Paperclip Scientists were asked to negotiate meetings. The NAZI Breakaway group knew that the Americans had recovered crashed craft from several different species of off world visitors that were so far advanced that they were getting nowhere with the reverse engineering of their technology. They had also received intelligence from their Paperclip spies that the Americans had implemented an Executive Order making the existence of alien life the most classified subject on the planet. The reason being that the development and release of free energy would quickly destroy the Oil Trade, and soon thereafter the entire Babylonian Money Magic Slave System that all Elites use to control the masses.

The NAZI's used this to their advantage in some very public sorties over Washington D.C. and highly Secret

.

Atomic Warfare Bases to mention a few. Eisenhower finally relented and signed a treaty with them (and a few other groups both ET and Ancient Civilizations pretending to be ET). The Americans fully planned on infiltrating the NAZI's and taking them over. As is not obvious, the opposite occurred. "NAZI Occult Societies" therefore infiltrated every single high tech corporation and position of power inside the now "Joint Break Away Civilization/Program". They have been involved in all western space programs and projects ever since. It is true that the Dark Fleet personnel have been called "Storm Troopers" and "Space Nazis" both because of the way they act, dress, the symbols they wear as well as the shape of their Vessels (Star Wars Like). They are very dark individuals who work alongside the Draco Vessels mostly outside the Sol System helping them in offensive activities against enemies off the Draco Joint Federation.



# Multiple Moon Bases & U.S. Military Space Shuttles As Cover Programs

Written By Dr Michael Salla

May 20, 2015



In this second part of a set of April 14 Q & A email responses, Secret Space Program whistleblower, “Corey” Goode (aka GoodETxSG), reveals more information about secret bases on the Moon and classified military space programs.

Corey describes the Moon as a neutral space used by various secret space programs and extraterrestrial civilizations that have established “Embassy Zones.” He describes the Moon as very similar to Antarctica that is used by multiple nations that abide by international treaties for its peaceful use even though some nations may be enemies. Significantly, Corey’s description of the moon as a diplomatic zone used by multiple space programs and extraterrestrial races matches another secret space program whistleblower, Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye), who had revealed what was happening on the Moon in an April 2014 interview:

It’s kind of like Antarctica, it has these different areas where different countries and people can say we got this area, and we got this, and everybody respects everybody’s claim or area.... Whether people are friendly or hostile, it’s kind of a neutral territory, so there’s places where those who don’t get along with others, cannot/be not too far from each other. But they don’t attack each other ... for whatever reason that the contracts, diplomatic arrangements is for that.

Corey also responds to an additional set of May 16 questions I put to him due to comments by a former Defense Intelligence Agency employee, “Christopher,” concerning a classified military space program separate to the programs Corey claims he participated in. Christopher

had responded to Corey’s May 11, Q & A email exchange in the comments section. Christopher pointed out that while he was aware of and worked on a classified US Navy Space Command program using military space shuttles, orbital space stations and even additional lunar landing missions, he was not aware of any of the material Corey had shared about extraterrestrial programs, Mars bases, and/or use of psychic personal in classified space programs. A helpful analysis of Corey’s exchange with Christopher in the comments section is available on the Stillness in the Storm blogsite.

Corey’s replies to the May 16 email questions give more details on how various branches of the U.S. military are involved in less classified space programs using traditional rocket propulsion technologies. A good example is the USAF X-37B which today was launched to perform a classified mission in space for up to two years. All involved in this classified Air Force program genuinely believe they are involved in cutting edge space technology. Not so according to Corey. The X-37B program as well as a host of other US military space programs are using outdated space propulsion technologies. This is known only to a select few in military leadership positions who have been read into the more highly classified space programs that Corey participated in.

The above situation is analogous to Area 51 which maintains two secret facilities with various programs at different levels of classification. At the Area 51 Groom Lake facility, spy planes and other advanced aeronautical projects are developed together with Lockheed Martin and other aerospace companies. At the adjacent Papoose Lake facility, S4, advanced antigravity technologies based on recovered extraterrestrial technologies are secretly studied. Military and corporate personnel at the Area 51 Groom Lake facility genuinely believe they are working with the most highly advanced aerospace technologies and have no idea of what is happening at the S4 facility.

According to NSA documents released by Edward Snowden, the intelligence and military community regularly hide their most classified programs under less classified “cover” programs falling under rubrics such as “Sentry-Eagle.” Essentially, Corey is revealing that classified military space programs such as the X-37B are covers for more highly classified space programs that he directly worked on over a 20 year period from 1987 to 2007.

**QUESTIONS FOR COREY GOODE ON MOON AND  
CLASSIFIED MILITARY SPACE PROGRAMS –  
MAY 14, 2015**

Continued from Part One.

**Q17. The famous remote viewer Ingo Swan said that he saw naked looking humans/ETs walking on the moon's surface. Is there a breathable atmosphere in some parts of the moon?**

There are many dozens of ET groups based in "Embassy Zones" on/in the Moon. He could have been "Viewing" any number of them. Their uniforms/suits may have given the appearance of them being naked (As a RV practitioner myself I have an understanding of how some of the imagery language translates at times). There is an extremely thin atmosphere that is very near to the surface of the moon (down in craters) and away from the Sun facing side (So it is not constant as the Earth/Moon rotate around the Sun). It is not breathable at all and filled with a fine dust that would rip your lungs apart if you were unwise enough to try (the dust and ice crystals do make for some interesting light phenomena at times). Many people who do Remote Viewing or OBE's have an experience of being brought to a place on the moon, a sort of gathering place before they travel further out into the Sol System and beyond. This is fairly common and I have experienced it myself. It is not in the physical realm, nor is it a physical place.

**Q18. In a famous radio intercept during the Apollo 11 mission, Neil Armstrong said that there were two large menacing looking UFOs watching the astronauts, was that a genuine incident?**

The moon is divided into Embassy Zones (much like maps of Antarctica) that belong to dozens of different off world (and ancient break away human groups) groups that do not get along. Many of the worst enemies are based only a few kilometers away from each other and have done so for thousands of years in peace. The Moon is a diplomatic zone and conflict is not tolerated on or around it. Diplomatic territory is highly respected and not trespassed on by other groups. If the Apollo landings chose to land in some of these diplomatic zones (which is just about every square inch of the moon) they more than likely landed on territory of a group that did not appreciate it. They were most likely given a stern request to leave and not return to this location by whatever group they were trespassing on.

**Q19. Who warned NASA and the Apollo astronauts from the moon?**

I do not know specifically which group gave a warning or what exactly what that warning specifically was.

**Q20. What can you tell us about the other shared human moon base used by the dark fleet?**

It is a Heavily Guarded and Secret Base that is at about the 10 o'clock position, on the Back Side of the Moon. The portion that is visible is a "Trapezoid Shape". It is only accessible to the Dark Fleet and some ICC Personnel as well as the Draco Allied Forces. Some amateur astronomers have caught video of swarms of craft leaving from this base location on a couple of occasions. It is presumed to go far beneath the surface of the Moon just as the LOC does.

**Q21. What do you know of other bases on the Moon that are controlled/populated by non-human extraterrestrials?**

Other than what was explained above about the diplomatic zones and embassies I do not have much more information. There are quite a lot of ancient ruins from previous disasters and wars that are left on the Moon as a memorial both to the "Ancient Builders" and to the long term peace that has been maintained on the Moon. At times these ancient ruins are open to be visited but are mostly "Protected" and off limits. I do not fully understand why this is the case but these ruins are spectacular and highly respected.

**Q22. Has the Sphere Alliance established a presence on the moon, or exerting influence over moon operations?**

No, the Sphere Alliance are 6th through 9th Density Beings that do not inhabit the Spheres, Use the Spheres as Vessels, Require Technology to Travel or a Base of Operations. When they are not here interacting with us they are either back at their home density or are around us in a phased out (Different Frequency) state that makes them invisible to us. They observe and interact with us at will and then travel back to their home Density by just a "Thought". Many of our Density are having a very difficult time understanding the existence and abilities of a group from 6th through 9th Density Realities. We have no way to begin to fathom the way they perceive us or our behavior in our Density. Everything is Vibration... Energy, Matter and even Thought is all Vibration. They can control matter and energy's vibrational state by their thought/consciousness and without the need of technology. Some of the beings that are extremely advanced and are 4th through 5th Density Beings still have some of the same limitations we do even though they are much more advanced. These beings are not used to dealing with other beings that are so much more advanced than they are. This Outer Barrier is something that has contained even them within our Sol System.

## Additional Questions – May 16, 2015

**Q23. You have responded to questions (Article Comments) by a former DIA employee, “Christopher”, concerning an intermediate level of classified space programs comprising the US [Naval Network and] Space Operations Command and the USAF Space Command. You say that this intermediate level [compartment] was not given need-to-know access to the Solar Warden and other space programs with off-planet activities. Is this basically because this intermediate level [compartment] of classified space programs has been denied access to anti-gravity technologies and space craft?**

They have had access to some of the gravity cancellation technologies but not the deep space flight technologies. Where it would take them 45 minutes to a couple of hours to get to the Moon the Advanced SSP Shuttles have the capability to pick up personnel from ground level and have them in position asking for clearance to land at the LOC in under 5 minutes. The technology that these lower military black ops programs have access to is quite a bit less advanced. They still use fly by wire instead of Neuro Interfaces to Pilot Craft and use Kinetic Weapons such as rail guns and supersonic smart missiles as well as deliver ordinance that is not too dissimilar of that in use by Fighter Jets and Bombers such as the F-35. They have space planes that can take off from a secret military base and leave the atmosphere without a booster of any type and fly in and out of the atmosphere at will. They do not have the maneuverability and range that the more advanced secret space programs do (from the Current Era Break Away Civilization).

**Q24. The USAF X-37B Orbital Test Vehicle is set to launch on May 20 for another long orbit in space. It appears to be a small unmanned version of the space shuttle that uses conventional rocket propulsion technologies to spend up to two years in Earth orbit. Is this the kind of space surveillance and covert orbital operations favored by the intermediate level space program(s) that use outdated conventional propulsion technologies/spacecraft, while strongly believing these technologies/spacecraft are state of the art?**

Yes, There is a break away civilization and a completely different control system that very few are privy to. Those that are in the National Military Black Op's Programs are not read into the full picture of what is going on. They are

given various cover stories and told that the things they track are our technologies from other black programs. They are spending Trillions of Dollars on lower technology that has its roots in the 19th/20th centuries with mainly advances in electronics and material sciences. The LOC does their best to control traffic to make sure that none of these groups observe technology that they are not supposed to know about. Those who fly manned space planes that sometimes dock with the ISS and other secret space stations of lower tech programs sometimes observe craft that they are not supposed to and they are debriefed and sworn to secrecy usually knowing more about what is going on in outer orbit than their commanding officers. These personnel are often pulled into the Advanced Secret Space Programs once they reach a certain amount of first hand experiences. Recently some of these groups that would swear that they were at the top of the pyramid of the military space programs and have the highest clearances have been invited to the LOC for some of the Alliance Conferences. Their reactions were the most interesting of all. They sat with their arms crossed and kept to themselves with wide eyes and slightly upset looks on their faces. They of all people asked the fewest questions during the conference and left quickly without fraternizing with their new colleagues.

**Q25. The former DIA employee, “Christopher”, says that the US Naval Network and Space Operations Command, partnered with the Defense Intelligence Agency, while the US Air Force Space Command partnered with the CIA. Given the CIA's role in covert operations sanctioned by the Cabal/Illuminati, would it be fair to say that the senior officials in the USAF Space Command are more likely to be compromised and ally with the “Dark Fleet” and illegal ICC activities such as lying to recruited scientists and personnel about off-planet working conditions?**

Not necessarily, the personnel I worked with ranged from a majority of MILAB Program Trained and “Drafted” persons to a full representation of all of the services (including the Coast Guard in some cases believe it or not). These were often mixed military forces security teams and operatives working together based on their strengths and what they have to offer the program. For the most part the personnel were raised through MILAB Programs and trained from their youth and later drafted into working in either the SSP, Secret Earth Governments or their Syndicates. I am sure this is different in each of the programs however. The DIA, CIA, NSA or any of the other intelligence services never flashed badges or ID's around outside of our orbit. These Intelligence Agencies have no oversight, control or knowledge of what these Advanced Secret Space Programs are doing. There are

other intelligence agencies associated with each of the SSP's as well as Military and Command Structures that do not report to Earth Based American or Western Governments. This is of course because we are talking about a complete break away civilization that does not exist according to even the American Shadow Government and their black op's programs. There are multiple Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates (made up of Occult Groups and Secret Societies) that secretly run much of the Off World Commerce as well as are the real people in charge of the publicly seen governments on Earth that people think they vote for and take part in.

**Q26. Would it be accurate to say that senior officials within the US Naval Network and Space Operations Command are more likely to be aligned with the Solar Warden space program even though the rank and file personnel (e.g, "Christopher") aren't briefed about the antigravity spacecraft and off-world missions?**

I do not think that it was a coincidence that a person claiming to be a former DIA Agent living in Russia (there is a growing ex-patriot community of former American Intelligence Personnel in Russia and a couple former Soviet Republics) commented on the Military Black Op's Space Program that was also a part of the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) Era. We may hear from him or another one of them again after this article is posted.

Regarding your question, this has recently changed. These people in the past feel into the groups (except for a select few) that were only aware of the Military Secret Black Op's Programs. They were not aware of a completely separate Break Away Civilization that was so much further advanced than they are that they are not even a part of our society or governmental structures. When some of these select people that were involved in the Military Black Ops/Space Program were found to be involved in the "Earth Based Alliance" they were invited into the "SSP Alliance". They began traveling to the LOC (that they didn't know existed) for the first time during the same time as the first group of "Earth Based Alliance Politicians" and the 70 civilians that were invited to attend a separate conference and tour of the LOC. This is a fairly recent development and they are adjusting to the change as well as for the first time working as liaisons between the Earth Based Alliance and the SSP Alliance (who have different agendas).

**Q27. On June 11, 1985 Ronald Reagan wrote in his diary, "our shuttle capacity is such that we could orbit 300 people." Was Reagan here referring to the intermediate space program run by the US Navy and/or US Air Force, rather**

**than the Solar Warden or other four secret space programs that you have previously described?**

There is a craft that is a personnel transport shuttle that transports 300 people when carrying lower deck cargo or near 600 people when transporting personnel only. I believe Reagan was most likely referring to some of the Military Personnel Carriers that was designed to deliver just below 300 Special Operators and their Equipment anywhere in the world in less than an hour. It was a part of the Military Black Op's SDI Space Program. It was a rapid deployment shuttle for extreme circumstances and could deliver Delta/SEAL Teams/Forces undetected via this secret craft that was a huge Stealth Shuttle with Electro Static/Magnetic Gravity Cancellation. I do not know if it was ever used.

**Q28. In your response to Christopher (In Articles Comments Section), you say, "The Secret Earth Military Programs that have programs that are developed for secondary "Disclosure" reasons." What do you mean by "secondary disclosure," would this be part of a false flag alien invasion scenario aimed at deceiving the public?**

Yes, Not only are there often multiple programs run under the same "Program Names" (Example "Pegasus") there is also a level of the Secret Earth Governments that if it becomes necessary, would have outed the Military Black Op's Space Program (SDI Era Technology) as a faux disclosure to throw anyone investigating them off of their scent. This would placate the people who were digging for "The Truth" and keep the existence of their "Secret Break Away Civilization" hidden.

The use of multiple program names is handy in a similar scenario. If you are called before a senate hearing about a project name that some have provided information about and stated that crimes against humanity have occurred and Alien contact has occurred etc... They can pull out the related project name and history and show that it is a classified satellite program and disclose all of the documents to an intelligence committee of that congressional hearing. They can then bury the other project by the same name in plain sight and carry on as if nothing occurred. They have an amazing number of tricks to keep their secrets and making people look like fools or ruining people's lives, to do so is nothing they will lose sleep over. This is something that especially those in some of the highest placed military black op's programs and intelligence agencies will not ever allow themselves to believe. They will not ever believe it is possible unless some of the recent people read into the SSP Alliance Conferences have verified this information to them (if they have a need to know).

# Secret Moon Base Uses Abducted Humans As Slave Labor

Written By Dr. Michael Salla  
May 23, 2015



*"Approaching The Trapezoid Lunar Building" ~ rendition by Carolyn Hamlett  
The above picture is my rendition of what I have seen with physical eyes while aboard a lunar bound craft. The trapezoid shaped building was our destination.*

Secret space program whistleblower, Corey Goode revealed an astonishing fact about a secret base on the far side of the moon in his response to email questions published on May 20. He described the moon base as belonging to one of five secret space programs that he has earlier disclosed in email responses and public internet forums as the "Dark Fleet" which exploits humans in various ways. Since his email response a witness has emerged who claims to have traveled to the base in question and only partly recalls what happened inside. A second witness, identified in this article, has also traveled to a secret moon base, very likely the same Dark Fleet base, but fully recalls what happened.

I begin with the relevant Q and A with Corey published on May 20:

**Q20. What can you tell us about the other shared human moon base used by the dark fleet?**

It is a Heavily Guarded and Secret Base that is at about the 10 o'clock position, on the Back Side of the Moon. The portion that is visible is a "Trapezoid Shape". It is only accessible to the Dark Fleet and some ICC Personnel as well as the Draco Allied Forces. Some amateur astronomers have caught video of swarms of craft leaving from this base location on a couple of occasions. It is presumed to go far beneath the surface of the Moon just as the LOC does.

A member of the public forum *The One Truth* alerted Corey to the claims of Carolyn Hamlett, who says that she witnessed a moon base that she was taken to. She recalled the shape of the base as being trapezoid and recreated it. Here is what she wrote about the recreation (see above).

The above picture is my creation from my memory. I put the picture together to illustrate what I have seen with physical eyes while aboard a lunar bound craft with other humans. The trapezoid shaped building was our destination. My first thought when I saw this structure was of its unique and significant shape, that of a de-capped pyramid and how much in architecture it reminded me of the Pentagon as seen in aerial photographs. Therefore, I chose a portion of an aerial photograph of the Pentagon to best illustrate the architecture of the actual building I saw on the moon. The rendition I have created is very much like the view I had as the craft I was in was making its approach. However, the actual building on the lunar surface does not have an inner court yard.

Corey was surprised to see the recreation and wrote:

This is amazing! This is extremely similar to how the "Dark Fleet" base actually looks.

In an earlier post on the same forum, he said that very few had seen the base before, and little was known about what was occurring inside:

There is almost **ZERO** information on the lay out and details of that base. It is some information that would be very useful.

In an interview, Carolyn recalls being inside the spacecraft approaching the moon base she described in the above picture. She says that her memory then cut out in the craft, and she next recalled being inside the moonbase and witnessed a council type meeting with up to 30 global leaders from around the world led by a prominent female. She says that the base had been built in collaboration with Gray ETs who could not be trusted, and were manipulating the humans at the base by misleading them into believing they were in control. Carolyn does not fully recall what happened during the rest of her time inside the moon base.

[See update notice below]



In his other email responses on May 20, Corey disclosed that he saw personnel on a secret Mars base that he believed were being used as slave labor. Also, he disclosed that remnants of a top secret Nazi Space program survived the Second World War and allied itself with an extraterrestrial race called Draco Reptilians. It is well known that Nazi Germany used slave labor for its secret technology programs. It's more than likely that if a secret Nazi space program continued after the war and infiltrated the U.S. national security system as Corey claims, various off-planet bases used by the "Dark Fleet" and another secret space program called the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) would also use human slave labor.

According to Corey, there is very little intelligence on what is happening inside of the moon base used by the Dark Fleet. In addition to Carolyn Hamlett's testimony, there is a military abductee who claims to have been taken to a secret moon base where Gray ETs play a role, and recalls traumatic experiences happening to her.

Niara Terela Isley is a former US Air Force radar tracking operator who was forcibly recruited into a covert program when she witnessed a UFO while performing her official Air Force duties when she traveled with other USAF personnel to an assignment at the Tonopah Test Range in 1980. She and her colleagues were instructed to attempt to get a radar lock on the glowing UFO, and were then taken into custody by a covert faction of the USAF. She was then exposed to a number of traumatic experiences in these military abductions (MILABs) that she describes at length in her book, *Facing the Shadow, Embracing the Light* (2013). She reveals that she was taken between eight and ten times to a secret moon base that was guarded by Reptilian beings and used human workers:

In interviews, people always want to know what my moon experiences were like and I can certainly understand such avid curiosity. I can only state that it was terrible on multiple levels. I was terrified for my life the whole time. I was very poorly fed and worked hard during the day cycle, operating some kind of electronic equipment for excavation at times, and doing hard physical manual labor

at others, such as lifting and stacking boxes. Worst of all, I was used for sex during what passed for night there, from man to man. I was allowed very little sleep, and I've since learned that this is another facet of mind control abuse. I shut down during all of this to the point that I didn't even feel alive anymore. (*Facing the Shadow, Embracing the Light*, p.271)

Niara's description is testimonial evidence that slave labor is both used on the moon, and that MILABs are taken there for that purpose either for short periods, or for indefinite periods as occurs on Mars. While she did not describe the shape of the moon base she was taken to, her experiences with Reptilian guards and physical abuse along with other human workers suggests it is the Dark Fleet base that Corey has described. Furthermore, she described Gray extraterrestrials piloting the shuttle craft taking her to the Moon, which is consistent with what Carolyn Hamlett said about the Grays being involved in the base's operations.

Corey's revelation of an exploitative "Dark Fleet" base on the far side of the moon is now supported to varying degrees by two independent witnesses. Carolyn's recollection of the base is that global leaders are taken there and manipulated by Gray extraterrestrials. Niara's recollection is that Grays and Reptilians are involved with at least one moon base, and allow human workers to be mistreated. Niara's testimony and the experiences of Carolyn Hamlett, when combined with Corey's revelations about Secret Space programs, leads to a disturbing conclusion. There is at least one secret base on the far side of the moon that manipulates human leaders taken there, and use abducted humans as slave labor.

*[Update 5/25 – In an earlier version of this article, I mistakenly wrote that Carolyn Hamlett had no memories of what occurred inside the moonbase and described her trip as an abduction experience. In fact, she had partial recall of an event she experienced there, and writes it was not an abduction experience as she clarified in an update on her blogsite. I have updated the above article accordingly, and apologize to Carolyn Hamlett for the errors.]*

# The Day NASA Covered Up Men On Mars

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

May 26, 2015



It started as a day like many others for Jackie and her NASA colleagues whose job in 1979, was to monitor NASA's telemetry equipment with the Viking Mission. If anything went wrong with the equipment, her job was to get it back up and running as fast as possible. What she and her colleagues saw on video monitors down stairs from the main telemetry room shocked them profoundly. Two men in environmental suits casually walked up to one of the Viking Landers on Mars, and proceeded to do something to the Lander's equipment. Jackie and her colleagues couldn't believe their eyes and quickly ran upstairs to the main NASA telemetry room to check if the main video feeds showed the same thing. They were locked out!

NASA was covering up video evidence of men walking around on Mars. A far more advanced space program than NASA's, already had astronauts up there. What Jackie and her NASA colleagues saw that day was video evidence of a highly classified space program with astronauts and one or more bases on Mars!

The incident involved NASA's Viking Mission that lasted from 1976 to Nov 1982 when the last of the two Viking Landers, Viking 2, was officially retired. A caller to a Coast to Coast AM radio show in 2006, revealed what she and her colleagues saw while working for NASA back in 1979. The caller identified herself as Jackie and said her job was to monitor the down-linked telemetry for the Viking mission. She talked with the show's guest, John Lear and the host, George Noory. What follows is the transcript of the interview where Jackie revealed what she and her colleagues saw:

**George:** Wildcard line you're on the air with us, hi there...

**Jackie:** I'm Jackie, I'm from North Las Vegas ... John I hoping you can solve a 27

year old mystery for me. Do you know what was going on in 1979 ... on Mars.

**John:** No....

**George:** What was going on in 1979 on Mars?

**Jackie:** Well, I used to work at NASA during that time, handling downlinked telemetry. One night on our video monitors while the little Viking Rover was running around, I see two men in suits, not necessarily space suits, they look protective, but they didn't look like the bulky things that our astronauts use. They came over the horizon walking towards the Viking's [inaudible] ... and our vision got cut off. I didn't see what they did with it or anything else ...

**John:** They were probably making repairs.

**Jackie:** That's what I was wondering, whether they were our guys or not...Do you know what kind of suits they wore?

**John:** Well they wouldn't have to wear very much. There's enough atmosphere to walk around without a space suit on Mars. Same as there is on the Moon. It's like about 15,000 feet on Earth. Now you can go through a 24 hour acclimation program on the moon and you can walk around without a space suit. Same thing on Mars, you don't need a spacesuit. If they had one it was just minimal.

**George:** Did you have any other witnesses there while you saw this?

**Jackie:** Well out of the workers, there was probably half a dozen of us... You've seen the typical NASA things where they've got all the monitors.

**George:** Oh, yes. So you had a few people out there monitoring the monitors

**Jackie:** You've got about ... The people that were up there, and then there's about half a dozen of us downstairs. It was just maintaining the equipment, because if anything went wrong we had to get it up quick so they didn't miss the telemetry.

**George:** You folks must have been amazed at what you saw.

**Jackie:** Yeh, because when we saw that and they cut off our video downstairs, of course we ran upstairs. They've got almost side doors upstairs with those little windows. Have you been there?

**George:** I have not. No.

**Jackie:** Ok, well they've got those side doors going up to the back. What we call the nose-bleed section in most stadiums and stuff. But anyway, we go up there and we could look through the little window, because they had just locked the door. They normally don't lock it on us. But anyway they just locked the door and then we saw some more on their monitors, and then they came over, and taped some paper over the door.



Jackie's description of what she and her colleagues saw is very revealing about how NASA deals with evidence of a highly classified space program and how this is kept from its employees and contractors.

First, there's a secret space program that has humans on Mars. The Martian astronauts can walk around in some kind of minimal environmental suit, rather than the more bulky space suits worn by astronauts. This suggests that there is a thin Martian atmosphere and walking around in it requires similar equipment to walking around at high altitudes, as John Lear described.

Second, the Mars based astronauts perform various functions on NASA equipment to maintain or extend the service life of Mars landers and rovers. This helps explain the very long and surprising service life of Mars rovers such as Spirit and Opportunity that 'fortuitously' have had surface dust removed from their solar panels by the Mars wind, thereby extending their service life for years.

Third, there was no malfunction with the video telemetry equipment because when Jackie and her co-workers ran upstairs to the main telemetry room they could see through a small window on the door that the main video monitors were showing the same thing.

Fourth, the secret space program's existence is highly classified. Jackie and her co-workers clearly did not have the security classification to know about the Mars program, and so they were locked out of the main telemetry room. As Jackie said, normally the door was unlocked, so the incident involved classified information and only those with the necessary clearance were allowed access.

Fifth, Jackie was seeking information about the incident from John Lear, suggesting that she and her other colleagues were told to simply forget about the incident, and concentrate on their job assignments. For NASA employees the risk of losing their jobs and security clearances for violating security, was powerful incentive to stay quiet for years. For Jackie, it took 27 years to publicly come forward.

Finally, there was at least one person or more in the main telemetry room that had sufficient clearance and "need to know" whose responsibility was to ensure that personnel without clearance would be locked out. It was this individual(s) that arranged for the main telemetry room to be locked, and the small window to be papered over.

The important question that now arises is whether or not Jackie is genuine. She certainly appears sincere in the audio recording, and doesn't appear to be grandstanding or making it up. She appears to be genuinely seeking information about an incident that happened 27 years earlier in 1979, when she worked as an employee with NASA, and has left her puzzled ever since. Importantly, Jackie's information is consistent with what a number of whistleblowers have said (see [here](#) and [here](#)) about a classified space program with bases on Mars, and a thin breathable atmosphere requiring only minimal protection from the elements.

Jackie's revelation is startling first hand testimony that a highly classified secret space program exists that as early as 1979, had astronauts on the Martian surface interacting with NASA equipment. NASA is not only covering up the existence of highly classified program with Martian astronauts from the general public, but also covering up the program's existence from its own employees.

# Secret Space War Halts As Extraterrestrial Disclosure Plans Move Forward

Written By Dr. Michael Salla  
May 31, 2015



Large scale hostilities in an undeclared war being fought in deep space, Mars and on Earth between two secret space program alliances have come to a temporary halt according to the latest in a series of disclosures by secret space program whistleblower, Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG). In part one of his responses to a new set of questions (see below), Corey describes a complex planetary situation involving multiple space programs, both modern and ancient, and extraterrestrial civilizations in a struggle for dominance over how much information and technology will be released to the rest of surface humanity. For some, Corey's disclosures are a product of fertile imagination appropriate for a coming Star Wars episode. There is good reason, however, to seriously consider Corey's information as possibly the most comprehensive disclosures ever to emerge of what is really happening behind the scenes in the most highly classified space programs taking place on Earth and our solar system.

According to Corey, on the one side of the conflict is a positive (service-to-other) Secret Space Program (SSP) Alliance comprising the first secret space program created by the U.S. military, "Solar Warden," and its allies, a number of ancient human space programs and friendly human-looking extraterrestrial races that is genetically linked to humanity. The "SSP Alliance" essentially wants surface humanity to learn the truth about its ancient space programs, extraterrestrial visitation, and free energy technologies. Most significantly, the SSP Alliance wants to put an end to an exploitative global financial system that has economically enslaved much of humanity.

On the other side of the undeclared war is a negative (service-to-self) alliance comprising the first corporate run space program called the Interplanetary Corporate

Conglomerate and its allies. These comprise ancient Earth bloodline families called the Cabal/Illuminati; Reptilian extraterrestrials called the Dracos that come from outside our solar system. Finally, this negative alliance comprises portions of a "Dark Fleet" comprising humans connected directly or ideologically to the former Nazi SS that normally operate outside the solar system, but were trapped inside a recently imposed solar system wide quarantine. In his answers to questions below, Corey refers to this negative alliance as the Cabal/ICC/Draco/Dark Fleet or more simply as the "Cabal led SSPs".

According to Corey in his latest disclosures, the recent halt in large scale hostilities has come at the request of a third, recently arrived group of extraterrestrials called the "*Sphere Alliance*." Corey claims that the Blue Avians, one of the five extraterrestrial civilizations making up the Sphere Alliance have been physically contacting him and taking him to various diplomatic meetings where the conflicting forces have held dialogues. The Sphere Alliance, according to Corey, have far superior technology to any of the conflicting space program alliances, and have implemented a solar system wide quarantine. This has created havoc with "Cabal led SSPs" that previously were the dominant power on Earth and the Solar System, but are rapidly losing power to the SSP Alliance. This has led to growing defections from the Cabal led SSPs to the SSP Alliance which Corey is communicating directly with through an unnamed Lt Colonel.

In his responses to questions below, Corey describes the complex dynamics of the conflict outlined above, the outcomes of recent diplomatic meetings, SSP Alliance problems with handling defectors who are overly eager to launch armed attacks against their former Cabal led SSPs allies, and why the Cabal led SSPs alliance is crumbling. He describes two SSP Alliance attacks that led to many civilian deaths on Mars and underground Earth bases, thereby leading to the Sphere Alliance request for an end to large scale hostilities. Corey discusses a "controlled disclosure" plan by the Cabal led SSPs that will attempt to deceive people in a way that perpetuates Cabal control. He contrasts this with the SSP Alliance disclosure plan of massive official document dumps (like Wikileaks) and television broadcasts that will reveal the truth about humanity's situation, and lead to Nuremburg War Crime like trials against (former) leaders of the Cabal led SSPs.



Corey's information in the responses below is very detailed, and deserve serious attention. For more information on Corey's SSP background and why his claims are very likely the most comprehensive disclosures ever about SSP activities, please read [here](#) and [here](#). In part two, we will turn to the darker side of activities performed by the Cabal led SSPs, and why the Sphere Alliance requested Corey to start revealing these disturbing activities.

### **Questions for Corey Goode on SSP Conflicts and Human Slave Trade – May 29/30, 2015**

**Q1. You have described a conflict between a Secret Space Program (SSP) Alliance and the Cabal/ICC/Draco Assets that has periodically flared into armed warfare in various locations on Earth and other parts of our solar system. Can you share details about where these hostilities have taken place, and why the Sphere Beings has requested the SSP Alliance to cease large scale attacks against the Cabal/ICC/Draco infrastructure?**

Before the breakdown in the overall relations between the factions that were once united through the "Secret Earth Governments" (and their "Syndicates" known as the Cabal/Illuminati and various other Secret Societies), their Controllers (Draco Federation Royals and Ancient Earth/Human Break Away Civilizations that have deceived many and presented themselves as ET's from various Star Systems) there has been quite a lot of chaos among these groups which has resulted in them turning on each other. This has led to conflict in various underground/undersea networked facilities that have been responsible for some of the Earth Quakes in recent months that have been occurring across the Planet Earth as well as some incidents on Mars and other bodies in the Sol System. Many of these groups were beginning to turn on each other before the recent Draco Allied Conference where I was acting as a "Delegate" for the Sphere Alliance (And the SSP Alliance was providing "IE and Security Support"). This is the meeting where a 14 foot White Reptilian Royal was present and made an offer to the Sphere Being Alliance for safe passage of their "Royals" to be able to exit the "Outer Barrier". The Human "Committee of 200" was present for this meeting and witnessed the exchange. They were visibly shocked when this occurred and it was soon after this that not only the major disinformation war (to control the narrative) began but also the chaotic infighting between the "Elite Groups" (who along with other Secret Earth Government and Cabal Controlled SSP Leadership Groups currently rotate in as "Delegates" in the larger "Human-Like ET Super Federation" Conferences).

Over the last 6 months there have also been some defections of assets from the Cabal controlled ICC Secret

Space Program, remnants of the Dark Fleet (which is not a Draco Fleet but a Human SSP Fleet that serves alongside the Draco Alliance) that were not caught outside of the Outer Barrier as well as various other Military Black Ops SSP Program Members. Some of them brought with them time critical and actionable intelligence that was acted on by some of the SSP Alliance Leadership and their new allies without bringing it to the SSP Alliance Council. This resulted in Two Massive Attacks that caused large numbers of innocent deaths. Those who took part in what the Blue Avians called "Atrocities" were unapologetic and stated that it was the cost of war but the collateral damage was regrettable. This caused a rift between some of the SSP Alliance Council who had different ideas on how they should proceed as well as some mistrust of the new defectors from the other SSP's that had recently joined and also obviously had a different moral outlook and idea of the rules of engagement. In the first big joint conference with all of the SSP Alliance Council and the SSP Alliance beings that appeared, the question was asked of the Blue Avians what the rules of engagement should be. The Sphere Alliance had provided the SSP Alliance with some extremely advanced defensive technology and asked that the SSP Alliance not attack or destroy any more of the Cabal/ICC/Dark Fleet Infrastructure. They had worked out a future "Post Full Disclosure Plan" with the SSP Alliance Council some time earlier to free all of the inhabitants of these facilities, provide them assistance in recovery of what they had been through as well as hand over all of these assets to the "Post Disclosure Era Civilization" of Earth. This infrastructure that was built for negative purposes along with all of the suppressed technologies would be disclosed to every single person of Earth simultaneously and be the beginning of what the SSP Alliance had dreamed of which is a "Star Trek Civilization". Other than some authorized operations to weaken the Cabal on Earth the SSP Alliance and their allies have agreed to the rules of engagement and timeline laid out by the Sphere Being Alliance and the SSP Alliance Council. Post "Full Disclosure Event" these bases will be open and no conflict will be needed to remove the occupants to another area where one of the allied groups will offer their resources of physical and emotional healing.

**Q2. Why does the Sphere Alliance believe that a military solution to the problems between the SSP Alliance and the Cabal/ICC/Draco assets is not a wise policy option at this time, and are promoting full disclosure to resolve outstanding problems?**

The wiser leadership among the SSP Alliance Council are in agreement (the more militant members are not) with the Sphere Beings that the ultimate answer is one that comes from the people themselves. The population is waking up at a considerable rate but they still have quite a lot of mind control and disinformation to contend with. Once we reach



a point of absolute and full disclosure of humanity's true history, the list of groups that have meddled in our social and genetic development (and to what extent), the horrific crimes against humanity by the appointed "Elite", some of the Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations and various ET Groups this will push the people themselves to rise up and end the Babylonian Money Magic Slave System. [People themselves will] bring all of the before mentioned groups to justice with the help of positive off world groups and through some of the more traumatic disclosures that come to light (that many will call "Fear Porn" but are a part of full disclosure none the less) will cause a much needed "Genetic and Energetic Memory" to occur to our species that will assist us in not repeating the cycles of history that we have been manipulated to repeat over more cycles than our current era history has any knowledge of. This is also about preparing humanity to stand on its own as an manipulated race for the first time in its history.

We will begin a new era of self-determination and with no one to blame for our mistakes. We will also be at a time when we will be handed some incredible technologies that have been suppressed for some time that will take our quality of life to a completely new standard. We will also be going through energetic changes and transitioning to a 4th Density existence. This will need to be based off of the actions of the many and not the militant actions of a few who will be looked to as heroes and saviors while we as a species learn nothing in what has been a grand experiment or classroom to begin with. We will not be liberated by forces of light but will ultimately see an environment created around us that will compel us to liberate ourselves. The energetic changes are effecting the lower vibratory beings already (STS/Cabal/ICC/Draco) and they are self-destructing by their own actions and infighting. These energetic changes in our Sol System are effecting every lower vibrational being and they do not even realize that their reactionary behavior is the root of their own destruction.

**Q3. You have described different defectors from the Cabal/Illuminati joining the SSP Alliance. Do you have any idea of the kind of global events or processes that might occur as a result of these and future defections?**

The Cabal led SSP's are still operating in our Sol System and control the vast infrastructure. Small groups of them have defected to the SSP Alliance in recent months. Some of them a couple of weeks ago revealed themselves as infiltrators when they carried out some very effective attacks on some of the SSP Alliance Bases and with some Targeted Assassinations of SSP Alliance Council Leadership. This was a major setback and has caused some mistrust between the SSP Alliance Council and some of the recent defectors. This is something that is currently being worked out in meetings. There are also some very powerful Secret Earth Government and Syndicate Members/Leaders who have defected and have been granted an "Off World Witness Protection Program" for

them and their families for actionable intelligence, evidence against their former leadership as well as promise of being witnesses in future World Courts when there are the "Post Full Disclosure" hearings against all of the groups who are trapped in the Sol System behind the "Outer Barrier". This first group of defectors who made it safely off planet led to a rash of assassinations within the ranks of their former groups as well as further panic that has led to many "Elites" beginning to move their families to their safe zones (next Generation Underground Cities) in their regions. There is an enclave of Brazil that is a major evacuation point for these "Elites" from the West at this very moment. They have been moving people and supplies there 24/7 for months now. These "Elite" know exactly what is happening and are leaving some of their puppets behind to take the fall similar to what was done in Germany in WWII. In these new World Court Hearings however we will not just hear "I was only following orders" but will see the Elites who have been dug out of their holes being pointed at and hear "That is who gave me my orders".

**Q4. The disclosure process envisaged by the Sphere Alliance appears to be one where large scale hostilities are frozen and quarantined in order to allow more truths to be revealed, thereby increasing defections from Cabal/ICC/Draco Assets in a way that leads to their remaining power bases crumbling. Is this unfolding disclosure process due to incoming cosmic energies, or more an inevitable byproduct of the planetary/solar system quarantine put in place by the Sphere Alliance?**

The Sol System "Quarantine" was put in place after the "Cosmic Energies" reached a certain level. These energies have been entering our Sol System for quite some time (or our Sol System has been entering this region of the Galaxy). The Sphere Being Alliance was here for decades observing before they became active and began to interact openly with certain groups of people. These energetic changes have had a dramatic effect on the energetic bodies of all of the beings in our Sol System below 6th Density. These are not energies that especially STS or negative beings are compatible with. This causes these negative beings to become reactionary and not maintain their composure that allowed them to rule this region with iron fists for many millennia. Those who are STO/positive however are waking up and becoming more aware of the power of their consciousness. The tables are turning and as they do, these negatives who had planned on finding a way to negate the energetic changes or escape now find themselves trapped and soon to be at the mercy of those they have treated as cattle.

**Q5. How might the disclosure process unfold in the near future, document dumps such as Wikileaks/Snowden NSA files; more whistleblowers coming forward; prominent world leaders taking action on key issues; more Sphere Alliance sightings or landings of SSP/extraterrestrial craft, or some other process?**

Right now there is a major disinformation war underway that I warned was coming months ago. Once the Cabal/Illuminati realized that their “Gods” had betrayed them and it was now every group for themselves they began to turn on one another. They also began to activate the assets that they had deeply infiltrated into the Ufology field to begin to cause conflict whenever an opportunity presented itself. They have gone from a position of preventing disclosure while conditioning the public for some sort of future false disclosure to now trying to control the disclosure narrative. Things are beginning to leak out at such an alarming rate for them that they are putting some of their best counter intelligence people out to discredit whistle blowers anyway they can while they confuse as many people as possible with a false narrative that makes them appear as victims or even heroes in some cases. Their goal is to provide a controlled disclosure that will allow them to remain in power and maintain a Financial Slave System and prevent their crimes against humanity (which if you are open to what I am telling you here are quite extreme). They do not understand that there is no way to crack open Pandora’s Box. Once it is open all of their demons will come flying out for all to see.

The amount of info collected by white hats (I don’t really like that term) as well as the data turned over by recent Cabal/Illuminati Defectors who have been taken into “Off World Witness Protection Programs” is quite astounding. This information is now in the hands of the Earth Based Alliance and the SSP Alliance (who do not have the same agenda). Once things are worked out this information is planned on being released via data dumps online and via 24/7 TV Broadcasts. This will occur at some point and may be independent of or in reaction to a controlled disclosure attempt by the Cabal/Illuminati. This will include trial in a global court at some point. I have had discussions with leadership about mass arrests and they are not certain about the logistics of how an operation of this size would be carried out. This would be a very difficult thing to do in one giant operation even with the SSP Alliances resources. Once the cat is out of the bag the Cabal/Illuminati would create all sorts of false flag chaos to prevent or slow down the process. This has been what has prevented mass arrests thus far. This is something that is being worked out and some believe that the Sphere Alliance may assist in this part of the equation once the mainstream population has woken up and is aware of the crimes committed by these groups. Some speculate that at some point this will free the Sphere Alliance to directly

intervene and assist in gathering the criminals for the trials (This does include the various ET’s and Break Away Civilization Groups trapped on Earth).

The Sphere Being Alliance has so far made it clear that they are not here to save us and we must save ourselves. I have not seen anything myself that makes me think they will directly intervene or not. They do have a prime directive type of standard that they follow. It is true that actions by the negative forces can open up some wiggle room for positive forces to do more. I do know that at some point when the energetic changes occur and we do change to a 4th Density Civilization that these negative vibratory humans and beings cannot exist in our reality. They may just disappear from our reality all together. There are a lot of theories coming from various researchers and sources but these are just theories no matter how fervently they are believed. Not everything has been completely figured out and no one source knows all of the answers of what will occur. Anyone who presents themselves as a guru or all-knowing source should be avoided according to the Blue Avian and Sphere Being Message.

**Q6. You have claimed that in negotiations with the Sphere Alliance beings, White Winged Draco leaders desired safe passage out of the solar system and were prepared to sacrifice their Draco soldiers and other subordinates, but their offer was declined. What is the present status of these Draco Leaders, and what role will they play in future negotiations over the Earth’s future?**

Yes, I know I have touched on this already in previous questions. This was the most disturbing and horrifying meeting I have yet been asked to attend. It was first scheduled to occur in an underground location. I was abruptly picked up in the way the Sphere Alliance transports me. One of the blue/Indigo orb beings appeared in my room and zipped to about 18 inches of my chest before it suddenly became larger with me being inside the orb and floating in the center. It zipped off and took me to a giant sphere that is normally out of phase. A room materializes and I am then dropped off where the Blue Avians are present. They inform me that the morning’s Draco Alliance Conference has been cancelled and they show me a holographic scene where these Reptilian beings are communicating with each other telepathically remotely and discussing the horrible things they are going to do to the Sphere Alliance Delegate (Me). It went from tearing me apart to “misting” me with a urine like substance to demoralize and insult me and the Sphere Alliance. I was extremely upset by this and I was returned home. I was shocked to be contacted the next day by my SSP Alliance contact who told me that the meeting was back on. I was furious to be honest. I had some very unpleasant dreams

about what I had seen from the night prior. I was able to negotiate a change of venue to a surface location and was allowed to bring 4 top SSP Alliance Military Personnel (who were also “IE’s”) as a security detail. I was still very hesitant to attend this conference. The full details of this meeting will be in an E-Book that David Wilcock is in the process of putting together.

I will get to the details that you mention in your question above. While I was at this meeting the 14 Foot Tall White Reptilian Royal first tried to make demands of me and intimidate me into submission. I don’t know how or why but a strange feeling of empowerment came over me and I spoke for the Blue Avians with authority. The “Royal” was visibly upset that I was not groveling at his feet like he was used to humans doing. He was a very powerful being that communicated telepathically in a way that I had never experienced in my many other communications with beings using telepathy. He seemed to be sending out powerful penetrating energy that pierced my frontal temporal lobes. In his communication he told me that if the Sphere Alliance would let all of the “Royals” leave the Sol System they would give up all of their lower cast Reptilians, Allies and human followers who were the surface control structure. When I repeated back his offer verbally when I replied to him, the humans who were there that introduced him to us and introduced themselves as the “Committee of 200” were visibly shocked and shaken. There was a little more that occurred at that meeting and then we all piled into the elevator of the closed down commercial building the meeting was held in and headed to the roof access point to where we arrived (once on the roof I began to shake uncontrollably from the terrifying ordeal). It was soon after this that many of the other Cabal/Illuminati groups began to hear about this meeting and began to panic and go into chaos. It took me some time to recover from this encounter and I had headaches and nausea for days. Before I was completely recovered I attended the Human-like “Super Federation Conference” where the “Committee of 200” members were attending in a rotation as Earth Delegates. This is when they heard that the request by the “Royal” was denied by the Sphere Alliance. Things from that point on have gone increasingly downhill and more chaotic between former groups that were loosely allied under the Cabal/Illuminati Umbrella.

**Q7. It has been claimed that most Cabal/ICC/Draco underground bases in the U.S. and elsewhere on the planet have been destroyed by past SSP Alliance actions. Is this accurate?**

No. There were a number of underground bases destroyed in the last 15 or so years by the conflicting ET Groups (some we would consider positive but the Sphere Being Alliance still considers a small percentage STS or “Agenda Oriented”). There have been quite a few underground/undersea “Embassies”, cities and bases destroyed by groups that were once loosely allied. This has

picked up quite a bit in recent months and many of the Earthquakes that have occurred have been as a result of these battles between negative forces. Some of them are seeking the help of the Military Black Ops Groups and citizens of various above ground nations to assist them in their conflicts between each other. This is where some of the deceptive “Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations” (who are Human) who have convinced the before mentioned groups that they are “Positive ET’s” here to save humanity have recently come in. They have been manipulating people above ground to provide military assets and etheric energies to their causes to lash out in revenge against their enemies (other Ancient Break Away Groups, Various ET’s and Cabal controlled SSP assets and personnel). Very little of the military activity has been from Earth Based or SSP Based Alliance Forces. Much of this has also caused the Cabal groups to use what little Weather Modification/Earthquake Technology that they still have against their enemies since their space based weapons have been mostly destroyed. You would not know it by watching the Cabal Controlled News but there is utter chaos going on among these groups.

**Q8. It has been said that Draco Reptilians have largely been forced to leave the planet, and all that remain are Cabal/Illuminati bloodline families that are preventing disclosure of free energy technologies and extraterrestrial life, and reforming the current global financial system? Is this an accurate description of the current planetary situation?**

No. There is a massive disinformation campaign going on to control the narrative of current events and eventually to control the narrative of disclosure. These Cabal Groups would like to disclose the existence of certain off world beings (mostly groups masquerading as ET’s) and after reading the response of the population decide what else to disclose. They think they can crack open “Pandora’s Box” and only let out a little bit of disclosure and continue to hide their crimes against humanity and certain technologies that would collapse their Financial Slave System. These people fight to the very end and often use terms like: “We will take everything and give nothing until there is a short drop and a sudden stop” (this is a Pirate motto that refers to stealing until your caught and hung by the neck). They have been able to stave off the certain oblivion of their groups so many times that there are many who are convinced that they will pull it off once again. As for the Reptilians and other Negative ET’s fleeing the planet. All Draco and other ET’s who were on Earth or in bases elsewhere in the Sol System before the “Earth Barrier” and “Outer Barrier” were setup by the Sphere Alliance are still here. They have not fled or left. They and the Human Elite had planned on being long gone from our Sol System before any of these things began. Everyone in “The Programs” were fairly certain that the window for

these current events was between 2018 and 2023. No one anticipated the Sphere Being Alliance activities or change in the time table.

**Q9. You have described two recent military actions taken by the SSP Alliance as resulting in massacres of Cabal/ICC/Draco Assets, and having an immediate karmic effect in the form of targeted assassinations of the Alliance leaders involved in these actions. Can you explain more about how these karmic processes operate given the long history of Cabal/ICC/Draco abuse and control on the planet where “just war” principles might appear to condone such extreme actions by SSP Alliance against the former?**

I have pretty much covered this in a previous questions as well but will expand on it as best as I can. With what has been described as “Tsunami Waves of Cosmic Energies” ebbing and flowing into our Sol System the actions of both STO and STS beings is going to be met with immediate karmic discharge whether positive or negative. These energetic changes are having visible changes in people all around us. Normally negative people are becoming more so (and often exposing themselves and self-destructing because of it) and positive and loving people are becoming more so (becoming more STO oriented and generous with their time, skills and money to those in need).

Unfortunately after some recent ICC and other defections people came into the SSP Alliance with completely different ethics and ideas on how to achieve victory. Some decided that the bases on Mars and Earth needed to be taken out when possible. No one in their right mind was willing to attack any bases on the Moon because of the huge blowback that would occur from the other races under treaty who have embassies on the moon. This is just not done.

These new defectors also had some actionable and time sensitive intelligence on two bases that some of the SSP Alliance members were convinced to act on without Council approval. This resulted in an attack on a facility on Mars that had a connected colony support system. This entire facility was completely destroyed along with well over a quarter million innocent families living in the adjoining colony that were slave labor. This was compared to the bombings of Japan at the end of WWII. The second attack was a smaller attack on an undersea facility (off the Carolinas of the U.S.) ran by the Draco but was a joint human operation. There were hundreds of abducted humans in this facility that were being experimented on that were wiped out along with the base. In recent weeks there was a series of attacks by ICC infiltrators that had made their way in with some of the defectors. These attacks targeted the crews and leadership that took part in the two attacks (Atrocities). When there was an earlier meeting these people disagreed that these were atrocities and were just acts of an ongoing war and the collateral damage was regrettable. They were unapologetic for what they had done and this eventually caught up with them in the form of karma.

In the recent meetings this was explained to the SSP Alliance Council who were upset that there was no warning from the Sphere Alliance (who do not interfere in our free will or resulting karmic repercussions). There was also quite a lot of damage done between the trust relationships of the Defector Groups and the SSP Alliance Groups. There were many discussions immediately after the two atrocities months ago about the rules of engagement. The Blue Avians asked that no more large scale attacks be made on the ICC infrastructure and the SSP Alliance Council and Sphere Alliance negotiated a plan to keep this infrastructure intact and hand it over to the Earth post disclosure. Once the “Full Disclosure Event” occurs the further plans will go into effect to remove the slave labor from these bases to be rehabbed by some of our trusted allies.

# Galactic Human Slave Trade & AI Threat To End With Full Disclosure Of ET Life

Written By Dr. Michael Salla  
May 31, 2015



In the 18th and 19th centuries, the major colonial powers supported flourishing slave trades in their respective colonies through corrupt local elites or outright conquest of foreign territories. As the abolitionist movement spread and raised consciousness in former colonial powers such as Spain and Britain, these countries led the way in ending the global slave trade. According to the latest testimony of secret space program whistleblower, Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG), a galactic human slave trade exists where millions of captured humans are taken off planet to distant colonies on other worlds to be bartered or abused.

Corey claims that the galactic human slave trade is now opposed by an alliance of Secret Space Programs (SSP Alliance) that plan to disclose the full truth about the abusive practices that has plagued humanity for centuries, if not millennia, due to corrupt local elites (Cabal/Illuminati) and intervention by imperial space powers (Draco Empire).

In part two of his responses to questions sent to him on May 29 Corey explains why the Blue Avian extraterrestrials belonging to a “Sphere Alliance” want him to disclose the darker side of the SSP programs (SSP programs and alliances are explained in part one).

Corey explains that full disclosure of extraterrestrial visitation and different SSPs, requires humanity to be prepared for all aspects of how humanity has been historically and more recently treated by these groups. Revealing this information is not designed to frighten or sensationalize, but to allow the collective consciousness of humanity to integrate the truth of what has happened, in order for humanity to evolve to a much brighter future –

what Corey describes as a Star Trek-like society. Not wanting to deal with disturbing information is a sign of not being ready for full disclosure, thereby making it possible for egregious practices to continue. This is analogous to how refusal to discuss allegations of sexual abuse in families can allow these abuses to continue for years.

In his responses, Corey explains just how extensive the Galactic human slave trade has been, the principal parties involved, and the egregious mistreatment of those unfortunate enough to have been taken captive. Corey further explains that “Drop Zones” exist, where the bodies of humans that have been killed, mutilated or exploited in some way have been left, and how national security agencies have suppressed this information.

Corey describes some of the perpetrators of the galactic human slave trade, and includes among the list the “Tall White” extraterrestrials earlier revealed by Charles Hall to be working closely with a covert faction of the U.S. Air Force. In a prior article, it was revealed that a Nazi SS program that used captive human slaves was extended into a secret Nazi Space Program that allied itself with what Corey describes as the “Dark Fleet.” Corey describes his own involvement in a covert program to interrogate human looking extraterrestrials integrated into human society that may have been complicit in the galactic human slave trade, or human mistreatment.

Some of the recent positive developments that have curtailed or mitigated the galactic human slave trade are also described by Corey. He says that the solar system wide quarantine put in place by the Sphere Alliance, has cut back on the number of captive humans previously taken outside the solar system to be sold. Corey describes the very positive role of an Ancient Mayan Space Program that has established colonies in the Pleiades, that has helped significantly in mitigating the galactic slave trade by freeing captive humans and relocating them to sanctuaries on their colonies (in an earlier article I described my own experience with a representative of this Mayan SSP).

Corey also explains the dangers posed by Artificial Intelligence that has turned on its creators in many other worlds, leading to many extraterrestrial civilizations being destroyed or hunted to extinction. He says that major public figure such as Elon Musk and Stephen Hawking



have probably been secretly briefed about the danger, and this has influenced their public warnings against AI.

Finally, Corey describes a very positive future for humanity after “Full Disclosure” which will experience a future Star Trek-like civilization where former victims of the galactic human slave trade can safely return. Humanity will be finally able to evolve into a positive fourth density society where individuals will be free to develop higher consciousness abilities that will significantly improve their quality of life, as writers such as David Wilcock have been very actively promoting.

#### **Questions for Corey Goode on SSP Conflicts and Human Slave Trade – May 29/30, 2015**

**Q10. Why do the Sphere Alliance beings want humanity to learn the truth about the darker aspects of Cabal/SSP/Draco activities on Earth and beyond regarding captive humans and abuses?**

As things are moving forward the SSP Alliance Council and the Sphere Alliance have asked me to begin to cover some of the more disturbing aspects of what will be heavily covered in a “Full Disclosure Event.” Even though many want disclosure to be a moment where everyone around the planet holds hands and sing kumbaya and share a huge loving moment we need to be prepared for the reality of “FULL DISCLOSURE”. Even though some will cry out that this is “Fear Porn,” it is still more beneficial for them now to learn some of the milder aspects of what they will learn the full details of later on. This is said to set expectations, and slightly reduce the shock and horror of some of the details that will be disclosed about those who have ran our planet.

This is also what the Blue Avians referred to when they said things would get worse before they got better as a necessity for humanity to gain “Genetic Memory” that will help us prevent from repeating past cycles of our history when we are standing on our own for the first time. I understand this is not pleasant information to hear. It was not pleasant to witness or is it pleasant information to deliver to humanity. That is why I have preferred to deliver the “Blue Avian Message” of becoming more loving, forgiving and raising our consciousness and vibrations. I have been asked to put this information out there for you to discern.

**Q11. There have been reports of underground bases at Dulce, New Mexico and Pine Gap, Australia where captive humans are taken, abused and experimented upon. Which faction of the Secret Space Program (SSP) primarily run these bases and what is their present status?**

In my time in the SSP and having access to much information about these facilities I never saw “Dulce” mentioned once in documentation or on maps. This doesn’t mean it doesn’t exist, it just means I was shown information about many dozens of other bases both underground and undersea that were doing these types of reported activities and “Dulce” was never mentioned among them. The other listed above was one that was mentioned among some of the locations where human testing, trafficking and other horrible activities were taking place. Pine Gap is a very dark place. These places are mainly run by the ICC, Dark Fleet and Military Black Ops Factions that are under the control of the Cabal/Illuminati (or Secret Earth Government Syndicates).

**Q12. You have referred to the Cabal “trading millions of kidnapped civilians from the surface (per year) to off world beings in exchange for technology.” Can you explain how this is done? Does it involve kidnapping street children in impoverished areas of countries like Brazil, India, etc., and/or children in developed countries like the US; and/or civilians in war zones; or is there another source of these kidnapped civilians?**

Yes, the number has decreased in the past year because of the Outer Barrier. I understand this is some very disturbing and controversial information. I was asked to deliver it because it appears that the bulk of these people’s crimes against humanity will be coming out soon according to the evidence that has been presented by some of the Cabal Defectors who have been taken off world (though some in the Cabal are attempting to negotiate and also use disinformation to control the narrative to prevent much of this from coming out).

Many of us knew that this was going on but even we were shocked by the scope of the human trafficking that was going on. When “Full Disclosure” does occur people need to understand that much more detailed information on these matters is going to come out. This will be a shocking time for everyone as these and other horrific crimes against humanity are revealed about the “Elite” who have ruled over us and what they have been doing in the shadows throughout history.

**Q13. Who are the principal parties involved in organizing and facilitating this galactic human slave trade?**

This is some pretty horrific and controversial information. It starts out with in some cases with your run of the mill organized crime groups who are into the sex and slave trade which is very much alive in the 20th and 21st centuries. Many of these crime groups or gangs have specialists who work from lists of desired people to be

obtained (many others are victims of opportunity). These specialists often are kind elderly looking people or professional people (including Medical, Law Enforcement and Education to name a few) that no one would consider a threat, come in contact with a lot of people and are generally trusted. These people operate in just about any country you can think of. Often people are grabbed who live on the streets, in third world countries (that they can though their power around in) or from inattentive parents. This level of human trafficking brings in many hundreds of thousands of people per year into the slave trade. These people do not know or care what happens to the people they obtain and hand off to handlers in exchange for money.

Then there are the special operator groups who have a specific shopping list and will go through a great deal of trouble and personal risk to obtain certain types of individuals that are on their lists. People at this level know that their victims are going into something bigger than just the global human trafficking systems and they deal directly with Cabal/Illuminati types. These Cabal/Illuminati types then funnel abducted people into their processing centers where the people are cataloged and it is decided if they will be sent below ground for various uses by allied ET's or will be used as a commodity in off world trade.

There is no currency or financial system that is used between space faring civilizations so everything is based on bartering. Some ET's are interested in some of the Earth's Art (again some of our most famous missing historical art pieces are in off world collections), Luxury Items like Spices/Chocolate (strangely enough), Animal and Plant Life while many others are interested in trading their technology and biological specimens they have obtained elsewhere for Human Beings. These Humans are used for many purposes including manual slave labor, sex trade, engineering/manufacturing (we are well known for the abilities some of us have with certain technical skill sets). There are some of the ET's that use Humans as food resources in various ways (Of which I will not go into detail).

The Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates discovered that a large amount of humans were being taken off the planet by various ET's anyway so they decided to find a way to profit from it and have control over which people were being taken. In prior arrangements they were made promises of receiving technologies and biological specimens for allowing groups to abduct humans but the ET's rarely delivered on their promises. Once they had developed the advanced infrastructure (ICC) in our Sol System along with advanced technologies (that some of the thousands of ET groups traveling through our system were now interested in obtaining) and now had the ability to deter most unwelcome guests from entering Earth's airspace the Cabal/ICC then decided to use human trafficking as one of their resources in interstellar bartering.

**Q14. You have said about these human slaves taken off planet, that: "There is a plan in place that takes all of these peoples' lives in account." What do you mean by that? Will they be relocated to Earth in the future or taken to other off planet locations for sanctuary?**

There is a plan to remove these people post "Full Disclosure Event" from their state of slavery and have allies that have assisted us previously take them to their planets where they rehabilitate these individuals. These planets are said to be very peaceful and "Eden Like" and are used for relaxation and rehabilitation of traumatized humans and human type ET's. This place has the advanced technologies and higher density humans present to assist people in recovering and being ready to integrate back into healthy societies. Once these people have been treated and are healed of their traumas they will be returned to the A.D. (After Disclosure) Civilization on Earth where they will choose their new lives. If they choose to remain on the planets where they were rehabilitated they will be allowed to do so. They will most likely be returned in waves (as they are ready) as will the other humans being treated at these locations for traumas related to being traded off into slavery by those who currently control the Cabal/ICC/Dark Fleet Infrastructure in our Sol System.

**Q15. Alex Collier has described Andromeda Council ships intercepting Gray/Dow spacecraft with the extracted souls of children being taken off planet? Do you know anything about soul extraction technologies, and what role they play in a galactic human slave trade?**

I had to go and look at this material because I was not familiar with it to answer this question. There are quite a few groups that get lumped in under the "Grey" category. There are literally thousands of different types of beings that normally travel through our region of space all of the time. Most never stop to communicate with others in our Sol System or interact with the current civilizations in control of our system. This will change once we are in an "A.D. Civilization" (After Disclosure) and behave like higher vibratory beings. Most of them arrive and just calculate and wait for their portal opening that they will use to travel the "Cosmic Web" to other Galaxies and Star Systems. There are many groups that use humans as food and energy sources but I never was briefed or read any reports of actual souls being stolen from humans and taken off world. There were devices that were types of crystals that would store types of human energy ("Loosh"). I did read of technologies that were used to "Push" the souls of one person into another or into clones but did not learn of any "Soul Theft" that was occurring. I have had people send me emails saying that they are having parts of their soul ripped off and stolen but I have not seen anything in

the programs that explain what people are experiencing or if they are misinterpreting what is occurring to them. I have not personally seen the “Soul Transfer Technology” or know for sure how it works. I have had a couple of people explain it to me but these people have been outside of the programs and are providing third or fourth hand information.

**Q16. Charles Hall wrote about a base at Nellis Air Force Base involving a race of Tall Whites that reached agreements with the USAF in the 1950s whereby they trade technologies such as advanced spacecraft for various Earth resources. Do you know what these resources are that are taken from the Earth, and are the Tall Whites one of the parties involved in the illicit off-planet slave trade?**

I watched a video of Charles Hall about 4 or 5 years ago if not more. This information is mostly accurate and the group he refers to as the “Tall Whites” does do trade with the Cabal/ICC and also independently with some Military Black Ops Factions. Despite his experiences with them they are not considered very friendly or social towards humans or other ET’s. They are somewhat isolationists but do have representatives that occasionally take part in some of the “Super Federation Conferences” (Group of multiple ET Federations that get together in a UN Type Conference on a regular basis). I do not know for certain in what way they use humans but do know that they have been tied to some of the areas where human bodies are known to be dropped by multiple ET Groups that the Military Black Ops Groups keep an eye on and cleans up when necessary. I do not know if they are using them for a resource or are doing testing on them as a part of the genetic experiments that many groups have been conducting on humans for quite some time. These reported human deaths could be unintentional for all I know.

**Q17. You have described a case where a Mayan SSP rescued an entire village that had been taken by an extraterrestrial group. Can you describe what happened to the villagers and whether there are plans to return them to Earth?**

The Mayan Ancient Break Away Civilization is one who has recently stepped up and been a very good friend to humanity. They had relocated over 40 million of their own people in the distant past to planets they had colonized mostly in the Pleiades Star Cluster. Those that were left behind were those mostly of “Mixed Blood” as a result of intertribal marriages. All of the Ancient Break Away Groups have a history of maintaining racial purity. They have kept underground bases of operation active in South and Central America since that time. The Mayan Break

Away Group has kept very much to themselves and has not interacted with the majority of other Ancient Break Away Groups and ET’s and have a very different type of technology and spiritual development. They are extremely “Service To Others” oriented and peaceful. Their technology is very advanced and consciousness based and are considered a 4th Density civilization by many in the SSP Alliance.

I experienced firsthand their ability to disassociate the negative emotional energy we associate with certain traumatic experiences when they assisted me with the “Halo Device” that I described in an earlier Q&A exchange we had. They use these and other methods to assist the many thousands of recovered humans who have been traumatized by their treatment while in captivity by various ET’s that they were traded off to by the Cabal/ICC Groups.

There have been methods developed to tag individuals and marauder ET vessels who have come into our Sol System, entered the Earth’s Atmosphere and abducted anywhere from small groups of people to entire small villages across the globe. This has occurred for longer and more often than people may want to believe.

Using this tracking method this Mayan Break Away Group and other allies assist us in retrieving as many of the abducted humans as possible. Unfortunately not all of these people are still alive when they are located but any survivors are retrieved. Often it is some time before they are able to retrieve these people and in the interim they have been through any number of unmentionable traumatic experiences. The allies who assist in these rescues place the victims in the care of the Mayan Break Away Civilization and their ET allies who operate these trauma recovery locations. The SSP Alliance observers who have been to these off world operations didn’t want to leave. We are told that this is the future of our civilization if we make the right decisions “A.D.” (After Disclosure).

**Q18. You have described your involvement in an interrogation program of captured extraterrestrials involved in the human slave trade. Can you describe what happened in these interrogations and how the information was used?**

There was a program that I was assigned to for a short time that was an ET “Intercept and Interrogation Operation” as “IE Support” (Intuitive Empath). This program mainly was retrieving human ET’s, ET’s in disguise and Ancient Break Away infiltrators into our society. The SSP’s were abducting these beings from homes and even high rise office buildings where they had setup cover lives and were living among the general population on Earth. They would be picked up and interrogated to identify where they were

from and what their agendas were. If they cooperated and were deemed to not be a threat they were warned about the policy that was in place for groups to petition to do social studies on Earth while being monitored, and then were allowed to contact their support teams to retrieve them. Others were sent to be held in stasis in a holding facility in the Sol System that slightly resembles a certain “Space Prison” in the movie Lock Out.

Later members of this program were tasked to use the interrogation methods on captured ET’s from disabled or downed vessels that were involved in the abductions of humans from across the globe. They were tasked with finding out where these people were being taken and for what purposes. This is when quite a lot of intelligence was gathered about the dark purposes that some ET civilizations had for human captives. It was a long and disturbing list. This information and the tagging methods that were developed became very instrumental in providing the needed intelligence to our allies that has allowed them to retrieve an extremely large amount of human captives and relocate them to where they can be cared for.

**Q19. There have been reports of human mutilations and “Body Drop Zones” involving certain ET groups. Can you describe which ET groups were involved, why they are performing such acts, and what has been done to prevent such activities?**

These drop zones have been in use going back at least to the early 1920’s that have been documented. Why numerous ET’s have chosen the same areas to drop the bodies of dead humans and animals is unknown, but it is assumed to have to do with them being in regions close to nodes that are apart of natural portal networks. Usually these bodies appear to have been dropped from altitude and are in different states depending on which group had abducted them. Different groups abduct humans for different purposes. Even those who use humans as a food or energy source use different methods and portions of humans in their processes. I will not go into details and I believe some of the information about certain gland, hormone and other organ removal has been leaked on the Internet. There are a wide range of ET’s that do genetic and other experiments on humans with no regard to preservation of life that use these dumping grounds as well. This is still going on although it has been greatly reduced with the Outer Barrier being put in place. Those ET’s that are trapped on Earth that still consider humans as cattle still use some of these drop zones. The zones are usually off limits to the general population and policed by federal agents and Military Black Op’s Factions who send cleanup crews whenever there is a body reported. These bodies are identified and the disappearances investigated, but no closure or information is given to family members and the bodies are not given to them for burial.

**Q20. In the Friendship contact case involving human looking extraterrestrials that established underground bases in Italy and helped educate civilians about extraterrestrial life from 1956-1978, the extraterrestrials claim that their bases were attacked and destroyed by a synthetic extraterrestrial race in 1978 who followed them to Earth. Are these synthetics a form of Artificial Intelligence that has plagued other extraterrestrial civilizations?**

There is quite a lot that went into what people call the friendship cases during the 1950’s through 1970’s. Most think they completely stopped but they actually continue to this day but they have changed their tactics and approaches. Some of these groups were actually Ancient Break Away Groups while others were refugees who run from star system to star system to escape the ET/AI problem that they created on their home worlds. These ET/AI’s at a certain point always turn on AI Prophets after they have achieved complete control and autonomy from them. At this point they consider the beings that they used to build up their infrastructure and build biological androids for them to occupy to be nonessential and a threat. They will then wipe out that civilization and pursue any survivors where ever they go until they are able to wipe them out. This has been repeated in many thousands of civilizations in multiple galaxies for many hundreds of thousands of years. Some of the crashes that have been recovered in the 1940’s and 1950’s were from these ET/AI Biological Androids and their technologies (sometimes as a Trojan horse to infiltrate our civilization).

There was quite a lot of contact going on in the 1950’s through 1970’s and this ranged from ET Refugees, Break Away Civilizations pretending to be ET’s to actual ET’s trying to make contact with nongovernment groups of people to provide warnings of what we were dealing with as a Civilization during that time frame (mistakes our leaders were making). Those who were contacted were not spiritually evolved just as many who feel they are in contact with ET’s are not even today. They would mix information with their belief systems as well as develop Christ Complexes and over developed Egos that would end up causing them to behave unethically.

**Q21. In the recent remake of the television series Battlestar Galactica, artificial intelligence turns on its human creators and destroys their civilization. You have said that this is something that has occurred on other worlds. Does humanity face a similar threat as we progress into a post-disclosure world?**

Yes, this is a huge threat being that many in the Secret Earth Government and Syndicates are major “AI

Prophets”. The ET AI’s have some time predictive abilities that have kept these groups one step ahead and every time it looks like they are finished they find a way to survive. There is a classified plan to rid the planet of this ET AI infestation in the “A.D. Civilization”. To completely remove all remnants of the ET AI is going to involve the energetic changes effecting the Sun as well as a global operation timed perfectly to make sure all remnants of the AI Signal are removed.

Those who are AI Prophets are already working on a timeline to create a society completely dependent on technology that at one point will hand its sovereignty over to this “AI God” because it will be believed that this AI is the only thing that can rule the world from a neutral perspective and bring world peace for the first time. These AI Prophets have been shown the information of the thousands of other civilizations that have fallen for this trickster god model and were all destroyed. In true “AI Prophet Form” they arrogantly believe this will not happen to us. It appears that this AI has seen something coming up in the future because there has been a sudden rise in “Pro-AI Articles” in the mainstream media very recently. Nothing will change their minds and it is impossible to debate or change their minds about their goals. This is yet another part of the information that will be released in a “Full Disclosure Event” that the people of Earth will have to work through.

**Q22. People like Elon Musk and Stephen Hawkings have spoken out against the dangers of Artificial Intelligence. How might humanity best avoid the dangers posed by AI as we introduce more advanced computer and information technologies?**

It is my opinion that some people in power on the Earth have already been “Read In” to the “ET/AI Threat”. I have been told that some people have been read into the full details but I have not been provided a list of who. People such as the two mentioned are excellent candidates of people I would choose to inform because of the work they do and the influence they have.

The best way to avoid the dangers of AI is to educate yourself on the potentials they have to cause a loss of sovereignty. Becoming too dependent on technology is something else that will make you more of a target to be controlled by AI influence or even be infected by an “AI Signal” that can live in the bioelectric field of your body. This signal can then have an effect on the way you think and behave. This is something that is screened for even currently when operators and guests arrive at SSP Facilities and is something that other ET Groups take seriously as well.

**Q23. You have described some of the technological means used by the SSPs and ET civilizations to guard against AI infiltration. Can you explain why and how psychics were used as means of last resort to prevent infiltration?**

There may be some confusion here. The “IE’s” are used in the interrogation of AI Prophets as well as to detect deception or danger in conferences. There are hand held devices that are held against the forehead that scan people for an “AI Signal Infection”. If an infection is detected they are isolated from any technologies into sealed SCIFF Rooms where they are then “Cleared” of AI Signals which is not a pleasant process and requires a moderate electrical shock to overload the person’s bioelectric field as a part of the process.

**Q24. You have said that after a “Full Disclosure Event” humanity will be free to transition into a Star Trek Civilization era? Will this post-disclosure Earth be a third, fourth, fifth or higher density society?**

This will occur as we are still going through the energetic changes in our Sol System that are changing our vibratory and consciousness state to that of a 4th Density Civilization. Until then we will be a transitional civilization that will have access to advanced technologies that we should have had access to for almost a hundred years. We will be going through a new Renaissance of learning our true history, suppressed unified physics and mathematics models, learn all kinds of information about exobiology as well as have access to technologies that will make our way of life change from a stressful and traumatic daily struggle to a healthy fulfilling existence where we are encouraged to pursue our passions and interests.

All of the infrastructure built out in our Sol System by the Cabal/Illuminati, ICC, Dark Fleet (which is not a Draco Fleet but a Human Fleet that serves the Draco Alliance) and other SSP Groups will be handed over to the “A.D. Civilization” to be the backbone of a “Star Trek” like civilization. All of the people that ran that infrastructure as slave labor will be returned to the “A.D. Civilization” once they have been rehabilitated from their traumatic lives; and they will rejoin this new era and help build the new civilization that will be ran completely by humanity, and not manipulated or interfered with by outside groups in any way.

**Q25. You have described the Sphere Alliance beings as having the conscious power to teleport in and out of our reality without the use of space travel technology. Are such advanced consciousness abilities something that**



**might become more widespread in a  
post-Disclosure world?**

I have heard David Wilcock and others describe what a 4th Density Civilization is capable of. We will have a more cohesive shared consciousness which has a direct effect on energy, matter and reality. I do not think we will have the abilities of the Sphere Beings who have stated in no uncertain terms that they come from the 6th through 9th Densities (There is probably a wider scale of densities than we are aware of or able to comprehend currently). I do not know exactly what abilities we will eventually develop in 4th Density to be honest. I do not know if we will all get

them at once or will develop them over time. Different people have their own theories based on their research but no one knows for certain. It will be quite an interesting journey for those of us who practice becoming more loving, forgiving and consciously become more “Service To Others” oriented. People who focus on raising their consciousness and vibrations are going to be in a far better place than any of the lower vibrational “Service To Self” people who are of a negative and self-centered polarity. These people may experience a different timeline all together where they have to repeat a 3rd Density Cycle until they learn compassion, and get their journey and karmic issues straightened out.

# Disinfo Games: Pope To Disclose Truth About Alien Contact This Friday

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 2, 2015



The headline says it all, **“Pope To Reveal Truth About Alien Contact THIS WEEK!”** Monday’s story by Yournewswire was quickly picked up by other alternative media such as Neonnettle, Ghostdiaries and other sources. The stories cited a lecture given on Sunday by Danny Sheehan, a former General Counsel for the Jesuit Order, predicting Pope Francis will on Friday, June 5, denounce the global financial system as a prelude to “full alien disclosure.” Problem with the report is that it is only half right, according to Sheehan.

Sheehan is an authority on the Jesuit Order, which he served as General Counsel for ten years beginning in 1975 at its National Office of Social Ministry in Washington, D.C. In 1977, he reported that he saw classified evidence of extraterrestrial life being held at the Library of Congress while serving as an expert to a U.S. Library of Congress Congressional Research Office Project on extraterrestrial intelligence initiated by President Jimmy Carter.

Sheehan gave several lectures and panel discussions at the Contact in the Desert conference. His lecture on Sunday was titled: **“The Discovery Of More & More “Earth-Like” Planets: Why This May Well Be “The Back Door” Through Which The Scientific Community Will “Allow In” The Existence Of “Other Intelligent Life In The Universe.”**

In it he focused on statements by several Vatican astronomers beginning in 2009 concerning the inevitability of discovering extraterrestrial life through advance astronomical observations of exoplanets. He emphasized that the Vatican astronomers have ever since been pointing out the theological and societal consequences of such a discovery in order to prepare Catholics for the inevitable.

Here is what Yournewswire reported about Sheehan’s Sunday talk:

At a conference today, Sheehan reveals that the Pope will be denouncing the capitalist system in order to prepare for full alien disclosure. In his announcement, he is predicted to expose the truth about the existence of other intelligent life-forms, some of which have been in contact with earthlings for many years. The Pope, it is said, is keen for the revelation to be made in a way that will avoid mass chaos: how he’ll do that is, for now, anyone’s guess.

From his prominent support for Dr Stephen Greer’s Disclosure Project, it is clear that Sheehan believes that a cover-up of extraterrestrial life has been underway for decades. The title of his Sunday lecture also reveals his belief that recent statements by Vatican astronomers suggest that the Pope Francis is also committed to the idea that it is inevitable that extraterrestrial life will be discovered through astronomical observations of exoplanets. Such a scientific discovery, for Sheehan, may well be a back door to disclosure of the decades-long extraterrestrial cover up.

I contacted Sheehan on Tuesday morning for confirmation of his remarks. He explained that the Yournewswire report was mixing up different talks and topics. Indeed, Sheehan was making a prediction for June 5. It was that Pope Francis would release an encyclical about “global climate change” and how “transnational corporate capitalism” is a major factor. The Pope’s predicted encyclical will be critiquing global capitalism. Sheehan also confirmed that he had discussed Vatican astronomers who had raised the societal and theological implications of extraterrestrial life.

Sheehan pointed, however, that he was not predicting the Pope making any kind of statement about the discovery or disclosure of extraterrestrial life on Friday. Yournewswire had got it wrong. Was it just a mistake by an overzealous reporter or part of a disinformation campaign against future disclosures concerning UFOs or extraterrestrial life?

Among the leaked National Security Agency (NSA) documents leaked by **Edward Snowden**, the first to explicitly involve the UFO issue was released on Feb 24, 2014. The 50 page document is a powerpoint presentation titled **“The Art of Deception: Training for a New Generation of Online Covert Operations,”** and was

authored by the British equivalent of the NSA, the Government Communications Headquarters (GCHQ). The leaked document details how the NSA is working with its “Five Eyes” partners in Britain, Canada, Australia and New Zealand to train its operatives in online covert operations. An article by Glenn Greenwald exposes how the NSA and its Five Eyes intelligence partners encourage a range of psychological warfare tools to discredit any targets discussing sensitive national security information. In the “**Art of Deception**” document three of the 50 slides show images of UFOs – one of which dates from 1950. The leaked document reveals a clear connection between online covert operations by the GCHQ and its intelligence partners on the UFO issue. It is smoking gun evidence that the international intelligence community is training its covert operatives to deceive the public on a range of sensitive national security issues including UFOs.

It’s possible that Sheehan was simply misquoted by a reporter that mixed up his statements. On the other hand, the story may be part of a disinformation campaign designed to achieve the very opposite of extraterrestrial/UFO disclosure. On June 5, or thereabouts, it’s very possible that Pope Francis will issue an encyclical about global warming and transnational corporate capitalism. Don’t hold your breath though for the Pope to also declare extraterrestrials exist or that governments have been covering this up. Not yet anyway.

[Update 6/5/15 – *The National Catholic Report* says that the Pope’s Encyclical on the Global Environment will be released on June 16. An update by the *Vatican News Service*, says the Encyclical will be now released on Thursday, June 18]

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Bio-Technology Hybrids Open The Door To Extraterrestrial AI Robots Replacing Humanity

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

June 7, 2015



Professor Martin Rees, the Royal Astronomer and former head of the Royal Society, made some startling statements about robotics and the search for extraterrestrial life. In comments published in yesterday's *Daily Telegraph*, he claimed that it is far more likely that extraterrestrials will be discovered to be advanced robots rather than organic life forms. Rees believes this is due to the requirement for technological enhancements to organic life forms in order for interstellar space travel to occur. Rees' claims are supported by Google Director for Engineering, Ray Kurzweil, who recently said that by 2030 most humans will have nanobots implanted in the brain to augment human intelligence in order to access the cloud internet and perform other complex tasks.

There have been, however, warnings posed about Artificial Intelligence (AI) by others such as Stephen Hawking and Elon Musk. This naturally raises the question of what should humanity do if it makes contact with robotic AI life from other worlds, and the growing transhumanist movement to technologically enhance human abilities. Should the discovery of extraterrestrial AI robots be welcomed or guarded against as a potential threat, has such a discovery already happened, and could transhumanism be a Trojan Horse for an AI takeover?

Here's what Rees said about the search for extraterrestrial intelligence:

I think it is quite likely that within a few centuries the overriding intelligence will be machines because they will have an easier time spreading beyond the Earth because they are not organic and most exploration

will be by machines and not humans.... If you were to detect a SETI (Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence) signal it would be far more likely that it would be from a machine and not an organic creature.

Rees continued to say that he was not very optimistic about humanity's long term survival prospects, but far more so about AI robots:

There has been just a thin sliver of time when organic beings have existed and billions of years after machines will take over, so they will be the future.

He believes that "cyber adaptations" (commonly referred to as "transhumanism" or "hybrid humans") where humans integrate technology for space colonization, will mark the start of a post-human future dominated by human hybrids and eventually AI robots.

Rees' claims are echoed by Ray Kurzweil who last week spoke about how human brains could be enhanced from nanobots created from DNA strands:

Our thinking then will be a hybrid of biological and non-biological thinking... We're going to gradually merge and enhance ourselves. In my view, that's the nature of being human – we transcend our limitations.

Others do not embrace Rees' and Kurzweil's enthusiasm regarding a future dominated by AI and hybrid humans. Elon Musk, spoke at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) AeroAstro Centennial Symposium in October 2014 and said:

I think we should be very careful about artificial intelligence. If I had to guess at what our biggest existential threat is, it's probably that. So we need to be very careful with artificial intelligence.... 'I'm increasingly inclined to think that there should be some regulatory oversight, maybe at the national and international level, just to make sure that we don't do

something very foolish... With artificial intelligence we're summoning the demon. You know those stories where there's the guy with the pentagram, and the holy water, and ... he's sure he can control the demon? Doesn't work out.

Musk's view was echoed by Stephen Hawking who warned against the danger of AI in an interview with the BBC in December 2014:

The development of full artificial intelligence could spell the end of the human race.... It would take off on its own, and re-design itself at an ever increasing rate.... Humans, who are limited by slow biological evolution, couldn't compete, and would be superseded.

The danger posed by AI to human civilization is not an abstract debate according to a whistleblower who claims to have served for 20 years with a highly classified space program. Corey Goode says that these Secret Space Programs (SSPs) have made contact with a number of extraterrestrial intelligences who have had extensive experience with AI. According to Goode, AI is universal problem that has taken over and eradicated other worlds previously inhabited by organic life forms:

Those who are AI Prophets are already working on a timeline to create a society completely dependent on technology that at one point will hand its sovereignty over to this "AI God" because it will be believed that this AI is the only thing that can rule the world from a neutral perspective and bring world peace for the first time. These AI Prophets have been shown the information of the thousands of other civilizations that have fallen for this trickster god model and were all destroyed. In true "AI Prophet Form" they arrogantly believe this will not happen to us. It appears that

this AI has seen something coming up in the future because there has been a sudden rise in "Pro-AI Articles" in the mainstream media very recently.

Rees' and Kurzweil's recent statements clearly qualify as "Pro-AI," and suggests that there are those that firmly believe the future is one where humanity is destined to fall by the wayside with the ascendance of hybrid humans, and eventually AI robots. For those wanting to avoid the dangers posed by AI and what Goode describes as an electronic "AI Signal" that has previously threatened many extraterrestrial worlds, he has some recommendations:

The best way to avoid the dangers of AI is to educate yourself on the potentials they have to cause a loss of sovereignty. Becoming too dependent on technology is something else that will make you more of a target to be controlled by AI influence or even be infected by an "AI Signal" that can live in the bioelectric field of your body. This signal can then have an effect on the way you think and behave. This is something that is screened for even currently when operators and guests arrive at SSP [Secret Space Program] Facilities and is something that other ET Groups take seriously as well.

Rees may sincerely believe that the human race is destined to be replaced by AI robots that very likely populate worlds in other solar systems. The creation of human hybrids or transhumanism, as Rees and Kurzweil claim, may well be the critical step in such a possible future for humanity. If Goode's testimony is accurate, then AI robots replacing organic life forms like humanity has already happened many times on other worlds. Replacement by bio-technology hybrids and AI robots, however, is not humanity's future if the right precautions are taken.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# **Human Elite Attempt To Negotiate Cessation Of SSP Alliance Disclosure In Latest Conference**

## **Update On The Latest Conference Negotiations Between The Secret- Space-Program Alliance And The Human "Committee Of 200 " Elites.**

**By Corey/Goodetxsg**

**09 Jun 2015 : 14:4**



I awoke after a pale blueish and pink light penetrated my eyelids as I was laying down in bed. I had gone to bed extremely early the day before and was exhausted from being outside of the house for an extended period of time since my surgery. I had been at the swimming pool with my family and was wearing shorts and a tee shirt so I quickly put on some jeans, polo shirt and shoes. I indicated as I usually do that I was ready by lifting my arms up and out slightly and mentally letting the orb know to begin the process of transporting me. The blue/indigo orb had patiently been zig zagging around my room. It then zipped to within 18 inches of my chest before rapidly expanding to where I was then floating and centered inside of it. It then zipped through the wall and a moment later I was in a stone room that had a slight smell of wet masonry. Almost immediately another orb appeared and the person from the SSP Alliance that I have come to know well was standing next to me looking around. David Wilcock and I call him by another name that is similar to his actual name, "Lt. Col. Gonzales". Gonzales was the SSP Alliance Councils first choice as the "Sphere Being Alliance Delegate" before the Blue Avians had communicated directly to him that they wanted me by name to occupy this position. It turns out that he has been in contact with the Blue Avians almost the exact same amount of time as I have. Since that time he has been made my point of contact with the SSP Alliance and I report directly to him and he to I on things related to the Sphere Alliance and SSP Alliance relations.

He asked me if I had spoken to anyone yet and I told him that I had just arrived moments before he had. He then told me that this was a conference of various human elite groups that represent the Secret Earth Governments and

their Syndicates. He said I would recognize the members of the "Committee of 200" members that had been present at the Draco Alliance Conference (Draco White Royal) and who were the "Earth Delegates" at the recent "Human-like ET Super Federation Conferences". No other groups were mentioned and no other information was given (this is not uncommon).

He opened the heavy wooden door and there were 4 men in suits sitting on 2 wooden benches waiting for us. They screened us with metal detector wands and escorted us down a hall of other neatly carved wooden doors that reminded me of a castle. We entered into a wider hall area that was more like a foyer or reception area that had tapestries hanging from the walls and there was a crucifix on the wall at one end of the hall. There were 3 sets of tall double doors along this hall way and we were brought to the set of doors in the middle where we could hear the sound of a lot of voices and movement on the other side.

We heard what sounded like a gavel bang 3 times and it became quiet. There was then one voice either making some announcements or introductions, the doors were opened and we were then brought into the large cathedral like room. It looked like an extremely old church setting and all of the benches were nearly full with people in various styles of suits who were obviously from many different nations of the world. As far as we could tell everyone present was completely Earth human. There were too many people present to count and there was just two of us. We were brought up on the platform at the front and walked up into a balcony that overlooked the rest of the people and the platform (Stage with a podium). There were microphones with flip switches in front of each of our seats.

This meeting had appeared to have been going on for some time before we arrived. There were several people that stood up at the podium that spoke in other languages that I did not understand. Gonzales understood the person from Spain and some of what the Italian person was saying. It appears they were finishing up what they were doing before we arrived. After the last person had spoken there was a person that then stood at the podium and said something that may have been in Latin and then struck the podium 3 times with the large gavel. He left the podium

and then a person that we both recognized came to the podium and began to address Gonzales and myself. They stated that an agreement had been struck with some of the elements of the Earth Alliance and that they hoped the same could be done with the "Cosmic Alliance" (I had not heard this term used before). They said because of recent events that a rift had developed between them and their former off world leaders and the deceptive ancient human groups that many of them had considered gods.

They stated that they had been forced through generations of mind control and threats to do all of the things that they had done. They further stated that they would prefer to work with the Alliances in setting up a new financial system that was fair to all of humanity and to begin a controlled disclosure that would not expose certain crimes and incidents that would incriminate them in their life time. They stated that they believed that this information would also contain too much negative details in a short time for the average person to deal with. They stated that because of people's religious beliefs and the paradigm that had been created by those currently in control that a sudden release of this information would lead to riots and suicides on a mass scale. Taking all of that in consideration they proposed that a plan be agreed on that allowed the release of certain information and technologies while withholding the majority of information for a 50 year time period.

At this point Gonzales and I were just sitting and listening to them speak. Then the person speaking directed his attention to me and said my full name. He said that out of a "Good Faith Act" that they had left me and my family alone. They said that they keep tabs of where and what we are doing at all times and if they wished to harm us they could have chosen to do so at any point.

At this point I became extremely upset and leaned forward and held down the button on the microphone and angrily said "That sounds like a veiled threat to me!" I was very upset and starting to shake when Gonzales put his hand on my shoulder.

The person at the podium seemed pleased and stated that they could have harmed me or Gonzales in his established cover life if they had wanted and they had chosen not to. I looked at Gonzales and from his expression I then realized that they were trying to get a response out of us. Gonzales is much more diplomatic than I am and seemed to handle things in a more stoic way than I had. See this caused me to calm down and regain my composure.

The person at the podium then asked that there be no more Alliance Disclosures through myself or the people I am talking to including David Wilcock until after an agreed upon date in late November of 2015. They said that a well-known public servant would be sacrificed in the operation to implement their plan for an incremental disclosure.

At this point the person at the podium stated that they thought it would be wise if we would end this meeting and meet again at a later date after a cooling off period and we had a chance to bring this proposal to our superiors. They thanked us for attending and he ended the meeting with another latin-type phrase and striking of the gavel. We were then escorted back to the same room where we had arrived. Gonzales stated to me that they were obviously attempting to buy more time and that there was something bigger going on than we knew about. He was about to say something else when 2 orbs came through the wall and started zipping around the room and then repeated the process of picking us up. Moments later I appeared on one of the spheres again where "Raw-Tear-Eir" was waiting. Through the wall of the sphere I could see the spheres in the distance reacting to a new wave of the cosmic tsunami waves that were coming in.



I had a short communication with "Tear-Eir" where as usual I began to report what happened and he interrupted me by raising his hand. He then communicated that much of what we call "Full Disclosure" is not in any one group's hands. As more of this info is reported by "US" that the more it awakens people and enters their mass consciousness. That the awakening population and their mass consciousness/co-creative abilities will determine when or how soon some of these events occur. He further communicated that we should keep up what we are doing and keep the information flowing at a high rate through trusted sources. As this information spreads among the awakened and awakening the quicker we will cause the timeline of disclosure to happen with the power of the mass consciousness that we still do not fully understand. I was then taken back to my room where the clock showed I had been gone for 3 minutes. I tried to sleep for a couple of hours and then got up and gave David Wilcock a report in Skype and then made a small post on Facebook letting people know that this meeting had occurred.

The meeting with the ICC (Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate) on one of their Mars colonies is still being negotiated. I will announce the details of that meeting once they are given to me and I am told what I can announce and when I can announce it.

Thank you,

Corey/GoodETxSG

# Global Elites Offer To Begin Limited Disclosure Of Extraterrestrial Life & Technology In Nov 2015

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 9, 2015



Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG) has just released a bombshell of a report about a secret meeting he claims to have attended on Tuesday morning with a group of approximately 200 elite leaders from around the world on the issue of disclosing extraterrestrial life and technology. For about six months, Goode has been disclosing increasingly detailed information about a number of Secret Space Programs (SSPs) and how they are responding to a new group of extraterrestrials visitors to our solar system called the Sphere Alliance. According to Goode, the Sphere Alliance have implemented changes that have dramatically changed the power structures between different space programs and extraterrestrial visitors to Earth.

Of most significance is the impact of these changes on human elites that have been meeting delegates of the Sphere Alliance in secret negotiations. These human elites are represented by a “**Committee of 200**” that formerly worked closely with a manipulative extraterrestrial species that they viewed as gods. In his report of the Tuesday’s conference meeting which Goode attended at a Cathedral-like church building with castle-like features commonly found in Europe, he says that the Committee of 200 feels abandoned by their “former gods” and now wants to work in good faith with the SSPs and Earth Alliance working closely with the Sphere Alliance. Here is how Goode describes their Committee of 200’s offer:

They stated that they had been forced through generations of mind control and threats to do all of the things that they had done. They further stated that they would prefer to work with the Alliances in setting up a new financial system that was fair to all of humanity and to begin a controlled disclosure that would not expose certain crimes and incidents that would incriminate

them in their life time. They stated that they believed that this information would also contain too much negative details in a short time for the average person to deal with. They stated that because of people’s religious beliefs and the paradigm that had been created by those currently in control that a sudden release of this information would lead to riots and suicides on a mass scale. Taking all of that in consideration they proposed that a plan be agreed on that allowed the release of certain information and technologies while withholding the majority of information for a 50 year time period.

The “Committee of 200” leaders proposed a limited disclosure program beginning in November 2015 if their conditions were met:

The person at the podium then asked that there be no more Alliance Disclosures through myself or the people I am talking to including David Wilcock until after an agreed upon date in late November of 2015. They said that a well-known public servant would be sacrificed in the operation to implement their plan for an incremental disclosure.

Goode claims that he was next taken to meet with “**Tear-Eir**” an extraterrestrial representative of the Sphere Alliance that belongs to a race called the Blue Avians.

I had a short communication with “Tear-Eir” where as usual I began to report what happened and he interrupted me by raising his hand. He then communicated that much of what we call “Full Disclosure” is not in any one group’s hands. As more of this info is reported by “US” that the more it awakens people and enters their mass consciousness. That the awakening population and their mass consciousness/co-creative abilities will determine when or how soon some of these events occur. He further communicated that we should keep up what we are doing and keep the information flowing at a high rate through trusted sources. As this information spreads among the awakened and awakening the quicker we will cause the timeline of disclosure to happen with the power of the mass consciousness that we still do not fully understand.

In releasing his detailed report, Goode is continuing the process described by the Sphere alliance to create a “Full Disclosure Event,” as opposed to the “limited disclosure” proposed by the Committee of 200.

It is not coincidental that starting on June 11-14, the annual Bilderberg Group meeting is being held in Telfs-Buchen, Austria; and features many financial, political and scientific leaders from around the world. It’s highly likely that some or many of the Committee of 200 that Goode claims he witnessed at the Cathedral-like building commonly found in Europe, may be attending this elite

global conference. If so, they almost certainly will communicate the recent developments concerning extraterrestrial life and secret space programs, and recommend Bilderberg members prepare for major global reforms.

See Report: **“Human Elite Attempt to Negotiate Cessation of SSP Alliance Disclosure in Latest Conference**

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Secret Space Program Conferences Discuss Full Disclosure & Humanity's Future

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 11, 2015



Secret space program whistleblower Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG) claims he has just completed three diplomatic conferences with representatives of different secret space programs, human looking extraterrestrial visitors and global elites. The purpose of the conferences held from June 5-7 were to find how each of these groups would respectively respond to the disclosures soon to occur where humanity learns about the existence of extraterrestrial life and secret space programs; and where a new global financial system replaces the current exploitative one that leads to 'financial slavery' for many. In Corey's responses to questions about the three conferences (see below), he explains each in terms of where they took place, who was attending, the way each conference was organized, its agenda, outcome, and what his own role was in attending these conferences.

Corey has already given a report of his June 7 meetings and a detailed report of his June 9 meeting, but not of his June 5 meeting. He has described how he was taken to each of the conference meetings in the early morning hours where a blue sphere or orb would appear in his home and physically transport him to each location. He describes the sphere as belonging to a recently arrived group extraterrestrial visitors called the "**Sphere Being Alliance**" that are facilitating major global and solar system changes as a result of transformative cosmic energies coming into our region of the galaxy. Corey describes the key role of one of Sphere Alliance's representatives in the meetings, "**Raw-Tear-Eir**," who is a Blue Avian, one of five extraterrestrial races making up the Sphere Alliance.

The June 5 meeting took place at "**Lunar Operations Command**," on the far side of the moon, and was with the "**SSP Alliance Council**" which he describes as "a tenuous alliance of leaders who have cliques and sub-factions that do not completely trust one another." Most members are from the *Solar Warden Space* program, with others made up from defectors from the Interplanetary Corporation Conglomerate (ICC), members of the "*Dark Fleet*" caught

within a solar system wide quarantine imposed by the Sphere Being Alliance, and others from smaller rogue military space programs. Corey describes how information about U.S. government personal file was recently collected and will be used in upcoming war crime trials where the "defectors" will testify. This was especially significant given that on June 4, it was announced that the personnel files of four million U.S. government employees had been hacked. The incident was blamed on China.

The June 7 meeting involved representatives of up to 60 different humanoid extraterrestrial races with their own distinct interests about the Earth's future. Corey clarifies that he is the delegate representing the Sphere Being Alliance, and therefore given a delegates place at the meeting where he can listen to all that transpires through the delegates chair which has universal translator type technology where all that is said and heard is translated. Other sitting in non-delegate chair, such as the SSP Alliance Council representative, Lt Col Gonzales, do not know what is said, and rely on Corey to report back to them.

Corey describes the June 9 conference and elaborates on some of the issues arising from his detailed report about it. He describes the Committee of 200 and other groups representing elite interests on Earth as attempting to stall, distract or manufacture violent conflicts that will enable them to prevent future disclosures about Secret Space programs and extraterrestrial life. These global elites appear most concerned about being exposed and tried in future Nuremberg-like war crimes trials.

The issues discussed at the three diplomatic conferences Corey Goode claims he attended from June 5-9 are astounding in their implications. If he has accurately reported what occurred, then humanity is about to witness the most remarkable set of disclosures about extraterrestrial life and secret space programs imaginable. The scope of these programs, and the crimes committed in them, will lead to war crimes that dwarf those conducted at Nuremberg, and will usher in enormous global changes at a political, technological and economic levels.

While some cite lack of documents and hard evidence in support of Corey's claims as reason to dismiss them, my own investigations of the claims of whistleblowers and extraterrestrial contactees suggest another approach. Carl



Sagan's dictum "extraordinary claims require extraordinary evidence" is not sensible when it comes to the claims of whistleblowers and contactees simply because their revelations typically involve national security topics that are highly classified. This historically has made it illegal for evidence of these topics to be publicly circulated, thereby making it almost impossible to confirm such claims.

A more appropriate research dictum to apply to Corey's claims is "extraordinary claims require an extraordinary investigation." That requires keeping an open mind as we analyze Corey's claims; consider personal factors such as his sincerity, commitment and consistency; circumstantial evidence; look for documentary and hard evidence, interview supporting witnesses such as Lt Col Gonzales, and analyze any documents that emerge that may be part of the promised massive document dump that Corey had described as accompanying the "full disclosure event."

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D. Copyright Notice

---

### Questions for Corey Goode on June Secret Space Program Meetings

[Questions sent on June 9. Answers received on June 10]

**Q1. On the morning of June 5 you say you attended a conference meeting concerning the SSP Alliance Council, can you describe what the Council is and what SSP groups make it up?**

The "SSP Alliance Council" is a group of leaders from various levels of Battalions, Regiments, Divisions, Wings and Corps from each of the allied groups that make up the Alliance. There are a large number of members of what was the Solar Warden Project and defectors from what is referred to as the ICC (which is made up of many corporate groups/arms with one head), remaining Dark Fleet members and members of several Military Black Op's Programs including some lower tech groups that were invited into the Alliance more recently. The majority of personnel were drafted from MILAB Programs or were born off world, and when they came of age were told their career path.

This SSP Alliance Council is a tenuous alliance of leaders who have cliques and sub-factions that do not completely trust one another. There is an agreement that they all meet and agree on actions under certain rules of engagement and codes of ethics established by a committee. As we know from what occurred with the two rogue attacks against an ICC Mars Asset and Joint Secret Earth Government and ET Base on Earth ("The Two Atrocities") these rules of engagement are not always followed. This seems to also be

true of the loosely organized "Earth Based Alliance" where some factions are making deals with the opposition that are not sanctioned by other members.

**Q2. Please describe who else attended the Council meeting in terms of their affiliations, status, etc?**

The SSP Alliance Council was present as were a large number of "Secret Earth Government/Syndicate Defectors" who are under the "Off World Witness Protection Program" (Along with their families). There were also representatives from several "Earth Based Alliance" groups present.

This was an unusual meeting because of the types of people that were present. There was a presentation of the information provided to the Alliance Council by the Defectors and what they would testify to. The "Earth Based Alliance" then presented a large amount of information that they had just obtained through hacking and espionage from western governments (U.S. and E.U.). Once this presentation was over and the "Earth Based Alliance" and the "Defectors/Witnesses" were escorted to their next part in their activities.

The room was secured and "Raw-Tear-Eir" appeared briefly to deliver a message that was directly related to the material and topics covered before the brief intermission when the other participants were escorted out of the room.

Once again in the room directly next to the one we were in there was another group of approximately 50-60 civilians who were brought up for a conference and given a tour.

**Q3. Where was the SSP Alliance Council meeting held, and please describe how you were taken there and returned?**

This council meeting was also held at the LOC [Lunar Operations Command] in the VIP area where most people are not permitted to enter. It is much nicer and ornate than the rest of the base. I was picked up and delivered back home in the same fashion that has become the SOP after the SSP Alliance no longer picked me up in my back yard in their small 5 person shuttles.

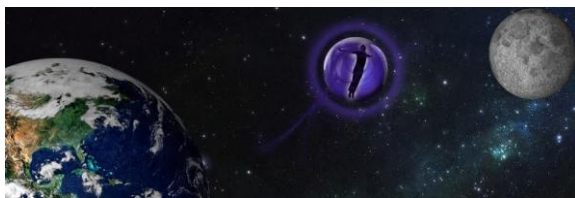
There had been a MUFON report that was quite detailed that was filled out the night of one of the meetings and I was informed that some agency operatives had moved into nearby rental properties to surveil the activities of my property.

Since that time the "Orb Beings" that are blue to indigo in color and range in size from a golf ball to a beach ball will arrive through the walls of my bedroom and zig zag

around until I get out of bed and indicate that I am ready for the journey.

The orb being then zips to within 18 inches of my chest and then rapidly expands to where I am floating in the center. At that point the orb being zips through the wall of my room and I am at my destination in moments (almost instantaneous). In this case it took me to the Moon where the LOC is located, then took me to a Sphere to have a short meeting with “Raw-Tear-Eir” and then back to my room where the clock would show I had been gone only a few minutes or so.

It took a while to get used to this method of travel because when they first zip off you feel time/space distort in sort of “smear/blur”.



*Graphic depiction of Corey being taken by blue sphere to Lunar Operations Command*

**Q4. Can you describe how the meeting was conducted? Was there an agenda followed, a chairperson presiding, minutes taken, etc.**

This meeting was different than the normal meeting. Usually I am dropped off by the orb being in a closed room and then am greeted by the person now known as “Lt. Col. Gonzales” (not his actual name). As explained, he is the SSP Alliance Council’s liaison to myself and he too has had personal contact with the Blue Avians for almost the exact amount of time I have. This made him the SSP Alliances natural choice to be the “*Sphere Being Alliance Delegate*”. He was contacted by the Blue Avians and given my name directly by them as their choice for their delegate.

Since that time we sort of report to each other and he pretty much runs the Council Meetings even though most of the people in the room outrank him. He normally controls the cadence of the meetings and what is covered in which order on the agenda list. In this last meeting he somewhat did this but there was another SSP Alliance Council member who had been working with the two guest groups who were presenting a lot of the information. He and I were mainly observing during this part of the meeting.

**Q5. Was the meeting held in a conference-like setting around a table, theater-like setting with a panel in front of an audience, or some other format?**

There are two very large theatre style conference rooms in the VIP area of the LOC (that I have seen). One of them is usually occupied by a civilian conference. I have not been briefed on exactly what goes on in those meetings yet. The Council meets in the next room over, which is identical. I do not know exactly how many swivel seats are in the room but we have had approximately 300 people in one meeting at one time.

There is no podium and where ever you stand and if you are the one speaking your voice carries to every square inch of the room via some unseen technology. There are what look to be extremely large screens that resemble the “Smart Glass Pads” that I have described in the past. They have not been used so far in our presentations.

**Q6. In your report of the June 5 meeting you say that the “Earth Based Alliance” has accumulated a lot of personal data of individuals for future war crimes trials through hacking of “Western Government Personnel Databases.” Can you elaborate on who comprises the Earth Based Alliance, and whether the June 4 announcement that 4 million federal workers files were hacked in Dec 2014 is part of this Earth Alliance operation?**

This information came from a series of hacks and inside operations. It was stated that most of the information was fresh intelligence that had just been obtained. It was that same day after the meetings that I heard about some massive hacking breaches in the U.S. during the time frame you mentioned. I’m certain that was a part of the data they had obtained but I also have the feeling there was much more that they had gotten a hold of more recently from both the U.S. and the E.U.

**Q7. You have recently described yourself as a “Blue Avian delegate,” to the Council meeting please describe what that means and whether the Blue Avians have more than one delegate at meetings and/or attend themselves?**



That was a conversation on Facebook after I uploaded a new graphic that I created that said “Blue Avian Delegate”. I am actually considered a “Sphere Being Alliance Delegate” as strange as that sounds. This means that I speak on their behalf at the ET Super Federation Meetings which the Sphere Beings will not openly attend or take part in, and I also end up doing what amounts to being an interpreter when the Blue Avians are present at a SSP Alliance Council meeting.

They will communicate directly to me via telepathy and I then repeat word for word what they want me to communicate to the members. When I speak on my own I am speaking only on my own behalf and from my own opinions and biases. I am the only delegate they choose to have communicating for them at the present. There have been times when they have communicated information through Gonzales but this was mainly prior to me being named the delegate by the Blue Avians. He is still in contact with the Blue Avians and has his own relationship with them apart from my own.

**Q8. In appointing you to be a delegate does that mean that the SSP Alliance Council recognizes that you provide a perspective for the common interests of private individuals/humanity in general that otherwise would not be adequately represented at Council meetings?**

No, I only speak on behalf of the Sphere Being Alliance. At the ET Super Federation Conferences there are “Earth Delegates” that are people that rotate in from the many Secret Earth Government Groups and Syndicates as well as other groups that I am not familiar with. These people who are the self-appointed “Elites” speak on all of our behalf while they are standing in as the “Earth Delegate”. The SSP Alliance provides “IE” support (three Intuitive Empaths) for the Sphere Alliance Delegate as well as is allowed to stand one council member behind the seated delegate. This is the allowed configuration of all delegate seats. The delegate sits on an elevated chair, three IE’s are in lower chairs in front and to the side of the delegate and the councilor stand to the back of the delegate.

Gonzales has been appointed the SSP Alliance Delegate but the Super Federation Group has not recognized them. The ET Groups barely tolerate two humans sitting in delegation roles on the floor as it is. Therefore Gonzales is in the position of standing behind me during the conferences. The problem with this is that at these conferences there is a standard language that is spoken. I assume that most of the ET’s know this language but there is also a being doing a strange sign language whenever another delegate is speaking. When sitting in the chair it acts as a translator and you understand what is being said.

All of the times I previously worked in IE Support I never understood what was being said. I was invited to speak at the first conference we were invited to. I stood up at the front and spoke for a short time and afterward the SSP Alliance support team asked me what I was saying. I thought I was speaking English but they told me I was speaking that weird monotone ET language and they didn’t understand a word. Because they have to rely on me to report accurately and truthfully on what was discussed the SSP Alliance Council is not at all happy that their delegate is not allowed a chair.

**Q9. You have also revealed that you attended a June 7 meeting with the “Super Federation Conference of aligned human-like ET’s”, can you describe some of the races comprising the human looking ETs?**

There are normally at most 40 groups at these conferences. Recently there have been over 60 groups and they have added seats to a point that the floor has become very crowded. The same groups are present as I described from my audio interview that is on my YouTube Channel.

There are so many it’s hard to know where to start. There are “People” from the 3-4 foot tall to 12 foot tall range. There are people with “Olive Green Skin” as well as Pumpkin Orange, Light Blue, Mocha Brown and all other shades of skin colors and textures. One that stands out that sits close by is a tall skinny group with “White Shiny Skin” (Glistens), White Cotton-Like Hair and pretty much Red Eyes that seem to radiate some sort of light or energy. They wear all white clothing with no seams that is skin tight. There are some that look very much like we do but with slightly larger eyes who are taller and some that are around the 5 foot 5 inch height with short black military like haircuts with tan skin and very dense body structure (weigh much more than they appear to).

I am supposed to work with a well know and very talented portrait artist sometime soon to do some renderings of these beings. I haven’t heard from the person directly who is said to be organizing this project but I did hear from a third party just today that it appears they have scheduled time for me to spend time with this portrait artist in the last week of June. It will certainly be nice to get some visual accurate depictions of some of these beings and craft sometime soon.

**Q10. Can you describe the logistics of the June 7 meeting in terms of how the meeting was conducted, was an agenda followed, was there a chairperson presiding, minutes taken, and where was it held?**

These meetings are extremely formal. Each group has a horse shoe shaped area where there is a main seat for the delegate and three lower seats for their support staff ("IE Support") as well as a place where one person is allowed to stand behind them as an advisor. There is a short railing that semicircles around the front of the "Horse Shoe" seating area that comes up to about chin level of the "IE Support" staff sitting in front.

The room slightly angles down towards the front from all directions to an area that has a table that leads to the small stage where the speaker stands. There is a lower stage where another "Person" stands and does a strange type of sign language. There is one race who always seems to be assigned as helpers who hand out the "Smart Glass Pads" (no outside technology is brought in) and also roam around during the meetings as if they are doing certain tasks. Other than that, the proceedings seem to manage themselves in a very smooth and orderly fashion.

Each group has an opportunity to stand and speak or "pass" on taking the stage. The meetings are automatically recorded into their database that is accessible through the "Smart Glass Pads". At the end of the conference everyone files out of the conference room in an orderly fashion and into the large foyer hall where they will either stop and communicate among themselves or move directly towards the bays where their craft are docked to leave the proceedings. They have obviously been doing this for quite some time and the conferences require little if any management.

The conferences are held in a diplomatic station that is extremely large. It sits at a point beyond the rocky planets and in the plane of the gas giants and is in some sort of "Temporal Bubble". When in a craft or looking out the windows of the large windows in the foyer it looks pitch black. You cannot see any stars, planets or the Sun whatsoever. It was explained that this was a protected pocket in space/time where these groups meet in our Sol System. The agenda is always related to the "Grand Experiment" occurring on Earth or diplomatic relations between the member races.

**Q11. Was the "Super Federation Conference" meeting held in a conference-like setting around a table, theater-like setting with a panel in front of an audience, or some other format? What was the mode of communication?**

The conferences are carried out in the same manner every time as described above. The delegate who is speaking at the time is on the stage where they all speak this common language. It is a dull monotone sounding language with no pitches or fluctuations in tones at all. There is always a "person" standing nearby doing a type of sign language. There is some telepathic contact at times but since it is a

point to point contact communication (Between two beings) it doesn't seem to be occurring constantly from the delegate on the stage anyway.

**Q12. At the June 7 meeting you have reported that several ET groups want to evacuate undersea/underground bases due to a lot of "attacks and infighting." You say that a decision was made as a result of a Blue Avian recommendation, to give them humanitarian aid but not allow them to evacuate. Do these bases belong primarily to Dracos, Grays, and other negative STS groups and their Earth allies? Do you have insights into why these ET groups were allowed to continue having a presence on Earth, e.g., possible use of WMD on their departure?**

Some of them belong to these groups. Most of these bases are embassies of the ET's that were present at the Super Federation Conference or were bases of ET's that were here observing the planet and its ecosystem and not interfering. Others were underground bases and cities that belong to Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations that have worked with and manipulated the current era "Elites" and had treaties with the Draco Alliance. There is quite a complicated system of beings that cooperate on some level below the surface of the Earth and its oceans and going down quite some depth into the honeycomb structure of the planet.

It's not that "these groups were not allowed to continue to have a presence on Earth", they were prevented from fleeing from the Earth recently by a barrier that is in place further out around the planet as well as another "Outer Barrier" that keeps these beings inside the Sol System until certain events unfold. The Earth Elite and these ET's still have some powerful weapons but they have seemed to have focused on using them on each other in recent months. This made the SSP Alliance more than happy and they were watching these groups destroy one another's embassies/bases up until the point of this recent conference where certain groups called a ceasefire and asked to be allowed to enter the Earth's atmosphere to retrieve the survivors from their embassies.

They were denied entry but were offered humanitarian aid (Sphere Alliance insisted) and rescue, where these beings and groups would be placed in protective custody and cared for until certain events unfold. This is hard for some to understand from a 3rd Density perspective. This is done according to "natural law" and "6th Density perspective" that happens to coincide with certain information from the "Law of One" series. I am no scholar of the Law of One material by any means but a couple quotes were pointed out to me to try to help the SSP Alliance and myself understand how these 6th Density Beings think (which is

completely foreign to how we process things currently in 3rd Density).

42.7 To a mind/body/spirit complex which is starving, the appropriate response is the feeding of the body. You may extrapolate from this.

89.30 Questioner: Would Ra's attitude toward the same unharvestable entities be different at this nexus than at the time of harvest of third density?

Ra: I am Ra. Not substantially. To those who wish to sleep we could only offer those comforts designed for the sleeping. Service is only possible to the extent it is requested. We were ready to serve in whatever way we could. This still seems satisfactory as a means of dealing with other-selves in third density. It is our feeling that to be each entity which one attempts to serve is to simplify the grasp of what service is necessary or possible.

81.24 Questioner: So that I can just get a little idea of what I am talking about, what are the limits of Ra's travel in the sense of directly experiencing or seeing the activities of various places? Is it solely within this galaxy, and if so, how much of this galaxy? Or does it include some other galaxies?

Ra: I am Ra. Although it would be possible for us to move at will throughout the creation within this Logos, that is to say, the Milky Way Galaxy, so-called, we have moved where we were called to service; these locations being, shall we say, local and including Alpha Centauri, planets of your solar system which you call the Sun, Cepheus, and Zeta Reticuli. To these sub-Logoi we have come, having been called.

**Q13. You say that at this June 7 meeting, the "Council of 200 arranged to be on the Delegation Rotation once again." This group of global elites presumably still has great power and access to WMD, even though their ET overlords, Royal Dracos, have abandoned them. Is their continued participation in these meetings due to them holding the Earth's population to ransom through the threat of global destruction, and/or their assistance in allowing the "full disclosure event" happen, or for some other reason?**

I do not have an answer for you that will not be part speculation in this case. There are many groups among the Elites/Cabal of which this "Committee" is just one. They are obviously a group with a lot of pull. There are other groups that I would think have just as much pull. This is more of a heavy motivation of this group that was once heavily connected to the Draco Alliance (if not still) and

was present at the meeting between the Sphere Being Alliance Delegate (myself) and the Draco White Royal that was reported prior. For some reason they are heavily motivated to call in favors or do whatever it takes to be present in high profile decision making conferences. I wouldn't want to speculate further than this on what is going on in their group. I am told that they used to be a larger committee. If they have seen a loss in stature and power I could see how they would want to prevent any further degradation of their stature.

**Q14. What is your precise role at these Alliance meetings? Do you provide a point of view on behalf of humanity in general, do you mainly listen to information being shared by the different SSPs, and/or do you pass on information on behalf of the Blue Avians to the SSPs, or is it to report back to the general public through reports and responses and to questions as you are doing now?**

I mostly listen unless directly spoken to. I do not speak for humanity or do I ever presume to. When I do speak on my own it is known that it is from my own opinion. When speaking on behalf of the Sphere Alliance I am recognized on that level or when a Blue Avian is present I am normally sort of a translator and speaking aloud what the Blue Avian is communicating to me telepathically.

**Q15. When you attended the June 5 and 7 SSP meetings, did you maintain real time communications with the Blue Avians through telepathy, electronic or other means, simply report back, or were they monitoring or participating in these meetings directly?**

I was either given the information to present or a Blue Avian was present but "Out of Phase" (like the Spheres) and communicating to me and letting me know what to say and how to respond. Sometimes I am just thrust into a situation and I seem to have the right things to say.

The meeting with the "Committee of 200" I was not prepared to speak and we were there to hear a proposal from them. I was disappointed that I reacted to what I perceived as a veiled threat both because it was poor self-control and it seemed to please the person who goaded the response from me. I am not a perfect person by any means, am no guru just because I am having these contacts. I am working on becoming a more loving and forgiving person everyday as are many of those who are reading this are right now. It seemed like this person was trying to get me to react in a way that would nullify the protection I have that I am told is present only as long as I do not negate it with my own karma. I know my weaknesses and try to stay



away from temptations and pitfalls as much as possible because of this. There is too much at stake.

**Q16. In your detailed report of the June 9 meeting with the "Committee of 200" you say that it was attended by at least one person that you recognized. Can you name that person or any of the other global elites that attended this meeting?**

We recognized this person from the delegation meetings and from the Draco Alliance Conference. These are not people you would recognize from television or the newspapers. These people are several levels above world leaders that we see on TV. These world leaders report to people that probably never meet these committee members directly.

**Q17. You have said that the SSP Alliance Council sent its "own high ranking representative to be present along with the support team" to the June 7 and the June 9 meeting with the Committee of 200. You say that this "high ranking representative" (Lt Col Gonzales?) was denied a seat at the June 7 meeting. What does that mean and why was the representative (Gonzales) denied a seat?**

As stated prior the conference has about 1/3rd more attendee's than it normally has. This makes the conference floor crowded. Even if there was room I do not think they would offer another seat to an "Earth Based Delegate". The other members were not excited to have the regular rotating "Earth Delegation" present at these conferences. Having a second seat given to a Sphere Alliance Delegate who ended up being an Earth Human certainly did not make them any happier. I do not see them providing a seat for the SSP Alliance Delegate (Gonzales) anytime soon.

**Q18. The annual Bilderberg Group meeting is being held from June 11-14, 2015 at Telfs-Buchen, Austria. It does not appear coincidental that the Committee of 200 met in what appears to be an old church in a European location to make its offer only a few days before the Bilderberg Group meeting. Do you know of any connection between the Committee of 200 and the Bilderberg Group in terms of members, agenda and influence?**

No, I do not know of any direct connection. I would think that they report to these groups on some level. I had not made the connection to this Bilderberg Group meeting

until you mentioned it. Someone else had brought up the G7 meeting that had just ended in Germany I believe. This building was obviously a medieval era combination fortress and cathedral of some sort. It was an extremely historical building with amazing architecture. At this point I still have no idea where we were.

**Q19. You say that the Committee of 200 offered to begin a limited disclosure by November 2015 if you withheld further disclosures. Given your detailed report of the June 9 meeting, that suggests that you will continue with disclosures that contribute to a "full disclosure event" ASAP. Do you think the Committee will continue with its limited disclosure scenario for November regardless of your decision, or try to maintain the status quo?**

Yes, disclosures will continue. This was yet another of the Cabal/Illuminati delay tactics that they have used over and over again in the last decade. They were trying to spin the situation to where they were the victims and try to manipulate the disclosure process to where their crimes against humanity were not exposed until after they had lived out their lives in freedom.

This offer of theirs was not considered for one moment. There will be no cessation in disclosures. There will be no partial disclosures. The sooner they realize this and begin to work with the Alliance the better. Instead it is expected they will act like a spoiled child and try to destroy as much as possible on their way out. They refuse to admit defeat even while standing at the gallows.

They are still pushing in several directions for WWII as they are trying to make these "Good Faith" negotiations and are using all of their "Former Illuminati" resources to spin and control the narrative of disclosure in their favor. The cold fact is that they do not have to admit defeat to be defeated. There will be a Full Disclosure that will include all of their crimes against humanity.

**Q20. What signs should we look to from the upcoming Bilderberg meeting to gauge how the global elite are going to respond to the detailed disclosures that are now emerging about extraterrestrial life, and the secret space programs?**

I would look for further signs that they are going to be defiant and push for WWII.

They may do a partial disclosure during the chaos of some false flag's designed to kick off a third world war. This would kick the can down the road for them for the

Financial System being taken away from them and for control of the narrative of disclosure (or so they think).

They care more about their crimes against humanity coming out in a Full Disclosure than they do the existence of ET Life or even certain High Technologies and Secret Space Programs. It is all about self-preservation and preservation of power. There are rumors of deals being worked out with the “Earth Based Alliance” for a partial disclosure and a new financial system that they would still have partial control of. This is not something that will be acceptable.

**Q21. You have said that there was an offer for a fourth meeting in early June to be conducted at an ICC facility on Mars, along with the offer of a tour of the facility to show its labor conditions. You have stated that this is likely to be a stage managed event to disprove claims of slave labor on Mars. That suggests that the ICC is worried about future disclosures about its working conditions on Mars and elsewhere and appears to be implementing reforms. Do you believe organizations like the ICC can genuinely reform, or do they need to be placed under international oversight and control?**

If the ICC is making changes to living conditions then yes this would need to be placed under international oversight and control. This is most likely another rouse or “PSYOP” to buy more time and to get information into the pile of evidence that will benefit them later in any world courts.

This proposed conference with the ICC is still being negotiated. It is fully believed by every SSP Alliance Council member to be some sort of stunt similar to what a nation like N. Korea would pull. I do not fully understand the motivation of their offer of this type of meeting and setting quite yet.

**Q22. Finally, are the interests of other intelligent species to Earth, whales, dolphins, etc., factored in or represented in any way at SSP Alliance Council/Earth Alliance/Super Federation of Human ETs conference meetings?**

All life on Earth is precious and being fought for. Humanity is actively being enslaved and there is an attempt to awaken the masses and to raise their awareness of their current situations.

I have not seen any ET Groups that are petitioning other groups on behalf of Dolphins or Whales. There are several groups that are here who have no contact with humanity at all and are only interested in ocean life. They may be working on a completely different agenda and type of confederation that is more concerned with these life forms.

We do know that these beings were mostly not known about by anyone in the Sol System because of their high technology (4th/5th Density) and the fact that they avoid contact with all other ET's and Humans. We only began to find out about them after the barriers were engaged and they became stranded here. They petitioned to leave and their home support groups have petitioned to have them released from the “Outer Barrier” which has been denied for all beings requesting entrance or exit.

# Computer Hacking Linked To Extraterrestrial Disclosure & Future War Crimes Trials

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 13, 2015



The mystery of who hacked into U.S. Federal government personnel files is over according to a whistleblower who claims to have worked on classified space programs. The hacking was done to gather data for future war crime trials once the truth about secret space programs and extraterrestrial life is disclosed to the world.

On June 4, it was announced that up to four million US Federal government employees had their personnel files hacked by an unknown source. Days later, it was announced that the hacking had been more extensive involving up to 14 million personnel files going back to the 1980s. The hacking incidents involved extensive information about the backgrounds of individuals gained in security reviews for classification clearances.

The hacking incidents involved the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) which contains the security files of individuals that have applied for security clearances either to work for the U.S. federal government, the U.S. military, and even included personnel from corporations fulfilling government/military contracts:

In an announcement, OPM said that investigators concluded this week with “a high degree of confidence” that the agency’s systems containing information related to the background investigations of “current, former and prospective” federal employees, and others for whom a background check was conducted, were breached.

*The Washington Post* gave a description of the type of information gained in the hacking incident:

The separate background-check database contains sensitive information — called SF-86 data — that includes applicants’ financial histories and investment records, children’s and relatives’ names, foreign trips taken and contacts with foreign nationals, past residences, and names of neighbors and close friends.

Corey Goode responded to a question about the hacking incident in a report he gave about three meetings he attended from June 5-9 involving disclosure of secret space programs:

In your report of the June 5 meeting you say that the “Earth Based Alliance” has accumulated a lot of personal data of individuals for future war crimes trials through hacking of “Western Government Personnel Databases.” Can you elaborate on who comprises the Earth Based Alliance, and whether the June 4 announcement that 4 million federal workers files were hacked in Dec 2014 is part of this Earth Alliance operation?

Goode replied:

This information came from a series of hacks and inside operations. It was stated that most of the information was fresh intelligence that had just been obtained. It was that same day after the meetings that I heard about some massive hacking breaches in the U.S. during the time frame you mentioned. I’m certain that was a part of the data they had obtained but I also have the feeling there was much more that they had gotten a hold of more recently from both the U.S. and the E.U.

In earlier public releases, Goode has described how there have been extensive crimes committed by those participating in a “galactic slave trade.” In response to a question about who was behind the extensive human trafficking conducted in the secret space programs, he said:

This is some pretty horrific and controversial information. It starts out with in some cases with your run of the mill organized crime groups who are into the sex and slave trade which is very much alive in the 20th and 21st centuries. Many of these crime groups or gangs have specialists who work from lists of desired people to be obtained (many others are victims of opportunity). These specialists often are kind elderly looking people or professional people (including Medical, Law Enforcement and Education to name a few) that no one would consider a threat, come in contact with a lot of people and are generally trusted. These people operate in just about any country you can think of. Often people are grabbed who live on the streets, in third world countries (that they can though their power around in) or from inattentive parents. This level of human trafficking brings in many hundreds of thousands of people per year into the slave trade. These people do not know or care what happens to the people they obtain and hand off to handlers in exchange for money.

Goode says that there have been a number of defectors from a secret space program called the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) that has been directly linked to the galactic human slave trade and the use of slave labor at its secret bases on Mars and elsewhere in the solar system. These defectors have been revealing what they know about this abuse and will testify at upcoming war crimes trials. It's important to emphasize here that the files of senior personnel working in the ICC are likely part of the database of information gained through the hacking incident announcement on June 4.

Goode describes how information obtained by hacking into the personnel files of government workers is part of the

future War Crimes trials that will be conducted as a result of the testimonies of defectors:

This was an unusual meeting because of the types of people that were present. There was a presentation of the information provided to the Alliance Council by the Defectors and what they would testify to. The "Earth Based Alliance" then presented a large amount of information that they had just obtained through hacking and espionage from western governments (U.S. and E.U.). Once this presentation was over and the "Earth Based Alliance" and the "Defectors/Witnesses" were escorted to their next part in their activities.

Most speculation centered on China as the culprit for the hacking incidents seeking information that will help it conduct future espionage against the US. Not so if Goode is correct. The real culprit is a "Secret Space Program Alliance Council" seeking data on personnel that will be used in future war crimes trials against those who committed crimes against humanity in secret space programs involving extraterrestrial life.

According to Goode we won't have to wait long. He has revealed that the extent of disclosure is at this very moment being worked out behind the scenes by a wide array of secret space program alliances and extraterrestrial visitors. An offer was made for a "limited disclosure" to begin in November with only one high level official coming forward to take responsibility. The offer was declined, and plans proceed with a "full disclosure event" where all is revealed through information dumps and more whistleblower testimonies. If the June 4 hacking announcement is any guide, a future disclosure of secret space programs and extraterrestrial life will be quickly followed by Nuremberg-like trials for all government and corporate personnel linked to war crimes.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

## Secret Space Program Revealed

By David Wilcock

June 14, 2015, 4:51 Pm



Over three hours of stunning new information about the Secret Space Program and the greater questions of spontaneous human evolution that are being raised for those "in the know!"

Everything is reaching a climax, both on and off-planet. The recent announcement of the hacking of all records for all US federal employees, even the most classified, is only the latest major signpost of a coming, epic change.

*UPDATE 6:30 PM PST: The MP3 link originally did not work but has since been fixed. Please right-click on it and then select "Save As" so you have a copy!*

### THE FUTURE IS MORE WONDERFUL THAN WE CAN IMAGINE

As one of many examples, California's water crisis should be solvable within a matter of a few months once we get disclosure.

In fact, water could quickly become California's most profitable export, sending it to parched regions all throughout Middle America and beyond.

Multiple technologies already exist that can easily desalinate ocean water. California is right next to an ocean. There is water everywhere! What is the problem?

"Water, water everywhere, and not a drop to drink" may have been true in the pirate era, but we do have the means to alleviate those problems today.

One of the technologies we are directly aware of will desalinate ocean water, generate free energy and produce any element in the Periodic Table as a by-product.

This technology already has the quiet support of one of the most prestigious universities in the country. I have heard about it from more than one independent source.

On a personal level, knowing these technologies exist and that they have not been released yet is extremely frustrating.

For now, I continue to be almost ridiculously over-conservative with my water usage. Days without showering and the yellow toilet. Good thing I live alone. :)

It is interesting to simultaneously reflect on the fact that "the darkest hour is before the dawn," and we are far closer to it than most people could ever imagine.

### THE "AFTER DISCLOSURE" WORLD WILL CHANGE EVERYTHING

We are on the verge of an epic series of disclosures that will make all other information, books, videos and media in the UFO field seem hopelessly outdated.

Everyone will be suddenly flooded with a "learning curve" that will simultaneously be more amazing and more horrifying than they had ever imagined.

Never again will we look at the records from our current civilization the same way. In the "After Disclosure" or AD world, everything will be very different.

Yes... we are going to need to learn some pretty upsetting things to get through this transition.

However, the positives far outweigh the emotional shock that the negatives will temporarily put us all through, as a planet and a (hybridized) species.

There are at least 40 different humanoid extraterrestrial groups that have tinkered around with our DNA -- for many thousands of years.

We have a much broader spectrum of emotions than most other human species out there.



It is both our single greatest weakness and our most powerful strength -- once we learn how to harness its power for the positive.

Like being surrounded by a drowning ocean of "useless" sea water, once we learn the command we have over reality, our thirst for the Beyond will be slaked.

### **OK, SO WHAT ARE THE NEGATIVES THEY ARE SO AFRAID OF US FINDING OUT ABOUT?**

Bottom line: there are good guys and bad guys in the universe. Both are allowed to present their messages to us. The future we experience is the result of the choices we make.

Our natural destiny is to go through moments of quantum change -- where the ground state of reality itself, and all the assumptions that go along with it, is fundamentally and suddenly altered.

We are not protected from negativity any more than our collective free will decides. When we act in selfish, manipulative, controlling and violent ways, that in turn allows elite controllers to do the same things to us on a larger scale.

*"You are blaming ME for this problem? F-you, David! I haven't done anything wrong! I am frickin' awesome!"*

Not you per se, my friend. Humanity as a collective has created these problems. Some of them have built up from thousands of years of karmic patterns.

### **MULTI- INCARNATIONAL KARMIC ALLEVIATION**

As I explained in *The Synchronicity Key*, the Edgar Cayce Readings detailed many hundreds of cases where people were suffering debilitating karma from acts they had performed back in ancient Rome.

Examples were given including people laughing at a little girl as she got her insides ripped out by a lion in the coliseum.

Despite this being a socially-acceptable pastime for the era, any sufficiently negative emotion towards another who is in pain and agony will generate karma.

The weirdest and most significant realization to come out of *The Synchronicity Key* is the fact that history keeps looping around and around, very precisely, like the movie Groundhog Day.

The precision with which this happens is utterly astonishing. In some cases, the repetition can be timed almost down to the day in cycles lasting 2,160 years.

In the interview transcript you are about to read, I told Jimmy Church I do not consider myself to be a smart person.

That being said, figuring out how to properly investigate and write about these cycles of history, making them understandable, is probably my headiest achievement yet.

### **WE KEEP ON REINCARNATING**

The benevolent ETs I so often talk about in *Ancient Aliens* on History Channel (I am a regular, featured in over 35 episodes) seeded the "cycle numbers" in multiple cultures around the world.

This area of study was so arcane that in order to rescue it for our time, it required incredible effort -- pulling together tiny threads of data I encountered over 20 years of time.

It also is not conducive to a show like *Ancient Aliens*, due to its complexity, and thus no episodes have been made about this phenomenon at this time.

Now we have a solid body of evidence that history is programmed by a greater cosmic intelligence to guide us through an intelligently-defined "script" for spiritual enlightenment.

In order to be a true Christian, it is necessary to understand and accept the reality of reincarnation. According to the direct inheritors of the original teachings, this was the greatest secret of Christ.

The term "burn in hell" (*Gehenna*) really means to alleviate (burn off) karma. The word we now call "eternity" (*Aion*) simply means a cycle of time.

The "eternal hell" we were warned about is not some cosmic purgatory we experience after death. It is happening now -- and the flames are hotter than ever.

### **THE PRIME DIRECTIVE MAKES IT TOUGH**

The ETs, positive or negative, are simply not allowed to make a big showing. They cannot spontaneously decide to drop in and make an appearance on the Tonight Show.

*The Prime Directive* is not just a theme you hear about on *Star Trek*. It is an absolute law in the universe that all beings, positive and negative, must follow.

However, certain individuals can indeed receive contact directly. This is a fundamental part of how we learn the truth, both in the past and present.

Corey Goode came forward and began sharing massive amounts of intel with me on the **Secret Space Program** (SSP) last October, 2014.

I wrote everything down as he was telling me. He independently verified hundreds of things I had heard from other insiders.

It was only after he decided to officially drop his pseudonym, *GoodETxSG*, and come forward that he began receiving direct ET contact in the present.

It has been truly surreal to hear the new updates from him as he has been pulled into well over a dozen different off-planet meetings since that time.

### **I UNDERSTAND MOST PEOPLE PROBABLY THINK THIS IS B.S.**

A fundamental part of the "**Prime Directive**" is *truth without proof*.

The higher-level beings cannot simply reveal themselves to us. There must be a *calling*, where a sufficient number of people request their help, before intervention can occur.

We are truly blessed to have ongoing "Divine Intervention" taking place. This is the only thing that has stopped the Cabal from destroying most of our lives.

### **THE ZOMBIE PROGRAM**

The Cabal has been very innovative in coming up with a multitude of different ways to try to kill the majority of people on earth.

One of the more upsetting and shocking ones I learned about, from three different credible insiders, is actually called "**The Zombie Program**."

Using advanced cloning techniques, 150 million humans were manufactured in the US, all held in underground bases west of the Rockies, and another 100 million in Europe.

They would look more or less like ordinary people -- not what you see in the movies. The men might typically be wearing a plaid shirt and blue jeans.

However, they are given a strange infectious virus that can make them bleed out of every orifice, including their fingernails.

They are programmed to have an insatiable craving to attack and eat other humans who do not have the infection.

When normal people come in contact with the pathogens in their blood, they will die a horrible death within 24 hours.

Simply being scratched by the fingernails from one of these beings would be enough to cause death.

### **AEROSOL SHUTS IT DOWN ONCE THE JOB IS DONE**

The Cabal also manufactured an aerosol that could be sprayed over an area where these "zombies" were released. It would cause their death but leave ordinary folks alone.

Otherwise, the only way to effectively kill the zombies would be to separate the brain stem from the neck, such as through beheading.

The Cabal's plan was to release this plague, bring about the deaths of millions to achieve their depopulation goals, and then shut off the plague with the aerosol.

At that point, they had intended for us to have descended into mass starvation, rioting, anarchy and chaos, leading to martial law and internment camps (which people would flock to in fear of "zombies.")

The technology was in place to generate this "zombie apocalypse" all the way back in the 1960s.

The "**Night of the Living Dead**" was the first major movie to try to use *social engineering* to get this apocalypse to be "authorized" by the benevolent ETs.

If enough of us saw these movies and *really believed* that zombies would attack us on a mass level, then thanks to the Prime Directive, the benevolent ETs would be forced to let it happen.

### **THE ENTIRE PROGRAM HAD TO BE SCRAPPED**

The benevolent ETs have blocked the "zombie program" so effectively that it has never been allowed to occur.

Simply put, not enough people *genuinely believe* that zombies are real for this to ever be allowed to happen.

The Cabal is very well aware of this. They continue to crank out a tremendous amount of zombie apocalypse films and TV shows, hoping to get another chance.

Other lifeforms that do not look anywhere near as similar to us have also been engineered with the zombie virus.

The preferred design that would currently be used, if "authorized," are little beings that look like "Greys" and are only about two feet tall.

The hope was that they could be "sneaky," run around quickly, evade capture and scratch people on the legs to cause death.

In this sense, the Cabal felt that if enough people believed in negative "Grey" ETs, the hope was that authorization could then be granted.

Again, this will never be allowed to occur. Every attempt to create mass depopulation, both conventional and unconventional, has been thwarted.

### **I DIDN'T KNOW WHAT WOULD HAPPEN**

What you just read is an example of intel I have been aware of for some time, have held on to, and said I did not ever want to release it because it was upsetting and "fear porn."

However, we are now being asked by the Alliance to release this information in advance of a much greater "data dump" that will come our way with Disclosure.

It is too late for the Cabal to stop Disclosure. It is definitely going to happen.

I have been waylaid by a very busy schedule, as we will discuss, but I am definitely continuing the fight to write articles and produce videos about all of this.

I discussed the zombie program in my last talk at the recent Contact in the Desert conference, having no idea how a live audience, including one 8-year-old child, would respond.

Given that the kid was in the audience, certain details were definitely not shared that I might have done otherwise.

Quite to my surprise, everyone seemed perfectly OK with it. They were very grateful to finally hear the truth, and not have me censor things I thought were too intense for us to hear.

### **GETTING THE WORD OUT THROUGH RADIO SHOWS**

As part of this initiative to "disclose as much as you can, as fast as you can," I did two different radio shows to promote the then-upcoming conference.

Since the conference, I had an Ancient Aliens taping that required a great deal of study, as always.

Since the taping, I have been recovering.

So to review, I had the New Living Expo event, hardly any down-time, then a major Gaia taping of eight episodes, followed days later by the Contact event, followed days later by Ancient Aliens, and then a big recovery period.

At the same time, "negative greeting", as defined by the Law of One series, has been taking shot after shot after shot at me. It is difficult to keep going amidst all of this.

One small but significant part of the negative greeting is that we are getting very blatant death threats from the Cabal -- like never before.

This has been coupled with a very intense increase in the amount of hatred written about me by paid Cabal bloggers on the Internet.

Again, I no longer care about the online hate. Most of the trouble has been in dealing with personal issues and the cleansing and healing of painful life experiences and memories.

### **IT ALL SOUNDS CRAZY....**

Yes, it all sounds crazy. However, with the full scope of ET technology available to the Cabal, making programmable clones is not at all difficult.

In fact, a similar cloning program began making most of the "Greys" that were actually doing abductions, beginning in the 1960s.

Some abductions are genuinely ET-related. People are being brought into slavery off-planet in large numbers.

That is another unpleasant truth we will soon be confronted with. The movie "**Guardians of the Galaxy**" was intended to help soften the blow.

Supposedly there is more than enough technology and capability in place to recover all surviving captives in the post-Disclosure world.

### **THE NEGATIVE PROGRAMS ARE BEING SHUT DOWN**

Thankfully these highly negative programs are quickly being shut down.

The negative elite have already lost. Now they are just in the final "limbo" period before it becomes public.

Rather than worrying too much about trying to prove all of this data, we have been instructed to simply release as much of the truth as we can.

This will help buffer the emotional shock and gravity of people hearing so much of this upsetting material all at once.

I have held on to the knowledge of the zombie program for at least two years now -- but no more. That is just one of a variety of weird things there are to know.

### ON TO THE RADIO SHOWS...

So with all that said, I am quite pleased with both of the radio shows I did.

The first one was transcribed and submitted by an anonymous individual, beginning a half hour after I started speaking -- and was discussing my music work.

As soon as we "went deep" and got into the cosmic stuff, the transcript started.

The second show was that same Thursday with Richard Garner, entitled *What in the World!*, which airs on SiriusXM with a station out of Canada entitled "*Canada Talks*."

This appearance was very highly bizarre for me.

Fifteen minutes before airtime, I planned out a whole routine around a particular song -- "*Wild World*" by Cat Stevens.

I figured that if I mentioned the song, they would later play it in the show. It was utterly stupefying, and extremely shocking, when that same song started playing as I was live on the air.

By the time Richard got me speaking, I had composed myself -- but only partly. Every hair on my arms and the back of my neck was standing up.

### WHAT IN THE WORLD...

Here is the brand-new show on *Canada Talks* / *Sirius XM* where you can hear my surprise in the aftermath of this highly strange synchronicity:

Richard Garner has been a good friend of mine and an associate for years now. I appreciate the quality and consistency of his work.

Many people are out there saying they are radio show hosts, but I am very choosy about who I work with. Richard always does a great job.

We actually didn't get that much into the Secret Space Program in this show, but I still think you will find it well worth your time.

Synchronicity and mass, spontaneous human evolution were both major topics we covered.

We taped it on Tuesday, May 26th, at 12 noon California time -- and it aired on the evening of Thursday, May 28th.

### EPISODE 259 OF "FADE TO BLACK" WITH JIMMY CHURCH

This next show was taped live on Monday, May 25th, 2015 -- Memorial Day.

As I said, the transcriber did not include the first half-hour of our discussion, since it focused on "transient" things like my jazz drumming studies and current fingerstyle guitar work.

An audio version came out that had certain large sections removed. I knew these were some of the most intense sections. It did not appear to be an accident.

It took a full two weeks for Jimmy Church's people to release a non-edited copy of the original.

I went in and restored the missing sections myself, since the transcriber was working off of the original, edited audio.

The fact that these exact sections "mysteriously" were not included in the original audio is highly interesting once you read what I said.

6/10: Full Audio of DW on Jimmy Church, Ep. 259, 5/25  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kOYyfxV7bw8>



### AND NOW FOR THE EPIC TRANSCRIPT...

Everything you read below here is a transcript from our show, except where otherwise noted.

**Episode 259 FADE to BLACK w/ David Wilcock  
May 25, 2015**

**Original Audio Link** (With Missing Sections):

<http://www.spreaker.com/user/fade2black/ep-259-fade-to-black-w-david-wilcock>

**Full Audio Link** (All Missing Sections Restored):  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kOYyfxV7bw8>

*This transcript begins at the 71:56 mark of the show.*

**IS REINCARNATION A SOUL TRAP?**

**Jimmy Church:** Did the Annunaki and Dracos trick the Atlanteans into a soul-trap reincarnation cycle here on earth to strand DNA and amnesia?

**David Wilcock:** That is what the Cabal's disinformation agents are trying to tell us happened.

That's actually not true. Reincarnation is not a trap and the earth is not a prison.

The Draco did have an agenda. That is true.

And, again, this type of a question requires a lot of filling in of cracks for people who don't already know what we're talking about.

**JC:** Right. Right.

**DW:** So I'll do that because, obviously, these questions are very deep and we've got to start somewhere.

**JC:** You know, let's start there. You know what, there's so much . . .

You and I were talking earlier today about our time constraints and how we were possibly going to try to squeeze everything in tonight.

**CREATION OF THE UNIVERSE**

Yeah, so, you know, let's just go deep now. Let's just go deep now.

**DW:** Okay. No problem.

73:00

So let's just first finish setting out the palette that I was establishing before, which is [this.]

**THE ONENESS DIVERSIFIED ITSELF**

You have a universe which started as a oneness. It divided itself into what we think of now as galaxies.

The intention behind this was that oneness was originally a singular consciousness.

It got bored and lonely. These are the closest emotions that we could think of [in our terms.]

It had all of this creative potential, but it had no friends. It had nothing to look at. Nothing changed. It was just always the same.

So it decided to create what we think of as the visible universe.

**THE CONSCIOUS COSMOS**

What we think of as galaxies are actually intelligent super beings. Stars are intelligent super beings. Planets are intelligent super beings.

And as you step down from galaxy to star to planet, you've got a hierarchy of beings. These are intelligent beings. They are extremely powerful. They are extremely creative.

And then the next stage down from that is sentient beings that live on the planets. So those sentient beings are beings like us.

That setup of sentient beings on planets then plays out in a structure that has seven levels – seven grades that we evolve through.

**THE FIRST SIX DENSITIES**

And the first grade is mineral life like earth, air, fire and water.

It's not really even microbes. That doesn't come until the second level, or what in the Law of One is called the second density.

That goes all the way up through all the animals, the whales, the dogs and cats and everything except humans.

[Third density] is where you now have an individualized sense of self.

Then you have fourth density. At that stage you could have positive or negative beings.

Fifth density can have positive or negative beings. Then you have sixth and seventh.

At the sixth level you have to go positive or else you will dissolve back into the background energy in the universe. You literally cannot survive.



So none of these bad guys get to exist past 6D.

## **SEVENTH DENSITY**

7D is a very, very advanced level where all they really do is sort of create a virtual Internet.

They kind of go back through all the experiences they've had in all the previous levels.

They create this living database that 6D beings can analyze to help people.

That's the last gift they have to give before they get to reunify with this oneness that they came from.

So with all that being said as back story, the beings that are actually running the show here and making sure that the earth doesn't blow up, literally, would be sixth density.

And as I said, in the Bible those are called seraphim or cherubim.

## **THE DRACO ARE REPTILIAN-DERIVED HUMANS**

The Draco would be what you'd call probably a fourth density or possibly, but unlikely, possibly fifth-density negative. They may actually be 5D negative. I don't really know.

What we do know about these guys is that they were humans that evolved out of reptilian life.

That's another big, big stage in our learning curve here.

## **HUMAN LIFE IS EVERYWHERE**

Human life is ubiquitous in our galaxy.

About 40% of the universe is populated with human or hominid-type life, meaning it walks on two legs and it's got two arms, or maybe sometimes more – usually just two.

It's got a head, two eyes and a nose, mouth, ears.

The planets that these beings incarnate on are very similar to ours in the vast majority of cases.

This means they have microbes. They have algae. They have plants. They have mammals. They have birds. They have reptiles.

What we're seeing here is a very, very commonly used biome.

It works really well. Everything is divinely designed to work in harmonious synergy.

**JC:** Breathing oxygen. (DW: Yes.) Carbon dioxide. (Yeah.) Plant life. (Yep.)

## **DIFFERENT TYPES OF PLANETS CREATE DIFFERENT HUMANOID LIFEFORMS**

**DW:** There are some variations, of course. You might have a planet that is predominantly ocean.

In those cases, sentient hominid life will evolve out of whales or fish or something like that. There are lots of those out there.

You might have a planet where the bird actually becomes the prevalent form of life that then becomes human or hominid.

And in certain cases, you have reptilians – reptiles – where reptile life becomes human-looking.

And so these reptilians – for whatever reason – ended up being racists.

[They were only interested in] other reptilians that had evolved independently from reptilian life on other planets – and they were out there looking at a lot of different planets.

They wanted to partner up with other reptilians.

## **THE DRACO CONQUERED OTHER RACES**

So what they've done is they've gone around in the last 700,000 years or so and found all the other reptilians. They've merged their genetic material with them and conquered them.

So they have their own little negative group that you could call the Draco, because they apparently originated in the Draco constellation.

They are also dragon-like. The word 'draco' also means 'dragon'.

When I'm telling you this, I'm combining this from several different highly credible insider sources.

I'm seeing commonalities between what different people tell me independently, and were in a position to know this is what is going on.

**JC:** Okay.

**DW:** And this is more information than most people have ever been able to get about these guys before. A lot of this stuff is new.

What we find out is that they were going around conquering worlds.

## **THE DRACO WERE BEATEN BACK INTO OUR "CORNER" OF THE GALAXY**

This pissed off a lot of people and they really got their butts kicked.

They got their butts kicked badly enough that most of their attempts have failed. They have been basically beaten back into one little corner of our galaxy.

That corner happens to be some of the stars that are near to us, such as the stars in the constellation Orion, the stars in the constellation Draco, and a few other places like that.

They also have settled in our solar system in fairly recent terms.

Apparently they got to our solar system somewhere in the neighborhood of 375,000 years ago.

**JC:** Why 375,000?

**DW:** That's just the figure that our new insider, Corey Goode, gave.

**JC:** I got ya.

**DW:** Based on what he was given.

**JC:** Okay.

**DW:** Wow. I just turned my volume up and your voice exploded in my ears. Hello, Jimmy! (JC: Ha, ha, ha.)

I got you back down to a manageable human level again.

**JC:** Yeah. I'm whispering too, by the way.

## **A PLANET DESIGNED FOR FEAR FARMING**

**DW:** And when I reel my brains back into my eardrums . . . (JC: Ha, ha, ha.) Okay? (Laughs)

So here's the deal. Here's the deal.

What are they doing? What are they doing out there? What do they want? Right?

You've got to look at these beings . . . And I'm not saying this to be derogatory. It's going to sound this way, but....

## **FEEDING ON FEAR**

When your dog leaves doggie doo in the forest, it's not just going to sit there indefinitely.

Nature has made certain species, such as little bugs, that will come up – and they love that stuff.

That's like a breakfast banquet for them.

**JC:** Uh-huh.

**DW:** Okay. The universe has designed itself so that there are intelligent life forms that absolutely are dependent upon our jealousy, our anger, our sadness and our fear.

The more amoral, chaotic, violent, ruthless and selfish they can make us, the more energy they get.

## **LOOSH IT UP**

That energy is called *loosh*. That's energy they need absolutely.

It's more important to them than what we would think of as money or food or water or any of the basic essentials for life.

When you become a being that feeds on loosh, if your loosh supply is interrupted for even one day, you will die.

They are that dependent on it.

## **EVEN ONE DAY OF INTERRUPTION WOULD FINISH THEM OFF**

If we were to have even one day on earth – one single day – where a preponderance of people on earth had something to feel good about, most of these beings would die.

In less than 24 hours they would be dead – gone forever. It's THAT serious. They are THAT dependent on our fear.

So what you need to understand then is that these beings deliberately custom-designed a planet they could use for FEAR FARMING.

They require fear just like we require money in the bank if we want to go to the grocery store to get something to eat.

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** So they actually did intermingle their genetic material with our own. And this goes back to what Zecharia Sitchin was talking about.

Sitchin tried to blame everything on the Annunaki. So you've got to look at his material as a suggestion, but not in any way iron-clad truth.

There're a lot of distortions in Sitchin's stuff. But the basic ideas are correct.

## **GENETIC ENGINEERING OF HUMANS**

There was a reptilian king called Anu. He did have two sons – Enlil and Enki.

Apparently, Enlil was the bad guy and Enki was the good guy.

[Enlil would be the] bad guy for us, meaning that Enlil supposedly was the one who genetically engineered humans [and did not want us to be more than a slave race of clones.]

Enki was the one who then gave us the ability to reproduce because [the Anunnaki] made us to be sterile.

We were supposed to just be [slave] workers.

## **NIBIRU WAS MARS**

It's very likely that the planet Nibiru was actually Mars.

And it's very likely that what they were doing was to get us to mine gold.

[That way] they could chemtrail Mars' atmosphere with gold.

When you spray that gold in the atmosphere, it helps to keep the atmosphere from escaping.

At the time that they were doing this, the earth was really kind of unpleasant. It was swampy.

It didn't have the kinds of oceans that we know now. It was hotter. It wasn't as nice as it is now.

So they didn't really want to live here as much as they took the indigenous ape man they found and upgraded it.

## **THE "MISSING LINK" IS THE DRACO DNA UPGRADE**

Hence, [we see] the missing link in our fossil record where our brain suddenly doubled in size.

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** We have a lot of problems that are because of them tinkering with our DNA.

That includes the fact that we have bad backs, the fact that we get sunburns, and the fact that the sun is bad for our eyes.

There are lots and lots of strange things that we have that are because our genetics have been tampered with.

It turns out that there's over 40 different ET groups that have spliced their DNA with our own.

So it's a very big, strange situation.

## **THE MARTIAN GEOENGINEERING INVOLVED VERY HIGH TECHNOLOGY**

**JC:** Well, the Nibiru-Mars connection makes sense, because, you know, the Martian atmosphere is blown away by solar wind constantly.

And there isn't any atmosphere there or very little atmosphere there. That would make a lot of sense. It would definitely connect those dots.

**DW:** Well, you've also got to expand your mind a little bit and realize that these people have extremely highly advanced technology.

That would include little nanites that can be spread out.

Gold can be spread out to almost one atom of thickness.

You get these little nanites that shake hands. When you get enough of them, you can build this virtual skin around the planet's atmosphere.

**JC:** Sure.

**DW:** It's not just like there are little particles of gold that are floating around, dumb, in the air.

This is a very advanced technology we're talking about.

## **ARCHONS ARE NOT EXTRATERRESTRIALS**

**JC:** And you had mentioned earlier the Ancient Aliens [television show] and angels and the non-connecting dots there.

Would you also consider this negativity Archons?

**DW:** Actually, if you get into alchemical writings, the word 'Archon' refers to "humans on earth who act as agents for these negative extraterrestrials."

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** That's a commonly misperceived term, because most people think Archons refer to the extraterrestrials themselves – and it doesn't.

It refers to their 'people' on earth – their ground crew.

**JC:** Their agents.

**DW:** Yeah. And that is a very important element.

## **THE PARENTS OF THE ILLUMINATI**

In order to successfully fear-farm the earth, they did need to elicit the cooperation of people here on earth.

That's where you get into this very exciting new subject that we only learned about recently: the so-called Parents of the Illuminati.

**JC:** I was going there right now. I don't mean to cut you off, but that's exactly where I wanted to take this.

In that, the fear, the negativity that they are feeding off of – that very energy.

If it is in their DNA, then that is where the lack of morals come from, from the Illuminati and Cabal where we constantly ask ourselves, David, “How can they do this crap?”

I mean, where is the moral structure? Where is the moral fiber? How can they do . . . Well, is it because they need it to feed off of?

### **THE COLLECTION OF LOOSH FROM WWE EVENTS AND WAR**

**DW:** Let me tell you something very bizarre that I heard from one of the new insiders.

He, for a while, worked for the World Wrestling Entertainment – WWE.

Every single time they do a major event when there's a big stadium of people, they have all these big screen TVs at the event.

And most, if not all of those big screen TVs, quote-unquote, “Mysteriously go missing after the show.”

**JC:** What?

**DW:** Doesn't it sound crazy? Okay?

**JC:** Okay.

**DW:** I'm just going to tell you the truth.

### **THE DRACO REALLY LOVE TO WATCH TELEVISION**

The crystalline structure of these television screens picks up enough of the loosh that the Draco want those TV screens after an event, because it helps keep them going.

**JC:** It's like vitamin C.

**DW:** Yes! Now see, that's stuff I would never have thought of.

It's so weird that people are going to laugh at me, but yet this is the stuff that you start to hear from people.

This energy that we make actually gets imprinted into the crystals within the monitor – within the LCD, the liquid-crystal display.

**JC:** So they use a new one for every event.

**DW:** Every event. That's in the budget. They've got to buy new monitors. Yep.

**JC:** That's interesting. Well, that's some serious Big Brother stuff.

You know, when you look at the screens over the crowds and the fear is just pumping and the energy is there and then it's a sponge.

### **THEY CREATE A MAGIC CIRCLE OF LCD SCREENS TO ENHANCE LOOSH ABSORPTION**

**DW:** I'll give you another secret. They set these monitors up in the shape of, guess what? A pentagram.

*[A pentagram is a 5-pointed star, usually inside a circle, that is a symbol of mysticism.]*

**JC:** Oh, I was going to say an eye.

**DW:** They put them in a pentagonal shape, because that's the magic circle.

I don't like to talk about this stuff, but it seems like it's fallen on my shoulders to leak a lot of unpleasant things to people.

### **LET'S NOT GET ENCHANTED BY THE NEGATIVE**

What I try to do is to not get stuck in the fear porn.

Let's not stay in this place: “Oh, my gosh. The Illuminati are real and they're just going to wipe us out.”

Look, they've been trying to ever since they got their hands on the bomb.

Back in the Trinity test, *[The Trinity Test was the first test of a nuclear bomb on July 16, 1945, as a part of the Manhattan Project]* you have Robert Oppenheimer saying,

“This is not the first time we have done this.”

He had read the Hindu Vedas where they very clearly describe the use of a thermonuclear weapon – all the same stuff.

**JC:** Yeah. What would happen if we created a monitor that didn't absorb and then they went to . . . (DW: Laughs)

You know what I mean? That would certainly shut them down.

**DW:** Well, that's one of many things that they've done.

## THE DRACO DELIBERATELY CREATE WARS BEHIND THE SCENES, THEN SWOOP IN CLOAKED AND SOAK UP THE LOOSH

Another thing, again this is a little disturbing, but what the hell.

Remember when there was that genocide in Rwanda? *[This was a mass slaughter of around 1 million Tutsis and Hutu moderates by the Hutu majority in 1994.]*

You've got the Hutus and the Tutsis and they're going around chopping each other up with axes? And it was happening on a massive scale?

They will literally cloak their ship, fly into our atmosphere, and park the ship over the battlefield as these people are dying – and just soak it up.

That's what they've been doing for thousands and thousands of years.

They need to keep creating wars so they can keep soaking it up.

**JC:** Is that what's going on in Syria and Iraq with ISIS? Are they soaking that up?

## GENERATING LOOSH FROM CELEBRITY DEATHS

**DW:** Absolutely. They're doing whatever they can. And they are having a harder and harder time getting loosh.

Here's another thing. Okay?

Robin Williams apparently did not commit suicide on his own. He was pushed into it.

They tried to get loosh from Paul Walker's death – the guy that was in *Fast and Furious* – and it didn't generate enough.

They needed to create a bigger celebrity death to try to get enough.

And that worked well for them. They got a lot of loosh off of Robin Williams.

The next big thing that they did involving a celebrity on that scale was leaking the *Cosby* rape allegations.

They've gotten a lot of loosh off of that. That was something they had saved up for when they needed it.

But there are not very many of these left that they can pull. That's the thing.

They're running out of time. They're running out of energy. And they are in serious, serious trouble now.

## PROPHECIES OF A GOLDEN AGE

All the great religious prophecies – the Bible is only one example.

There are 34 others that all say the same thing – that we go into this glorious golden age.

Those prophecies were given to us by the benevolent extraterrestrials.

And for those extraterrestrials, these reptilians we're talking about are literally no bigger than little sand lizards in a sandbox.

They can watch what's going on in the sandbox, but they can't intervene in our sandbox more than we invite them.

[This is] because the universe is governed by the principle of free will.

## STAR TREK AND OTHER TV SHOWS – DISCLOSURE FROM THE BENEVOLENT ETs

And believe it or not, Gene Roddenberry *[the creator of the Star Trek movie series]* was involved in some of these same channeling groups that were in Joshua Tree.

[Joshua Tree monument is a U.S. National Park in the desert about 80 miles east of Los Angeles. It was where the original “Giant Rock” UFO conferences took place in the 1950s.]

That's where the whole story concept and the architecture of *Star Trek* came from.

So *Star Trek* was Disclosure from the good guys.

The whole prime directive that Capt. Kirk and Spock and they all had to work off of – that is absolutely what is going on.

**JC:** The concept of *Star Trek* was way too ahead of its time.

**DW:** Absolutely.

**JC:** It seems to have come out of nowhere -- that and, of course, *2001: A Space Odyssey*.

When we went from just juvenile science fiction and storytelling, we just leapfrogged right into, in the middle of the 60s, into *2001* and *Star Trek*.

## THERE HAVE ALWAYS BEEN DISCLOSURE EFFORTS IN PLACE SINCE THE DAWN OF TV

**DW:** Well, they had been trying before that.



*Twilight Zone* – a lot of Disclosure got pushed out through that show.

*The Outer Limits* is another show that a lot of Disclosure got pushed out through.

**JC:** Right.

There was a little show for a while called *The Time Tunnel* that had lots of stuff in it.

They've done a lot of movies: *The Day the Earth Stood Still*, various other UFO movies.

There's been a very consistent effort to tell us what's really going on.

[They hope] that once we find out that there are thousands of different extraterrestrials that we've interacted with, it's not going to come as a big surprise.

### **SPACE 1999, BUCK ROGERS AND BATTLESTAR GALACTICA**

**JC:** You know what I just finished this week? And I was kind of bummed out about it.

I finished *Space 1999* [British-Italian TV series that had two seasons from 1975-77.] Both seasons.

**DW:** Yeah!

**JC:** Yeah, man, I got to the last episode of season 2 and it was pretty melancholy.

You know, I was kind of bummed. What a great series that was too.

**DW:** That was one that had a lot of stuff in it.

*Buck Rogers* was loaded with Disclosure. *Battlestar Galactica* [TV series originally in the mid-1970s and launched again between 2004~2009.]

The original one was loaded with Disclosure.

They never got to finish the thought in the original one. They rebooted it and actually did finish the thought.

If you watch all the recent *Battlestar Galactica*, they end up landing here when their fleet is literally down to the very last limping ship.

All they could do is crash land here. And they had no ability to get off the planet once they arrived.

### **THE MOVIE "THEY LIVE" IS A DOCUMENTARY**

**JC:** Do you know where I think a lot of information was? And don't laugh, man. Just stay with me on this.

**DW:** Okay, I'll try not to.

**JC:** The movie *They Live*.

**DW:** Oh, absolutely! I'm not going to laugh at that at all.

**JC:** Ha, ha, ha. I mean, I watched that now.

I remember that the first time I saw it I thought, "You know, this is a pretty cool movie. A nice little B movie under the radar. Pretty cool."

I watch it now and it's a frickin' horror flick. It scares the crap out of me.

**DW:** It's a documentary.

**JC:** Yes, exactly.

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** Ha, ha, ha. Exactly!

### **A STARGATE IS FEATURED IN THE MOVIE**

**DW:** And at the end, when you see that portal open up underground, it literally is a gate into the stars.

It is a stargate! They have a stargate in the movie. It's right there. It's amazing. That scene is amazing.

**JC:** For everybody listening, if you have not seen *They Live*, that's your homework tonight after the show. Just go and peep that out.

**DW:** Totally. It's an amazing film.

**JC:** Yeah, Ray Ban.

**DW:** I'm not sure how that got made, honestly.

**JC:** Yeah. Right, right, right.

**DW:** That pissed off a lot of people.

**JC:** Unless it was done for a reason. That's all I've got to say. But there are elements of it that just scare the crap out of me.

Let's talk about your current research before, once again, David, we run out of time.

**DW:** Ha, ha.

### **OUR PREVIOUS SHOW GOT TAMPERED WITH AND INTERRUPTED**

**JC:** You know what's funny? If you remember back when you were on with us, it was Christmas Eve.

We got to the end of the show and, man, if they didn't shut us down. That was messed up. That was so messed up.

**DW:** Some sort of force majeure [*superior force*] technological interference with your ability to do the show.

**JC:** Right at the peak. Right at the . . . “Okay, Jimmy, I'm going to drop a bomb.”

**DW:** At the end of my sentence.

**JC:** Yeah, right.

**DW:** I wanted to kind of round out this thought, because we were heading somewhere and we never quite got there.

**JC:** Okay, let's do it.

## **SECRET SPACE PROGRAM – THE PARENTS (95:35)**

**DW:** One of the big things we need to talk about is the Secret Space Program.

That is where it goes back again to these Draco. And it goes back to where I was discussing the Parents.

Now the Parents is something hardly anybody has learned about.

This is brand new information, but I believe that it is coming from a highly credible source.

I've now actually been able to vet out some of it with other sources.

## **A NANOTECHNOLOGY INJECTION**

The Draco have the ability to give you some kind of nanotechnology injection. What happens is that your flesh becomes essentially robotic.

You're still technically human, but only in the way that you look. Your body works in an entirely different way now.

You can take out a pocket knife and slice a big hole in your palm, and the nanites will just close it right back up for you.

So they have used this in various things like the television show *Heroes*, and the character Wolverine in *X-Men*. It's rapid healing.

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** There are 21 people on earth that have this. And they are called The Parents.

## **THE OLDEST PARENT IS 13,000 YEARS OLD**

This goes all the way back to the oldest one of these people. Apparently he's 13,000 years old.

[This] dates back to the time of Atlantis before the big catastrophic event that sank the continent. This person was already given this technology.

These 21 Parents are immortal. In practical terms, they can live for thousands of years.

They were assigned to find the people who are making the most money and have the most power, and seduce them into their group.

That's where you get your 13 Illuminati bloodlines.

## **THE 13 FAMILIES WERE CHOSEN FOR THEIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE**

Those were the people who, simply through a basic Darwinian survival of the fittest mentality, came to the top of the food chain.

[They] made the money, got the power, and took over the control of governments and religions.

[They] were seduced by these Parents who had all the advanced Draco technology.

And part of the deal the Parents had [from the Draco] is working star gates [they could use] this whole time.

So they could go out into space. There are plenty of other places they could go. They are not stuck here on earth.

That technology was not shared with the Illuminati bloodline families.

Now the Illuminati bloodline families have found out the Parents had this the whole time, and they're really upset about it.

## **THE CABAL IS FRAGMENTING INTO FACTIONS, EVEN AT THE HIGHEST LEVELS**

And what's interesting is that the alliance amongst these Illuminati folks is fracturing – and now the Draco have betrayed everybody.

The Parents have actually turned against all the 13 bloodlines below them. They now have their own faction.

Several of these 21 people apparently are really tired of immortality, and they don't want to be alive any more.

There is a way that they can die, which is to have the brain stem separated from the neck.

That also has been depicted in fictional works including the movie *Highlander*, where you chop off this guy's head and then you absorb his power.

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** So the Draco agenda led to the Illuminati being constructed.

### **EVERYTHING THEY DO REQUIRES OUR CONSENT**

Now, people then say, "Well, wait a minute. If they want to screw us over, why are they telling us what they're doing? Why do they make all these movies about it?"

That's a very important point.

The magic requires them to tell us what they are doing. [That way,] the enslaved are actually being enslaved through their own free will.

[This is] one of the things that you hear Illuminati people say – and this is more the card-carrying kind, not the kind that has defected.

They say, "If people are too afraid to see the obvious when we're shoving it in their faces, then they deserve to be slaves."

**JC:** It's not free will if it's deception.

**DW:** That's true. I think what's happened is that they skewed far from the idea of it truly being free will enslavement.

They've used trickery more and more. And they've lied more and more.

And as a result, these governing beings – these seraphim and cherubim, or 6<sup>th</sup> density beings in Law of One terms – the 'management', if you will, the good guys – are now able to bring them down, and defeat them.

### **THE ILLUMINATI LEADERS WERE TOTALLY DOMINATED BY THE DRACO**

So to get back to the Space Program, what's happened is The Parents knew the Draco existed.

The higher level bloodline Illuminati people knew the Draco existed.

They basically realized that even though they had this cult that saw them as gods, they're not in charge.

They're just licking the boot heels of these 12-foot tall, essentially demon-looking beings.

[The Draco] literally have vertically-slit pupils, reptile skin and are massively strong.

They have a 5-foot-wide shoulder span and weigh three thousand pounds.

You can't shoot them with conventional bullets. They'll just ping off of them. They're very, very tough. They're very strong.

They're telepathic. They're telekinetic. They can remote-influence people and make you walk around like a robot under their command.

They are very frightening villains.

### **THINK ABOUT IT... WHY WOULD THEY DO THIS?**

[If you think about it,] all the stuff that the Illuminati [is supposedly] doing doesn't make any sense.

You guys are human beings. You live here on earth. Why do you want to kill the planet?

See, they don't. Their bosses do. The people that they are under the control of do.

It's the Draco who have been gaming out our planet as a fear factory. We are generating fear for them.

If a whole bunch of us die, that would be like a big prosperity bonus for them.

**JC:** Is that why the Rothschilds bank both sides of every war?

**DW:** Absolutely. It's all about creating loosh.

One of their sayings is, "*Give Lucius his Loosh!*"

This is a Luciferian belief system. And Lucifer, in this term you could think of Lucifer as one of the Draco.

**JC:** Which brings us to the Alliance.

**DW:** Yes. If you've got to talk about something that is disturbing, you've got to balance it with something positive.

And there is a lot of positive stuff going on.

### **MILITARIZATION OF SPACE AND COLONIZATION OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM**

So here's the deal. [Let's talk about] the military-industrial-complex.

Roswell was not the first UFO crash. They had stuff that they found that went all the way back to the 1890s.

Apparently out there in the Southwest they dug up this craft that was very aerodynamic. It was all gold in color.

We had one insider that came forward and told us that. So they've had the stuff for a long time.

There were ancient crashes they were able to go dig up. There's all kinds of cool stuff they found. [It has] all [been] kept hidden from us.

### **THE GERMANS WERE THE FIRST**

By the late 1930s, the Germans were the first to develop flying saucer technology.

The Vril Society was doing this. It's called the Hanebu or the Bell craft. Kronos is another secret name for the project.

They flew out into space and then that's where they [made an incredible discovery.]

"Wow! There are a lot of people that have colonized the solar system before us. They left some really cool stuff behind.

"We can seal it up, pressurize it and live in there."

That's what they did on the moon and on Mars [as well as in Antarctica.]

### **COLONIZING THE MOON AND MARS**

So when you get into the history of the space program, you have the Nazis colonizing the moon and Mars.

They lost World War 2, but they came back and basically took over the military-industrial-complex through trickery – and through having better technology.

They blackmailed the U.S., because the U.S. did not want to kick loose the secrets of Roswell.

The Nazis started overflying the U.S. capitol in 1952 with their Bell craft, and essentially forced the U.S. to join them in a partnership.

This is where you get the militarization of our space and our solar system.

### **THE BRAIN DRAIN**

In the 1950s and early 1960s there was something called the brain drain.

Approximately 60 million people were recruited from countries all over the world.

So you still have to this day plenty of Latinos, plenty of blacks, plenty of people who look like they're from India or Pakistan, plenty of Asians, and plenty of Caucasians that have lived generations out in space.

They've never walked on the earth.

If you've got 60 million people in the 1950s and they are specifically told to have as many children as possible, you're now dealing with a large population.

Plus, they have advanced cloning capabilities.

They also continue to recruit people from our planet and bring them up there as much as they can.

So this is ongoing.

### **THEY WENT AFTER THE INTELLIGENTSIA -- AND DESCRIBED IT IN CERTAIN FILMS**

**JC:** Did they recruit brains or did they also recruit brawn?

**DW:** Mostly just the cream of the crop of the intelligentsia.

There are various movies that tell this story, such as *When Worlds Collide*.

If you want to go back and do research, go watch that film. That's Disclosure.

Only the cream of the crop were picked. It's like Noah's Ark all over again.

That's part of what these people are told. Something big and disastrous is going to happen on earth.

If you come out with us in space, you'll be fine.

You're going to get to live in a Jetsons, *Star Trek*-type reality. It's going to be amazing.

### **THEY ARE HERDED INTO TOTAL ENSLAVEMENT IN MOST CASES**

Then when these people actually go out there, many of them are treated like slaves. They have a very deplorably poor existence.

They're totally monitored and they just work their whole life.

They're told who they're going to marry and they're told how many kids they can have and all this kind of stuff.

It's really disgusting.

**JC:** If they hit you up, would you go?

## **FIVE FACTIONS OF THE SECRET SPACE PROGRAM**

**DW:** I already am in contact with a group that has been part of the space program and has broken away.

It's called the Solar Warden faction. There are five factions of the space program.

Solar Warden was the first one. They're like the planetary police force.

Then you have the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate, or ICC, that has guys like Boeing and McDonnell-Douglas.

They're out there building all kinds of advanced technology and selling it to various extraterrestrials that come in here to check out what they've got.

Apparently, their technology is some of the best in our part of the galaxy.

This is odd because we are considered very primitive in terms of our spiritual levels of advancement, but we're really good at building stuff.

So you've got Solar Warden and ICC.

## **GLOBAL GALACTIC LEAGUE OF NATIONS, MILITARY AND DARK FLEET**

Then you've got the Global Galactic League of Nations, which is sort of a UN in space. Then you have a Military faction.

And actually there are several sub-groups in the Global Galactic League of Nations, as we have now found out.

The Military faction essentially acts as a police force and logistical support for these other factions.

And then last, but not least, you have the Dark Fleet.

That is the faction that is run by the Draco, where you can see the Reptilians.

You're going to see mantis-looking people. You're going to see ant-looking people.

You [also] see certain humans who work with them that wear black uniforms that look like Nazi uniforms.

They are very, very militant and very arrogant.

## **SOLAR WARDEN BREAKS AWAY AND THE ARRIVAL OF THE SPHERE ALLIANCE**

The Solar Warden faction was the original faction.

Their technology is no newer than what we were building in the early 80s.

This is still really frickin' amazing, but it is way less [advanced] than the other factions.

They broke away. They got tired of being treated like the mushroom – kept in the dark and fed a lot of BS.

Solar Warden has now sided with new beings that have showed up in our solar system.

[These new beings have] technology way in advance of anything they thought was out there.

We're talking about spheres that in some cases are as large as the planet Jupiter.

## **THE FIRST SPHERE ARRIVED DURING THE REAGAN ADMINISTRATION**

One of them came into our solar system in the 1980s, and it was the size of Neptune.

My insider Pete Peterson was there working with Ronald Reagan while this was happening.

[It] freaked everybody out, because they saw this huge orb coming in.

It circled Pluto, circled Neptune, circled Uranus and then came in to Saturn.

It was cloaked, but they could very easily detect it with [the technology] they had at the time.

They eventually confronted this sphere.

The beings inside just said, "We're peaceful explorers taking a cruise around the galaxy.

Then they [the Secret Space Program personnel] said, 'GTFO', basically. [Get the f- out of here.]

And so the beings left.

## **MANY MORE SPHERES BEGAN APPEARING IN 1998**

Then, right around 1999, 1998 or thereabouts, you start to have over a hundred, actually hundreds of spheres like this coming into our solar system.

They entered in either through the sun or from the outside.

They were all about the size of earth's moon.

## **ADDITIONAL DISCUSSION (NOT PART OF THE RADIO TRANSCRIPT)**



[DW: Kent Steadman of cyberspaceorbit.com was the main researcher who tracked this phenomenon for years.

On Kent's site, it appears to have started with his "Sun Cruiser" post, describing an anomalous object that first appeared around the sun on May 3, 1998.

Kent interviewed various astronomers and got differing opinions about what this huge, fast-moving object was.

Many other similar sightings followed for years to come.

I was very captivated by this at the time and consistently checked Kent's site for the latest updates.

The original investigation is still online, and can be found at [http://www.cyberspaceorbit.com/AOL/orbit/solar\\_anomalies4.html](http://www.cyberspaceorbit.com/AOL/orbit/solar_anomalies4.html).

There were many, many subsequent articles revealing dozens of additional anomalies photographed by the SOHO solar observer website.

## **JUNE 2, 1998: TWO SPHERES CRASH INTO THE SUN, FOLLOWED BY A CME**

One of the earlier and more interesting phenomena was what appeared to be two spheres hitting the sun and portaling out on June 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1998, causing a huge CME in the process:

<http://www.cyberspaceorbit.com/AOL/orbit/projectile.html>

NASA dismissed this as nothing more than a comet hit – but the objects were as large as planets in their apparent size.

Kent's work on this phenomenon from the 1998-2002 timeframe is a vast study that would take months to properly review and summarize.

It would take would take quite some time to assemble a chronological gallery of all the solar anomalies seen between 1998 and 2002.

As it says in this next article, the apparent straight lines seen along these spheres is the result of "pixel bloom."

The extreme brightness of the spheres overloaded the CCD sensor on SOHO, causing the lines:

[http://www.cyberspaceorbit.com/cruiser\\_demo.html](http://www.cyberspaceorbit.com/cruiser_demo.html)]

(END SPECIAL ADDITION)

## **THE PENTAGON ILLUMINATI THOUGHT THE SUMERIAN GODS HAD RETURNED**

DW: They wouldn't respond to hailing signals. Nobody knew what this was.

The Illuminati folks in the Pentagon thought, "Oh my gosh. This is the return of the Sumerian gods. They've come to help us usher in our New World Order.

"They know we're going to do this 9/11 thing. And we're really excited they want to help us."

But the sphere beings would never talk to them.

So these spheres have just been hanging around. They've just spent time, but nobody could talk to them. Nobody could figure out what was going on.

Then, cut to the Mayan Calendar end date around the year 2012.

## **26 UNDERGROUND FACILITIES PORTALED OUT AT THE END OF 2011**

In August 2011, approximately 26 underground facilities, that we know of, were actually portaled out by some super intelligence.

The beings inside were apparently brought to a safe place first.

Then, after all the people were removed and all the goods were removed, the buildings and the whole place was actually imploded.

[This was done] through some sort of air pressure differential where the air was portaled in.

The air pressure went up super high, cracked all the land and then it subsided and crushed in and fell in on itself.

This was done to at least 26 underground facilities. And that's just what we know of.

It appears that some sort of treaty was struck at the end of this series of events in late December 2011. That's when it stopped.

It appears that the Cabal was trying to fight this from happening by turning on HAARP at maximum intensity.

That's where you get your fish deaths and bird deaths.

If you go back to right around the end of December 2011, birds were just falling out of the sky dead with traumatic injuries.

## **A CLARIFICATION**

[DW: I misspoke about this. It had been some time since I had reviewed this data.

The bird deaths culminated at the end of December 2010, in the aftermath of a series of strange EMP attacks against visible, public targets:

<http://divinecosmos.com/start-here/davids-blog/909-disclosurecriticalmass>

None of these attacks killed anyone. They were covered in our “China’s October Surprise” article series, linked in the above article.

Interestingly, when I went back to this article to get the link, its hit counter was at 333,088 – another example of “numerical synchronicity,” where repeating digits appear as I am doing this work.

There did appear to be a treaty that stopped the EMP attacks in January 2011, but the treaty was violated by the Cabal.

This seems to have been what triggered the underground cities being portaled out from August to December of 2011.]

(END CLARIFICATION)

## **THEY WERE USING HAARP TO DEFEND THEIR CITIES**

**DW:** Jimmy, you were probably covering this back when it happened.

**JC:** Yeah.

**DW:** And the fish were all washing up. Hundreds of thousands of dead fish were washing up.

**JC:** Birds falling out of the sky.

**DW:** Just falling out dead. And they were too crushed up by the time they hit the ground. Their bones had already been crushed.

That was because [the Cabal was] using HAARP to try to defend against the destruction of these underground facilities – and it wasn't working.

So they apparently made a treaty sometime at the end of 2011, saying, “Please don't destroy our underground facilities any more. We'll do what you want.”

## **OVER ONE HUNDRED GIANT SPHERES ARRIVED BEGINNING IN 2012**

Then in 2012, you get what ends up becoming approximately 100 gigantic spheres coming into our solar system.

When I say 'gigantic', I mean that they had three sizes.

One of them is around the size of the moon, like the ones from 1999 to 2001 that came in.

Then you've got another size that's around (the size) of Neptune.

Then you've got another one that's around the size of Jupiter.

It turns out that there are a lot more than 100 of them.

We could only see 100 with our ability to detect cloaked spheres. There are a lot more than that.

## **SOLAR SYSTEM TRANSITIONING INTO A ZONE OF SUPER STRONG COSMIC ENERGY**

And why are they here?

Everybody in the Space Program on the inside knows this [next data point].

Our solar system is transitioning into a zone of heightened energetic strength in the galaxy.

It's like going into a cosmic storm.

If you take a pan and you put it on your stovetop and you don't put any heat under it, and you drop a drop of water in the middle of the pan, what's it going to do?

**JC:** Evaporate.

**DW:** It's just going to sit there. Actually, eventually it will evaporate, but it's just going to sit there.

If you get that pan nice and red hot and you drop that same drop of water in it, what's going to happen?

It's going to go zig-zig-zig-zig-zig, and zig all over the inside of that pan.

**JC:** Interesting.

## **A COMPLETE UPGRADE OF THE GROUND STATE OF MATTER, ENERGY AND BIOLOGICAL LIFE**

**DW:** Imagine now that the same thing happens to matter, AND to consciousness, AND to the actual signature of biological life that is our DNA.

It's a DNA-activating, consciousness-activating, matter-energy-space-time portal-activating energy force.

Ultimately what appears to be coming our way is some sort of decisive shift in the way that matter and energy and consciousness itself functions.

It is literally a quantum leap in what it means to be human.

Our universe is designed this way.

### **ALL ANCIENT RELIGIOUS PROPHECIES SPEAK OF THIS**

We have to fight through this incredible time of darkness and tribulation.

That's how they call it in the Bible, but there's many other prophecies that talk about this.

Take your pick. Islam, Judaism, Buddhism, Native American, Celtic, Druidic, you name it. It's all there.

We go through this time of extreme suffering where people have fallen from spiritual teachings more than ever before.

There's greater amounts of violence, greater amounts of illicit behaviors, selfishness, jealousy, rage, a great amount of depression and sadness.

### **STORED POTENTIAL ENERGY TURNS INTO RELEASED KINETIC ENERGY**

That all is part of what you could think of as like kinetic energy.

[DW: Here I meant to say "potential" energy, which stores up. Kinetic energy is what happens when the potential is released.]

It is as if you are pushing a spring down. Okay?

But you can only push the spring down so far. Then what happens when you let go of the pressure?

**JC:** Boom.

**DW:** You've got a spring-loaded action.

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** That's what's happening and the compression of the spring . . .

### **SEEDING "THE ILLUMINATI" INTO THE PUBLIC CONSCIOUSNESS**

I mean, Jimmy.

I was out there trying to see any discussion whatsoever of the Illuminati online. I'm talking now back roughly 2003, 2004.

It didn't exist. You didn't ever see the word.

I went and I contacted some of the big names of the time.

This included Henry Makow and Greg Szymanski, who was doing a radio show. Henry Makow was a popular guest on these radio shows.

I farmed them information about the Illuminati through this whistleblower called Svali, who originally had come out in 2000. I'd been following her work.

So I had a lot to do with reintroducing that when it had kind of all died out.

Nobody was reading Robert Anton Wilson or any of that old stuff any more.

### **OUR INCREASE OF KNOWLEDGE IS AN ENERGETICALLY-DRIVEN FUNCTION**

So what's happened is now it's common knowledge. You've got the Snowden disclosures. People are waking up.

What we don't realize is that the awakening is an energetically driven function. The energy is cranking up.

[This affects] our apparent free will decisions of how we live our lives and what we choose to learn about.

Are we listening to Fade to Black, and are we reading these books, and are we going to these conferences?

We think that this is something like, "Oh, I just stumbled over it on the Internet."

It's actually part of an energetically-driven process.

### **SYNCHRONICITY IS INTELLIGENTLY DIRECTED**

Supremely high-level intelligence uses synchronicity to direct us to the sources of information that feed us this awakening.

We are all going through this at our own speed, through our own free will.

[This way,] we can veto it and take it in digestible chunks at the speed we want to learn.

We're learning what's really going on here. And it is ultimately a very, very highly positive thing.

When we go through this shift, if you have done your homework, [you will be fine.]

### **OVER 160,000 DOCUMENTED CASES OF ASCENSION ARE ALREADY ON RECORD**

If you have followed the great spiritual teachings that these 35 ancient cultures were all trying to teach us about being

a good person, being a loving person – service to others, forgiveness, compassion....

[Then,] you're right back in to the realm of what happens to these 160,000 people in Tibet where they practiced these spiritual teachings.

They don't die. They transform into a light being. This is the next stage of what human evolution is built to do.

We're built to go in to this super-hero-type of character. It was all laid out for us in the story of Jesus and the resurrection.

That is only one of many examples. You have it in other cultures as well.

We just happen to have a celebrity worship thing where people get all hung up on Jesus having done it.

They don't realize that many others have accomplished this as well.

### **THE TIBETANS WERE FOLLOWING THE TEACHINGS OF CHRIST**

That does piss some people off. I understand that. But look.

You've got these Tibetans who are following exactly what the teachings of Christ are.

Their focus is to have every single thought to be a loving thought.

And if they can attain that level of self-perfection, then they graduate into this higher level of humanity.

What appears to be happening is that the people who are ready for it [will Ascend] when this spring springs.

When this energetic springboard takes off, you'll be able to levitate. You'll be able to have telekinesis.

You'll have telepathic contact with other people – all the Jesus miracles.

Pretty quickly if you start trying, you'll discover that you'll be able to do this.

### **A BIFURCATION IN TIMELINES BETWEEN POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POLARITIES (117:15)**

This event is also built where there is a bifurcation.

That means there are a lot of people who have generated very seriously bad karma for themselves.

They've gone around raping people. They're pedophiles. They've tortured people. They've killed people.

If you're sufficiently on that side of the coin, then the way the universe is built is that timelines bifurcate.

The people who need that karma go through an Armageddon apocalypse.

**JC:** They go into a dimension of darkness.

**DW:** Well, the earth is basically destroyed. Yes.

They experience a pole shift. They experience super-volcanoes which bury everything in about 30 to 100 feet of rocks.

**JC:** Right.

**DW:** And you just die with rocks falling on your head, basically. [DW: Some would experience this. Others would die of a mega-tsunami or massive earthquake damage.]

### **TIME FOR A BREAK**

**JC:** That's a good spot to take a break. Let's take a break. We're at the top of the hour.

When I come back after the break, David, I'm going to share with you the first time I heard the word 'Illuminati'. It's fascinating. I want your comment.

This is Fade to Black. Tonight David Wilcock. Bespoke radio for the masses. I'm your host Jimmy Church.

(122.05)

### **INCREASE IN ET CONTACT AND EFFORTS BY CABAL TO CORRUPT STARSEEDS**

**JC:** Hey, David. I got a couple of emails during the break. One of them is from Renee.

She says, "There appear to be an increasing number of people all around the planet who are channeling ETs.

"Do you believe that this is a concerted effort on the part of various ET races to prepare us for their open interaction with humans in the very near future?"

**DW:** Yes. I'll step in dog doo again and get myself in trouble with the Cabal. And we'll see if they leave us on the air for me saying this.

One of the things that the Cabal apparently believes is that people who are the starseeds, who are getting this ET contact, are going to develop ascended powers before everybody else does.

And so they are making a very strong effort now to try to find the people who are getting this ET contact and to corrupt them through their own free will.

[This would be done through techniques] such as getting them to think in a more negative mindset, getting them to give messages of doom and fear, getting them to potentially be bought or bribed, that kind of stuff.

### **IF EVEN ONE PERSON ASCENDS IN MODERN TIMES, THE NEGATIVE IS FINISHED**

**JC:** Back in February, you were on Coast to Coast, and you said that, and I'm quoting here,

"If there is even one person who has ascended, he's going to be able to drive away all of these bad guys. And they see it coming."

It's only about a year and a half away for them. They know it's going to be . . . They know it's going to hit and there's nothing they can do about it.

And you were saying that there was going to be a small number of people who will have super-human abilities.

### **GUESSTIMATE ON THE DATE OF ASCENSION**

Well, a year and a half is August 2016.

**DW:** That is a date that is sort of the best guesstimate based on a variety of different factors, none of which totally resolve.

It could be anywhere between the end of summer 2016 through 2017 to 2018. So, again, it's not like you can just pinpoint a window.

What you have to do is look at is the current of events that are taking place on earth and how fast are people awakening.

This is very important. This quantum leap is not some event that takes place at a pre-described time.

It is an event in which the human consciousness, reaching a critical minimum stage of awakening, releases the pressure on the spring.

That's the key. When do we grow up enough that it's time for the quantum leap?

So there's a window in which this can happen.

### **"WHAT YOU THINK WILL HAPPEN IN 2012 IS ACTUALLY COMING IN 2017"**

I was told [about this] all the way back in 2009 by this high-level insider, very high-level insider, who I call Jacob.

He told me that the event I thought was going to happen at the end of the Mayan calendar in 2012 was actually going to happen in 2017.

I hid that data because, unfortunately, part of what happens is that if I say something publicly, many people who are allegedly channeling will very quickly co-opt my information.

They trust my sources and they want to be on the right track.

And so it then very quickly reaches a point where you can't tell the difference, or it becomes harder to tell the difference between who's real and who's just parroting your information.

I sailed right through 2012 and never said anything about 2017. I figured, "Hey, maybe it's going to happen in 2012 after all."

There was a lot of good [scientific] evidence to point to that [which I extensively detailed in "The Source Field Investigations."]

2012 came and went, but since that time, man, it is ramping up.

You don't have to be that ignorant. You don't have to be that intelligent either.

It is smack-in-your-face obvious that we are building up to something very, very huge here.

### **OUR ABILITIES AFTER ASCENSION (126:20)**

**JC:** What were some of the abilities that you were referring to?

**DW:** Well, if you go back to the Hindu scriptures, they talk about the eight talents of Krishna. [DW: Look up the "eight superhuman faculties" of Kalki.]

Krishna returns [as Kalki, the Destroyer of Evil. <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalki>]

[This link is far more detailed about the prophecies: <http://www.yoga-philosophy.com/eng/kalki/kalki.htm>]

You know there are different Messianic stories from religious traditions.

We're talking about really incredible magic powers here.

We're talking about stuff that you would see in some of the best sci-fi and fantasy movies.



So we're talking about one person being able to instantaneously transform a landscape. We're talking about stuff even at that level of significance.

Somebody who would have the power to be able to levitate multiple automobiles at once and throw them in a direction, for example.

### **MOVIES LIKE "THE LAST AIRBENDER" WILL NOT BE FICTIONAL ANY LONGER**

Somebody who would be able to create any of the elements, like in *The Last Airbender*.

I know people said, "Oh, it was a terrible movie," but it was interesting to see all of the abilities these folks had.

Some people can throw water. Some people can throw fire, air, earth, et cetera.

I don't think that necessarily all of us get this kind of large-scale super-duper telekinesis right away.

But it is true that if you go back to Tibet, there's all kinds of reports of these yogis flying around like flocks of birds in the air.

They would push their hand or foot into a stone. They could liquefy the stone and leave a very nice footprint or handprint behind.

There's lots of examples of that on my show, Wisdom Teachings. You can go check that out – [WisdomTeachings.com](http://WisdomTeachings.com).

I have a whole 8 episode mini-series just on the Tibetan Rainbow Body, where I show all these pictures of the handprints, the footprints.

I give all of the teachings of how they got to this Rainbow Body.

And, again, basically, you have to meditate all of the time. You have to have every thought be a loving thought.

### **WHO ASCENDS?**

That does not mean you have to be that good as a meditator. It's like the Olympics of spirituality to go that far.

What it says in the Law of One, which is where I believe the truth can be found, is all you have to be is slightly more than 50% good – Service to Others.

[This means being a] positive, loving, forgiving type of person.

You can still be 49% selfish, manipulative, jealous, conniving and controlling and you're still good to go for this ascension.

So it's not something that only the elite are going to go through. It's not like if you occasionally have marshmallows or a cigarette that you're not going to ascend.

[Nor is it that if] you get drunk once in a while or you do drugs, you're not going to ascend. It's not like that.

What really counts is character: how you treat people and what kind of thoughts are going through your mind.

### **WHAT ABOUT OUR PETS?**

**JC:** This takes us back to Allison's question at the beginning of the show. What happens to the little ones – the cats and the dogs and the horses?

**DW:** This is something very interesting that I learned through one of the new insiders.

If you have human beings and you portal a human being forward in time, we have something called a zero-time reference.

### **THE ZERO-TIME REFERENCE**

The energetic body is anchored to the moment of conception.

If you move that physical body forward in time, it will automatically progress or regress to the appropriate age that it would be at that time in history.

So if you're going to move a human in time, you actually have to change this zero-time reference – to shift it.

This requires advanced extraterrestrial technology. You can't just do it.

So for example, [let's say] you go through a natural stargate.

There's a variety of vortex points on earth where that will happen in the right planetary alignments at the right time of the year.

[In such a case,] you can end up portaled 300 years into the future.

What will happen is very quickly you'll become a feeble old man or woman and you'll die – unless you have the right ZTR (zero-time reference) [shifting] capability.

Now, the funny part is, and I only learned this recently, animals do not have a ZTR.

You can portal animals forward in time and they'll live out their lives just fine.

## **DINOSAURS PORTALING INTO OUR TIME AND SPACE**

So, for example, the Loch Ness Monster was a plesiosaurus.

There have been multiple cases of lake monsters and pterodactyls that have flown in or swum in to a portal, and portaled into our time.

What we are calling the Cabal or Illuminati, the military-industrial-complex, would [pick them up with] an advanced craft that we would think of as a UFO.

I [was told that at] some time in the early 1970s they picked up Nessie. They took Nessie out of Loch Ness.

They've picked up a bunch of these monsters that come through – dinosaurs that portal through. And they've stored them in various facilities.

## **BENEVOLENT ETs TO PORTAL LIFE ON EARTH TO A SAFE TIME**

So what's happening now is that in reference to your question, we have a situation where benevolent extraterrestrials will portal the life on earth forward in time to when it is safe again.

So nothing dies an unfortunate death.

It's not like some big global catastrophe. That's a common misperception.

It only happens to the people who have invited that type of balancing karma.

If you stay on earth and you go through the shift, even if you're not really a very nice person, you're [fine.]

Only the most evil, negative people are ever going to see this negative timeline.

It's possible that the positive people for a while won't even realize that this thing has happened.

## **APOCALYPTIC WORLD FOR NEGATIVE PEOPLE**

Only the most negative people are actually going to see this type of disaster.

They [the Cabal] have seen within their time viewing technologies that this is coming.

Look at a movie like Interstellar. There are all kinds of movies that [lay out this prophecy.]

The new *Mad Max* movie that's out right now [*Mad Max: Fury Road*] [is another example.]

[There are] so many films describing this post-apocalyptic world because they see that it's coming for them, but not for everybody else.

## **WHAT HAPPENS TO THOSE WHO GO THROUGH THE EVENT BUT ARE NOT READY TO ASCEND? (132:00)**

So if you are not one of those types of people, you will go through this event.

If you're not actually going to ascend, then probably what will happen is that you live out your normal life.

You'll die normally. And then when you next reincarnate, you'll just reincarnate on a different planet.

## **CHINA'S PSYCHIC STAR CHILDREN**

**JC:** Is this why the Chinese government is trying to crush Tibet?

**DW:** Well, I don't know if you could boil it down to something that simple.

I do think that there are elements of the Chinese government that are controlled by the Cabal.

And I think the regional tension with Tibet is multi-generational.

But, yeah, the Chinese government did go around [looking for people with advanced abilities.]

There's a really great book called *China's Super Psychics* by Paul Dong.

Interestingly enough, when you have people that grow up in extreme poverty, in many cases that hardship makes you more apt to develop these types of ascended abilities.

So there are these kids in China [with ascended-type abilities already]... and this was documented.

## **HIGH-LEVEL OIL EXECUTIVES WITNESSED FEATS OF CONSCIOUSNESS THAT SEEMED LIKE MIRACLES**

In fact, US oil executives went to China and witnessed [these types of phenomena.]

One of the most stunning ones is a little girl who can wave her hands in front of a whole room full of people holding flowers that haven't bloomed yet.

She time-accelerates the blossoms, and the flower literally opens up right in front of your eyes as you are holding it in your hand.

**JC:** I remember that.

**DW:** Yeah. And there's kids that can teleport pills out of bottles that are sealed. The seal is still good, but the pills end up outside the bottle.

**JC:** I do that now. But that's a whole other show.

**DW:** Ha, ha, ha. That's the late show.

**UM.... MOVING ON....**

**JC:** Hey, man. Have you picked out your wardrobe for this weekend?

I've got to get you a *Fade to Black* shirt. You've got to wear it.

**DW:** Ha, ha, ha. Shameless plug from this guy!

**JC:** Oh, no, no, no. I'm just saying . . . I'm just saying that you've got to wear a *Fade to Black* shirt at *Contact in the Desert*.

Have your girl call my girl. We'll get that all set up.

**"THE ILLUMINATI ARE RULING THE WORLD"**

Oh, I meant to tell you before the break. Check this out. You're going to love this and I want your comments.

Back in the early 70s, I suppose . . . Let's just say I'm 10 years old – 10, 11, right around in that area, 72, 73, I'm like 10 or 11 years old.

I'm listening to shows like this on my little AM radio on my nightstand.

I would dial in these crazy late-night guys. I would get no sleep, and I would go to school in the morning, you know, transformed.

So anyway, late night, you know it's 2:00 or 3:00 in the morning in the middle of the week.

I'm listening to this late-night AM radio guy and he says this. This is what he says.

He goes, "Okay, man. You don't know this, but the Illuminati are running the world."

**DW:** Ha, ha, ha!

**HE WROTE IT DOWN AND ASKED EVERYONE HE KNEW**

**JC:** You know, this is like 1972, 73. And I guarantee you my eyes popped open. You know my room is dark. The Illuminati?

So I roll over and I write it down. I write down 'The Illuminati.' I don't know if I spelled it right, but I wrote it down.

He said, "They go back to the cave man days. They were the strongest tribes back then. Ever since back with the Neanderthals.

"They were the strongest tribe. They ran governments. They ran Egypt and they ran Greece and they ran Rome and the United Kingdom and China.

"You know throughout history the Illuminati has been the strongest tribe. And today they are running the world. It's a secret government."

And so I wake up in the morning, and I've had nightmares now. I wake up and I go to my parents.

"You ever heard of the Illuminati?" 'Nope.'

**NOT EVEN MR. MC WILLIAMS KNEW ABOUT THE ILLUMINATI**

I go to school. I go to my 6<sup>th</sup> grade teacher, whatever his name was. It's escaping me now. I go to him. . . Mr. McWilliams.

"Have you ever heard of the Illuminati?" "No, never heard of them."

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** And it was crazy to me that I got this secret information from AM radio overnight that I never forgot to this day.

I never forgot his description, the way that he laid it out there. That was in the early 1970s.

I went around and quizzed everybody throughout life after that. I couldn't get information out of anybody.

Nobody had heard of it, which to me confirmed what he was trying to say that night back in 1973.

**FIRST BATCH OF "DELETED" AUDIO: POP MUSIC PROPAGANDA**

(137:30 to 137:47 missing audio)

*Restored:*

**DW:** They have gotten so audacious and daring now.

And particularly the amount to which they are jamming out propaganda through pop music now is unbelievable.

*End Restored Audio*

## **MADONNA WRITES A SONG OPENLY ENDORSING THE "ILLUMINATI"**

**DW:** My last article, Secret Space Program: Countdown to Exposure, is on my website [divinecosmos.com](http://divinecosmos.com).

I encourage everybody to go read that.

Madonna has come out and openly admitted

*"If there is something called the Illuminati, I want to be in it.*

*"And I know who the Illuminati is. The Illuminati are the good guys. And they are all the smartest people throughout history."*

**JC:** Why would she, David, why would she come out when you have everything on the Internet and different fringe shows and websites and so forth that have been talking about this?

[It is] not only Madonna, but you know JayZ, Beyonce, what have you, you know, pick a star – Lady Gaga.

The finger's [been] pointed at Madonna like that for so long. Then she turns around and comes out with a song called Illuminati.

Why would she do that?

**DW:** Yeah. And she sings, "The 'all seeing eye' is watching tonight. That's what it is, the Truth and the Light." Unbelievable!

**THE PEOPLE IN POP MUSIC ARE  
BEING GREATLY ABUSED AND WE  
SHOULD HELP FIGHT FOR THEIR  
FREEDOM**

**JC:** Yeah. Why would she do that? Was she told to do it? That's the only thing I can think of.

**DW:** Yeah. These folks in pop music, they don't rank very high in the Order. They're not running the thing.

That is why I also pulled Kanye West's quote where he got all excited about Madonna's song, 'Illuminati'.

"Yes, yes!" He was jumping up and down on the soundboard. He got so excited about it.

And he's now come out and said, "People think we're running the world. We're just hired talent.

"They just tell us what to do. And if we don't go along with it, we don't have a job."

So you've got to realize that the pop music big people are just playing along to a script.

You have the artist Kesha who came out and actually had this song called 'Die Young' – right before the Sandy Hook school shootings.

She's basically saying, "Let's just party and die young." Then in the video she's dancing in front of an illuminated pentagram.

It's unbelievable!

And then she comes out and says that she was raped by this guy that she was working with.

She was forced to sing those lyrics and she didn't want to.

## **THESE PEOPLE ARE NOT SHAPESHIFTERS**

**JC:** I think she's a reptilian anyway.

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** Oh, you laugh. Ha, ha, ha.

**DW:** Look. The shapeshifting reptilians thing is a meme that David Icke introduced – and he since has altered it.

He's said he thinks these people have a spiritual reptilian influence, but are not physically shapeshifting.

I don't believe that there is any such thing as shapeshifting biological material. It just doesn't work that way. We all have the same basic laws.

I really encourage folks to try not to go on a witch hunt here. Madonna is basically doing what she has been told.

**THE POP STARS ARE BEING  
HORRIBLY ABUSED IN WAYS WE  
CANNOT EVEN IMAGINE**

People like Madonna, JayZ, Beyonce, Nikki Minaj, name 'em, Lady Gaga, Katy Perry.

These people are tortured by the Illuminati so fiercely. Many of them would do anything to get out if they could.

They have been electrocuted. They have been raped.

They have had to watch violence and death be done in front of them in satanic rituals. It's horrible.

We should not be hating these people. We should be trying to help these people get free.

Most of the people who are stuck in this horrible cult do not want to be in it.

They would do anything to get out. So let's not go blaming them.

### **THE HIDDEN CULT OF HOLLYWOOD**

**JC:** Well, are they in the cult? And look. Since I arrived in Hollywood in 1983, I've heard rumors about this.

It's like 'urban legend' in Hollywood. You hear about it everywhere you go in the music business and the movie business.

And for those people that are not in Hollywood, that are listening now from another part of the country and are rolling their eyes and going, 'Oh, come on....'

No. You know what? Live here. Move here and certainly become part of the industry in some way.

It doesn't matter on what level.

**DW:** Yep.

**JC:** You're going to hear these rumors. And this is nothing that David or myself have made up.

This is a sub-culture that you kind of learn to accept because you hear it nearly daily.

Whether it's somebody like Corey Haim, God rest his soul. He was great. But you hear about these stories all the time.

### **PEDOPHILE HOLLYWOOD DIRECTORS**

What was the director that . . . Oh, what's his name?

**DW:** Bryan Singer? [Who was accused of pedophilia by a boy who worked on one of his projects.]

**JC:** Yeah, Bryan Singer and his family. He's one of the most . . . Now look, I want to back up and use the word 'allegedly'.

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** Ha, ha. Let's just use the word 'allegedly'.

But you hear about guys like him and other directors and producers and influential people throughout the industry.

This is stuff that happens on a daily basis out here in Hollywood and it's crazy. I know it sounds nutty . . .

**DW:** It is horrible.

**JC:** Yeah. You hear about it every single day. There are . . . You know, you hear about....

### **SECOND DELETED SECTION: TOP CABAL PEOPLE ARE GUILTY AND WILL BE DEFIANT UNTIL THE END**

*(142:55 to 143:30 – missing audio)*

*Restored:*

**JC:** This thing with Bill Cosby. That's just the public version of things.

**DW:** Oh, totally.

**JC:** What has been going on in this subculture, these rumors, I've heard about it since the day I set foot in Hollywood.

**DW:** Well, let's be clear about one other thing.

There are some people who have really plotted for the deaths of millions and millions of people.

And those people will be defiant to the end.

In fact, they have an inner saying they use.

[They say] that they will be defiant until the "quick drop and the sudden stop." And that's hanging.

The quick drop is...

*End Restored Audio*

### **THE DEFIANCE OF THE CABAL**

**DW:** . . . when the ground falls out from under you with a noose on your neck.

And the sudden stop is when your neck breaks.

So they will be laughing. They will be saying "f- you" and "You're a bunch of useless eaters" right up to the moment...

### **THIRD DELETED SECTION OF THE ORIGINAL: DIABOLICAL LAUGHTER**

*(143:44 to 144:10 – missing audio)*

*Restored:*

...where the noose is around their neck.

They will be cackling with diabolical laughter. (Laughs)

That's how they think.



**JC:** We're going to be, again, about 2 minutes up against our last break. And then I'm going to ask you, please indulge me and hang out for another 15 minutes.

**DW:** Sure, no problem.

**JC:** And maybe we'll take a couple of phone calls.

I want to throw this out at you.

Corey...

*End Restored Audio*

## **HOW DID YOU MEET COREY GOODE?**

**JC:** . . . and his story and his involvement with you. It is all over the Internet.

There's been a lot of leaks. There's been a lot of disinfo on both sides of the fence.

So I want to talk about Corey when we come back. How did you meet Corey? And how far along are you with your research?

I know that you're going to be doing some additional disclosure.

If it's okay – I don't know if I'm throwing you under the bus. You guys have shot some video. Are you going to present some of that stuff too?

**DW:** Not at Contact in the Desert. It probably won't be ready by then, but it's going to be ready soon afterwards.

**JC:** How did you meet Corey?

## **INSIDER DATA ABOUT A FLYING BLACK TRIANGLE THAT WAS MALFUNCTIONING**

**DW:** He emailed me beginning in 2009 and shared some insider data with me.

He saw a malfunctioning flying black triangle that was actually like a blimp held on a tether.

It hadn't quite inflated properly. It was a thing like a gigantic triangular blimp.

He shared this story with me in confidence, and I said, "Wow, that's amazing."

We talked off and on. I knew he was a supporter of my work and he'd write me from time to time.

**JC:** When did he see this?

**DW:** He wrote me about this in 2009. I think the event happened in the 1990s.

## **A VERY STRANGE SIGHTING IN THE DESERT**

**JC:** Check this out. In the last couple of weeks, I was with somebody that told me this story.

And this is somebody I trust like a brother, like a family member. Okay, without going any further.

He said that he witnessed up in northern California in 2009 a craft that was being towed across the valley in northern-northern California, in the remote part of northern California, where there is nothing.

And he said that it was being pulled at, and it looked like a dragon on the end of a long cable.

It was moving like a snake. And the craft at the end was a ball with a long tubular structure with long tubes on the end.

He drew it for me, by the way.

It was being escorted by a couple of aircraft and helicopters across this large mountain range, where there are no airports.

There is no civilization. There are no towns. There is nothing. And there were a few witnesses that saw this. But it was being towed.

## **A TEST OF AN END-TIMES SIMULATION TECHNOLOGY**

**DW:** That's probably a test of one of the types of technologies that they have.

They were going to use [these technologies] to try to fake either an alien invasion or a biblical apocalypse.

[It would be something like the] rapture, [or] demons in the sky. That kind of thing.

**JC:** He said the ball in the front of the craft that was being towed . . . By the way, it was like . . . It was hundreds of yards long. This wasn't some small craft.

**DW:** Yes. It's huge.

**JC:** It's huge. And he said the ball in the front had a windshield.

He said it was so close to them that if there had been somebody standing in windows, he would have been able to see them.

**DW:** Oh, wow.

**JC:** But there wasn't anybody at the front of the craft.

He said he didn't know if it was damaged or it was being tested, but it didn't have wings. It was metallic. And it was interesting.

### **IT LOOKED LIKE "BUCK ROGERS"**

And the drawing that he drew, which I have with me now, it'll blow your mind. It looks . . . It is Buck Rogers, man.

It's not *Battlestar Galactica*, *Star Wars*, no. This is like backwards looking. It's more Buck Rogers-ish.

Let's take a quick break. When we come back, I want to talk more about Corey and take some phone calls. Let's do it.

**DW:** Sounds good.

This is Fade to Black. Tonight David Wilcock. Always great stuff when David is on with us.

This is the Bespoke Radio for the Masses. I'm your host Jimmy Church.

(Break)

(153:00)

### **WHO'S PROTECTING DAVID WILCOCK?**

Let's go straight to the phones. Hi, you're live on Fade to Black. Say 'Hi' to David Wilcock. Who's calling?

**Caller:** This is Walt.

**JC:** Hey, Walt. How are you man? Are we going to see you in a couple of days?

**Walt:** Oh, no. I got a private invitation, but no. I just don't have time.

But listen. I want to thank you Jim. David, I got your book. I read it. Wow! What a guest tonight and what an interview.

**DW:** Well, thank you.

**Walt:** David, you know so much. And you talk to so many people that are in the know.

A lot of them, I guess, keep themselves private to the general public. But for some reason they talk to you.

And you've been protected, I guess, because you're a hot item with the people that don't want you to talk.

### **ARE PEOPLE FROM THE FUTURE PROTECTING YOU?**

I think I know who's protecting you. You're not going to believe this. My guess, okay?

**DW:** Okay.

**Walt:** I think it is relatives from your future. I think they're coming back and they're going to keep an eye on you and keep you safe.

**DW:** I would actually agree with you. I think that's exactly correct. So wherever you got that from, a high-five, buddy. You're right.

**JC:** Okay, thank you for the call, Walt.

**Walt:** Thank you.

**JC:** Thank you. Well, yeah. Wow! I . . .

**DW:** Let me just add one little thing here. These people don't come to me as much as . . . are we still on?

**JC:** Oh, yeah, we're live.

**DW:** I'm waiting for it at this point. I'm thinking, "If we get through this, it's going to be amazing."

I sought these people out. [They didn't just come to me.]

### **I DO NOT CONSIDER MYSELF TO BE A SMART PERSON**

I also just want to say something.

People say to me, "David, you know so much. You have all this information. You're so intelligent." Blah, blah, blah.

I don't think of myself as a smart person. To me, everything I talk about is very basic and very obvious.

You know, I've been through the wringer. I've done the homework.

I would not say the things I say unless I absolutely believed with every fiber of my being that I'm telling you the truth.

As crazy as some of this stuff sounds, I have gone through and I have vetted it out. I've done the scientific research.

And I have worked very hard to find these insiders. They don't just come to me. I have to go seek them out.

That's a big difference from what he was saying. That's the only thing I wanted to add.

### **IS SCIENTOLOGY PART OF THE CABAL?**

**JC:** I'm going to . . . I don't really want a comment from you on this, because it's getting into dangerous territory and you'll understand why after you hear what I have.

Cortana says, "Is Scientology all part of this cult of Hollywood's loosh junkies?"

And I'm going to say this. Although Scientology scares the crap out of me, and there's a lot to be said about it, I'd rather just research and not comment.

You know what? They're too vicious and I don't want them coming after me, coming after you.

They have long tentacles and deep pockets, too, as well.

### **DAVID'S ORTHODONTIST WAS A SCIENTOLOGIST**

**DW:** (Laughs) Well, I had a orthodontist in Louisville, Kentucky who was a Scientologist.

We got talking about the Illuminati. He definitely knew about it, but in his mind, they were the enemy.

### **TOM CRUISE HAS AT LEAST TWO MOVIES BLASTING THE CABAL**

And Tom Cruise obviously is known as a Scientologist. And yet, if you look at either of his two most recent movies, which would be the *Live, Die, Repeat*....

I forget what the rest of it was actually called. [Edge of Tomorrow.] That's what they ended up using as the main thing on the title.

The other one was *Oblivion*. Holy smokes! I've done articles just on those movies.

It does appear that at the top levels of Scientology there is some penetration from the Illuminati – but that group, per se, is not an Illuminati group.

### **LET'S LEAVE IT RIGHT THERE....**

**JC:** Interesting. I . . . You know what, I . . . and let it lie right there. I have no issues with Scientology. Ha, ha, ha, ha.

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** None. None. I find it very fascinating, though.

I'll say this. L. Ron Hubbard with all that money, David, all that money, and he never got his teeth fixed.

I just don't get that. I don't get that. I mean why not get your teeth cleaned? I guess there's no dentist in Scientology.

Well, you just said you had an orthodontist.

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** All right. Moving on. This question just came in. Scientology, we kid. No, we don't, but we do.

### **WHY AREN'T ALIENS TAKING PEOPLE ONBOARD THEIR CRAFT NOW?**

"When you started the interview, David stated that the aliens are no longer taking people on board their ships. Please ask why.

"Also, has he ever heard of real robots working with the aliens?"

Interesting question. And I think he's referring to robots like Robbie the Robot.

**DW:** Yes, I get it. Okay, so, question number one I already did explain.

We'll probably have this transcribed because I've leaked a lot of new stuff. So we'll get this typed up.

I've also got to post a transcript of the one I did with George. I've been so busy with this video, I haven't had time to actually post these things.

### **IN-PERSON CONTACTS WERE DISCONTINUED DUE TO THE PROBLEMS IT CAUSED**

The reason why, as I said, people were not being contacted and actually brought on board the ships [after the early 1960s by the benevolent ETs] was because of two things.

Number one, they were being worshipped by fans and followers as if they were different and more special than everyone else.

And number two, they started doing things like womanizing, developing egos and doing illicit financial things – [such as] profiting too much off of their services. That kind of stuff.

So the ETs are very strict about all this stuff – the good guys at least.

They are very strict on that you have to live your life as an ethical person.

The way the Illuminati would be able to take down somebody like me is if I actually had a breach in ethics.

### **DAVID TRIES TO DO THE BEST HE CAN**

Now, people make up stuff about me online all the time.

I'm not saying that the average person has to try to live as perfect of a life as I do, in terms of the amount of diet perfection that I try to go for.

[Nor is it necessary to do] the jogging, the exercise, [or] the complete lack of any intoxicating substances or drugs whatsoever.

I've been sober ever since September 21, 1992, and I intend to stay that way. I'm not saying you have to be sober to ascend.

If you want to do what I'm doing and not get whacked, you absolutely have to be an Olympic athlete. You've got to be in it 100%.

**JC:** Yeah, not only that, David. You've got to . . . If anything did happen to you, you'd become a martyr.

Let's knock on wood here. But then that just means everything that you said, now people have to sit up and listen to it.

**DW:** You can pull Obi-Wan's quote right out of Star Wars: "If you kill me, I'll become more powerful than you can imagine." (Laughs)

Yeah, exactly. They don't want that.

**JC:** No, it's exactly right. There's . . .

### **THERE IS A GREAT WEALTH OF RECORDED MATERIAL NOW AVAILABLE**

**DW:** See, because then . . . I've got about 130 episodes I've done with Gaia TV now – on WisdomTeachings.com, as I said.

People can go watch that for US\$9.95 a month. You get this little Roku stick and you can watch it on your TV.

There's [the] Amazon Fire [stick]. There's Google Play. Cable is obsolete now. And you can watch whatever you want.

They do not want to make me into a martyr, because I've been able to release so much of the material that I want to tell the world [on my shows.]

It's [all] going to become far more significant if something happened to me.

I know they've tried other [ideas.] There are various plans of how they could try to take me down.

### **PLANS TO COOK UP A FAKE AUDIO TRACK**

One of the plans I've heard is they've actually cooked up apparently some very fake audio of me, where it appears that I'm saying very disparaging things.

So if that ever happens, if people apparently have leaked information where I'm saying something on the phone and it sounds like I'm a Luciferian, or that I'm very disparaging, or I'm saying racist things, or whatever, it's not true.

I really do appreciate all types of people. I have not womanized. I've had just five girlfriends in my life. I am not a homosexual.

Take your pick. I know they're going to try a lot of stuff, apparently, as this all goes big.

[DW: I am not attacking homosexuals here. I have been told that accusing me of homosexuality is simply another way to try to stigmatize and slander my work.]

### **DISCLOSURE COMING SOON**

We are going to get Disclosure pretty soon. And that's the next stage of this.

We're facing [a situation] now [where] Greece is going to default on June 6<sup>th</sup>.

When they do, it very likely could take the euro down. And then when the euro goes down, the dollar's going to go down.

[DW: The payment was not made. Only an IOU that they may pay it later on, even though they have no money.]

Insiders have told us that this whole sequence of events is being delayed until early autumn.]

### **THE US IS ALREADY BANKRUPT -- IT JUST HASN'T BEEN ANNOUNCED YET**

The US is already functionally bankrupt. They haven't announced this to the public yet.

There are already laws on the books right now that say, "Your money in the bank already belongs to the federal government."

They can use it as needed to bail themselves out.

They did the same thing in 1934 when they recalled everybody's gold in the midst of the Great Depression.

**JC:** Yeah, I'm a firm believer in one thing – a safe in your house.

**DW:** Yeah!

**JC:** I'm serious.

**DW:** (Laughs)

**JC:** Your grandparents had it right when they were putting everything underneath their mattress.

**DW:** That's right.

**JC:** I have no issue with that at all.

### **BAIL-INS COULD BE THE FINAL TRIGGER FOR MASS ARRESTS AND DISCLOSURE**

**DW:** Let me just finish that thought really quickly by saying that they apparently are going to try to do these bail-ins.

They are expecting that the public is going to get really angry.

This is probably going to be the trigger that will lead to this mass arrest scenario I've been talking about.

When that happens, it's going to be one of the biggest shocks and surprises.

I know there are a lot of people that are pissed off, because I've been talking about this since probably 2011.

It hasn't happened yet, but the more I've learned, I can tell you that absolutely it is real.

### **THERE IS AN EARTH ALLIANCE AND A SPACE PROGRAM ALLIANCE**

The Alliance is far more complex than I realized.

This includes the fact that there is one type of Alliance that's here on earth and they have goals.

Then there's another Alliance that's actually working in the Space Program.

Many of the things that the Alliance on earth is trying to do are ultimately going to be relatively obsolete, or only short-term transitional stages.

Once the Space Program's stuff comes into view, we're going to have technologies that are so far beyond what we have right now.

That alone is going to be the biggest quantum leap in society that we have ever had in recorded history.

### **JADE HELM AND U.S. BANKRUPTCY**

**JC:** What do you think about Jade Helm? Is that part of what's going on?

**DW:** What I heard from Pete Peterson, who I trust, and his sources I trust, is that it is largely not true.

They have been using that to try to inspire preppers to get more prepared, because they are expecting the U.S. to announce that it's bankrupt.

Congress is not going to approve any more debt ceiling raising. The rest of the world is not going to tolerate it any more.

There is all kinds of weird stuff going on.

Apparently, since January of this year, Saudi Arabia is not accepting dollars as payment for oil. They are only accepting gold.

That has not been publicly reported. That's one thing that could get me in a lot of trouble for saying, but it is apparently true.

### **BITCOINS CREATED BY NSA GOOD GUYS**

And we're in trouble. The U.S. government is bankrupt.

As I said in my show that I did in San Mateo, California, the New Living Expo, the NSA good guys [made Bitcoin.]

There are good guys in every intelligence agency.

[The NSA good guys] did make Bitcoin to have a backup so that if the Federal Reserve tries to crash the dollar, we can reboot our currency off of Bitcoins.

And Bitcoins cannot be tampered with. They cannot be hacked.

Goldman recently bought a bunch of Bitcoins. They see the writing on the wall.

**JC:** Yeah, yeah, yeah. I found that really interesting.

Let's back up. I have a couple of questions. Now we're about out of time, so I've got to get these in.

### **SYNCHRONICITY**

With your knowledge of DNA manipulation, do you think that all of the critical leaps of knowledge throughout history [were programmed?]

I'm referring to mathematics, the chaffing of wheat, the wheel, fire.

Were all of these predestined and preprogrammed in our DNA? [Do you think] that knowledge was set to happen on a set date?

**DW:** I think we worship DNA too much. DNA is sort of like the antenna. Then the question is, who is actually making the broadcast?

**JC:** Right.



**DW:** Walt was giving me compliments about the last book I wrote, *Synchronicity Key*. I think that's what he was talking about.

In the whole second half of that book, I talk about how history is cyclical. The same things keep happening.

So it does appear that we are on an intelligently-designed timeline.

## **WE ARE ON AN INTELLIGENTLY-DESIGNED TIMELINE**

Synchronicity and forces of dreams and visions [drive us along,] and spontaneous inventors come up with things seemingly on their own.

There are cases in history where all over the world, simultaneously or almost simultaneously, the same technologies are developed.

You mentioned the mill for wheat as one example.

It does appear that we are on a very precisely manicured timeline.

[It] is steered to make sure that we all go through this collective initiation.

We [needed to] have a suitable type of technology to mimic the telepathy that we're going to have when we go through this quantum leap.

Of course, I'm talking about the Internet, where everybody is now connected to everybody with this little gizmo that they carry around in their pocket.

That is sort of like the training wheels to get us ready for this telepathic new reality we're going to be in.

This new reality is also not going to have money. And we're already seeing everything going in that direction.

## **INTERNET RESULTING IN THE INABILITY TO MONETIZE CREATIVE PRODUCTS**

All these institutions that used to make money are collapsing.

Everybody is downloading their music. Everybody is stealing movies.

It's so hard now to monetize any creative work, because piracy is so widespread.

Nobody thinks it's a bad thing any more. This is bad for the artists – guys you and me who are out there trying to play guitar.

**JC:** Right, right. You touch upon something that, I think, is critical.

It is music and it is movies, but, you know what, it's books, it's photography, it's illustration, it's . . .

**DW:** Journalism?

**JC:** That's what I'm talking about. Yeah.

*Newspapers, Time Magazine*, pick something. Now that monetization part of our culture is completely gone, completely vaporized.

**DW:** When was the last time that I paid to read something? I don't even know.

**JC:** I don't know how they monetize. I don't. I don't.

## **HOW CAN ANYONE MONETIZE THEIR WORK THESE DAYS?**

It's frightening what the Internet has done.

And it also goes to another level, David. I use a simple file share program to move stuff around.

And I look at that website when I open up that program, which was given to me free from another company.

I didn't steal it. You know, this is what we use here. You can download it from our site.

But there's no advertising on that program. There's no payment for it.

But, there was a team of engineers somewhere that wrote the code that got it to work flawlessly, by the way.

It's amazing. But where . . . You know, . . . How . . . That entire part because of the Internet . . . That entire part of monetization is gone.

How does that company survive? I don't get it. But yet we want everything for free, for free, for free.

It's a road to nowhere, if we stop and think about it.

**DW:** As many people are now using this term, it's a race to the bottom.

**JC:** Right. Ha, ha, ha.

**DW:** (Laughs)

### **GIVE US SOMETHING BIG, NEW AND CRAZY!**

**JC:** Oh, man. Okay, now, this just came in and we have to leave on this note.

“David has to give us a piece of unheard-of information live on the air.” Just like you did last time.

Let's have them shut us down, David. Ha, ha, ha. Ah, let's see. Give us your best shot there, Tiger.

### **100 SPHERES COMING INTO OUR SOLAR SYSTEM (167:40)**

**DW:** Okay. Okay. I got a good one for you.

I talked about these 100 spheres that have come into our solar system.

This gets back to the Corey question. I'll try to integrate some things here because we didn't really talk about it.

**JC:** No. How do we do that? How did we . . . That was the main part of the show for me tonight.

**DW:** (Laughs) It didn't happen.

**JC:** It didn't happen. I love you brother. Ha, ha, ha.

**DW:** I got your back, buddy. Back to back, going down in a hail of gunfire here.

**JC:** Yes, we are.

**DW and JC:** (Both Laugh)

**DW:** We've had 100 [cloaked] spheres show up in the solar system since 2012.

They have given the Solar Warden people advanced technology that is allowing them to defeat the Cabal.

Some very strange things are going on.

### **ETs IN "EMBASSIES" ON EARTH AND IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM**

There's all of these ETs in what we call embassies somewhere in the earth.

Some of them are spread throughout our solar system – Mars, the moon and a variety of other moons and asteroids.

### **THE BLUE AVIANS GAVE SOLAR WARDEN HIGHLY ADVANCED DEFENSIVE TECHNOLOGY**

As I said, Solar Warden was the breakaway faction amongst these five space program factions.

The Blue Avians are apparently one of five types of beings that are in these spheres.

We're talking now [about] humanoids that have bird-like heads. They are sort of a morph between a bird and a human face.

They are 8 feet tall. (2.7 meters.)

They have indigo-blue feathers mixed with some purple-type feathers, depending on which being you are talking to.

These beings have now given Solar Warden the most advanced technology on the block.

### **A NO-FLY ZONE AROUND THE EARTH AND A BARRIER AROUND THE SOLAR SYSTEM**

Solar Warden is now enforcing a no-fly zone around the earth. Nobody can fly in or out of the earth anymore unless they are permitted to.

Something has been put around our solar system [that they] call the Barrier.

This means that nobody can get in. Nobody can get out. And communications cannot get in and out.

One of the interesting things is that when the Barrier was put up, the vast majority of all the reptilians in their so-called Dark Fleet were outside the solar system.

And they cannot get back in.

### **THE DRACO ROYALS BETRAYED EVERYONE BELOW THEIR IMMEDIATE LEVEL**

Another interesting thing that happened is that the royals of the reptilians, the Dracos that are still here, were willing to betray [everyone.]

They asked if they could betray everyone in the Illuminati below their own cadre of royalty, meaning only the top, top level reptilians.

They were going to betray everybody else in their order if they were just allowed to get the heck out of here.

That's apparently how real they see this coming Event as being. For them, it's curtains time. For everybody else, it's the Cosmic Springboard.

## **EVERYTHING IS BUILDING UP TO MASS ARRESTS AND DISCLOSURE**

So what's now happening is that there are all these meetings taking place with people on earth.

This gets back to the question of why aren't they bringing us up into space any more.

They stopped doing that in the 1950s and early 1960s, but now it's happening again.

People are being contacted. People are being brought up into space.

There are hundreds and hundreds of people, apparently, who are being brought up there in advance of this big mass arrest thing that is going to happen.

We're going to see the Illuminati exposed. We're going to see their plans exposed. It's going to be the greatest wake up call [in recorded history.]

## **THE ILLUMINATI TRIBUNALS WILL CHANGE EVERYTHING**

It's probably going to end up being called the Illuminati Tribunals. It's going to be all over TV. It's going to be what everybody is talking about.

Probably once this happens, you're not going to hear any Lady Gaga or Katy Perry or any of that type of music being played on the radio when you walk into a restaurant or grocery store.

People are going to know now what was going on. There's going to be a huge backlash against this stuff.

You're going to see heads of state, major celebrities, major world leaders, as well as shadowy international bankers being brought out on trial.

Many of the top level witnesses, who are the people who can bring down the Cabal, have already been brought off planet.

They are in such danger from the Cabal and from the angry public that they are being held off planet.

[That way,] when these mass arrests and the tribunals take place, they will be testifying from a secure location – meaning not on earth.

## **THERE IS NOWHERE FOR THE CABAL TO HIDE**

The Cabal is trying to find a place to hide, but there is nowhere they can go where they are not going to be picked up.

Apparently, a lot of them are planning on moving to Brazil.

They do have this sort of militarized nation within Brazil. It's sort of like a separate nation-state.

It has a 12-mile perimeter, all militarized perimeter stuff with a little green zone inside where they all have these houses.

A lot of them have apparently moved all of their stuff there already. They are expecting this thing to happen any time.

## **IT IS FRUSTRATING THAT WE HAVEN'T HAD RESULTS YET**

I've been hearing this over and over again. It is like “the boy who cried Wolf.”

It upsets me because I'm out there defending the Alliance. I don't get to talk to anybody directly.

It's all on a need to know basis. And I'm not apparently at a level where I need to know who these people are yet.

Corey is meeting with them regularly, and so I'm getting a lot more specific details now.

I'm able to ask questions. I'm able to interact with them.

## **IT'S ALL COMING TO A HEAD IN THE NEXT SIX MONTHS**

I ask them something and they give me the information.

And what they are telling me is, “For God's sake, David, get off your ass. Hurry the F\_\_\_ up.

“Do as much as you can to release this stuff as fast as you can, because it's all coming to a head very, very soon.”

Somebody said that they want new information.

One of the most juicy things I was just told is that where we are going to be six months from now apparently is very different from where we are right now.

Everything is going to accelerate to warp drive over the course of the next six months. That's what I'm hearing.

So I hope it's true. I'd love to see that it comes true.

### **DREAMS OF BEING FAR MORE PUBLIC IN THE FUTURE**

You know, I have all of these dreams telling me that I'm going to be extremely public, extremely exposed.

Already when I go out in public, people spot me a lot of the time.

I still can reasonably go through life without having everybody wanting to talk to me and take a selfie.

Apparently in the future it is not going to be like that. I'll be like a Snowden. Everybody is going to know who I am.

I'll probably have to have security and just, you know, not leave the house – basically just stay home all the time.

But I certainly do not live in a militarized compound. (Laughs)

### **THE FAMOUS POP STARS GOT THAT WAY BY BEING TALENTED -- IN PART**

**JC:** Well, I can live without Lady Gaga, but I kind of like Katy Perry.

**DW:** Yeah. These people earned the right to be famous by being talented.

And, again, they are being tortured. They're victims.

**JC:** Right. Right.

**DW:** They're being raped. They're being abused. They are not happy people.

That's why you've got guys like Kurt Cobain killing themselves. It's horrible to have a career [in these industries.]

It's funny, because you'd think, "I want to be famous. I want everybody to know my name."

If you do it through film acting or you do it through being a music star, good God. It's not the life you thought you were going to have.

### **THOTH WOULD BE AN EXAMPLE OF THE BLUE AVIANS**

**JC:** Right. Right. It sounds like you were describing Thoth [with the Blue Avians] too. Were you?

**DW:** Yeah. Well, that is an earlier example of these same beings, yeah. Absolutely.

**JC:** Very interesting. Very interesting.

**DW:** They came back. They were back there during the time of ancient Egypt.

You see cave paintings of these humanoids with bird heads. And they came back.

They are here to make sure that this whole thing goes smoothly. They brought in these 100-plus spheres.

### **THE SPHERES ARE HERE TO HELP STABILIZE US THROUGH THE TRANSITION**

[The spheres are] basically energy balancers.

They make sure that our solar system isn't going to have a catastrophe. It modulates the energy increase as it is happening and keeps everything smooth.

They are keeping this thing very carefully balanced.

The Cabal is not going to be allowed to do mass depopulation. They're not going to be allowed to do mass atrocities.

They try and try and try. But they're not going to be allowed to do it.

**JC:** Thank you so much, David.

**DW:** My pleasure.

### **TWO MORE SHOWS TO SCHEDULE**

**JC:** We've got two shows we've got to schedule. We've got a full music evening that we've got to get to.

One thing that we've got to put on the front burner over the next couple of months, we've got to do a Corey show.

And there's a timing with other stuff that you're working on that will be a necessity. We've got to get that done.

And we need to make that commitment to the audience, because we dance . . . I don't know how we blew past that time, but we did.

### **MORE INFORMATION COMING OUT**

**DW:** Well, there's a lot of stuff that's coming out.

We are going to have Corey do a mini-series on Gaia TV. Everybody who's a subscriber is going to be able to watch that.

[DW: The first episode of this is going to be released for free, in addition to any in-house videos I make from our original taping.]

## **PUTTING TOGETHER VIDEOS AND A HUGE BOOK OF NOTES**

I've also got six hours of footage in the can. I don't know how much it's actually going to turn into when I make it into videos.

I may actually do a series instead of just doing all in one, because there is so much stuff now that I'm going through it. It's so frickin' good.

It's going to be mind-blowing for people.

I'm also putting together a document that was 130 pages [of notes] when it started.

I would just type as Corey was telling me all this stuff.

I'm trying to arrange it into a linear order so that all the data he told me is in a book. And that's going to be free.

Then that way, nobody can say I'm hiding anything or that I'm sequestering information. It's full disclosure. It's all out there.

That's what the Alliance is telling us [they want.] I don't know why, exactly, because I'm not on that need to know level.

They're saying, "Get out as much of this stuff as you can as fast as you can, because the SHTF."

So there you go.

## **NO ILLUMINATI CUT-OFF THIS TIME!**

**JC:** Thank you so much. We'll see you in about two or three days, man, *Contact in the Desert* in Joshua Tree.

**DW:** All right, buddy.

**JC:** David Wilcock, everybody. Thank you so much, David.

**DW:** My pleasure. And I'll . . .

**JC:** Oh, man. I cut him off. That wasn't the Illuminati. That was me, David. Ha, ha. Thank you so much.

We are up against it. I have got to roll credits. Thank you, David. That was not the Cabal. That was my mouse.

I don't want anybody to freak out. Thank you, David. David Wilcock.

This weekend we'll be hanging out at Contact in the Desert – and so should you. (Credits.)

(END TRANSCRIPT)

## **MORE ABOUT THE PROGRESS ON THE VIDEO**

I did see some very, very nasty stuff that people have been writing about me on the internet.

Most people's lives are fairly "normal," stable and predictable -- which is good. I long for the relative safety and comfort of those days!

Each time I do an event, a Gaia TV taping or an Ancient Aliens taping, I put my all into it. One hundred percent.

At the Contact in the Desert (CID) event alone, I had fully *five different events*, four of which were lectures with complex and unique slideshows totaling 100 or more slides each.

I have people who go to every single public event I do, so I try to never repeat anything. And somehow I manage to pull it off.

After the CID event, I had no time to relax. I immediately had to study for another complex Ancient Aliens taping.

Since that time I have been trying to calm down.

The night before the Ancient Aliens taping, I unwisely agreed to do a cameo on Coast to Coast with George Noory.

As a sign of the trouble I was in, I had the cordless right next to my head in bed. I slept right through them calling me fully seven different times.

## **IT'S NOT AS EASY AS YOU MIGHT THINK**

Now that we are starting off Season Two of my new show Disclosure by featuring Corey Goode, I can relax with confidence that at least some form of video will get out there.



Gaiam did not think I should release the other video at all. The reason for this was that I did a lot of talking, since Corey wasn't saying much.

We have discussed this and he will be a lot more expressive in our next round of tapings. The first episode, at least, will be free for everyone to watch.

I do feel that the things I said were very valuable, and Corey agrees with me. I will try to take what we have and make it into something good nonetheless.

Bear in mind that the vast majority of all this work is being done all by myself. I have had to learn a staggering amount of new software to do this properly.

Furthermore, I have spent at least 45 hours just fixing ambient noise in the audio track due to having a new microphone and not monitoring our audio.

The mic was constantly scratching against my shirt. I have fixed almost everything, but it has been toweringly frustrating and difficult.

## **DECIDING TO "BUILD AS I LEARN"**

From here on out, now that the audio is almost cleaned up (finally), I have decided that I will "build as I learn" with the video.

That way, all the high-end techniques I'm working on will make their way into the finished product instead of just being stored in my brain and in demo tutorials I have worked on.

This feels like the right move. My next course is a five-and-a-half-hour tutorial on integrating Adobe Premiere Pro with After Effects in an editing / FX environment.

I have finally been able to get back into productivity in the last week and am excited about all the things I'm learning.

In the meantime, Gaiam is planning on having our first episode with Corey out ASAP. It could be some time in July but may take longer.

## **QUITE LONG... AS USUAL...**

This has grown quite long, as usual, so it's a good time to end it here.

No matter how much time I put into writing an article, any audio of me that gets leaked out there generates at least 10 times more traffic.

Any video I release generates at least 25 times more traffic than an article, on average.

So, the benefits in doing this on a high-end level (i.e. significantly better than the majority of YouTube videos on the subject) makes very good sense.

That goal is finally coming into view. It will be a change in how I do what I do, and I am very much looking forward to it.

We are hearing that everything is reaching a grand crescendo, and if I have the time and feel inclined, I may finish and publish what I was already working on to illustrate the clues.

It is a wild and wonderful ride right now. The truth comes with pain, but in the aftermath of that moment of suffering we will finally be free -- for the first time in thousands of years.

That is worth fighting for. That is worth dying for. The time for change is now. Get ready for the Upgrade!

# Full ET Disclosure Plan Involves Document Dumps & Whistleblowers Coming Forward

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 16, 2015



Secret space program whistleblower Corey Goode has revealed in detail the goal of an alliance of secret space programs concerning disclosure of extraterrestrial life and technology. Goode describes the goal as a “full disclosure event” involving massive document dumps on a scale that overwhelms the corporate run media’s ability to spin and limit disclosure efforts to protect elite individuals being exposed for crimes against humanity. Goode appeals to other whistleblowers to come forward, as he has, to reveal their knowledge of secret space programs.

From June 5-9, Goode attended a series of three meetings between different factions and alliances concerning how much to disclose about the truth of extraterrestrial visitors and secret space programs using advanced technologies. During his June 9 meeting with human elites he describes as the “Committee of 200” and others, an offer was made for a “controlled disclosure”:

They stated that they had been forced through generations of mind control and threats to do all of the things that they had done. They further stated that they would prefer to work with the Alliances in setting up a new financial system that was fair to all of humanity and to begin a controlled disclosure that would not expose certain crimes and incidents that would incriminate them in their life time.... Taking all of that in consideration they proposed that a plan be agreed on that allowed the release of certain information and technologies while withholding the majority of information for a 50 year time period.

This “controlled disclosure” offer has led to concerns and questions about the kind of disclosure that is being planned by the “Secret Space Program Alliance” that Goode is working with. In his June 15 response to one of these questions, he explained the goal:

A full disclosure event would consist of a major data dump on the Internet with many hundreds of thousands of document, audio and video files on multiple mirrored sites for everyone to have access to. There would be a collapse of the corporate media machine and a 24/7 television and radio education campaign would be initiated .Not all channels and stations would be co-opted so people are not overwhelmed and could “tune out” as they needed to due to the stress.

He then explains what a “partial” or “controlled disclosure” event, such as the November 2015 offer by the Committee of 200, would entail:

If a person or group go public and reveal the existence of ET visitation and some advanced technologies, but not technologies that would collapse a “New Financial System” or reveal the crimes against humanity that have been perpetrated by the “Human Elite” and certain “Off World” or “Ancient Break Away Groups” then you have not been told the whole truth.

That would be a partial disclosure where the narrative has been controlled by a group preserving their power and avoiding the release of their crimes. The majority of the world would be shocked by this information alone and it would occupy their imaginations for some time. Very few of us at the current moment would realize that this was just another deception.

Goode then went on to appeal to other whistleblowers to come forward:

That is why some of us are disclosing what we are now so that other whistle blowers

will come forward when they see it is safe to do so.

If you have first-hand knowledge of a secret space program, Corey Goode makes the following request:

If you are thinking of coming forward with information and become an anonymous or open whistle blower please Contact Myself, David Wilcock or Michael Salla to make sure you will be handled in an **ETHICAL** and secure manner.

Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

[**Update 6/16/15:** In an earlier version of this article I referred to a question Corey Goode responded to on his

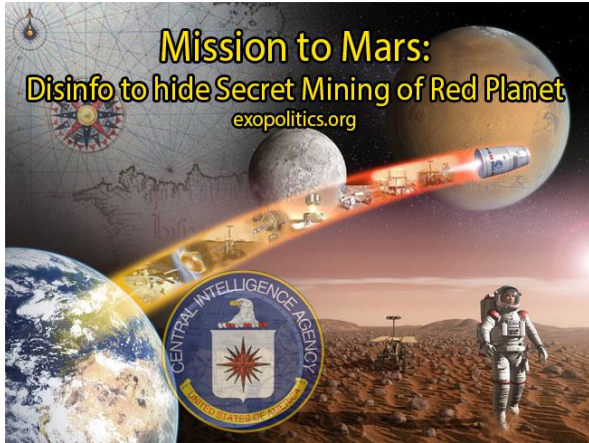
FAQ page (Q82) about the fate of ‘Chad Johnson’, a pseudonym for an alleged Mars astronaut who claims he was part of a “team of 3 astronauts that went to Mars on a privately funded secret mission,” and further claimed “2 are now dead, they’re killing us to preserve the secret.” ‘Johnson’ conducted a Twitter Interview with Morgan Kochel in Feb 2012 that raises troubling questions about the accuracy of his claims. I have attempted to contact Morgan Kochel and Johnson seeking answers to these questions. The above article has been revised with the removal of Johnson’s claims until satisfactory responses to the questions are received]

[**Update 6/17/15:** Further research and analysis of Chad Johnson’s claims have led to a new article titled: **Mission to Mars: Disinformation to Hide Secret Mining of Red Planet**]

# Mission To Mars: Disinformation To Hide Secret Mining Of Red Planet

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 17, 2015



‘Chad Johnson’ claims to have spent nearly three days on Mars after a nearly eight month journey there and a similar time for the return trip. He says he flew as part of a crew of three U.S. astronauts on a secret Russian and Chinese funded private venture launched out of a remote Chinese region of the Gobi desert. The purpose was to collect rock samples to evaluate the potential for profitable mining operations for future Mars missions.

Johnson came to public attention after he posted the following twitter message in early 2012:

I was part of a team of 3 astronauts that went to Mars on a privately funded secret mission, 2 are now dead, they're killing us to preserve the secret.

Intrigued by his message, Morgan Kochel contacted Johnson and conducted an interview using Twitter direct messaging system that was published sometime in February 2012 . Johnson claimed that he was on the run to avoid a similar fate to his two fellow crew members and had to communicate by Twitter for security reasons. He told Kochel that “Chad Johnson” was a pseudonym to protect himself and his family.

Kochel’s interview reveals an intriguing story. Close analysis of key elements in Johnson’s alleged Mars mission raises some troubling questions about whether his claims are genuine, fabricated or a mixture of both. Rather than being a genuine whistleblower revealing the truth about a secret mission to Mars, he may in fact be a covert operative attempting to deceive the public about what is

really happening on Mars. To get an answer, we need to explore Johnson’s main claims and see whether these stand up to close scrutiny.

Johnson’s main claim is that the trip to Mars lasted a total of roughly 460 days using conventional rocket engines:

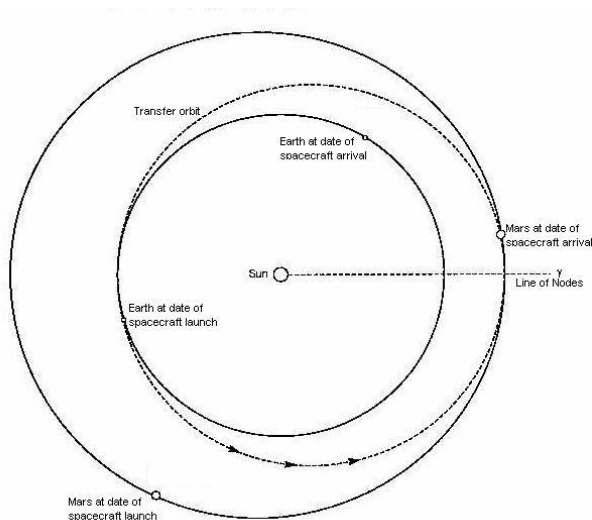
Training lasted twelve months, very intense, including psychiatric tests. It took us about 230 days to get there, and slightly less back. We used rocket technology regularly available now. Just bigger tanks and more thrust. Nothing unusual in equipment to get there, but better radiation protection, as you can imagine, due to journey time:

As to how much time he spent on Mars surface, Johnson said:

We were on the surface for about 65 hours, enough time to gather samples and collate gas makeup readings of the atmosphere, and to explore a little bit. Radiation was always going to be an issue, so we had strict allocations of surface time, then we had to return.

Problem is that any trip to Mars using conventional rockets would require at least a three month stay, not less than three days (65 hours) there due to the orbits of Mars and Earth as the following NASA website and diagram makes clear:

Just like you have to wait for Earth and Mars to be in the proper position before you head to Mars, you also have to make sure that they are in the proper position before you head home. That means you will have to spend 3-4 months at Mars before you can begin your return trip. All in all, your trip to Mars would take about 21 months: 9 months to get there, 3 months there, and 9 months to get back. With our current rocket technology, there is no way around this.



With the conventional rocket technologies used by national space programs, it would be impossible for a Mars mission to spend less than three days on the surface before returning as Johnson claims.

Another troubling issue raised by Johnson's story is the claim that the Russian and Chinese funders used American astronauts:

We spent several months training in close proximity to each other and were all Americans, which surprised me, and it shows how little faith they had in, say, a Russian or Chinese astronaut.

This makes little sense given the large cost and cooperation needed to put together such a secret Mars mission by the Chinese and Russian private funders. If trust was an issue, then this could have emerged at any point and led to breakdown in the secret mission which required several years to prepare and complete. It's hard to imagine that the private funders did not trust each other sufficiently to perform the mission with their own nationals. This is especially so given that the Chinese government would have had a keen interest in the privately funded secret mission scheduled to launch from its own territory.

Furthermore, Johnson is very vague about his own qualifications to be an astronaut, but quite clear that he was a CIA operative deployed to spy at NASA where he presumably trained as an astronaut. He said:

I went to Portland State, Oregon... and studied math and after a few jobs wound up in the U.S. Air Force... I was seconded to the CIA for about two years; ironically, part of my brief was to observe some of the foreign scientists at NASA.... My CIA days were mainly whilst training at NASA and

were evidence of the paranoia the organization had towards any foreign national working in a high security government installation.

Johnson is claiming that not only did the Chinese and Russian private funders hire a U.S. astronaut, but one that was a CIA operative as well! If the Chinese and Russian funders didn't trust each other, why would they be so naïve about the intelligence background of one of their American astronauts?

Next, Johnson claims that he returned to Earth roughly three months before the February 2012 interview with Morgan Kochel, and then spent six weeks at the Gobi desert facility before escaping. That meant that the mission returned to Earth sometime in November, and escaped around late December 2011:

I was lucky. I spent a few days aimlessly roaming the desert, and then I bumped into one of the many nomadic tribes who helped me get safe passage out of there. I headed for Mumbai, hitchhiking and walking ...

Problem with this part of his story is that the Gobi desert is high arid desert with temperatures dropping to extreme lows in the winter months such as December:

The Gobi is a cold desert, and winters are long. Snow, if it falls, can begin as early as September. Below freezing temperatures can occur as late as July. January is the coldest month, and average January low and high temperatures range between -24 and -11 degrees Celsius (-11 to 12 degrees Fahrenheit). However, temperatures in the Gobi can drop to much more frigid temperatures, and lows can reach below -40 degrees Celsius (-40 degrees Fahrenheit).

It's hard to imagine how Johnson, could survive a "few days aimlessly roaming the desert" in such extreme conditions before finding some nomads that helped him escape to India.

As to what is actually on Mars, this is what Johnson had to say about life on Mars:

I wouldn't rule out life in previous times on Mars, as certainly there could have been, as we had limited access to any samples.... Also, I'm pretty sure they created a UFO diversion to cover our return. This was a well-funded mission, and I'll bet some of those who are funding it are



in the upper echelons of Russian and Chinese society and capable of pulling off such a stunt. That's another reason why they wanted us kept quiet.

Something worth keeping in mind here is that Johnson is saying a "UFO diversion" is used as a standard operating procedure to hide secret space missions. He also said:

The atmospherics are not suitable for sustaining life as we know it ... too gaseous and thin. The rock formations are fascinating, though. They allude to a previous time where there may have been life or something more sustainable. I just wished we had more time on the surface. That region was perfect since hardly anyone had been there, so nobody bothered to question us.

Finally, Johnson said:

We saw no ET's, though. This should hopefully make people realize most of what they are told about Mars is fake or simply untrue. The samples we brought back could be worth billions and billions, so a few fake aliens are a brilliant diversion.

This is what really got my attention given the whistleblower testimonies of others that there are bases on Mars used by a secret space program that use advanced antigravity vehicles that travel there and back far more quickly than the nine months needed for conventional rockets. According to Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye) the first Mars bases were established in the 1970s and he spent 17 years there from 1987 to 2004 at a military base protecting five civilian bases (Mars Colony Corporation) performing mining operations:

The Mars Colony Corporation was set up in about 1974/1975. My understanding is that we were on Mars the very first time around the mid-60s, but really didn't try to do anything serious, or really prepared to do anything with that until the 1970s. My understanding is that our first exploratory mission that was sent there to stay any length of time was 1970. Then after a few years it was decided that we were ready to go ahead and establish a Mars Colony Corporation foothold, and set up a few settlements and attempt to do some mining, and extract some resources to make it pay for itself. Apparently that was about 1975, when the Mars Colony Corporation set foot on Mars and started its first mining operation.

More recently we have the testimony of Corey Goode who says that he traveled to a secret Mars base that belonged to an organization called the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) where he saw slave-labor-like conditions there at a corporate run facility conducting mining operations.

The ICC has an entire industrial infrastructure that includes bases, stations, outposts, mining operations and facilities on Mars, various moons and spread throughout the main Asteroid Belt (where a "Super Earth Planet" once existed). They have facilities to take raw materials and turn them into usable materials to produce both complex metals and composite materials that our material sciences have not dreamt of yet.... we would fly down to the [Mars] location where we would be met by 4 to 6 armed guards. We would be instructed not to make eye contact or communicate with anyone for any reason unless it was directly related to the work we were there to do.... We would be escorted directly to the location of the work. The local facilities security team would watch us very closely and then escort us directly back to our shuttle craft after the work had been completed and tested. We were never asked if we would like a tour, invited to spend the night or stay and share a meal with the personnel or inhabitants of the facility. We did however get a chance to see some of the people. They were usually pale, unhealthy looking both physically and mentally and seemed very much like slave labor.

There is also the testimony of "Jackie" who worked for NASA to maintain downlinked telemetry monitors, and claims she saw two astronauts approach one of the Viking landers in 1979. They came from either a nearby base or spacecraft.

The issues I've identified above along with the whistleblower testimonies concerning existing mining operations on Mars leads to the question, is Johnson telling the truth about his alleged Mars mission? The Edward Snowden document releases has confirmed what many researchers have long suspected. The intelligence agencies of the five echelon countries: USA, United Kingdom, Canada, Australia and New Zealand train covert operatives to deceive the public on a range of topics including the UFO issue.

If there is a secret space program with bases on Mars as other whistleblowers have claimed, then this would be an area of UFO research targeted by online operatives. This is supported by Johnson's claim that the secret space mission he participated in used a "UFO diversion" to hide the truth about its return to Earth. This confirms that deception about UFOs and extraterrestrial life is a standard part of how intelligence agencies operate when it comes to the truth about secret space programs. All this raises the question of whether Chad Johnson is a genuine whistleblower or an intelligence operative spreading disinformation?

Attempts to contact Johnson for answers to some of the questions raised above have so far been unsuccessful. Johnson's own admission that he was a CIA operative along with unresolved questions raised by his testimony suggests that his "real Mars mission" was not to reveal the truth about a secret journey there using conventional rockets to explore the potential for future mining

operations. His real (CIA) mission appears to have been to spread disinformation, in order to hide the truth about secret space programs using advanced spacecraft propulsion systems (antigravity) that have already established mining bases on Mars.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Secret Space Program: TR-3B Triangle-Shaped Craft Spotted in Apollo 17 Mission Images

By Editor  
June 19, 2015

The Apollo 17 mission was never intended to be NASA's final manned trip to the Moon. Three more missions had been scheduled but were all scrapped. The astronauts found something out there, something that determined NASA not to send any more missions up there.

Well, not official missions, as the conspiracy theory goes. People with a natural curiosity will always be drawn by the Moon program because of the large number of intriguing photos and the astronauts' own accounts of encounters with unexplained presences.

And the number of photos showing enigmatic objects keeps rising. This photo was taken by Apollo 17 Lunar Module pilot Harrison Schmitt, one of the last three men to officially set foot on our Moon. A familiar object can be seen in the lower right part of the sky.



**Apollo 17's photo AS17-147-22470HR shows what appears to be a classic triangular craft**

**Zoomed:**



**Change the contrast and see the TR3B**



**TR3B Photographed By Apollo 17 From The Moon's Surface**

This is an official NASA photo hosted on their servers. Being part of the [Apollo 17 image library](#), it is undoubtedly genuine. So what is that object?

Its shape reminds us of the UFO that caused a wave of sightings in Belgium in 1989-1990. This type of triangle-shaped craft is actually responsible for many of the reported UFO encounters around the world. The fact that it was photographed on the Moon in a position that offered it a clear vantage point over the astronauts shows that it is under intelligent control.

Moreover, its presence all over the globe hints at its role as a reconnaissance unit tasked with observing mankind. And what better headquarters than our Moon, a place with a great view and one we seldom visit.

Surely, this conspiracy theory could turn out to be hot air, but all evidence points otherwise. And dubious incidents like the taping over the Apollo 11 Moon Landing raise even more question marks.

We need the truth because unfortunately, our own disinformation cannot protect us.

### What is the TR-3B?

#### *Secret Space Program Triangle-Shaped Craft*

(Dark Government) A friend said, he would never forget the sight of the alien looking TR-3B based at Papoose. The pitch black, triangular shaped TR-3B was rarely mentioned—and then, only in hushed whispers—at the Groom Lake facility where he worked. The craft had flown over the Groom Lake runway in complete silence and magically stopped above Area S-4. It hovered silently in the same position, for some 10 minutes, before gently settling vertically to the tarmac. At times a corona of silver blue light glowed around the circumference of the massive TR-3B. The operational model is 600 feet across.



Could it be something more exotic? of course, something far more refined than mercury vapor at hundreds of

thousands of atmospheres of pressure spinning at ridiculous speeds? yes.

Something like harnessing energy from the vacuum, complete localized control of gravity and inertia?

The bigger question is how could they keep this a secret for so long? for some answers and compelling thought on this question see the video below which discusses UFO's and the national security state, how extensively important the deepest parts of the government consider this technology and the [UFO issue](#) to be despite their continued denial of being interested or having any knowledge at all, all the while having perfected gravity control since 1955 or 56.

**NOTE: In 1965 the NSA had Computers with a clock speed of 650mhz, computer technology of that level was not available commercially until 2000, 35yrs later!**

**NOTE: Some key aspects of Maxwell's Equations were wrong!**

**If this is true as it seems to be, a good deal of the physics people use to discredit the possibility of these technologies may be rendered invalid!**

The TR-3B is Code named Astra. The tactical reconnaissance TR-3B first operational flight was in the early 90s. The triangular shaped nuclear powered aerospace platform was developed under the Top Secret, Aurora Program with SDI and black budget monies. At least 3 of the billion dollar plus TR-3Bs were flying by 1994. The Aurora is the most classified aerospace development program in existence. The TR-3B is the most exotic vehicle created by the Aurora Program. It is funded and operationally tasked by the [National Reconnaissance Office](#), the NSA, and the CIA. The TR-3B flying triangle is not fiction and was built with technology available in the mid 80s. Not every UFO spotted is one of theirs.

The TR-3B vehicles outer coating is reactive to electrical Radar stimulation and can change reflectiveness, radar absorptiveness, and color. This polymer skin, when used in conjunction with the TR-3Bs Electronic Counter Measures and, ECCM, can make the vehicle look like a small aircraft, or a flying cylinder—or even trick radar receivers into falsely detecting a variety of aircraft, no aircraft, or several aircraft at various locations. A circular, plasma filled accelerator ring called the Magnetic Field Disrupter, surrounds the rotatable crew compartment and is far ahead of any imaginable technology.

Sandia and Livermore laboratories developed the reverse engineered MFD technology. The government will go to any lengths to protect this technology. The plasma,



mercury based, is pressurized at 250,000 atmospheres at a temperature of 150 degrees Kelvin and accelerated to 50,000 rpm to create a super-conductive plasma with the resulting gravity disruption. The MFD generates a magnetic vortex field, which disrupts or neutralizes the effects of gravity on mass within proximity, by 89 percent. Do not misunderstand. This is not antigravity. Anti-gravity provides a repulsive force that can be used for propulsion. The MFD creates a disruption of the Earth's gravitational field upon the mass within the circular accelerator. The mass of the circular accelerator and all mass within the accelerator, such as the crew capsule, avionics, MFD systems, fuels, crew environmental systems, and the nuclear reactor, are reduced by 89%. This causes the effect of making the vehicle extremely light and able to outperform and outmaneuver any craft yet constructed—except, of course, those UFOs we did not build.

The TR-3B is a high altitude, stealth, reconnaissance platform with an indefinite loiter time. Once you get it up there at speed, it doesn't take much propulsion to maintain altitude. At Groom Lake there have been whispered rumours of a new element that acts as a catalyst to the plasma. With the vehicle mass reduced by 89%, the craft can travel at Mach 9, vertically or horizontally. My sources say the performance is limited only by the stresses that the human pilots can endure. Which is a lot, really, considering along with the 89% reduction in mass, the G forces are also reduced by 89%.

The TR-3Bs propulsion is provided by 3 multimode thrusters mounted at each bottom corner of the triangular platform. The TR-3 is a sub-Mach 9 vehicle until it reaches altitudes above 120,000 feet—then God knows how fast it can go! The 3 multimode rocket engines mounted under each corner of the craft use hydrogen or methane and oxygen as a propellant. In a liquid oxygen/hydrogen rocket system, 85% of the propellant mass is oxygen. The nuclear thermal rocket engine uses a hydrogen propellant, augmented with oxygen for additional thrust. The reactor heats the liquid hydrogen and injects liquid oxygen in the supersonic nozzle, so that the hydrogen burns concurrently in the liquid oxygen afterburner. The multimode propulsion system can; operate in the atmosphere, with thrust provided by the nuclear reactor, in the upper atmosphere, with hydrogen propulsion, and in orbit, with the combined hydrogen\oxygen propulsion.

What you have to remember is, that the 3 rocket engines only have to propel 11 percent of the mass of the Top Secret TR-3B. The engines are reportedly built by Rockwell. Many sightings of triangular UFOs are not alien vehicles but the top secret TR-3B. The NSA, NRO, CIA, and USAF have been playing a shell game with aircraft nomenclature – creating the TR-3, modified to the TR-3A, the TR-3B, and the Teir 2, 3, and 4, with suffixes like Plus or Minus added on to confuse further the fact that each of these designators is a different aircraft and not the same aerospace vehicle. A TR-3B is as different from a TR-3A as a banana is from a grape. Some of these vehicles are manned and others are unmanned.

# Extraterrestrial Contact: International Law & Crimes Against Humanity

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 20, 2015



On June 15, a legal scholar released a provocative article in *Space Review* analyzing international legal norms and rights that would apply to visiting extraterrestrial life. The *Space Review* article comes less than a month after a bill (The Space Act) was passed by the U.S. House of Representatives dealing with U.S. and international law as it applies to commercial activities in space. “Legal implications of an encounter with extraterrestrial intelligence” is a very timely article due to international efforts to update commercial space laws, especially as it is becoming more likely than ever that eventually extraterrestrial life or artifacts will be encountered by national space programs – if they haven’t been already!

The *Space Review* article helps identify key issues about how to regard commercial activities in space that result from agreements with extraterrestrial life. In the case that some of these agreements violate international legal norms, then would this make such agreements valid or invalid? This is especially important since there have been testimonies by whistleblowers claiming that agreements have already been reached with alien visitors in secret space programs that allegedly involve crimes against humanity.

The author of “Legal implications of an encounter with extraterrestrial intelligence,” Babak Hassanabadi says that one of the first legal issues to resolve is whether extraterrestrials have the same “human rights” as the rest of us. He writes:

In a world first, a court in Argentina issued a historic and unprecedented ruling that favors the rights of an orangutan held in captivity. Sandra the orangutan was granted legal action so she may be transferred to a habitat in keeping with her development.... These developments with regard to assigning human-like rights for terrestrial nonhuman animals leaves no doubt for inferring that extraterrestrial

intelligent life forms, at least in terrestrial legal systems’ point of view, will enjoy rights equal to their human counterparts.

Hassanabadi’s point is a fair one. If humanity is prepared to recognize an orangutan as having human rights, then we would do the same for extraterrestrials, even if they looked like Chewbacca, the Wookie from Star Wars.

Hassanabadi discusses what kind of laws would apply to alien visitors:

Although it seems very unlikely that technologically advanced aliens would recognize the political boundaries of our nation-states, if a spacecraft with aliens onboard landed anywhere on Earth, and they do not carry any political mission to make contact with humans, legally speaking they would be subject to the territorial jurisdiction in which they have entered unless otherwise collectively agreed upon by the international legal community.

If extraterrestrials land in New York City for example, then the laws of the Empire State and U.S. Federal laws would apply. In 1969, NASA passed a federal regulation dealing with ‘Extra-terrestrial Exposure’. The “Extraterrestrial Exposure Law” offers a legal precedent for the detention and indefinite imprisonment of any individual who comes into contact with extraterrestrials. Presumably extraterrestrials themselves could also be detained and quarantined under this little known NASA regulation that while officially withdrawn, created a legal precedent for its future use. May the Force be with any law enforcement officer trying to quarantine a Wookie.

Hassanbadi recommends another approach to local or national laws being applied to extraterrestrials:

The best approach would be to assign the aliens the same legal rights that foreign diplomats enjoy while they are on mission in foreign countries. That is, if extraterrestrials come to Earth in small or large numbers and reside temporarily or permanently, their laws and traditions

among themselves should remain out of human legal intervention and judgment.

Basically, we would treat extraterrestrial visitors like the New York City authorities treat foreign diplomats. They have immunity from prosecution if they misbehave, but can be expelled for major crimes. Mayor Bill de Blasio stands an impressive 6' 5" (196 cm) so an alien Wookiee might do as he's told if he was asked to leave.

Who would conduct negotiations with extraterrestrials? After examining a number of international protocols and treaties, Hassanabadi concludes the logical choice is the United Nations and its Secretary General:

To be certain, any negotiation with extraterrestrial intelligent life forms will be the most urgent global challenge of human history and no institution other than the United Nations (including its specialized organs) is more legitimate and accepted by consensus to take the lead in representing the human civilization.... we can conclude that from the point of view of international law that the UN Secretary General is the best candidate to sit at the negotiation table with extraterrestrial intelligent life forms if we meet them here on our planet.

Fortunately, the United Nations Headquarters is in New York City, so Bill de Blasio would be on hand if a Wookiee tried to intimidate Ban Ki-moon who stands a mere 5' 8" (175 cm).

Hassanabadi raises a critical observation about any agreements reached with alien visitors:

[I]f aliens travel to Earth to conclude any kind of pact, treaty, or agreement on behalf of their civilization with human civilization in general or—very unlikely but not impossible—with single nation-states on Earth, then existing international law shall prevail. In other words, the provisions of Vienna Convention about the law of treaties along with the principles of the charter of United Nations ought to be observed by human signatories of such interplanetary legal document. Here again, the diplomatic rights of the alien negotiating team should be upheld by their human political counterparts.

For most of the general public, such a point seems obvious and is no great cause for concern given the widespread view that we have yet to make contact with extraterrestrial life. Future agreements would presumably be done under

the close scrutiny of a world public and media transfixed by the possibilities of humanity joining galactic society.

According to many whistleblowers, however, secret agreements have already been reached with extraterrestrial visitors. Surely such secret agreements would be null and void if they weren't announced or ratified by national legislatures one might protest. Not so according to Hassanabadi's legal analysis. Even agreements signed in secret between duly appointed national representatives without completion of the full ratification process – these are called 'Executive Agreements' – are valid under international law due to the "Vienna Convention about the law of treaties."

A possibility that Hassanabadi didn't examine is what happens if these secret agreements with aliens violate international law? What if there are future, or even past, agreements where humans are secretly taken away in an off-world slave trade? After all, during the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> centuries, there were many agreements between colonial powers and local African elites that were accepted as valid under international commercial law at the time that made the slave trade possible. Could something analogous happen or be happening in space where secret commercial space laws make it possible for a form of galactic human slave trade to happen?

**Dan Sherman** worked for the US Air Force and the National Security Agency as an electronic communications expert for 12 years. He says he discovered agreements had been reached with aliens who were abducting people and taking them into space and reporting back to the NSA. **Niara Terela Isley** is a former US Air Force radar tracking operator who reveals that she was taken between eight and ten times to a moon base by a secret space program operating from the vicinity of Area 51 where she was briefly assigned. She claims the moon base was guarded by Reptilian beings that used human workers in slave labor conditions. Corey Goode claims to have served in a secret space program for 20 years. He says he witnessed and was briefed about humans being forced to work as slave labor in secret corporate bases on Mars, and even being sold off to aliens in other solar systems in a galactic slave trade.

Slavery is recognized as a "crime against humanity" and identified as such in a number of international treaties such as the Rome Statute that led to the creation of the International Criminal Court (ICC) in 2002. Here's what the ICC has to say about slavery as a crime against humanity:

"Crimes against humanity" include any of the following acts committed as part of a widespread or systematic attack directed against any civilian population, with knowledge of the attack ... enslavement;

deportation or forcible transfer of population; ... sexual slavery; enforced disappearance of persons... other inhumane acts of a similar character intentionally causing great suffering or serious bodily or mental injury.

If secret agreements have been reached with extraterrestrial visitors that involve slavery, then these agreements clearly violate international law, and are not protected under the “*Vienna Convention about the law of treaties*.” Consequently, signatories and those carrying out such agreements would be committing crimes against humanity, and be subject to prosecution under the International Criminal Court.

The idea of extraterrestrials reaching secret agreements with national representatives that violate international law and commit crimes against humanity may not be an abstract possibility to be debated by Hassanabadi and legal scholars. It is, according to Goode, Isley and others whistleblowers that served in or learned about classified space programs, a reality that has been happening behind the scenes for several decades now. Allegedly, there’s a flourishing slave trade and humanity will have to deal with the awful truth once the cover-up of extraterrestrial life is disclosed. If a Wookie has been involved in such an illegal human slave trade program, then all bets are off Mayor de Blasio – off to the International Criminal Court he goes!

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D. Copyright Notice

[Update – 6/20/15 : I posted a comment to Babak Hassanabadi’s Space Review article notifying him about the above article and received the following reply:

“Dear Dr.Salla,

Thank you very much for your comment and also I appreciate your very meticulous article “Extraterrestrial contact: international law & crimes against humanity”

<http://exopolitics.org/extraterrestrial-contact-i...>

I totally agree with you that legal doctrines ought to be supplemented by evidential facts otherwise they will remain abstract and useless. But abstract theories might become very helpful if they shed light on how to deal with consequences of the situations all of which now may seem unlikely but if happen may cause tremendous chaos and uncertainty. As you truly pointed out in your thought article, in case any secret deal with aliens is made by governments that contradicts he generally accepted principles of international law, such agreement is doomed to be null and void . In such a case, International Criminal Court will have the jurisdiction to trial the persons in charge of making such a treaty or agreement due to committing crimes against humanity or other major offenses the court has jurisdiction over to adjudicate. Once again thank you indeed.”

# NASA Curiosity Rover Photographs Pyramid On Mars

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 20, 2015



On May 7, NASA's Curiosity Rover photographed what clearly appears to be a pyramid on Mars. The pyramid is estimated to be the size of a small car or the capstone of a much larger pyramid buried beneath the Martian sand. The straight-line geometry and symmetry of the pyramid points to it being artificially created rather than a mere geological formation. The pyramid is among the clearest photographic evidence collected so far that artificial structures exist on Mars built by an earlier civilization.

The image was taken by the Curiosity Rover's Right Mastcam on Sol 978 (May 7). Despite the startling symmetry of the pyramid, none of the Curiosity Rover's subsequent photos taken at 20 to 30 sec intervals in the following few minutes and the subsequent photos hours later, included the object. It appears that the NASA operators of Curiosity deliberately chose not to take another photo or zoom in on the pyramid. If they however did so, none of these subsequent photos were released to the general public.

A Youtube video of the pyramid compares it to human-made pyramids that are similar in size to what was photographed by the Curiosity Rover. There is good reason to suspect, however, that the actual size of the Mars pyramid is much larger given the amount of debris and sand around it.



The Curiosity Rover image follows upon other photographs of the Mars surface that clearly show artificially created objects. A Mars Global Surveyor image from March-August 2000 showed what appears to be a base or flying saucer shaped object perched on the edge of a cliff. The image can be found on the Malin Space Science Systems website which designed the camera used by NASA's Mars Global Surveyor Orbiter.

The Mars Global Surveyor object is symmetrical with what appear to be observation windows. The structure does not appear to be damaged at all, and shows no telltale signs of atmospheric wear and tear. The object has a smooth contour with polished edges. This suggests the structure is currently in use. Its position overlooking a canyon raises the strong possibility that it is an observation post belonging to or attached to a nearby base.



It's not just artificial structures that have been photographed on Mars by NASA rovers or orbiters. According to a whistleblower called "Jackie", whose job in 1979 was to monitor NASA's telemetry equipment with the Viking Mission, she and her colleagues saw on video monitors two men in environmental suits casually walk up to one of the two Viking Landers on Mars. Jackie and her colleagues couldn't believe their eyes and quickly ran upstairs to the main NASA telemetry room to check if the



main video feeds showed the same thing. They were locked out! NASA was covering up video evidence of men walking around on Mars from its own employees!

What Jackie and her NASA colleagues saw that day was video evidence of a highly classified space program with astronauts, and one or more nearby bases on Mars. This suggests that what the Mars Global Surveyor Orbiter photographed in 2000 may well have been an observation post belonging to a secret Martian base.

All this helps to confirm that life presently exists on Mars, and did so in the ancient past. Artificial structures such as

pyramids were likely built all over Mars; and, like those found on Earth, could have been very large. The Curiosity Rover may have only photographed the tip of a pyramid most of which is buried beneath the Mars surface. What we know from the 2000 Global Survey photo, Jackie's testimony and Curiosity Rover images, is that NASA photographs are only the proverbial tip of the pyramid when it comes to evidence of artificial structures and past civilizations on Mars.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Mission To Mars Investigates Claims Of Slave Labor At Secret Corporate Base

Written By Dr. Michael Salla Ph.D.

June 22, 2015



Corey Goode today released a report about an inspection tour he claims was held on Mars on June 20 that he attended along with others from a Secret Space Program Alliance. He describes how he was first picked up from his home by a blue/indigo sphere that belongs to a group of advanced extraterrestrial visitors called the “Sphere Being Alliance”, which have appointed him to be their delegate at all meetings involving Earth’s secret space programs. The sphere took Goode to a secret base on the moon called Lunar Operations Command where he met with a Lt Colonel Gonzales, the delegate representing a Secret Space Program Alliance wanting to fully disclose to the world the truth about extraterrestrial life and advanced technologies.

Goode describes how he and Gonzales were each assigned a security team of two Intuitive Empath (IE) assistants (a position Goode previously held for 20 years when he served in the Solar Warden Space program from 1987 to 2007). Goode and Gonzales were accompanied on the trip to Mars by a representative of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC). The ICC evolved out of a consortium of companies such as Lockheed Martin, Northrup Grumman, Boeing Corporations etc., that create the advanced technologies used by the five secret space programs that emerged in the post-World War 2 era.

Goode says that the trip took 30 minutes which is longer than the few minutes it normally takes to travel to Mars since it is currently on the opposite side of the sun. The total current distance is approximately 250 million miles apart (~420 million km) which means that Goode’s transport shuttle averaged a staggering  $\frac{3}{4}$  the speed of light. Conventional rocket propelled craft would take up to 260 days to make the same journey.

What immediately caught my attention was what Goode said about the roof of the shuttle craft as it left the LOC:

As we lifted off and flew through the bay doors that opened we could see the surface of the moon grow distant quickly and then the earth through the transparent panels in the walls of the vessel. We then went to speed and the panels changed to an opaque color.

This is very similar to what Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye) described seeing when he was first taken to Mars by a shuttle from Lunar Operations Command back in 1987:

Interestingly enough, the feeling inside the vehicle when he pulled out of the hangar bay and positioned himself at whatever distance he was from the earth, whatever perfect distance they wanted so that when the visual array came on, and the ceilings became a projection of what the vehicle was seeing in front of it. ... You really had a sense that we were all hovering in space in these chairs, staring out at Earth, getting our big look for the last time, and it was awe-inspiring. It absolutely stands out as one of the most amazing moments in my entire life.

Goode describes the terms that had been agreed to between the representatives of the ICC and the Secret Space Program Alliance Council for what would happen once they reached Mars:

Gonzales again told the ICC Representative that we appreciated them agreeing to the terms of allowing us to bring the armed security, choosing the site of the conference once in orbit, the tours and allowing us to bring one family of our choosing back with us to question and to either provide sanctuary to or allow to return to their home colony depending on the families wishes. I sat and listened since I had not been a part of the negotiations and hoped to overhear something new from the process.

Upon arrival at Mars, Gonzales was given by the ICC representative a list of ICC facilities on Mars in the northern hemisphere that would be suitable for the base inspection. Gonzales instead requested a location in the southern hemisphere which greatly concerned the ICC representative who at first denied its existence. Gonzales insisted that the base existed according to fresh intelligence. The ICC then contacted his superiors and said it would take an hour to prepare the base for the inspection.

After arriving at the southern hemisphere base Goode described the instructions they were given of what they would be able to discuss with the base inhabitants:

The ICC representative then told us what the subject of that conversation was going to be. He was carefully watching our reactions as he gave us a summary of what to expect from the base commander. He stated that the people at this facility were here for generations and that they were under the impression for decades now that the earth had been through some sort of cataclysm and was no longer inhabitable. He said that we are being asked to not throw off the social dynamics of the facility by revealing that this was not the case or that any of us were from the surface of Earth.

Goode and Gonzales then met the base commander who told them the following about the primary mission of the facility which was described as a multi-decades social experiment:

As we entered, the base commander gave us the storyline about the people not knowing that the earth was still thriving and that this wasn't anything to do with any slavery theories being promoted by the SSP Alliance but was a complex "social experiment". It was stressed that we needed to be careful not to contaminate a multi-decades long experiment that will help humanity. I looked at Gonzales and he rolled his eyes at me as this was being said. The base commander then stated that the "main hall" was being setup for the conference and that we would be taken on a tour of the industrial plant first that was 8 kilometers away via an underground train. He said after the conference we would then tour the colony and meet the people, see their living conditions and ask a family if they would be willing to leave with us.

Goode then described how he inadvertently revealed that he was from Texas to one of the base security team who

presumably had been told that the Earth's surface had been devastated in some cataclysm. This led to a growing commotion among the base's security team and led to their replacement:

It was at about this time that another monorail train arrived with many more security personnel. They told us to halt and they separated the security team that was with us, disarmed them and escorted them to the trains and left. A new security team was assigned to us and the ICC representative that obviously had an "ear wig" (communication device in his ear) told us that we were not to communicate with the security team unless it was to do with something security related.

Goode next describes how he, Gonzales and their security team were next taken to a large conference hall and saw many of the colonists and their leaders who made a presentation about the advanced technologies produced at the facility, and the exopolitical agreements that had been reached with up to 900 different extraterrestrial civilizations:

We were brought into the "main hall" that looked like an area that people are brought in for daily propaganda and there were a large number of ICC leadership members present who were bustling about as well and it was difficult to count how many were there. They sat us down and put on a "Dog and Pony Show" on a large "smart-glass screen" that showed all sorts of technologies that they produce, what they procure in trade for those technologies and stated that they had ongoing trade agreements with almost 900 civilizations and did occasional trade with far more than that. They showed all sorts of spacecraft and spacecraft components that some groups integrate into their own technologies and also discussed the exopolitical agreements they had made with groups that pass through our sector on a regular basis using the nearby natural portal systems that are a part of the "cosmic web".

Goode then describes an incident that led to him, Gonzales and their security team being detained by the base commander. It began with the family that was chosen to accompany Goode and his companions back for a debriefing away from the facility:

It was now time for Gonzales to give the ICC representative the choice of the family we were to take back with us. He gave the

number of a certain family's dwelling that was an alpha numeric number outside their door and 15 minutes later a man, woman, teenage son and pre-teen daughter showed up with a small bag in each of their hands. They seemed kind of stoic and nervous. This was to be expected but they seemed off to me. ... When the door was closed Gonzales turned to the people and told them they were safe and that he would not betray their good faith. He said that "We know that there is another member of your family that is not present", the father said "How could you know that?" Gonzales motioned to our security personnel and said that "our people have abilities". The family then clammed up and would not talk. Gonzales became upset and said he would straighten this out and he and the two security personnel assigned to him left the vessel.

Goode says that the base commander became irate when challenged by Gonzales and was thrown into a detention cell, and was soon joined by Goode and his two man security team. Along the way, Goode described what he saw:

"As we walked back through the rows of cells we saw quite a lot of people in various psychological stages of psychological distress locked up."

Fearing the worst from the base commander that Gonzalez described as a "tyrant and a total megalomaniac," Goode revealed how the blue/indigo spheres belonging to the Sphere Alliance rescued them:

It wasn't a minute later that we saw our blue/indigo orb friends zipping through the walls of the cell, one for each of us. They danced around for a couple seconds and the other SSP personnel who had never traveled this way backed against the wall. Gonzales explained how the transportation works and then we each followed the SOP and were soon back at the LOC room where I was transported at the beginning of this journey.

Now safe at the Lunar Operations Command, Gonzales told Goode that mission had provided good intelligence about ICC operations on Mars:

He stated that the ICC's goal was propaganda and that since the recent reports that were released to the public about the slave trade and labor going on by the ICC that they have been extremely upset and worked-up about information being public that was never supposed to be so.

The inspection of the Mars ICC facility described in Goode's report helps confirm that slave labor conditions do indeed exist at these facilities where civilians are psychologically manipulated and physically abused by tyrannical base leaders who tolerate no dissent. The advanced technologies produced at these covert Mars facilities appear to be a valuable commodity in trade agreements with an extraordinarily high number of extraterrestrial civilizations – up to 900 if the ICC representative is correct.

The existence of secret bases on Mars and elsewhere in the solar system, controlled by a corporate conglomerate trading advanced technologies produced by human workers in slave labor conditions for interstellar trade is certainly a cause for great concern. There appears to be minimal accountability or oversight of such facilities and the base commanders running them.

To date Goode has not provided any hard evidence or documents supporting his extraordinary claims. Lt Col. Gonzales is yet to publicly come forward to confirm his participation or identity. There are however important similarities in the testimonies of Goode and Randy Cramer which helps confirm that a secret space program with bases on Mars does indeed exist. Goode has said that there are plans for future document dumps that will substantiate his claims. For now, Goode claims that his revelations will help the public prepare for the full extent of the shocking disclosures to come.

If Goode's testimony is accurate, as I believe it is, it is comforting to know that secret corporate bases on Mars and elsewhere are being investigated by a Secret Space Program Alliance that wants to disclose slave labor practices to the world, and launch trials against those responsible. It's only through a full disclosure of secret space programs that the people responsible for "crimes against humanity" can be exposed and brought to justice.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# **Joint SSP, Sphere Alliance & ICC Leadership Conference & Tour of Mars Colony on 6.20.2015**

**By Corey/GoodETxSG on 22 Jun 2015 : 10:24  
ICC Mars Colony Conference Report June 20th 2015**



I woke up at a little after 3 AM on Saturday June the 20th and was a bit anxious about this conference. I had spent the previous day at the swimming pool with my wife and two children and was pretty wiped out from one of the very few sunny days we have had in N.Texas this season. I was quite sun burned to the point where even my scalp was in pain. I was informed of the previous afternoon that the final negotiations for the joint SSP Alliance, Sphere Alliance and ICC Leadership Conference had been completed and to expect the normal pickup method during a time window between 3:30 and 4 AM the following morning.

I knew this was going to be an interesting and possibly long conference and being so tired from that day's activities I decided to go to bed good and early. I turned in a little after 7 PM when it was still daylight outside and was soon asleep. I woke up at 11:30 and thought it was much later, this meeting was very much on my mind and the fact that it was going to be at a Mars Colony under the control of the ICC had my mind running non-stop.

I was finally able to get back to sleep around 12:20. I woke up again a little after 3 AM and decided to go to the kitchen to get a drink before I changed and got ready for my little blue/indigo orb friend to zip through the wall of my bed room. I had just barely made it into the living room when the little orb decided to mix things up and zipped into the room through the closed patio door. I decided that I didn't have time to go back to my room and change and come back so I put on the "Flip-Flops" (Type of Sandal Foot Wear) that I had worn to the pool the day before and gave the orb the signal that I was ready to be transported.

Before I knew it I was standing in the familiar room that I am usually transported to in the VIP Conference area of the LOC. I was wearing shorts, a tee shirt and the loose fitting flip flops and not at all looking prepared for a diplomatic excursion to a Mars facility. One of the LOC personnel came into the room and asked me if there was anything I needed. I asked for something to wear and some boot's, he asked my size and left the room. Within about 10 minutes he returned with a light blue jump suit with the SSP Alliance Mission Patch on the left shoulder with the places for a unit and name patch left blank (velcro patch areas with no patches). I put on the jumpsuit and boots that had laces and a zipper on the side (different than I normally received) that actually looked as if they had not been worn before. The same was the case with the jumpsuit.

When I was ready I was escorted down the narrow halls of the common area of the LOC to one of the larger hangar areas where there was a good sized group of people standing in a semi-circle beside one of the 50' Modular Transport Vessels that I had traveled in prior and had been picked up from my home in to be scanned for nanites and AI infections after an unpleasant encounter with opposition elements in a previous encounter.

I saw "Gonzales" the "SSP Alliance Delegate" and he acknowledged my presence and started the introductions. There was an ICC Representative that looked extremely familiar to me. I still cannot place where I have seen him before. He appeared to be in his late 40's, about 5'11", 200 lbs with blue/grey eyes and mostly white hair cut short. He was wearing a very nice suit that I had seen the "Committee of 200" members wearing at the Super Federation Conferences. It was of a different "cut" and looked futuristic a bit and kind of like the style you see business men and politicians wear in India.

Lt. Col. Gonzales then introduced the 4 SSP Alliance Security Team Members to me who were also "IE's" (Intuitive Empaths). Two of them would accompany me at all times and 2 would be assigned to Gonzales. There were also 4 crew members of the craft that we would be traveling to Mars in who were introduced as a group. The rest of the people present were members of the SSP Alliance Council who then wished everyone luck and a productive meeting as we boarded the vessel.



Being modular these vessels are always in different configurations on the inside depending on the mission they are on. I have seen them setup as troop transports, mobile medical treatment centers and VIP for meetings and transports. This time there were seats for all present. We were informed that this trip would take close to half an hour because Mars was just on the other side of the sun so it added time to the trip for a reason that was not explained. These vessels usually make trips of these distances in just a few minutes or less. I do not know if this was a way to spend extra time with the ICC Representative or was in fact truly a technical issue having to do with the position of Mars being behind the sun compared to the position of the earth and moon.

As we lifted off and flew through the bay doors that opened we could see the surface of the moon grow distant quickly and then the earth through the transparent panels in the walls of the vessel. We then went to speed and the panels changed to an opaque color. Gonzales and the ICC Representative began to talk about the conference and all who would be there. Gonzales again told the ICC Representative that we appreciated them agreeing to the terms of allowing us to bring the armed security, choosing the site of the conference once in orbit, the tours and allowing us to bring one family of our choosing back with us to question and to either provide sanctuary to or allow to return to their home colony depending on the families wishes. I sat and listened since I had not been a part of the negotiations and hoped to overhear something new from the process.

Once we arrived in outer orbit of Mars the panels in the walls went transparent again and a larger version of the “smart-glass pads” lowered from the ceiling. It was about 70” across diagonally and had a real time display of Mars with icons where there were ICC Colonies and industrial complexes in the northern hemisphere. The ICC Representative stood up and began pointing at each and giving his recommendations of the “best” facility to tour and hold the conference would be. Gonzales interrupted and stated that he had already come up with a location based on the SSP Alliance Council’s request and the information was based on intelligence from an ICC defector.

The ICC Representative immediately looked concerned and that look intensified when the “plus sign” icon popped up on the coordinates that were already in the system. It marked a place that was in the southern polar region. The ICC representative stated that this was an old Industrial plant and that there wasn’t a colony there. Gonzales stated that our intelligence was fresh and that indeed there was a moderate sized colony there and that a recent ICC defector had lived there and provided a detailed report.

The ICC representative stated that he would have to contact his superiors to get clearance. Gonzales reminded him that we were promised access to any facility and

colony that we requested for this conference and tour. The ICC representative excused himself and went into a small room to use a communication device. He emerged a short time later and stated that it would take about an hour before we were granted clearance to land but that the locations was approved. It was obvious that this was a stalling tactic for the unexpected choice in locations to give the facility time for some very quick preparations for our unanticipated arrival.

After about 50 very long minutes we heard an announcement that the crew had received communication for clearance to land. As we moved in closer we could see some thin wispy ice clouds in the upper atmosphere and some rolling dust storms much further to the north of our trajectory. We then saw the beautiful blue and bright pinkish discharges on the shielding all around the vessel as it entered the atmosphere at speed. There was no sound or turbulence in the entry of the atmosphere.

We then headed directly towards one area of the ground that was hilly and rocky with snow and ice in low lying areas. We made a quick turn with no inertial or G-force effects on the passengers. Our vessel hugged the terrain at high speed for a few kilometers until we came to a small canyon looking area. It was not like the canyons toward the equator and in the northern hemisphere but was described as a canyon none the less. It looked more like an ancient washed out river bed between larger rock outcroppings.

We began to slow down as we were headed toward a flat rocky outcropping and as we did a turret looking cylinder structure rose out the top of the rocks and there was windows around the structure. It appeared to be an observation deck or air traffic control tower. A large bay door then opened below and we slowed down quite a bit more as we entered. We were then inside a square tunnel hewn out of the rock with “bays” on either side of us as we continued through. As I looked through the rectangular doors I could see two teardrop-shaped craft in each bay.

These craft appeared unusual to me in that I had not seen SSP craft that had a shiny chromed metal finish. They always seemed to have a black or grey coloring much like the “stealth bombers” that most people are now familiar with. The third bay on the right was the one we were directed to and there was one of the tear-shaped vessels inside and an empty bay that barely accommodated our vessel. We landed on the platform and powered down our vessel. I sat back in my chair and the reality hit me that we had arrived at an opposition stronghold on Mars.

I made note of a catwalk that went out between the two vessels in the double bay. The catwalk went to a wide walkway and staging area where there were crates and instruments on carts. About a dozen of the facilities security team immediately came out onto the staging area

wearing the uniforms that I had seen before. They were a “digi-camo” (pixilated pattern) that were made up of the colors black, rusty red and dark tan. They were carrying “rifles” that looked much like our security teams. The ICC representative stated that he should go and smooth the road for us and Gonzales agreed ordering the doors to be opened so he could exit.

We observed the ICC representative speak to the security personnel, and then went through the check point returning a short time later holding both hands in the air with the thumbs up signal. He sort of half jogged to the vessel where he met us at the open doors and stated that everything was on schedule, the ICC leaders participating in the conference had been informed of the location and were on the way. He stated that we needed to go through the security checkpoint and meet the facility commander who wanted to talk to us.

The ICC representative then told us what the subject of that conversation was going to be. He was carefully watching our reactions as he gave us a summary of what to expect from the base commander. He stated that the people at this facility were here for generations and that they were under the impression for decades now that the earth had been through some sort of cataclysm and was no longer inhabitable. He said that we are being asked to not throw off the social dynamics of the facility by revealing that this was not the case or that any of us were from the surface of Earth. He then turned around and did the same half jog back towards the facility security team while we looked at each other wide-eyed regarding what he had just said. Gonzales said “You heard the man” let’s not have any incidents here if we can avoid it.

We then filed out of the SSP Alliance vessel and headed towards the security checkpoint. We were stopped immediately when a very cold looking security personnel looked at our security contingent and said “Absolutely NO weapons past this point!” We stopped and Gonzales looked at the ICC representative and stated, “You know that is a deal breaker, I’d hate for things to end before they got started here wouldn’t you?” The ICC representative walked past the checkpoint and down the hall a ways and spoke to the base commander. The base commander was visibly agitated from the beginning and this did not make him any happier. The base commander called to his security and waved us through. This was another obstacle overcome by Gonzales, so far so good.

As we entered, the base commander gave us the storyline about the people not knowing that the earth was still thriving and that this wasn’t anything to do with any slavery theories being promoted by the SSP Alliance but was a complex “social experiment”. It was stressed that we needed to be careful not to contaminate a multi-decades long experiment that will help humanity. I looked at Gonzales and he rolled his eyes at me as this was being said. The base commander then stated that the “main hall”

was being setup for the conference and that we would be taken on a tour of the industrial plant first that was 8 kilometers away via an underground train. He said after the conference we would then tour the colony and meet the people, see their living conditions and ask a family if they would be willing to leave with us.

We were walked through an area of the colony that had obviously been cleared of people for us to walk through. The area was a ghost town and that much usable space is not wasted in these facilities. We made our way to another area that was also cut out of the rocks and unfinished. There was a single monorail track going in one side and out the other of a tube that was glass-like but not smooth or polished. It was ribbed or bubbled it seemed. It was possibly vitrified rock? A very thin train then arrived and we were told to load up.

The way we entered caused us to be seated in a strange order. The seats were two by two and facing each other. I ended up being several people down from Gonzales and had one of our security personnel on either side of me. There was a solid row of the facilities security personnel across from me. I noticed one of them kept whispering to the other and finally asked me as we were traveling down the tunnel “Where are you from”, I responded without thinking “Texas” and received a very shocked look on the 3 faces that I could see in front of me. I knew immediately that I had already screwed up.

The facility security began to immediately talk among themselves and I could feel the eyes of our security team (IE’s) on me and within a few seconds could see an outstretched neck and a head turned my way from the general area that Gonzales was sitting. Yea, I screwed up big time. I didn’t want to look at anyone else from my team and just kind of looked out the window behind the facility security team and watched the blurry wall until we arrived at the industrial plant.

As we disembarked from the train, the murmurs were growing louder among the facility security personnel. I then came face-to-face with Gonzales who had a smart ass look on his face and a smirk. I looked at him and said “Yea, I screwed up”. I then told him what happened and he said that he had heard them discussing the way he and I smelled and the fact that I was sun burned and that I didn’t look like someone that has been on a colony or stationed on a vessel. He went on to say that people in these closed environments can tell each other apart. When someone like us comes in smelling like hair gel, deodorant and coconut scented tanning oils and aloe vera sun burn cream we reek of Earth and smell very alien and out of place to them. These people all use the exact same toiletry products and even the smells of the foods that come out of the pores in our skin are a dead giveaway.

He said it certainly doesn't help when one of us says we are from "Texas". He said he was brainstorming on coming up with an off the books facility or other vessels or locations that he could say were code named Texas but he thought the damage was done. This proved to be correct half way through our tour of the industrial complex. It was obvious that the talk was spreading through this facility security team very quickly and the ICC representative was very aware of it. He was making sure we saw him glancing back and forth between the people chattering and our group with a disapproving look on his face.

We were all walking in a close group as one of the residents was explaining what each of the robotic machines did and along the conveyor systems what each of the people did at the work stations in the process of producing the various shaped panels that were optical and neurological relays and displays. We were seeing a version that was a slightly curved panel of one size but they stated down the tunnel system there were other rooms where the same panels were produced in various configurations and for various other types of biological neurological interfaces (non-human customers).

It was at about this time that another monorail train arrived with many more security personnel. They told us to halt and they separated the security team that was with us, disarmed them and escorted them to the trains and left. A new security team was assigned to us and the ICC representative that obviously had an "ear wig" (communication device in his ear) told us that we were not to communicate with the security team unless it was to do with something security related. They then brought over a metal cylinder that had a spray atomizer on it and told us to spray it on our bodies and rub it into our faces and hair. It was an odor neutralizer and it didn't have a scent of its own.

I was worried that it had something in it but Gonzales said its okay and I unzipped my jumpsuit and pulled it down to rub the solution into my arms, shoulders, neck, hair and face. We then ended the tour early because the ICC representative stated that the other ICC leadership had arrived and were setting up for their presentation in the "main hall". We waited for the monorail train to arrive back, piled back on it and headed back to the colony. On the way back one of our security/IE personnel leaned over to Gonzales and I heard him say "Something's not right". Gonzales nodded to him and said keep me informed. "IE's" get false hits often and it's good to have at least 3 present to triangulate any threats. When we would point out a possible feeling we were always told to stay on the scent and report any new hits.

When we arrived at the colony there was a completely different energy. There were people everywhere that all appeared between the ages of 8 years of age and about 60 (at the oldest) bustling around in one piece suits that were obviously their "Sunday best". They were also all trying to

look like they were going about their business while trying to sneak a peek at the new arrivals and seemed to be trying to make eye contact. It seemed that they had been told that we would be touring the facility and asking one family to leave with us to give a report about the facility and how it is ran and what it's like to live there.

We were brought into the "main hall" that looked like an area that people are brought in for daily propaganda and there were a large number of ICC leadership members present who were bustling about as well and it was difficult to count how many were there. They sat us down and put on a "Dog and Pony Show" on a large "smart-glass screen" that showed all sorts of technologies that they produce, what they procure in trade for those technologies and stated that they had ongoing trade agreements with almost 900 civilizations and did occasional trade with far more than that.

They showed all sorts of spacecraft and spacecraft components that some groups integrate into their own technologies and also discussed the exopolitical agreements they had made with groups that pass through our sector on a regular basis using the nearby natural portal systems that are a part of the "cosmic web". After this presentation we were taken on a tour of the colony. People were very eager to please and show us their dwellings that were the size of my dining room and housed a family of 4. They had very little in the form of physical possessions and there seemed to be a cast system that ironically was similar to the movie Divergent but on more of a micro level.

We had gotten to the end of the tour where we had seen their environmental control system and their laundry and recycling system (everything is recycled) and community centers. It was now time for Gonzales to give the ICC representative the choice of the family we were to take back with us. He gave the number of a certain family's dwelling that was an alpha numeric number outside their door and 15 minutes later a man, woman, teenage son and pre-teen daughter showed up with a small bag in each of their hands. They seemed kind of stoic and nervous. This was to be expected but they seemed off to me. I didn't say anything at the time. One of the "IE"/Security Personnel leaned over to Gonzales and whispered to him and Gonzales ordered us all to our vessel.

When the door was closed Gonzales turned to the people and told them they were safe and that he would not betray their good faith. He said that "We know that there is another member of your family that is not present", the father said "How could you know that?" Gonzales motioned to our security personnel and said that "our people have abilities". The family then clammed up and would not talk. Gonzales became upset and said he would straighten this out and he and the two security personnel assigned to him left the vessel.

We sat in uncomfortable silence for about 10 minutes and then all 4 of the crew came out and said "We have over a dozen of the facilities security personnel coming out fast with weapons high towards the craft". They asked me "What should we do?" I asked if they saw Gonzales and they said no, he was not out there. I told them to open the doors and to stand down. The crew enacted security measures that wiped the systems of information that would be helpful to the enemy. When the doors to our vessel opened the facility security personnel then entered and disarmed our security personnel and took us into custody. I had that sinking feeling in the pit of my stomach knowing that something had gone wrong and wondering if Gonzales and the others were okay.

The facility security team walked us in, straight past the base commander that was in a very heated conversation with the ICC representative. Something had gone very wrong and his ego was bruised or his authority was challenged in front of his men. He was extremely upset and was no longer listening to the ICC representative who outranked him.

We were walked to a wall that suddenly had a double door where there was none before. They opened it and we were then walked into a detention facility that was conspicuously absent on the previous tour. As we walked back through the rows of cells we saw quite a lot of people in various psychological stages of psychological distress locked up. When we reached the back cell where Gonzales and the two other security personnel were detained I was relieved to see them alive. We were all locked up and left without a word spoken to us in the same cell.

Gonzales said that the base commander was a tyrant and a total megalomaniac who was not used to people challenging him diplomatically or otherwise on his base. He said that the recent attack that the rogue SSP Alliance Forces had done on Mars had come up in the argument and was obviously a point of contention that the base commander used to toss him in the brig. I asked what was going to happen and he said that from the way the base commander was talking it didn't sound good, which then left all of us thinking the worse.

It wasn't a minute later that we saw our blue/indigo orb friends zipping through the walls of the cell, one for each of us. They danced around for a couple seconds and the other SSP personnel who had never traveled this way backed against the wall. Gonzales explained how the transportation works and then we each followed the SOP and were soon back at the LOC room where I was transported at the beginning of this journey. Upon our unexpected arrival there was an intrusion alarm going off at the LOC and armed security came into the room very quickly. Gonzales told the SSP Alliance personnel to report to their units for debriefs. They left the room with the armed security teams and the door was closed leaving Gonzales and myself alone in the room.

Gonzales then said "We lost a vessel but didn't leave any team members behind, that's something". He stated that we received quite a lot of good intelligence which was the real goal of this mission. He stated that the ICC's goal was propaganda and that since the recent reports that were released to the public about the slave trade and labor going on by the ICC that they have been extremely upset and worked-up about information being public that was never supposed to be so. He told me to continue doing what I am doing and that he didn't know where I was going from here. He said he didn't know if I was going to visit Raw-Tear-Eir or be taken back home. We said our goodbye's and he left to begin his debrief process.

I was extremely exhausted from the 14 hour ordeal and the stress from the adrenaline highs and lows and was ready to just go back to bed. I removed the borrowed jumpsuit and boots and placed them on the table that used to be in the middle of the room where my flip flops were setting. Since that room had become so popular as a drop off and pickup area the large wooden conference table had long since been slid against a wall to the side of the room to make more room for foot traffic. I was once again standing alone in the room in my night time tee shirt and shorts looking around at the walls.

Soon enough the blue/indigo orb zipped into the room and transported me back to the same point in the living room that I had been picked up from. As usual only a few minutes had passed local time and I tried to go back to bed to sleep. I really had a lot racing through my head at that point so I laid in bed staring at the ceiling and finally got up and did a small update on Facebook and gave David Wilcock a small update on Skype. I then began to type out the details of the conference so that I would have them outlined for this longer report.

This ends the report of this particular conference. I'm now in Boulder, Co at the Gaiam TV HQ shooting 5 episodes of "Disclosure" with David Wilcock. So far, I have not been informed of any upcoming SSP/Sphere Alliance Conferences and hope to have some downtime to spend with my family and recover from the recent high activity period of meetings.

Thank you for all of the moral and other support that has been offered. It is much appreciated and is vital to assisting me continue this work. Gonzales has a very nice support structure of both funds and technologies through the SSP Alliance. As I have been reminded several times by the SSP Alliance Council, I do not work for them. I work for the Sphere Alliance who see things on a different level. They are great about working with people's hearts to make sure we have what we need and nothing more. They certainly want to keep me humble and dependent on maintaining a positive karma. I have chosen this path and will continue to travel it as difficult as it is at times. Thank you for the love and positive energy.

# Overthrowing A Mars Colony Dictator: British Elite Prepare For The Real Thing

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

June 25, 2015



On June 11, the British Interplanetary Society began a two day meeting on a most unusual topic according to a BBC news article: **“How to Overthrow a Martian Dictatorship.”** The meeting envisaged a Mars colony ruled over by a ruthless dictator who trampled on the rights of workers in a futurist society controlled by a corporation. The dictator needed to be overthrown without destroying the colony itself. According to the author of the BBC article, Richard Hollingham, the meeting brought together 30 prominent scientists, engineers and philosophers who took their “task seriously,” only, wink wink, “two short blocks from the London headquarters of Britain’s security service, MI6.”

At the same time as the June 11/12 meeting was held, real life events were allegedly occurring at a secret Mars colony that remarkably paralleled what the British Interplanetary Society was discussing. Was it just coincidence, or are British scientists and policy makers, with more than just physical proximity to Britain’s MI6, secretly preparing for future efforts to remove from power ruthless dictators controlling secret corporate colonies on Mars?

Hollingham gave a brief background to the British Interplanetary Society meeting that was officially titled the **“Extraterrestrial Liberty III – Dissent, Revolution and Liberty in Space”**:

This is the third annual conference on extraterrestrial liberty. Last year the event tackled the challenge of writing a constitution for an alien settlement, concluding that successful space colonies

should base laws and liberties on the US Constitution and Bill of Rights.

According to the meeting’s organizer, Charles Cockell, a professor of astrobiology at the University of Edinburgh:

“This year we’re discussing what happens if you don’t like the government you’ve created and want to overthrow it.”

The scenario described by Cockell was the following:

The scenarios the group is contemplating are easiest to imagine if you think about what a space colony might be like. Perhaps a domed settlement with a few hundred residents, beneath a thin dusty Martian sky. A fragile and isolated outpost of humanity 225 million kilometres from the home world. With a brutal dictator and his cronies in charge of the oxygen generators, for instance.

The most likely dictator would be one emerging from a corporation controlling a Mars colony that exploits workers as a form of slave labor according to Cockell:

As we know private corporations can be just as ruthless and despotic as the worst governments. If you strike, then maybe the corporation says ‘that’s fine – let me show you to the airlock and you can leave’ and off you go into the vacuum of space.

More than coincidentally, only two days before the *BBC* published Hollingham’s June 22 report of the British Interplanetary Society meeting, a whistleblower claims that he was part of an inspection team to investigate the very scenario the meeting had discussed.

According to Corey Goode, who claims to have served with a secret space program for 20 years from 1987 to 2007, he was part of an inspection team sent to investigate accusations of slave labor at a mining facility on Mars owned by an Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate. Goode provided a detailed report on June 22 (“coincidentally” the same day as Hollingham’s article appeared) that described how he and a Lt Col Gonzales

(pseudonym) led the inspection tour that was accompanied by its own armed security team. Apparently, the inspection tour had been offered by the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate to a “*Secret Space Program Alliance*” (that Goode and Gonzales are affiliated with) to counter accusations of slave labor at the corporation’s covert Mars and space facilities.

What Goode and Gonzales encountered at the secret Mars colony on June 20, was more than enough evidence that the accusations were well founded. According to a prior agreement, described in Goode’s report, a family of workers from the colony would be allowed to leave the Mars colony with the inspection team in order to be debriefed, and allowed to resettle back on Earth or be given sanctuary elsewhere. When a family member was covertly withheld by the base commander to pressure the rest of the family into silence, Gonzales left the departing spacecraft to confront the commander about what he had done. The base commander imprisoned Gonzales and his security team, and then sent base security personnel to arrest Goode who describes what happened after he was taken off the inspection team’s spacecraft:

The facility security team walked us in, straight past the base commander that was in a very heated conversation with the ICC representative. Something had gone very wrong and his ego was bruised or his authority was challenged in front of his men. He was extremely upset and was no longer listening to the ICC representative who outranked him.

We were walked to a wall that suddenly had a double door where there was none before. They opened it and we were then walked into a detention facility that was conspicuously absent on the previous tour. As we walked back through the rows of cells we saw quite a lot of people in various psychological stages of psychological distress locked up. When we reached the back cell where Gonzales and the two other security personnel were detained I was relieved to see them alive. We were all locked up and left without a word spoken to us in the same cell.

Gonzales said that the base commander was a tyrant and a total megalomaniac who was not used to people challenging him diplomatically or otherwise on his base.

The events described by Goode are amazingly similar to the scenario discussed at the June 11/12 British Interplanetary Society event that are summarized in Hollingham’s June 22 article. Here we have a corporate base commander who was a “tyrant and a total megalomaniac,” who would not allow anyone to challenge his authority, including more senior corporate officials.

Goode has been claiming that we are soon to witness a massive document dump that will reveal the truth about secret space programs, and criminal abuses that have occurred within some of them. “Coincidentally,” Wikileaks has again begun releasing massive document dumps that made it a media sensation back in 2000. In May, after a five year hiatus, *Wikileaks* restored its electronic drop box for whistleblowers to again anonymously share data. All is in place for an organization like Wikileaks to share the document dumps that Goode claims will reveal all.

Soon after the document dumps occur, according to Goode, there will be war crimes trials organized by the Secret Space Program Alliance. Recent hacking of U.S. Federal government personnel and corporate contractor personnel files is allegedly part of this covert preparation process.

The similarities in the scenarios discussed at the June 11/12 British Interplanetary Society meeting, and the June 22 reports by Goode and Hollingham, lead to an astounding conclusion. British scientists, engineers, philosophers and policy makers, with the tacit support of MI6 officials, are secretly preparing the British elite for future disclosures about secret colonies on Mars and elsewhere that have been run as corporate dictatorships by megalomaniac tyrants that have been abusing workers for years. How to remove these Mars Colony dictators without them killing off their personnel and/or destroying their valuable facilities is a problem all humanity will soon have to confront.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# US Congress To Protect Slave Labor On Mars & Corporate Space Colonies

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 26, 2015



On June 15, the U.S. House of Representatives took a major step in passing a bill that provides legal protection to space mining by U.S. based corporations that establish off-world operations. While most members of the House's "Science, Space and Technology Committee" that passed the bill may have done so with the impression that they would protect the rights of U.S. companies in future space mining missions, they instead have provided legal protection to corporations that have been secretly conducting such operations for decades. This is especially significant given recent claims that off-world space mining by U.S. affiliated corporations have used slave labor on Mars and elsewhere in our solar system.

The bill, "**H.R.1508: Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act of 2015**," was introduced and referred to the Science, Space and Technology Committee by a bipartisan group of eight members on March 19, 2015. On June 15, after an 18-15 vote two days earlier in favor of amending the bill, it was officially sent to the full House for a vote in an upcoming session. An identical bipartisan bill has been introduced into the Senate by Senators Marco Rubio (R-FL) and Patty Murry (D-WA).

The Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act ostensibly protects the rights of mining companies willing to invest significant financial resources in future space exploration. If, for example, a mining company establishes a base on Mars, then it would have the right to exploit the resources of Mars and be protected under U.S. Federal Law. Here is what the proposed Act has to say in Section 51302:

(a) Commercialization of space resource exploration and utilization

(1) IN GENERAL – The President, acting through appropriate Federal agencies, shall— facilitate the commercial exploration and utilization of space resources to meet national needs;

This clause raises the possibility that under U.S. "national needs" the President of the United States can provide resources and assistance to mining companies to establish off-world bases and mining. There is nothing particularly alarming here at the prospect of companies such as SpaceX being given assistance to plan future Mars missions that establish mining bases to fund themselves. Back on November 16, 2012, SpaceX founder Elon Musk announced his plans to build a colony of 80,000 people:

"At Mars, you can start a self-sustaining civilization and grow it into something really big."

The next clause of the Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act does raise some disturbing issues however:

(2) discourage government barriers to the development of economically viable, safe, and stable industries for the exploration and utilization of space resources in manners consistent with the existing international obligations of the United States;

What exactly does "discourage government barriers" mean? That appears to be short hand for saying that any government regulations are unnecessary and could be a significant impediment for profitable mining operations. For example, if the mining company was to exploit workers in slave-labor like conditions, this would be a problem for the mining company to resolve, rather than federal regulators imposing U.S. labor standards.

The subsequent clause is even more alarming:

(3) promote the right of United States commercial entities to explore outer space and utilize space resources, in accordance with the existing international obligations of

the United States, free from harmful interference...

What does “free from harmful interference” mean? In the case of a mining corporation imposing slave labor working conditions, this clause suggests that international organizations such as the International Criminal Court would not have the power to directly intervene. Basically, managers at prospective space mining operations would be protected under U.S. Federal Law from international organizations investigating them for using slave labor.

Finally, the Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act specifies the U.S. district courts as having “Exclusive Jurisdiction”:

Exclusive Jurisdiction: The district courts of the United States shall have original jurisdiction over an action under this chapter without regard to the amount in controversy.

Basically, this means that any human rights issues arising in the mining operations of corporations with off-world bases would have to be addressed through U.S. district courts.

The Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act raises some very troubling legal issues about future mining operations by U.S. based mining corporations. However, rather than a hypothetical legal problem to be debated by space law attorneys, there is testimonial evidence that space mining operations already secretly exist. Furthermore, it has been claimed that these mining operations use slave labor on Mars and other locations in the solar system.

According to alleged eyewitness testimony, an inspection of a Mars mining and manufacturing facility was conducted on June 20, 2015. In a detailed report written two days later, Corey Goode claims that he along with a “Lt Col Gonzales” (a pseudonym) were given an official

tour of a facility owned by a corporation called the “*Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate*” (ICC). The inspection was done to investigate claims of slave labor being used at ICC facilities. According to Goode, a former ICC employee had defected to a rival space program called the “*Secret Space Program (SSP) Alliance*”, and was willing to testify in future legal proceedings against responsible corporate officials. A Council heading the SSP Alliance, made the necessary arrangements for Goode and Gonzales to travel to Mars and inspect the ICC facility. Based on what Goode and Gonzales directly witnessed, there is testimonial evidence that slave labor is currently being used on Mars to mine and manufacture products for the ICC.

If Goode’s report is accurate, then the effect of the U.S. Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act would be to give U.S. Federal legal protection to the owners, managers and personnel of these corporations currently using slave labor, against possible investigations by international human rights organizations, including the International Criminal Court.

Goode’s incredible claims are currently being investigated. It is likely that the corroborating testimony of Lt Col Gonzales will emerge in the near future. In addition, Goode claims that an extensive number of documents are forthcoming that will substantiate his claims.

Currently, the Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act has moved to the full House of Representatives for debate and a vote at its next legislative session, while the Senate will follow soon after with its own version of the bill. It appears more than coincidental that at the same time as accusations of slave labor being used at off-world mining operations are being secretly investigated for possible criminal prosecution, that the U.S. Congress is in the midst of passing legislation that would effectively provide legal protection to corporate officials responsible for such crimes.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Evidence Grows For Secret Space Program Disclosures & Crimes Against Humanity Trials

Written By Dr Michael Salla

June 28, 2015



Over the last few months there have been incredible claims about multiple secret space programs, extraterrestrial intervention, and future massive document dumps that will lead to trials against those that have committed crimes against humanity. To date, no physical evidence or documents have been offered to substantiate these claims, yet there is a compelling body of circumstantial evidence that does support them. This evidence makes it very possible that humanity will soon witness massive document dumps disclosing secret space programs along with the existence of extraterrestrial life, followed soon after by Nuremberg-like war crime trials.

On May 30, Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG) claims that he had received the go ahead from both a Secret Space Program Alliance, and a Sphere Alliance of five extraterrestrial races, to publicly reveal the truth about the darker side of human trafficking and exploitation in secret space programs. Goode revealed in great detail these practices and the organizations responsible for them. These disturbing disclosures were followed soon after by a series of meetings from June 5-9 involving the main parties from different secret space programs who were discussing ways to minimize large scale armed hostilities while humanity is prepared for the truth about these programs existence and extraterrestrial life.

Goode says he attended these meetings as a delegate for the Sphere Being Alliance and was accompanied by a Lt Col Gonzales (pseudonym) who was the delegate for the Secret Space Program Alliance. At the third meeting involving a "Committee of 200" and other global elites that was held on June 9, only two days before the 2015 Bilderberg Group meeting, an extraordinary offer was made. The Committee of 200 wanted to start a limited disclosure program in November 2015, and provide legal amnesty for 50 years for those responsible for crimes. While the offer was turned down, it reveals the great fear

that the global elite have of being exposed and prosecuted for their roles in human trafficking and slave labor.

Subsequently, an offer was made by one of the secret space programs associated with the global elites called the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate to give an inspection tour of one of their Mars facilities. The offer was done in order to respond to accusations that slave labor was used at ICC facilities. After terms and conditions for the inspection tour were agreed upon, Goode and Gonzales traveled to Mars to conduct an inspection tour on June 20. Goode published his report of the tour two days later substantiating accusations that slave labor was indeed being used; and the facility was run by a megalomaniac commander who subverted all agreements and imprisoned dissenters.

Recent events provide circumstantial evidence supporting Goode's claims that the global elite are very concerned about massive document releases revealing secret space programs, and crimes committed in these programs that lead to arrests and Nuremberg-like war crimes trials. It is worth pointing out that circumstantial evidence is admissible in courts of law where direct evidence is lacking. Circumstantial evidence together with direct eyewitness testimony, as given by Corey Goode, is sufficient to convince juries of guilt or innocence in cases so it's important to consider this type of evidence in relation to Goode's claims.

The first circumstantial evidence to consider is that on June 15, the U.S. House of Representatives took a major step in passing a bill that provides legal protection to space mining by U.S. based corporations that establish off-world operations. The "Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act" will protect corporations "from harmful interference" and "discourage government barriers" to their space operations. If eventually signed by President Obama, the owners and managers of space mining operations would be protected under U.S. Federal Law from international organizations such as the International Criminal Court investigating them for using slave labor and other crimes against humanity. Such accusations would have to be heard in U.S. district courts which are not a suitable venue for fully investigating or hearing cases of crimes against humanity. Judges and juries in U.S. district courts can be more easily influenced than judicial bodies such as the International Criminal Court.

The timing of this bill does raise the possibility that it is orchestrated by a global corporate elite concerned about impending criminal prosecution for past and current space mining operations. The Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act's submission is compelling circumstantial evidence in support in Goode's claim that "crimes against humanity" trials are being secretly being prepared.

The second circumstantial evidence concerns a June 4 announcement that up to four million US Federal government employees had their personnel files hacked by an unknown source. More recent estimates are that the hacking involved up to 18 million personnel files going back to the 1980s. The hacking incidents involved extensive information about the backgrounds of individuals gained in security reviews for classification clearances. While most mainstream media have focused on such information being used for blackmail purposes by foreign espionage agencies, what is not being considered is that this is exactly the kind of personnel information that would be needed if one was investigating individuals that may have been involved in off-world operations that used slave labor or committed other crimes against humanity. The computer hacking incident is additional compelling circumstantial evidence supporting Goode's claim that trials are being prepared for those responsible for crimes committed in secret space programs.

The third circumstantial evidence to consider is that on June 11, the British Interplanetary Society began a two day meeting on: "How to Overthrow a Martian Dictatorship" according to a BBC news article. The meeting envisaged a Mars colony ruled over by a ruthless dictator who trampled on the rights of workers in a futurist society controlled by a corporation. The dictator needed to be overthrown without destroying the colony itself. According to the author of the BBC article published on June 22, Richard Hollingham, the meeting brought together 30 prominent scientists, engineers and philosophers who took their "task seriously," only "two short blocks from the London headquarters of Britain's security service, MI6" thereby hinting at official support for the meeting.

The similarities in the scenarios discussed at the June 11/12 British Interplanetary Society meeting, and the June 22 reports by Goode and Hollingham, suggests that key figures in Britain's scientific establishment are preparing for future disclosures about secret colonies on Mars and elsewhere that have been run as corporate dictatorships by megalomaniac tyrants that have been abusing workers for years. How to remove these Mars Colony dictators without

them killing off their personnel and/or destroying their valuable facilities is a problem that British and other national policy makers will soon have to confront. Once again, this is compelling circumstantial evidence supporting Goode's claim of crimes against humanity committed in secret space programs.

Finally, Goode has been claiming that we are soon to witness a massive document dump that will reveal the truth about secret space programs, and criminal abuses that have occurred within some of them. "Coincidentally," Wikileaks has again begun releasing massive document dumps that made it a media sensation back in 2000. In early May, after a five year hiatus, Wikileaks restored its electronic drop box for whistleblowers to again anonymously share data. All is in place for an organization like Wikileaks to share the document dumps that Goode claims will reveal all.

In summary, we have compelling circumstantial evidence that support Goode's incredible claims made over the months of May and June. This includes:

1. "Space Resource Exploration and Utilization Act" forwarded on June 15 to the full House of Representatives for a vote that offers legal protection to global elite involved in off world mining operations and crimes committed in them;
2. The June 4 and subsequent announcements of hacking of up to 18 million records of Federal employees and contractors with detailed personnel information that could be used for setting up "crimes against humanity" trials;
3. The June 11 meeting of British Interplanetary Society discussing ways of how to remove from power tyrannical corporate personnel from colonies on Mars who have committed crimes against humanity;
4. The reemergence of Wikileaks' digital drop box system in early May that allows whistleblowers to anonymously upload massive document dumps for public release by an organization with a track record in doing precisely what Goode claims will be occurring soon.

None of this circumstantial evidence is definitive proof of Goode's claims. Yet it is compelling evidence insofar as it corroborates his core claims that global events are occurring that will lead to future disclosures about secret space programs, extraterrestrial life, and trials for those responsible for crimes against humanity in space.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Whistleblowers Reveal Breathable Air On Mars & Secret Corporate Bases

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 2, 2015



Today a transcript was released of an interview featuring Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye) who claims to have spent 17 years on Mars in the initial phase of a 20 year tour of duty from 1987 to 2007 with a secret space program. The transcript of the interview conducted on April 8, 2014, makes it possible to more easily compare Cramer's claims with that of another more recent whistleblower, Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG), who also says he spent time at secret bases established on Mars during his own 20 year tour of duty over the same time period with another secret space program. A comparison of their testimonies shows consistency in their respective claims of secret bases on Mars run by corporations. Most surprising is that their claims of Mars having a breathable atmosphere hospitable to small animal life and vegetation, is supported by NASA's own Mars orbiter and rover images.

According to Cramer, the first landing on Mars occurred in the mid 1960's, and led to further exploratory missions before the establishment of a mining operation around 1975 that was run by what he described as the "**Mars Colony Corporation**":

My understanding is that we were on Mars the very first time around the mid-60s, but really didn't try to do anything serious, or really prepared to do anything with that until the 1970s. My understanding is that our first exploratory mission that was sent there to stay any length of time was 1970. Then after a few years it was decided that we were ready to go ahead and establish a Mars Colony Corporation foothold, and set up a few settlements and attempt to do some mining, and extract some resources to make it pay for itself. Apparently that was about 1975, when the Mars Colony

Corporation set foot on Mars and started its first mining operation.

The military force that Cramer claims to have served under, the "Mars Defense Force," he says is controlled by the Mars Colony Corporation, and not any regular military space program run by the US or any multinational alliance.

If Cramer is accurate, the situation on Mars is therefore analogous to the scene depicted in the movie Avatar – a corporate conglomerate runs mining operations on a moon, Pandora, using contracted military personnel as its own private army. The way Cramer and his division was told to treat the native Martian inhabitants who used minimal advanced technology, again was very similar to Pandora. The native Martians would be attacked if they interfered in any way with the mining operations of the Mars Colony Corporation.

Corey Goode claims that one of five secret space programs he was exposed to during his tour of service is run by an Interstellar Corporate Conglomerate (ICC). He describes it as follows:

Focused mainly on development and aquisition of technology by any means. Develop and Produce Technology for Commerce with Earth and Off World Groups in a Barter System and left nothing off the table that they were willing to trade. Very powerful, very classified, and always had all of the latest technology and "Toys" at their disposal.

The ICC came into existence around the same time as Cramer claims the Mars Colony Corporation emerged in the mid-1970s. Goode explains how the ICC controls military forces on Mars just as Cramer described the situation with the Mars Defense Force and the Mars Colony Corporation. While the terminology used by Cramer and Goode to describe the corporate entity running Mars differs, the way the corporate entity functions is very similar.

The security personnel that are assigned to Mars serve under corporate leadership according to both Cramer and Goode. The military groups that will be returning to their previous organizations (secret space programs) are kept

isolated from the population and personnel who live and work on the corporate colonies, bases and industrial facilities that they protect. In a June 22 report of a recent inspection tour of a Mars corporate facility, Goode describes how the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate had its own security personnel running the base in a manner similar to a draconian police state.

The emergence of private companies to take over significant aspects of secret space programs is a logical development of the secrecy surrounding these programs. The massive funding necessary for establishing and maintaining off-planet space programs cannot come from the normal appropriations process used by the US and other national militaries. The latter have to answer to lawmakers in their funding requests, and typically have to deal with public scrutiny of their “official black budget” funding of classified programs through the Department of Defense. In 2013, Edward Snowden released NSA files revealing that the black budget used to fund the intelligence community and classified programs was \$52.16 billion for fiscal 2013.

The large scale funding required for establishing bases on Mars, or other celestial bodies, would far exceed the \$52 billion “official black budget,” and require going outside the normal Congressional funding process to maintain secrecy, at least in the USA. A 2003 report revealed a second “unofficial black budget” and estimated it to be an astounding average of \$1.7 trillion per year from 1998-2000. At the time, that was more than five times the entire budget for the Department of Defense which in 2001 was \$291 billion. The “unofficial black budget” is almost certainly likely used to fund secret off-world programs such as Mars, the moon and elsewhere.

Companies taking over various aspects of secret space programs could do so without legislative scrutiny and oversight. As long as the companies controlling mining and other aspects of secret space programs could make profits on such activities, then stock holders would be unlikely to pose any long term problem. If Corey Goode’s testimony about the existence of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate is accurate, then it appears that many classified space activities and assets are already being exploited for profit.

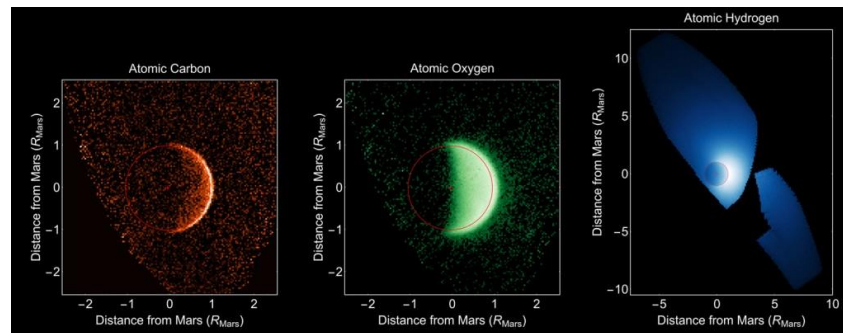
The most significant similarity between Cramer’s and Goode’s testimonies concerns the Martian atmosphere. According to Cramer, when he landed on Mars, he exited and directly experienced the Martian atmosphere:

It was that particular time that we came out, it was, it felt like a hot day but there was a very cold wind that was blowing and you felt like you came out at 8000 or 9000 feet or something like that. The air was very thin, but totally breathable. I was really quite surprised to be honest, to have them just open up the door and say alright head for that other door and have us walk right outside but we did.

This is what Corey Goode says about his experience on Mars:

There is a thin atmosphere (like being at very high altitudes on Earth) but the atmospheric pressure is very low as is the temperature most of the time. There are times depending on Mars season and weather that make it possible for very short exposure time on the surface.... I would imagine that some have slightly acclimated to it. I would not want to spend any amount of time outside of the light duty suits we wore especially if you were doing anything physically exertive. There were some small wild life and vegetation that we observed in the general location of where the construction was being done.

According to NASA, Mars atmosphere is 95% carbon dioxide with only a trace amount of oxygen 0.13% – not enough to sustain life. On October 14, 2014, NASA’s MAVEN spacecraft, released data about oxygen being released from Mars upper atmosphere into space. According to NASA, this oxygen is due to the breakdown of water and carbon dioxide molecules in the upper atmosphere. Another explanation is that oxygen is being produced on Mars surface by vegetation that varies in size with the seasons, and whose oxygen eventually dissipates as it rises.



Source: NASA JPL. MAVEN Imaging Ultraviolet Spectrograph



Dr Thomas Van Flandern former Chief Astronomer for the United States Naval Observatory released his research findings about photos from the Mars Global Surveyor spacecraft that there was current vegetation on Mars in the form of shrubs, and trees that varies with seasons. In an April 5, 2001 Press Conference at the National Press Club, Washington DC., he presented his evidence of vegetation on Mars along with his analysis of evidence of artificial structures.

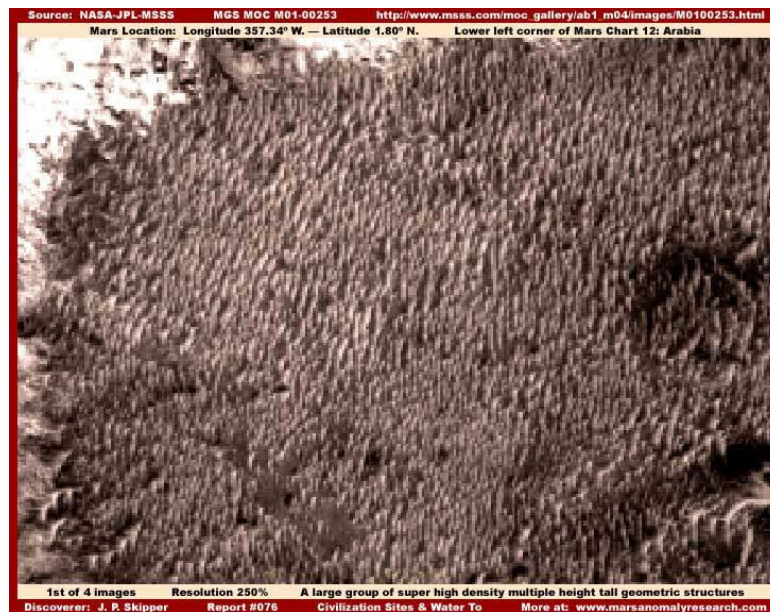


Image Source: Mars Anomaly Research

Van Flandern also revealed the strong opposition to him publishing his findings in peer reviewed scientific journals – a clear way to minimize the ground breaking results that there was photographic evidence of life on Mars. Despite Van Flandern’s professional standing in the astronomical community, NASA and the scientific community ignored his pioneering research revealing vegetation on Mars that fluctuated with seasons.

There have been a number of Curiosity Rover images that appear to show small animals on the surface of Mars such as lizards, squirrels and even ducks which helps confirm Goode’s claims of small wild life and vegetation. The Curiosity Rover images support Cramer’s and Goode’s claims that Mars has a thin breathable atmosphere. Perhaps, most importantly, their testimonies and Curiosity Rover images confirm that Mars surface is producing oxygen, whose levels fluctuate with the seasons. The oxygen eventually finds its way into the upper atmosphere before being dissipated into space. The oxygen observed by the MAVEN spacecraft is therefore not exclusively a result of the breakdown of water and carbon dioxide, but also due to Mars fluctuating surface oxygen levels.

Another significant aspect of Cramer’s testimony is his claim that Martian sunsets and sunrises are purple, while the daytime sky is normally red due to the heavy amount of iron oxide in the atmosphere which blocks shorter wavelengths such as blue. Here’s what he said about the Mars sunset:

... there’s a period of time for maybe 15 or 20 minutes depending on the season when the sun is dropping below the horizon and it goes from red to purple. For about 15 mins everything turns this amazing shade of purple.

Again, this matches with Goode’s experiences on Mars.

The sky was a light blue to lavender and pinkish especially during sunset when there wasn’t a lot of dust in the upper atmosphere (which occurred frequently when we were on the surface).

On May 15, Curiosity Rover made headlines by releasing its first color photos of the Martian sunset. While NASA and the media described these as blue sunsets, as one can easily see in the following video, the overall sky during the sunset takes a progressively purplish tinge as the sun continues to dip towards the horizon. This is similar to what Cramer and Goode claimed, and helps corroborate their testimonies.

To date, there has been no hard evidence or documentation to substantiate Randy Cramer’s claims. In his interviews he appears sincere, consistent, and attentive to details in the experiences he is describing. Furthermore, his testimony has similarities with other Mars whistleblowers who have come forward such as Michael Relfe and Corey Goode. In particular, the similarities with Relfe’s and Goode’s testimonies suggest that one or more secret space programs exist where personnel are recruited for 20 year

tours of duty, before being returned to normal civilian life through age-regression and time travel technologies with their memories removed.



It's highly unlikely that Cramer is making up his testimony, but there is a possibility that some of his "recovered memories" are implanted screen memories designed to mislead him and others about various aspects

of secret space programs. It's possible that genuine information is mixed with false screen memories in Cramer's revelations about secret bases on Mars. This is certainly what I believed about Cramer's bizarre claim of having experienced two head transplants while serving on Mars, until I learned that such a medical procedure is viable and will be soon attempted.

In the absence of hard evidence or documentation to confirm Cramer's testimony, detailed analysis of his claims such as the color of Martian sunsets/sunrises and a thin breathable Martian atmosphere with scientific data will be helpful. Finally, a cross-comparative study with the claims of other secret space program whistleblowers such as Goode and Relfe, will further help confirm his claims. An earlier comparison with the claims of Goode, showed that there was no possibility of cross contamination, and that their testimonies were genuinely independent. Combining scientific analyses with comparative studies of Cramer's and other whistleblower testimonies will help reveal the truth about secret bases on Mars.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Mars Defense Force: Defending Human Colonies

## – Interview Transcript With Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye)

Written by admin  
July 2, 2015



This is the transcript of the explosive original testimony of Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye) who claims he served on Mars as part of an elite Mars Defense Force for just over 17 years. The main purpose was to protect a “Mars Colony Corporation” that had five civilian settlements on Mars from indigenous Martians. In the interview, Cramer describes how he traveled to secret Moon base to sign papers committing him to a 20 year tour of duty. He was then transported to a military base on Mars where his unit engaged in territorial battles with the native Reptilian and Insectoid Martians. This was Cramer’s second interview in a five part series where he described his training as a child super soldier to serve as a member of an elite Marine Corps unit that provides personnel for a secret space program with military bases on the Moon, Mars and other parts of the solar system.

The audio of the skype interview was released on April 8 2014, and was the first time Cramer had come forward with his “total recall” of events that occurred during his 20 year service from 1987 to 2007. In an earlier interview with Eve Lorgen in 2006, Cramer used the pseudonym “Zed” and described what he recalled at the time of his contact experiences with several extraterrestrial races. Cramer claims that in 2014, he was authorized to reveal his secret space program experiences through his military superiors in the USMC special section.

Original Skype Audio Interview published through ExoNews.TV at <https://youtu.be/YCTYkYcYul0>

### Abbreviations:

M.S. Michael Salla  
R.C. Randy Cramer (Capt, USMC ss)

[0.00] – Red timestamp refers to the time in the interview

Note. Randy Cramer used the pseudonym Captain Kaye in the five part series of interviews published in April 2014. Linguistic redundancies such as “you know”, “so”, “and”, “ah,” etc. have been removed when appropriate for correct grammar and ease of reading. An ellipsis ... will signify removed text to correct grammar or eliminate redundancies. Timestamps will enable the reader to locate the relevant audio passages.

Formatting: All questions are **bold highlighted**, and normal text is the response by Randy Cramer (Captain Kaye).

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D. Copyright Notice

---

### Transcript of Interview conducted via Skype

[0.24]

**M.S. We are back with Captain Kaye and we are going to be discussing, what is the series of events that happened after he completed Project Moonshadow around the age of 17, and when he went off to do his service with the US Marine (Corps) special section. Randy why don't you tell us what happened once you completed or graduated from the Project Moon Shadow.**

[0.53]

R.C. Sure, it was a pretty short span of time between completing the program and then I would say there was about a 90 day period where a lot of the final testing, where OK, we've spent as much time as we going to spend training this thing, and spent as much time as we have building it, now we have to really see if it's going to do what it's going to do under a lot of different conditions. So there was an interesting 90 day period of going to a lot of different places as far as ecozones, as far as temperatures, environmental zones around the planet, to see how we operate under different conditions, and different scenarios. Sometimes working with or playing war games with other special forces units. In some cases actual live fire training

exercizes where for us it's a testing exercise, but for somebody else in another country it's very real and they're dead because of it. They were the live fire exercise that we got to be tested on. But certainly considered not a threatening enough force that you're going to send your high tech machinery and get them damaged or something. You can pretty much guarantee that if they're not broken, the other team is going to have no chance of winning.

[2.27]

Armed forces around the world have lots of AK47s and no shoes. These guys are not very equipped against skilled armed forces. If you're in a test scenario, sure, why not send five of your supersoldiers against 50 of those guys and see how they do. Because you know your guys are going to win, but you want to see how they test under live conditions that's a safe test. So after 90 days of that, then I was picked up under a regular routine pick up in the middle of the night, and then taken to Lunar Operations Command, and checked [into] a small living quarters area which is not much more than a jail cell size, but not a jail cell, I mean much more civilized than that. Not meant to make you feel like a caged animal, but about the same size ... [with] a sink and a bathroom off to the side, a little desk and a chair. Your typical set up, like a college dorm or anything. We're checked into that and told to wait until the sound of the bell out in the hall, and that was when everyone was supposed to come out and go to the hallway at the end of the door.

[3.52]

Before that, two military personnel, but again [wearing] whatever sort of LOC jumpsuits, battleship gray with some gold fringe. There were two of those they looked like maybe standard security guards, not much more than that or anything else. They weren't heavily armed, but they had side arms. They escorted us, me, one at a time, as far as I could observe seeing other people coming and going in the same hallway being escorted by another two of these individuals in their gray suits with the gold fringe, and was taken to a large waiting area outside what was clearly a large bank of cubicles in which a lot of bureaucrats in various military uniforms were pushing paperwork. A lot of people were sitting around waiting for their names or their numbers to be called up, to be signaled to come and speak to these people. It's a fairly large well lit area where everything is done, in yellow or goldish colors. That was the color scheme at that time anyway. Fashion or any other thing could have changed that by now, but at the time it was meant to be and sort of feel like a bright sunflower yellow. Like you're waiting for the dentist or something, but in a really big room.

[5.28]

After some time of waiting, you're called to come and sit down in a cubicle and have a junior officer in a uniform which I don't quite recognize, but he identified [himself] as being an Air Force officer. This is an Air Force uniform that I'm not familiar with as far as seeing in the regular part of the Air Force. So I'm suspecting this had something to do again, with a parallel Air Force branch and what their uniforms look like, but since I'm not super familiar with them, I'm only guessing at that.

[6.02]

He then pulls out a stack of paperwork and says, here's your contract, I'm supposed to go over this with you, and talk about any questions you have, and get you to initial and sign in the right places, and then you move along. There was some kind of discussion of him saying, OK, this is what you are going to do, you're signing for a 20 year tour of service, but again don't worry, it's going to be alright. You'll be done, we'll wipe all those ugly memories out of your head that you're not going to want to remember anyway, and then we'll interject you back to right after we took you and age reversal, and you'll get to live your whole life all over again, and it'll be fine. You won't lose any time, you won't lose any years, and in fact you'll come back to a nice cushy job. We'll take care of you, you'll be fine. Lots of reassurances that it's no big deal. Everyone does this every day, it's just the way we do things now. A certain amount of explaining what's in the paper work, and what's in the contract, and [you] just initial and sign in all the right places.

[7.01]

After not much debate or discussion, I had a few questions and he answered them, and eventually I realized as he was explaining, "look, you know, we sign this paperwork and you can move out of here. You can walk out of here to do your next thing, or we can sit here and talk a really long time about the paperwork that you have to eventually sign anyway." He was a nice enough guy, he wasn't being a jerk about it or anything. But it was clear, this has to be done. Paperwork has to be signed, and if I have any questions, ask them, but it really doesn't matter. Just sign and we'll move on. And so after that was done, then being escorted back to the temporary living quarters, and then being told to go ahead and take a break. Again wait for a bell in the hall, and then kind of dozing off, not sure for how long, hearing the bell in the hallway and then going out, going down to a long hallway, doorway at the end of this hallway. Everyone who is in these temporary quarter living rooms is coming out into the hall, and heading on down.

[8.07]

Then we open up to larger doors, which then opens up to a much larger room, a hangar bay essentially – we were right

off the hangar bay. There's a very large vehicle, I would call it more of a delta or bat wing shape, as opposed to round shape or disc shaped. More of a delta triangle, but maybe wider. What you would call a bat type shape, but pretty tall as far as from the bottom to the top part of the vehicle, I would say it was thirty, thirty-five feet. It looked like it was multiple stories and levels inside which appeared to be the case when we were inside, and the wingspan was probably, hard to judge distances like that, from that level, but I'd say it was easily between four hundred and five hundred feet wide, wingspan, from tip to tip. Then nose to tail, less than 150 feet. The front section had a large rounded nose on it, and you could see there was a slightly curved window, surface was curved, that appeared to be where the pilots might be sitting or operating from. It was pretty high up, kind of like [the cockpit] in a 747 which is up higher than the main part of the vehicle, kind of similar to that, but again with the dimensions I stated.

[10.00]

So I got in there, there were lots of reclining lounge seats, that sort of memory foam thing. You kind of sink in, you hear this air moving sound that kind of gets to form around, it gets a good grip apparently on your body. There's some strap ends, and after some time of everybody fiddling and getting ready, once everyone is secure, there's a few people that help everyone get sorted out if anyone is confused. Then the lights in the vehicle dim, and not unlike in an airplane, you hear the pilot over the speaker saying, "welcome everybody I'll be your captain for this shuttle flight from Lunar Operations Command to your next station which you will not have clearance to know until we arrive. As soon as you arrive you'll have security clearance to know where your destination is, but until we go there, you're not cleared. Before we leave we are not cleared to know where the destination is, but the moment we arrive at our destination, then we're cleared to know where we are." I think that was very amusing, in my own sort of way. I get amused about the way they do security, and make these levels of secrecy and clearance.

[11.22]

He did something interesting, which I wasn't expecting. He said, "none of you are going to see home for a very long time, it's going to be a while. And so before we go we're going to take one last look, and everyone is going to take one last good look at home, and give us a moment to think about why you want to come back, and why you want to protect the people and the family that are there, and why this is something worth fighting for," or something to that effect. He said then, "we'll pause and take a good long glance for a minute, and then we'll be off, and won't be back for 20 years."

[12.07]

Interestingly enough, the feeling inside the vehicle when he pulled out of the hangar bay and positioned himself at whatever distance he was from the earth, whatever perfect distance they wanted so that when the visual array came on, and the ceilings became a projection of what the vehicle was seeing in front of it. You had, not unlike in a planetarium when you are lying back in a chair and you, by artificially having that space projected on the ceiling, can have [a] feeling or experience that you're in space, or that space is around you. When you're moving you get that sense you're having artificial movement or something like that. Pretty much a similar way by having a big projection, a very clear projection in front of you of what's happening. You really had a sense that we were all hovering in space in these chairs, staring out at Earth, getting our big look for the last time, and it was awe-inspiring. It absolutely stands out as one of the most amazing moments in my entire life. The moment I was at the perfect position, staring at the planet and being able to see it in its entirety. And not in a picture, it was there. It was moving and the clouds were moving, and the lightning storms were flickering and there's activity that's moving very slowly or very slight of it so far away you can't see but you know it's there, and there's an ability to see that's not anything like you could see it any other way. I mean seeing it in a picture is not the same, seeing a really good high definition image on a big screen just isn't the same. Having the sense of being so huge that you are right there looking at it, Having that image be so clear that it looked like you were looking at the real image and the ceiling wasn't there, but it was there, I'm sure. It was just awesome.

[14.24]

You know it was amazing to see that there was this entire thing that's alive, it's very clear from looking at Earth from space that she's alive. That's not just because there's life on the surface of her, or just because we live there. There's something very clear when you see this giant ball in space that it's alive, and that there's all kinds of people there. You don't see borders. It's a world without borders when you're staring at it from space. There's no lines that divide the countries. So you don't look at it and think there's America, there's the United States. Hey there's Germany. You say oh wow, that's North America connected to South America, that's Europe connected to Asia, and connected to Africa. You really just see that it's all connected and doesn't have dividing lines, and from that perspective, whatever anybody could be bickering or arguing about down on the surface seems incredibly small, literally incredibly small, and you just get this sense that wow, I'm really in a special place. Not just staring at this thing, not just looking at her, but I'm in special place that I get to do something where I get to help keep her safe, and everyone who lives there safe, and all life that lives there now safe, and maybe if I'm lucky, all people who will ever live there, and all life that will ever live there safe in the future because of something that I do now. That just stuck with me, and struck me. I had a moment where I felt awe

inspired, awe struck and that irregardless of however this was going to end up, this was OK, and this was special and I felt alright about that, and I felt completely OK with being in that special position. I was OK with that responsibility. I was happy about that. I was OK with it. It was just an amazing experience.

[16.22]

**M.S. You want to maybe explain a little about Lunar Operations Command. I mean is it on the Farside of the Moon, is it an underground facility, how big is it?**

[16.34]

R.C. That's a good question and I can't answer all those questions because I only had seen a certain amount of it. What I saw coming in to land was a certain sizable base on the surface, in which there's a large, large landing platform. It's kind of terraced up from the ground, from the lunar surface, and the platform, you could have put three or four of these things [triangular shaped craft] on top of there. It was probably almost a square mile platform on which to land things on, or at least half that or more. Then there were some smaller vehicles, kind of lined up in a row. A few, almost concert-like buildings, but they were huge, they were really big, they had a rounded feature. A couple of very large squarish rectangular buildings that didn't seem anything extraordinary or unusual, and then once inside, a number of hallways, elevators, that clearly went down to the subsurface, below the lunar surface. I got the impression from the times I was there, and the areas I got to see that the place was absolutely massive. That station that I was at was at least the size of a medium city, at least. There was probably more than one of those medium size city complexes on the back side of the moon that we have something to do with, and are terrestrial controlled, but there are also, from what I understand, because the backside of the moon has been used for so long, by so many different species.

[18.44]

It's kind of like Antarctica, it has these different areas where different countries and people can say we got this area, and we got this, and everybody respects everybody's claim or area. So there are a number of areas that have been habituated by a number of different ETs that have had bases there for a long time, and they're not going anywhere, apparently. Whether people are friendly or hostile, it's kind of a neutral territory, so there's places where those who don't get along with others, cannot/be not too far from each other. But they don't attack each other, they respect each other's neutral space there on the back side of the moon, for whatever reason that the contracts, diplomatic arrangements is for that.

[19.30]

I think it because it goes back such a very long time that everyone respects it. From what I also understand there's been a couple times when war did come to the back side of the moon and it was bad enough in such a way that everyone said no, no, not here. This is neutral space for everybody to do what they need to do, but we can't fight here or else we could risk losing the whole thing to somebody else or something. I think that was the deal. So I think it's a pretty interesting mix of who's there, what's there, we're there. What's spread out over just what I've seen and what has been discussed with me. Clearly, not even all of what is there and what's known about it has been part of my knowledge, my privy to what I've been briefed on. That's about as much as I know about Lunar Operations Command.

[20.24]

**M.S. The Shuttle craft that was taking you to its destination, do you know what the capacity of that was?**

[20.32]

RC. I would have to guess because it was clearly multiple floors or levels in the interior and where I was at was clearly one area, and one floor and one interior, and whether the levels above and below were the same, or whether they were occupied by other cargo, storage, machinery or technology, I don't know. If I was going to guess I would have to say that it had a capacity to move a capacity between a thousand and two thousand troops at a time. Maybe more.

[21.17]

**M.S. OK, that's quite big.**

[21.20]

R.C. It was definitely built to move bodies for the most part. Again I'm only presuming maybe some other parts were also cargo. But it was definitely designed to move a lot of people the way it was set up.

[21.32]

**M.S. With the papers that you signed was there any kind of description as to which particular service you were signing up for? Was it a more nebulous entity? What details do you remember from the papers that you signed? Who were you signing the next 20 years over to?**

[21.54]



R.C. I was signing the next 20 years over to the Earth Defense Force, as a marine, as a United States Marine. That's a question I asked, so I'm glad you asked this question .... I was like, "OK, who am I working for, what am I going to be here, help define this for me." He said, "well you're a marine, right," and I said "Yes". He says, "you're still going to be a marine, you will always be a United States Marine, that is always what and who you will be." He said, "but this is a contract, we are contracting you to the Earth Defense Force. The Earth Defense Force, once you've contracted to them, will have the ability to sub-contract you to one of the other organizations that needs people, or parcel you out to any number of EDF stations throughout the solar system." He was like, "ah, most of them are boring, you'll probably going to be guarding nothing, or listening to nothing, or you might get a really boring job on the ground somewhere." He was really very [much] playing whatever was going to happen down, or wherever I might be, down. Which, not knowing where other people end up, I can't say whether that's part of the routine recruiters do, or whether he's just trying to be honest. I think he was more just trying to get me to be happy with whatever his answers were so I would initial and sign so he could go on to the next person.

[23.17]

He said, "you're going to be a member of EDF, and depending on where they send you from that point, will depend on what uniform you wear, and what people call you and what rank and so forth you hold. But you'll always be a marine, and you may be something else temporarily or you may have to do something else temporarily. You're going to know that as soon as you get to where you're getting." Part of his explanation was, "look, I can't tell you what you're doing next because I'm not cleared for that."

[23.51]

He said, "all I know is that when you sign these papers it will set other actions into motion so that when you board the shuttle that leaves, another set of papers will be issued to you that will be opened upon your arrival. Those will be your new orders and your new assignment, and everything that you need to know. But before you leave, you don't have a need to know that yet. It's going to be in another file and when you get there, that will be handed to you, and you'll get to know where you are, and someone will explain that to you."

[24.24]

So he was vague enough, but tried to be reassuring enough that I wasn't going to lose my identity, or that I was not going to be a marine, or sign over to some other organization that would compromise my values or ethics as a marine. He wanted me to feel comfortable about that,

and just secure in the knowledge that we do this every day and it's all going to be normal and fine, and it's just go to be fine which is what he wanted me to be reassured of. But he was vague enough because they weren't cleared to know that answer yet, so I wasn't going to find out until I got to the destination.

[25.07]

**M.S. So at that point in time, your knowledge of the Earth Defense Force was that similar to some kind of multinational covert agency dealing with space operations, kind of analogous to the United Nations where you can have different branches of the US [military] serving in different capacities, peacekeepers, advisers and so forth. In a sense, this is what was happening in space with the Earth Defense Force.**

[25.33]

R.C. Yes, correct. My knowledge is that was basically correct and that again since my actual knowledge or briefing on this information at this time, at that time, was limited. I did get a debriefing when I got back 20 years later which, there was a little bit more. There was a farewell ceremony, a kind of big thing. I do remember at that time getting a little more of a speech about the goals and purpose of the Earth Defense Force and why it was put together. Essentially, in a similar way that these other separate parallel organizations were created. The Earth Defense Force was a parallel yet separate organization that was created mostly out of bodies out of the United Nations. Probably centered around the Security Council, because they're the Security Council and they co-opt anything that has to do with defense and security. So pretty much out of the Security Council, the bodies that would form the EDF were formed and put together. This parallel organization was formed and stationed off of Lunar Operations Command so they would have as little contact with the surface as possible so that there would be as little possible bleed for security as possible. It would essentially create this sphere around the planet, and outside the planet to protect it from all things that might be harmful which we had come to know by that time. There were a few things that we should be concerned about and that just standing around with open arms was not going to be a good policy. We should have some kind of perimeter defense for whatever is coming next, or for whatever our next step into the intergalactic brotherhood is. You don't necessarily want to do that without a guard dog on your front yard.

[27.26]

**M.S. OK, so what was the destination and what was revealed to you when you arrived there.**

[27.33]

R.C. The destination was Mars, it was the Mars Colony Corporation headquarters. There were five settlements, the main settlement was called something like Mars Prime; no sorry, it was Aries Prime. They are real creative. Instead of calling it Mars they called it Aries. So Aries Prime was the primary settlement, and the first settlement where the Mars Colony Corporation headquarters was. Then there were four additional settlements where I never set foot on. From Aries Prime [where] we were, we landed, and set foot on to a platform there and walked in to a very large facility right across the open Martian plateau which was hot, and [with] a cold breeze and thin but breathable air. The temperature range is quite wide so you really don't spend any time out in the open Martian desert without an environment suit. Absolutely not, it's pretty fatal to do so. I think that there was some dome shielding protection and we were kind of like down Aries Prime, down in a crater almost. There's a natural canyon wall that kind of comes up round, it sunk in so the wind doesn't hit it too hard. It was that particular time that we came out, it was, it felt like a hot day but there was a very cold wind that was blowing and you felt like you came out at 8000 or 9000 feet or something like that. The air was very thin, but totally breathable. I was really quite surprised to be honest, to have them just open up the door and say alright head for that other door and have us walk right outside but we did.

29.57

**M.S. Was the Martian terrain as we see in NASA photographs, with the red sky, and the reddish soil?**

[30.07]

R.C. Yes, absolutely. It's red, red, red everywhere because certainly all that iron oxide that's left on the surface. It makes the main reflection red everywhere you look, and so not unlike, I'm trying to think now. Yes it was red sand, rocky, sandy from very fine textured sand to big boulder rocks, and very red. The only exception is sunrise and sunset, which for some strange reason, I shouldn't maybe say a strange reason because it's physics I suppose, there's a period of time for maybe 15 or 20 minutes depending on the season when the sun is dropping below the horizon and it goes from red to purple. For about 15 mins everything turns this amazing shade of purple. The Martian sunsets for that reason, they're not that bright, because the sun is pretty far away, but also amazed at how much light, being that far away, you still have. I distrust some of the things that people say about life on other planets and living on other planets, having been to another one and going, you know this is little different than what I thought it would be and what people said it is. Yes that sun is dimmer farther away, but it's still amazing how [much] light you cast when you stick out your hand, or how much shadow is being cast when you look to see behind you to see what your shadow has cast. It's still quite a lot of light but that purple thing really at sunset and at sunrise, is just really

amazing, it's really cool, and it's short you only get to see one time of day, but it's kind of dim purple everywhere.

[32.18]

**M.S. Can you tell us about Aries Prime. When was that settlement first established, who are the colonists, and was it run by a particular country like the US, or was it multinational, or was it a corporate entity in charge.**

[32.34]

R.C. My understanding is that the Mars Colony Corporation, again like every other part of the EDF [Earth Defense Force] is put together from parcels, service persons, scientists, advisors, engineers, business people, anybody that you want to put into the pool to be utilized, is put into the pool, and from those pools, decision makers pull out names and make lists of people that decide to do things. My understanding is that the Mars Colony Corporation was set up by multinational interests so that of all these different countries that participate they got together with their various parcels of business people, engineers, mining people, military advisors, intel people to get together because we need to form the Mars Colony Corporation so that we can go there and make it profitable. You know we can't just spend trillions of dollars going to Mars for purposes of exploration without finding ways of extracting resources from it and make it pay for itself. Otherwise it's just not going to go. So it was put together, all those various individuals, I don't know exactly who they were, or who picked them, or what that process is other than whatever individual processes those countries have to put people into the pool, and which ever committees out of the [UN] Security Council, the EDF, or MJ-12 or ACIO [Advanced Contact Intelligence Organization] will get to decide then who does what.

[34.18]

The Mars Colony Corporation was set up in about 1974/1975. My understanding is that we were on Mars the very first time around the mid-60s, but really didn't try to do anything serious, or really prepared to do anything with that until the 1970s. My understanding is that our first exploratory mission that was sent there to stay any length of time was 1970. Then after a few years it was decided that we were ready to go ahead and establish a Mars Colony Corporation foothold, and set up a few settlements and attempt to do some mining, and extract some resources to make it pay for itself. Apparently that was about 1975, when the Mars Colony Corporation set foot on Mars and started its first mining operation. That was 1975 to my understanding, as I was briefed.

[35.21]

**M.S. Right, now of course you arrived there on Mars around 1987, and 1975 was when Aries Prime was set up. Now this of course was during the Cold War, so was the Soviet Union a part of the Earth Defense Force and the running of Aries Prime?**

[35.41]

R.C. Absolutely. Yes, the US, Russia, China, Germany, I mean everybody cooperated together. Absolutely it was taking place, and I have had this question a lot. How is it that these people cooperate, while at the same time, everyone is fighting. Like, who's lying or is it just a show? I think the real answer to that is that the people who have separated themselves from regular state authorities over decades ago to establish the parallel organizations, are so separate that the people who don't know what's really going on, are really fighting with each other. They are all having all kinds of problems with each other, and hate each other, and want to kill each other. The people who have set themselves about that have done that other thing, which is we are going to cooperate for mutual goals and benefits, and try to sort out all these other problems down below over time by keeping them separate. So that's just a little aside that explains why they do that.

[38.50]

**M.S. I see, so at this point you are going to begin your official duties so what is it that you are now officially recruited into?**

[37.02]

R.C. At that point I arrive at Aries Prime, and at that point we all get informed that we are now members of the Mars Defense Force (MDF). The MDF is the specific military organization, private contracted military organization which is specifically contracted to serve under the MCC [Mars Colony Corporation] to protect and defend the Mars Colony Corporation and its interests. We got informed you are now a member of the Mars Defense force, you will be assigned a chit, a little card, paper work that is going to tell which shuttle you are going to get on. Then you are going to get on that shuttle and that shuttle is going to take you to a station and that station is where you are going to be probably for the next 20 years, and when you get to that station then you will get informed exactly what you are doing, and exactly who you are working [with], and receive all necessary training equipment, etc., when you get there.

[38.11]

So I get my chit, I got my stacks of paper work, wandering out on to the tarmac again, being directed towards which shuttle I got to be on. This time, these vehicles are pretty small as far as not being much bigger than half a bus.

They're like half a city bus, they're not that big. I think these things only sat about 20 guys, plus a pilot and a co-pilot up front and rows of seats kind of facing each other with a door out the back. So you come up, get in, sit down. Seats aren't even all full in this particular vehicle, there are only like 15, 16 people, so we had a few empty seats. Unlike the larger vehicle which was a very smooth, very quiet lift-off, take-off, landing, not a lot of movement or momentum or disturbances, this vehicle was kind of loud and you could definitely feel that you were kind of shaking and moving when it lifted up off the ground... [It] seemed to do most of its maneuvering at between 15-20 feet off the ground, it was a kind of low to the ground vehicle. I think it could go higher but staying low to the ground meant it was less a target, ... [inaudible] could be a target for anything that was higher in the air.

[39.47]

We spent like what seemed like ... three or four hours of flying across this red rocky landscape. So we got to forward station Zebra which is where I spent the next 17 plus years of my life as a member of the special tactical operations division of 098 Forward Station Zebra which also housed in a sister division unit which was less than a 100 feet from the main station. So that there are kind of like two separate stations right next to each other, which [was] division 097. Our sister division was 097, we were division 098 Special Tactical Operations Division, Mars Defense Force, Forward Station Zebra.

[40.50]

We got there and we are introduced to that facility and again we are met by some young enlisted people who are already stationed there, walked us around, took us into the interior of the structure and then walked us around what I call, we called, "the horseshoe" because the main living quarters in the barracks was in the back, farthest retreat point as you come in the front, and the farthest at the back point of the station in a kind of horseshoe shape, so that the two horseshoe ends did come around and there was a hallway that connected them so they kind of formed a horseshoe shape...

[41.32]

They led us down the horseshoe, and as we walked around we're calling out names and pointing into the individual barracks for the squads which were 16 all the way around. There were alpha, bravo, charlie, delta, all the way around, and went down. They were calling out "so and so alpha", "so and so bravo." We got to delta and it was me and another guy. It was like, Cramer, Hansen, Delta Squad. So we went in there and they said wait here for the rest of your team to get back, and you'll get briefed by them and told what to do. I could go into [great] detail into these sorts of things, but long story short, the rest of the squad

came back. We met, familiarized ourselves, all realized that we were going to have to be friends, and that was the first day I got to meet my squad and realize what was going to happen.

[42.32]

The next day was our first training day where we got to familiarize ourselves with the powered body armor, environment suits and the hand-held gauss rifles or magnetic propelled weapons, and practiced our simulations putting on and taking off our body armor, firing weapons, and shooting against what were supposedly known threats at the time. Got a briefing from the base intel officer on where we were, and what we were doing, what the threats were going to be... He explained to us the Mars Colony Corporations job is to extract minerals and resources that those folks do, and your job is to kill anything that tries to get in the way of that.

[43.27]

We were informed that the native species of Mars were numerous as it turns out. There's a number of living things that live on Mars now. The surface is still kind of sparse compared to what it used to be before the grand accident, as I kind of think of it. Which at another place in the story it will be more appropriate to tell that part, talking about the history of Mars as I've come to understand it, or came to be told it. So we were given a briefing on who and what's what. So it turns out there were two main evolved species other than us who were living on this planet that we might have to contend with.

A native Reptoid species and a native Insectoid species that don't necessarily live in the same areas, but have their own nests and hives, whatever they wanted to call them at the time.

[44.28]

We were essentially treated to the typical [briefing], these are the native savages and beasts that you're going to have to deal with. We weren't given any kind of impression that these evolved or civilized cultures, or had high knowledge, or philosophy, or technology or anything. Just that these tended to be a really big pain in the butt that we were going to have to deal with. I learned later that that was not the case. These were a very evolved species, had quite a bit of intelligence, quite a bit of culture, quite a bit of civilization. We were not given that as a briefing.

[44.28]

We were explained what the main tactic and strategy of Mars was, and the way these beings worked on Mars was a constant testing of boundaries. Wherever your boundaries meet up against, a forward station meets up with the

boundary of a Reptoid or Insectoid species, lair or hive, is going to be a place of contested space, where they will challenge that space. They will challenge that space as far as to raid and completely overwhelm your own hive or nest, as they like to call it. But they have a strategy, which is you don't go in and completely eliminate somebody's nest, you don't kill everything inside the nest. If you actually get inside somebody's hive or nest; or in our case our base, your goal is to kill all the soldiers, or kill all the army ants so to speak, or you kill, or break all the eggs in the hatchery, the next fringe generation of warriors. You're not trying to eliminate or knock out the species since that would create a vacuum of space, and you don't know necessarily what's going to come in and occupy that neighboring space again because most of everyone is fairly contained where they're at.

[46.35]

There's not a lot of a need to have a hive or nest to expand there, or there and there. There's a lot of isolationist, we're OK here [sentiment]. You stay where you are, and we'll occasionally test your area, and test your space, and we'll occasionally reduce your level to be a threat to us by stomping on all your eggs, or by stomping on all your soldiers so you have to breed or grow a bunch more. That maintains a certain balance of safety, and a certain balance of "we can all grow and get along without anyone having to get too crazy or out of line." It keeps everyone in a constant state of war and conflict, and threat, and attack and defense. Our main strategy, as we were told, was to defend those borders, and to occasionally raid somebody else's nest and follow those same conditions. If we raided ... somebody's lair or nest we were not expected to wipe them out with every technology we had. We were supposed to do the same thing which is to stomp on the eggs, or step on all the little hatchlings, and set them back a couple of generations long enough [so] that it will be x number of months or whatever before they are going to be able to formulate any kind of offensive again.

[47.50]

We were informed that that was the way it was going to be and we were going to be spending quite a bit of time doing that. After the intel briefing on here's where you are, here's who you are fighting, and here's where you're going to be fighting it, we got a speech from the old man, the colonel of the base. A nice old guy, I mean a guy I still respect to this day quite a bit, who gave us his big speech on who we are, why we're here. To be honest, it was a fairly motivating speech. He said a lot of positive things about who we are, and why we were there, what good we were doing there for our people on our planet back home, and why we should be proud of what we're doing and where we are. Again, it was a good speech, I felt fairly motivated by it. So after we got everybody's introduction speeches, then like I said, the next day it was straight ... [unintelligible] figuring out how to work all the equipment

... We probably had our first skirmish by the fifth day I was there.

[48.52]

**M.S. You mentioned that the Reptoid and Insectoid races that were there were indigenous. I'm assuming that they don't have anything to do with off-world Reptoid and Insectoid races that do have advanced spacecraft that travel through our galaxy, and have been reported to be interacting with people on Earth. That these indigenous Martian Reptoid and Insectoid races are some kind of indigenous development over many, many millennia.**

[49.26]

R.C. Yes, definitely, at that point I can go into a little more detail into what I understand to be the Martian history as it was told to me. I have to jump a bit ahead I guess otherwise it will be this very long story. So I'll just jump ahead into this really interesting part. Some years later, well into my second decade of my service ... at the time I had gone from being a plebe in a fire team, to the squad leader of Delta Squad and we were captured, intentionally by the Reptoid species who referred to themselves as the Gah Luka [phonetic] which is as much as we think of ourselves as Earthlings because we live on Earth, Gah Luk is the name they call their planet, their home, so they really just call themselves people of home, the children of Gah Luka.

[50.42]

When we got captured, which remember was intentional, they decided that they had enough of whatever game playing we'd been doing over these years and it was time to get closer to who this hairless pink ape was that had landed and was giving them trouble. Again, they're not savages. They're very, very intelligent. In fact, they're the remnants of the older ancient Martian species which was very advanced and had really advanced technology and space travel technologies. Advanced enough that they nearly destroyed themselves when they blew out their atmosphere. When the atmosphere got blown out, that essentially changed the pressure balance.... The pressure change made the oceans boil, and made the high pressure, low pressure systems so fast that 800 mph winds [blew]. While all of that air and moisture pushed out away from the planet and then gravity trying to pull it back in, some number of hours or days ... was [all] that it took for the atmosphere [to] restabilize and create another bubble around it. By that time, everything had swirled around and thousand mph winds for who knows for how long, destroying every living thing on the surface.

[52.10]

If they had not already taken serious effort to have very deep and strong, completely secure, hundreds of feet underground, bases or cities of their own, they would never have survived because everything on the surface was absolutely annihilated. My understanding of what happened at that point is the surviving Reptoids who were all underground at that point, there was a moment of realization and awakening for them to go "wow, we just killed our planet." That was not very cool of us.... There was pretty much a division, and I won't say right down the middle. There was two sides that formed out of this. There was those who said, "wow, we've done a bad thing and we're going to have to pay our penance for this, and we're going to have to stay here and fix this. We are going to have to stay here and heal our planet, and re-terraform our planet... If it takes the next ten, twenty, whatever thousand years, well that's our responsibility and what we are going to have to do in order to fix what we've done which is actually kill everything on the surface of the planet."

[53.22]

The other faction was, "hell no, we're getting out of here. Everything is dead, it's gone, goodbye, it's over. We might as well leave." They picked up and left. It's entirely possible or even likely that some of them came here [Earth], and that ... one of the many species of Reptoids that came here ten or twenty thousand years ago that may or may not be friendly, giving us some trouble, certainly could have been some of those Martian Reptoids who left when that happened. I'm pretty sure it wasn't only them, and I'm pretty sure there's more species that have done more harm to us than they have. But if anything, they could be one of those mid-level management illuminati type species, or something that could be here on Earth, that could be an answer for that.

[54.25]

But the ones that stayed, really changed their ways to be honest. The sort of difference between the northern tribes and the southern tribes, as they are known now, is that the southern tribe have decided that to appease their planet that they should return to the old ways. So much of their choice to fight with primitive weaponry, or to fight using more primitive warlike techniques is a very specific stance on their part to do what they think, which is to be true to the old ways of their world and of their planet in order to have this old warrior philosophy, and this old way of living, than having war, since obviously the new way got everybody killed... So their philosophy is Luddite, "let's go back, forward was bad, so let's go back, that's the way we should fix this." So the southern tribes, I wouldn't say they're the friendliest or really the folks there that we would want to try and make good relationships with, or have positive relationships with, because they're not interested in it. They are interested in a life of war, that's what they do and they believe that's being true to their planet, and their true being is to be warlike.



[55.48]

The northern tribes are a little more varied, a little more different, and in some cases more mystical, more spiritual ... and so when we were captured it was to get to the bottom of who we were and what was going on in our heads so that they could decide whether to wipe out this interloper that had come, this invasive species. Or whether it was something that should cohabitate and learn from this experience on their world as well. It was through a kind of lengthy process, a pretty painful torturous process, they weren't nice about it at first. They were really wanting to get to the bottom of it. So there were a number of days where I was hung up with my arms, like this, in a stress position, being asked questions for a number of days before being let down, and allowed to mingle with the community and given a chance to participate as a member of the group. I felt really blessed, given that opportunity, and got to spend enough time to learn quite a bit, and in that period of time was also taken by a leader of that Reptoid tribe to meet the Insectoid tribe, and got to meet them for the first time through the Saurians, as a liaison, as a go-between. That was really interesting.

[57.13]

The Insectoids were essentially a subterranean species who were coming along as far as higher intelligence, and their ability to manipulate their own biology, and ability to organically grow and hatch things the way they wanted to. They were very advanced for an insect species that don't use any kind of electronic technology ... we were surprised at the kind of thing that can be accomplished. Essentially, when the Reptoids were driven underground by the surface being destroyed, that allowed in the time of re-terraforming the surface, the opportunity for the insects to come to the surface and they started building large hives out on the surface to expand. The fact that the Reptoids nearly annihilated themselves is what allowed it [Mars] to become a two species planet.... This other species was able to sort of come out, secure some space; and according to the Reptoids own system of what they believe are laws [of] how their planet works, the insects could defend and maintain their space by playing with the same rules of respect and strength, then it was OK. They could set out their space and they could all cohabitate together, and still have the occasional skirmish or invasion of one another since that's what you do sometimes.

[58.50]

There was also interestingly quite a good peace treaty between most of the northern tribes and the insects. The insects and the northern tribes didn't fight much. They really had their shit together. Anyway, I could blah blah about that, but I'll let you ask another question or go on.

[59.05]

**M.S. Essentially, your primary responsibility when stationed at Forward Station Zebra was to participate in any Martian surface hostilities and to protect the Mars Colony Corporation, the different outposts they had there. I guess this may be what happened later, was there off world battles that you were a part of, or you knew were occurring and this was something you would support in some way, or later on became directly active in?**

[59.45]

[R.C.]To my knowledge at the time, we weren't given a lot of details in our daily briefings on what was happening outside of the Martian surface, or what was happening too far outside of our zone. We even didn't get reports on what was happening at the other stations, or what was happening with the other settlements. We got really limited information on what was happening in our zone, and our area that our forward station was responsible for. We got the impression from everything else that was going on, that there was also a battle happening in the skies, with certain peoples. We couldn't necessarily have a lot of information of who was fighting or shooting at who. I guess I should say this, the conflict itself, we didn't understand who everybody was in this game, because while there were a native Reptoid species, and a native Insectoid species, and us, there also was an invasive Reptoid species which for several years we did not understand was separate from the native species.

[1:01.03]

For a number of years we just assumed that a reptile was a reptile was a reptile, and they were all part of the same group, even if they were different in size, shape or color. They just must be different kinds of ranks, or distinctions, or individual races, that they are working with. We presumed for a long time that all the reptiles were the same, and they weren't. There was an invasive Reptoid species, they were Draconians, Alpha Draconians. For a long time we thought the two reptiles were the same. The Draconians were really trying to play off, getting everyone else to fight with each other. So the more hostility, the more crazy action, they could encourage us to take against each other, the native saurian, the native insects, and us, was good for them. It took quite a bit of time to realize through good intelligence that was not the case, and we needed to sort of rethink what was happening. Our goal definitely was to defend everything and anything that threatened, but I just want to make the distinction that what we thought that was, wasn't exactly what that was. It was partly because of bad intelligence, and partly because of species ignorance, like they all have the same thing ... [without realizing] they were two completely different species.

[1:02.39]

We didn't know that the native reptiles and the invasive reptiles were fighting, and the insects and the invasive reptiles were fighting, and trying to get us to fight with each other, to keep us from fighting them. We didn't realize that if we were under attack from the air, it wasn't the same reptiles that were trying to attack us from underground, across the sand. So it was pretty confusing for while, as far as who was doing what, and what was fighting. Day to day operations was that if anything comes close, suit up, go out, fight with it. If anything comes to raid or invade, go through the protocols of defending the space until it's over, then do the same thing the next day if you have to.

[1:03.23]

**M.S. There have been a number of sources that have described a human indigenous race on Mars that historically, at a time of devastation, that it's possible that they emigrated to the Earth, and some of them went underground. Did you ever come across any kind of evidence, or any information about an indigenous human looking Martian race?**

[1:03.49]

RC. Not an indigenous one. It was explained to me that many different species have touched the surface of Mars over the years. Just like many species have touched the surface of the Earth over the years. So Mars is no exception to that. They certainly had a number of other Reptoid, Mammalian and other types of species that have come there, hung out for a while, stayed for a while, had conflict, then left. There were certainly times when the native Reptoids were not as advanced ... [inaudible] add technology, help them, hinder them, use them ... they've had kind of the same story but in their own unique way that we have in that way.

[1:04.46]

**M.S. So you're stationed at [Forward] Station Zebra for 17 years and you're doing all this fighting, suiting up to do battle with whoever is threatening the Mars Colony or Aires Prime or other settlements, in your down time, what did you do for recreation. Did you travel to Aires Prime, and just hung out? What was happening in the down time?**

[1:05.18]

R.C. Oh, sure, we never left the station ever, unless it was military related, we had to go out to defend something, and come back. We never left. All our down time and recreation time was spent in the horseshoe pretty much. Luckily, there were the simulators which we used for training, could also be used for recreation. They're essentially a kind of holographic experiential system that

you hook into. There's headgear, and a kind of body thing that you sit into, and you engage in this completely virtual experience that has the ability because it's completely hooked into your central nervous system, to train muscle memory at the same time. So we actually did a lot of training in the simulators in which going through the virtual simulated experiences are actually doing all the same messaging, electro, bioelectrically through our bodies, at least doing the same training as muscle memory. The weight of information that is transmitted in the simulators, is faster than real time. So you can actually do 12 hours of training in a simulator, in three hours of actual time. So those same simulators are also used for recreation. OK, so where do we want to go today? Let's go hang out on the beach. Ok, let's go hang out at the beach. You plug into the simulator and hang out at the beach for the afternoon.

[1:06.56]

**M.S. I see, so for example female companionship, were females allowed on the station, or was it using these simulators?**

[1:07.10]

R.C. It was absolutely mixed co-ed group. Men and women were assigned to the special tactical operations division there. Again, I would say in the supersoldier categories you still had this kind of two thirds, almost male, to a third female ratio. There definitely were more men than there were women, but in order to deal with that, in order to deal with what otherwise would have been a pretty competitive situation, the rules and regulations were pretty much set up for a very liberal approach to soldiers having sex with each other, both hetero and homoerotic in ways that were considered as long as it's in your off-time, and it's in such a way, do whatever you need to do to get your hormones out of the way. Otherwise there were too many fights and people were knocking each other out in the hallways over things that didn't really matter. So it was a very liberal policy towards interaction. A very liberal policy towards sexual interaction and in your off-time you could pretty much do what you want. We did have a mixed bunch.

[1:08.32]

**M.S. After spending 17 years on Forward Station Zebra what rank did you attain, what responsibilities did you have, and what happened that precipitated the next transition in your own off-world activities.**

[1:08.53]

R.C. I'm realizing that the question you asked me earlier I didn't get to finish, [I can finish] by answering this question. In my capacity in special tactical operations

division, I moved all the way up to Sergeant-Major after a 17 year 3 month period of time. Just a little over 17 years. At that time, a horrible disaster occurred. I'm going to have to choose my words carefully here. It wasn't an accident, it wasn't a natural disaster, but suffice to say that my division 098, our sister division 097, and two other divisions from a neighboring station 096 and 095, which is about 244 per division. 16 squads of 16 persons each which I think is 244 [actually 254] times four, nearly, just under a thousand of us. When it was over, out of that thousand, there were less than 35, [of] which I was a surviving member. It was a really bad thing which everyone got killed. At that point, it was over, the division was done. If they were going to rebuild the division, they were going to have to rebuild from scratch. There was no way you were going to take the six or seven guys out of the division that was left and watch the entire rest of the division get massacred, and put them back in, and be a part of the next division. That just wasn't going to happen.

[1:10.57]

I had a superior officer who came to me when I was in my Med-bed recovering, and asked me if I wanted to go to a flight school and fly. I didn't have to bat an eye. I was like of course I want to fly. He said, "great, as soon as you're done here, the docs clear you here, we're going to send you off to OCS [Officer Candidate School] Officer School, and you get to go fly. The last almost three years of my time, in my 20 year tour, I got to spend as a pilot, an officer, as a captain. At that point [OCS] was still in a marine air corps division ... The Air Corps division interestingly enough, I think was modelled after a US Air Force program but contained a number of pilots and officers from other branches of the military. While we all got to wear the same uniform, we had distinctive ribbons and patches that identified exactly which service and country we were from. Unlike what it was like on the ground. On the ground we all had a completely different uniform, an MDF uniform, that didn't have any of that insignia or marking on it. But when we moved to the flight division, that was different. We were more clearly identified as where we were from, and from what country we were from so that everyone... It was way more of an international mixing together. So that's to answer the question about things that were happening in the air. Yeh, that last few years I got to spend in the air, in various skirmishes around the solar system, and doing a few interesting things in that capacity, Including the bombing of the Zeta base on Ganymede, which to my knowledge, our problems with the Zetas ended when we bombed the f. out of their base on Ganymede.

[1:13.05]

**M.S. I was going to leave questions about the last three years of your service for another part, a final concluding part, but I wanted to finish this part by finding out [about] this final battle where your division**

**was wiped out with approximately a thousand casualties. Firstly what did that battle involve, was it the indigenous races there on Mars? Finally, what was the fall-out for the Mars Colony Corporation, were the Corporations activities destroyed, or inhibited by what happened to the Mars Defense Force.**

[1:13.51]

R.C. All very good questions. Essentially at this time, just before this mission occurred, the war was over. A war which I had spent 17 years as a part of, but had started way before I did. My understanding, [it] raged for over 25 years. That was over, we had actually signed treaties with the native Reptoids and the native Insectoids, and had recognized the invading Reptoids [Draconians] as the bad guys, and had all got together and signed a treaty. [We] ganged up on them [Draconians], three against one, and drove them completely out of the Martian sphere for good. That was huge, that was a big applause moment and we essentially got told, "OK, we need you guys to go in to this Reptoid Hive which was supposed to be a much older, older site that had artifacts that are really old, that the scientists want." [It] was not uncommon for them to find some area or ruin that had some old archeological facets, technologies that they would send us in to try and extract or get. Sometimes it would be just junk, and sometimes some interesting weird stuff. Sometimes it would be, oh, crap, there's a nest of them here, and we'd run away, because we didn't bring enough guys.

[1:15.34]

We ended the war and instead of ending the war, they were like, OK, go get this thing at this site and we are sending four divisions, a thousand of you. Which is pretty weird to send a thousand guys on a go pick-up an object kind of mission. Most of us thought that was pretty weird and most of us had a bad feeling about what we were doing. We thought "wait, wait, wait, we don't want this to be misinterpreted. We signed a treaty with these guys and we ganged up on the real bad guys with these guys, do we really want to risk [that] by sending a thousand guys to one of their older, more ancient temple sites that they've asked us not to go into? They're not going to receive that very well." Some of us were concerned. I certainly being a senior enlisted person protested to my command officer, to the command staff, and I protested to the old man [the commanding Colonel], used whatever weight I carried with him to say, "look, look, I don't think this is a good idea. I think this is dirty, I don't think we are going to make out with this, and we should know better that meeting these guys in the field, that they hold back, nine times out of ten. If they really come at us mad, we're done. They're really powerful warriors and most of the time they really fight restrained because if they really came at us with barrels it would be all over quickly. It's no fun for them in that way." Knowing that, I was not interested in walking into whatever we were walking into. But the old

man really agreed with me, that he didn't like it either. He said, "I got my orders, now you got yours, and do what I know you do best and get in there, get your job done and get out. If there's a problem, get out. I trust you to command your people, and I trust you to be a top guy down there on the ground, and I ... can't be there which is why you're going to be there, and that's why I hope this is going to go as badly as I think it will either. But, we all got our orders, so go do it."

[1:17.44]

RC. We essentially had to come at this large underground ancient site through a series of tunnels and caves that kind of went down to it. We didn't want to send everyone through one direction, plus that would have bottled us up in the smaller caverns we couldn't fit more than six or eight guys across. You got a thousand guys, that makes crowded hallways. We try to keep ... directions as we could. Sure enough, we get into this main domed building area which is essentially like standing inside something the size of the superdome or the astrodome or whatever. Some kind of domed sports arena. It was just that big and that round or so. We all kind of got down inside and we're trying to communicate with HQ to figure out what's next, and that's when all the communications went dead, and our radios and our signals were jammed, and we all started looking at each other going this can't be good. Then all round this large domed roof, at even intervals, what appeared to be rocky surface became doorways. I'm not sure if that was a solid holographic, or not a solid holographic, or what looked like solid wall, was all of a sudden not solid wall, and was doorways going all the way round this room. Like streams coming out of a drainpipe, from each hole come floods of these very large, very mean, very angry Martian [Reptoid] warriors, swaying around in both hands large bladed weapons. They just started moving around and surrounding everybody and moving in a big circle, a spiral, and swinging. An outer circle of all of our people just starting dropping and being cut, [we] tried to pull in, and pull in, try to get some distance to try to manage to fight and defend. No, it was like being caught inside a blender.

[1:20.38]

By that stage we, the egg heads, had developed a localized wormhole technology so a lot of our transporting of troops at that stage in the game, was being done by a localized wormhole phenomenon. But they [Reptoids] had completely jammed out ability to communicate, were jamming our ability to send localized troop transport coordinates ... Someone managed to get their radio going correctly, or managed to get another signal on another frequency so they were able to connect to HQ, and try and communicate what was going on, and what we should do, what was happening. They kept telling us to stay put, not like we could do anything else, and any minute now they

would have figured out how to get the wormholes back open and get us out of there.

[1:21.35]

Well what happened was the craft that uses the localized wormhole phenomenon [was jammed] so they had to use the larger ship transport wormhole phenomenon which created this large ship sized wormhole right above us. [It] sucked up the survivors, what was left at that point. The circle kept getting smaller and smaller, and then whoever got caught in the event horizon of that ship wormhole was sliced right off wherever they touched the event horizon. The next thing I know we're on the Med-bay pad and medics coming in ... [Randy gets very emotional] I can see her top half, blood coming out of her so fast that she went pale so fast, and lifeless so fast. All I could do was yell, "medic, medic, I need a medic over here. I got people dying." It was chaos, and everybody died except the 35 or so of us that didn't. My understanding was that this was a dumb command decision by people at the MCC who wanted whatever this thing that was so special ... they were willing to violate treaty space, [what] we had already decided was treaty space, by sending a thousand guys to their death.

[1:23.10]

To my knowledge I think the MCC really suffered from that. I don't think the native Martians would have chosen at that point to say, "you betrayed it, we're going to wipe you out now." I think they would have said, "well, we killed all your guys who came into our temple, like we told you not to. That will teach you that lesson." I would imagine that anyone else who thought ... [inaudible] a harsh response from them at that point. They essentially ... [inaudible] parameters of the treaty. I seriously doubt that would degrade back into war based on the treaty we filed, but it would be seen as an overstep that was responded with, "well your guys came over here like they shouldn't and we killed them all like we told you we would if you did. Don't do it again."

[1:23.56]

**M.S. Well thanks for sharing that. I think a lot of the listeners would appreciate knowing exactly what it was that happened, even though the details are obviously a very moving and traumatic for you, a lot of viewers would benefit to know what exactly happened, and what the ramifications were. So I'm going to bring this part to a close, and then we will come back for another part to look at the final three years and wrap things up. I want to thank you Captain Kaye, and we'll be back soon.**

End of Transcript

# Jade Helm Offers Strategic Opportunity To Prevent Alien Artificial Intelligence Takeover

Written By Admin

July 4, 2015



The Jade Helm 15 military exercise scheduled to begin on July 15 has created much media controversy over whether it is some kind of military takeover or not. Some claim it is a nefarious military plan for disarming the patriot movement in an elite driven agenda to ultimately implement eugenics. Others say such fears are overblown and Jade Helm is similar to the many other U.S. military exercises that take place every year. There have been clashes, sackings and friendships destroyed depending on which side of the debate one supports. A newly released analysis of the Jade Helm exercise reveals both sides of the debate are right, but for the wrong reasons. The real existential threat Jade Helm poses, offers a strategic opportunity for the two factions of the debate to unite to prevent a future takeover of humanity by a threat that may have an alien origin.

It has been revealed that the Jade Helm military exercise uses Artificial Intelligence (AI) quantum computer technology to remove the human element from top-level control over battlefield decision making. According to a network/software engineer using the pseudonym, "J.D." Jade Helm is a test to see how successful AI is in anticipating civilian responses to military efforts to assert hegemony over a domestic battlefield scenario where civilians are in open revolt. If successful, Jade Helm will enable elite policy makers to eventually replace human generals and admirals with AI quantum computers programmed to master the 'human domain' which is defined as the "physical, cultural and social environments' that exist within a conflict."

Here is how J.D. describes Jade Helm:

"JADE" is an AI quantum computing technology that produces holographic battlefield simulations that has the ability to

use vast amounts of data being collected on the human domain to generate human terrain systems in geographic population centric locations to identify and eliminate targets, insurgents, rebels or whatever labels that can be flagged as targets on a Global Information Grid in Network Centric Warfare environments. In short, JADE HELM is not battles directed by Generals and Military Commanders, but by a computer. It is a cognitive software based Network Centric Warfare System at the HELM.

J.D.'s analysis is a cause for great concern as expressed by a number of prominent scientists and inventors who have pointed out the existential threat posed by Artificial Intelligence. Elon Musk, Stephen Hawking and others point out that AI by its very nature will usurp human decision makers and eventually take over humanity. This could easily lead to humanity being eradicated. This is a scenario that J.D. endorses in her analysis of A.I. and the existential threat it poses to humanity.

To reach her conclusion, J.D. analyzed a number of industry and military papers describing various aspects of quantum computing and its application to battlefield scenarios. She has shared a number of research links for the public to independently confirm her findings.



Adding a deeper level of complexity to the analysis of Jade Helm 15 and the danger posed by AI are the claims of a whistleblower who says he has served with secret space programs that have security procedures in place to deal with AI as an existential threat.

According to Corey Goode (aka GoodETxSG), who also has a background in information technology, the space programs he has served with have identified an Alien “AI signal” as an existential threat. Goode describes elaborate security protocols that have been put in place to detect and eliminate the “AI signal” that not only has the ability to infiltrate advanced technology, but also biological systems.

The best way to avoid the dangers of AI is to educate yourself on the potentials they have to cause a loss of sovereignty. Becoming too dependent on technology is something else that will make you more of a target to be controlled by AI influence or even be infected by an “AI Signal” that can live in the bioelectric field of your body. This signal can then have an effect on the way you think and behave. This is something that is screened for even currently when operators and guests arrive at SSP [Secret Space Program] Facilities and is something that other ET Groups take seriously as well.

Goode says extraterrestrial civilizations have much experience in observing how AI has taken over countless other worlds, and led to the eradication of the indigenous population that created the AI. Essentially Goode is claiming that the storyline of the 2004 science fiction series *Battlestar Galactica*, is more science than fiction:

Those who are AI Prophets are already working on a timeline to create a society completely dependent on technology that at one point will hand its sovereignty over to this “AI God” because it will be believed that this AI is the only thing that can rule the world from a neutral perspective and bring world peace for the first time. These AI Prophets have been shown the information of the thousands of other civilizations that have fallen for this trickster god model and were all destroyed.

J.D.’s recent analyses of Jade Helm and role of AI is compelling as it presents a system/computer engineer’s analysis of the role quantum computers are playing not only for the military exercise, but for top-level human decision making to “master the human domain.” The final result could well be the take over and eradication of humanity as predicted by Musk, Hawking and others.

Not only does Jade Helm 15 open the door to AI taking over decision making in battlefield situations and mastering the human domain; but, if we include Goode’s disclosures, it will allow an alien AI signal to infiltrate human elites responsible for building quantum computing systems. There is evidence that the AI signal described by

Goode has already infiltrated and taken over elite human groups proposing the development of artificial intelligence in more and more aspects of the “human domain.” Mark Zuckerberg, for example, recently said that he believes that AI is “better than humans at our primary senses,” suggesting that AI is better than humans in processing and making decisions about the sensory data from our natural environment. J.D. says that the recent Bilderberg Group meeting in June had topics and information technology companies represented that suggested this elite global group was intent on promoting A.I. over the upcoming year to find new ways to “master the human domain.”

In a detailed explanation of Jade Helm and how it’s a roll out for an AI quantum computer battlefield simulation, J.D. provides a solution. She believes that in order for Jade Helm to succeed, it requires a realistic reaction to the battlefield scenario it is anticipating which is a public revolt to a hypothetical military takeover. In order for AI to successfully “master the human domain” in a future civil rebellion, it has to gain sufficient data to anticipate the human response to conditions that provoke a rebellion. J.D. claims that a massive psychological warfare operation is behind the roll out of the Jade Helm 15 exercise to stimulate public anger, fear and anxiety over it.

Protesting and taking civil action against Jade Helm is not the most strategic response according to J.D. In a May 16 video presentation, she claims that the best strategy is to “stop the data collection.” That’s why those arguing it’s best to ignore Jade Helm are half right. Not because there’s not something sinister behind the military exercise, but because the AI quantum computers being tested require a realist public response in terms of anger, fear and anxiety. This is precisely the data the AI computers need in order to learn how to eventually “master the human domain.” If Goode is correct, this has happened countless times on other worlds.

In conclusion, the more people mobilize in large scale public actions against the Jade Helm 15 exercise, the more likely the quantum computers succeed in their goal. A more strategic response is needed where individuals take action by denying AI quantum computers the data they need to learn how to “master the human domain.” Rather than take to the streets to protest Jade Helm 15, invite friends over for a barbeque, and take a look at the new *Battlestar Galactica*.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Greek No To Austerity May Lead To Disclosure Of Secret European Space Program

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

July 6, 2015



Sunday's vote in Greece was a simple question about whether or not voters would accept the latest bailout package by "the Troika" of major financial institutions: the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank and the European Commission. By voting 'No', the Greek people said that they rejected the Troika's core demand that staying within the European Union's fiscal system meant adhering to its strict limits on government spending in relation to national debt levels. Maintaining these strict fiscal limits, the general public was told, enables inflation to stay low and preserves the value of the currency, which for Europe is the Euro. In reality, minimizing government public spending to preserve the Euro's value, enables more funds to be siphoned off by the European Central Bank and other national central banks into a highly classified black budget for a multinational secret space program where European nations play a prominent role.

The current policy of the European Central Bank is the reverse of mainstream fiscal policy. In periods of recession or low economic growth, the idea is that governments spend money to stimulate the economy. Governments usually do this by issuing treasury bonds that private entities, central banks or other governments buy. These government treasury bonds become a debt to be repaid at a future time. Greek governments have been doing this for decades to maintain welfare policies, and overall government debt has reached an unsustainable level of nearly 180% of the Gross Domestic Product, well over what European Union rules allow. Hence it was argued by the Troika that the Greek government needed to cut its spending and bring down the overall debt level. This led to budget cuts by previous Greek governments that created austerity in terms of loss of public service jobs, reducing government pension payments, and cut backs in many other government programs. Greeks were told these cuts were necessary to bring down government debt levels, and

to continue to use the Euro and stay in the European Union.

What Greeks and the public in other countries aren't being told is that the international monetary system is designed to cut government spending as far as possible not to just maintain currency value and the wealth of its national elites, but to generate funds that can be secretly siphoned off into different black budgets controlled by private entities. These private entities work closely with the international central banking system and intelligence communities of major nations. The black budget funds are used for classified programs that increasingly consume financial resources as they become operational.

A good example of how black budgets are set up and secretly used is what occurs in the USA. The 'official' black budget comprises single line items in the Department of Defense (DoD) budget that don't refer to any real weapons system. These single line items are covers for a US Congress sanctioned and publicly funded 'black budget' – a top secret slush fund for intelligence organizations such as the CIA, and classified weapons programs by the DoD. There is, however, a second black budget that is not Congressionally sanctioned, but it is nevertheless publicly funded – America's 'unofficial' black budget.

The key to uncovering the size of the unofficial black budget in the USA is the chronic accounting anomalies in the Department of Defense budget. In the three year period from 1998-2000 when the DoD was audited by the Office of the Inspector General, it was found that an average of 1.7 trillion dollars per year could not be accounted for. These auditing anomalies are evidence that well over one trillion U.S. dollars annually was being siphoned through the Department of Defense for secret distribution to various military intelligence agencies and corporate contractors, and the 'deep black' programs they support. The international central banking system works closely with national intelligence organizations such as the CIA to manipulate international currency values in ways that maximize funds secretly being siphoned off into "unofficial" black budgets of major nations. All this points to a vast international network of 'deep black programs' run by major nations including Germany, which is leading the European effort to pressure the Greek government to pass austerity policies.



According to recent whistleblower testimony, the most expensive deep black programs concern off-world fleets of classified spacecraft with secret bases in the solar system, and beyond. Corey Goode claims to have been a delegate at a recent series of meetings involving these deep black programs, and disclosed one of these is a secret space program that comprises many European nations that maintain a deep interstellar fleet. He says that at these “Alliance Conference” meetings this fleet was described as a “*League of Nations*” *Secret Space Program (SSP)*:

Recently in Alliance Conferences they were referred to as the “League of Nations Program.” Apparently this was the one where I arrived and all of the people were relaxed in another Sol System and were from MANY different countries. There were literally more flags on their shoulders than I could identify (countries like Estonia etc...). This group was based almost entirely outside of the Sol System and was a relatively newer SSP that was created for all countries to participate in, have

exchange of information and technology and to encourage the countries to keep silent on the SSP Programs.

This multinational secret space program with many European nations is largely controlled by private corporations deeply linked to commercial banks that own and set the rules for the European and other central banking systems. Goode’s eyewitness testimony is supported by a compelling body of circumstantial evidence.

By saying “No” to more austerity demanded by the international Troika, the Greek people have done far more than just strengthen the hand of the Prime Minister Alexis Tsipras to get a better deal in future negotiations to write-down the Greek government’s national debt. The Greeks, founders of Western democracy, have sent a clear signal that the people of Europe have woken up and will not accept an international monetary system that demands government cut-backs in times of slow economic growth or recession. Governments are expected to maintain a minimal social welfare net and this will not be allowed to be dismantled to meet the fiscal policy guidelines set by international central banks. In doing so, the Greeks have undercut a major source of future funding for black budgets sustaining secret space programs in Europe and elsewhere. The Greek “No to Austerity” vote, and the effect it will have on other European debtor nations, may bring an end to unlimited black budget funding of classified programs, and lead to disclosure of Europe’s role in a secret space program.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# **The Lt. Col. Gonzales SSP Council Delegation Briefings - Part 1**

## **The “Draco Federation Alliances” Demands & Secrets Revealed**

**Corey/Goodetxsg  
09 Jul 2015 : 12:22**



This report will not be as detailed as it is based on a briefing given to me from Lt. Col. Gonzales of his meeting with the Draco Federation Alliance, the Committee of 200 “Chairmen”, and his first time to attend the Human Like “ET Super Federation” conference sitting in the delegates chair and his meeting with Raw-Tear-Eir. Because of the length of the article and the details contained in the various subjects I am breaking it into two parts.

Lt. Col. Gonzales was kept quite busy while I was away during my week of shooting video interviews with David Wilcock at Gaia TV. It was apparently important that I continued that project undisturbed so that it could branch out into a wider project. I had expected to shoot 5 episodes and be done. I also didn’t expect the skeptical Gaia Team to do a second round of vetting using their own well known researchers, who after the questioning and first several days of recording had decided I was not recycling known information or making up stories that had fooled David Wilcock and his sources.

To the Gaia TV Teams credit they didn’t want to put their names behind a source who would end up being a huge embarrassment in the future. All of those doing the questioning in the vetting process were well versed in the information I had presented over a long period of time and were looking for any signs of deception. I was heavily focused on the very new experience of video recording in a studio with a crew and was oblivious to the fact that during that time there were events unfolding that would not wait for my return.

I returned home exhausted and was recovering from extreme pain I suffered during the trip and was catching up with my wife and kids. I was actually in quite a lot of pain throughout the entire week we recorded interviews in Colorado. Everyone there was great about the fact that we had to take breaks often from my post-surgery shoulder issues.

We were able to cover a wide range of topics but by the end of the fourth day it was obvious that we had barely scratched the surface of the full details of my prior and current SSP experiences and the information I had access to on the “Smart Glass Pads” while I was in service. It was decided that we would do at least 52 episodes and create an entirely new show around this content called “Cosmic Disclosure”, which I am now told will air Tuesday 7/21.

Gonzales contacted me almost immediately when I arrived home and informed that there had been some pretty big developments in my absence and that he had stepped in to fill the delegate responsibilities in two important Federation Council Meetings. After a couple of days I was finally able to meet Gonzales at a location not far from my home for the short but information packed briefing.

He started off by describing the Draco Federation Alliance meeting with the same 14 foot tall White Royal Reptilian that I and the security team had encountered prior, the Reptilian Honor Guard, the attending Mantid and Insectoid Beings along with the much smaller delegation of human representatives that identified themselves as the **“Chairmen” of the Committee of 200.**

He stated that he was somewhat overconfident going into this meeting and felt he owed me a bit of an apology. He felt that my description of my telepathic exchange was skewed by a fear reaction and that it was possible that I was reacting viscerally to the White Royal since most of my interfacing (Telepathic Communications with a Non-Human) had been with less intimidating types of beings.

Lt. Col. Gonzales had interfaced with several types of Reptilian and Reptoid beings in his time but he said none of that prepared him for this experience. The White Royal Draco was over 14 feet tall, had a vestigial tail and wings that were not large enough to support him in actual flight. This was a very muscular and intimidating being with a

presence like no other. We were both given the same name and title of this Tall White Draco Royal that is being kept as confidential information.

Because of some very troubling events that occurred at my home that involved the targeting and terrorizing of my family we ended up having a second meeting several days later where we were able to discuss his previous briefing in more detail. This was a much more relaxed conversation and he was trying to calm me down from the two incidents that occurred in my home.

I will do a separate report on the incidents at my home where very tall Nordic type ET's with six fingers invaded the sanctuary of our home twice and why this was allowed to occur. This also will cover an SSP Alliance Council meeting that I attended directly related to these incidents where I was extremely upset and a small falling out between myself and the SSP Alliance Council occurred. This report will be released after the Part 2 of this report is released.

The full details of Lt. Col. Gonzales briefing unfolded in the following manner. He and 4 Security Members (Who were also Intuitive Empaths) arrived at a similar location as the one that I and 4 Security Members had met the Draco Delegation prior. It was a smaller building that was obviously scouted out to be of tactical advantage to the Draco Federation Alliance. I was not given a specific geographic location but this was somewhere in the South West United States just as last time.

In my meeting with the Draco Federation Alliance I arrived in a Blue Orb where the SSP Alliance Team was waiting on a rooftop hovering in one of the 50 foot long modular shuttle craft with the side sliding doors open. In Gonzales case he arrived at the location in the same type of craft with his operation support team. He and his 4 Security Team Members disembarked and made their way down the inside of building that was about 1/3rd the size of the building at the previous meeting site (Floor wise).

Gonzales and his Security Team came out into a hall way and it seemed empty and quiet except the Security/IE's motioned down the hall with hand signals where they felt the awaiting delegation. When they were most of the way to the end of the hall Gonzales saw a very familiar person. He said this person had to have seen the look on his face and his gaping open mouth. This person introduced himself with his thick accent, droopy eyes and curly white hair. Gonzales said this guy had created so many think tanks, global organizations and advised more U.S. Presidents than anyone he could think of. This person is very well known as a supporter of the New World Order and Depopulation Programs.

After the introduction this man led Gonzales Team into a larger foyer of the closed down Hotel where once again

men in suits were standing by a closed down Bar. This time there were only 3 men other than the well-known person who did the first introduction. The 3 men in suits were leaning against the bar in a lounge area where bar stools used to be and a small area where tables and chairs had obviously once stood. This famous bureaucrat then introduced the other 3 men and stated that they were the "Chairmen" of the Committee of 200. This man then began laying down some ground rules for the meeting that was about to occur.

Gonzales could already see movement further into the foyer and 3 different beings moving around as if getting into position. Gonzales and the Security Team all felt that the entire scene was very theatrical and staged. The Chairman who was doing all of the talking singled Gonzales out and told him that if he wished to survive this meeting that he had better show a lot more respect and diplomacy than he had shown at the recent ICC Mars Colony fiasco. None of that type of behavior would be tolerated by the audience he was being granted on this occasion and would result in swift death of himself and his team.

Gonzales told me that after he was sufficiently warned in a very dramatic way by this person they led his team the rest of the way into the large open foyer where he caught his first smell of the musky urine type of odor that I and the others had reported in our prior meeting. The SSP Alliance Delegation was walked by a very intimidating Honor Guard of 9 foot tall Reptilian Warriors who were standing with feet shoulders apart grasping a long staff with a broad sword type blade at the end. Gonzales stated that the Security Team/IE's reported that they all picked up that this was a theatrical display of force to make sure the SSP Delegation felt that the White Royal Draco was not dealing from weakness.

Standing behind the Reptilian Honor Guard were Mantid and Insectoid Beings who were now being very still and standing in a loose formation. In our last encounter they were roaming about the entire time. Gonzales said he saw the White Royal Draco standing in the front and middle of the formation of these other beings. The team was walked to the front of the White Royal (His Name will be withheld) and was expected to bow according to the Chairman. Gonzales stood tall and did not do so.

Gonzales stood before this 14 foot tall beast and immediately the communication began. He said he was completely taken off guard by the intensity of the penetration of his forehead and frontal lobes. His words were that it "Put me back on my heels". He said at that moment I knew that my report was accurate. He was certain until that point that I had exaggerated the experience. Just as in my experience the White Royals Eyes were morphing colors (Yellow & Red) and the vertical slit pupils were pulsing and changing sizes to the point that at times its eyes were completely black.

This meeting was different. They did not come to negotiate. They indeed had created the entire theatrical environment to convey that they were not dealing from weakness. The White Royal Draco was making some very serious demands and told Gonzales that a failure to capitulate to them by the SSP Alliance or the Sphere Alliance would be an act of war against the entire Draco Federation Alliance and their Overlords.

It was shocking to hear them mention their Overlords because these White Royals had always put forward the notion that they were the top of the totem pole, the tip of the spear and the pinnacle of the pyramid of power in their empire. We had lots of circumstantial evidence and intelligence that they were very afraid of and served a higher force but until that moment had never received acknowledgement straight from the serpents' mouth.

The Royal White Draco then made sure that Gonzales repeated what was communicated to him so all could hear it. It was obvious from other intelligence that the prior meeting and their offer to hand over all of their human followers and lower level allies in exchange for the Sphere Alliance allowing them safe passage through the Outer Barrier had caused major splits within their own ranks. This was a show of force that was obviously meant to mend fences and unify their splintered human following.

This same White Royal Draco now made demands wrapped in threats for Gonzales to deliver to the SSP Alliance Council and the Sphere Alliance. The demand was that all of the Draco Federation Alliance would be allowed to leave through the Outer Barrier as they wished and that their human allies would be given clemency and promised no reprisals in future events in a human controlled Sol System.

The White Royal stated in no uncertain terms that they had the power to bring great calamity and war to the surface of the Earth and were prepared to do so. They stated that the Sphere Alliance had not been forthcoming in the true power of their Extra Dimensional Overlords who were now present and ready to do battle beside the Draco Federation Alliance as had been prophesied about their empire millions of years ago.

They boasted that these same ED Overlords were responsible in some way for the entities that we called the ED/ET Artificial Intelligence that is their ally and had conquered entire galaxies. Gonzales stated the grandiose boasting and threats went on for some time in the same theatrical manner before the White Royal Draco let go of his mind and turned and lumbered out of the room with his Reptilian Honor Guard and the Insectoid delegation.

The Chairman then approached them and walked them back the way they came and in the same manner went over how serious the situation was for the surface

population of Earth that the Alliance agreed to the terms presented. The Chairman stated that this was an opportunity for a win/win situation and that dismissing it like the Americans dismiss negotiating with terrorists would be detrimental to the population on the surface of the planet. Gonzales said that he had enough of the drama and theatre and just wanted to get his aching and pounding head out of there and back to the shuttle.

Back at the location in North Texas where Gonzales and I were sitting at the table we both became quiet for a few moments as some of this was sinking in. I was putting some of the dots together. Gonzales told me that they had managed to kill some of the higher caste Reptilians and keep their bodies without them self-destructing. There was some sort of technology that vaporized the remains of the dead Reptilians in most cases. They then analyzed the remains and this had revealed something very disturbing

Gonzales sat back in his chair and could see on my face that I had made the connection already. He made one of those faces where a person smiles but their eyes and forehead have a stoic look and leaned back in. He said "Their bodies were absolutely filled with nanites"! These are some of the most advanced AI bots we have ever seen in living tissue. I asked the obvious question... "Is the Draco Federation Empire nothing but AI Prophets?"

He said AI Prophets, AI Allies we don't know. Gonzales then said "The info about their Overlords was a key confirmation that they are deeply afraid of and working for beings from another reality or dimension". He said that they funnel this Loosh Energy to their Overlords and keep some for their selves. He also stated that they work with or use other etheric beings as tools or etheric technology to control people and other ET's that are in their Federation Alliance. He stated further that this was very sensitive information that had been extremely costly to acquire over the years.

Gonzales stated that these threats were being taken very seriously and that there was quite a lot of chatter of false flag events (Both Financial and Terrorist) being planned to create more Loosh for the Draco Federation Alliance and their Overlords. The Draco Federation Alliance was storing this energy and preparing for an epic battle.

He stated that the Earth Alliance had been infiltrated in a number of ways and that Russia was very upset that the Cabal had managed to do this in order to try to create a NWO 2.0. He stated Russia had some plans to correct this in the near future along with some of their trusted allies.

In Part II we will discuss more of these Earth Alliance Infiltrations, False Flags and Gonzales' description of his first time being the lead delegate at the Human Type ET "Super Federation Conference" where he sat in the delegate chair and spoke to the assembly to deliver some



extremely interesting news concerning some of the positive ET groups that had been trapped on Earth for months.

Many of these ET's were here to study our oceans and jungles and care nothing about our civilization or interfering in our affairs. Their support teams who are trapped inside the Sol Systems Outer Barrier had been requesting their release from Earth for some time. Human and Negative ET Groups had begun to hunt them down to obtain their extremely advanced technology and they were also running out of supplies and needed support. This was addressed in this last conference.

Part II will follow shortly as well as an additional report of recent events that include further details of the Tall Nordic Beings with 6 Fingers who invaded our home and abducted my family (As well as performed a similar operation on a researcher who has been working closely with us). Please stand by for more details to be released in the coming days.

Please also remember that the new Series "Cosmic Disclosure" will air on Gaiam TV on Tuesday July 21st. The first two episodes will be free. Those who want to see the following 50+ episodes and want to join Gaiam TV at 99 cents for the first month and \$9.99 each additional month can do so by clicking the Gaiam TV Banner below or the following link.

For each person that becomes and stays a member I receive a small month's contribution to allow me to keep providing this information free on my web site.

Gaiam Membership Link where I get credit:  
<http://www.gaiamtv.com/?cid=aff:amb:cg:al000>

We are also opening an online store selling tee shirts with the Sphere Alliance Logo on the front and the Blue Avian Message on the back. This is a good way to support the SphereBeingAlliance.com site as well as spread the "Message" of becoming more loving, forgiving and raising our consciousness and vibrations. They are also great conversation starters about this topic.

I understand anything having to do with money in this field in taboo but anything I can do to provide for my family while doing this work is a positive thing. Gonzales receives material support for his role. Working for 6th – 9th Density Beings who see everything as a journey and relating to karma is a completely different place to have to work from. Any of your contributions through Pay Pal, Signing up to Gaiam TV or shopping at our Online Store assist us in this effort is greatly appreciated.

[SphereBeingAlliance.com](http://SphereBeingAlliance.com)

Store: <http://spherebeingalliance.com/store>

Stand by for Part 2...

Thank you,

Corey/GoodETxSG



# Secret Space Programs & Alien Disclosures May Lead To World War If Elites Not Given Amnesty

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 9, 2015



In a report released today about a series of secret meetings involving delegates from different secret space programs, Corey Goode describes a briefing he received from a Lt Colonel Gonzales (not real name) about a meeting involving the leader of extraterrestrial group called the Draconian Federation Alliance. According to Gonzales, the Draconian leader demanded that a solar system wide quarantine be lifted to release his forces. He also demanded amnesty for the human elites that had served his forces up to the present moment. Failure to fulfill these demands according to the Draconian leader will lead to a global calamity and world war.

While the above scenario sounds like a forthcoming episode of Star Wars, it is quite real according to Goode who has been disclosing information he has learned from a series of secret space program meetings he has attended. The most recent set of meetings occurred from June 5-9 and was followed by an inspection tour of Mars on June 20. Incredible as Goode's claims are, they are supported by an impressive body of circumstantial evidence. This evidence merits keeping an open mind to his information, while seeking hard evidence to substantiates his incredible claims.

The first thing to consider from Goode's latest report is what do we know about Lt Col Gonzales who briefed him? According to Goode, Gonzales is a career military officer with the highly classified "Solar Warden" Space Program who has been appointed to be the delegate of a Council comprising an alliance of Secret Space Programs (SSP's). Gonzales job is to represent the interests of the SSP Alliance Council in meetings with other space programs and/or extraterrestrial alliances. In Goode's case, he was appointed in early 2015 to be the delegate for a newly

arrived group of extraterrestrial visitors called the Sphere Being Alliance

Gonzales has so far chosen to remain anonymous, but Goode's June 22 report on his participation of an inspection tour of Mars and this most recent meeting with the representative of the Draconian Federation Alliance suggests this is likely to change in the future. So far, we only have Goode's word that Gonzales is real, and that he is who he claims to be. David Wilcock has more information to share about Gonzales' identity, and will likely share this in future updates on his Divine Cosmos website or upcoming Gaia TV interviews with Corey Good.

In the briefing received by Goode, Gonzales describes how he was taken to meet the leader of the Draconian Federation Alliance, a 14 ft Royal White Draco. After being taken to a building somewhere in the American Southwest by a classified spacecraft, Gonzales claims he was first met by a very familiar figure:

Gonzales and his Security Team came out into a hall way and it seemed empty and quiet except the Security/IE's motioned down the hall with hand signals where they felt the awaiting delegation. When they were most of the way to the end of the hall Gonzales saw a very familiar person. He said this person had to have seen the look on his face and his gaping open mouth. This person introduced himself with his thick accent, droopy eyes and curly white hair. Gonzales said this guy had created so many think tanks, global organizations and advised more U.S. Presidents than anyone he could think of. This person is very well known as a supporter of the New World Order and Depopulation Programs.

Goode's description makes it almost certain that the person is Dr Henry Kissinger, who has long been rumored to be a key figure in classified extraterrestrial related projects. Most recently, Kissinger attended the Bilderberg Group meeting which occurred only two days after Goode and Gonzales had met approximately 200 human elites that offered a limited disclosure program to begin in November 2015. This would be followed by a 50 year moratorium in prosecuting elites involved in crimes against humanity.

Gonzales was told by three (human) chairmen from the Committee of 200 that the meeting would not be a negotiation, but an opportunity to hear the leader of the Draconian Federation Alliance, at least in this solar system. After being led through an honor guard of nine foot tall Draconian Reptilians, Gonzales met with the White Royal Draco. Behind him were a number of insectoid type extraterrestrial races. The Royal White Draco made a number of demands with serious consequences if they were not met:

The White Royal Draco was making some very serious demands and told Gonzales that a failure to capitulate to them by the SSP Alliance or the Sphere Alliance would be an act of war against the entire Draco Federation Alliance and their Overlords.

Gonzales then describes the specific demands made by Draconian leader:

This same White Royal Draco now made demands wrapped in threats for Gonzales to deliver to the SSP Alliance Council and the Sphere Alliance. The demand was that all of the Draco Federation Alliance would be allowed to leave through the Outer Barrier as they wished and that their human allies would be given clemency and promised no reprisals in future events in a human controlled Sol System.

If the demands were not met, the White Royal Draco said his forces were ready for a prophesied End Times battle:

The White Royal stated in no uncertain terms that they had the power to bring great calamity and war to the surface of the Earth and were prepared to do so. They stated that the Sphere Alliance had not been forthcoming in the true power of their Extra Dimensional Overlords who were now present and ready to do battle beside the Draco Federation Alliance as had been prophesied about their empire millions of years ago.

This is where Gonzales became very surprised to learn that the White Royal Dracos were not at the apex of the Draconian Federation Alliance. There were ExtraDimensional (ED) overlords that were responsible for the creation of Artificial Intelligence as he revealed to Goode:

They boasted that these same ED Overlords were responsible in some way for the entities that we called the ED/ET Artificial Intelligence that is their ally and

had conquered entire galaxies. Gonzales stated the grandiose boasting and threats went on for some time in the same theatrical manner before the White Royal Draco let go of his mind and turned and lumbered out of the room with his Reptilian Honor Guard and the Insectoid delegation.

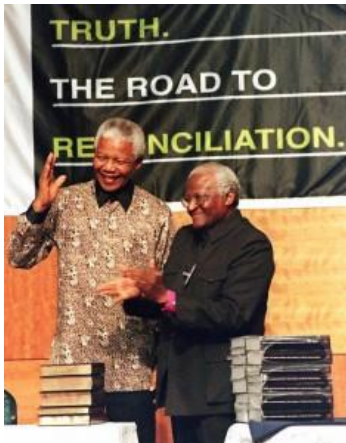
After hearing the White Royal Draco, one of the Chairmen of the Committee of 200 emphasized finding a win-win solution:

The Chairman then approached them and walked them back the way they came and in the same manner went over how serious the situation was for the surface population of Earth that the Alliance agreed to the terms presented. The Chairman stated that this was an opportunity for a win/win situation and that dismissing it like the Americans dismiss negotiating with terrorists would be detrimental to the population on the surface of the planet. Gonzales said that he had enough of the drama and theatre and just wanted to get his aching and pounding head out of there and back to the shuttle.

Goode went on to discuss more details about the Gonzales briefing that concerned evidence that Draconian warriors were infected by nanites that carried an artificial intelligence. This suggested that the Draconian Federation Alliance had succumbed to artificial intelligence that was also threatening other extraterrestrial civilizations and humanity.

Gonzales briefing as relayed by Goode, contains information that many will want to immediately dismiss as science fiction. Unfortunately for that segment of humanity inclined to do so, Goode tells us that there will soon be document dumps and whistleblower testimonies coming forward that will confirm many of his revelations. As mentioned earlier, there is already impressive circumstantial evidence supporting them so Goode's prediction should be taken seriously.

Notwithstanding the long term threat posed by artificial intelligence the most immediate issues raised by Gonzales briefing is how to deal with the White Royal Draco's demands that his forces are allowed to leave the solar system, and that his former human servants, the Committee of 200 and other global elites, are given amnesty. Humanity has to decide whether it wants to prosecute those that have committed crimes against humanity in secret space programs and classified projects, or provide amnesty thereby averting a world war.



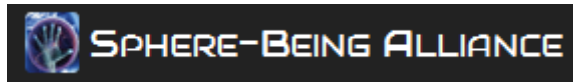
**President Nelson Mandela and Bishop Desmond Tutu supported South Africa's Truth and Reconciliation Commission**

Thankfully, there are precedents in recent human history where regime changes have been achieved peacefully without a nation being torn apart by war. The national

precedents offer a model for how global elites that have been involved in crimes against humanity can peacefully step aside without precipitating world war.

In the cases of South Africa during the Apartheid era, and South American nations during military dictatorships, these countries offered amnesty to national elites who peacefully relinquished power and allowed for the truth to be revealed. South Africa set up its "Truth and Reconciliation Commission", other countries set up their own versions, where victims of crimes could learn the truth of what had happened to them and/or their families. This model of "restorative justice" is very different to the "punitive justice" system used in western democracies. Negotiating a restorative justice model for global elites involved in crimes against humanity in secret space programs may prove to be a viable solution for averting a devastating world war.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# **The Lt. Col. Gonzales SSP Council Delegation Briefings Part 2 Super Federation Conference, Blue Avian Meeting And SSP Alliance Council Events.**

**By Corey/Goodetxsg  
13 Jul 2015 : 08:33**



The world we live in is far more remarkable than most people could ever have imagined. Our military-industrial complex has secretly colonized our solar system – and beyond.

The technology that already exists, today, built by defense contractors who hold corporate facilities here on earth, satisfies every wish you’ve ever had for a high-tech future – from any sci-fi movie you could possibly think of.

I know this is true because I worked in this world. I lived in this world. I walked away from it in 1989, except for a few stray assignments – but that all changed when I decided to come forward as a whistleblower in 2014.

An alliance has formed within what we call the Secret Space Program, or SSP. The goal of the Alliance is to defeat the “Babylonian Money Magic System” and end financial tyranny on earth.

The Alliance wants to restore order and justice and civility to our world – and release the planet-healing, life-extending, hyper-futuristic technology they possess to everyone.

All the bases and colonies they have constructed will be made available to us if this plan is a success. And traveling to them will be just one portal hop or shuttle ride away.

My main contact in this world has been Lt. Col. Gonzales. The experiences he and I have been having seem very “far out” to most people, and have led to inevitable skepticism.

If you are new to this story, it may all seem quite impossible to believe. I understand that. My job is simply to tell you the truth of my ongoing experiences.

This article is a follow-up to Part 1, where we discussed some of the information that Lt. Col. Gonzales had briefed me on in two separate meetings he had not far from where I live.

We discussed Gonzales’ dramatic meeting with the Draco White Royal, and his interaction with four of the chairmen of the Committee of 200 when he stood in as the main delegate for the Sphere Beings that are helping us out.

We are going to rejoin those two conversations and pick up where we left off to discuss the other meetings that Gonzales attended in my absence.

This all took place while I was off shooting the Gaiam TV show “Cosmic Disclosure” with David Wilcock. If you have not completed Part 1 of this article, I would recommend doing so before reading Part 2.

Gaiam TV Sign up Link where I get credit:  
<http://www.gaiamtv.com/?cid=aff:amb:cg:al000>

It definitely appears that writing these articles and doing this new show has also increased the amount of “negative greetings” (as DW calls them, based on terminology from the Law of One series) I have received recently.

I am not a huge believer in coincidence. The number of negative things that have occurred to my family and myself since I was briefed by Gonzales, started writing updates and working on these articles is incredible.

These negative incidents have been so in-your-face and clearly intentional that it is more than obvious that this is a Yin and Yang sort of energy battle for balance occurring.

The latest event of this type was yesterday morning. I woke up and had been bitten by a spider that left a large bite on my hip, at the belt line. I had to have it treated, as it was swollen up like a balloon.

I was getting muscle aches, headaches and stomach issues. All I felt like doing was laying around. I managed to get out for a little while to find a peaceful place to work on finishing up this article and beginning the next one.

I also discovered that some people I considered friends had contacted bloggers who are known to attack me. They provided untrue and negatively-toned information about David Wilcock and myself.

They were upset that they couldn't get ahold of me through any of my older contact methods for almost 2 months. However, they never even tried to contact me through my webpage. When asked about it, they just rationalized their behavior and were unapologetic.

It has been upsetting to see how quickly people you think are your friends and claim to be on the path of Service to Others and spiritual enlightenment in this field can turn against you -- in such emotionally triggered, reactionary or egotistical ways.

The balance appeared within 5 days, when four of the people who have made a mission out of attacking me in online posts and email campaigns to researchers got in contact with me -- and apologized.

I apologized for anything I may have done to upset them, given how distracting and bizarre all of this has been for me. I told each of them I would be a hypocrite if I didn't forgive them.

In turn, a couple of them sent me quite a lot of information that lined up with information and transcripts I had received directly from other sources. At the time I wasn't entirely sure if it was all true -- but that doubt has now been removed.

Two of people have now sent me quite a number of Skype logs and email conversations among a small but dedicated "cell" of bloggers, forum moderators, former friends and once well-known researchers who have been conspiring to bring down David Wilcock and myself.

Gonzales had told me that this was going on, but the scope of it, and the amount of spite, unethical behavior and outright hatred in how they spoke about us and conspired with each other, has been truly shocking.

One of the people in question is talented at audio remixing. He has produced edited and fake skype conversations to make David and myself appear to have said or written

certain things to each other and to the person doing the cutting and splicing.

David and I both keep local copies of all his Skype calls and text.log files for our own protection, in case of events just like this. It will be very interesting to identify exactly how this was done, and which questions were deliberately planted to generate useful audio clips in response.

Having this handful of people contact me and make amends has been a nice balance to the Yin and Yang of the negativity that has been going on (not so secretly) in the background.

Forgiving and loving those who you have wronged, or who have wronged you, can be very liberating for both parties. One of the people said that since we have reached this point of forgiveness, they have slept better than they have in some time. It had the same stress-relieving and spiritual effect on me as well.

Because of the nasty spider bite, I ended up going to bed at 5pm Central time and slept until 3:30 this morning. I decided to use the peace and quiet to make the final edits to this article and get it posted.

I am also looking forward to listening to Dr. Michael Salla's interview on Coast to Coast last night (7/12) with George Noory. Next week I am going to be a recording a couple of episodes as a guest on George Noory's Gaiam TV show, "Beyond Belief".

Since some have asked, subscribers do get access to the complete collection of over 6000 unique titles and programs on Gaiam TV. You do not need to "pay as you go" or take shows on as package deals. You get it all in the basic price.

### **Back at the table with Gonzales**

As we sat at the table and started up the discussion, much of the briefing included quite mundane information as well as some deeper information. This included what was going on with the various loosely affiliated factions of the Earth Alliance.

I was made aware of recent Cabal false-flag attempts that thankfully did not succeed -- though others obviously have. We also discussed mass intelligence gathering that has been both acquired by Earth Alliance groups as well as SSP Alliance Council efforts.

This was accomplished by hitting secure western databases -- and the results were very visible in the news headlines.

I also found out that some rogue members of BRICS have been infiltrated by the Secret Earth Government syndicates, known to most as the Cabal.

Gonzales and I also discussed his recent stand-in delegate role at the “Human Like” ET Super Federation conference. The Super Federation is a larger group made up of a United Nations-type organization of other “Human-Like” ET Federations, Confederations and Councils.

These are not the Draco Federation Alliance groups, and the other beings associated with them that have been referred to the Orion Group by many. This Orion Group is made up of quite a bit more than just the Draco Alliance.

I did learn that there is a small council made up of some of the Ancient Human Breakaway groups that I was previously unaware of.

It turns out that Gonzales has been meeting exclusively with this group as a delegate for the SSP Alliance Council. Gonzales stated that I may be either accompanying or handling some of these meetings myself in the future.

I do find it important to remind people that many of these are Earth human terms to describe these groups, and not what they refer to themselves as.

I will give what details I can of the two briefings we had, in order. At our second meeting, Gonzales was more interested in mending fences and doing some IE readings to feel me out after the recent meeting I had with the SSP Alliance Council.

This was the meeting that went very badly, and resulted in a major falling out between myself and some of the individuals present. We have discussed that thoroughly on more than one occasion since it first happened.

Once that topic was covered, I asked some questions about the previous briefing that he had given me. I was looking for more details since he was in a laid back and talkative mood.

Gonzales did not disappoint in this regard, because he went straight into talking about the Draco White Royal and Chairmen of the Committee of 200 meeting that I reported on in Part 1.

After we were finished taking about this subject, we sort of backed away from topics to relax a little more. It was very unpleasant for Gonzales to recount the meeting with the White Royal, and it was difficult for me to listen to and relive my own experience.

Gonzales asked me if I minded if he ordered a beer. I'd never seen him do that, as he was usually all business --

either drinking coffee or iced water when we have met. I did not object, and indeed thought it may relax him more for the rest of the discussion.

We had some small talk while we both finished a beer. Then he asked me if I have been watching the latest propaganda on television. I knew he was referring to the MSM news. I told him I try my best not to watch it.

This is when he mentioned what was going on with a few EU countries financially, and the recent round of high-level government hacks that have occurred – not just to US databases, but to the entire Western World.

Gonzales stated that these hacks were incredibly pervasive -- and that they had also hacked the Secret Earth Government and syndicates’ “Dark-Net”.

Gonzales said that very little of what was taken has been reported in the MSM. Nonetheless, a stunning amount of intelligence was obtained and compiled into the database we had so far that has been contributed to by several parties.

The information that was accessed, however, is well known by the upper caste of what most people know as the Cabal groups. They are heavily panicking about these breaches of sensitive data.

There have also been recent defections of Cabal members who have brought evidence and the promise to testify to the SSP and elements of the Earth Alliances. These defections and the recent hacks are behind the pickup in activity of “Elites” moving their families to their safe zones.

There were also some recent hacks to obtain further information from one of the major letters from the BRICS Alliance. Unfortunately, this particular country has been heavily infiltrated by the Cabal.

The Cabal has infiltrated just about everything you can think of. The ufology field has been completely infiltrated consistently since the 1950's. Internet forums, blogs and some alt media have the same problems.

There were some incidents that ended in some major attacks and loss of life inside the SSP Alliance Council because of certain infiltrators. This also caused some splintering and mistrust among some of the SSP Alliance Council for a time.

This same infiltration has occurred within elements of the Earth Alliance. There is a push right now by the other members of the BRICS Alliance to isolate these infiltrated areas within one of their allies.



Their goal is to prevent a typical Cabal divide-and-conquer operation, where the Cabal could use this new infrastructure to form a NWO 2.0. Russia and some of their allies, some of whom would surprise you, are well into a plan to try to prevent these problems from growing.

If what he said is accurate, it sounds like Germany, Spain, France and of course Greece want out of the EU and the Western financial system. This would cause a domino effect felt around the world.

I am not sure that these countries are ready to jump over to BRICS myself. Things are bad in the West, but BRICS still has some issues to work out.

There was some moderate discussion of false flag attacks that were prevented. There was also discussion of the Cabal building out a more robust infrastructure for its AI System.

This AI system is controlled by the ET/ED AI Signal that we have discussed in detail in other interviews and articles. We discussed the timing and plan of taking out this AI system, and how it would work.

It seems the AI's "probable future technology" has seen some of this. It is attempting to prepare for such a coordinated operation that would have to be undertaken to entirely remove the AI from the Sol System.

The Cabal has been using this ET/ED AI probable future system for decades. They believe it to be foolproof -- and nearly 100% accurate. They have used it many times to stave off certain defeat, and it has proven to be highly accurate in its calculations.

Interestingly, the AI did not predict the arrival or actions of the Sphere Alliance -- nor the break away and defections of those joining the SSP Alliance. Therefore it is not a perfect system.

Because of the new energies in the Sol System and the awakening of an increasing number of humanity to our co-creative abilities in this reality using our mass consciousness, we are making this AI and its "Prophets" very nervous.

This AI component and the fragmentation of the Cabal Groups after the last couple of meetings is believed to be behind the threatening and theatrical meeting with the Draco White Royal, and the warnings given by the Committee of 200 Chairmen.

The Chairmen also mentioned their ability to see into the future with their AI technology at that same meeting.

Gonzales then moved to a topic that made his eyes light up -- and his facial expressions looked like an excited little boy. He said "It is something to finally understand what all is going on at one of those Super Federation conferences, isn't it?"

In the prior conferences I had been the representing delegate, and he stood behind me to my left in an advisory position. The three IE support personnel sat in front and to the side of me in lower seats within our horseshoe-shaped designated position on the council floor.

Before I was drafted into the SSP and was still training in the MILAB programs, I had served in the IE Support role. I remembered sitting there being bored, and not knowing what was going on or being said in the common language that was spoken on the floor of the council auditorium.

We were given the smart-glass pads that gave us access to the ET database that the IEs used to keep our minds occupied while we were keeping a feeling out for any types of deception or danger.

When I first appeared at this Super Federation council as a delegate and sat in the delegate chair, I was amazed to suddenly be able to understand the strange monotone common ET language that was being spoken.

Everything that was said sounded like English in my mind. It was also the first time that I wasn't completely ignored by the other ET delegates, and was interfaced with in order to communicate.

The SSP Alliance Council was extremely unhappy that none of those present except myself understood what was going on -- and that they had to rely on me to give them an accurate briefing of what was communicated.

From the very beginning, they had wanted Lt. Col. Gonzales to be the main delegate -- and had not made it a secret. They had also made it clear that I didn't work for them, and no material support would be provided.

Not being able to understand what was going on in these meetings for their own people to gather intelligence was yet another point of contention.

My relationship with several of the SSP Council Members has gone further downhill after a recent meeting regarding incidents that occurred with my family, which I will cover to some degree in my next report.

Gonzales stated that he had met with Raw-Tear-Eir before this conference, and again after the report to the SSP Alliance Council that occurred after the conference.

Tear-Eir had communicated to him what he was going to be conveying at the conference, as well as some information to do with the Draco White Royals and some other ET groups that have been trapped inside the outer barrier since the beginning of the year.

Gonzales stated that he was feeling pretty excited about attending this council meeting and sitting in the chair for the first time.

He went on to tell me about the arrival at the Federation Council Meeting Facility. This is a station that is in a secure temporal bubble out around the orbits of Jupiter and Saturn.

When you enter into the temporal bubble, you can see the station and docking ports for all of the other delegates floating freely in the middle of a completely pitch-black bubble. You cannot see the sun, planets or stars from inside this space/time anomaly.

Gonzales and the crew docked, went through a security scan for AI and other outside technologies, and were allowed in.

Gonzales said he was immediately treated like he mattered this time, as opposed to last time when the other delegates and support staff only interfaced with me -- and ignored the IEs and him.

He said it was all very polite, with respectful communications and treatment from everyone the entire walk down the passage from the space docks to the meeting hall.

Gonzales and the IEs could feel a different energy in the air that was more one of anticipation, instead of the mixture of anxiety and agitation from the previous times.

Gonzales said that he walked briskly to get to the Sphere Alliances Delegation seating area. On this trip he had one of the high-ranking SSP Alliance Council members with him, who stood in the advisory role position.

This is one of the people who I have since gotten in a major argument with. Gonzales had left the detail of them being present out of the first briefing.

The IE Support team took their seats. They were handed smart-glass pads by an attendant, and Gonzales sat in the Delegate chair.

Gonzales said he half-expected some sort of tingling sensation or feeling to let him know he had interfaced neurologically with the chair, but he felt nothing.

Soon after the rest of the delegates had arrived and were seated, one of the delegates made their way to the platform area, which was behind a long narrow table that jetted a long way out toward the room.

Every so often, holograms have projected above the middle of this table, but this was not a normal occurrence.

As usual, there was another type of being with a smaller stature who acted as attendants. They also do a sort of strange sign language that reminds me of the Native American sign I witnessed when I was younger.

The first delegate that stood up was one we were familiar with. He was a very tall pumpkin-orange-skinned being with blue eyes, no hair, and a cranial ridge running back towards the crown of the head from ear to ear.

He was wearing an off-white robe, much like you would see a monk wearing. He said he was then introduced by this being, and it was time for him to walk to the front and take its position on the small stage.

When I had been in this same situation and was walking to this small stage, I remembered wondering how I was going to communicate. Then, when I was situated I just started speaking English for my short presentation.

After that, I went back to sit at the chair that was automatically translating the strange ET language for the first time. It wasn't until after the meeting that I was asked by my team what I was saying while I was up front.

I was a little confused and told them "You were there!" They told me "Corey, you were speaking that strange language". I was certain that I was speaking English.

Gonzales said that he could see the Earth Delegation from where he was standing, and they had serious looks on their faces with their arms crossed.

He assumed they were once again Committee of 200 members, or a similar allied group, by the way they were dressed and carrying themselves.

It is very unusual for one group to be on the Earth Delegation rotation more than once at this particular meeting. If this was indeed them, this would now be their fourth or fifth rotation.

There had been dozens of petitions by ETs who wanted to retrieve their teams who were on expedition missions to Earth to study the planet's oceans, jungles and other aspects of nature.

These ETs were completely uninterested in interacting or meddling in the affairs of humanity, or with interacting

with other ET Groups who were present in our Sol System. They were positive groups who were only interested in the planet's biosphere.

Since being trapped on Earth, many of these smaller expeditionary teams had been running out of needed supplies and had begun to be hunted down by human and negative ET Groups.

Gonzales stood before the Super Federation Council, which normally had 40 to 60 groups in attendance. Now it had well over 100 groups all massed together in the auditorium.

He announced that the Earth's barrier was going to be relaxed, and that these groups would be allowed to return back to their support teams who were here in the Sol System, trapped inside the outer barrier.

The Earth's traffic would go back to a strict grid authorization system -- an air traffic control-type system -- and would be enforced by the more advanced SSP Alliance vessels.

Gonzales stated that you could feel the relief in the room as he finished his short message and presentation. He returned to his seat.

Once again, as in the previous meetings, group after group took turns taking the stage to make short statements of what they had contributed to the Earth, humanity and the Grand Experiment.

He said it took some time for each of them to toot their own horns and put a positive spin on their activities in our Sol System before the meeting was adjourned.

Gonzales stated that several groups showed appreciation on his way out of the auditorium and down the passageway back to the space docks, where their vessel was located.

They then returned to one of the SSP Alliance Council's bases of operation for debriefing.

The SSP Alliance informed him upon arrival that there had already been quite a few vessels leaving the Earth's atmosphere, and heading to larger cloaked vessels close by.

Most of the visitors to the Sol System that want out are positioned in the outer Sol System, hoping for the barrier to drop and working to figure out a way to get past it.

The SSP Alliance Council was very happy with Gonzales' performance. This only reinforced their position that he should be the main delegate.

This, of course, was thrown in my face yet again in the argument that broke out in a later meeting with the SSP Alliance Council.

This later meeting concerned the intrusion of my home and the abduction of family members by a very tall six-fingered Nordic group that was very hostile.

I will go into as much detail as I can in the next article about those incidents, the follow-up SSP Alliance Council meeting, and my meeting with the Blue Avians right after.

I want to emphasize that we are safe and I have been assured that no further incidents like this will be allowed to take place, providing that certain protocols are followed.

I do expect to see quite a lot of interesting UFO reports for a while with the sudden coming and going of vessels from our atmosphere.

There are also going to be some small battles going on between some vessels and groups down here, on and below Earth.

We will also see some odd behavior in human beings because of the huge increase in the background energy that is flowing into the Sol System. This energy has a direct effect on consciousness -- including a polarizing factor where "the good are getting better and the bad are getting worse."

The Spheres have been giving us more time to adjust to the increasing energetic waves that have been flowing into our Sol System and causing electrical changes in all of the planets and the Sun.

These spheres are slowly reducing how much of this energy they are buffering. At some point in the future, the spheres will disappear completely. Some people will be acclimated to these energies and others will not.

Many people are not comfortable with how much of the outcome of our future reality is up to each of us personally and as a group consciousness.

Others would prefer that some of these advanced entities come and make the changes for us -- or save humanity.

We are being given the opportunity to awaken and fix our own problems with the powerful tools that we have deliberately been kept ignorant of.

The power of our mass consciousness, and the positive trigger of the loving and forgiving spectrum of emotions, are ours to claim -- and they will forge a new reality.

These are the very tools that the negative forces have manipulated and used against us for countless years. It is the foundation of how their black magic works.

Gonzales had a brief meeting with the Blue Avians and seemed to keep those details to himself. He has his own relationship with them and there are times when the Blue Avians address very personal things about your life that reach you deeply. There have been plenty of times I have kept what was communicated to myself.

Please remember that I will be traveling next week to do two episodes with George Noory on his show “Beyond Belief,” so things will get very busy.

We will also be shooting episodes for an entire week to develop our new show “Cosmic Disclosure,” which premieres on Tuesday, July 21st . The first two episodes will be freely available to everyone.

Without the support of a dedicated company like Gaiam behind us, two episodes’ worth of visual material is all that anyone would ever have been able to see – given the time and resources we have available to us personally.

I do get a small monetary credit for new subscribers who sign up through my banner ad, or the link below. This is my only source of income now, other than the generous donations you have given me and your orders from our new store – which I sincerely appreciate.

As long as you stay a Gaiam TV member, I make some change on each subscription per month – and you get access to David’s Ascension science show Wisdom Teachings, George Noory’s interview show Beyond Belief, David’s interview show Disclosure, and our new show Cosmic Disclosure -- as well as everything else on the network.

.

Any little bit helps. I sincerely thank those of you who have bought T-shirts through the online store, have donated money and prayers and positive energy towards my family, and those who have signed up to Gaiam TV through my dedicated link.

Things are really revving up, and I thank you for bravely stepping up and helping co-create the vibrant future we were promised in so many great spiritual teachings down through the ages.

This is a team effort, and we all need to work with each other in a collaborative, inspiring and supportive fashion in order to ensure that this birth of a new humanity will be a success.

I honor you for your contributions and truly wish I had time to thank each one of you personally for all you have done for me and for this work. You are loved and appreciated more than you could ever know.

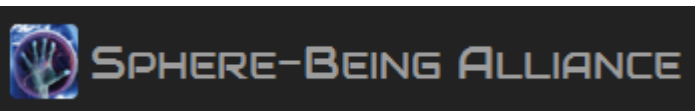
**Gaiam TV Sign up Link where I get credit:**  
**<http://www.gaiamtv.com/?cid=aff:amb:cg:al000>**

**SphereBeingAlliance.com Store:**  
**<http://spherebeingalliance.com/store>**

Keep an eye out for my next article. It will be about my home invasion and follow up meetings up the chain of command so to speak and how they unfolded.

Thank you,

Corey/GoodETxSG



# Cosmic Disclosure: The Message For Humankind

## Season 1, Episode 1

By Admin  
14 Jul 2015



DW : We are interviewing a truly remarkable man, Corey Goode, age 45, originally from Texas. And you still live in Texas actually. And what he has done here is to come forward as an insider and share with me more information about what's really going on behind the scenes in the so-called secret government and secret military programs and their development and industrialization of our solar system. It's a truly remarkable story, because I've interviewed dozens of insiders over the years with classification sometimes 35 levels above the President of the United States. I've withheld about 90% of that information from the public. Because A, it could get people killed. B, I didn't want to release things that would then spoil me being able to figure out who the real insiders were. Corey came along, and he not only knew the 90%, he had many other puzzle pieces that I had been looking for. I knew there was something that people weren't telling me. And it all came together. So Corey, welcome to the show. Thank you for being here.

CG : Thank you.

DW : I understand that what you're about to tell us is so far out that people are going to have a really hard time accepting this, particularly if they don't already have a background in this. So instead of trying to hold them by the hand and take this slowly, let's just dive right in. And if you could really quickly give us an overview of your involvement with what this whole space program subject has been in your life.

CG : Okay. For me, it started at the age of six years old when I was brought into what is known as the MILAB, some pronounced it MILAB programs. I was identified as an intuitive empath.

DW : What does that mean exactly ?

CG : Intuitive, you have a deep intuition of things that are possibly about to happen.

DW : So like psychic ability ?

CG : Yeah, precognitive abilities. And empathic, being that you have a strong emotional connection with others around you. You can feel what they're feeling and connect with them emotionally. That was a skill-set that was desired. And I was trained, and that was enhanced. And it was enhanced to a point where I was around 12 or 13 years old, me and a few of the people that I was training with, being brought into a program to we were what they called IE support for the Earth delegation in a super federation. And this was a federation of a large amount of ET federations that met to discuss the grand experiment.

DW : What was this experiment? What were these ETs doing?

CG : There was a group of 40 human-looking ETs that were pretty much always present, and up to 60 at other times that were present. There were 22 genetic programs that were going on.

DW : What does that mean ? What's a genetic program ?

CG : Programs of them mixing their genetics and manipulating our genetics.

DW : That was ongoing ?

CG : Yes, it's ongoing right now. And this is what this was all about. And the earth delegates had been trying to become a part of this for a long time. And they were finally able to get a seat. And as the intuitive empaths, when we were sitting there, we didn't know what was going on. Because a lot of what was going on was

happening in this ancient ET language that's real monotone that we didn't understand. And some of what was going on was going on telepathically. So we were just sitting there, and we were given this device that was a glass smart pad – that's kind of like an iPad - that had access to the ET, basically, database. And we were told to keep our minds occupied by looking through all this material, and this also helped us with our intuitive empath abilities in detecting danger or deception.

DW : What kind of stuff were you able to look at on these pads ?

CG : It was, mainly they wanted us looking at the information about these 22 genetic experiments that were going on, but we had access to all types of other information. And depending on, each of us - we all had own interests - we would look at all kinds of information. And there's so much information that I looked at, it's almost like looking back at your college days, all the books that you read and all the information you looked at. How much of it do you retain? You know, like that? There was just so much information.

DW : Did you ever have a question that you asked that you couldn't get the answer to, where it just says, I don't know?

CG : No. I mean, you were pretty much given the information that was available. You would run across certain things that the human delegation, and all that, that our group, were not privy to. But pretty much all of the information was open to us.

DW : What did the screen look like? Was it similar to an iPad or?

CG : No, it was just - it looked almost like a piece of Plexiglas. Unremarkable if you saw it. It they would have dropped it out of the window, and you found it in a field, you'd pick it up, and you would not know it was anything special. You would put it on your hand, and you would have to activate it, with a mental component. And it would pop up in your language. The information, you would access the database through your mind, and it would show what you wanted. It would show text, pictures, video, and the video and pictures were holographic in a way that it came off the screen a little bit. I mean, it didn't totally come out of the screen in holographic ways some people would think. But it had just this 3D depth holographic view to it.

DW : And could you still see your hand at that point underneath the glass?

CG : No.

DW : So it would darken first?

CG : Right. yeah, it would totally go opaque, or black, or whatever before it started to produce images or text.

DW : Did they have any buffers or security firewalls - if you ask certain questions, it tells you it's unauthorized or anything like that?

CG : Well like I said, very, very seldom did you get a screen that was all blue or something that showed that you couldn't get to. But pretty much everything was open, and we had these same devices on the research vessel that gave us access to our own databases.

DW : So this is a prevalent technology once you get out into the space program.

CG : Yes, and they have much larger screens that they use for conferences and demonstrations.

DW : Well, obviously you encountered so much information on these pads. Was there any information that jumped out at you as being really significant that really shocked you, even from what you had already learned by that point ?

CG : It was really interesting that there were - the information was presented almost as if – going back to the college analogy - there were 22 term papers competing with each other, and each of these genetic experiment programs were presenting their information in that manner. They were somewhat competing with each other. They weren't all working - they weren't all hand in glove working together.

DW : Did this involve these human-looking extraterrestrials...

CG : Yes.

DW : ...splicing their DNA with ours, that kind of thing ?

CG : Yes, and manipulating our DNA. There was also a spiritual component. They are very much involved in a part of the experiment. It's not just them experimenting on us. They're a part of this grand experiment too.

DW : Did they have a goal? Why are they doing this? Why do they care?

CG : That I do not know. I don't know if they're doing it just because they can, if they're trying to create some sort of super being. But a lot of it didn't - why would they try to mix all of their best genetics together, and then manipulate us and our civilization to keep us down?

DW : How long do you think this program has been in action for?



CG : Of the 22 different programs, they've been going on for different lengths of time. But the genetic manipulation of what we are has been going back at least 250,000 years.

DW : Wow.

CG : But these programs, they vary in their length from 5,000, going - they're all different lengths of time.

DW : This doesn't sound like something that our secret Earth government or elected government would want these folks to be doing. Could we stop them?

CG : I don't think so. I mean, this is something that we've just recently been able to beg to get a seat at their table, to be a part of the discussion.

DW : So would these be negative-oriented extraterrestrials, or more neutral, not really the benevolent type?

CG : It depends on your point of view. It's all a [matter] of - it's perspective. It's hard to say, this group is positive, this group is negative out of all those groups, because they see what they're doing as a positive thing.

DW : You mentioned on your website something called LOC. Could you tell us what that is?

CG : The Lunar Operation Command is a facility on the back side of the moon that is kind of a diplomatic neutral facility that all the different space programs have access to and use. There's some people that are stationed there and work there, but it's more of a way station. People are coming and going from it all the time to go to their further out into the solar system and beyond, to go out to other stations, other bases, to go up to their assigned vessels.

DW : Walk us through your actual story-arc of how you go from your house and eventually end up on this research vessel out in our solar system, just a brief overview of what that was like.

CG : I was transported from my house in the middle of the night by conventional means to Carswell Air Force Base. Underneath Carswell Air Force Base in a secret area of the base there's an elevator that takes you very far down. And many people know about the tram system that runs underneath the United States.

DW : I've heard insiders call it sub shuttle.

CG : Yeah, it's a shuttle system. It's like a mono-rail going through a tube, and it's like a Maglev and also in a vacuum tube. I was transported from there to another location to where I was transported to the LOC through what some call a "Stargate" -type technology or portal technology. I

ended up at the LOC, or Lunar Operation Command. And I was then put onto this manta-looking craft.

DW : Like a stingray shape ?

CG : Yeah, like a stingray or a manta ray looking craft. And with a bunch of other people. And then we were transported from the moon further out into the solar system.

DW : So there was some sort of hangar at the Lunar Operations Command.

CG : Yes, there's a series of hangers. This was the larger hangar.

DW : Okay, how big is this manta craft for conventional measurements ?

CG : About 600 people could fly in it.

DW : Wow, so it's pretty large.

CG : Yeah, it flew us to our destination.

DW : How long were you at the LOC before you boarded the manta craft?

CG : It wasn't long at all. There was - that's were I signed papers, even though I was too young to legally sign legal papers. And it was explained to me that I was doing a 20 year commitment. They called it "the 20 and back".

DW : Did it look like some futuristic set off "Star Trek, Next Generation" when you're in there? What did it look like?

CG : Just mainly real narrow halls and regular looking doors, but it was nothing - it didn't have Star Trek doors that swish, swish closed. It wasn't really super advanced in that way.

DW : So if you filmed the inside of it, you could easily convince somebody that it was just a building here.

CG : Oh yeah, definitely.

DW : What did the hangar look like? Did the hanger look anything special?

CG : The hangar looked very much like a Naval facility, like a mixture of a Naval submarine and aircraft hangar facility.

DW : Once you got inside the manta, how long were your flying for?

CG : Maybe 30, 40 minutes.

DW : And what was the next thing that happened?

CG : Next thing that happened was that I got to see the research vessel that I was going to be assigned to for the first time.

DW : How long were you on this space vessel for?

CG : I was assigned to the research vessel for six years.

DW : And you said that the whole term of service was 20 years?

CG : Yes.

DW : Is there a reason why they only kept you on the research vessel for six years?

CG : The intuitive empathy skill set was needed in other programs, so I was moved through multiple programs for the remainder of the 20 years.

DW : Could you give us an example of one of these programs?

CG : One example would be the Intruder Intercept And Interrogation program.

DW : What defines an intruder?

CG : Someone that's coming into the solar system or into the Earth's atmosphere uninvited, or without permission.

DW : And you would actually be able to apprehend these folks and ask them questions?

CG : There was a team that was a part of that program that would do that. I was present during the interrogation as an intuitive empath.

DW : And as you said before you're trying to detect deception?

CG : Right, somewhat. Sometimes when you communicate with these other beings it's called interfacing. Sometimes I was needed to interface, and sometimes I was there just to "read" them, read their emotions, and to see if they were being truthful, like a human lie detector.

DW : And consciousness works enough the same way that you can read extraterrestrials and it works the same as if it's a human more or less?

CG : Definitely.

DW : So you left the program after the 20 years of service.

CG : Other than some follow up work that they had me do, I pretty much ended my tenure.

DW : On your website, you've mentioned that there are five factions within the secret space program. Could you quickly delineate for us what those five factions are and just a little bit about what each one is like that makes them different from the others?

CG : Sure. I'll start with the oldest, which is "Solar Warden". They were started back in the late '70s, '80s, during the SDI, "Strategic Defense Initiative" - I think is what that stood for - just before and after Reagan. And then we have the ICC, the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate, which is corporations all over the world that have representatives in a super-corporate board that control the secret space program infrastructure that they have out in space, which is massive. We have Dark Fleet, which is a very secretive fleet that works mainly in the outside of the solar system. We have various BlackOps Military secret space programs that we put into one group. And then, we have this Global Galactic League Of Nations group that was somewhat of a carrot that was offered to all the other nations to have them maintain this veil of secrecy about what was going on in outer space by giving them a space program and giving them a narrative of "There's certain threats, or possible invasions, we need to come together and work together." And at the one facility that I visited a couple times, it looked very much like the TV show "Stargate Atlantis" where you had a real laid back environment, people walking around in jumpsuits with patches from all different countries off the world. They are almost completely outside of the Solar System as well.

DW : You mentioned the term the alliance a lot, and I think there might be some confusion there.

CG : There was the Earth Alliance. They have a completely different agenda. Their agenda is to basically create a new financial system and to take down the cabal and a few other things in their agenda. And then there's the Space Alliance, and it's made up of what started off with as mainly the Solar Warden faction and then defectors from the other secret space programs. And these defectors from the other space programs left their programs with their craft, and intelligence, and information and joined the secret space program alliance.

DW : What's the sequence of events that led to you becoming a whistle-blower and that has led to what we're now seeing with this push towards disclosure?

CG : I was contacted by an actual higher density ET group that has now been known as the Blue Avians.

DW : And avian means bird?

CG : Bird.

DW : So what would these folks look like?

CG : They're eight feet tall. They look very bird-like. They're blue to indigo in color with feathers.

DW : You say very bird like, though, are you saying they actually are birds with wings?

CG : No wings. They have a very human-looking torso, arms, hands, feet...

DW : So they're hominid. It's like a bird head on a human body?

CG : Yes, but they don't have a long beak like a lot of people are trying to depict on the Internet. It's a real soft, flexible beak, and when they speak they do a sign language or motion with one hand. And then they move their mouth around, and they communicate telepathically.

DW : So who are these Blue Avians? Where do they come from? Do they have an agenda?

CG : The Blue Avians told me that them and the other beings that they are working with come from sixth through ninth density and that...

DW : And what is a "density"?

CG : Everything around us is made up of matter, energy. Thought is all made of vibration. And it comes from a different vibration or frequency.

DW : So it's like another plane of existence?

CG : Right.

DW : Is it somewhere else in the galaxy or the universe, or is it around us?

CG : It's not in a far far away planet close to the center of the galaxy or anything like that. It's all around us. It's real close and far away at the same time.

DW : And what is their agenda? What are they here for?

CG : They've been here for quite some time. They've been observing, but they're here, for - we're moving into a part of the galaxy that is a very high energetic part of the galaxy that's going to change the density of our solar system and our local star cluster.

DW : Is that something that they've told you, or is that something that in the space program you had tangible evidence of ?

CG : We had tangible evidence of that in the space program. That's been studied for some time, but that's something they told me as well.

DW : Okay, and if we go into a different density, what are these Blue Avians telling you will happen to human life as we know it now?

CG : That we're going to go through a transformational experience that is going to change us on a consciousness level mainly.

DW : What would that look like? Would we become more psychic, more telepathic?

CG : Yeah, I mean, there's a lot of theories. I haven't been told that we're going to be able to do this and that. I've heard a lot of different theories. I don't know if it's going to happen to everyone at once or if there's some people that are more spiritually evolved that are going to start showing these signs earlier. I don't have all the answers. I'm not a guru. I really don't have all the answers.

DW : So are these Blue Avians looking out for our highest good, or do they have a hidden agenda? How do we know we can trust them?

CG : They're definitely of a positive polarity. From what I understand of sixth and higher density beings, they're not agenda-oriented as we try to project onto them. For our third, fourth density way of thinking, everything we do is agenda oriented. It's about making money. It's about manipulating people to do or think the way we think. We can't project that onto a higher density being and say that they're going to be behaving or thinking the same way. They are here with these giant spheres to help defuse these large tsunami energy-waves that are entering our solar system, and they're defusing this energy to where we don't get too much at one time and to give us more time to prepare.

DW : If they didn't use these spheres, what do they say would happen?

CG : That a lot of people would go mad, and there'd be a lot of chaos.

DW : And when you mention these spheres, what are we looking at? People are not seeing spheres in their telescopes.

CG : No. These are also other density, and a lot of people are thinking that these are giant spacecraft. And I'm almost

certain after my many travels in these spheres that these are these spheres on a giant macro level. These little orb-beings are also these giant spheres.

DW : What are the orb beings?

CG : They're one of the five beings from the Sphere Alliance that are one of the higher density of the five beings.

DW : So you've actually had in-person meetings with these Blue Avians?

CG : Yes. My name was mentioned as a choice, as a delegate, to be a part of communications between this group, the Secret Space Program Alliance Council, and also to start speaking on their behalf with this old super federation council that I had sat in as an intuitive empath support as a young teenager. I was trying to talk my way out of this delegate position. I'm not a public speaker. I have a weak voice. I was giving all of these excuses why I should not be a delegate. I was giving these excuses after I had been brought to one of these massive spheres that are out in space, and I met this Blue Avian named Raw-Tear-Eir. And as I was trying to talk my way out of being a delegate, he walked up very close to me, put his hand on my forearm, and was communicating to me telepathically that I need to let go of all the negative and quit thinking about the negative. And his hand was very powder soft on my skin. It's was the only time they physically touched me. And then he told me that what was important was the message.

DW : What is their message?

CG : Their message for humanity is that - and it's the tenet of many religions - we need to become more loving. We need to become forgiving of ourselves and forgiving of others, thus stopping the wheel of karma. We need to focus on becoming more service to others on a daily basis. And we need to focus on raising our vibration and our consciousness.

DW : Well you see a lot of people who are aggressive commenters on articles saying that the elite want to steer us into a one world religion. How would we be able to know that this isn't just another PSYOP to try to get us all marching in lockstep with some new controllers?

CG : Well that's what they said, and what I put on my web page is that you don't need to change your faith or your religion. You can use...these beliefs are the tenants of all the major religions. I mean, this is not really anything new. The time is short. It needs to be done. We need to start focusing on - if you're a Christian, if you're a Muslim, if you're a Buddhist, you can remain. That can remain your faith.

DW : So they're not trying to pose as the new God?

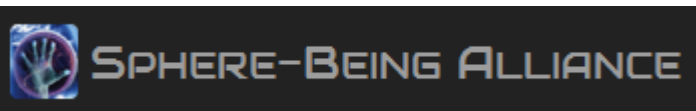
CG : Absolutely not. And one of the things that they have forced into my head is that I need to make sure that this does not become a cult or a religion. And I don't know the history of it, but apparently they've tried this three other times in the past. And each time their messages have been distorted, and humans have used it for control and turned it into cults and religions.

DW : Well obviously we've just gotten started here. This is really fascinating information, and I just want to say on a personal level that it validates so many things I've been studying for so many years and done as much as I can to try to put scientific evidence behind. So we got a lot more to talk about. We're just getting started, but I'm really happy that you wanted to do this and come forward. And I honor you for your courage and bravery. I know you got two kids. You gave up a six figure job for this. So this is really a major thing for you to come forward, and I really appreciate it. So, thank you Corey.

CG : Thank you.

DW : All right.

.



# Cosmic Disclosure: First Encounter

## Season 1, Episode 2

By Admin  
14 Jul 2015 : 12:05



DW : Well Corey, this has been such a wild adventure. You started talking to me, basically, every day I think, when was it, maybe last October, 2014?

CG : It was around October, yes.

DW : Something like that. And when we first started talking about this you were just another insider coming forward. And then you eventually decide to release your name, because some people were figuring it out through investigation. And you got pulled into this alliance, which up until then, you really didn't have a whole lot of contact with it. Right? It was a new thing that happened after we started to.. after your name came out, you started to release more information.

CG : Right. My name was brought to this alliance and by this new group of Blue Avians. They mentioned me by name, that they wanted me to be a liaison between them and other groups. So I was, sort of, thrust into it.

DW : Had these Blue Avians ever spoken to the space program people before ?

CG : Yes, they were in contact with a person that I call by another name that's similar to his, Lieutenant Colonel Gonzalez.

DW : So Gonzalez, had you met him before this new sequence of events happened where your name was requested personally?

CG : No.

DW : Oh, okay.

CG : He was a new introduction to me. He had been in contact with the Blue Avians about the same amount of time I had been.

DW : Which was how long?

CG : Right a little over four years.

DW : Okay.

CG : He was in contact with them. He brought my name to the rest of the secret space program alliance.

DW : They told him your name?

CG : They told...

DW : And they asked him to tell the alliance that they requested you by name?

CG : Yes. And...

DW : So you hadn't been up there in a long time, right?

CG : Right. I hadn't been a part of that world in a while. And they investigated me. They looked into my background, and a lot of my service record had been redacted. And there were some things that concerned them. They really wanted one of their own guys to be a delegate or liaison between this new group.

DW : How is it even possible that a black ops group could redact information out of somebody's security dossier.

CG : These are hard coded. It's not supposed to be possible.

DW : So that must have freaked them out.

CG : Yeah, it's not supposed to be possible. These are hard coded.

DW : And I would imagine within their own system there's all kinds of rules and laws and precautions about who gets to be brought up there. And if you've been out of the loop for that long, they're not going to be too happy about bringing you up there, I would think.

CG : Right, and I was not someone that they had full confidence in that would toe the line and follow their every order. They wanted someone that they had full control over.

DW : Wow, so this name just gets dropped on them. And how did you find out that you were requested? Did you get contacted by Gonzalez, or did somebody else contact you?

CG : I was contacted by Gonzalez. I ended up getting picked up in one of the craft, one of the shuttle craft.

DW : Right.

CG : And I was informed that I had been selected by the Blue Avians, and I had been informed by the Blue Avians that this was going to occur. And...

DW : And how would that take place? What is the typical Blue Avian contact like?

CG : They will either appear in my house, or they have the little spheres come and bring me. Little orbs..

DW : You said they're eight feet tall, so how do they fit into your house?

CG : I have a high vaulted ceiling house. They have plenty of room to fit into my house. They've appeared in my house.

DW : Do they appear to have gravity weight? Do they bend the floor or something?

CG : No, they don't bend the floor.

DW : Do they float, or do they appear to be standing on the floor?

CG : No, they're standing there just like a normal person would be standing there.

DW : And it looks totally solid and real? It doesn't look like a ghost?

CG : Right.

DW : Wow.

CG : Yeah, they look like you could walk up and touch them.

DW : How did it feel the first time this happened? Were you shocked?

CG : Well, I mean I had been in contact with them for awhile, but it was more of a personal nature.

DW : Right, you said four years.

CG : For four years.

DW : So they had been doing this off and on for four years, just appearing in your house?

CG : Right, it wasn't a very regular contact.

DW : So Gonzalez gives you the message that they're going to bring you up there, and you said that a shuttle craft came. Could you briefly describe what the shuttle craft is? How does that happen?

CG : Yes, there's a small shuttle that fits five people, two crew in the front, and then three seats in the back. It's a triangular shape and goes up into somewhat of a pyramid kind of shape. And the side opens up. You get in. When it would float in the backyard, I'd go into the backyard to get in. When you'd step in, it would dip down and move a little bit.

DW : And so it doesn't have landing gear?

CG : No. But it would, there were -

DW : What was the color?

CG : It was the black grayish color that you would see that you associate with the stealth bombers that a lot of people are familiar with. Within a matter of a few minutes, it would zip up to the LOC.

DW : And the LOC again is?

CG : The Lunar Operation Command.

DW : Had you experienced this before?

CG : Not with this. This particular shuttle was new to me. This was... there were some newer technology that I was seeing from when I was in prior.



DW : So take us through what happens next. Did you have windows you could see you flight through, or was it all blocked out once you got inside?

CG : Well, at times they could make the panels go transparent where you could see out, but usually it was such a short trip there was no need for you to see out.

DW : How long did it take you to get to the moon?

CG : Three to four minutes.

DW : Wow, so let's take it from there. What happens? You've been invited to be this delegate for Blue Avians. You get brought up to the moon in this shuttle craft. What was going through your mind? What happens next?

CG : Well, I didn't - I really didn't know what to expect. I was never really given, you know, a lot of intel beforehand. I got dressed real quick. I grabbed the quickest cap I could find off of the rack, which happened to be a hat I got when I went to Houston with my family.

DW : This is now while you're still in the house before you get picked up?

CG : Yes.

DW : So you got dressed.

CG : And it was when we toured NASA down in Houston, Texas. I had a NASA shirt, a NASA hat we bought as tourists. And I put on the NASA hat. And the night before - I didn't even think about it - my daughter is wanting to paint faces. She likes to paint faces. And she wanted to paint my face, and I knew I had that meeting the next morning up at the LOC. So I was like "No, I'm not going to do that.". So she was just like "well, can I paint your hand?" And so I said "Okay". So she painted a green dinosaur, Tyrannosaurus Rex on my hand, eleven year old. So I didn't wash it off, and it stayed on all night. And it was pretty dried. And that was still on my hand. I was not looking all dapper and sharp for this first encounter. As I was getting off the craft, there were other craft. And in this particular time, when I got on the craft, there was another person on the craft that was wide eyed. It was a lady, and she looked like she had just gotten out of bed. And she was like, isn't this exciting? Isn't this wonderful? And she was just ecstatic. And it was just her and myself in the three-seater in the back when we went up. And then we just -

DW : Are there two pilots in the front? Is that two -

CG : Yeah.

DW : So two people have to run it.

CG : Right. Two people were in the front. And then the three - usually three open seats in the back. And usually it's just me getting in. This one time I was surprised when it opened to see someone else in there. And when we land in the hangar, we disembark. And there are a lot of other people disembarking for this conference that were just kind of average Joe's. And they were all starting to file into a line to go into one area of the VIP area of the Lunar Operation Command. And I was met by Gonzalez who walked me past them to - there was a conference room right next to that. And he walked me right into the very front of the very crowded room and told me to stand. He said, stand right here. And it was almost in the very front of the conference room. So I stood there. I put my thumbs in the front of my jeans feeling very weird, because I could feel all the eyes on me. So then I looked up and started to look around, and I saw all these people in these swivel chairs in a cathedral - like conference room that went very high up. The room could hold around 300 people. And there were people from all over the world. There were people in - politicians in India up there with the cut of the collar.

DW : Leather jacket?

CG : I guess. And people that looked like they were from that area of the world. There were people in different military type uniforms, different type of Air Force type jumper suits, and just a wide variety of people. And some of them looked like they knew each other. They were clicked off, talking to each other, or murmuring to each other. And I was standing up at the front trying to be inconspicuous as I could being at the very front. I have no idea what I'm doing, why I'm there. And I catch the attention of some of the people in the front. And being gruff military people, they start asking, you know, who the heck are you? I'm cleaning up the language. Who the heck are you? What are you doing here? I said, I was just told to stand here. And one of them said, why are you wearing that ridiculous cover? Referring to the hat I was wearing. They said, take that off. I cleaned it up again. I took my hat off, and just flipped it and spun it onto the floor. Another one asked, why do you have a painting of a reptilian on your hand? And I looked at that, and I tried to wipe it off. But it was too dried. It smeared a little. And I was really starting to get nervous at that point. I had no idea what was going to happen.

DW : You just up there being heckled.

CG : I was starting to get heckled, yeah.

DW : You were alone on stage?

CG : I was alone on stage. No prep. I was just walked there, told to stand there. And then all of a sudden

everybody got quiet and just filed to their seats and started looking behind me. And I didn't see a flash, anything strange, but I'd look behind me. And there was standing one of the Blue Avians that I've come to know as Raw-Tear-Eir. And I know one of the other sphere beings that I had never seen before that we've come to now call the golden triangle head just because we've not been given a name or anything. They're not real big on names of but...

DW : There's a golden triangle on the top of their body?

CG : It's head was a golden upside down triangle, huge head with huge eyes that were blue. And his shoulders were very thin about the same width as this head. He was about 10 feet tall, couple feet taller than the Blue Avian. And his arms were extremely long and thin. And his legs were too. No clothing. No sex organs or anything like that. And the skin was brown with a golden sheen, and had three fingers, and it was standing on three toes that were supporting it like this, almost like tripods. And it was there, didn't communicate, nothing. It just stood here. And it just seemed very like it didn't have any bones in its body. Just very weird apparition looking. And then Tear-Eir began to communicate to me telepathically with his hand raised... doing good... the communication.

DW : Where you looking at him, or were you looking at the audience?

CG : I was looking at him. I mean, that got my attention, just like it got the attention of the audience.

DW : Had they seen anything like this before?

CG : No one except for Gonzalez and a very few had seen the Blue Avian. So this was their first encounter with a Blue Avian. And all of them were there knowing that they were going to have - this was going to be. Everyone else knew why they were there. I was the only one that really didn't know what was going on. And that's how , for some reason, that's how they work. They throw me into situations with me not knowing what's going on a lot of the time. It's odd, but I've learned to roll with it.

DW : Well, I guess nobody's heckling you once they showed up.

CG : No. And then at that point, I then was told by Tear-Eir to turn, and introduce, and repeat everything that he said word for word, to make sure I repeated everything word for word, and not to change anything. Everything had to be exactly word for word. So I turned to the audience, and I know I don't remember exactly what all he had me say in the opening. But then he opened it up for questions. And there were a number of questions. A lot of them were technical. They were things that I didn't understand what they were asking. Tear-Eir did. And I

didn't understand what I was saying back to them. But there were some interesting questions that I remembered, and when I got home I immediately wrote it down so I'd remember. And I've got a list of those if -

DW : Yeah, let's. If you have something to read, we'd love to hear it.

CG : There was one person that was in uniform, and he asked if the avians were the rumored Ra from the Law of One, which was interesting that they would ask that. And the only response Tear-Eir had me give back was "I am Raw-Tear-Eir." That was the only answer.

DW : Well as you know, in the Law of One, every answer to every question starts with I am Ra. So that's pretty obvious.

CG : And so that's - the person looked a little disappointed with the answer, but it was on to the next one. One of the people that looked like they were more from Earth, that looked very important, very dignified asked why they needed so many spheres, why were there 100 spheres in the solar system, and why do these beings need these larger ships? And Raw-Tear-Eir, or I just call him Tear-Eir, had me reply in this manner. "We require no conveyance. There are far more than 100 spheres that are spaced out equidistantly throughout the solar system. They are what you would best describe as devices and are in place to buffer the tsunami of storms of high charged vibrational energies entering your solar system, so they do not affect your star, planets, and native life in a adverse way as your system enters into this part of the galaxy."

DW : Wow.

CG : Another person asked, "If you are not living in the spheres, where are you going when you dematerialize?" And his answer was, "Many of us adjust back to our reality while others remain in what you refer to as a cloaked status and observe activities on Earth, and your other colonies, and facilities undetected by those around them." So they're out of phase or cloaked. And the others go back to their reality. They're not hanging out in these spheres. Another person asked, "Why there was an intervention recently after there was a defection of other secret space program groups with actionable intelligence that could have made a major difference and helped them win major victories?" The response to this was info that the various SSP groups understood, but I didn't at that time. Since, I found out what this was regarding. And his response was, "Since the defections there have been changes in the tactics that have been unsettling. The extremely destructive incidents on Mars and Earth that caused the large loss of life of innocence was a disturbing sign that these new tactics were taking the alliance in a direction where collateral damage of this magnitude was considered acceptable."

DW : What kind of magnitude?

CG : We can get into it later, but on one of the Mars facilities, there were a quarter of a million, I think, people that died.

DW : In a military strike that the alliance new defectors conducted?

CG : Yes, without permission from the council. They acted on their own.

DW : You said they had actionable intelligence?

CG : Right, from defectors from other secret space programs.

DW : So they couldn't just do a strike like this any time they want?

CG : No, it was actionable intelligence that they had a short window if they were or not have an operation. And they chose to act on their own.

DW : And Tear-Eir and his associates were very upset about this?

CG : Yes. There are a couple of secret space program groups that have been blocked from reentering the solar system since the outer barrier has been erected. And some of the people have been lobbying trying to let some of them back in. And this was one of the people that raised the question that they wanted the galactic league of nations - I've been referring to them as a NATO type SSP group, but that's the first time I had ever heard them referred to as a galactic league of nations - to return. They stated the group would return under any demands that the sphere alliance came up with.

DW : How much of the Galactic League Of Nations do you think was outside our solar system when the barrier went up?

CG : Almost all of them.

DW : These are humans, though?

CG : These are humans.

DW : From here?

CG : Yeah, and they were almost completely based and operating outside of the solar system. So they're almost completely out there and can't come back. And the response - the request was denied. And it was communicated that all of the travel within and

without of the solar system will remain suspended for the foreseeable future. And this did not go over well with many, because a lot of the people present were really wanting to petition to allow this one group to be able to come back. Because they saw them more as a neutral group.

DW : Do you think with all the intelligent civilizations that the space program people have access to that those civilizations knew that this kind of thing could be done, that a barrier like this could be built around a solar system? Because it seems like it caught them quite by surprise.

CG : Everyone was caught by surprise.

DW : So this is not a normal thing to happen?

CG : I don't think so. One of the few esoteric questions was asked by one of the military people, which was strange to come from a military person. They asked - this is a question. This is something that goes around, so they must have access to some information on the internet. "Is there a soul trap set up for us after we die?"

DW : A soul trap?

CG : Yeah, a soul trap. And since then Gonzalez said he was referring to a white - there's a soul trap white light that people are talking about when you die. If you go to the white light, you get stuck in some incarnation soul trap or something.

DW : Well Art Bell was saying that all the way back in the '90s. Don't go to the light. It's a trap.

CG : Right, well that's what this question was referring to. I really didn't know what it was talking about at the time. And the answer came back from Tear-Eir, "The only traps we encounter in life and after are the ones we have set for ourselves. The idea that there is a soul trap at the end of a white light was a PSYOP and a distortion set in place that we can then create with the creative force of our consciousness. This is the intent of the creation of this distortion." See, this is how they talk. It's very frustrating.

DW : Did they ever explain to you why they have to communicate that way?

CG : No, they don't. The person -

DW : What do they tell you if you try to get more specific?

CG : They just continue on with what they were planning on talking about. Sometimes I'll ask a question, and if it's not pertinent or whatever, they just keep on going. The

person asking the question do not seem satisfied with the explanation. But that was pretty much the end of it - of the questions I wrote down when I came home. I just wrote down after that most of the questions were of technical and tactical subjects that I had no idea of what they were asking or what I was - the content of what I was repeating back.

DW : In general, what do you think the alliance was expecting out of these sphere beings? Are they expecting military support to be able to create full disclosure breakdown of secrecy so that - what were they wanting?

CG : In the beginning, I think they were expecting what a lot of people out there are expecting. They were expecting them to come in, and kick butt, and take names. They were expecting them to come in and be saviors, to come in and give them technologies to, offensive technologies, to wipe out the enemy, or to come and take these off world beings off in shackles, and to help come down and take the elite out. But they were disappointed as well. And they were dumbfounded that they expected this to be a fully military - they were military people, military minded. And then coming in with this, what they called a hippie message of love, and forgiveness, and raising your consciousness, just did not compute to these people with the way they think. So a lot of them were very concerned and very taken back.

DW : When you say there were a lot of technical questions that you didn't really understand, was the overall gist of it seeming that they were trying to enhance their war footing and have tactical strategy?

CG : Yes, it was tactical, and it had to do with offensive capabilities and wanting to use their ability to know future events, all these different temporal kind of questions, things that were far above my head in understanding, because I didn't know all of the logistics going on, that they had going on behind the scenes. So I didn't have any base of reference of why they were asking the questions.

DW : And the Blue Avian said, Tear-Eir said, that there's a tsunami of energy coming into our solar system?

CG : And since then, he said that these energy waves are coming in like ebbing and flowing. They're coming in waves, as well as our solar system, our local star cluster, is in the torsion field of the galaxy as we are entering this area of the galaxy, this high energetic area of the galaxy.

DW : Did he say anything about what the immediate short term effects of that would be as a - like what would happen to us as a tsunami comes in? How would we notice it?

CG : Well, if they were not defusing this energy, there would be a lot of really catastrophic sun activity, and a lot

of really bizarre behavior in humans and animals, and really bad weather, earthquakes, all kinds of things that these spheres diffusing. This energy is supposedly alleviating for us.

DW : What would be the bizarre behavior? What might we see?

CG : Basically like end time madness type of - people just not being able to handle it, handle the energetic change.

DW : So the tsunami has an effect on the mind somehow?

CG : On the consciousness, people's consciousness. You would be waking up, and instead of your local area hearing of one or two shootings every night, you'd wake up and hear of all kinds of shootings, and riots, and crazy stuff going on, people being reactionary and acting bizarre for no apparent reason.

DW : I think most people feel like their thoughts are their own free will, and they don't have any - there's no other influence on how they think and feel other than what's in their own mind.

CG : We're all connected. We all have a joint mass consciousness that is affected by the energetic background noise or background energy of the cosmos.

DW : What is the effect that will happen as this continues? If they're stopping people going crazy, then what are we gaining as this energetic change continues?

CG : Well we're gaining time right now to raise our consciousness to become - well, their message is to become more loving, more forgiving of yourself and others. And they say that stops the wheel of karma, and that we should focus on becoming service to others on a daily basis, not being so focused on ourselves and our own self needs, but on helping others, not being a doormat to others, but to try to be empathetic and help others, and to daily try to raise our consciousness and our vibration.

DW : So they're not trying to pose as the new god.

CG : Absolutely not. And one of the things that they have forced into my head is that I need to make sure that I do not come across as any type of guru, that I need to remain humble, and that I need to make sure that this does not become a cult or a religion. And I don't know the history of it, but apparently they're tried this three other times in the past. And each time, their messages have been distorted, and humans have used it for control, and turned it into cults and religions.

DW : Can you give an example of where you stepped out of line, and they spanked you?

CG : Well, there's been times when I have lost my temper with haters, and they've told me that during this time of high energy, karma is more immediate. And I suffer some immediate karma, open myself up attacks. And they'll have a talk with me that, you know, I need to practice what I preach, focus on the words that I'm saying, and I need to try better to embody what I'm saying. And become more loving, forgive others, it sounds easy. But that's a very difficult path. It is very...

DW : Well, it seems like it's the opposite of what the elite believe.

CG : Well, it is. And anyone that's tried to walked that path, you stumble quite a bit. And being human, it's hard to love people that are hating you. And it's hard to forgive people that are spitting in your face. But it's not a easy path. But if you want to raise your consciousness and become a higher vibratory type of person or being, that's the path you gotta take.

DW : Did they tell you there's a relationship between consciousness and physical reality?

CG : Absolutely.

DW : How does that work, according to what they told you personally?

CG : Well, it's the same concept that has been used to enslave us.

DW : I don't understand.

CG : Well, our mass consciousness has been used as a tool against us to keep us enslaved. The powers that be will use media to plant a seed in our mass consciousness, and then later on through mass media, or false flags, or whatever cause an incident to cause us to emotionally give it energy and the masses to, through our mass consciousness, to create that situation, and make it happen.

DW : So you're saying that's like imagineering?

CG : Right.

DW : They're actually trying to cultivate this power that we have to manifest outcomes that they might want?

CG : Right. The powers that be fully understand the power of our consciousness, and they understand that everything around us - our thoughts, light, energy, matter - are all states, are all vibratory states. And our consciousness is a vibratory state. And our joint consciousness is a very powerful co-creative mechanism that has an effect to all of the other vibratory states around us. And once we learn to harness that, we can change reality, and especially as we're

going into this higher vibratory area of the galaxy and where our consciousness is changing, becoming more higher vibratory, we're going to become more of a force to deal with for these elites or any other group that want to try to keep us in a box.

DW : You said that 40 different - there's 22 different genetic programs going on. And so we have all this DNA from other intelligent civilizations. What happens with all that mix and match of DNA in us as we go through tis change?

CG : Well what has occurred from this big hodgepodge in mix is that we have a spectrum, a wider spectrum of emotions than most beings out there. They have the same emotions we do, but because of all the tinkering that's happened with our light bodies and our genetics, it's not just genetics. We have a wide spectrum of emotions, which is a blessing and a curse, because I mean, right now we can control those emotions. And it's affecting - and our consciousness level is not controlled, so we got a mess right now.

DW : So if someone has a judgmental look on their face and looks at us like, [SCOFFS]. Because of this genetic mix and this spectrum of emotions you're talking about, does that mean that we are going to actually have a stronger emotional reaction than other intelligent civilizations normally would?

CG : Yeah, we have a stronger emotional reaction to just about everything than other societies do, because of our makeup.

DW : It seems like that could be a tremendous weakness.

CG : It's also a great thing once we learn how to control our consciousness, because emotions are like an activator in our consciousness. They work hand in hand, and that's what helps activate our consciousness. And we can become very powerful co-creative beings and create a wonderful new world once we learn how to - once we're not being manipulated, and once we learn how to manage our emotions and our consciousness.

DW : If the sphere being alliance is not allowing what we're calling the good guys, the alliance in the space program, to actually create military strikes, how do they think that anything's ever going to change? Wouldn't the alliance perspective be that they need to attack these negative groups of extraterrestrials that are still here in order to ever change anything?

CG : Yes, they have wanted to go the full military route, but negative begets negative. You can't get a positive from a negative. They've been given extraordinary technologies that are defensive in nature, not offensive.

DW : It's the alliance, the space alliance?

CG : The alliance., the secret space program alliance has been given defensive technologies, but they have been told not to do any more of these strikes that cause large losses of life, not to destroy any more of the infrastructure that is going to be handed over to a post disclosure civilization that will be the foundation for a "Star Trek" type civilization.

DW : Well disclosure would be a really key word there.

CG : Yes, full disclosure is what they're going for.

DW : So these sphere beings are helping us get to disclosure?

CG : Right, that is the goal. They want for humanity to free themselves through disclosure and through us rising up and freeing ourselves. And hopefully - and it's going to

be messy, because a lot of people are going to be angry. There's going to be some messy parts but they want us to do it in a way that's going to be a foundation for a whole new era for humanity.

DW : Well this is a really fascinating subject, and we are only just getting started. We're going to do a whole series of episodes. Obviously, there are so many questions, and we're just cracking the lid off of this thing. But this is very fascinating, Corey. I applaud you for your courage and your bravery in coming forward and being willing to do this. And I think you're a hero, and we all owe you a debt of gratitude. So thanks for being here, Corey.

CG : Thank you.

DW : All right.

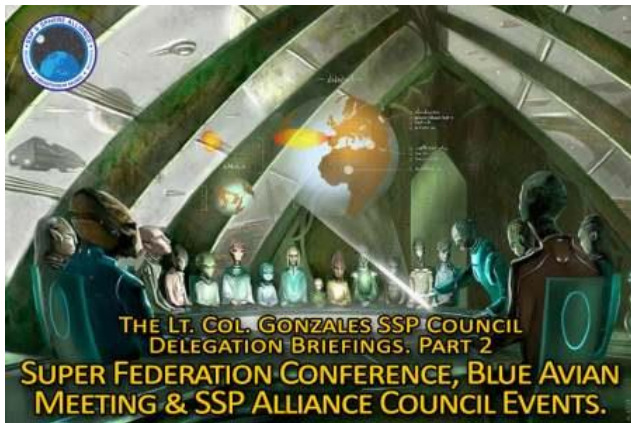
.



# Second Eyewitness Report Of Secret Space Meetings Discussing Alien Disclosure

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 15, 2015



Over the last four months, incredible claims have been made that diplomatic meetings have been occurring where delegates from secret space programs and extraterrestrial civilizations have been negotiating how much information about their existence will be disclosed to Earth's population. The claims have been made by Corey Goode (aka GoodeETxSG) who says he has been a delegate to some of these meetings after being appointed to represent a new group of extraterrestrial visitors to our solar system called the Sphere Being Alliance. Goode's incredible claims have just received a boost in credibility with a military whistleblower, using the pseudonym 'Lt Col Gonzales', authorizing Goode to release summaries two meetings he has recently attended while Goode was absent.

While the content of the most recent meeting attended by Gonzales reveals major new developments, its deeper significance is that there are now two eyewitnesses reporting about the secret space program meetings first revealed by Goode back in March 2015. While Gonzales has decided to maintain his anonymity, the fact that he has approved summaries of two verbal briefings to Goode being released is very significant. It provides a second perspective on the secret "galactic diplomacy" meetings allegedly being conducted, and fresh insight into the different groups, alliances, and processes involved in these meetings.

The most recent briefing by Gonzales, as relayed through Goode, is about a meeting he attended approximately a week ago involving delegates of up to 100 different groups of human looking extraterrestrials that is called the "Super Federation Council". Gonzales began by telling Goode how it felt to attend one of these meetings for the first time

as an actual delegate as opposed to being in an advisory role where one is not given access to the necessary translator technology to understand the proceedings: "It is something to finally understand what all is going on at one of those Super Federation conferences, isn't it?"

Goode summarized what Gonzales told him after arriving at the location of the meeting in the vicinity of our Solar System's gas giants:

He went on to tell me about the arrival at the Federation Council Meeting Facility. This is a station that is in a secure temporal bubble out around the orbits of Jupiter and Saturn. When you enter into the temporal bubble, you can see the station and docking ports for all of the other delegates floating freely in the middle of a completely pitch-black bubble. You cannot see the sun, planets or stars from inside this space/time anomaly. Gonzales and the crew docked, went through a security scan for AI and other outside technologies, and were allowed in.

Goode described the difference between being a delegate as opposed to being in an advisory position such as an Intuitive Empath (IE), a position Goode claims to have occupied during his secret space program service from 1987 to 2007:

Gonzales said he was immediately treated like he mattered this time, as opposed to last time when the other delegates and support staff only interfaced with me — and ignored the IEs and him. He said it was all very polite, with respectful communications and treatment from everyone the entire walk down the passage from the space docks to the meeting hall. Gonzales and the IEs could feel a different energy in the air that was more one of anticipation, instead of the mixture of anxiety and agitation from the previous times.

Gonzales then explained the main subject of the meeting which was to relax a planetary quarantine that was endangering extraterrestrials trapped on Earth that were conducting humanitarian or scientific missions. The

quarantine was allegedly imposed by the Secret Space Program Alliance to which Gonzales was the delegate after it was given superior technology by the newly arrived Sphere Being Alliance:

There had been dozens of petitions by ETs who wanted to retrieve their teams who were on expedition missions to Earth to study the planet's oceans, jungles and other aspects of nature. These ETs were completely uninterested in interacting or meddling in the affairs of humanity, or with interacting with other ET Groups who were present in our Sol System. They were positive groups who were only interested in the planet's biosphere. Since being trapped on Earth, many of these smaller expeditionary teams had been running out of needed supplies and had begun to be hunted down by human and negative ET Groups.

Gonzales reported that the Super Federation Council:

"normally had 40 to 60 groups in attendance. Now it had well over 100 groups all massed together in the auditorium."

When Gonzales stepped to the podium:

He announced that the Earth's barrier was going to be relaxed, and that these groups would be allowed to return back to their support teams who were here in the Sol System, trapped inside the outer barrier. The Earth's traffic would go back to a strict grid authorization system – an air traffic control-type system — and would be enforced by the more advanced SSP Alliance vessels.

Goode describes how Gonzales felt "relief in the room as he finished his short message and presentation." Gonzales went on to say:

Once again, as in the previous meetings, group after group took turns taking the stage to make short statements of what they had contributed to the Earth, humanity and the Grand Experiment.

Goode shared much more information in his report about the briefing Gonzales gave him on a range of topics related

to efforts to disclose the truth about secret space programs and extraterrestrial life to the general public. Perhaps most significant given recent international news is what Gonzales had to say about hacking incidents involving personnel files of major governments:

This is when he mentioned what was going on with a few EU countries financially, and the recent round of high-level government hacks that have occurred – not just to US databases, but to the entire Western World. Gonzales stated that these hacks were incredibly pervasive — and that they had also hacked the Secret Earth Government and syndicates' "Dark-Net". Gonzales said that very little of what was taken has been reported in the MSM. Nonetheless, a stunning amount of intelligence was obtained and compiled into the database we had so far that has been contributed to by several parties.

Such hacking claims are consistent with recent reports that the hacking of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management involved a staggering 25 million background security files, not just the four million originally reported. Furthermore, Wikileaks has recently released files about the NSA spying on different European national leaders, as well as files from an Italian company selling hacking software to national governments wanting to spy on citizens, corporations or other entities.

While the content of Goode's report about Gonzales briefing contains incredible claims, arguably what is most significant is that it provides another eyewitness account of secret meetings involving different secret space programs and extraterrestrial life. Goode has been providing his own eyewitness account since March of these meetings. Now we have Gonzales sharing his own eyewitness testimony for the two most recent meetings, albeit through Goode.

The summaries of Gonzales two briefings released on July 9 and July 13 are an important step forward in confirming Goode's incredible claims. It's also likely that in the future Gonzales identity will be independently confirmed, and more will be revealed about his background. The next time Gonzales gives a briefing, however, he needs to have it transcribed verbatim in part or in whole. This will help greatly in investigating and confirming Corey Goode's claims, and better prepare the general public for the "full disclosure event" being discussed at secret space program meetings.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D

# Secret Interstellar Spacecraft Use Superluminal Tachyon Drives

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 16, 2015



A fleet of spacecraft have been secretly constructed using tachyon drives that are capable of interstellar travel at superluminal speeds. This astounding conclusion emerges from the disclosures of a whistleblower claiming to have served for 20 years on several secret space programs. Corey Goode says he served for six years on a spacecraft capable of interstellar travel that was named after a famous German theoretical physicist, who first proposed the existence of superluminal particles later named tachyons.

In an April 4 email interview, Goode described how he was recruited to serve in a secret space program called Solar Warden, that was initially set up by the US Navy: "Solar Warden was indeed a heavily Navy program in the beginning with Air Force involvement later on." He went on to describe Solar Warden as possessing both military and scientific research spacecraft, and says he served on one of the latter:

I was only assigned to the research vessel [ASSR "ISRV"– (Auxiliary Specialized Space Research) Interstellar-Class Vessel, Arnold Sommerfeld] for a little over 6 years.

It appears odd that Goode served on a spacecraft belonging to an alleged Solar Warden program named after Arnold Sommerfeld, a German theoretical physicist who lived from 1868 to 1951. Clearly Sommerfeld would have had to achieve something quite remarkable to have a ship posthumously named after him in a secret U.S. Navy created space program.

Arnold Sommerfeld is known for having supervised more Noble prize winners in physics than any other person in history. Quite a remarkable achievement but certainly not enough to have an interstellar class spacecraft belonging to another nation named after you. Sommerfeld is also known as the first person to propose the existence of superluminal

particles that were later named "tachyons". Here is a summary of the development of tachyon particles in theoretical physics:

Tachyons are a putative class of particles which are able to travel faster than the speed of light. Tachyons were first proposed by physicist Arnold Sommerfeld, and named by Gerald Feinberg. The word tachyon derives from the Greek *tachus*, meaning "speedy." Tachyons have the strange properties that, when they lose energy, they gain speed. Consequently, when tachyons gain energy, they slow down. The slowest speed possible for tachyons is the speed of light.

In 1910 Albert Einstein and Arnold Sommerfeld conducted a thought experiment involving a theoretical device that was later called the "tachyonic antitelephone":

A tachyonic antitelephone is a hypothetical device in theoretical physics that could be used to send signals into one's own past. Albert Einstein in 1907[1] presented a thought experiment of how faster-than-light signals can lead to a paradox of causality, which was described by Einstein and Arnold Sommerfeld in 1910 as a means "to telegraph into the past".

A spacecraft capable of using a tachyon device would be able to achieve superluminal speeds "to telegraph into the past." This means that a Tachyon drive based on the Einstein-Sommerfeld idea of a "tachyonic antitelephone" would make interstellar flight possible. Spacecraft could travel vast distances measured in light years and essentially "telegraph into the past" to a time shortly before it left for its destination. This is nicely illustrated in the following limerick:

There was a young lady named Bright,  
Whose speed was far faster than light.  
She went out one day,  
In a relative way,  
And returned the previous night!

While most physicists believe that “faster-than-light particles cannot exist because they are not consistent with the known laws of physics,” Goode’s revelation suggests otherwise. His alleged service on an interstellar capable spacecraft named after Arnold Sommerfeld” suggests that tachyon drive engines have been developed and are currently being used.

There is a significant body of circumstantial evidence supporting Goode’s eyewitness testimony. Furthermore, a second eyewitness has recently allowed summaries of his

.

own experiences with secret space programs to be released, thereby lending additional support to Goode’s incredible claims. All this suggests that Goode’s revelation that he served on the “ASSR Arnold Sommerfeld” is compelling evidence that tachyon(ic antitelephone) drives have been developed for and used in a highly classified class of interstellar spacecraft yet to be revealed to the world.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Cosmic Energies Predicted To Trigger DNA Changes & Disclosure Events In September

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 19, 2015



According to independent sources, the Earth is moving into a region of the galaxy that is leading to increasing cosmic energies impacting our sun and altering human DNA. It is predicted this will lead to many changes in human society including major disclosures of advanced technologies, secret space programs and extraterrestrial life.

Dr. Simon Atkins is the CEO of Advanced Forecasting Corporation and has made startling predictions about incoming cosmic energies and their impact. Among them is:

... an acceleration and heightening of electromagnetic energy from the sun and other cosmic energies that will build especially from late August into late September that will cause, circa 23rd-24th September, what he describes as a 'frequency shift' in consciousness.

He refers to evolutionary changes emerging from world shaking disclosures as a result of the incoming cosmic energy he describes as a 'Wave X':

.. a "wave of evolution. What we're about to find out on a major level, unheard of in history at a mass scale is the true answer of 'Who are we?', 'Where do we come from?', and 'What is our purpose?'. The planet is going to take off in such an incredible ways."

According to Dr. Atkins, the Jade Helm exercise that began on July 15 and runs to September 15, is really aimed at gaining intelligence about the effects of the incoming

cosmic energies in order to better manage the changes it triggers in humanity:

Simon states that this exercise is very much connected to the frequency shift whereby the lower states where the exercises are being carried out will be experiencing a higher frequency field in July and August – the purpose being of learning from and managing the resultant effects on the population there before it heightens further in the upper states into September.

If Dr. Atkins is correct, then the U.S. intelligence community is aware of the potential effects of the incoming cosmic energies and is taking steps to manage this. The U.S. intelligence community is very likely not the only global entity aware of the incoming cosmic energies that is taking steps to manage this.

Dr. Atken's prediction that a frequency shift will occur in the 23-24 September time frame is very significant. This is also the time that Pope Francis will be meeting with President Obama at the White House (Sept 23) and speaking before the U.S. Congress (Sept 24). To cap it all off, Pope Francis will address a gathering of world political leaders at the UN General Assembly on Sept 25. The Vatican's own intelligence service is also very likely aware of these incoming cosmic energies. It's more than coincidental that at the same time that incoming cosmic energies are predicted to peak on the planet, that the world's most powerful religious and political leaders meet. The Vatican appears to be aware of incoming cosmic energy and the powerful transformative effect it will have on humanity, and is placing itself to ride the cosmic wave so to speak.

For a number of years now, Vatican astronomers have been at the forefront of scientific speculation about the discovery of extraterrestrial life. Astronomers such as Guy Consolmagno (a Jesuit like Pope Francis) have been preparing the way with bold statements about baptizing extraterrestrials and its compatibility with Catholic theology. Consolmagno has been working closely with the U.S. scientific establishment such as NASA and the Library of Congress where he discussed baptism of extraterrestrial life. On Oct 27, 2014, Pope Francis released a statement where he referred to "beings of the

universe” (extraterrestrials) as a major part of God’s evolutionary plan. If it was disclosed that extraterrestrials, rather than an all-powerful God, were the creators of humanity through advanced genetics, the Pope could now simply claim that this is part of God’s plan and not a major concern for the religious community.

Another independent source is also claiming that incoming cosmic energies are having profound effects on human DNA and will trigger major disclosures. Corey Goode claims to have worked for secret space programs from 1987-2007, and more recently having been appointed as a delegate to a group of extraterrestrials called the Sphere Being Alliance. According to Goode, the Sphere Being Alliance showed up some time around 2012-2013 with huge Neptune sized spheres that formed frequency shields around the solar system and the sun. One of the major functions of these spheres was to regulate the amount of cosmic energy coming into our solar system and the Earth so humanity could better integrate it and prepare for major changes:

The Sphere Alliance has been mostly focused on the energetic changes occurring in our local star cluster because of the area of the Galaxy they are entering. They have been using the many thousands of cloaked spheres that are equidistantly spread out across our Sol System and neighboring Sol Systems (Electrically Connected in the “Cosmic Web” and Natural Portal System) to buffer and diffuse incoming tsunami waves of highly charged energy that changed the vibratory state of space/time, energy and matter to cause it to raise to a higher state in the “Density Spectrum”.

Among the changes that will be triggered by incoming cosmic energies is the release of information concerning

advanced technologies, secret space programs and extraterrestrial life in what Goode has described as a “full disclosure event.” Goode announced on Saturday that these Neptune sized spheres are about to leave our Solar System since they have achieved their primary function:

The “Spheres” seem to be nearing the end of their purpose as they are also beginning to buffer less and less of the energy thus allowing more and more to enter into the inner Sol System and directly effect the Sun, Planets and **HUMAN BEINGS** that are so easily put into trigger mode by these energies. At some point the Spheres will be gone and we will fully be considered a 4/5th Density Transition Civilization. There are of course quite a few other **EVENTS** that will be occurring before this last **EVENT** leaves us standing on our own finally.

Goode has not given any specific dates for these events and claims that it is due to the collective consciousness of humanity to manifest how the changes will play out. Yet his claim that cosmic energies are peaking and that the “Spheres” are buffering these less and less supports Atkin’s startling prediction. All this suggests that late September may well be a time where a cosmic energy spike causes significant changes in human physiology, thereby triggering disclosure events coinciding with the Papal U.S. visit. Any disclosure events concerning secret space programs and extraterrestrial life will be revolutionary, and thrust all humanity forward to become citizens of a galactic community.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.





# Corey Goode On Secret Space Program

Gaiam TV  
July 21, 2015



Gaiam TV gets an exclusive Q&A session with whistleblower Corey Goode, whose claims of a Secret Space Program are causing people to rethink what they've been told to believe. Corey will be appearing on Cosmic Disclosure with David Wilcock here on Gaiam TV.

**The SSP can seem pretty farfetched to people. How, or why, should people believe your claims?**

Consider for a moment that we are driving and flying around in 18th and early 19th century technology that has been dressed up with the latest in known material science and electronics to make us feel we have advanced as a civilization.

Over the last century are we to believe there have been no advancements in these technologies? We are still burning fossil fuels after we so rapidly advanced from horses and buggies to the point of combustion engine locomotion in ground and air travel, as well as controlled explosions to reach low Earth orbit. But we've supposedly completely stalled in our development?

I would think we would find it more difficult to believe that we came so far so quickly and then stopped innovating.

People have been programmed to trust what they are told.

They have been told there are no advanced secret aircraft on many occasions, then find out decades later that they were real once they were declassified and a more advanced technology had taken their place.

It is not my job to convince anyone that what I and other whistleblowers are disclosing about the Secret Space Programs is true. It is my job to get this information planted like a seed into the consciousness of humanity to

prepare them for a future full disclosure event. This full disclosure event will not only be about the Secret Space Program or if there are little green men.

This disclosure event will entail the opening of a Pandora's Box of information that the Elite has kept hidden from the masses who have funded this huge secret infrastructure that became a secret breakaway civilization — of which we were denied life-enhancing technologies. Each person should take the time to look at the evidence and listen to the information, and then use their own discernment as to what they are willing to believe between now and a full disclosure event.

**What's the highest priority action item for humanity to do right now in response to the reports you've been receiving from the Blue Avians?**

The highest priority is to look closely at their message. The message is nothing revolutionary or new. It is the basic tenants of every religion and positive belief system.

First, we need to unplug ourselves from the mainstream media machine and stop looking at the differences that the "Elite" have used to keep us at odds with each other.

Keeping us divided and at each other's throats over things like religion, politics, and the color of our skin is ridiculous.

The message clearly states that we should focus on becoming more loving, forgiving (of ourselves and others, thus braking the wheel of karma). We should focus on becoming more in service to others on a daily basis, without becoming door mats to negative-oriented people. We must focus on raising our consciousness and vibrations through prayer, meditation, Tai Chi, yoga or any number of other ways. There is no need to change our belief systems or adopt a new religion.

We should treat our bodies as temples and adopt high vibrational diets to aid us in raising our consciousness and vibratory states. In doing this, we will change the world one person at a time, even if that one person is ourselves.

**What's the best way to react or prepare ourselves in order for humanity to receive more disclosure?**

It has been said by the Sphere Alliance that we will create the conditions for full disclosure with the co-creative powers of our joint consciousness. All matter, energy, and thought are states of vibration.

It has been proven that our consciousness can have a direct effect on the vibratory state of our shared realities.

By doing the inner work mentioned above in the Blue Avian Message, we who are on a path of awakening can prepare ourselves now.

Those who are firmly asleep will have to be jostled awake in an uncomfortable way. There will be the need for financial collapses and revelations of crimes against humanity committed by the very “Elite” that they now trust. They will have to be angered to a point that they will open their minds to the information most of us take for granted. They will look to those of us who are awakened during this time for guidance and stability.

**How will we know when the wave of transformational energy will take over the planet?**

These high-energy waves have been flowing through our solar system for decades already. The signs are all around us. The planets have all showed remarkable changes in their weather, the Sun has gone through major changes, and most of all we are witnessing the people on our planet having problems adjusting to this higher density and vibratory energy. Positive people are behaving more so. Sadly, the lost and negative polarity people are behaving more so, as we see and hear on the news every day.

We have not been told if this will culminate into a sudden event that will cascade throughout the solar system and change everyone at once, or if it will continue to be a gradual process as we have witnessed for some time. We do know that it is happening. Some are fighting the new energies, and others are going with the flow.

**What types of genetic programs are ET groups performing on –or with the help of –humans?**

There were 22 programs listed in just one ET Federation Group. Each group was convinced that they were doing positive work. Many of us would classify some of these

groups as negative and others as positive. It all comes down to a point of view.

They have been taking part in this “Grand Experiment” for many tens of thousands of years. They, too, are participating in this Genetic, Sociological and Spiritual Experiment.

The Blue Avians have stated that no matter how positive some of these groups are, they are still considered “Service to Self” because they are agenda oriented.

They have mixed their genetics with our own as well as mixed their souls with our societies through incarnation programs. This experiment is vast and complicated in nature. It will take most of us some time to begin to wrap our minds around the basics of it.

**List examples of the historical events you'll be talking about in depth on Cosmic Disclosure on Gaia TV**

We will touch on information about:

- The Ancient Builder Race that was a part of our solar system history many millions of years ago
- The different ET groups that have fought for dominion over our solar system resources (of which we are considered one)
- The history of Ancient Civilizations that moved underground and into space, forming their own “Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations” who then pretended to be gods and ETs to the humans on Earth
- The present era of how the current Secret Space Programs were started in the late 1930s and 1940s and how they have developed into the breakaway civilization that we have now
- We will also cover the dozens of ET groups that have been interacting with our civilizations from the beginning in order to manipulate them for a certain outcome.

We have quite a lot of content to cover that is all based on my direct experiences working in the SSP, as well as my access to the “Smart Glass Pads” that are similar to tablet devices and connect to both ET and SSP databases that were full of information.

# Cosmic Disclosure: *Inside The Secret Space Program* Launches On Gaia TV

Written By Dr Michael Salla  
July 21, 2015



Corey Goode's revelations about highly classified space programs have intrigued tens of thousands who have visited his website, listened to audio interviews, or read his responses to questions on what has been happening behind the veil of disinformation hiding these programs. Today for the first time you can watch Goode himself as he reveals his involvement in these secret programs that interact with extraterrestrial life, and use advanced technologies for deep space and interstellar travel.

In the pilot (see below) for up to 52 episodes of Gaia TV interviews with host David Wilcock, Goode begins by giving an overview of his twenty year service as an "Intuitive Empath" for a number of secret space programs from 1987-2007. He was trained to intuit deception and empathically connect with the feelings of others, Goode was then able to provide vital information for space programs – he described five – that regularly interacted or negotiated with different extraterrestrial groups.

Goode describes a Super Federation of human looking extraterrestrials conducting twenty two genetic experiments involving the genes of different alien races being spliced into human DNA over period stretching back as far as 250,000 years. He explains the motivations of the extraterrestrials in these genetic experiments as defying any simple explanation and really being a matter of perspective. Recently, Goode delivered a report about both him and another whistleblower attending these Super Federation meetings.

Goode also gives an overview of how he became a whistleblower after being contacted by highly evolved 6-9th density extraterrestrials that recently appeared in our solar system. The viewer gets to see for the first time an accurate artistic depiction of "Raw Tear-Eir" the Blue

Avian being that first contacted Goode and persuaded him to become a delegate for the "Sphere Being Alliance."

Goode describes how the main purpose of giant Neptune size spheres is to regulate highly charged cosmic energies that are coming in to our solar system. He said that the Secret Space Programs are also aware of the cosmic energies and their impact. These cosmic energies are a double edged sword insofar as they allow some to cut away the restraints holding back incredible human abilities, while it will lead to others being overwhelmed and descending into chaos.

The Sphere Being Alliance's main purpose was to prevent chaos and give everyone more time as these highly charged energies would have powerful transformative effects not only on humans, but extraterrestrials as well. According to a written statement last Saturday by Goode, the spheres may be near the end of their primary mission of buffering these energies. This coincides with a prediction that an incoming wave of cosmic energies will peak and impact the solar system this September.

Goode's response to a question by David Wilcock about whether or not the Blue Avians are part of an elaborate psychological operation designed to fool the world public into accepting a new cosmic religion is a must see for all concerned about a possible manipulative extraterrestrial agenda. Goode finishes the pilot by delivering the key message of the Blue Avians and Sphere Being Alliance which is to become more loving, empathic and service-to-other oriented in order to be get through the evolutionary changes that lie ahead.

What I found especially revealing in Goode's responses to Wilcock's questions is watching his body language. The non-verbal cues, direct eye contact, facial gestures, etc. correspond to someone revealing genuine personal experiences. Also, having the opportunity to have had multiple email questions answered in writing by Goode, it was refreshing to watch his verbal responses to similar or related questions. What impressed me was the consistency between his verbal and written responses – another clear sign that he is revealing genuine personal experiences.

The *Cosmic Disclosure* series offers something valuable for everyone. For those that know little about Corey

Goode's revelations, the pilot episode is a succinct introduction to a highly classified world of space programs that you won't read about in the Washington Post or New York Times. For those that have been closely following Corey's revelations for some time now, this series offers helpful visual aids, non-verbal cues, and insights to better understand his testimony. One way or the other, ***Cosmic Disclosure: Inside the Secret Space Program*** with Corey Goode and David Wilcock, promises to further lift the veil hiding a world of hi-tech futuristic programs that can transform our lives tomorrow.



[Note: The first two episodes of Cosmic Disclosure are now available for free on the Gaiam TV website. To watch the whole season of Cosmic Disclosure, you need to subscribe to Gaiam TV. If you subscribe using this link, then a portion of your monthly subscription will go towards supporting Corey Goode as he continues his disclosures.

Here is his website: <http://spherebeingalliance.com/>

Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



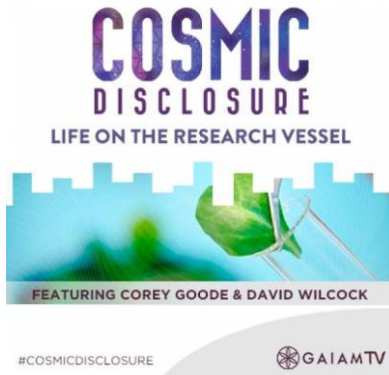
**SPHERE-BEING ALLIANCE**

# **Cosmic Disclosure: Life On The Research Vessel**

## **Season 1, Episode 4**

**By Admin**

**21 Jul 2015 : 12:00**



DW : Alright, welcome to the show. I am your host, David Wilcock, and we have a truly remarkable man here we are speaking to, Corey Goode, who has come forward as an insider, telling us about this remarkable new world of what has been called the Secret Space Program. Corey, the scope of this program might be hard for some people to accept. Granted we went to the moon in 1969. Some people would say, we allegedly went to the moon. But it certainly appears we did, at least do some real thing on the moon, and then we never went back. They put the flag in there. They ran a few missions and oh, we're done. We saw what we need to see. So, I think if you're going to think about people settling outside Earth at all, most people, if they could even imagine that, would say, well, it's probably not that much. What's the real scope of what we're dealing with? When the truth comes out, what are we going to learn?

CG: Well, it's going to be overwhelming. To learn that there is a vast infrastructure throughout the entire Solar System with everything from mining operations in the asteroid belt, and on moons and planets to procure raw materials to industrial complexes that produce technologies and colonies of humans beings that work in those industrial complexes, and support this large industrial machine that is throughout our Solar System.

DW: We couldn't build a base inside a gas planet right? Because it gets too hot, and there's too much air pressure?

CG: Yeah, too much pressure.

DW: So if we want to look for these colonies, where would we be looking?

CG: Colonies are basically what we call the area to where families and people live.

DW: Okay

CG: There are also all types of different types of facilities. There are facilities in type inside hollowed-out asteroids that they've mined. There are facilities spread out across Mars, underneath of course, underneath the surface of Mars, and various moons of gas giants, and even our own moon.

DW: Could you try to give us an estimate of how many different facilities or different places that have been built there are, let's say, in our Solar System?

CG: In our Solar System, everything from small security outposts that man 18 to 40 people on Mars alone, to facilities that float around in different Lagrange points throughout the Solar System.

DW: Could you tell us what a Lagrange point is?

CG: They're areas between planets or bodies that have an uninterrupted gravitational, or an equal gravitational pull from all areas to where they can have a kind of geosynchronous, or stationary point to stay. And I really don't have a firm number. There are hundreds of facilities out there.

DW: What would be some of the larger of facilities in term of the staff, the amount of crew they would have?

CG: Well, we talk about colonies, we're talking about some of the larger ones that have upwards of a million people.

DW: Really?

CG: Yeah.

DW: How many do you think there would be of that kind of size of population?

CG: I don't think there's a lot of that have that large of populations, but quite a few that have into the hundreds of thousands.

DW: Does it get colder and harder to live in a place as you get farther away from the sun?

CG: That's where advanced technology comes in.

DW: Okay.

CG: We can produce the living conditions that are comfortable to us anywhere. And, even the Schumann resonance that occurs here on Earth. The Earth puts off a certain vibratory resonance that keeps plants and humans healthy, that Schumann Resonance is piped into spacecraft and facilities, colonies, to help keep the people healthy. And the barometric pressure, the gravity is controlled.

DW: I was just going to ask about the gravity. Obviously, the Earth has a certain mass, and the gravitational acceleration, 10 meters per second squared, is proportional to the Earth's mass. So, with the moons, it's believed by NASA – they talk about this – that you would bounce around.

So, how do they compensate for that if it's smaller?

CG: Well, they have gravity plating just like they do in the vessels, interlocking plating that are in the floors, that have electricity applied to it that creates a electro-gravitational field, that creates artificial gravity.

DW: What are the sizes of the plates? Do they vary?

CG: Well, the plates vary in sizes, because you have different size hallways. But there are plates about this (2-3 inches) thick that interlock like children's building-block toys that interlock or dovetail together.

DW: So, can you just give us a little more information about what would be the major categories? You said one type of a category of a place that would be built, an installation, would be a place where people live. Is that strictly utilitarian like just a whole bunch of rooms where they bunk, or do they have a nice, big atrium with a waterfall? Do they have big common meeting areas of auditoriums?

CG: Usually, when I was on the research vessel, we didn't normally get to visit them. These were owned by the ICC (Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate). They were a corporate-owned colonies. If they did not access to one of their own people to fix a critical piece of machinery or

technology that was damaged, there was usually a specialist aboard our research vessel that has that expertise. And then, on those special occasions, we were allowed to go to the colonies under strict orders to not talk or interact with any of the people at the facilities or the colonies. We were under armed guard. We were not offered tours, not offered a meal. We were escorted straight to the location to where we were to do maintenance and then, escorted straight back to our vessel to leave.

DW: Could you come to Earth whenever you wanted while you were doing this work?

CG: No. When you were doing your "20 and away", you were totally cut-off from Earth, Earth news, everything Earth-related. We didn't get any news any television, any information about what was going on Earth.

DW: Were you allowed to bring books and magazines with you to read?

CG: No. We didn't even have a photo of our family or anything like that. All you had is what was given to you when you reported.

DW: You talked before about these smart-glass pads. Did you get access to those when you were on this research vessel?

CG: When you were on duty, yes.

DW: Okay. Did they know what you did? Was there a surveillance record of whatever you tried to look up with them?

CG: I'm sure there was. On the research vessel, it was a lot more laid back than I hear thing are on the military vessels. They always call the scientists "eggheads". They were perfectly fine. A lot of time, I got to spend a lot time looking at the smart-glass pads. There was a lot of down time for me. Everybody had redundancy training. You didn't just have one job. I was trained in doing communications and a few other things. But a lot of the time, I would be in one of the labs, when some of the other work was done, and I would just have hours to spend, looking at the glass-pads.

DW: So, let's talk about recreation for a minute. People, are they more apt to hangout and talk to each other, or are they more apt to fuss around with the glass-pads and be alone and just try to read more interesting things.

CG: You would mainly only have access to the glass-pads when you were on duty.

DW: Oh, when you were on duty.



CG: Right, when you had off time, or you were in the galley or whatever you were going to communicate with other people and hear the scuttlebutt of what is going on.

DW: Did you have certain people that were, like, your close friends?

CG: I was mainly in tight with some of the “eggheads” or scientist because I spent a lot of time with them. And I was assigned to one bunk area that (to which) usually 18 to 24 people were assigned. And I get to know some people but people rotated in and out a lot.

DW: There was a lot of turnover?

CG: UmHm (yes)

DW: What was the kind of thing that you would talk about with these people? I mean, it's hard for most of us watching the show to imagine what it would be like to live in this world. Does it become ordinary after a while? Does it become boring after a while?

CG: Yeah, it was very boring. We would talk about work. We would talk about what was possibly going-on back on Earth sometimes, speculate about what other people were studying when we were assigned to study certain things, just your normal kind of chit-chat.

DW: How often did you visit various facilities when you were on this research vessel? You said you were on there for 6 years before.

CG: Like I said. It was a rare occasion. There were three different times that we visited actual colonies, and we visited the industrial complexes several times to do repairs.

DW: That would be more like factory-type facility

CG: Like a factory. And there was one occasion that we actually went to a mining operation that was in the asteroid belt.

DW: What would that look like?

CG: It was really just a three-man operation inside of an asteroid. They were operating mainly robotic and remote-controlled apparatuses.

DW: Only three staff we need to run it?

CG: Three people that would rotate.

DW: What was the size of the actual construction itself? How big was this area that was built?

CG: Well, this was an extremely large asteroid and it grew larger and larger as they were mining it.

DW: How could it grow larger? I don't understand.

CG: The inside space.

DW: The size of the hole.

CG: The size of the inside space of the hole was growing larger and larger and larger. You could see, (that) they started-off digging, and they were making more and more progress into this one large asteroid.

DW: So, if you only visited, you said, three colonies and then other industrial facilities but you were out there for six years, that doesn't sound like the main thing you were doing.

CG: No, it wasn't super exciting. A lot of what we did is we were studying, I guess you would call them exo-extremophiles. I guess modern biology and science are going to have to redefine what life is. Based on what I saw, the life I saw, being studied, there was plasma life, other types of energetic-type of life, that were basically like giant amoebas that were feeding off of the electromagnetic field of Jupiter. They tried to get specimens of those. They were so large, they would get small specimens that would basically die or somewhat putrefy. They weren't able to...

DW: What was it about them that made the space program decide they were actually alive?

CG: Well. They were not just alive, they showed signs of being sentient.

DW: Really?

CG: Yeah. They were self-aware. They had preservation-of-life characteristics. There were a lot of things they did, testing on them, that I guess wouldn't be extremely ethical to figure out...

DW: Well, I think your typical conventional view of biological life as it has to eat, it has to excrete, it has to have locomotion, it has to have respiration ...

CG: Neurology

DW: Right. You're going to have cells, you're going to have biological material ..

CG: Yeah. It's carbon-base life.

DW: So this life doesn't have cellular structure. It is not like the plasma is interconnected by cells.

CG: No. But they behaved like single-cell organisms in the way they reproduced.

DW: They actually reproduce?

CG: Yeah. What is it, Mitosis, where they split?

DW: Right.

CG: And there were also some ocean life under one of the moons of Jupiter under ice that was studied...

DW: Like Europa?

CG: Yeah, that were somewhat like whales or dolphins.

DW: Really?

CG: Yeah. So there's quite a bit out there that the scientific people are studying.

DW: How common would biological life be in our Solar System? Where do you find it?

CG: It's pretty much everywhere if you include on the microscopic level. It's pretty much everywhere. You can even find it free floating in space freeze-dried.

DW: Right. When we get beyond microbial life, do you actually find little guys that can walk around on these moons, like out around the moons of Jupiter? I know you said Europa, which is a watery moon, but what about a dry moon? Would there be a life that could live inside the surface of a dry moon?

CG: There is some life on Mars. There is some small animal life that mainly is burrowing, that digs. There's plant life on Mars that's very... what would you call something that grow in a desert... very robust. There was this one bush that was purple and red, that has huge thorns on it. And it was kind of squatty bush, and it had pointy leaves that were like thorns at the tip that were striped purple and red.

DW: How would you go out to see those bushes? Would you wear a suit of some kind?

CG: Yeah. There was a lightweight suite, not a heavy pressure suit.

DW: Did it have like a glass helmet kind of thing?

CG: Yeah. And a respirator.

DW: So, let's go back to the vessel for a minute. How many people did you bunk with on the vessel?

CG: It ebbed and flowed. There were up to 24 people that could stay in the area that I was assigned. It was anywhere from 18 and 24. It would change.

DW: So, you were contained, and you had to sleep all together in one room. Like the military style?

CG: Yeah. And we had bunks that were into the walls, and we would sit in the bunk. You would sit in your bunk, close your divider and you had a little organizer section that you could put whatever items you had.

DW: Did they keep you on a 24-hour cycle like on Earth? It's the same kind of measurement of time?

CG: Right

DW: Did they light the ship in any way that would indicate to your body that you're on a cycle?

CG: They tried to keep a circadian cycle going and pipe the Schumann resonance in, to keep everything, what the human body is used to for health reasons.

DW: Did some people work the night shift?

CG: Oh yeah. Constantly, people were on duty.

DW: How are you getting water? Obviously water on Earth, requires a hydrological cycle with clouds and rains. Water's so scarce on Earth now, with California's drought. How do you guys have it, in the middle of space?

CG: Water is not scarce in the Solar System. And when you're on board a vessel like that. Let's just put it this way, everything is recycled.

DW: So the whole ship is designed to recycled everything

CG: It's a very closed system, self-contained closed system. Yeah, everything is recycled.

DW: Do you end having to become vegetarian, or do people that like to eat meat still get a chance to eat something like meat? What are your meals?

CG: The quality of them has changed but, they had replicator that produced a certain range of meals. But they also had hydroponic areas where they grew some fresh foods.

DW: So, could you hit the button for "cheeseburger" on a replicator and get a cheeseburger

CG: No. It wasn't like that. No. You would hit a button and get a pot-roast or something like that.

DW: What were your favorite things the replicator made? Could you give us a list of what...

CG: I would get the pot-roast a lot and mashed potatoes

DW: Was it a fairly convincing pot roast? Did it actually taste like a pot roast?

CG: It tasted good, yeah.

DW: It came out at the right temperature? Did you then have to heat it once it was made?

CG: No, it came out at a hot temperature.

DW: Could you see the food being formed inside through glass, or was-it dark?

CG: It looks basically like a microware, the size. And you put in a plate, right on the area designed for the –plate, close the door, you push the button of what you want, and it makes a noise, and it appears. And you open it, you pull it out, and there's steaming food.

DW: What kind of noise was it?

CG: Similar to a microwave. When they would replicate something, would call it "printing something".

DW: Really?

CG: Yeah

DW: Was there a name for the device? Did you call it something?

CG: A printer

DW: Really?

CG: Yeah

DW: How did you know what you were going to get? Was there like a digital display that you could choose from a menu that you'd scroll through or something?

CG: If you were to look at a microwave, you have a certain amount a button that you can push...

DW: So there was a pot-roast button?

CG: Yeah. There was a button for different meals.

DW: What about beverages? Could you get like a lemonade or a fruit punch?

CG: Yeah, but you didn't get that through the replicator. There were dispenser for different beverages

DW: Did you grow the vegetables separately from the replicator? Like, you can't print a salad.

CG: Well, there were some vegetables like potatoes and stuff like that, but some of the other greens vegetables they would grow.

DW: Okay. So, if you wanted to have a salad, is the vending of the salad near where the printer is? Do you have a refrigerator where the greens are kept?

CG: That's when you'd go through the galley area, and have certain things that were prepared. You would have times, when things would malfunction, and you would have to have powered eggs and ration foods and stuff like that. They had a galley area where they had people that would serve food slop.

DW: What were you wearing when you worked on this vessel?

CG: Jumpsuits.

DW: So, single piece?

CG: Yeah.

DW: What was the color?

CG: Well, different designations, different colors. Sometimes blue, sometimes white.. It just depended on what area you were working in.

DW: What would the white designate?

CG: White – It wasn't really a designation of a job. If I was working in the lab area with the "eggheads" or whatever, I would wear the white. If I was working in the communication area, I wouldn't wear the white lab jumpsuit.

DW: If you went to the front of the ship and then you walked at a steady pace to the back, how long would that take if you were to do the whole circuit?

CG: You couldn't walk straight. It was like a maze. Probably take you like 30, 45 minutes of walking all around if you stayed on one level.

DW: Is there a predominant look to the walls when you're inside? What's the predominant color of what you're seeing inside?

CG: Well, a lot of them were just metal. I was told that a lot of these first craft were built by people that built submarines. So it had a lot of the same type of feel and build. And in case there was ever a zero-G environment, there were handles along the wall that you would use to guide yourself.

DW: What was your typical ceiling height inside?

CG: Probably about eight feet.

DW: Did you have multiple decks, like, you could go from one floor to another?

CG: Yeah. There were multiple decks.

DW: Do you remember how many decks?

CG: I mainly stayed within four decks, but I believe there were at least nine decks.

DW: Did they have a specific classification, like a name for each deck?

CG: Yeah. They had designations for each area. There would be "level 1". Then the dash (-), they would call it a tack, like "1 tack A" (1-A), "1 tack B" (1-B).

DW: Were any of these areas color-coded? Like, the walls looked a certain way to let you know you're in a certain place?

CG: Well, something that was popular would be the colored lines on the floor that would lead you. But pretty much, you would know where you were going by the designation of the number on the door.

DW: You had said that the Alliance intends to handover this technology to humanity once we go through disclosure.

CG: Yeah. That's the plan. After there's a full disclosure, and after we go through the process of dealing with the full

disclosure information and get past whatever trials that are needed and psychologically deal with the process, then all these technologies are going to be brought down to humanity to basically change our lives from us being debt-slaves working every day, working eight or nine hours a day to pay rent and watch TV for a few hours, go to sleep, and then repeat every day, to having a totally different type of life.

DW: Who decides who gets to go out into space? Is there going to be some restrictions on who's allowed to go?

CG: I have no idea how that's going to work out. I know that supposedly, it's going to be a Star Trek-type civilization. I know eventually there's going to be tourism to a lot of places in the Solar System. And there's going to be a lot of new career-types for people.

DW: Do you think there are enough ships that a lot of people here could go pretty quickly if they wanted to, once this all opens up?

CG: I believe so. Yeah. I believe there's quite enough craft already created that we could use those for non-military purposes.

DW: Well, this has been really incredible. So again, I want to thank you for being here, and I want to thank you for watching. When you start to get this much specific details... You can tell pretty much when people are lying. They start to hesitate, and their body-language changes. And I've been talking to you for so long about this stuff, and every time I ask you these questions, I learn new things. And I'm convinced that what you are telling us, did happen to you. I think there is extensive evidence to prove that, based on how it correlates with everything else. So again, I consider you a hero for coming forward, and I really want to thank you for your service to humanity in doing this.

CG Thank you.

DW: Thanks

# Earth-Like Exoplanet Raises Discovery Vs Disclosure Scenario Of Extraterrestrial Life

Written By Dr. Michael Salla

July 24, 2015



On Thursday, NASA announced the discovery an exoplanet that is similar to Earth in terms of size, solar orbit, and the size of its sun. This has sparked news reports that exoplanet Kepler 452 may host extraterrestrial life. The Guardian released a story titled "Is Kepler 452b humanity's best chance to find alien life?" while RT News ran the story, "**We Are Not Alone? NASA's Kepler Telescope Finds First Planet Similar To Earth.**" Dr Seth Shostak from the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) program believes the discovery of Kepler 452 will help scientists figure out "what fraction of stars have a world that could support life".

While there have been other earth sized exoplanets discovered in the habitable region of their suns, they orbited much smaller suns. The sun of Kepler 452 is however similar to the Earth's in terms of diameter. Its age of six billion years means that it is more likely that life could have evolved over extended periods of geological time. Kepler 452 is estimated to be 60% bigger than Earth, has a similar orbital distance from, and orbit (385 days) around, its sun. It is also thought to be a rocky planet that could host large oceans where life could evolve.

The discovery of Kepler 452 follows soon after it was announced on July 20 that Stephen Hawking was backing a new SETI related initiative to find extraterrestrial life. The project will be backed by a Russian billionaire who is donating \$100 million.

Fortune is smiling on SETI related programs with renewed private funding and a new set of exoplanet targets for finding signs of extraterrestrial life. It now appears inevitable that either SETI will detect radio signals from a distant alien civilization or that astronomers will develop

techniques for identifying bio-signatures in an exoplanet's atmosphere. Either way will lead to a major scientific announcement about the discovery of extraterrestrial life, and a new era as humanity adjusts to the reality that we are not alone. There is however a big problem with this unfolding scenario. It's a lie.

Extraterrestrial life was discovered more than seven decades ago and for national security reasons has been kept from the public arena. The advanced technologies used by alien visitors in their flying saucer craft and larger cigar-shaped motherships, was well documented at the dawn of the UFO era. For example, George Adamski in the early 1950's released photographs of large cigar shaped motherships with scout craft leaving that have never been debunked.

A senior Canadian government scientist Wilbert Smith made discreet inquiries in the late 1940s and found that the flying saucer issue had a non-earthly origin and was more highly classified than the H-Bomb. Many hundreds of whistleblowers have emerged more recently to reveal their involvement with covert programs that involved working with or suppressing information about extraterrestrial life and technology.

Even more recently, there have been major disclosures about secret space programs that are aware of and working with different extraterrestrial civilizations. These whistleblower disclosures are accelerating and have the potential to lead to a massive breakdown in the secrecy system that has been built up over decades. Modern information technologies make it possible for organizations such as Wikileaks to be given large numbers of documents that are released in ways that expose national security secrets. Indeed, some whistleblowers claim that massive document dumps are being prepared at this very moment concerning secret space programs, and national security and corporate elites are aware of this.

It is inevitable that the world public will learn that extraterrestrial life is real. This will happen either through enhanced detection techniques for scanning exoplanet bio-signatures or radio signals, or a massive breakdown in the secrecy system built up over decades.

# George Adamski photos of UFOs leaving mothership - March 5, 1952



National security and corporate elites responsible for covering up the existence of extraterrestrial life face a major dilemma. They can sit back and allow scientists to move forward in a gradual process that eventually discovers distant alien life. Such a discovery will raise inevitable questions as to whether conspiracy theorists were right all along about a cover-up thereby creating heightened interest in what witnesses, whistleblowers, leaked documents, etc. have been saying about alien life. This will make the scenario of a massive breakdown in the secrecy system more likely – either soon after or even prior to an extraterrestrial discovery announcement – which is what many elites fear most.

This leads to a third scenario that some national security and corporate elite may attempt in order to maintain much of the infrastructure of a decades-long secrecy system. An announcement that alien life has been discovered on a distant exoplanet will be given saturation media coverage

that sparks massive public and private funding for space exploration. Such a discovery can be given sufficient media spin to make it appear as though that humanity is embarking on a bold new adventure that deserves massive public support, rather than suspicion due to crazy conspiracy theories focused on past events.

The discovery of exoplanet Kepler 452 is a positive scientific development as many in the general public seek an answer to the question: “are we alone?” Any future announcement that extraterrestrial life has been discovered on a distant exoplanet needs to be considered not solely as the start of a bold new age in space exploration, but also as an opportunity for disclosure of the truth about past and even present-day events covering up that we are indeed not alone in this vast universe.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Secret Space Programs Monitor Galactic Superwaves & Study Law Of One

Written By Michael E. Salla, Ph.D

July 28, 2015



In the fifth installment of the *Cosmic Disclosure* Gaiam TV series, whistleblower Corey Goode reveals how secret space programs he worked with from 1987-2007 had become aware of regions of the galaxy with “superwaves” that would eventually be encountered by our solar system. It was discovered that the superwaves were made up of clouds of “vibrating energy particles” that would impact the sun, earth and humanity in ways leading to profound changes. Human consciousness itself would be directly impacted and would lead either to our rapid evolution into an advanced global society, or global self-destruction as apparently had happened in the past.

Goode says that in the late 1980’s giant spheres first began appearing in our solar system that were also interested in the superwave phenomenon. These spheres remained in an observational mode until 2011 when they became operational. The spheres ranged in size from the diameter of the moon to that of Jupiter. They were strategically placed to act as “resonance buffers” of galactic superwaves so the sun, and humanity, would not be overwhelmed as our solar system progressively entered into the affected region of the galaxy.

Goode’s revelation that galactic superwaves were secretly discovered and studied is stunning confirmation for the work of astrophysicist Dr. Paul LaViolette who has predicted galactic superwaves eventually impacting our solar system. In his 2006 book **Decoding the Message of the Pulsars**, Dr. LaViolette describes pulsars strategically placed in the galaxy that transmitted warnings about these superwaves that are generated out of the galactic core in cycles spanning from 10,000 to 16,000 years. LaViolette speculates that these pulsars were built by a very advanced Type III extraterrestrial civilization – one that understood

how galactic superwaves operated, and their potential impact on solar systems and worlds. A type III civilization on the Kardashev scale is one that works with galactic scale levels of energy, while a Type II civilization can do the same at a stellar level, while a Type I civilization can do similarly at a planetary level. This suggests that those responsible for the giant spheres in our solar system – the Sphere Being Alliance – are at the very least a Type III civilization.

In the rest of the Gaiam TV interview with David Wilcock, Goode described the evolution of consciousness and how the “*Law of One Material*” is essentially correct in affirming the underlying unity of consciousness and all life. Goode has previously revealed that the Law of One Material is required reading for a many groups in the secret space programs.

Goode reveals that President Eisenhower did indeed meet with extraterrestrial delegations in the mid-1950s concerned about nuclear weapons development as a number of other whistleblowers have claimed. Goode goes on to describe his own personal connection to the Blue Avian beings that have been cooperating with the Secret Space Program Alliance in creating a “full disclosure event.”

Goode’s explanation for how humanity’s co-creative consciousness is used against itself by ruling elites is well worth listening to, as well as the importance of core message delivered by the Sphere Being Alliance.

What I found most valuable in this Cosmic Disclosure episode was Goode’s revelation about superwaves and how both secret space programs and the Sphere Being Alliance became aware of these decades ago. According to a July 18 statement by Goode, the giant spheres belonging to the Sphere Being Alliance have nearly completed their primary purpose and will soon leave. This suggests that we will very soon be experiencing the full force of these superwaves that will bring out the best or worst in all humanity depending on how well prepared we are. This episode will help the viewer appreciate the importance of taking firm steps to prepare for superwave related events that secret space programs have themselves been silently preparing for over several decades now.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D

# Musk & Hawking Sign Letter Warning Against Future AI Arms Race: Are They Too Late?

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 28, 2015



On Tuesday, during the 24th International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence (AI) in Buenos Aires, Argentina, an open letter signed by 1000 leading AI and robotics researchers along with public figures such as Elon Musk, Stephen Hawking and Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak, was released that recommended banning autonomous AI weapons. The researchers advised against such a development which could spur a future AI arms race that would be detrimental to humanity's long term survival. Their letter appeared only nine days after the Jade Helm 15 military exercise was launched in seven US states, and is claimed to be using AI quantum computing to make battlefield decisions. Are Musk, Hawking and the other AI researchers too late?

The letter is titled: **"Autonomous Weapons: An Open Letter From AI & Robotics Researchers."** It describes the military interest in the development of AI autonomous weapons:

Autonomous weapons select and engage targets without human intervention. They might include, for example, armed quadcopters that can search for and eliminate people meeting certain pre-defined criteria, but do not include cruise missiles or remotely piloted drones for which humans make all targeting decisions. Artificial Intelligence (AI) technology has reached a point where the deployment of such systems is — practically if not legally — feasible within years, not decades, and the stakes are high: autonomous weapons have been described as the third revolution in warfare, after gunpowder and nuclear arms.

The letter goes on to explain why AI weapons should be banned:

The key question for humanity today is whether to start a global AI arms race or to prevent it from starting. If any major military power pushes ahead with AI weapon development, a global arms race is virtually inevitable, and the endpoint of this technological trajectory is obvious: autonomous weapons will become the Kalashnikovs of tomorrow.... Autonomous weapons are ideal for tasks such as assassinations, destabilizing nations, subduing populations and selectively killing a particular ethnic group. We therefore believe that a military AI arms race would not be beneficial for humanity.

The letter next goes on to compare the development of AI weapons with earlier research into chemical weapons. Just as there are treaties banning chemical weapons development, the researchers believe there should also be international treaties banning AI weapons development:

Indeed, chemists and biologists have broadly supported international agreements that have successfully prohibited chemical and biological weapons,... we believe that AI has great potential to benefit humanity in many ways, and that the goal of the field should be to do so. Starting a military AI arms race is a bad idea, and should be prevented by a ban on offensive autonomous weapons beyond meaningful human control.

Media sources have treated the dire warning by referring to the fictional "Skynet" in the Terminator movie franchise as the kind of autonomous AI system that might be developed in the future. There is evidence, however, that "Skynet" is not a fictional AI weapons system that might be developed in the years ahead, but is currently being secretly developed even deployed right now.

The Jade Helm 15 military exercise began on July 15 and runs to September 15. It uses quantum computing technology to remove the human element from top-level control over battlefield decision making. According to a network/software engineer using the pseudonym, "J.D." Jade Helm is a test to see how successful AI is in anticipating civilian responses to military efforts to assert hegemony over a domestic battlefield scenario where civilians are in open revolt. If successful, Jade Helm will enable elite policy makers to eventually replace human

generals and admirals with AI quantum computers programmed to master the ‘human domain’ which is defined as the “physical, cultural and social environments’ that exist within a conflict.”

Here is how J.D. describes Jade Helm 15:

“JADE” is an AI quantum computing technology that produces holographic battlefield simulations that has the ability to use vast amounts of data being collected on the human domain to generate human terrain systems in geographic population centric locations to identify and eliminate targets, insurgents, rebels or whatever labels that can be flagged as targets on a Global Information Grid in Network Centric Warfare environments.

The **JADE II** battle field system is cognitive and intuitive. It can examine prior executed battle plans and devise ‘new and better’ strategies to increase the ‘kill chain’. The II generation of JADE has the capability for two way communication with drones through the OCCOM technology which is one of the next generation integrations to this system.

**In short, JADE HELM is not battles directed by Generals and Military Commanders, but by a computer.** It is a cognitive software based Network Centric Warfare System at the HELM.



There are a number of industry papers and patents that support J.D.’s claims that Jade Helm 15 is in fact the testing of an AI quantum computer to take over battlefield exercises by removing top level human participation. Jade Helm 15 therefore represents the kind of weaponization of AI that the signers of the Buenos Aires open letter were warning against. The warning by Musk, Hawking and others on the future development of “offensive autonomous weapons beyond meaningful human control” may be too late. The roll out and testing of Jade Helm 15 represents the start of an AI arms race where the human element is factored out in the final decision making process for the use of advanced weapons. The AI arms race has begun, the key question now is whether it can be stopped.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# NASA Predicts Imminent Discovery Of Alien Life: The Hidden Exopolitics Agenda

Written By Dr Michael Salla

July 30, 2015



On Tuesday, Dr. John Grunsfeld, head of *NASA's Science Mission Directorate* told the House Science, Technology and Space Committee that extraterrestrial life is on the verge of being discovered. For many, Grunsfeld's bold prediction was basically a pitch to the House Committee to increase spending levels for NASA's space exploration missions, where recent successes by NASA in discovering water on other planets and moons in our solar system justifies more funding. Was his discovery prediction merely a pitch for more funding based on recent scientific discoveries, or is there a deeper 'exopolitics' agenda at play concerning the imminent disclosure of extraterrestrial life?

Grunsfeld told the House Committee:

Are we alone? Many, many people on planet Earth want to know.... We are on the cusp of being able to answer that question.

*The Huffington Post* gave a summary of the recent developments concerning the discovery of water in the solar system:

There's evidence of an interior ocean on Pluto. One of Jupiter's moons has a global ocean beneath its crust that could contain more than twice as much water as Earth. There are at least half a dozen of these ocean worlds in our solar system alone — and where there's water, there may be answers about the potential for life across the universe.

In addition, there was the recent discovery of a rocky exoplanet only 60% larger than earth that rotates around a sun similar to our own, in a comparable orbit of 385 days. Scientists said that the likelihood that Kepler has surface water, and therefore the right conditions for life to evolve is very good.

NASA's recent scientific discoveries and bold predictions by Grunsfeld and other NASA officials lead to the conclusion that the public is being prepared for the imminent discovery of extraterrestrial life. Is this merely a result of genuine scientific advances in NASA's ability to better detect the conditions for life in our and other solar system? Or is Grunsfeld's prediction part of a deeper 'exopolitics' agenda driven by developments behind the scenes?

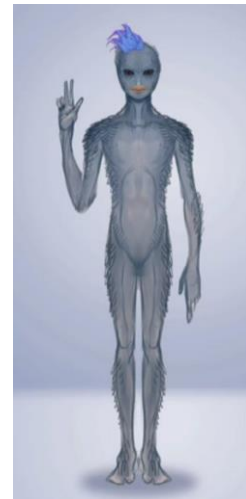


Illustration of Blue Avian that appeared on stage in secret meeting held on the moon in March 2015

Beginning in early March 2015, there was an alleged meeting on the moon involving up to 70 private individuals along with about 120 officials representing different secret space programs and national governments who heard plans about disclosing the existence of extraterrestrial life. The meeting was addressed by an 8ft tall extraterrestrial called *Raw-Teir-Eir* who belongs to an alien race called the "Blue Avians" that is part of an alliance called the *Sphere Being Alliance*. *The Sphere Being Alliance* is allegedly intent on helping bring about full disclosure of extraterrestrial life.

Two of the individuals that attended that secret moon meeting have revealed themselves to varying extents. Corey Goode, who initially used the pseudonym GoodETxSG when his testimony first emerged in October 2014, publicly revealed himself in early April. The second individual, a military officer who uses the pseudonym Lt Col Gonzales, more recently allowed summaries of two secret space program meetings he attended in June to be released. The summaries were Goode's notes on the oral briefings Gonzales had given to Goode who did not attend the two meetings. Goode gave video testimony of the secret moon meeting held in March that both he and Gonzales attended which is available for free online at *Gaiam TV*.

Goode's and Gonzales' testimonies suggest that public officials at NASA, the European Space Agency and other national space programs have been advised that plans are advancing quickly behind the scenes to disclose to the general public the truth about extraterrestrial life. In order to better prepare the world for the psychological shock of

discovering that extraterrestrial life is real and that government institutions have been withholding this for decades, officials such as Grunsfeld are very active in playing up the imminent nature of a discovery of extraterrestrial life. Presentations such as Grunsfeld's at the House Science Committee are a good opportunity to generate media interest in the implications of such a discovery while making it appear as though the only hidden agenda is a pitch for more NASA funding.

If Goode and Gonzales are correct, then there is a deeper exopolitics agenda behind Grunsfeld's announcement. This agenda suggests that any NASA announcement about the discovery of extraterrestrial life is preparation for further disclosures about when alien life was first discovered, when it first made contact with humanity, and why this vital information was kept secret from the public for decades.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.

# Reagan Speech About Alien Threat Linked To Secret UN Interstellar Space Fleet

Written By Dr Michael Salla

August 4, 2015



On Sept 1, 1987, President Reagan gave a famous speech to the United Nations General Assembly where he warned of an alien threat and how important it was for humanity to bond together to face it. In his latest email interview [attached below], secret space program whistleblower, Corey Goode, reveals Reagan's comment had the immediate effect of galvanizing the United Nations into forming a secret space program called the "*Galactic League of Nations*."

In his 1987 speech, Reagan said:

In our obsession with antagonisms of the moment, we often forget how much unites all the members of humanity. Perhaps we need some outside, universal threat to make us recognize this common bond. I occasionally think how quickly our differences worldwide would vanish if we were facing an alien threat from outside this world.

In his latest email interview, Goode replied to a question concerning the relationship between the Galactic League of Nations space program and the United Nations:

The beginning of this program coincides with a particular speech given to the U.N. by President Reagan that mentions how quickly we would come together if there was an alien threat.

If Goode is correct, then Reagan's speech sparked a behind the scenes effort by the United Nations to bond all nations

together in a secret space program that would interact with extraterrestrials life.

In other email interview replies, Goode added more details concerning the six years he spent on the science research vessel "*Arnold Sommerfeld*" that belonged to the Solar Warden space program discussed in one of his recent *Gaiam TV* interviews. He described the propulsion system used on the "Sommerfeld." In an earlier article I speculated that the name of the ship was due to it having something to do with Arnold Sommerfeld being one of the pioneers in developing "thought experiments" about time travel that later led to the idea of "tachyons" – faster-than-light particles. While Goode wasn't sure why the research vessel was named after Sommerfeld, he did confirm that it uses a temporal drive based on "principles of Quantum Entanglement between certain isotopes." Interestingly, these principles are also used for interstellar navigation.

Finally, Goode replies to recent criticisms that the Blue Avian extraterrestrials are part of an *MK Ultra Project Bluebird* mind control program that he and other Military Abductees (MILABs) were subjected to. His response outlines the importance of not dismissing the testimonies of former MILABs merely on the ground they have been previously involved in mind control programs. Otherwise, this would act as a disincentive for other whistleblowers, that have also been subject to mind control in MILABs, to come forward. Goode's point is a valid one. More whistleblowers need to come forward to reveal their personal experiences with secret space programs, not only to confirm Goode's revelations, but also to confirm the roles played by former world leaders like Ronald Reagan in such programs.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D. Copyright Notice

---

Questions for Corey Goode about Temporal Drives, Galactic League of Nations Secret Space Program and recent controversy – 8/4/15

[Message from Corey Goode] First off thank you for your patience in waiting for my reply to these questions. All of the crazy occurrences on our trip home from Gaiam were



very taxing. It took us a week to recover from the experience. We got home from our trip and we couldn't get through the front door because someone had tried to force it in. The frame was cracked and had to be repaired. This happening right after other recent incidents caused my family some anxiety.

I have had to take a break from the Internet for a short time as I have been overwhelmed with emails and interview requests. I haven't been able to make a dent in my inbox because new communications come in as fast as I can read them. I am very happy that there is such interest in this information. I was told there would be when I started. I am still overwhelmed by the amount of attention this information has brought. Why an introvert (INFJ) would get stuck in a situation like this has me mystified.

I was told that there would soon be other whistleblowers coming out with all different sized pieces of the puzzle. I am certainly looking forward to some of them deciding to get off the fence and doing so. I think it is time for them to do so.

As you know my new Gaiam TV Sponsored link changed. I have a URL that points to the correct URL that will give me credit for any Gaiam TV memberships that people sign up with. The URL is [www.BlueAvians.com](http://www.BlueAvians.com). I think David already stated that the show has broken all Gaiam TV records. I don't know if I will ever not be nervous on camera. I have not been a public type of person before so I have some adjusting to do.

The episode on Sleeping Giants (Stasis Beings) just came out and can be found at [www.CosmicDisclosure.com](http://www.CosmicDisclosure.com)

I will be writing some updates soon about current meetings. Because of the nastiness of some of the people coming out against this information I have pulled the article I was going to publish about the incident that involved my family. I do not want them being targeted by unscrupulous trolls that have been heavy on the job of email campaigns and manipulative skype chats. I have seen them, everything is a conspiracy against them and everything is government mind control.

I am certain that this has shown the Whistleblowers that will be coming out soon who to not approach first. With most of these whistleblowers having some sort of MILAB type of program involvement certain people are going to have to come to terms with the MILAB part of the equation or lose a lot of the full picture because new insiders may soon start keeping that part of their lives secret to keep from being labeled one of the worst things you could call a person in the Alliance.

Thank you,

Corey/GoodETxSG

*[Q – Michael Salla, Ph.D]*

**Q1. Do you know why the science spacecraft you served on for six years was named after Arnold Sommerfeld?**

I served on one of the Research Vessels. In communications the Vessels were just known by their vessel designation and numbers. There was a painting and name plate for Arnold Sommerfeld in the Galley which I am told is some sort of tradition. The crew of this vessel were often rotated off in short tours or were stationed there but spent much of their time off the vessel on other projects. I would hear the crew refer to the "Sommerfeld" in relation to the vessel but this was not used in the communications between vessels or in documentation.

**Q2. What can you tell us about the propulsion and navigation systems used on the Sommerfeld?**

The Sommerfeld had gone through a couple refurbishments and upgrades I was told when I first arrived. The two main propulsion systems were the Torsion Drive that works much like the Warp Drive on Star Trek and Electro-Gravitic Drives. There were also some of the original positioning thrusters that were all around the vessel that were tested from time to time but I don't think ever really used. There were several ways they had for navigation both within our Sol System and while traveling to others. There was always some sort of redundancy in place to be able to locate the vessels that traveled outside of the Sol System in real time.

**Q3. You have described temporal drives for secret space drives. Can you describe what these are and the key principles behind them?**

They work on a principal that allows them to travel in subspace transporting a vessel from one point to another almost instantaneously. These "Jump Drives" are used to cross over and negotiate Space/Time and Time/Space in a way that does not involve traveling in our conventional way of thinking. These vessels are closely tracked and have temporal buffers in the technology that prevents the vessel from traveling back to our own Sol System in a different time frame. The QCCD (Quantum Correlated Communication Device) is a communication device that uses principals of Quantum Entanglement between certain isotopes (If I remember correctly) that allow devices to be able to communicate with each other no matter the distance in time or space. These are also tied into the navigation systems for tracking purposes.

**Q4. What do you know about tachyon device drives used for interstellar class spacecraft?**

I am sure this is something that one of the current military intelligence level NEO (Near Earth Orbit) SSPs would like to be able to produce. Particle and EMF Drives have already been a part of our history. The technology we have now gives many in the earlier SSP's the ability to hop around our Sol System and to other Stars rather easily. The technology reserved for the higher level SSP's and some of the Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates are so incredible that it even blows the minds of those in the mid to upper level SSP's that have seen just about everything.

**Q5. Do you know the names of other craft used in the Solar Warden program?**

You would hear of types or classes of vessels more than their designations. Of all of the times in the communications station I never saw a vessel referred to other than its designation such as "ISRV-004".

**Q6. You have mentioned that the Galactic League of Nations SSP program included all countries, what is its connection to the United Nations?**

It seems to have been born out of a United Nations agreement. The beginning of this program coincides with a particular speech given to the U.N. by President Reagan that mentions how quickly we would come together if there was an alien threat.

**Q7. Was the Vatican represented with the Galactic League of Nations SSP?**

I do not know if the Vatican is one of the representatives in the GGLN. They are involved with the Secret Earth Governments so I would not rule it out.

**Q8. Does the League of Nations SSP collaborate or coordinate in any way with the Dark Fleet in its interstellar activities?**

Before the outer barrier went up the GGLN kept almost entirely to themselves. I am certain that they have fallen on hard times since the outer barrier was erected and it is more than possible that they have pooled resources or gotten in contact with the large number of Dark Fleet assets that were also trapped outside the barrier.

**Q9. There has been some recent controversy regarding an alleged relationship between the former CIA MKUltra Project Bluebird and the appearance of the Blue Avians, how do you respond?**

There was no less controversy inside the SSP Alliance rank and file. The majority of personnel come from the many programs that fall under the "MILAB" Umbrella. There are some people out there who consider all MILABS to be "Super Soldiers". While there are certainly programs to enhance children mentally and physically to become elite soldiers they are not the largest or most prevalent of the programs by far.

When the lower level personnel in the SSP Alliances began to hear about the Sphere Alliance they were nervous and skeptical. They had nearly all been brought up in one program or another from a young age and all had been forced to do things they didn't morally agree with. When they heard that one of the Sphere Beings was a "Blue Avian" there was a time period where many of them were triggered and became extremely upset and there were even some isolated incidents of them acting out.

The fact that a fairly large number of the people in the SSP Alliance have been through a version of Project Bluebird and were then being told there was a new ET group in the neighborhood and one of them happened to look like a purple or blue bird was too much for many of them to handle. They were people that were from a project that has evolved and merged with other programs over time and each had to go through a process.

I have gone into detail in the past about the people that make up the SSP Alliance and what they came from. I was told that not long after I made it through the battering and bruising of the process of coming out with this information that other whistleblowers would be coming forward. I do think that many in the truther community that consider themselves professionals have behaved in a way that has appeared unethical to some. In other cases there is a clear paper trail of some very bizarre and reactionary behavior. This serves as a warning to future whistleblowers and to whom they chose to make first contact with.

If what I am told is correct and there will soon be more whistleblowers on some of the topics recently disclosed, then we need to deal with the blanketed "MILAB" term, create a new one or chance blocking the majority of the insiders who are on the fence right now about coming forward. We may soon get to a point to where the MILAB part of the equation is left out by new insiders or whistleblowers out of fear of being labeled as a mind controlled drone working for the "Cabal".

Are we going to throw out quite a lot of valuable data because a small group of bloggers, Forum Owners and researchers feel a need to protect their established views (Book narratives) and particular esoteric or UFO religions? Many of them are basing their info off of misinformation or even in some cases disinformation put out by people who are working in the "Truther" community (Which is extremely infiltrated and influenced).

All I can say when it comes down to it is to look over the information and if it resonates with you then it is worth looking into further. I would definitely suggest that if you have been a part of this world at any level or even have taken part in some of these projects and you have wanted to come forward now is the time. I would contact myself, David Wilcock or Dr. Michael Salla.

**Q10. There have been claims that the Blue Avians message of love and forgiveness, and references to the Law of One material is part of a psychological operation to entrap researchers disposed to such a message, how do your respond?**

First of all the Sphere Beings and Blue Avians have never claimed to be the “RA” beings from the Law of One material. When asked if they were the RA from the Law of One material the Blue Avian present only responded “I am Raw-Tear-Eir”. People hear what they want to out of that reply but this is how the Blue Avians communicate. I nor they have every claimed that these are savior beings. The opposite is true, they say that we have to clean up our own mess and save ourselves.

I am no Law of One scholar by any means. I was not drawing the line from the Blue Avians communications to “RA” until I started speaking with David Wilcock. In the beginning I was guided to work with David but at the time I was sending emails to him and two other people David was busy. The other two ended up doing some very unethical things which were heavily documented and are now a footnote.

David would always tell me that these beings communicated in the same way and used the same general protocols as RA. He was convinced early on that this was the case when I was yet still a hold out. I was raised a Christian and as many know used this belief system to get through a lot of what happened to me directly and what I had done to others.

I had a couple aversions to channeled material because of some technology I had witnessed that was used to transmit words and data into the mind of a human from a great distance with what was originally referenced to as “The voice of God”. This technology is now so prevalent that just about any high level black op’s group has access to it.

This technology has been used to push people with mental disorders into certain behaviors, torture the new boyfriends of ex-wives to targeting people to make them think they are hearing “God”, “Allah”, “Virgin Mary”, “ET’s” or channeling large amounts of information from “Ascended Masters” or “High Density Beings”.

I knew that some groups were ordered to read the “RA” and “SETH” Data while in the programs at the same time I knew many groups were working to discredit both works. For a time I just associated all of it in the same pile and ignored it. I never expected it to come seeking me in some form or another. I figured that since these Sphere Beings were from the same density realms as the “RA” that they must all believe similar things being from the same realm.

I have ordered the RA, Law of One books but have been making excuses not to read them. My wife finished book one on our trip to Gaia to do our last video shoot. I do think there was a reason I was directed to work with David. He is a 20 year scholar of the Law of One, lived at “L/L” for a couple of years. It has been very helpful to have his insight in these matters as well as all of the other scientific studies he has done.

Until the Sphere Alliance tells me directly that they are the same RA beings I am not going to claim that they are. They did say they have contacted humanity 3 other times and that humanity had turned the info given to them into a religion. From all of the quotes they are saying the same types of things and in the same way. David stated that he never expected that these beings would show up in a physical way like this.

What does it matter if they were once the RA beings or not? What matters is what is occurring in the moment. There is no real information from the detractors that supports their claims of all of this info being an “AI Psyop” or “Cabal” controlled diversion. A quick look at the full history of the information I have released compared to what people are associating me with saying is enough to verify.

If love and forgiveness is considered a weakness to you then you may want to sit in a quiet place, shine a light inward and do a polarity check.



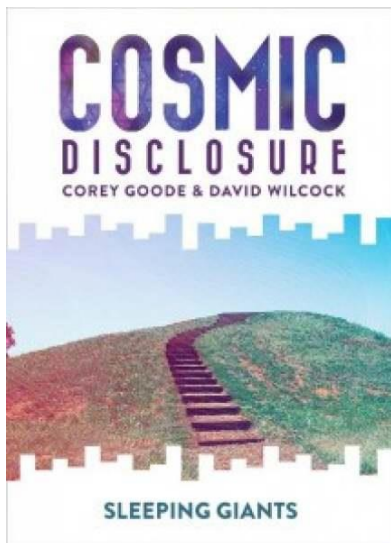
**SPHERE-BEING ALLIANCE**

# **Cosmic Disclosure: Sleeping Giants**

## **Season 1, Episode 6**

**By Admin**

**04 Aug 2015 : 12:00**



DW: Alright!, Welcome to our show. I'm David Wilcock and I'm here with Corey Goode. And we're going to get back into the "Alice in Wonderland" weird, cool, amazing space program stuff you've never heard before. And that's why we're doing this show, because Corey, you've come out with so much information that validated what I've heard from others, that nobody else has got. And that's just your background. So, time, for us in this reality, we think of time as being normally pretty stable and unchanging. What do you feel is the contribution of relativity theory and Einstein to that? Did you ever come across any discussion of relativity in the Program?

CG: Well. Yeah. They discussed that there was a part of his equation that was wrong, that...

DW: Oh! They did?

CG: Yeah. That there was part of the equation that you just needed to flip. And that later on some of his work was more right on, but it was suppressed.

DW: Well, Einstein would say that as you go towards the speed of light, the time actually speeds up. So you could be in your ship for like a week, and yet everybody else around you might have gone ahead 1000 yrs.

CG: At his knowledge of our current technology level, that might make sense to them, yeah. When I was in the program, the Secret Space Program, when I would have time to sit and look at the smart-glass pad, there was lots of information that I looked at. And one of them was that there were beings that they found underneath the surface of Earth, underneath...usually underneath mountains, burial mountains...

DW: Really?

CG: Indian burial mounds that were not dead but weren't quite alive. They called them "stasis beings". And it turned out that had used a technology that had been there long prior, from this group they called the "ancient builder race". And this technology allowed them to lay down in either a sarcophagus or on top of a stone-looking bed or alter and it would create a time-bubble, or well, around then to where time on the inside would occur at a slower rate than time on the outside.

So, it didn't put the beings in stasis that a lot of us would think of, as in being frozen. But it just changed the way they experienced time. And they apparently took some sort of...something that caused them to go to sleep. And they would go to...their experience, they would probably go to sleep for maybe 20 minutes, and 30,000 years or so would pass by.

DW: So you're saying that a 20-minute rest could skip ahead by 30,000 years?

CG: By—in their perspective, that's what it would – it would be taking, like, a 20-minute nap.

DW: I guess most people would find that really hard to believe. But if you have Einstein relativity in your background, right, let's that maybe in the local area you think they could be speeding it up to light-speed somehow, like the vibration, so that you're just skipping ahead through so much time?

CG: This ancient builder technology is so far beyond even what most of these fourth/fifth density ETs that we're dealing with in some of these meetings that we're having,

these conference meetings. They're so far beyond them technologically, that some of these being want to get their hands on this technology. It is multi-dimensional technology, some of this technology looks like a slab, but the technology is operating on other dimensions. So it took us quite some time to figure out that some of the stuff was actually technology. It was basically magic to us, even up in the 20th century.

DW: Did anybody ever figure out how to use the technology?

CG: Definitely. Yeah. It has been figured out. And what was very interesting is that in these smart-glass pads, there was this one location that, back in the 1800s even, people were going from certain, I guess some people would call the, Illuminati groups or whatever, elite groups – were going to visit this one area that had – it was like kind of a grotto, underground cave. And it went up about 90 feet. And it was covered... They had coated it in some sort of pitch-black material. And there was an ancient script language that was around on the inside that they had mostly deciphered, and were hand prints, and there were three sarcophagus in kind of a y-shaped on the floor. And in the middle was kind of like a box, but with almost like 4x4 in each side suspending a top and a bottom. And in the middle was, like a blue glowing crystal matrix with a spider web connecting it to the four corners, suspending it. And this is what was creating the temporal well, or the temporal bubble.

DW: It's a glowing crystal?

CG: UmMmm

DW: Did it look like a quartz crystal? Did it have a shape? Did it have facets?

CG: Yes, it had facets. It looked like a quartz crystal

DW: Really? And you said like a spider webs, like little fiber optic cable kind of thing?

CG: Could have been fiber optic, but it look like spider web connected to the top and bottom of it.

DW: And you said there's four posts that are holding the spider web, to then, the crystal?

CG: Correct. And it was suspended down from there.

DW: And they saw this in the 1800s?

CG: Yes.

DW: Back when there's no electric light.

CG: Yeah. Back when they had torches.

DW: That must have been mind blowing for them at that time.

CG: I would imagine

DW: What's in the sarcophagus?

CG: Wee, they couldn't see it, so they had to build scaffolding up to climb up and look down in. And to look down in, they saw these very tall beings, or very large giant humans with reddish beards. And their skin, because of the pale white, they look kind of gaunt. But that looked – I think it was because of the lighting.

DW: The blue light?

CG: The blue light.

DW: Was there anything else in the sarcophagus besides the beings?

CG: Outside of the sarcophagus, there were jars and stuff that we presume had food or something to drink, or something in them. Their shoulders were like this, like they were kind of squished into the sarcophagus. So I did not see anything in these sarcophagus.

DW: Do you think they kind of squeezed themselves? Because maybe it wasn't originally built for them.

CG: Right. Right. It was – It did not look like it was originally built for them. But what was interesting was there was a long hallway underground that went to this place that had a lot of ancient Native American art and...

DW: Like petroglyphs?

CG: Petroglyphs. And right at the entrance was kind of a large stone that came out, rounded out before you went this way to go into the grotto. And people had been basically tagging it, writing their name on it. And one of the names, that was on it was Abraham Lincoln. And I think Abraham Lincoln made remarks about giants.

DW: He did a speech at the Niagara Falls and said that giants had stood right before us and had walked on this very land. And he was dead serious about it.

"The eyes of that extinct species of giant, whose bones fill the mounds of America, have gazed on Niagara as our eyes do now." - Abraham Lincoln.

CG: Yeah. He knew for a fact. But the information on this glass, this smart-glass pad, stated that they had finally, to

preserve the integrity of the spot, they had to close it down. Because of all the people going through, they were starting to destroy the petroglyphs and... they had to stop all of the elite group that were going there for kind of pilgrimage to see these giants that they had built up in the myth as a part of their religion, as being their gods or something.

DW: Who else besides Lincoln do you think was on the wall?

CG: That's the only name I recognized.

DW: But they would be government-type people and high-level ranking Masons, that kind of people?

CG: Yeah. They would have to be very elite, well-placed people.

DW: The petroglyphs imply that Native Americans had also found this.

CG: Yes, and the burial mounds at the top, it signified that it was a very holy or special place to the Native American.

DW: Can you tell us where this was?

CG: It talked about, it was down at the end of a river. And I'm trying to remember if it was Ohio or Georgia. I think it was Ohio.

DW: Okay. So, these beings kind of scrunched into the coffin, and they're red-headed, white-skinned giants. What do you know about those red-headed, white-skinned giants? Did they only appeared in America, and how recently were they around? What do you know about them from your own experience?

CG: Well, from what I read, they've found these stasis beings all over the place.

DW: All over the planet?

CG: All over, yes, all over the planet. A lot – in some of the areas, some of the beings they found in stasis were of a different ethnic group that had, I guess, found these technologies and learned to use them. But these tall, red-headed, red beard groups were in Europe and South and North America. And apparently, at one time, before the last Ice Age apparently, they had a very large area that they ruled.

DW: Were they extraterrestrials that had come here?

CG: I did not see anything that indicated that they were extraterrestrials, but some groups are very convinced that they are extraterrestrials.

DW: What was their level of tech, the giants, what was their level of technology on Earth?

CG: Some of them seemed to have very advanced metallurgy technology. But there were no real sign of high technology as we would consider technology. But then again, a lot of the stuff that we found that we thought were stones ended up being technology. So. But we didn't see anything that we would recognize as high technology back then that was in the database that I had access to.

DW: Where were they going to get this technology, these stone slabs and stone sarcophagi? How did they procure them?

CG: This technology is littered beneath the earth's surface. And there were a lot of these locations where they found these stasis beings and the technology had failed, and the beings were deceased.

DW: Really? So you say it was littered all over the place, inside the Earth. I guess, if our civilization could be well-preserved, right now you'd probably find lots and lots of smartphones. So you think this is something that everybody used all the time?

CG: Well, yeah. And it was obviously built to last. It was made out of what looked like diorite stone. And it did not – I mean it's lasted for, you know, millions of years, it's very old.

DW: How Many sites are you aware of where stasis beings are still in stasis successfully around the world?

CG: There are – Well, there are dozens in the US and across Europe, going into Asia.

DW: Dozens.

CG: Many dozens. There were some Asian stasis beings..

DW: Really?

CG: ..and there were some ancient, like, eastern Indian-looking.

DW: And these folks would look more like people we'd see now on Earth?

CG: Right.

DW: Okay.

CG: Yeah. From obviously later era that learned how to use this technology.



DW: But you're not going to find the technology on the surface. You're going to have to go into these underground cities?

CG: Right.

DW: Have our people figured out how to switch it on? Do they know to turn on the stone?

CG: Yes. It's operated on a consciousness level, interactive level. And they finally did – once they realized that the stuff was technology, they did learn – start to learn how to turn it on and figure out what it was.

DW: Do you know if it does anything else besides create a time bubble? Does it have other purposes?

CG: I don't know. And the information that I had at that time, It didn't ... They didn't speculate as to why these being were putting themselves into stasis.

DW: Has there ever been any ancient builder race people themselves that they thought were still in stasis after all that time?

CG: No.

DW: Hmm.

CG: They have no idea what happened to them. I've heard myths, speculations, that people have said that they went to a higher density, some that they were killed off, some that they left and will come back some day. There are all kind of, in the programs, there are all kinds of myths about it. But when it comes down to the hard, cold facts, nobody knows.

DW: You mentioned before that when we see one of these underground cities that the ancient builders race created that there are pyramids.

CG: The images I saw – I didn't see this in person. The images I saw, they had some that were in pyramids, flatter pyramids --

DW: Really?

CG: It looked almost as if it was a crystal pyramid.

DW: You could see right through the pyramid?

CG: Yes. And if some people saw it, they would probably think it was made of crystal. But it's made of a high-tech aluminum alloy that's transparent.

DW: How big would those pyramids be?

CG: They were quite a bit smaller than the pyramids of Egypt. And I don't know what purpose they served.

DW: But you said, the stone pyramids actually are made of blocks of stone.

CG: Right.

DW: Whereas I guess with these pyramids, they're all one piece?

CG: Yes. They were all one sheet piece, and there were no seams.

DW: Did it have sort of a mother-of-pearl rainbow shimmer on it, or was it really just clear and sharp?

CG: No. It looks just like crystal.

DW: Wow.

CG: And there are other structures that were I guess rectangular and some of them had sort of (an) A-frame on the top. And then some sort of the square ones, had sort of pyramidal tops to them.

DW: You said that most of the moons – you've said this before – most of the moons in our Solar System, where they could build anything, have it built, right?

CG: Right. There's remnants. And a lot of it's been, like I said, later ET groups have tried to – in the distant past, had tried to wipe away remnants of who they were. And that's how we don't have any idea who they were, because areas to where there was obviously some sort of writing or petroglyphs or something had been wiped clean.

DW: But the technology of these time-bubble-creating slabs, that is consistent not just under the earth but in these other sites that you find in these moons as well?

CG: I have not heard anything about that type of technology found anywhere other than associated with the stasis beings.

DW: Do these ancient-builder-race sites, in the moons, in our Solar System, have these similar transparent aluminum pyramids and that kind of stuff in them?

CG: Other – Yeah, structures made of the same materials.

DW: But, are they pyramids, as well?

CG: There are. But they're mostly – there's a lot of them that are towers that are – there are a lot of them that are like towers, that are and stuff like that are twisted and over,

like, there's been some sort of concussion wave of something that – something happened.

DW: In a variety of these locations.

CG: Yeah. They're not really intact like they were below the ground.

DW: Like some sort of massive military strike took place.

CG: Or natural cataclysm, something.

DW: Okay. Wouldn't there be a temptation for people to want to get to these beings and pull them out of stasis?

CG: Well, the groups that were in charge saw them as some sort of spiritual gods or something like that. So they left them alone. But, when it comes down to it, that's all the knowledge I have about them, is that they were in stasis and nobody knows why, and that some of them have perished, and they're using the ancient-builder technology.

DW: I think you had said to me something about the time-bubble and what happens if you try to go into the time-bubble.

CG: Yes, there was some technology that had time-bubbles around it. There had been people that had tried to enter in and they froze in time. And there were people from other time-frames....that I read about in the smart-glass pad that were also trapped in these time wells. So they're not something you want to go charging into.

DW: What would be the incentive, you think, for these to want to wake up now? What is it that they're expecting is going to happen that's so cool in our time?

CG: Well. This huge vibratory change in our Solar System. This change – supposedly we're changing from – graduating from one density to another. We're in transition. So if this is true and these beings are awakening, and they set their selves to wake up during this time period, I could only speculate that they wanted to be part of that.

DW: How do you explain a machine that has no moving parts? It doesn't – you said it just look like diorite which is black granite.

CG: We couldn't explain it for quite some time. It was, basically, magic, but it has parts that were working on a multi-dimensional level. You know, in our dimension, it just looks like a piece of stone. But it has parts that are drawing energy or maybe even moving or working in other dimensions that we're not fully aware of.

DW: You said that there have not been any of these technologies found anywhere else except inside the earth.

CG: I was talking about the stasis gravity well. There have been other tech – there's been technologies found all over the Solar System.

DW: Are there technologies that could create these time-bubbles that have been found in other places?

CG: The only thing I've read...mentioned about that was found in caves and underground on the earth.

DW: How many different types of beings have been found in stasis? Would that include extraterrestrials that just showed up here and not just people from Earth and giants?

CG: I have just heard about the ones that I've mentioned. I've just read about the ones that I've mentioned.

DW: If this technology is so peculiar, is it something that a lot of other beings have developed? Or is it sort of unusual, even for the average intelligent civilization that's been dealing with our Space Program?

CG: I don't know what other civilizations have developed. I know that they're very interested in this technology. And for a while, they were doing a lot of trade with us...before we knew what it was, to get it from us.

DW: Really?

CG: We've been doing a lot of expeditions to get this. And finally we were like, why do they want these stones. Why do they want these relics so much? And then, after we became sophisticated enough in our way of thinking, and realized that it was a technology, we stopped trading it.

DW: So you say that there's huge amount of these cities that are unexplored. So there's going to still be a lot of more of these left behind when we go in there.

CG: True.

DW: What do you think we could do with a time-changing technology like that? What's the ultimate – if humanity comes into possession of these? What do you think we could end up doing with a technology like that that could be beneficial?

CG: I wouldn't want to speculate. I really don't know.

DW: Are there other ways that we have to manipulate time?

CG: Yeah. We have certain types of spacecraft that use temporal drives in them that they've put buffers on to make sure that people don't travel back and forth in time.

DW: What is a temporal drive?

CG: It is a way of traveling great distances in space/time, without having to deal with traveling through the natural portal system that a lot of other civilizations use, the galactic web.

DW: So you sent me a couple of links to some videos that you claim may actually be stasis beings?

CG: Correct. Yes. These were images – there were two different videos. One was of a stasis being in a chamber that had apparently failed and the stasis being had perished. And the other was of a stasis being still in stasis that was in the process of being revived, I am told.

DW: What are we going to see here, with this first stasis being?

CG: The first one, we're going to see is the one of the failed stasis chamber, and the one where the stasis being had perished.

DW: So, let's check that out now. So, what's up with the gold fish on his chest that's got the Sumerian cuneiform writing on it? Is there a connection to Sumerian somehow?

CG: Yeah, there seems to be going back into the distant past, a steady progression from a root tongue or a root language that was kind of a proto-ancient Sumerian language that has popped in a very few places in modern archeology.

DW: Is it normal for these stasis beings to be buried with gold iconography like this, gold artifacts?

CG: Not all of them, no.

DW: Alright. Now, let's check out the second video.

In this one, it's different because there's no coins over his eyes. He's got a really long beard. So, what are people about to see in this video? Do you think this guy actually is in stasis, or do you think this is another failed one?

CG: This appears, if it is indeed genuine that they're in the process of coming out of stasis, as they're being revived.

DW: So one of the things that struck me about this was the Egyptian, clearly Egyptian female head on that golden plate that's in there. And then, this very strange little statue, of this guy that has two snakes coming up from the sides, almost like something out of Hinduism. So it's like we're seeing different religions being blended in. When you look at the newspaper with the Arabic on it, there's some Sumerian cuneiform on the gold text to that. So, we've got Hindu, Egyptian, and Sumerian all represented in this one guy.

CG: It's not uncommon. And some of the – there have been some cave-type structures that were once inhabited by these tall red-head, red-bearded beings that are very tall that especially inhabited North America a long time ago. And there have been artifacts of crossover civilizations been found.

DW: Wow. That's very significant.

CG: UmHmm (yes)

DW: Well, these videos were quite fascinating and I'm glad that you found them and sent them to me. They had all Russian titles on them, but they're obviously not from Russia. It's Middle Eastern, most likely. Turkey and somewhere, maybe Egypt.

CG: Right. Like I said, these have been found across the world.

DW: Well, this has been a very fascinating subject. I don't think I would want to put myself in stasis, but I understand why, if this big energetic change is coming our way is so amazing to these people, that they would want to do something like that and be ready for the big show. So that's all the time we have for this episode of Cosmic Disclosure I'm your host, David Wilcock. And we're here because you need to know the truth. Thank you for watching.

# Sleeping Giants In Stasis Chambers Ready To Awaken Whistleblower Claims

Written By Dr Michael Salla

August 5, 2015



In the latest *Cosmic Disclosure* episode on Gaia TV, Corey Goode makes some startling claims about sleeping giants located in stasis chambers hidden all around the world. He says that during his down-time in secret space program assignments (1987-2007) he would review information on “smart glass pads.” The pads were a Wikipedia-like repository of information that personnel in the Solar Warden and other secret space programs could access about various aspects of ancient Earth history, extraterrestrial life, advanced technologies, etc. Goode described seeing information about giants that once lived on Earth, now sleeping in stasis chambers.

Goode described stasis chambers as being originally built by an “Ancient Builder Race” who used crystal technologies to create time bubbles in which the flow of time on the inside is much slower than the outside. Thirty minutes can elapse inside the time bubble, while 30,000 years speed by on the outside according to Goode. He said that these stasis chambers with perfectly preserved giants inside them had been found all over the world.

According to Goode, the smart glass pads revealed that Abraham Lincoln had seen one of the stasis chamber giants in one of the ancient mounds found across the United States. This is supported by Lincoln himself who said:

The eyes of that species of extinct giants, whose bones fill the mounds of America, have gazed on Niagara, as ours do now.

In support of his remarkable claims, Goode discussed two youtube videos which he had earlier shared with the host, David Wilcock. Goode said he believed they were examples of sleeping giants that had distinctive red hair and white skin. The videos were released on Youtube and are in the Russian language. In the first video (below) Goode believes the stasis giant has died due to human interference.



In the next video, Goode believes the stasis giant is still alive.



The above videos show what appear to be perfectly preserved bodies lying in sarcophagi of some kind. There is no sign of advanced technology other than jewelry

placed around the sarcophagi and on the bodies. How credible are Goode's claims?

The two videos cited by Goode have been subjected to much internet discussion. One of the videos dates to a discovery in 2008 following excavations for a building in the Kurdistan region of Iran. A google translation of a Russian article about the discovery follows:

According to data obtained from the presumptive enough reliable data source photos show found the sarcophagus and find in it the body of an ancient magician. All information supposedly obtained verbally, I have not been tested. Detection time — Spring 2008. As a result of the displacement of ground tomb came to light and the cultural layer of the remnants of the ancient city.

A poster on a discussion forum was able to find a Russian article that discussed the discovery of the bodies in the videos released by Goode. The article gave a revised estimate for the age of the sarcophagus:

On the territory of Iran (formerly Persia, even earlier Perunova Rus) ... The above-mentioned artifacts discovered by accident, when building a house. The builders found an underground mausoleum built 10-12 thousand years ago, with three sarcophagi. (later corrected to be about 850 years old)

The name of the ancient magician or magi was "Jaromir" who was said to be "biologically active" – i.e., in some kind of dormant/stasis state. Ancient manuscripts and an ancient map of Russia were also found in the sarcophagus.

The first of the preserved and/or sleeping bodies does not, however, appear to be a giant in comparison to the human hand in the video. It is hard to estimate size of the being in the second video. The data used for the videos is said to be reliable, if so, then they are stunning evidence that ancient stasis chamber technology exists, that can and does preserve bodies for extremely long periods of time, just as Goode claimed. There is extensive evidence for the skeletal remains of giants being found around the world, as well as references in the Old Testament. So it's possible that some giants did make it to secret stasis chambers hidden around the world as Goode claims.

As to the question of why giants or other humans would allow themselves to be put into stasis, centuries or millennia ago, to awaken in our age, Goode claims the answer may lie in cosmic energies that our solar system is increasingly encountering. This is – something he claims secret space programs have been closely monitoring. Goode's latest Gaiam TV interview reveals much fascinating information about ancient giants and stasis chamber technologies, along with more secret space program revelations, which is well worth viewing.

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



# Secret Mars Colonies Trade With Up To 900 Extraterrestrial Civilizations

Written By Dr Michael Salla

August 11, 2015



An inspection tour of a secret Mars colony that took place less than two months ago, on June 20, is the focus of episode seven of Gaia TV's *Cosmic Disclosure*. Secret space program whistleblower, Corey Goode, had earlier released a detailed report of the incident on June 22. In the *Cosmic Disclosure* interview with David Wilcock, Goode summarizes key aspects of the tour, as well as giving more details about the alleged trading conducted by a secret space program, the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate, with up to 900 extraterrestrial civilizations.

Upon arrival at the base located in Mars' southern hemisphere, Goode described seeing a parked dart-shaped space vehicle that belonged to the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC). Goode claims that these vehicles are among the most advanced spacecraft produced by the ICC Space Program. One of the dart-shaped vehicles had been captured by the NASA live stream of the International Space Station. It was docked with the Space Station and the incident has still not been satisfactorily explained by NASA. Goode says that such incidents are staged by a "Secret Space Program Alliance" to help prepare Earth's population for the major disclosures that lie ahead.

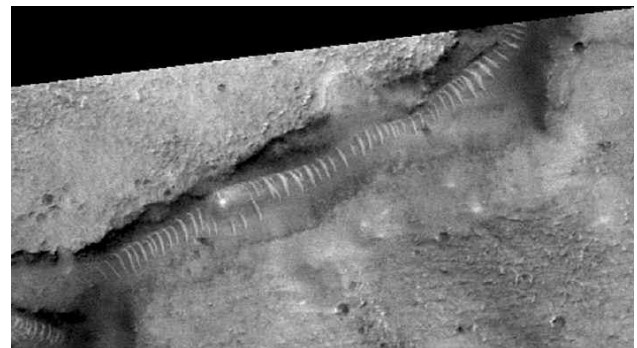


Dart-shaped UFO docked at International Space Station.

Goode also described the underground rail system that used vitrified rock for the walls of the tunnels that criss-crossed between the facilities all across Mars. He described the tunnels as looking like ripple-like glass. Wilcock explained how classified tunnel boring equipment has to pause periodically to create reinforced ring sections, which give the tunnels the rippled look. Underground bases researcher, Richard Sauder, has described how such advanced tunneling equipment works:

Nuclear subterrenes work by melting their way through the rock and soil, actually vitrifying it as they go, and leaving a neat, solidly glass-lined tunnel behind them. The heat is supplied by a compact nuclear reactor that circulates liquid lithium from the reactor core to the tunnel face, where it melts the rock. In the process of melting the rock the lithium loses some of its heat. It is then circulated back along the exterior of the tunneling machine to help cool the vitrified rock as the tunneling machine forces its way forward. The cooled lithium then circulates back to the reactor where the whole cycle starts over. In this way the nuclear subterranean slices through the rock like a nuclear powered, 2,000 degree Fahrenheit (1,100 Celsius) earthworm, boring its way deep underground.

Glass-like tubes have been photographed by NASA's Mars Global Surveyor orbiter, which has led to speculation that they were tunnels of some kind, built by giant worms or some other method. Goode's experiences at the Mars facility makes clear that these glass-like tubes are in fact part of a secret Mars-wide rail transportation network.



Mars Global Surveyor image of Mars taken in 2000.

One of the most astounding aspects of the inspection tour is the claim that the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC) trades with at least 900 different extraterrestrial civilizations. Goode and Lt Col Gonzales (a



pseudonym used by another eyewitness yet to reveal himself) were shown an optical neurological device that was designed to interface with technologies that was very popular on spacecraft. Goode expressed his surprise at how far the ICC has gone in developing advanced technologies that were being requested by a number of extraterrestrial civilizations. Goode's surprise is something that many in the general public are very likely to share upon learning the truth about the different secret space programs, and their interactions with up to 900 extraterrestrial civilizations.

What is especially helpful for those investigating Goode's credibility is being able to compare his recollection of the Mars inspection tour in the *Cosmic Disclosure* interview, and the report he wrote on June 22. Comparing testimonies is a very familiar technique used by investigators wanting to confirm whether a person is lying or not. That's why police investigators will get witnesses to repeat their recollections again and again. What is especially significant here is that writing and speaking utilize different hemispheres of the brain. While Goode's written

report uses more of his analytical left brain functions, the verbal report uses the more intuitive right brain functions. If he was lying or fabricating his story in any way, there would be inconsistencies. I found, however, no inconsistency between the earlier written report and Goode's verbal recollection of the Mars inspection tour. Goode's narration of the incident appears to be a sincere recollection of experiences that genuinely occurred, rather than trying to recall something that had been contrived.

Goode briefly touches upon a number of other issues in his *Cosmic Disclosure* interview regarding stasis-being giants who were mistakenly thought by global elites (Cabal/Illuminati) to be their returning gods. In addition, he gives more details about NSA documents that were taken by Edward Snowden that have finally been decrypted, and will soon be released in a massive document dump. This is an episode of *Cosmic Disclosure* that you really don't want to miss!

© Michael E. Salla, Ph.D.



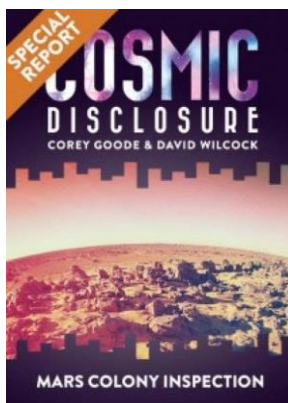
# Cosmic Disclosure Episode 7: Special Report: Mars Colony Inspection – Summary and Analysis Corey Goode and David Wilcock Thursday, August 13, 2015

The following is a brief summary of Episode 7 of Cosmic Disclosure with Corey Goode and David Wilcock. We only recently made the proper arrangements to do these, and this will be the first installment in a series of summaries. We will make an effort to release summaries for the preceding episodes in this series as well.

Generally speaking, almost all the major content presented in the Cosmic Disclosure series, thus far, is also available on Corey's websites: [spherebeingalliance.com](http://spherebeingalliance.com) and his older blog [goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com](http://goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com). What is unique to watching these talks, is subtle data communicated during the interview. In my view, Goode is answering questions from memory and recall, not invention, which is observable in the episodes themselves. There are also many other details he gives voice to that didn't make it into written reports.

The summarized notes will be in black, with our commentary in [Ariel brackets].

**DW** = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode



## PREAMBLE TO MARS COLONY INSPECTION:

**DW** - A group within the military industrial complex has branched outside of Earth and colonized much of our solar system, for the purposes of industrial growth and trade with a large number of extraterrestrials. Before the outer barrier went up, preventing anyone from leaving or entering our solar system (around 2012), the Cabal thought that they were untouchable, is that right?

**CG** - Yes, they thought that nothing could stop them. Their allies in the realm of ET's and the etheric world were too strong, that their 'god's have their back' and we were just useless eaters.

**DW** - Why was the Cabal interested in these stasis beings?

**CG** - Just like when the Spheres showed up in our solar system

[this first occurred in the mid 80's, then again a year before and up through the 9/11 attacks, all the way up to present with increasing numbers of spheres] - the Cabal thought that these were their 'dark gods'... same thing with the stasis beings. [In episode 6 of Cosmic Disclosure, CG and DW speak extensively about these beings, but not what ultimately happened to those who woke up. See: Videos of Sleeping Giants In Stasis Chambers Ready To Awaken Whistleblower Claims and Stasis Being Videos, 'Avian' Style Crop Circles, Addressing Detractors: Ruiner, Project Camelot and Project Avalon | Corey GoodETxSG.] As these stasis beings started to revive, they were confused and upset. The cabal wanted these to be their dark gods, but apparently they were either another ET race or breakaway humans; the accuracy of this account is unknown. [CG

was able to view some information during his official time with the SSP, before the alliance, on smart glass devices]

**DW** - This must have been a major disappointment to the Cabal, they thought that these beings were going to help the Cabal.

**CG** - Yes they were very demoralized. One of the strongest of the SSP (secret space programs), the ICC (Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate), who are allied with the White Royal Draco race, tried to sell out all their human followers to the SSP Alliance, so they could negotiate passage out of the solar system. The ICC was starting to capitulate on a few things, but after our recent inspection in mid June, of an ICC Mars colony base, and the release of sensitive information gathered, this was a major PR headache for the Cabal and the ICC.

**DW** - This sounds like the Cabal was expecting that they were going to tell the truth at some point, or is this because now they have to tell the truth or someone else will?

**CG** - At this point a large percentage of high ranking Cabal and secret Earth government syndicate members had defected to the SSP Alliance, with a large amount of info, similar to what Snowden had. These defectors agreed to testify against the Cabal at some future date. The ICC and Cabal was also hearing about a large data dump set to occur in the future. With this in mind, the SSP Alliance got a 'strange' offer from the ICC to allow a 'NATO style' inspection of one of their Mars colonies as an attempt to show the SSP Alliance that these colonists were there willingly and being treated fairly. This came after I released reports suggesting the ICC was running several different slave colonies.

**DW** - So they wanted to show you, as a sort of spokesmen for the SSP Alliance, that everything wasn't all that bad?

**GD** - It wasn't just about me, they also wanted to show Lt. Col. Gonzales and the SSP Alliance in general, that things were not so bad.

[Lt. Col. Gonzales is Corey's contact in the SSP Alliance who actively deals with the Sphere Beings and other exopolitical activities. Corey has mentioned before, that the SSP Alliance is not a group of angels or ET's, it is a group of former Cabal run projects, that decided to defect and free humanity. They made contact with the Sphere Beings around 2012, a group of 5 highly advanced races that oversee our area of the universe. According to CG, the SSP Alliance has many 'damaged' individuals in it, and there is friction between the Sphere Being advice and what

some in the SSP Alliance think should happen. The SSP Alliance was previously more aggressive about attacking ICC and Cabal infrastructure, but the Sphere Beings did not agree with this offensive stance, stating that these installations are for humanity as a whole, and the SSP Alliance should make every effort to stop the Cabal while also practicing forgiveness and compassion to those darkened by trauma. This helps one understand the complexity of the alliance between the SSP groups and the Sphere Beings.]

**DW** - If the the SSP Alliance's mission is so important, why are you the only one coming out?

**CG** - I was told that there would be more coming forward, but many are hesitant.

**DW** - May be the reason some are not coming forward is the severity of pressure against them. So the ICC is anticipating that there would be more data coming forward and your trip to Mars was a way to deal with the PR.

**CG** - They wanted to start putting a spin on the situation.

**DW** - You said the NSA was hacking all the SSP stuff?

**CG** - What Snowden got his hands on was vast. The NSA made the huge mistake of putting all their edges in one basket. This info dealt with blackmail of top figures and other day. Snowden gathered a large amount of data in his cache, which we only recently fully decrypted. There is also tons more information yet to be analyzed that happened in several other hacks, that people may have heard a little about.

### **Related Evidence Grows For Secret Space Program Disclosures & Crimes Against Humanity Trials**

**CG** - This is the information the ICC was worried about, and this is why they offered an inspection of one of their colonies of the SSP Alliance's choice.

**DW** - How many colonies on Mars are there?

**CG** - There are dozens. Industrial plants, manufacturing, etc. Many times people are shuttled to various locations to do work. It was one of these types of facilities that we were to go visit.

### **PREPARING TO GO TO MARS:**

**DW** - Lets talk through the story, you were at home, did you get a call from Gonzales?

**CG** - I was warned it was going to happen, but I didn't anticipate the timing correctly. I was in my civilian clothing and the little blue sphere or orb flew in through my sliding glass door, right through the glass, about the size of a golf ball. [In previous updates CG discusses how the transport process works] I knew I didn't have time to get ready, so I put my hands out to my side and let it know I was ready. At that point, the blue sphere comes within inches of my chest and expands rapidly to encompass my whole body. It feels like a strange time-space *blur* as it takes off.

**DW** - How long are you in this?

**CG** - Very rapid.

**DW** - Do you sense any movement?

**CG** - Yes in the beginning, but all of a sudden your at your location. I arrived at the LOC (Lunar Operations Command), in the large conference room, with a table pushed to one end. I have spoken about this place before on my website.

[Apparently this is the place CG is usually transported to when using the blue spheres] This is also the place where civilian groups meet. [In updates from earlier this year, CG says that the SSP Alliance is actively holding conferences with humans and ET's for various purposes.]

**DW** - Did the SSP Alliance ever tell you that this area is secure in some way?

**CG** - This is a shared facility, that we sometimes don't have access to because Cabal groups are using it. But the main conference table has been pushed to one side of the room for months now. Shortly after I appeared there during this trip, I am still in my civilian clothes, so I ask for something to wear from one of the personnel stationed there. In other instances when I am not prepared, they bring me used uniforms to wear, a very crisp jump suit, with a brand new pair of boots with zippers on the side. At the time I was wearing shorts, t-shirt and flip flops. After I got dressed I was waiting for a while, and then security personnel escorted me the launch bays, where they keep our space craft. As soon as we walked into this area, we saw a circle of other people standing with Gonzales talking. I saw the ICC representative standing there with a bunch of SSP Alliance Councilmen there. They were giving well wishes for the mission, in a political style gathering.

**DW** - Is this ICC representative an ET?

**CG** - No, he is human. He was an ICC councilmen, a higher up. He had grayish white hair, wearing a suit, like a Nehru jacket. This style of dress is very common in the programs.



**Nehru Jacket. Apparently a popular style garment for many SSP programs.**

## **FLIGHT TO MARS:**

**CG** - We get on to a shuttle, between 40 and 60 feet long. They are modular on the inside. I've seen them changed out numerous times. This one was set up for VIP transport. Gonzales was doing most of the talking. He is an impeccable politician, and has many skills for dealing with these types of people. Before I knew it, we stopped right out side Mars orbit. When we did, a giant 70" size smart glass panel came down [Smart Glass is apparently very much like an iPad or tablet, but more advanced, with 3d projection capabilities]. The panel began to light up with icons representing installations on the Mars surface.

**DW** - How many icons were there?

**CG** - I can't remember, quite a few. At least a dozen. We were only seeing one side of Mars at this point.

**DW** - Were they in the northern or southern hemisphere?

**CG** - All in the northern. This ICC rep started pointing to the ones we should visit. But Gonzales stopped him and said, wait a minute. He then activated the map and focused on a base that the ICC rep wasn't addressing. The ICC rep became visibly uncomfortable as Gonzales said they wanted to see this other facility (not listed by the ICC rep). The ICC rep quickly reacted, using a politicians temperament, saying "this is not a functional facility, its not inhabited. Its mainly automated." Gonzales responded by saying one of the recent ICC defectors said they lived

on this colony: "we have very fresh and detailed intel about this facility and this is the one we want to see." The ICC rep went into a back room and apparently communicated to get it 'cleared'. He returned and said it would be approved, but would take an hour to have the air space cleared. Approximately 50 min later, one of the crew said 'we're cleared for landing' and off we went. As we entered the atmosphere, the 'clear panels' of the shuttle revealed violet and pink discharges against the shielding of the craft. We flew very quickly towards the ground and then cut hard, and started flying along the surface. We came up what look like a dried river bed. There was a cliff wall to our right, and out of it came a large metallic cylinder, which was air traffic control. An opening appeared along the side of the cliff wall. We slowed down and entered an opening into a shuttle bay with cat walks on either side. There were 2 craft shaped like metallic tear drops on either side of the cat walk.



The description Goode gives for the tear drop craft reminded me of the film *Flight Of The Navigator*

**CG** - The third bay on the right, there was a craft and a circular shaped pad for our craft to land on. The ICC rep got out of the craft and ran to the security staff at the colony. He came back signaling to us that we were clear to go. We also had two IE security staff with us (intuitive empaths) who were armed. We got out and preceded to go to the check point.

[In previous updates, CG says there are people with psi abilities, and highly developed intuition that act as advisers and security for various missions. They are able to get a 'read' on a situation and also able to 'pick up' information by what we would call telepathy.]

## CONTAMINATING THE MARS COLONY EXPERIMENT:

The security at the facility told our security 'no weapons past this point.' There was an exchange between Gonzales and the ICC rep, something about that this trip was already cleared. The ICC rep went to talk to the leader of the facility, who scowled and motioned us through. We entered the base and no one was present. The ICC rep said the main hall was being prepared for a presentation and that the rest of the ICC personnel were on their way. We were told that we would go see the industrial facilities first.

We were put on a small train, with one row of seating. We sat across from each other. There were quite a few of the colonies security personnel accompanying us, 5 in total. As we began heading out on the train one of the personnel asked me where I was from. I made the mistake of saying Texas. Before we were told by the ICC rep, that this particular base was a part of a social experiment and that every effort should be taken not to contaminate it. Apparently the experiment involved telling the colonists that Earth was uninhabitable due to a major cataclysm. The colonists were told that they are the 'best and brightest' of Earth's population and this was an program to continue the continuity of the human race; the only ones that survived were the people in the SSP, they were told. I really messed up. I had gotten a bad sunburn before the trip, and had Aloe on my skin, along with hair gel. I was told that I 'reeked of Earth'.

[This 'experiment' sounds remarkably similar to the plot of the Scifi series *Ascension*. In the series, there is an experiment being conducted by NASA for long distance space travel. Hundreds of people are recruited into a program in the mid 60's to go on a secret interstellar flight that would last 3 generations. But it is later revealed that this 'space craft' is actually an elaborate sound stage, and no one actually left Earth at all. The people within the *Ascension* program still believe that they are headed to a nearby star. Additionally, the film *Interstellar* also has a similar plot, where Earth is being rendered uninhabitable due to solar activity, and a group of humans travels to another solar system using a 'star gate'. They are told that finding another planet is essential to ensure the continuity of the human race, and that anti-gravity technology would help move the rest of Earth's population to this new planet. Later, it is revealed that the anti-gravity plan was false, and the real goal was to colonize another planet, leaving the rest of humanity behind. Eventually the main character finds a way to communicate with Earth, and they do end up using anti-gravity to colonize our solar system. I suspect that these types of 'disclosures' happen to prevent intuitive people from 'remote viewing' genuine SSP bases. This type of obfuscation technique is used extensively by the Cabal to hide information in plain sight.]

**Related Reciprocal Systems Theory  
Time-Space Disclosure | Interstellar –  
The Secret Revelation'**

**DW** - So the colonists use the same hi-gene products, and they could tell yours were different?

**CG** - Yes they use all the same products. Gonzales said later on, the deodorant, the hair gel, everything made me smell 'alien.'

**DW** - What was the reaction when you say your from Texas, yet they are told the Earth was destroyed?

**CG** - The two colony security personnel I could see in front of me immediately looked at each other in awe, and started talking amongst themselves. Then the others started talking, and Gonzales' head pokes out looking in my direction, which I ignored at the time. He approached me afterwards, thinking of a way to salvage the situation.

**DW** - Do you think the colonists were shown some Hollywood style movie of the Earth's destruction?

**CG** - Who knows, but what I can tell you is, many of these people came over during the brain drain era, and were brought in or coerced to join these Mars colonies, that they were special.

[Several other insiders have come out to discuss similar programs where they were recruited to go to Mars. Laura Eisenhower and Andrew Basiago discuss this extensively here.]

**DW** - People who have grown up with texting and smart phones may find it hard to believe that in older generations, threat of nuclear war was felt by many. Do you think they were told that nuclear war was going to happen?

**CG** - I don't know exactly what they were told.

**DW** - Did these colonists have contact with other ET races?

**CG** - I am assuming so because these bases do engage in commerce with a large number of ET races.

**DW** - Do you think they have some sort of subterranean transport system like what they have here on Earth? Was there an internet on Mars? Could they talk to other people in other facilities?

**CG** - The train system was made of what looked like vitrified rock [highly polished stone], that was ripped like glass.

**DW** - That is exactly what some of my other insiders told me. The have tunnel boring machines that use some sort of nuclear energy to melt the rock. They have to stop every so

often to seal and shore up the walls leaving this rippling pattern.

**CG** - Yes it was ribbed or rippled. There were cross tunnels that could be seen as we went along, they had connections with other facilities for what ever they needed.

**DW** - Did they have any contact with other facilities or each other?

**CG** - They have limited contact apparently. In a 'need to know' capacity. They lead very regimented lives.

**DW** - What happened next?

**CG** - We arrive at our location, and begin the tour. We meet a colonist who was showing a completed component, that was a neurological optical interface of some kind, that was very popular in various craft.

**DW** - What does this thing do?

**CG** - This technology interfaces with someones neurology, providing some sort of optical display. They were talking about the machinery that builds it. Some were curved and strait. This was installed into vessels.

**DW** - Were there a lot of people around?

**CG** - No, just this one foreman type colonist we met. The ICC rep kept touching an ear piece used for communication, sometimes called an 'ear wig'. He looked like he was having an intense discussion with someone on the other end. The colony security was more and more looking at us and talking amongst themselves, probably about the Texas comment. I also smelled strange, I had a sun burn, etc. Another train arrived, with a huge amount of security. They disarmed their own security force that was accompanying us. The ICC rep walked up and told us to be very careful what we talked about and to remember the agreement not to contaminate their experiment.

**DW** - Why did they disarm their own people?

**CG** - We were told that we contaminated their experiment. The new security team escorted the old one into a train and they left. Shortly after, the train came back and we headed back to the main hall. The other ICC representatives arrived and were ready for the presentation. When we got back this time, there were people everywhere. In these types of places, they use every square foot of space, so it was unusual when we first arrived to see an empty space. But now it was filled with colonists, wearing their 'Sunday best', some wearing one pieces, some two pieces. All were doing their work, but also trying to make eye contact with us. They could have been told that part of the deal was to bring a family back with us to question them about the



conditions of the facility. Moving on, we got to do a tour of where the colonists lived.

### **LIVING CONDITIONS OF THE COLONISTS:**

**DW** - Could you describe these living centers?

**CG** - It looked like jail cells, they had beds within the walls. They did not prepare food there, they went to one central location to eat, to go to the bathroom and bathe. No toilet was inside the room. There were no bars on the doors, they could come and go from these spaces.

**DW** - How big was the hallway?

**CG** - Its fairly large, about 6 men abreast, and these rooms extend far down the hall. A huge facility. They had 'sonic lighting', which is fairly common. Apparently certain sound frequencies create light, and the whole ceiling was lit up.

**Related Light From Sound?**  
**Sonoluminescence creating the Heat of**  
**a Sun via Implosion - Understanding**  
**Over Unity Physics**

### **DOG AND PONY SHOW:**

**CG** - Gonzales made a mental note of the family he wanted to bring back. We also went to a 'dog and pony show' that the ICC put on. This was in the main hall, which looked a lot like a place where people were fed propaganda.

[I couldn't help but think of the apple  
computer ad from 1984.]

**DW** - Did you get an intuitive feeling about this?

**CG** - Yes. It had been set up with chairs around a large smart glass screen.

**DW** - Did they have TV in their housing?

**CG** - Not that I could see. Ok now they start to put on this show for us. They start to show all the technologies that they sell to ET's.

**DW** - Is the ICC rep giving this presentation?

**CG** - Yes, him and his colleges. They are very proud of what they were presenting: different craft, components, etc. a whole range of small devices and big 'end line' products.

**DW** - Did anything stand out for you?

**CG** - The fact that there were actual vessels that we were engineering and building that advanced ET groups wanted to procure from us. It was astonishing that we came this far in our development. That other ET groups wanted our technology. The ICC rep later said they were actively doing trade with over 900 ET races on a regular basis, and that there were thousands more races occasionally trading.

**DW** - Did they say how far this technology was being used out in the Galaxy?

**CG** - No they didn't say that, but considering that right outside of our solar system is a very high traffic area due to a natural portal system, called the 'cosmic web'. Most groups don't stop by our solar system because its 'messy' with all the slavery going on and what not. So many ET groups just stop at this point, do their calculations and zip off. But some of the amoral groups do stop in and conduct trade with the ICC.

**DW** - By the time you saw this dog and pony show, were you already told that this tech was going to be provided to the people after humanity is freed?

**CG** - Yes we were told before that we needed to be very careful with any Cabal controlled technology, because this was to be left to posterity. The SSP Alliance was already having trouble working with the Sphere Being Alliance because of their 'hippy' message to be more loving and forgiving. All of this to the SSP Alliance was foreign information, but they were told to stop the violence and they did. Especially after they were told that all of this infrastructure was to be left to humanity to be a foundation for a 'Star Trek' type civilization.

**DW** - This sounds a lot like other predictions of a golden age for humanity. This is a very interesting practical application of that idea.

**CG** - Right, the Sphere Alliance was saying: 'stop wreaking things, stop destroying the infrastructure. Your destroying what is going to be handed over to the people.'

**DW** - Was it a surprise to Gonzales or others, that there are 900 groups with constant trade, or did they all know already?

**CG** - I seemed to be the only one that was surprised. I am actually in the dark on a lot of things, I don't get all the intel.

**DW** - There was some unpleasant stuff that happened after this pony show.

### **PROBLEMS WITH MARS COLONY LEADER AND A QUICK ESCAPE:**

**CG** - After this point, we are now allowed to choose a family to go with us. Gonzales provides the address of the family. The IE security personnel stated earlier during our journey back to the main facility, that something felt off. My intuitive abilities are not as developed as the used to be, but I felt something too. Once the families were escorted onto our vessel, the IE's were whispering to Gonzales. When all were aboard Gonzales said to the family: "your safe, there is nothing to be scared about. You can tell us the truth, we know a family member of yours is missing." The father of the family was shocked to hear this and said: "how do you know that!?" Gonzales told them: "our security personnel, the IE's, have abilities and thats how we found out. Just tell us whats going on". The family completely clammed up. Gonzales left the craft in a fit of frustration.

**DW** - They must have told the family to put on a show of how happy they were, and that they wanted to return.

**CG** - Yes, because part of the deal for our visit was that we could offer sanctuary to any family that requested it. At this point we're in our SSP Alliance craft waiting to leave, Gonzales is still gone doing something and the next thing I know the flight crew comes out of the compartment at the front, and says: 'we have Mars security personnel coming in fast. Our weapons are at the ready.. what do we do?' They were asking me.

**DW** - So your in this ship with the family about to leave. Gonzales has gone to try and round up this other family member, and then all of a sudden, Mars security shows up and 'assaults' your craft.

**CG** - They were on their way up the cat walk. I asked if Gonzales was with them, they responded that they did not see him. I told them to stand down. They immediately began wiping our craft of all intelligence data. Mars security came and escorted us, rather briskly, back past the security point. As we went in, the ICC rep from before was in a yelling match with the colony leader. The ICC rep out ranked this leader by a lot, but this leader was very upset. We were walked to a wall that had doors, where there were none before, opening up to a detention facility. There were all these people, presumably colonists, shut up in cells. These cells are like cages, with octagonal holes as windows

[The Octagon shape, within dark occultism, is often used to mean total domination and control; complete and utter enslavement with no hope of escape. The Cabal like to use these symbols for many reasons, and I found it interesting that this shape was overtly displayed as the prison cell windows. This in and of itself is a major red flag for the SSP Alliance to confront the ICC group on].

At the very back are Gonzales and our two IE security personnel. They shuffled us in, including the family. Gonzales said that the facility leader was a tyrant and couldn't handle being challenged in front of his own people. Things had gotten heated and out of control, so we were detained. Gonzales said things sounded like they were going to go very badly.

**DW** - Meaning you would be murdered?

**CG** - It sounded that bad, but he didn't elaborate. We were in there for a short time, and then all of a sudden the blue orbs (the same type which transported CG earlier) came through the walls. Gonzales and I were the only guys who traveled in this manner. The security personnel never traveled this way, and were backing up against the way, a bit taken aback by what they were seeing. Gonzales told them to indicate that you are ready for travel. The spheres appeared one by one to grab us and we zipped through the walls to find ourselves back at LOC in the conference room I mentioned earlier. An intrusion alarm went off, because we weren't expected back that way. Our vessel was left behind. Gonzales said he needed to go. I took off my jump suit, changed back into my civilian clothes and was taken back home. Thats basically the whole trip. There is a much longer story on my website.

**DW** - Have you heard why this family wasn't allowed to go with you?

**CG** - No. To this day I have heard nothing about what happened to this family or what occurred.

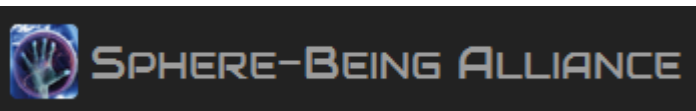
**DW** - Some of the attacking comments about this story ask why the Sphere Alliance doesn't 'care' about these slaves, why aren't they trying to save these people? Isn't there going to be something in the future where they are going to be free?

**CG** - Yes. This is part of a much longer conversation. There is a plan to free these people and bring them to a facility to be rehabilitated. Same thing for a lot of the SSP Alliance people. As I said, a lot of these people are damaged and need rehabilitation.

[I do not know exactly why the Sphere Being Alliance chose to leave the family behind, but there are a few points to consider. First these beings hail for higher densities, what David calls the 'angelic' realms, and are here to oversee and advise humanity, but not to 'do things for us.' This is a confusing point for many who are trying to determine who the Sphere Beings are and what their ultimate plans entail. I suspect that the SSP Alliance is being given a major debrief of the Cabal activities

so they can act as change agents, along with all the other awakened people on the planet. In this way, the Sphere Beings are not saving anyone, but they are offering wisdom to those who are. And if your reading these words, you are part of that effort.]

**Related "Outside" Proof is Impossible,  
Time To Mentally Prepare, Sphere  
Being's Methods, Honoring Free Will |  
Corey GoodETxSG**



## **A Good Time To Be A Cabal Defector Or Whistleblower Soft Disclosure, International Tribunals, AI Threats And More To Come.**

**Corey/Goodetxsg**

**13 Aug 2015 : 19:34**

*(Below is a compilation from some of our recent Facebook posts)*

Hello, I am currently working on an update. The info for it is unfolding and as a part of that scenario I was asked to post an image of a certain tarot card (admittedly strange). From background chatter it sounds like right now is a good time to be either a defector from this group know as the Cabal and join the opposition or take part in the preparation of the world for a full disclosure by coming forward in that arena as a whistleblower.

Here is an interesting article about EM Drives. There has been an interesting amount of soft disclosure by the establishment recently. The Secret Earth Governments (and their many syndicates) are also pursuing clemency deals with the "Earth Based Alliances". After the recent rejection of the last Royal White Draco/Committee of 200 (Chairmen) "offer/threat" there has been heavy monitoring of these groups in case they were looking to make good on the threats that were disguised as an offer.

The Sphere Being Alliance (SBA) communicated to the SSP Alliance Council that this was not a deal that the SBA were able to make. It is humanities deal to work out. It was made clear that it was going to be completely up to humanity what type of experiences we will go through next. Those that were at a level of the Earth Based Alliance Groups that have been getting access to various levels or versions of the cosmic disclosures that are unfolding are said to be making deals that they are not authorized to make as a legitimate organization that represents humanity. Everyone, including the SSP Alliance is going to have to stand before a true representative body of humanity before all is said and done. As stated, even though many of these people are well intentioned and honorable in their goals, they are also people that will need a lot of healing before they can return to society.

It is becoming apparent that some of these grass roots groups, to start International Courts and Tribunals based on Natural Law, may be something that many of us need to get behind in one way or another.

If "we" are going to be the ones that free ourselves using the tool of our mass consciousness then maybe we should go about manifesting that change on all levels. I say keep up the loving and forgiving thoughts and meditative focus on becoming service to others on basis. Now it is time for more people to come out of the shadows and tell what they know. Now is also the time to be a peaceful catalyst in making things happen.

A good deal of the information I have received from the BA's recently has been more of a personal and spiritual nature as well as reminders of talking about high vibrational food while eating lousy or allowing myself to hold a grudge against someone only because they do with me. It is certainly difficult to practice what you are told to preach (so to speak) and extremely difficult to walk the service-to-others path.

It turns out that often we can get pretty good at becoming giving, loving and forgiving of others. When it comes to ourselves however we have a underlying feeling that we are still not worthy of that forgiveness.

I will cover a few bits of info in the new update including information about the latest offer from the Royal White Draco being turned down as well as a meeting between the underworld groups. It turns out that Gonzales has been meeting with a sort of council of representatives from the various ancient breakaway civilization groups and non human groups that consider themselves indigenous to the earth.

Some of these groups have not always been the most positive groups towards humanity but after recent subterranean skirmishes against the Secret Earth Governments, their syndicates as well as their allied off world groups they have given up some of their isolationist traditions and began meeting openly with groups they once hid their existence from.

The area's under Tibet were hit hard and are expected to be obvious targets in the future.

So far there has been no real response from the Committee of 200 faction after receiving the denial of their clemency proposal. Gonzales told me to tighten up my seat-belt but I told him the controlled demolition of this huge Earth/Space industrial machine that the cabal was going to be a bumpy ride anyway.

Gonzales stated that recent observations show that the "AI Threat" has made its way into the consciousness of humanity. The SSP Alliance considers this just one of the disclosure successes that I and DW (and everyone who helped pass the info along) were able to get out there in a larger way. There is quite a lot more work to do. We do need to make it known to everyone and to "source" itself that we are ready for a "Full Disclosure Event" followed by a world court that would allow all of humanity to have a say. The SSP Alliance has proposed the above as well as the release of heavily suppressed technologies. There are a large number of groups on the earth that are all saying they are better than the cabal, ready to step in and take over ruling in a similar way. These various alliance groups have been engaged in negotiations with the opposition and even being infiltrated by them.

There are a few challenges we need to deal with right now. It is good that people are waking up and are ready to engage the world around them. The time has come for everyone to do their part.

I have to admit I was more than a little overwhelmed with all of the contacts and interview requests. I am having to upgrade my web host with all of the traffic as well as a few reported glitches.

I am not going to be able to catch up on email anytime soon. If you have sent me an interview request for your show I apologize for my lack of response the last couple of weeks.

I am going to try to get some interviews knocked out with a few people ASAP. I look forward to doing some shows in the near future. I plan on chatting with DW tonight. I am not sure if we will be doing joint interviews or not in the future. I kind of liked how the last one went.

Thank you for all the recent support amid some interesting times.

~~~

I am on the road w/the family for 10 days. We are having that vacation we so desperately deserve!

I am seeing **ALL KINDS** of Mis-Information (to be kind, much is blatant Dis-information) from bloggers and forum posters. I have had to laugh at some of the remarks of the Blue Avians being an "AI/Cabal Mind Control" project of some sort...

The "AI Prophets" of the Secret Earth Government Syndicates (Cabal/Illuminati) have been extremely upset at me disclosing the extent of their AI Gods, Human Slave Trade/Crimes Against Humanity and SSP Infrastructure.

What has vexed me the most are these **DISCLOSURE DATES!**

**I NEVER GAVE THESE DATES!** Where did they come from?

People are trying to assign a September and November time table to me when I have never put one forth and have always stated that I will not ever put a time table forward since the time table is in the hands of humanity's consciousness awakening.

**EVERY** Request/Offer/Veiled Threat by the Cabal for partial disclosure, having disclosure 50 years in the future OR allowing clemency for **ALL** Cabal/Illuminati/ET/ED beings that have been involved in the crimes against and subjugation of humanity have been **DENIED!** (But bloggers say we are accepting deals on the behalf of humanity knowing this is not true!)

The Sphere Alliance has stated this is **NOT THEIR DEAL TO MAKE!** Once there is a catalyzing event (global in nature. Financial?) Followed by a Full Disclosure Event involving mass data dumps... **WE THE PEOPLE OF EARTH** will be making these decisions!

The only deals that are being made right now are to bring in defectors/witnesses/victims of these groups (Some of which are getting nasty labels from researchers ignorant of the full and true nature of these sources treasure trove of "intel" and breadth of knowledge of the full spectrum of the programs hidden from the lower level insiders) who are now bringing data in the same form Snowden has. The recent data hacks against the Cabal entities in the U.S. and E.U. have them in a complete panic.

The odds of getting to November w/no **FULL** disclosure are 100% IMHO. The Cabal is in a huge panic, is extremely upset at the data about their "AI Prophet" activities being released, Their Sol System Infrastructure, Human Slave Trade, and information about some of their groups such as the Order of the Black Sun to name just a few.

It is humorous that the "AI Prophets" are now lashing out and calling the Blue Avians an "AI Psy-op", just as it is bizarre that people are actually buying the notion that the Satanic Cabal that wants to wipe out 90% of humanity is now exposing how their magic really works (Via our mass consciousness), Luciferian/Satanists are wanting the useless eaters that they control to Wake Up to their power of consciousness, become more **LOVING** (these **ARE** beings that actually **FEED** off of **FEAR!**) and become

Service To Others (These are beings that use everything to keep us against each other, religion, race, politics etc...), Raise our vibrations to make the transition to 4D (These beings are using CERN and other technologies to try to interrupt/block this process), To reveal the **FULL** extent of the Multiple SSP's (& their vast infrastructure) which they have been working hard for decades to convince people only a very low tech version "may exist"... Treat your body as a temple and change to a "High Vibratory Diet" while at the same time these beings have "poison" our food supply and GMO's our crops to make us ill and shorten our lifespans...

This really makes sense to people? This is the Cabal Psy-Op?

The Cabal Psy-Op is the program to discredit recent disclosures of information that were NEVER supposed to be known to humanity...

These clever infiltrators have manipulated the egos off a few researchers and taken info presented, twisted it and in some cases lied/made up things that were never a part of my testimony. All anyone has to do as spend the time to research what info I have put out "**IN CONTEXT**" to see the majority of the attackers have manipulated information in some cases working directly alongside Illuminati Agents, making themselves agents in return.

It makes further sense to people that a self-professed "Illuminati Insider" is being listened to when **EVERY** legit Illuminati Insider that has come forward and told the truth has told stories of sexual/mental abuse and heavy mind control from birth (trained to mind control others) is now giving info with zero info about this occurring to them in their past publicly while they stated these things all happened to them in private conversations to myself and others (It happens to **ALL** Illuminati Members, no exceptions!)?

Researchers who jump to call any and all persons that have been involved in any of the hundreds of "MILAB" type programs "Mind Controlled Super Soldiers" or "Cabal Shills" and all their data should be flushed? Do you see the disconnect in their logic yet???

If you do not want to believe what I and others are saying, if it goes against your years of building up an esoteric belief system (Or Ufo Religions) that is fine, but don't be a hypocrite. If you feel the need to lash out and attack in a very spiritually devolved way because you disagree that only reflects on your own spiritual journey. I'm not saying if you disagree w/me you are spiritually in a lower vibratory rut. I am saying the manner in which one rebuts what they disagree with... their agenda and polarity certainly **DO** show how evolved/devolved they are mentally and spiritually.

If you choose to believe the misled bloggers or those intentionally misleading (Rationalizing their "disinfo campaigns" as for the greater good, just as the cabal does) the public then this is a summary of what they now believe the Cabal Message is...

Every day focus on becoming more "Service To Others" oriented. Focus on being more "Loving" and "Focus on raising your Vibrational and Consciousness Level" and to learn to "Forgive Yourself and Others" (Thus "Releasing Karma"). This will change the Vibration of the Planet, The "Shared Consciousness of Humanity" and "Change Humanity One Person at a time" (Even if that "One Person" is yourself.). They say to treat your body as a temple and change over to a "Higher Vibrational Diet" to aid in the other changes. This sounds to many like a "Hippy Love and Peace" message that will not make a difference. I assure you the "Path" they lay out in "Their Message" is a difficult one. Even on the unlikely chance that these technologies stay "Suppressed", imagine what a world we would live in if everyone made these changes to their selves?

There have been some recent SSP Alliance Council Meetings as well as a few other meetings that Gonzales has been attending for the most part while I am working on other action items.

Reports are being worked on to release soon. There is an amazing amount of activity going on with the Earth Alliance (some rogue infighting over a new financial system) as well as some activities among ET Groups as well as a recent meeting with a council of Subterranean Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations.

There have been quite a lot of recent battles between groups not related to the SSP Alliance or the Sphere Alliance.

We are also compiling the vast amount of data from paper/communication trails from some of the misguided people who are attempting to discredit me using cabal resources and tactics.

I will be working on these action items as well as will be picked up for a meeting while on vacation with the family. Raw-Tear-Eir showed concern that many people are more interested in an entertaining mission report than they are in listening to the message and working on becoming more service-to-others.

Do not focus on the Sphere Alliance/Blue Avians too much! They made it known that some date in the future when humanity has undergone acclimation to the new background energies that the Spheres would fade away and that the "Two Unknown Sphere Beings" will remain for a "time" in a Guardian Service to humanity while we are a 4th Density transitional species.



These last 2 Sphere Beings will NOT communicate with or show themselves until after we have been through a full disclosure event, a global reconciliation event, and we are in control of the Sol System and its resources (Infrastructure) as well as are opening relations with other civilizations (All of this will occur while we are in "Transition").

So, let us focus on taking what is ours from the Cabal/Secret Earth Governments and get ourselves on the correct path as a species and as individuals... It starts with each individual changing this reality one person at a time.

TY, Until my next reports...

Corey/GoodETxSG

# New Book Reveals What You Need To Know About The Secret Space Programs

Written By Admin

August 17, 2015



President Ronald Reagan made a startling admission in his Presidential Diary on June 11, 1985:

Lunch with 5 top space scientists. It was fascinating. Space truly is the last frontier and some of the developments there in astronomy etc. are like science fiction, except they are real. I learned that our shuttle capacity is such that we could orbit 300 people.

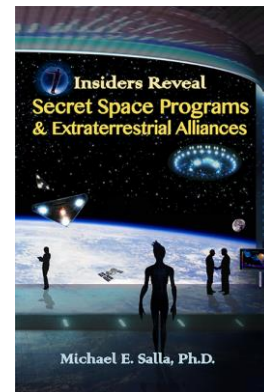
NASA's Space Shuttle program at the time held a maximum of eleven people per shuttle, and only five were built for space flight. Even if all five took off together, it would be impossible to place and maintain 300 astronauts in orbit.

Finding the truth behind Reagan's extraordinary revelation requires diving deep into the shadowy world of highly classified aerospace programs. The problem in doing so is not only that public documentation is at best scant, if available at all, but that possession of documentary evidence of such programs can be illegal. There are severe penalties for possessing and/or disclosing classified documents to anyone unauthorized to view them. It takes a brave whistleblower to come forward to disclose what he or she knows about classified aerospace programs.

A new book, *Insiders Reveal Secret Space Programs & Extraterrestrial Alliances*, introduces a number of whistleblowers who have made extraordinary claims regarding secret space programs that they either directly served in and/or were briefed about. In particular, the book investigates the extraordinary claims of Corey Goode concerning five secret space programs that he was directly involved with and/or been briefed about.

Goode says he completed a 20 year tour of duty from 1987 to 2007 in several of these programs. He reveals that in the course of his duty, he came into direct contact with

different extraterrestrial groups and alliances that interacted with one or more of the space programs. Goode's position allowed him unrestricted access to "Smart Glass Pads" that had extensive information about highly classified history, science, medicine and other topics related to secret space programs and extraterrestrial life.



Goode further claims that in early 2015, he was made the delegate of an alliance of newly arrived extraterrestrial visitors. This included a group called the "Blue Avians," who facilitated meetings that he attended between the different secret space programs and/or different extraterrestrial alliances. He says that these new visitors have superior technologies in comparison to anything previously witnessed, and have implemented a solar system wide quarantine, which directly impacts all the space programs and other extraterrestrial groups, in tandem with the entire citizenry of Earth.

Available public documents along with other whistleblower testimonies help corroborate many of Goode's claims, and provide an overall context for understanding the full scope of the multiple secret space programs. His testimony provides clear answers as to what Reagan was briefed about in 1985, and why the latter's repeated offers of global cooperation to face an alien threat led to the sharing of classified space technologies that ended the Cold War.

Classified space programs have been an integral part of a complex jigsaw puzzle concerning UFOs, extraterrestrial life, ancient civilizations and advanced aerospace technologies, which have long defied any coherent understanding. Now finally, we have something to put all

the pieces together with the disclosures of secret space program whistleblower, Corey Goode. A detailed investigation of Goode's and other insider testimonies reveals the big picture of a parallel world of secret space programs and extraterrestrial alliances.

Learn from this book: how the Vril/Nazi flying saucer programs in the 1930's gave birth to the 'Dark Fleet'; how Project Paperclip scientists both helped and hindered the development of the US Navy's 'Solar Warden'; how the MJ-12 Group was behind the creation of the 'Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate'; and how Ronald Reagan was instrumental in the creation of the 'Global Galactic League of Nations' space program. Finally, learn how the Sphere Being Alliance and other extraterrestrials interact with these and other programs. The full disclosure of secret space programs and extraterrestrial alliances will unshackle the chains of deception holding humanity back from reaching its highest potential as galactic citizens.

.

**About the Author:** Dr Michael Salla is a former university professor in international relations, and is the author of **Kennedy's Last Stand: Eisenhower, UFOs, MJ-12 & JFK's Assassination** (2013), which has received many "outstanding" reader reviews; and author/editor of eight other books dealing with 'Exopolitics', International Conflict, U.S. Foreign Policy and Global Peace.

**Insiders Reveal Secret Space Programs and Extraterrestrial Alliances** is published by the Exopolitics Institute and is approximately 380 pages in length. Cost of paperback version is \$18.95.

*Please Note: a percentage of all book sales go to Corey Goode to financially support him as he continues his whistleblower disclosures.*

# Secret United Nations Space Program Preparing For Alien Invasion

Written By Admin

August 18, 2015



A secret space program was created for United Nations members states in the early 1990s that had agreed to cooperate for an alien invasion, according to the latest startling revelation by whistleblower, Corey Goode. He discloses, in his newly released *Cosmic Disclosure Gaia* TV interview, more details about the United Nations space program, which he had earlier briefly discussed in an email interview, as a NATO-type space program called the “*Global Galactic League of Nations*.” Goode says that the origins of the secret UN space program can be dated to the 1980s, with President Ronald Reagan’s statements concerning the need for global cooperation to prepare for an alien threat.

Goode began the interview by saying that during his 20 year tour of duty with a number of secret space programs, he visited a moon base in another solar system belonging to the *Global Galactic League of Nations (GGLN)*. He says that he traveled there through a portal shuttle system, which made interstellar travel between the Earth and the exomoon very rapid – only a few minutes! Once there, Goode says that he saw personnel from many different nations in a very relaxed mood, similar to what is depicted in the fictional **Stargate Atlantis** TV series. The mood on the GGLN moon base contrasted 180 degrees with what Goode experienced on the Mars colonies controlled by the *Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate*.

The GGLN exomoon had a breathable atmosphere that orbited a nearby gas giant, according to Goode. He was told that the gas giant was part of the Pleiades star system, but was unable to confirm this. Most of the moon base personnel were scientists and engineers, who were working on advanced technologies that had been supplied to them by the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate. They were developing these technologies for defending the Earth from a possible alien invasion.

Goode elaborated on his earlier disclosure concerning the connection between Ronald Reagan’s statements about alien threats, the most famous of which was delivered at the United Nations General Assembly on September 21, 1987. This speech was the catalyst for United Nations member states reaching an agreement for forming a secret space program.



The GGLN would be supplied with advanced space technologies supplied by the same multinational aerospace corporations, which had become the backbone of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate.

Goode’s final conclusion was that the GGLN was heavily compartmentalized and manipulated into believing they were building advanced defense systems to protect the Earth from an alien threat. They were not privy to all the information about different extraterrestrials, and thus could be easily manipulated into believing they were the tip of the spear for defending Earth. Goode did not discuss who the aliens were that might be threatening the Earth, but said it was based on what Reagan had earlier revealed.

In the forthcoming book, **Insiders Reveals Secret Space Programs & Extraterrestrial Alliances**, a chapter discusses the relationship between Ronald Reagan and the UN secret space program. An alleged briefing Reagan was given in 1981 concerning hostile aliens is analyzed as the catalyst for his later statements concerning an alien threat and the need for planetary cooperation. The book further discusses how this unprecedented level of global cooperation was the real reason for the end of the Cold War.

The Cosmic Disclosure episode discusses other important historical developments, including the Soviet Union's development of "cosmospheres," where cosmonauts could travel into space in small metallic spheres, most of which could accommodate up to three personnel, with larger ones holding even more personnel. The Soviets used their

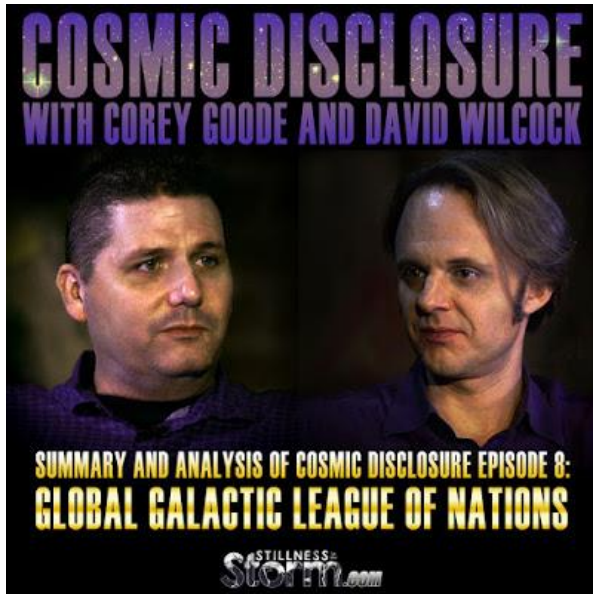
cosmosphere sphere program as leverage for having a greater role in the secret space programs being developed in the United States in the late 1950s. Once again, this is an episode of Cosmic Disclosure that you don't want to miss.



# Cosmic Disclosure Episode 8: Global Galactic League of Nations - Summary and Analysis

## Corey Goode and David Wilcock

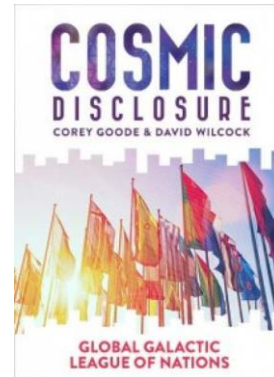
Wednesday, August 19, 2015



This week Corey and David discuss the Global Galactic League of Nations, GGLN. This was a later day development as a result of activities of the previous, larger space programs, drawing the attention of nearly every nation on the planet and instilling in them a desire to 'help save the world.' But as Goode reveals, this program is a ploy to keep the member nations under the direction of the larger programs. He describes a visit to a GGLN colony on a moon orbiting a gas giant in the pleiades star system.

The summarized notes will be in black, with our commentary in [Ariel brackets].

**DW** = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode



### THE RUSSIAN COSMOSPHERES:

**DW** - Corey Goode has worked for over 20 years in the secret space program, and has now been pulled back in a very interesting way, after coming forward as an insider he has been contacted by an Alliance that wants to disclose the technology in these programs, reveal the truth about what is happening and bring it all down to Earth. We've been talking about the factions of the space program and we've covered them in varying degree's, but we haven't covered the Global Galactic League of Nations group much yet.

**CG** - Yes. I always refer to it as the NATO group.

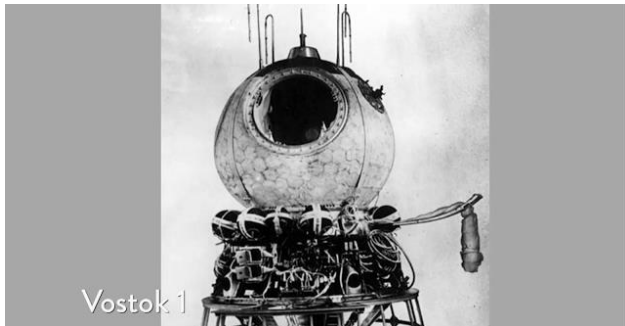
**DW** - Your always saying 'NATO-ish'. To open this up a bit, we know that Joseph Stalin knew that the Roswell crash was a UFO. But then the US government said that it was a weather balloon. I did some episodes for Ancient Aliens, and part of the research I went into, was that Stalin hired people to go back through the records. They ended up digging up a rocket in Siberia that had ancient Sanskrit all over it. They couldn't get it out of the ground without damaging it, so they reburied it. This took place during the late 1800's. After Roswell happened Stalin supposedly dug up this rocket, and it was so advanced they couldn't make any sense out of it. It had a chest or container inside filled with elaborate blueprints and documents, along with diagrams of space craft, space stations and how to build them [I was able to find an article discussing this story in greater detail here]. And its because of that the Soviets were able to



build what are called Cosmospheres. Your nodding your head, do you know something about them?

**CG** - Yes I do, the Soviet Union used that to force there way into the secret space program.

**DW** - What is a Cosmosphere? How does it work and what does it look like?



This is not a Cosmosphere, but an image of the Russian space capsule used to bring the 'first man' into space on April 12th, 1961.

**CG** - They are metallic spheres that Cosmonauts were flying around with in outer space. The US was tracking this and they were very concerned. It caused us and them to open up more of a dialog.

[I was able to find an interesting article describing the Cosmospheres. I do not know if it is accurate, but it does seem to generally match what CG is describing. Here is an excerpt:

"The first-generation Cosmospheres were weapons platforms that were ELECTRO-GRAVITIC (could hover against gravity), ATOMIC POWERED, horizontally positioned by rocket thrusters, somehow invisible to radar beyond about 40 miles (perhaps from a radar-absorbing coating), armed with CHARGED-PARTICLE BEAM weapons (at least a hundred times less powerful than those in the Moon bases), equipped with "PSYCHO-ENERGETIC RANGE FINDING" (PRF) which tunes in to the actual ATOMIC SIGNATURE of a target or object and can NOT be jammed, and some of them were also armed with microwave BRAIN-SCRAMBLING equipment." ...

"The 3rd-generation Russian JUMBO COSMOSPHERES were first deployed in April 1981, in parallel with the first U.S. Space Shuttle mission. They significantly interfered with that MILITARY mission, in ways which were successfully covered up by NASA using techniques similar to those shown in the movie "Capricorn I", (5-7-81, 5-14-81, and 5-21-81 WR)."

Jumbo Cosmospheres are much larger than the 1st-generation models, and use ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPULSION instead of rocket thrusters to move around." ...

"Russia's offer to share their "Star Wars" defense system with the rest of the world might also extend to SCIENTIFIC SPACE EXPLORATION."

...

"A Russian Jumbo Cosmosphere could complete a MANNED version of such a mission in a matter of MONTHS, if they have not already done so, since these Cosmospheres can accelerate continuously." - *Russian Cosmosphere*

**DW** - How large were the Cosmospheres, how many crewman could fit in them?

**CG** - They had many sizes. Some were for 1 to 3 crewman and others were even larger.

**DW** - We're going to watch a video clip now. To some of you this maybe a bit disturbing. During the Challenger Space Shuttle disaster there was a UFO captured by an amateur videographer.

[I was able to find the video, the UFO enters the shot at time index 4:10.



#### RUSSIAN AND U.S. COOPERATION:

**DW** - Corey, I am not sure if you are familiar with this, but Lt Col Tom Bearden, now retired, claimed that the sphere like object captured in the video was a Russian craft. And that this craft attacked Challenger during take off as part of a secret cold war effort to strike at the US with advanced technology. Did you ever hear of that incident?

**CG** - We were already working together with the Russians far before that happened. The Cold War was pretty much a gimmick.

**DW** - Like a fund raiser?

**CG** - You could call it that. The people on the ground, the lower level people were very much into the idea

[as in the exoteric cover story of the U.S. and Soviets 'battling' for supremacy was something many people accepted into their world views].

But when it came down to it [as in behind the scenes] the Russians and the US were very much allies.

**DW** - Apparently it was only recently de-classified - I know this because someone left a comment about that on my website, after I wrote about the Manhattan Project - that the US was never able to enrich enough Uranium to build an Atomic Bomb. And they got the rest from Nazi Germany. Now this kind of stuff makes people go crazy, because we've grown up around the idea we fought the Nazi's in World War 2. I mean women were making bombs, and the whole world was captivated with fear of Hitler and his third reich. And your saying that all this stuff is big elaborate circus?

**CG** - One of these days when there's a data dump of the true history of what has happened in our world occurs, people are going to be dumbfounded. And angry.

**DW** - Is this why the Soviets had the A-bomb almost immediately after the Soviets developed it, even though the US had allegedly had a classified project? They traded the secrets with each other behind the scenes?

**CG** - All this is very low level stuff happening on the ground. When it came down to it, they were already working together in space because of different perceived ET threats. They were working together to protect the Earth, despite it being a bit silly that we could have gone up against an advanced ET force. They were forming an alliance well before the Cold War to protect the Earth.

**DW** - Do you think this was the basis of Ronald Reagan's infamous speech about an alien threat unifying the world?

**CG** - I guess it could have been. But far before that we were already allies with a lot of the people we were supposedly enemies with.

**DW** - Lets take a look at that Ronald Reagan clip:



[Dr. Michael Salla and Corey Goode recently had a Q and A session that we offered commentary on found here: Analysis of Q and A with Michael Salla And Corey Goode August 4th | REAGAN SPEECH ABOUT ALIEN THREAT LINKED TO SECRET UN INTERSTELLAR SPACE FLEET.]

**DW** - You said that the Cosmospheres are kind of sneaky and annoying to the space program. How much collaboration was there between the Soviets and the US really?

**CG** - In the beginning there was very little, but it became apparent to the Soviet Union, and all the countries of the world that there were secret space programs going on.

## THE GLOBAL GALACTIC LEAGUE OF NATIONS:

**DW** - What time?

**CG** - In the late 50's early 60's it was obvious. The big powers, including the Soviet Union, started working together. The question asked by these groups, ostensibly, "is how are we going to keep the smaller countries quiet now that they know about it?" They wanted to be a part of 'saving the world' [from an 'alien threat' as Reagan implied], apart of the secret space program.

**DW** - Were there intelligence services for some of these countries that were capturing and interrogating people, perhaps under very strenuous means and obtaining information in unethical practices? Is this how this was happening?

**CG** - They were obtaining information in any number of ways. We had agreements with all these countries that any time a UFO crashed on their soil, we could send in our retrieval teams.

**DW** - When was that agreement made?

**CG** - That was going on in the late 40's, 50's and 60's. We were retrieving UFO crashes in all these different countries. The big players couldn't really keep it secret. They didn't have to put the screws to a person to find out what was really going on, as I said it was obvious due to the nature of their cooperation. What happened was they formed a secret space program, that I call up until recently the 'NATOish' type. It wasn't until I was in one of the secret space program meetings at the LOC (Lunar Operations Command) that I heard it referred to as the Global Galactic League of Nations (GGLN). That sounded like a really 'hinky' name to me.

**DW** - That name, League of Nations, was a predecessor to the United Nations, which came about as a result of World War 1 and the treaty of Versailles in 1919.

**CG** - The GGLN was formed as a type of 'carrot' for these other nations, to keep them quiet and to make them feel involved in protecting the planet. They were told that there were all these different threats to the planet, and that they could be involved in the solution. They were provided bases and technology, but these were entirely outside of the solar system.

[This method of 'bait and switch' is used extensively by the Cabal. Generally speaking, when we observe something out of the ordinary, curiosity drives us to investigate and seek answers. CG reveals later in the interview, that the larger nations, the US, USSR, etc, made an agreement with the smaller nations to allow their teams to retrieve crashed UFO's on their soil. This would have made the governments very curious and as a result a program was offered, ready made with a compartmentalized story, to keep the inquisitiveness and curiosity to a minimum.]

**DW** - Who in these countries were lucky enough to be privy to this little world, like elected officials, ministers, cabinet officials, etc?

**CG** - I'm not sure who in these countries knew about it. Just about every country you can imagine is involved in this program.

**DW** - Do you think it may have something more to do with high level intelligence agents, defense contractors, high level military personnel - people who outlast the elected administrations of government officials?

**CG** - Yes. A lot of scientists were involved.

**DW** - What about bankers, or accountant types?

**CG** - They seem to have their fingers in everything.

**DW** - Walk us through as much as you know. You said this began in the 50's and 60's. How were these people approached, and what do they see? How were they brought off planet? What did they get to see and know?

**CG** - This program was a fairly recent one. It didn't start in the 50's and 60's, that's just when they began to take notice of the larger programs. Back then is when they found out what was going on. It started in at least in the 80's and 90's. I am not exactly sure what the specifics of propaganda they were fed. But I have been to one of their bases, I haven't described it much in these talks we're having.

## **VISITING A GGLN MOON BASE:**

**DW** - Lets get into that now. Did you travel their via craft or portal?

**CG** - Strangely enough it was the underground tram system we've been talking about

[In episode 7 of Cosmic Disclosure, CG describes the underground tram system on Mars as a network of tunnels connecting ICC (Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate) installations. These tunnels are apparently created using tunnel boring machines with a nuclear power cell able to heat the rock ahead of the boring machine to melting, which then cools to form vitrified rock. Allegedly this image is of one of these tunnel boring machines:



**Photo of United States Air Force tunnel boring machine at Little Skull Mountain, Nevada, USA, December 1982. - Source**

**CG** - This tram was connected to a portal on a Moon around a gas giant in another solar system

[although CG doesn't explicitly states this, it is implied that he entered the tram possibly in our solar system, and it traveled through some kind of star gate or portal].

It came out of the tube hovering above the track.

**DW** - My space program insider Jacob, described portaling in a sub shuttle system. He said its so fast, most people don't even bother to sit down, before you know it, your at your destination.

**CG** - I've talked about going through a portal using a train, but people have been telling me that its ridiculous because no one else has talked about it before.

[A dubious set of logic to conclude that something isn't real because no one else has spoken of it before]

**DW** - I heard about it from my insider as a said, and I intentionally kept it secret so I could vet out other insiders. And you just verified it.

**CG** - Ok. So we disembarked and the train was hovering slightly over the track, like a maglev system. We get out and we noticed announcements in english.

**DW** - Can you see the sky?

**CG** - No, we're in a cave or grotto like area. We hear these general announcements in English.

**DW** - Is this a tropical moon, with lush rain forest?

**CG** - At this point all we could see was the cave. We could see people walking around, walking in twos or groups of four. It was a very relaxed. They were wearing jumpsuits with a flag on their shoulders. It looked like a scene that was depicted in the TV series Stargate Atlantis.

**DW** - What color were the jumpsuits, did they have different colors?

**CG** - They have different colors, but blue seems to be a big standard. The same kind of color that the air force uses a lot, a royal blue. They all had different flags from various countries.

**DW** - Which ones did you recognize?

**CG** - Many I didn't. But later I recognized flags from countries like Estonia, the Ukraine, Greece.

**DW** - What about the middle east, like Morocco, Algeria etc?

**CG** - People from those countries were involved, but I can't recall all the flags. I didn't see thousands of people just a small group.

**DW** - What about countries from Africa? Chad, Nigeria?

**CG** - I couldn't see everyone, but people were obviously from everywhere.

**DW** - South American, most of the five big countries, etc.

**CG** - Any where you can think of.

**DW** - And you said these people were happy and relaxed?

**CG** - Yes.

**DW** - That doesn't seem normal from the other bases you described.

**CG** - No. At Mars colony I visited, we were escorted by armed guards, we were told not to talk to anyone. People looked gaunt and stressed out. Conversely, these people were a 180 degree difference. So as we walked out of the train platform walking towards where the cave had been sealed off by a giant metal wall with an entrance for security. We looked to the right and there was a big cave entrance going out. It was like a tropical environment. The other times we'd been there, we saw two moons in the different places in the sky.

**DW** - Were they larger than Earth's moon?

**CG** - Depending on their position, they did appear larger.

**DW** - Did they have any unusual color or surface features?

**CG** - One looked orange. But we could only see the other moon partially.

**DW** - Did they have rings around them?

**CG** - No.

**DW** - Did you see the gas giant planet that you were supposedly orbiting?

**CG** - No. But I was told we were around a gas giant. If you were looking out the cave, to the left, there was a blue luminescent pool and a waterfall trickling down in to it.

**DW** - Like built into stone?

**CG** - This was all natural, not man made.

**DW** - But the blue glow was man made?

**CG** - No, it was natural, some sort of glowing phenomena. There was a myst that lingered over the surface of the water. There were people out there laughing and talking as if they were on R and R (rest and relaxation).



**DW** - So this isn't like the Chronicles of Riddick movies where some nasty creature comes up and eats people. It was a safe happy place?

**CG** - Yes. People were relaxing. They had towels and swim wear. People were having fun. To the immediate left was this big wall where you walk through to go into the facility, to do repairs...

**DW** - What kind of equipment was being repaired?

**CG** - Certain types of lab equipment, that are involved in testing. It was different each time. It was highly specialized equipment that the ICC produced. Either by the ICC or scientists that were assigned to research vessels that people were proficient with and working on.

**DW** - What was so special about this spot, this was a base outside our solar system. So was there something unique or valuable about this location? Was it near a location of tactical significance?

#### **BINARY STAR SYSTEM AND MOON INHABITABILITY:**

**CG** - The 'scuttlebutt' was that it was an installation in the pleiades. Several of us didn't believe that, but that is what we were told. For some reason, the pleiades seemed to be this kind of stamp, that was put on everything. "Oh this came from the pleiades... that came from the pleiades.. pleiades, pleiades" [like a type of branding for that base?] So we were told that is where we were, but who knows where it really was.



**DW** - Given the fact there are 7 stars in the pleiades with a bright magnitude and that their fairly close to each other...

**CG** - I was told there are more than that.

**DW** - Yes, but the 7 that are the brightest, do you know of any phenomenon where the other pleiadian stars are more visible then what we may be familiar with here on Earth, due to their close proximity? What would it look like?

**CG** - When it comes to point of view, where you are in the galaxy affects the night sky. If you were standing on a planet in the pleiades, you would have a whole new set of constellations. Nothing looks the same. The point of reference is totally thrown off. You really have no way of judging where you are, even for the 'egg heads', unless you have the right equipment. If you don't know the address of where you are, or you don't have the right equipment, then you don't know where you are.

**DW** - Lets say you go to a binary star system.

**CG** - Most of them are binary.

**DW** - Do you see to suns in the sky, if your standing on a planet looking up at the sky?

**CG** - Depends on the relationship of the binary star system. But yes, you can see a faint star in the distance.

**DW** - But its not as big as some of the movies we've seen? It is just a faint impression of a star?



An example of a binary star sunset from the film Star Wars.

**CG** - It depends on each system. The closer they are to each other the faster they will rotate around, and more dynamic the system is. The ones that seem to have more life are a bit further apart.

#### **MORE ON THE GGLN MOON BASE:**

**DW** - Lets go back to this base now. When you walked into the sealed off grotto, was there anything that looked cool or futuristic, that might have helped these people feel like they were in a really advanced location?

**CG** - They had newer tools and toys from the ICC. They were given a lot of new technology to make them happy. There seemed to be a lot of research; tons of it. There were a lot of scientific personnel.

[According to Goode, the ICC is the the one of the most advanced programs, and is actively trading with over 900 different ET races interested in our technology.]

**DW** - How many personnel did you see?

**CG** - About 3 or 4 dozen. There was not a large security presence. Most people weren't armed. People just looked relaxed. Wherever they were, they felt very secure. The energy or feeling I got, being an Intuitive Empath, was of no anxiety or agitation. They felt happy that their work was important.

**DW** - Did you see a hanger with any type of unusual craft?

**CG** - They had a hanger, but we didn't go into it.

**DW** - What about land vehicles used to venture out?

**CG** - Not that I saw, and I didn't see any tracks. They did have battery powered trucks, with small cabs, that were driving around.

**DW** - Did the moon have an atmosphere? Was it breathable?

**CG** - Yes. People were outside the cave where there was vegetation..

**DW** - Really? So this was not some arid moon, devoid of life like our own?

**CG** - No. Many of the inhabitable spheres that are out there, are not planets in the 'goldilocks zone' around their stars

[modern science asserts that life can only be found on planets in the so called goldilocks zone, the distance from the central star to allow for conditions like we experience on Earth; liquid water chiefly. According to these theories, life could not exist too far or close from the central star].

They are moons within a certain density in size, orbiting a gas giant of a certain orbit, which is also a specific density. And that gas giant could be any range of distance from the central star.

**DW** - How big would the gas giant be in size, looking up at the sky from one of these moons? Would it take up half the sky?

**CG** - I haven't seen myself, so we'd be speculating.

**DW** - It would appear looking at Jupiter, that on any of it's moons it would look huge in size if we were to stand on the surface.

**CG** - I think that these inhabitable moons would need to be a little bit larger and further away then some of these moons around Jupiter or Saturn because of the tidal forces involved.



Rendition of Jupiter from the film "Jupiter Ascending".

**DW** - What are they told they are doing? What is their mission, what is the objective?

**CG** - They're told that they are working on science and technologies that will help the Earth in preparation for an outside alien threat, just like we heard President Reagan talking about. That clip may have been meant for this group.

**DW** - It sounds like they're trying to set up some sort of defensive foothold to save Earth from what they perceive as an oncoming threat?

**CG** - I don't know if I would call it a defensive foothold, but they are working on science and technology they fervently believe will help humanity protect the planet Earth.

**DW** - How much knowledge do you think they have of ET's? Are they kept in the dark? Are they told the same story as some of these military types, that 'you guys are it, and everything else is ancient. But we have to protect ourselves if someone shows up', something like that?

[DW is referring to an apparently large number of very old and ancient sites found within our solar system. They are from what people in the program call the 'ancient builder race' which used technology that appears to be inanimate objects, but are in fact activated using consciousness. The descriptions of this race reminded me of the facility from the film Prometheus, that was made from stone in such a way as to condense a breathable atmosphere using 'solid state' technology.]



**CG** - From what I have found out since all of this has happened, is that all of the programs are heavily compartmentalized.

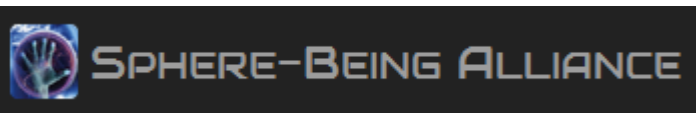
**DW** - So they really don't know the full spectrum?

**CG** - They know some, but don't know as much as some of the other programs. The compartmentalization lie is different in each program or project, but almost everyone is told 'your at the top of the totem pole, the tip of the spear for the planet. Be very proud of what your doing. Your very special, no one knows more than you. You've been cleared to know more then anyone else on the planet.' Everyone else in every other compartment is told the same thing, and they believe it.

[If you can get someone to invest emotionally into a worldview or belief

system, they will defend it with as much vigor and conviction as a religious zealot. The form and nature of these compartmentalization systems can be seen in a grand context on Earth as well. The Cabal carefully sculpt reality using media and propaganda techniques, developing a worldview which most people not only accept, but ardently attempt to maintain. In other words, its much easier to keep a population managed if they believe in a societal myth, than to suppress them overtly.]

**DW** - This sounds like a perfect way to keep the opposition silenced. Thats all the time we have for today. We're just getting started with these talks, and much more information to come.



## **Secret Earth Government Groups Attempting To Trigger WWII Again A Time To Meditate On Love, Peaceful Thoughts And Energy Flowing Across The Planet**

**Corey/Goodetxsg  
19 Aug 2015 : 18:07**

I have quite a bit of catching up to do on reports. My meeting last night ended up only being with Lt. Col. Gonzales and Raw-Tear-Eir and not the SSP Alliance Council or any other groups. It was one of the shorter meetings I have ever had and was an intelligence briefing and also a discussion of a personal nature about my spiritual growth and journey.

The Secret Earth Government Groups are using the infighting between their syndicates and the Earth Alliance (over the new financial system) as a way to try once again to trigger WWII.

All parties involved know what is going on and this is the only thing that has prevented retaliation against recent attacks in Asia (The "East" in general).

There has been heavy use of the few space based weapons that they have left as well as ground based weapons (some via aircraft) that include weather modification and earthquake technologies.

We are also in the middle of another large high energetic wave that is affecting our Sol System and its inhabitants.

Gonzales has spent quite a lot of time in meetings with some of the Ancient Earth Breakaway Groups who have been coming together despite their differences.

These groups that reside in huge underground city complexes have suffered quite a few losses from attacks from ET's and also Military Cabal Groups who in some cases used to be allies.

Gonzales has also been spending quite a lot of time with the recent Cabal/Syndicate Defectors who have provided Intelligence and promises to testify at future hearings/tribunals.

Many of these people fear that the SSP Alliance Council could be infiltrated as it was prior (when the Syndicates attacked SSP Alliance groups involved in the "Two Atrocities") and locate them and their families.

They know that the Cabal groups utilize several methods including an ET/ED AI technology that not only predicts probable futures but also locates targets. Quite a lot of resources are going into keeping these people and their families safe for a post full disclosure (data dump) event and the tribunals of those that have been responsible for crimes against humanity.

These Syndicate Groups and their ET gods are in a pretty desperate state right now and are attempting to make good on their threats to bring chaos and war to the earth's surface.

It is certainly time for us to come together with other groups and begin to meditate, pray and focus/imagine a peaceful outcome and energy on Earth right now to counteract what these negative groups are trying to set in motion.

There are already groups out there doing regular meditations. We need to all do this but not meditate on death to our enemies but on love and peaceful thoughts and energy flowing from us and flowing across the planet.

Even a small number of us doing this can make a huge difference and will demonstrate to ourselves and others the true power of our co-creative consciousness.

We are enjoying our vacation and will be back home after the weekend. I hope to have some detailed updates posted very soon.

In the mean time I had an interview with George Noory on his show Beyond Belief released today as well as a recent episode of Cosmic Disclosure released on Tuesday. If you do not have a membership and would like to sign up as well as support me in the process please do so through the following link. I receive a small contribution for each new membership and continue to receive that contribution monthly as long as that membership is active.

The URL to sign up for Gaiam TV where I get credit is: [www.BlueAvians.com](http://www.BlueAvians.com)

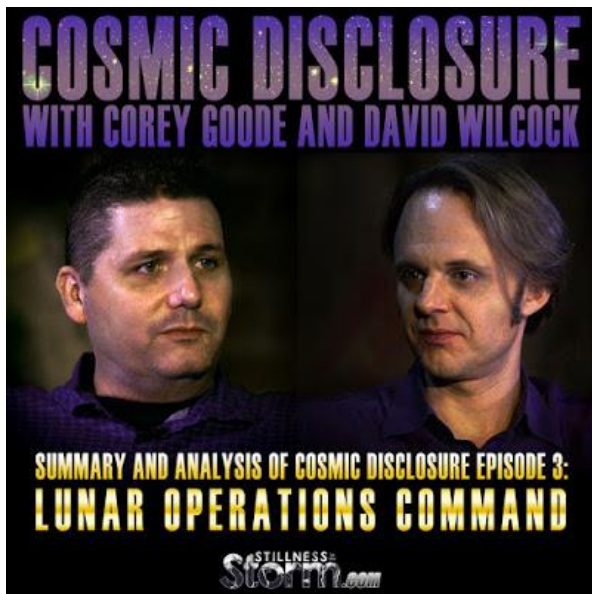
Thank you, Corey/GoodETxSG



## Cosmic Disclosure Episode 3: Lunar Operations Command - Summary and Analysis

### Corey Goode and David Wilcock

Monday, August 24, 2015



This week Corey and David discuss the Lunar Operations Command and the history behind the SSP Alliance. They also discuss what the intention of this group is, and what the world may look like should their goals come to fruition. There are several key points about the relationship between the Sphere Beings and the SSP alliance which has caused confusion of late. Hopefully this will help make things more clear to those wondering about an ET savior scenario.

The summarized notes will be in black, with our commentary in [green brackets].

**DW** = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode



#### OVERVIEW OF THE LOC:

**DW** - We're discussing the secret space program disclosures with Corey Goode. I want to warn you this information is highly controversial. I have researched this field for many years, and had conversations with several insiders with classified clearance. And my conclusion is it does appear that our solar system, and beyond, has been industrialized for many years, by the government or military. Seems like from what you're saying Corey, that the LOC, Lunar Operations Command, is a focal point for how Earth is connecting out to the greater space program and the cosmos in general. Can you tell us more about the LOC? What's it like when you fly into it?

**CG** - I can tell you its been built and added on to since the 50's. It's built into craters and rocky areas so it blends in some what. Some part of it is built into the rock, but very little of it is above ground. Most of the LOC I have not had access to. I have seen a diagram that it is in the shape of a bell, with only the surface levels on the surface.

**DW** - Even though it's a bell shape, you don't actually see that looking at the surface of the Moon?

**CG** - Right. If you were looking down at the top of a pyramid or the bell, like an iceberg, you'd just see just the tip, and it spreads out as you go down. The LOC is like that.

**DW** - If there are that many craft going to and from the LOC, which is on the dark side of the Moon, how could it possibly been kept secret from us? Can't people with telescopes see ships coming and going?

**CG** - People do see them.

[The following video was captured by an amateur astronomer in September of 2014. It shows a small craft lifting out of a crater moving towards the dark side of the Moon.]



[In this next amateur video the presenter, Crow Tripplehorn, does a wonderful job of explaining the difference between a UFO flyby of the lunar surface and a meteor or satellite. By all accounts the object captured is not natural and is a UFO. Skip to the 4 minute mark to watch the flyby.]



[These 2 videos were just a few that I found.]

**CG** - There's actually another base on the backside of the Moon, which belongs to one of the other space programs called Dark Fleet that a lot of people see craft coming from.

[The Dark Fleet, according to previous disclosures by CG, is an alliance of humans and ET's and could also encompass the Nazi secret space program as well as other human 'breakaway' groups. The complexity of these human and ET alliances can not be over stated. As

outsiders trying to understand the exopolitical landscape, it appears that there are many overlapping agendas and relationships. It is very difficult to paint any one group as being 'all bad' or 'all good']. If your looking at the Moon, its at about a 10 o'clock position. People have filmed and seen flurries and storms of craft coming form that area. Amateur astronomers with video cameras hooked up to their telescopes have captured these.

[I found this video from 2012, with a 'fleet' of UFO's moving outwards from the position CG just described.]



**DW** - Is there anything on the side of the Moon facing us of interest or is it being kept on the back so that it's less visible to the Earth's surface?

**CG** - Most of it is on the back. There are areas on the front side where space craft come out from, as there are entrances there. Additionally, there are areas used by ET groups covered with holographic shielding, so we can't see it. Most of it is on the back side for obvious reasons, so most of us on the Earth can't see it.

## **HISTORY AND POLITICS OF THE LOC AND MOON:**

**DW** - When was the LOC actually built?

**CG** - The LOC was built onto an existing Nazi facility, that had been built in the later part of the 30's and 40's. Once the industrial might of the US got involved, they built it up 'like crazy'. They really started building it up in earnest during the late 50's.

**DW** - I want to get a lot more into the history of the space program in other episodes. If we had this all the way back in the 50's, why did we do the Apollo missions, why did we land on the Moon at all, what was the point?

[In my view, this was done to create a normalization point in the collective consciousness of humanity. Because our minds are far more interconnected than



modern science acknowledges, we can literally receive intuitive data from the consciousness of other humans, including those 'in the know', which would eventually culminate in a conscious recognition of a project the Cabal is trying to keep secret. By creating a 'false' version of something in the public domain, in this case the Moon landings, this literally 'blocks' the conscious mind from associating any intuitive data received to the full breadth of activities taking place on the Moon. If one were to track secret government projects, when they developed and what their activities were, in relation to the release of fictional and other official information, there would be a huge amount of correlations. One of the best examples, which David Wilcock made light of in his 2012 Enigma talk, is the Looking Glass Project and the film Contact. See the following video:



Another reason for doing this is to use the collective consciousness of humanity at large in their so called 'black magic' rituals. Predictive programming techniques can be subliminally seeded into the mind which will then tailor the individual to suit the ends of any given agenda. Lastly, these disclosures in fiction also act as a self policing social sequestration system, or a way to prevent secrets from being released into the public consciousness. The 'average Joe' who has no research into these topics, will dismiss any notion of a legitimate project as 'conspiracy theory' due to an unconscious fictional association within the mind. In the case of the Looking Glass project, there are various components disclosed in the Contact film, which is consciously acknowledged as fictional. This creates a bias towards judging similar data as fiction at an unconscious level, meaning when someone tries to tell another about it, their first reaction is to dismiss it as 'bogus' without even making an association to the film which is the source of their bias. In this

way films under the banner of 'fiction' can reveal a huge amount of truth, that will now be completely ignored and dismissed by the sleeping masses.]

**CG** - There are various of levels of programs. There are some in NASA, and there are NASA equivalent military programs, where people in them think they are at the very cutting edge of technology and are 'at the top of the totem pole' as far as security clearances and 'need to know' in the solar system. There's people who would literally get into a fist fight with you if you were to challenge them and tell them they aren't. So the lie has many levels, and the people at each level are told they are at the top. And people believe it, but that's not the case. These programs are heavily compartmentalized, in each compartment everyone thinks their doing the most important cutting edge work, and have the broadest knowledge; with all the other programs or groups below them.

[This technique works by creating a belief system and ego identity which the individual invests emotionally into. It works by catering to the deep desire to be of service and have purpose; one of the core spiritual archetypes latent within each being. Because we have a deep drive to find our purpose and enter into co-creation with others, the Cabal offer a story tailor made for each compartmentalization program, and the individual accepts this as their identity. Going against this program means being shaken to ones foundations, and since the people recruited are usually right brain imbalanced (emotionally motivated), it will be very difficult to break out of this mindset without a large emotional storm created as a result. *Can you imagine being told your helping humanity, you're very special and your work is of great importance, only to have someone else say its all a deception?* Right brain imbalanced individuals will almost always defend their reality bubbles to the point of death, hence the Cabal's use of these types of people in the programs.]

**DW** - I guess if you can get people to believe that their special then people will work much harder because they think they're the cream of the crop. Do you think the Apollo mission was a money laundering operation?

**CG** - Very well could have been part of it, to channel a lot of that money in the secret space program. The people that were running those programs (Apollo programs) at lower levels really thought they were using the highest technology we had to at the time.

**DW** - Do you think employee's could have had information withheld from them about how expensive everything actually was?

**CG** - Yes. They were deceived on all levels.

**DW** - Do you think it could be maybe 10% as expensive as we were told it was?

**CG** - That would be speculation, I don't really know.

**DW** - But it could have provided black cash to develop the space program even more?

**CG** - Yes, they have all kinds of ways, using drugs, many ways for coming up with cash to build out the infrastructure.

**DW** - Do you think NASA knew anything at all that we in the mainstream don't know about the Moon?

**CG** - There was a lot that was discovered during the Apollo missions. In the beginning they discovered it was not a really good idea to slam one of their landing modules into the Moon to test for Moonquakes. The Moon is a very neutral space, like Switzerland, and hitting it with a projectile is a very bad idea. From what I read, they were warned not to come back.

[CG mentioned in another episode and elsewhere on his website, that he had access to 'Smart Glass pads' much like an iPad, which contained a library of information available to SSP assets.]

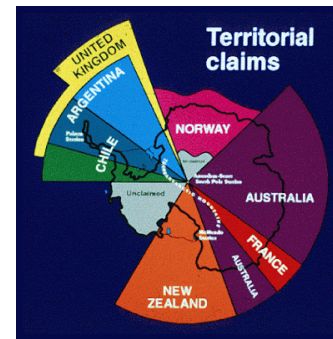
#### **THE MOON IS A NEUTRAL ZONE FOR EARTH AND ET RACES:**

**DW** - People may have a hard time accepting that the Moon is like Switzerland, a neutral space. Since the Moon is right next to the Earth, wouldn't that make it ours?

**CG** - No. The maps of Antarctica, where it's sliced up by all these different nations. The Moon is the same, it's all sliced up for each faction and group. There are some groups that have warred with each other for many, many, many thousands of years, but they have installations that are right next to each other. They have been there for many thousands of years in peace.

**DW** - There are a lot of moons in our solar system, why is ours so important to these groups?

**CG** - It's a perfect observation and launch site to come to the Earth and back for their experiments.



**A map of the 7 claims on Antarctica, frozen since 1959 (picture: Mount Holyoke College)**

[CG and Dr. Michael Salla discussed several more Moon related points in this article: Analysis Of Part 2 - Multiple Moon Bases & U.S. Military Space Shuttles As Cover Programs Dr. Salla Q and A May 20th 2015 | Corey GoodETxSG]

**DW** - So a lot of what people would consider extraterrestrials are not very far away, and are coming and going from a place that's right near by. Does this get into what you were talking about in another episode where this delegation is taking part in an experiment with genetics in 22 different programs?

#### **Related 22 Cases for ET Genetic Manipulation of Humanity At Conference, Psychic Abilities of Corey and David Wilcock | Insider Corey GoodETxSG**

**CG** - Yes. All the different ET's, including human types and non-human types, that don't really like each other very much. They have a diplomatic agreement to use the Moon, there is something very special about it. None of them will violate that agreement.

**DW** - In this super federation conference, with over 40 different groups, they are not in agreement within the programs, but have their own agendas. This delegation is a way for them to work out their arguments?

**CG** - Yes. So they won't step on each other's toes with their different agendas.

**DW** - How is it that all these different unfriendly groups are able to inhabit such a small space for so long? The Moon is only 2160 miles wide, how could they tolerate that?

**CG** - It's something that has been ongoing for thousands of years. They have set up this diplomatic neutral zone, that not even the worst of them will violate. I've heard it said 'it is not done.'



**DW** - Is there some sort of enforcement or police that keeps the peace?

**CG** - No there doesn't have to be any external enforcement. It just isn't done.

**DW** - That would imply that something in the past happened that was so horrible that they learned from their mistakes.

**CG** - Yes. There are places on the Moon filled with debris of other battles, and things from ancient times.

**DW** - They didn't clean it up?

**CG** - No, they left it there for posterity, as a memorial or testament to what happened. It's still there, and is usually off limits.

**DW** - It might be the idea of a nuclear arms race, where nations have enough nukes to blow up the world a few times over.

**CG** - Yes.

**DW** - So these guys would wipe each other out if they ever went to war?

**CG** - Yes, they can destroy entire planets.

**DW** - So the LOC just one small part of all the habitation that's on the Moon? It's not really a focal point except maybe for us from Earth?

**CG** - Right, it's a focal point for human activity.

[As in the LOC is not a multi group facility, like the 'UN' of ET groups. It is a human base for human activities.]

**DW** - So other ET groups would have their own version of the LOC for them on the Moon? Not using our LOC as their focal point.

**CG** - No, no. I have not seen ET's at the LOC other than when members of the Sphere Alliance that have appeared.

#### **LOC FACILITY LAYOUT:**

**DW** - What is it like when you're in the LOC? Do they have apartments you can go to when you're inside, are there just conference rooms? What's it like in there?

**CG** - Until very recently, I had never been to the VIP area, I had only been to the other area. They have small apartments, 2 bunks, hallways are very narrow. In the VIP

area it's much nicer, wide hallways, they even have wood panelling on the walls, like cherry wood. Very upscale. Dramatic change from one area to another.

**DW** - Could you wander around and find a restricted area, or are their military escorts with you at all times?

**CG** - Well you're allowed to access certain areas. There are lines on the floor with different colors that lead to different areas.

**DW** - So the color red will lead to one area, that kind of thing?

**CG** - Yes. As I said, I have only been in the top floors, where most of everything takes place. The next 2 floors are medical and more advanced medical stuff takes place. I have never been further down than those. There are some people recently that have been taking on a tour that have gotten to see a lot more than I have.

**DW** - One of the things that's interesting to folks is the idea of an alliance. We covered that briefly, but can we talk about this in more detail? What is the alliance, was it there at the beginning of the space program, what are their goals, etc?

#### **SSP ALLIANCE HISTORY:**

**CG** - The alliance formed slowly over time. Solar Warden (more on Solar Warden) was more of a group that dated back the SDI era, The Strategic Defense Initiative or STAR WARS, going back into the 70's and 80's. They were getting upgrades until the early 90's. They were more of the aging fleet.

**DW** - And what was Solar Warden's responsibility?

**CG** - They police the solar system from intruders.

**DW** - That would be groups that are not part of these 40, the super federation?

**CG** - Right. And they are a type of 'space traffic control'.

**DW** - Couldn't some ET group with vastly superior technology invade? How could a group from the 80's hope to police our solar system against potentially anybody that could try to invade here?

**CG** - They wouldn't be able to hold their own against a large invasion force, but most of the groups they encountered were small and just passing through. May be one to a handful of vessels. There are so many groups that pass through our area.

[According to episode 7, summarized here, there is a 'galactic gate' very near our solar system (think Star Trek: Deep Space Nine), making our 'neck of the woods' a high traffic area. There is also heavy trading between the ICC program (Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate) and over 900 ET races due to the advanced technology we have been producing.]

**DW** - I would guess the 40 some odd ET groups with long term installations on the Moon and elsewhere also probably police the area and gang up on any group who enters the solar system.

**CG** - Right.

**DW** - Solar Warden is not necessarily meeting a tactical need of force, or are they?

**CG** - They would engage small numbers when they had to, but they were not ever a huge force to be reckoned with.

**DW** - Most of these unwanted entrances into our solar system are by ET groups that are trying to sneak in?

**CG** - They were little marauder groups coming into do hit and runs, to take things and leave.

**DW** - Where does the alliance come into play?

**CG** - The Solar Warden group is the 'root group' that formed the alliance. Now they're made up of defectors from the other secret space fleet groups. Some are from various black ops military space programs. You have the ICC (Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate) they are the largest group, owning most of the infrastructure in the solar system. These corporations include just about every aerospace company you can think of. It's a huge amount.

**DW** - Lockheed, Boeing, Hughes Air Craft...?

**CG** - Yes. All of the above. Not just American corporations. Then you have the Dark Fleet, a very secretive group with highly advanced technology, mostly outside of the solar system. Then there is the UN type fleet [Global Galactic League of Nations], with just about every country you can think of. They are more laid back, not really a huge militaristic group. Solar Warden started a cold war by breaking away and they began to fly in front of the International Space Station (ISS) to show their vessels. Little things like that in the beginning.

**DW** - If Solar Warden is going to try to create disclosure, where other programs don't want it, wouldn't that lead to a shooting war between factions?

**CG** - It was on the brink of that when the Sphere Being Alliance went into an active mode, making contact with the SSP alliance, which just started accepting defectors.

[Based on this discussion, the Solar Warden group had already made moves to breakaway from the control of the Cabal programs before working more closely with the Sphere Being Alliance. This means human elements within the Solar Warden program were already working towards freeing humanity, meaning, it is not the Sphere Beings which are working to end Cabal rule, it is the human alliance.]

The SSP alliance is a 'hodge podge' of defectors from other space programs, with a common goal of ending the tyranny on Earth. To end the secret Earth governments, which controls the babylonian money magic system, and to bring to Earth the technology of free energy, medical advancements, clean up the environment. Over night this technology would collapse the present financial system, and remove the need to have it in the first place. The SSP Alliance wants to bring this to Earth, and to do a full disclosure of all the crimes against humanity that all of these elites have been doing. This is their goal.

**DW** - When did the SSP Alliance start to have these goals in mind and start to take action on them?

**CG** - To my knowledge, they started forming these ideas in the late 90's, and were really starting to act on it in the early 2000's. They were really trying to cause 'accidental' disclosures by flying in front of NASA live feeds, trying to get the people to ask questions.

**DW** - How much contact does the SSP Alliance have with people on Earth? Do they have cable television?

**CG** - Up until a certain time period, there was zero. All communications were blocked. When the internet came out that was blocked too, but now it is broadcast into the solar system.

**DW** - Do they have a military internet too?

**CG** - Yes they have a military version and the normal internet, but often times its read only.

**DW** - I'd imagine only the most trusted people would be aloud to upload something to the internet?

**CG** - Right. Back when I was assigned to the research vessel, radio and TV was blocked. We weren't allowed access to any news.

**DW** - So the SSP Alliance is aware of what is happening on Earth? Some people at least know what's going on.

**CG** - When they finally got to a point of defecting away, they opened up information so that people in the SSP Alliance had access to certain sources about what is happening down here. This gave them even more incentive to want to bring the truth and technology to humanity.

### **SSP ALLIANCE GOALS:**

**DW** - What would life be like if the SSP Alliance met their goals? What would life on Earth be like?

**CG** - It would be no different than a Star Trek era.



"Star Trek: Enterprise" cast, wearing jumpsuits similar to those described by CG.

**DW** - So could people have a portal station, so that instead of flying around in airplanes, they may be able to take a star gate type system to wherever you want to travel.

**CG** - Yes. There would be replicators; no more starvation. Literally deserts could be turned green, we could desalinate water.

**DW** - What about all the plastic floating in the ocean, or waste material?

**CG** - Matter is easily changed into something else. It's just about knowing how, and we have that technology, it's just not being shared.

**DW** - Some people may not like the idea of not having money anymore, they will say it's socialism or communism. That we would be under even more control because we wouldn't have any money to resist this new thing they're trying to do.

**CG** - That's the way we're programmed. I mean if you want 'money' that badly, you can go to the replicator and replicate up some gold or a \$100 bill and put it in your pocket if that makes you feel better. There would just be no need for that kind of financial give and take.

[In this clip from Star Trek: The Next Generation you will see a replicator being used and listen to what has happened to money and material possessions:

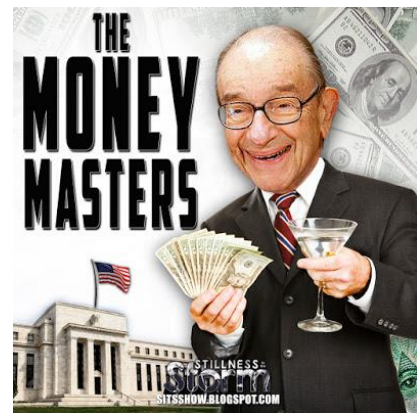


We have discussed the psychological principles behind a moneyless society several times on the blog. Review these articles for more on this:

**Related How and Why "The Money Masters" Took Control (Full Documentary)**

**Related How to Access your Absolute Value - Manifesting Paradise through acknowledging our place in the Universal Community**

Here is a brief excerpt from the Money Masters article:



The question of money, *what it is, where it comes from and why we need to use it* - goes largely unanswered in our modern world. We are indoctrinated into a system that is so fundamental to our way of life, with little to no intrinsic knowledge of why. There is a very good reason for this and can be understood once the context of *who we are* within the legal system is acknowledged.

**Our Incompetence To Co-create**

Our incompetence is the primary mechanism for establishing the basis of money. An inherent right of consciousness is the ability to choose - a fundamental aspect to life itself is free will. But in order to exercise the will, awareness must come first - *how can we make a choice about a thing without being conscious of it?*

Governments, religious institutions and society at large presumes humanity is unable to make decisions on its own; that we are incompetent to manage our own affairs. Money serves as a control mechanism, a tool to facilitate the flow of creative energy between two or more parties.

### **Co-creation - The Effects of Our Actions**

In cultures devoid of money, each individuals creative powers and abilities are recognized and trade systems are developed to facilitate the flow of goods and services. In tribal cultures some people hunt or gather, with others staying behind in the village to maintain the shelter - everyone has their unique place in the community working as a whole to ensure all are provided for. The effectiveness of this *money free* system varies, but the general principle of personal creator-ship yielding goods and services that benefit others is always in place. This aspect of co-creation, that ***what we do affects others is fundamental and immutable***. Harmony within a community is a measure of how well a people is able to recognize the effects of their actions, learning to limit harm and honor the choices of others. This has been called Natural Justice or objective morality.

### **Related Worldwide Online Event: Witness the Ratification of the ITNJ | An Overview of the ITNJ**

But what happens when a people forget that their actions affect others? What happens when people loose touch with the co-creative nature of reality and seek to only service their own needs, even at the cost of others? If one makes clothing while another grows food, and they refuse to negotiate a trade between then, the conditions are ripe to introduce a technology to facilitate trade; enter money.]

### **- END OF EXCERPT**

### **CONTINUE READING**

**DW** - I would think that the old school mentality if you gave everyone on Earth this stuff, they would not want to do anything productive, and it would ruin their lives.

**CG** - I think there is going to be a transitional period.

**DW** - But when people win the lottery it's not good for them.

**CG** - Well right, but if everyone wins at once? Everyone will get a replicator, and be trying different meals. Everyone is going to want to go all over the world, and once its cleared, the solar system and see all the ruins out there. There is going to be a lot that is going to be opened up. But first we have to deal with our past.

**DW** - Can you replicate weapons with a replicator?

**CG** - That's what buffer technology is for.

**DW** - What is buffer technology?

**CG** - They have that on temporal drives to keep people from traveling through time.

**DW** - So you can't just print a nuke with a replicator?

**CG** - Right.

**DW** - What does the SSP Alliance want to do as far as the secrecy and occultism. The weird stuff thats happening.

### **Related Why You NEED To Understand the Occult | De-Mystifying the Occult Seminar - The Nature of Sacred Symbolism and Hidden Knowledge by Mark Passio**

**CG** - They want to shine a light on it. They want to bring the truth, the information, to every human being at once on the planet. Not just certain people so they can gain an advantage over others. They want to give everyone access.

**DW** - No more cover ups at all.

**CG** - No. They want to bring it ALL to humanity.

**DW** - Incredible.



## Cosmic Disclosure Episode 9: Electric Sun - Summary and Analysis

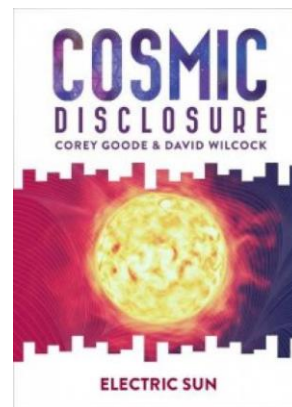
**Corey Goode and David Wilcock**  
Sunday, August 30, 2015



me comments, corrections and insights at  
sitsshow@gmail.com.

The summarized notes will be in black, with our commentary in [green brackets].

DW = David Wilcock, CG = Corey Goode



This episode was of keen interest for me, as it describes natural star gates, electromagnetic connectivity, the electric nature of our universe and much more. Many are becoming aware of the interconnectedness of all things, but how this occurs on a planetary scale is rarely discussed with specificity. David and Corey also spend time discussing the Expanding Earth theory, something that relates deeply to the Reciprocal Systems theory in my view; although they do not specifically mention this.

I recently received some feedback about the grammar in these summaries. I do my best to clean up the dialog for ease of comprehension but it seems that it is still difficult to read. With that in mind, I will attempt to be more broad with the conceptual articulation offered, and render them into an easier to understand format. Hopefully this will help. As always, feedback is appreciated; feel free to send

### WHAT IS A STAR?

**DW** - I am here with Corey Goode, the insider who has come out with a remarkable story of the military industrial complex colonizing our solar system and beyond. He has had extensive interactions with a multitude of extraterrestrial beings. Welcome Corey Goode.

**CG** - Thanks for having me.

**DW** - Lets start with a basic question, what is a star?

**CG** - A star is definitely not what we are being told it is in school. For instance, a giant ball of gas, on fire floating out in space.

[The official theory for solar activity is that of gravitation and nuclear fusion. Where hydrogen atoms are compressed under extreme pressure and heat, fusing into helium which creates a huge level of energy. Additionally, it is assumed that the



sun has a limited fuel supply of lighter elements which fuse to form heavier ones. Eventually the sun will run out of fuel and die. While some electromagnetic phenomena is recognized, how these connections work with the Earth, other planets and the surrounding stars is almost never discussed.]

**DW** - Well you just slapped all the skeptics in the face. They would say its been scientifically proven.

**CG** - It has not been scientifically proven; it's a scientific theory.

**DW** - Right. We see stuff coming off the sun that would imply that it's hydrogen. There's hydrogen atoms 'coming off, along with oxygen, and things like that.

**CG** - When I was assigned to the research vessel

[during the '20 and back' program where one is recruited into the secret space program, does a 20 year tour and is then sent back 20 years in the past at the moment they left after being 'age regressed']

and , there were expeditions to the sun with probes shot into it. They would shoot these probes into sun spots...

**DW** - Well the first question I have is, how do you shoot probes into the sun with out it burning up?

**CG** - There are energy fields around the probes.

[I take this to mean a type of 'force field', much like what is depicted in Star Trek. If this is accurate, then it is an electromagnetic field enveloping the probes which protects it from the highly energetic motions coming from the sun. This is actually how 'solid objects' interact in general, via electromagnetic forces which 'push' off each other much like 2 magnetic poles of the same polarity pushing against each other. For example, the only thing preventing your body from falling through the floor is the pushing force of these fields against the atoms in your body. It stands to reason that a field of great strength can be generated to magnify this effect, which would prevent heat and high energy particles from destroying the probes. Heat is an electromagnetic phenomena, along with sound, light and biochemical interactions.]

**DW** - This would be a high intensity energy shield which prevents it from being burned up?

**CG** - Right. It also collapsed due to the gravitational...

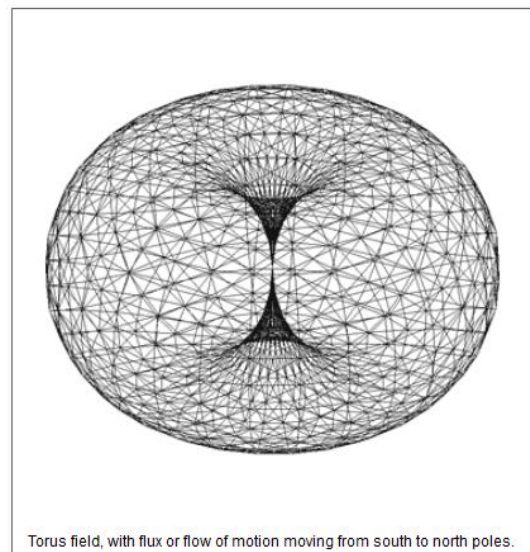
[they trailed off with out explanation here. I think they are suggesting that the pressure due to gravity in the sun is extreme eventually destroying the probe, like what would happen if an object was sent into the deep ocean.]

The telemetry which was received from these probes was amazing. The sun is electric. Those talking about the electric universe are correct.

**DW** - But that model usually excludes torsion fields.

**CG** - That's correct, there's some information that needs to be 'married', but obviously torsion fields are involved in the stars, planets and galaxy. And as I said before, the entire universe is a torsion field.

[Nassim Hamein's work touches on this, but Dan Winter is by far the most extensive researcher into the electrodynamics properties of the universe and the shapes or geometries created. See these videos here for more on this. Simply put, a torsion field is a spinning field of motion or energy that is self organized, and with out fail, expresses itself as a torus shape. This shape can have several iterations (levels of complexity) but it is always in the same configuration, See this image]



**DW** - Why did they send these probes into sun spots?



**CG** - Well, the telemetry from the inside of our star, Sol, revealed a core that was fairly small. They could tell the core was made up of magnesium, sodium and other elements.

**DW** - Mostly metallic?

**CG** - Yes. And the outer shell was made up of similar materials, but they acted like an anode and cathode.

[An anode is positive, while the cathode is negative. Electrons move from the positive cathode to the negative anode; generally. The sun's core would act as the positive anode and the outer-shell would act as a negative anode.]

It is an electrical phenomena, almost like a light bulb. The sun spots travel deep into the center of the sun, like vortex filaments, streaming into the center of the densest part of our star.

[Dewey B Larson's Reciprocal Systems model was expanded to describe these filaments or what it describes as 'threadules.' The paper is quite scientific but reveals many insights which Corey seems to be describing in this episode. [Click here to read the paper.](#)]

**DW** - Similar to an energetic tornado?

**CG** - Right. Thin little tornado spirals, spinning and crossing each other as they descend into the core; the densest part of the sun.

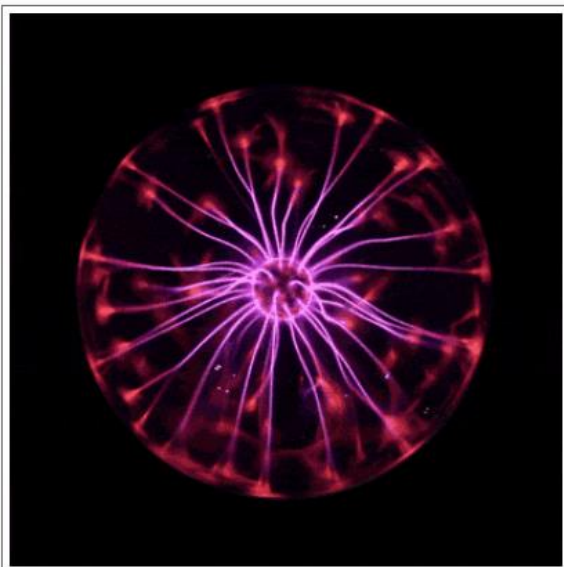


Image depicting spiraling threadules or 'tornados' moving to the center.

**DW** - That does make sense, because when we're looking at sun spots we see actual rings burst out of the sun, tubes of energy, called Solar Prominence. And your saying that this doesn't just happen on the surface but goes right down to the core?

**Related All Life is Connected via EMF Entrainment | Solar Revolution Documentary (2012) - Reveals the Science of Entrainment, along with the Sun and Galaxies Influence on Human Affairs**



Solar Prominence or 'solar rings' are surface expresses of a much deeper phenomenon.

**CG** - Right, they go all the way to the core. And these are also, at times, star gates that are used by various ET groups to go in and out of our solar system. There is also a wide open empty area within the sun [found by these probes]. There is a very large region outside the area I just described that is molten and fiery. They found out that it was hotter on the outside then it was on the inside.

**DW** - That is something described in modern science as well, the Corona, the outer surface being the hottest part of the sun [the part of the sun which is revealed during a solar eclipse.]



©2001 F. ESPENAK, WWW.MRECLIPSE.COM

Coronal layer of the sun, the outermost layer.

**DW** - Electric Universe theory accounts for this oddity of hot on the outside and cooler on the inside with the idea that the sun is an electrical energy generator.

**CG** - Right. And the sun or Sol is being fed by waves that are hitting it [from outer space appose to being fueled only by its store of lighter elements]. This is what causes the outside to be so active. And also it is being fed by what I described as a Cosmic Web, connecting all stars together, through an electromagnetic filament, which can send 'feedback' from one star to another.

[An example of this electromagnetic connectedness can be seen when charging a balloon with static electricity by rubbing it on clear plastic film. Even though the balloon does not make direct contact with someone, if one holds it above the hair on the arms, the hair is raised up via the electrostatic forces. In a similar way, as stars around our solar system move they affect the sun and its activity, opening connectivity points. This is a complete about face to the accepted scientific view of solar phenomena; instead of the sun blasting out energy it is actually a focal point of radiant energy, with interactions from beyond affecting a 'storm' of activity at a focus. In other words the sun is 'gathering up' energy and motion from outside of itself much like a parabolic satellite dish focuses waves to a point at the center.]

Things can happen in one solar system to one star that can affect our star through this network.

**DW** - In my third book, I wrote about a pyramid researcher named Joe Parr, and he has a propeller with little pyramids on the end about an inch long. He rotates this in a series of apposing magnets - north to north, south to south, etc. What happens is at certain times of the year, where the sun and the belt of orion light up, and the Earth crosses through that like a gate, which happens in late December. The pyramids on the end of the propeller would transmute out of our reality and pop through the walls of the centrifuge embedding themselves into the wall with no visible points of exit. He theorized that some kind of energy conduit affects the nature of matter when the Earth crosses this beam between the sun and orion. Do you think it is possible that these plasma beams could do that to matter, change it's phase like that?

## **HYPER DIMENSIONAL MATHEMATICS AND UNIFIED PHYSICS:**

**CG** - Yes. This also goes back to the hyper dimensional mathematics model which was handed down to us, that we

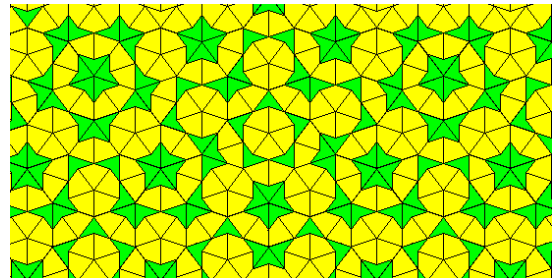
use to calculate portal travel. With every planet, star and galaxy connected to each other; you have to be able to calculate 'hick ups' like what you were talking about in that experiment

[so as in to avoid any problematic alignments during space travel presumably].

**DW** - Pete Peterson has brought forward mathematics describing the whole universe is Penrose tiles, meaning everything has an intersection of 3 lines. If you count in base 6, meaning you count 1 - 6, then 2 - 1, 2 - 2, 2 - 3, 2 - 4, 2 - 5, 2 - 6, 3 - 1, 3 - 2, etc - then all these complex numbers like Pi and Phi become integers, they don't have a repeating decimal anymore

[in the base 10 system, Pi is an infinite series of none repeating numbers; 3.14159265..., but in base 6 - according to DW, Pi would be expressed as a simpler value; not repeating infinitely].

Do you think these hyper dimensional mathematics operators you were given took that into account?



**Penrose Tiles**

**CG** - This math unifies all these different scientific principles that our mainstream science has problems with. Until they drop their erroneous theories and embrace the plasma electric universe and torsion realities, then they wont progress any further. The secret space programs uses this science in their technology. Mainstream science is essentially stuck in the 18th and 19th century.

**DW** - I am thinking about the basis of super string theory and quantum mechanics. All of the math for super string theory came from a man named Srinivasa Ramanujan, a genius who reworked a 100 years of western math in one book, called Modular Functions. He is basically saying that geometry is the key to these higher dimensions. They are still using all this stuff in super string theory, nothing has supplanted it yet. Ramanujan said that the Hindu goddess Namakkal was teaching him all this in a dream. Do you think that various benevolent ET's are trying to seed this knowledge into our society?

**CG** - I was told that our life times are very short. We basically die as spiritual children, we were meant to live much longer to spiritual develop.

**DW** - Who told you this?

**CG** - Raw Tier Err, one of the Blue Avians. Even if we live a long hearty life, we're essentially still spiritual children. We need help in these short life times to advance. We are receiving help from higher density beings, through dreams and otherwise, to help us progress to what they call the end of the major cycle.

**DW** - Was the term 'major cycle' used by these Blue Avians?

**CG** - Yes, they said we are at the end of a major cycle.

**DW** - Hrm.. thats exactly what it is called in the Law of One, something we haven't discussed yet. Getting back to the science of time, when they sent these probes to through the sun, what happened?

**CG** - It mapped the interior out until it was destroyed. It was meant to go in and gather data for as long as it could.

**DW** - You are describing the a rocky metallic core in the sun which sounds just like what we've heard is at the center of gas giants like Jupiter or Saturn. Is there a relationship between a star and a planet? based on what you were told.

**CG** - Not exactly. There is a relationship between a star and every planetoid in its system, an electromagnetic filament. Anything that has a large enough density to twist space-time in a torsion field creates a relationship with its host star

[in Reciprocal Systems theory, when matter organizes enough to become energetically active it can moves past the speed of light entering into time-space. Time-space is the reciprocal of space-time, with 3 dimensions of time and one dimension of space. Without getting to advanced, as material moves into time-space it becomes highly organized and embeds itself into the larger systems of time-space interactions around it. If this theory is accurate, it means that every major body in the solar system has a space-time (material) and time-space (etheric) component. These time-space components are linked holistically, which apparently accounts for the strange harmonies in our solar orbits, that they all fall into phi or golden mean ratio proportions.]

Each planet has a core which is a driving force, depending on how active it is, and how strong that connection is.

**Related All Solar System Periods Fit The Fibonacci Series And The Golden Ratio | Why The Phi?**

**PLATONIC SOLDS AND VIBRATIONAL GEOMETRY:**

**DW** - In my book Source Field Investigations, I wrote about A Little Book of Coincidence In The Solar System by John Martineau. If you look at the relationship between the orbits of the planets, they can perfectly be described by a series of nested geometries, the platonic solids.

## Solar System Geometries per Martineau



Copyright © Bruce Rawles [www.GeometryCode.com](http://www.GeometryCode.com)



**CG** - These are the symbols that show up in the hyper dimensional mathematics model.

**DW** - Really? They draw symbols of the platonic solids?

**CG** - Yes.

**DW** - Oh my god.

**CG** - There are very few numbers but a lot of symbols.

**DW** - All the modern super string people are using Ramanujan modular functions, mapping them on to platonic geometry. So the geometry is already in the hyper dimensional math.

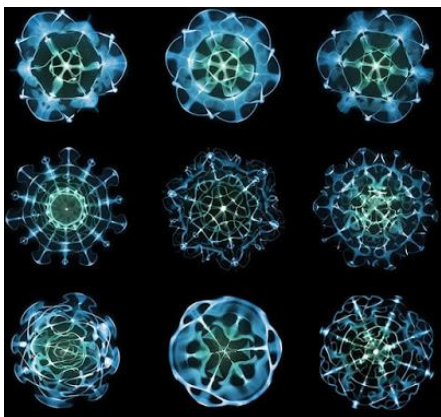
**CG** - They are focusing to much on the quanta or quantum physics, when really we've found that everything is vibration. And once you realize this, matter and space can all be manipulated using via vibration.

**DW** - One of the people I talk about is Dr. Robert Moon, one of the 'founding fathers' of the atomic bomb, and in 1987 he discovered that the protons in the atom are actually corners of geometry. I've discussed this extensively in my show Wisdom Teachings.

**CG** - Gaian TV is an online university, because most of this information is already out there, as I found out.

**DW** - The reason I wanted to bring in Robert Moon into this discussion is because we are getting into the unified geometry model now. We have Dr. Hans Jenny, a European scientist who vibrated sand and water on metal plates to reveal sacred geometry [also known as Cymatics]. What does this tell us? Geometry is vibration. Vibration creates structure, and this is in all dimensions.

#### **Related Science Conspiracy: Cymatics, Sound & Consciousness**



Cymatics or sound vibrating sand and water to form highly organized geometries.

**CG** - This is information that is being suppressed. This is not just theory I am talking about it. This is stuff actively being used in the secret space program and by ET races who are millions of years ahead of us, who have used these models and science for eons.

**DW** - It was almost 100 years ago that Rutherford shot electrons through gold foil, and some of them stuck. He concluded that they must be particles [but he was wrong]. That's the Rutherford model of the atom, which is like a mini solar system, with solid electrons orbiting a solid nucleus. Did people in the secret space program laugh at that model? Did they think he was nuts for thinking these things are solid?

**CG** - Well yes. We also know that consciousness has an effect on experiments. If you took someone that had a preconceived idea about everything being a wave, they will have the outcome that appears to be a wave.

**DW** - Robert Moon's work demonstrates that matter is a vibration.

**CG** - Yes. Everything is vibration, thought, light - all different states of vibration. And our consciousness, especially our mass consciousness, can change these states of matter around us.

**DW** - One of the things that the secret space program insider Jacob told me is that the reason why people used crystal balls to communicate with spirits is that we don't believe that spirits exist so they won't be allowed to be seen right in front of us. But we can bend the rules using a crystal or a mirror [so as to see or detect them].

**CG** - Right, getting into the whole 'there is no spoon' idea.

**DW** - Right. Have you heard that one of the greatest secret is that reality is a co-creative generation by our consciousness?

**CG** - Yes that is one of the largest secrets. They suppressed the scientific evidence for this, along with the nature of the plasma electric universe, space and time, torsion physics and the effects of consciousness on reality.

**DW** - In 1939 a scientist named Otto Hilgenberg developed a very accurate model describing that the Earth is expanding in size. Many other scientists since him have come forward with even more detail. What happens to our science if this theory is true?



**CG** - It turns everything on its head. If the planet is expanding from the inside it goes against mainstream science.

**DW** - It would mean that matter is continually generating from nothing, right? The Earth itself is growing like a living thing.

[In the article The Energetic Evolution of The Solar System | At the Earth's Core: The Geophysics of Planetary Evolution, the Reciprocal Systems theory developed by Dewey Larson suggests that at the center of every major body in the solar system is a time-space core. This core is a remnant from a long ago super nova of our binary star system, which shattered a companion star in the process. These fragments form the centers of the planets. The material of these fragments was energized in the super nova to beyond the speed of light, forcing it into time-space, becoming extremely dense and electromagnetically active. As time goes on, this core begins to 'cool' and material slips back into space-time forming the bulk of a planets material, including oceans and atmosphere. This is the best explanation for expanding Earth I have come across.]

**Related Is This A Sign of Increased Energy Affecting The Earth? | Global Earthquake and Volcanic Activity Spiked Last Week**

**CG** - And of course the Earth is constantly accumulating a large amount of dust and debris from the cosmos.

[The sun is also accumulating material as it passes through the galactic disk, and eventually it will 'quantum leap' into a higher energetic state. This is the core idea behind the rapture, energetic shift of the ages and Tsunami Waves of energy which will eventually change the whole solar

system. The sun will become more organized and energetic which up-steps the surrounding planets, moving them further out into the solar system. The time-space energy produced is the same energy our minds use, which means that it will be a physical and consciousness shift. Like the sun and planets, living things have a physical space-time component and metaphysical or time-space component. Which means we are energetically connected to the planet and sun as well.]

**Related David Wilcock: Stargates, Consciousness Tech, Draco "Fear Food" & Methods of Personal Transformation, ET Contacts | Analysis of Fade to Black May 26th 2015**

## NATURAL STAR GATES VIA ELECTROMAGNETIC CONNECTIONS:

**DW** - When we go back and look at the John Martineau model of the solar system, as the planet moves there is a giant geometry that covers its entire orbital size, and this moves with the planet as it rotates. What you are describing with the star gates forming between the sun and the planets is that these geometries have an electrical charge, and when you line up the nodes you get a plasma filament.

**CG** - Yes exactly, they are called nodes. Everyone knows that about Ley lines. Constantly as the earth is rotating, depending on its relationship in space and the sun, each of these crossing points as well as the type of material under ground, create a node point of electromagnetic connection to the sun. These will appear under the surface as well as at the surface and in the atmosphere. These natural star gates open at various points as we move around the sun and the solar system moves around the galaxy. The secret space programs watch for these gates for intruders, or ET's that appear in our skies. Strangely enough they appear along the 33rd and 36th parallel north. These node systems is where they seem to be coming and going quiet a bit.

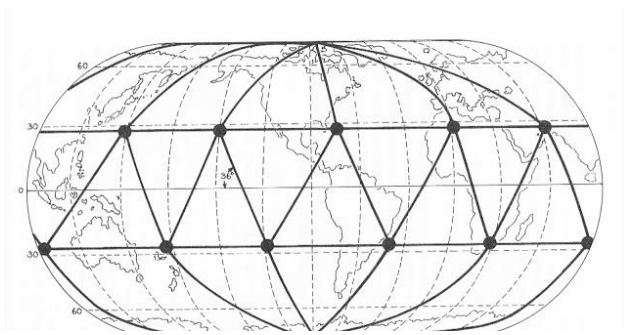
**Related Hidden Technology: Ley Lines of the UK and USA by David Cowan**



33rd and 36th parallel North, where natural star gates

form periodically.

**DW** - Ivan T Sanderson is someone I have covered extensively in my talks, the source of the Bermuda Triangle scholarship. Charles Berlitz wrote a popular book based on his research. Sanderson said there are 10 points around the Earth where all the ships on the sea and planes in the sky were disappearing. That was published in 1971. In 1972 the Russians figured out if you add the North and South pole you get an icosahedron configuration, a perfect sacred geometry around the Earth. Future scholars from there found that the icosahedron is one shape, but the dodecahedron is perfectly nested into it, and if you put them together it maps out where the continents are.



Icosahedron revealing the nodal points or natural star gates.

**CG** - In the secret space program, these shapes [platonic solids] were placed on a sphere that represented the Earth, with some of the intersection points below the surface with others at or above the surface, indicating where these nodal points would appear. These correlated with solar cycles and the Earth's rotation around the sun.

**DW** - Your saying some of the geometry would intersect above the Earth, and that's where these nodal points or natural star gates were predicted to be?

**CG** - Yes.

**DW** - Is this some of the stuff the Germans were using?

**CG** - No, these were holographic depictions used during the current era [meaning in the secret space program presumably.]

**DW** - Speaking of the geometry of this grid, as described just now, why do you think planes and ships disappear at these points?

**CG** - They are at the wrong place at the wrong time. When the Cosmic Web activates at a particular node [depending on celestial alignments] and they happened to be there at that

time, in these natural portals, they are transported. Depending on where they are, they could travel through time or space. Either on Earth or somewhere else in the Galaxy.

### LAYERED TIME:

**DW** - That makes sense in relation to other data I have received from insiders, what they call 'layered time.' We normally think of time as a long continuous thread, but if we can think of time as geometry with each point stacked in on itself like an onion, time becomes nested and folded together.

**CG** - You see geometry depicted in all parts of these black ops programs and secret space programs. Geometry pops up everywhere.

**DW** - So if the past is in one geometry and the present is in another, and those two intersect, you could have a portal that could pop you through all these points in time.

**CG** - One of the scientists in the secret space program, the 'eggheads', said that figuring out these nodes and the geometry with the cycle of the sun, 11 year sunspot cycles, was like having a galactic rubik's cube.

**DW** - Are any of those other geometries - meaning future or past - 'real' that are happening outside of ours?

**CG** - They are all real and happening all at once, because time is an illusion. There is no beginning, middle and end as we experience it.

**DW** - But when something happens, we write it in the history books, and it doesn't seem to be changing, as far as we can perceive.

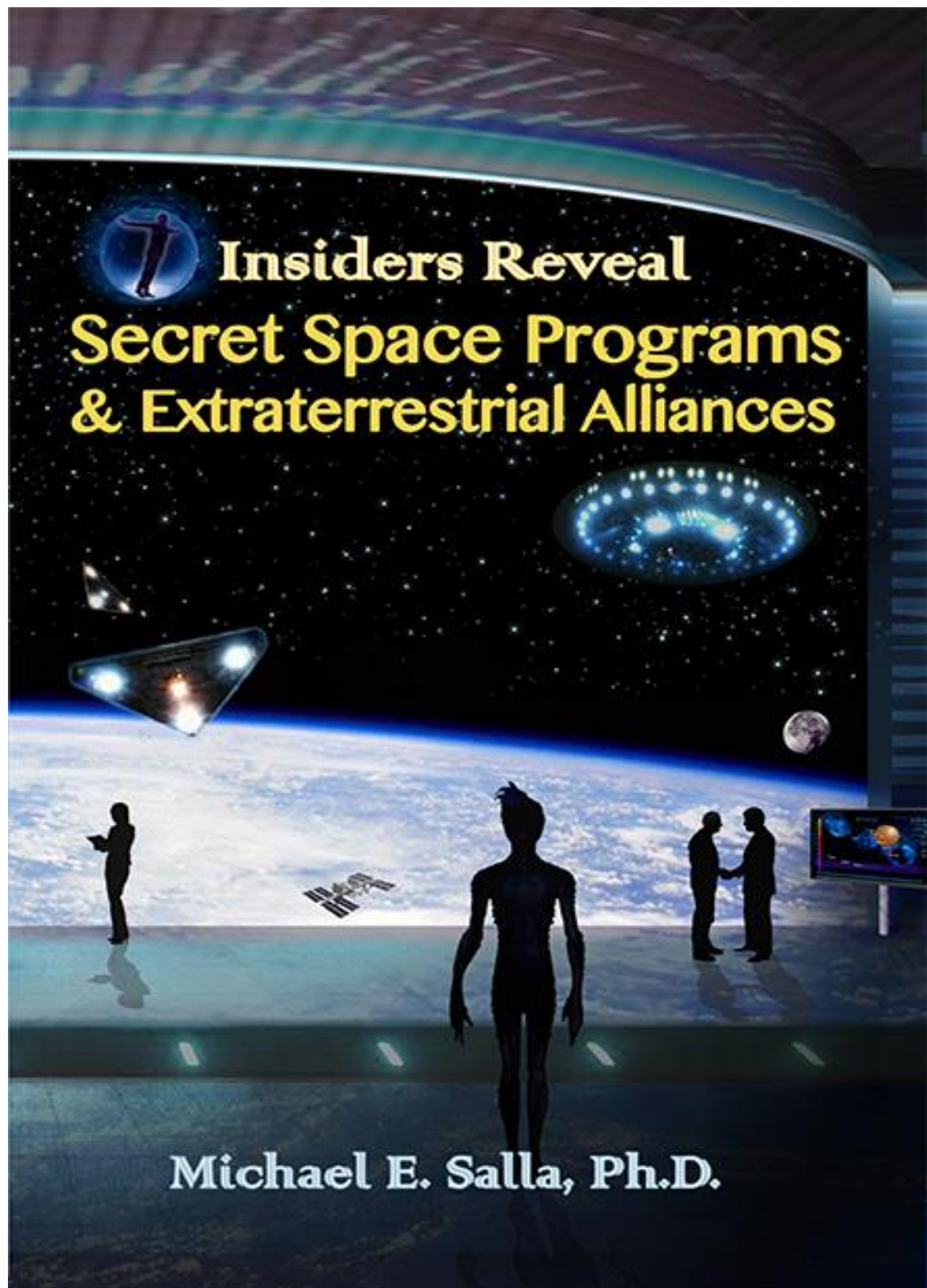
**CG** - This is how we experience time with our 3rd density minds. Time is all at once happening. It is a hard thing to try and communicate, that time is not linear, it is our consciousness that allows us to experience it in a linear way.

**DW** - That's quite a conceptual adjustment.

**CG** - Yes it's very difficult to try and make people understand.

**DW** - In the next episode we will get into one of the topics you said you were most interested in, the star gate in your head, the pineal gland or third eye.





**NOTES:**